This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Arch. Bodl.
B. subt. I.
15.

Arch. Bodl.
B. I. 88.

Jur. 1. 11.

Tib. d. 23

Ref TT 403 ENG / 2

A

# DICTIONARY

## TIBETAN AND ENGLISH.

BY

ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KŐRÖS.

1834.

# ཨཱཿ ། བོད་སྐད་ཀྱི་མེད་གཅོ་མཛོད། །

ཐུབ་བསྟན་ཕལ་ཆེ་སྡེ་ལྔ་ལས།

## ཆོ་གར་ནས་ཀུན་ལུན་ཚོགས་ཅིས

ཐུན་ཕལ་ལན་ལྔ་པ་དང་ །

## སྡེ་ཁ་ཤེར་པ་ གོང་ནས་ཀྱི་ཅོ་མ་ཀློན་དོར་ཅིས

ལན་ཅུང་ཅིང་ཁམས་ལ་ཕབ་པ། །

---

ཨ་ཤྭ་ཡ་ལན་ལྔ་ལས་ཤ་ཟས

བོད་ཡུལ་བཅུད་ལས་ཚེ་ལོ་བཞི་པ་ལ

ཀ་ཤ

---

ཆོས་ཀྱི་ཐུན་པ་ལྷག་བཅོལ་ལའི་ཐུར་ཅ

ལག་ཏུ་ཀ་ཅ

ཧཱུཾ་ཀཱ་ཡ་ཨེ་ལ་ལ་ཡི་ཁར་ཁང་ཅ

ཁར་ཅ་ལན་ལྔ་ལས་པའོ།། ལན་ཨང་ཁ་ཞི།

ཐུབ་པ་ཡོན་ཏན་མཚོག་མངའ་བ ।
དགོན་མཚོག་དེ་ལ་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ ॥

ཤིན་ཏུ་ཁྱད་ཆོས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་འབྱུང་མ་གྱུར ।
ཐུབ་ཡས་ལགས་ཡིད་པ་ཆེ་མཆོག་ལྷན་འཕྲོ་བ ।
ཕྱོགས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཤིང་པོ་ཆུ་ཀླུང་རྣམ་ཅི་ལེགས་ཡ ।
ཐུ་མའི་ཐུ་མ་མཚོག་ཐོབ་ཅིས་པ་ཁྱོད ॥

བོད་ཕྱད་ཕྱི་ཆོག་ཏེ་ཏེ་ཡི ।
ལན་ལྔ་དོན་བར་ཕྱོད་ལྷག་ལགས་ཀཱི་ཅ ।
ཚེད་ལ་ནི་ཤེ་ཕྱད་ཅ་ལན་ལྔ་ཏད་ཀ ।
ཏོག་པ་ལགས་ཅ་ལགས་ལར་ཐ ॥

ESSAY TOWARDS

A

# DICTIONARY,

# TIBETAN AND ENGLISH.

PREPARED,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE

OF

BANDÉ SANGS-RGYAS PHUN-TSHOGS,

A LEARNED LÁMA OF ZANGSKA'R,

BY

ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KÖRÖS.

SICULO-HUNGARIAN OF TRANSYLVANIA.

DURING A RESIDENCE AT KANAM, IN THE HIMÁLAYA MOUNTAINS, ON THE CONFINES OF INDIA AND TIBET.

1827-1830.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD.

1834.

# PREFACE.

The Tibetan Dictionary, now presented to the learned world, is indebted for its appearance to the liberality and patronage of the British Indian Government, with which the author of this work, during his Tibetan studies, has been favoured, under the administration of two successive Governors General of India, Lord Amherst and Lord William Cavendish Bentinck. It is with profound respect that he offers his performance as a small tribute of his grateful acknowledgment for the support he has enjoyed, and particularly for the resolution of the Government in the beginning of the last year—sanctioning the publication of the Grammar and Dictionary at the public expence. Since by this means the elementary works, absolutely necessary for a fundamental knowledge of the Tibetan language, have been secured for such as shall interest themselves hereafter in acquiring a knowledge of the literature of Tibet.

Besides the general patronage by the British Government, the author acknowledges himself to have been obliged by the liberal assistance and kindness of several gentlemen of the same nation, to whom he publicly returns herewith his respectful thanks for the favours conferred on him. And he begs to inform the public, that he had not been sent by any Government to gather political information; neither can he be accounted of the number of those wealthy European gentlemen who travel at their own expense for their pleasure and curiosity; but rather only a poor student, who was very desirous to see the different countries of Asia, as the scene of so many memorable transactions of former ages; to observe the manners of several people, and to learn their languages, of which, he hopes, the world may see hereafter the results; and such a man was he who, during his peregrination, depended for his subsistence on the benevolence of others.

He has been particularly indebted to the attentions of Messieurs Henry and George Willock, as also of Mr. Richard, the Surgeon to the British Embassy, when at Teheran, in Persia; to the late Mr. W. Moorcroft, and his companions, Mr. George Trebeck and Meer Izzet Ullah, when in Ladák and Cáshmir, and to Captain (now Major) C. P. Kennedy and Dr. J. Gerard, at Subathu. Upon the first he depended for protection, and pecuniary assistance from Government, during his studies in Tibet and in Knáor, or Upper Bésár, and who has kindly reported his communications to Government; while Dr. Gerard assisted him with several useful books.

After his arrival at Calcutta, he was placed under obligations to Mr. H. H. Wilson, late Secretary to the Asiatic Society, (now Professor of Sanscrit at the University of Oxford,) for the trouble which Mr. Wilson took in making extracts of his papers on the Tibetan literature, and publishing them. Lastly, he gratefully acknowledges the favours which Mr. J. Prinsep, present Secretary to the Asiatic Society, continues to confer on him, in correcting and smoothing the English part of his works during their progress through the press.

Besides the British assistance thus afforded, he thankfully acknowledges the kind and generous treatment he met with, during his peregrination, from two French officers, Messieurs Allard and Ventura, now of high rank, in the service of the Mahá Rájá Renjit Sing, at Lahore; from Mr. Ignatz Pohle, a Merchant of Bohemia, at Aleppo; and, upon his kind recommendation, from his agent at Bagdad, Mr. Anton Swoboda, of Hungary; from Mr. Bellino of Vienna, Secretary to the late Mr. Rich, Resident at Bagdad (then in Curdistan). And lastly, from a good-hearted man, Jos. Schäfer, of Tyrol, a Smith by profession, at Alexandria, in Egypt. The foregoing is a public and grateful avowal of the favours and good services conferred on the author. Now of the work itself.

Though the study of the Tibetan language did not form part of the original plan of the author, but was only suggested after he had been by Providence led into Tibet, and had enjoyed an opportunity, by the liberal assistance of the late Mr. Moorcroft, to learn of what sort and origin the Tibetan literature was, he cheerfully engaged in the acquirement of more authentic information upon the same, hoping, that it might serve him as a vehicle to his immediate purpose; namely, his researches respecting the origin and language of the Hungarians. The result of his investigation has been that the literature of Tibet is entirely of Indian origin. The immense volumes, on different branches of science, &c. being exact or faithful translations from Sanscrit works, taken from Bengal, Magadha, Gangetic or Central India, Cáshmir, and Nepal, commencing in the seventh century after Christ. And that many of these works have been translated (mostly from Tibetan) into the Mongol, Mantchou, and the Chinese languages; so that, by this means, the Tibetan became, in Chinese Tartary, the language of the learned, as the Latin in Europe.

After thus being familiarised with the terminology, spirit, and general contents of the Buddhistic works in Tibetan translations, the author of this Dictionary estimates himself happy in having thus found an easy access to the whole Sanscrit literature, which of late has become so favorite a study of the whole learned Europe. To his own nation he feels a pride in announcing, that the study of the Sanscrit will be more satisfactory, than to any other people in Europe. The Hungarians will find a fund of information from its study, respecting their origin, manners, customs, and language; since the structure of the Sanscrit (as also of other Indian dialects) is most analogous to the

Hungarian, while it greatly differs from that of the languages of occidental Europe. As an example of this close analogy ;—in the Hungarian language, instead of prepositions, postpositions are invariably used, except with the personal pronouns ; again, from a verbal root, without the aid of any auxiliary verb, and by a simple syllabic addition, the several kinds of verbs, distinguished as active, passive, causal, desiderative, frequentative, reciprocal, &c. are formed in the Hungarian, in the same manner as in the Sanscrit ; and in neither of them is the auxiliary verb " to have" required for the formation of the preterite and other tenses, as in the languages in general of western Europe. But this is not the place to pursue an inquiry, in which the author, from patriotic as well as philological predilections, feels necessarily the deepest interest.

With respect to the Dictionary (as well as to the Grammar, by which it will soon be accompanied,) now published through the liberality of this Government, the author begs to inform the public that it has been compiled from authentic sources, after he himself became sufficiently acquainted with the language, with the assistance of an intelligent LAMA, (whose name is respectfully mentioned on the title-page,) in whose intellectual powers the author had full confidence, and whom he found to be thoroughly versed in Buddhistic literature in general, well acquainted with the customs and manners of his nation, and possessed of a general knowledge of those branches of science that are more essential for the preparation of a Dictionary. In every respect qualified as a gentleman, to mix and converse daily with the first men of his country, having also visited the greatest part of Tibet, he knew very well the respectful terms, (marked in this Dictionary by *h.* meaning honorific or respectful,) the multiplied use of which is a peculiarity in the language of Tibet. Such terms, though they strictly belong to the Tibetan language, constitute a sort of poetical dialect : they occur frequently in the literary works, as also in the conversation of the educated classes, especially among the nobility.

Sanscrit terms seldom occur in their books, with the exception of a few proper names of men, places, precious stones, flowers, plants, &c., where the translators could not determine what their proper signification would be in Tibetan. But the technical terms, in arts and sciences, found in Sanscrit, have been rendered (not as European nations have done with their translations out of Greek and Latin) by their precise syllabic equivalents in Tibetan, according to a system framed expressly for the purpose by the Pandits who engaged in the translation of the sacred works of the Buddhists into the latter language ; as may be seen in the several vocabularies extant of Sanscrit and Tibetan terms ; of which a large one has been translated into English by the author of this Dictionary, and presented to the Asiatic Society ; the same, he afterwards found, had been previously made known to the learned of Europe by the late Mons. Abel Remusat.

The scheme prefixed to the Dictionary will give a general idea, (in the absence of the Grammar) how to read the Tibetan words. The structure of the language is very

simple. There is one general form for all sort of declinable words. In the verbs, there is no variation with respect to person or number; the noun or pronoun, in the singular or plural, showing how the sense of the verb must be taken. When the student is acquainted with the auxiliary verbs, and particles for forming the different moods and tenses, he can conjugate every verb. There are some irregular verbs, of which it is required previously to know the present, preterite, and future tenses, and the imperative, but these are mostly a sort of compound verbs: they have been explained in the Grammar, and introduced, at their respective places, in the Dictionary. In the whole of Tibet an uniform orthography is observed, but the orthoëpy differs according to different and distant provinces, especially with respect to the compound consonants.

Not to swell the volume too much, few Sanscrit terms and proper names have been introduced in the present edition. When there shall be more interest taken for Buddhism, (which has much in common with the spirit of true Christianity,) and for diffusing Christian and European knowledge, throughout the most Eastern parts of Asia, the Tibetan Dictionary may be much improved, enlarged, and illustrated by the addition of Sanscrit terms.

The author necessarily experienced many difficulties in the first years of his Tibetan studies, there being no interpreter between him and the LAMA, who knew no other language besides his own; neither had he any European elementary work on this language, except the large quarto volume of the *Alphabetum Tibetanum* by P. Giorgi; nor had he seen the Tibetan Dictionary, edited by Mr. Marshman, Serampore, 1826, until his arrival at Calcutta, in 1831, when it could prove of no use to him, since this Dictionary had been long since ready in the same form and extent, as is it now published:—he begs therefore the learned public's indulgence for the numerous defects which may be doubtless manifest to the experienced eye in this his first essay of a Tibetan Dictionary.

*Calcutta, February,* 1834.

# ARRANGEMENT OF THE VOLUME.

The following scheme exhibits a key to the arrangement of all the words that occur in this Dictionary, shewing how they are placed alphabetically;—primarily, under the 30 consonants; secondarily, in the order of the five vowels, inherent or expressed;—together with the pages of each series. The value of each Tibetan letter (or syllable) has been here also expressed in Roman characters, as it was omitted to be done in the body of the work. The affixes or consonants which may form the concluding letters of words occur under each secondary series in the following order, viz.:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| -ག | -g | -བས | -bs |
| -གས | -gs | -མ | -m |
| -ང | -ng | -མས | -ms |
| -ངས | -ngs | -ཧ | -ah |
| -ད | -d | -ར | -r |
| -ན | -n | -ལ | -l |
| -བ | -b | -ས | -s |

The learner must be acquainted with this order before he can conveniently consult the work. The principal words are arranged in the front line, and their compounds and derivatives afterwards follow in an interior line without any alphabetical order.

In the Roman orthography, it should be remarked, that letters marked by italics, according to the scheme adopted and explained in the Grammar, are silent.—The syllables in parentheses show the vulgar pronunciation of particular letters or compounds.

*Alphabetic System of the Dictionary, and References to the pages of each series.*

| | | | | | | | *Page.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ཀ K | ཀ ka | ཀི ki | ཀུ ku | ཀེ ké | ཀོ ko | . . | 1 |
| | ཀྱ kya | ཀྱི kyi | ཀྱུ kyu | ཀྱེ kyé | ཀྱོ kyo | . . | 3 |
| | ཁྲ kra (ta) | — | — | — | ཁྲོ | . . | 4 |
| | ཁླ *k*la | — | ཁླུ *k*lu | — | ཁློ *k*lo | . . | 4 |
| ཁ K'h | ཁ kha | ཁི khi | ཁུ khu | ཁེ khé | ཁོ kho | . . | 5 |
| | ཁྱ khya | ཁྱི khyi | ཁྱུ khyu | ཁྱེ khyé | ཁྱོ khyo | . . | 11 |
| | ཁྲ khra (tha) | ཁྲི khri | ཁྲུ khru | ཁྲེ khré | ཁྲོ khro | . . | 14 |
| ག G | ག ga (ka) | གི gi | གུ gu | གེ gé | གོ go | . . | 16 |
| | གྱ gya | གྱི gyi | གྱུ gyn | གྱེ gyé | གྱོ gyo | . . | 20 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ག gra (ta) | ཁ gri | ཁ gru | ཁ gré | ཁ gro | . . | 21 |
| | ཁ gla | ཁ gli | ཁ glu | ཁ glé | ཁ glo | . . | 23 |
| | ཁ gcha | ཁ gchi | ཁ gchu | ཁ gché | ཁ gcho | . . | 25 |
| | ཁ gnya | ཁ gnyi | ཁ gnyu | ཁ gnyé | ཁ gnyo | . . | 26 |
| | ཁ gta | ཁ gti | ཁ gtu | ཁ gté | ཁ gto | . . | 27 |
| | ཁ gda | ཁ gdi | ཁ gdu | ཁ gdé | ཁ gdo | . . | 28 |
| | ཁ gna | — | — | — | ཁ gno | . . | 29 |
| | ཁ gtsa | ཁ gtsi | ཁ gtsu | ཁ gtsé | ཁ gtso | . . | 30 |
| | ཁ gzha | ཁ gzhi | ཁ gzhu | ཁ gzhé | ཁ gzho | . . | 31 |
| | ཁ gza | ཁ gzi | ཁ gzu | ཁ gzé | ཁ gzo | . . | 32 |
| | ཁ gya | ཁ gyi | ཁ gyu | ཁ gyé | ཁ gyo | . . | 34 |
| | ཁ gsha | ཁ gshi | ཁ gshu | ཁ gshé | ཁ gsho | . . | 36 |
| | ཁ gsa | ཁ gsi | ཁ gsu | ཁ gsé | ཁ gso | . . | 37 |
| ང Ñ | ང ña | ང ñi | ང ñu | ང ñé | ང ño | . . | 39 |
| ཚ Ch | ཚ cha | ཚ chi | ཚ chu | ཚ ché | ཚ cho | . . | 42 |
| ཆ Chh | ཆ chha | ཆ chhi | ཆ chhu | ཆ chhé | ཆ chho | . . | 44 |
| ཇ J | ཇ ja (cha) | ཇ ji | ཇ ju | ཇ jé | ཇ jo | . . | 48 |
| ཉ Ny | ཉ nya | ཉ nyi | ཉ nyu | ཉ nyé | ཉ nyo | . . | 49 |
| ཏ T | ཏ ta | ཏ ti | ཏ tu | ཏ té | ཏ to | . . | 51 |
| | — | — | — | ཏ tré | ཏ tro | . . | 52 |
| ཐ Th | ཐ tha | ཐ thi | ཐ thu | ཐ thé | ཐ tho | . . | *ib.* |
| | — | ཐ thri | — | — | — | . . | 56 |
| ད D | ད da (ta) | ད di | ད du | ད dé | ད do | . . | *ib.* |
| | ད dra (ta) | ད dri | ད dru | ད dré | ད dro | . . | 63 |
| | ད dka | — | ད dku | — | ད dko | . . | 66 |
| | — | ད dkyi | ད dkyu | ད dky | — | . . | *ib.* |
| | — | ད dkri | ད dkru | — | ད dkro | . . | 67 |
| | ད dga | — | ད dg | ད dg | ད dgo | . . | *ib.* |

| | | | | | | | Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | དགྱེ dgyé | — | .. | 69 |
| | དགྲ dgra (da) | — | — | — | དགྲོ dgro | .. | ib. |
| | དཉ dňa | — | དཉུ dňu | — | དཉོ dňo | .. | 70 |
| | དཔ dpa | — | དཔུ dpu | དཔེ dpé | དཔོ dpo | .. | ib. |
| | དཔྱ dpya (sha or cha) | དཔྱི dpyi | — | — | དཔྱོ dpyo | .. | 72 |
| | དཔྲ dpra (ta) | — | — | — | — | .. | 73 |
| | དཝ dva | — | དཝུ dvu (u) | དཝེ dvé | དཝོ dvo (o) | .. | ib. |
| | དཝྱ dvya (ya) | དཝྱི dvyi | དཝྱུ dvyu | དཝྱེ dvyé | — | .. | 74 |
| | དཝྲ dvra | དཝྲི dvri | — | — | དཝྲོ dvro | .. | 75 |
| | དམ dma | དམི dmi | དམུ dmu | དམེ dmé | དམོ dmo | .. | ib. |
| | དམྱ dmya (nya) | — | དམྱུ dmyu | — | — | .. | 76 |
| ན N | ན na | নি ni | নু nu | নে né | নো no | .. | ib. |
| པ P | པ pa | পি pi | পু pu | পে pé | পো po | .. | 81 |
| | པྲ pra | — | — | — | প্রো pro | .. | 82 |
| ཕ Ph | ཕ pha | ফি phi | ফু phu | ফে phé | ফো pho | .. | 83 |
| | ཕྱ phya (chha) | ফ্যি phyi | ফ্যু phyu | ফ্যে phyé | ফ্যো phyo | .. | 86 |
| | ཕྲ phra (tha) | ফ্রি phri | ফ্রু phru | ফ্রে phré | ফ্রো phro | .. | 89 |
| བ B or V also P | ব ba | বি bi | বু bu | বে bé | বো bo | .. | 90 |
| | ব্য bya (cha) | ব্যি byi | ব্যু byu | ব্যে byé | ব্যো byo | .. | 94 |
| | ব্র bra (ta) | ব্রি bri | ব্রু bru | ব্রে bré | ব্রো bro | .. | 97 |
| | ব্ল bla | — | ব্লু blu | — | ব্লো blo | .. | 99 |
| | ব্ক bka | — | ব্কু bku | — | ব্কো bko | .. | 101 |
| | ব্ক্য bkya | ব্ক্যি bkyi | — | ব্ক্যে bkyé | ব্ক্যো bkyo | .. | 102 |
| | ব্ক্র bkra | ব্ক্রি bkri | ব্ক্রু bkru | ব্ক্রে bkré | ব্ক্রো bkro | .. | ib. |
| | ব্ক্ল bkla | — | — | — | — | .. | 103 |
| | ব্র্ক brka | — | ব্র্কু brku | — | ব্র্কো brko | .. | ib. |
| | ব্র্ক্য brkya | — | — | — | — | .. | ib. |
| | ব্স্ক bska | — | ব্স্কু bsku | — | ব্স্কো bsko | .. | ib. |
| | ব্স্ক্য bskya | ব্স্ক্যি bskyi | ব্স্ক্যু bskyu | ব্স্ক্যে bskyé | ব্স্ক্যো bskyo | .. | 104 |
| | ব্স্ক্র bskra | — | ব্স্ক্রু bskru | — | ব্স্ক্রো bskro | .. | 105 |
| | ব্গ bga | — | — | ব্গে bgé | ব্গো bgo | .. | ib. |

| | | | | | | Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| བགྱ *b*gya | བགྱི *b*gyi | — | — | — | . . | 106 |
| བགྲ *b*gra (*da*) | བགྲི *b*gri | བགྲུ *b*gru | བགྲེ *b*gré | བགྲོ *b*gro | . . | *ib.* |
| བརྒ *br*ga | — | — | — | — | . . | *ib.* |
| བརྒྱ *br*gya | — | བརྒྱུ *br*gyu | — | — | . . | *ib.* |
| བསྒ *bs*ga | — | བསྒུ | — | བསྒོ *bs*go | . . | 107 |
| — | བསྒྱི *bs*gyi | བསྒྱུ *bs*gyu | བསྒྱེ *bs*gyé | — | . . | 108 |
| བསྒྲ *bs*gra | བསྒྲི *bs*gri | བསྒྲु *bs*gru | བསྒྲे *bs*gré | བསྒྲོ *bs*gro | . . | *ib.* |
| བརྣ *br*ňa | — | བརྣུ *br*ňu | — | བརྣོ *br*ňo | . . | *ib.* |
| བསྣ *bs*ňa | — | — | — | བསྣོ *bs*ňo | . . | 109 |
| བཆ *b*cha | བཆི *b*chi | བཆु *b*chu | བཆे *b*ché | བཆོ *b*cho | . . | *ib.* |
| — | བཇི *br*ji(or zhi) | — | བཇེ *br*jé | བཇོ *br*jo | . . | 111 |
| བཉ *br*nya | བཉི *br*nyi | — | བཉེ *br*nyé | བཉོ *br*nyo | . . | *ib.* |
| བསྙ *bs*nya | བསྙི *bs*nyi | བསྙु *bs*nyu | བསྙे *bs*nyé | བསྙོ *bs*nyo | . . | 112 |
| བད *b*ta | བདི *b*ti | བདु *b*tu | བདे *b*té | བདོ *b*to | . . | *ib.* |
| བཏ *br*ta | བཏི *br*ti | བཏु *br*tu | བཏे *br*té | བཏོ *br*to | . . | 113 |
| བལྟ *bl*ta | — | — | — | བལྟོ *bl*to | . . | *ib.* |
| བསྟ *bs*ta | བསྟི *bs*ti | བསྟु *bs*tu | བསྟे *bs*té | བསྟོ *bs*to | . . | 114 |
| བད *b*da | — | — | བདེ *b*sdé | བདོ *b*do | . . | 115 |
| བར *br*da | — | བරु *br*du | བरे *br*dé | བरो *br*do | . . | 116 |
| བལྡ *bl*da | — | — | — | — | . . | *ib.* |
| བསྡ *bs*da | བསྡི *bs*di | བསྡु *bs*du | བསྡे *bs*dé | བསྡོ *bs*do | . . | *ib.* |
| བན *br*na | — | བनु *br*nu | — | བनो *br*no | . . | 117 |
| བསྣ *bs*na | — | བसु *bs*nu | བसे *bs*né | བसो *bs*no | . . | *ib.* |
| བཙ *b*tsa | བཙི *b*tsi | བཙु *b*tsu | བཙे *b*tsé | བཙོ *b*tso | . . | 118 |
| བཙྭ *br*tsa (or sa) | བཙྭི *br*tsi | — | བཙྭे *br*tsé | བཙྭོ *br*tso | . . | 120 |
| བསྩ *bs*tsa (or sa) | — | — | — | — | . . | *ib.* |
| བརྫ *br*dsa | བརྫི *br*dsi | བརྫु *br*dsu | བརྫे *br*dsé | བརྫो *br*dso | . . | *ib.* |
| བཞ *b*zha | བཞི *b*zhi | བཞु *b*zhu | བཞे *b*zhé | བཞो *b*zho | . . | 121 |
| བཟ *b*za | བཟི *b*zi | བཟु *b*zu | བཟे *b*zé | བཟो *b*zo | . . | 123 |
| བཟླ bzla (da) | — | བཟླु *b*zlu (du) | — | བཟླो bzlo (do). | | *ib.* |
| བརླ *br*la | བརླི *br*li | བརླु *br*lu | — | — | . . | *ib.* |

| | | | | | | | Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ས་ *b*sha | ས་ *b*shi | ས་ *b*shu | ས་ *b*shé | ས་ *b*sho | . . | 124 |
| | ས *b*sa | ས *b*si | ས *b*su | ས *b*sé | ས *b*so | . . | 125 |
| | ས *b*sra | ས *b*sri | ས *b*sru | ས *b*sré | ས *b*sro | . . | 127 |
| | ས *b*sla | — | ས *b*slu | ས *b*slé | ས *b*slo | . . | *ib.* |
| ཨ M | ཨ ma | ཨ mi | ཨ mu | ཨ mé | ཨ mo | . . | 128 |
| | ཨ mya (nya) | — | ཨ myu | — | ཨ myo | . . | 134 |
| | ཨ *m*kha | — | ཨ *m*khu | — | ཨ *m*kho | . . | 135 |
| | — | — | ཨ *m*khyu | ཨ *m*khyé | — | . . | 136 |
| | ཨ *m*khra | ཨ *m*khri | — | ཨ *m*khré | — | . . | *ib.* |
| | ཨ *m*ga | — | ཨ *m*gu | — | ཨ *m*go | . . | 137 |
| | — | — | — | — | ཨ *m*gyo | . . | *ib.* |
| | ཨ *m*gra | ཨ *m*gri | — | — | ཨ *m*gro | . . | *ib.* |
| | ཨ *m*ňa | — | — | — | ཨ *m*ňo | . . | 138 |
| | ཨ *m*chha | ཨ *m*chhi | ཨ *m*chhu | ཨ *m*chhé | ཨ *m*chho | . . | 139 |
| | ཨ *m*ja | ཨ *m*ji | ཨ *m*ju | ཨ *m*jé | ཨ *m*jo | . . | 141 |
| | ཨ *m*nya | — | — | ཨ *m*nyé | — | . . | *ib.* |
| | ཨ *m*tha | ཨ mthi | ཨ *m*thu | ཨ *m*thé | ཨ *m*tho | . . | 142 |
| | ཨ *m*da | — | ཨ *m*du | ཨ *m*dé | ཨ *m*do | . . | 144 |
| | ཨ *m*na | — | — | — | ཨ *m*no | . . | 146 |
| | ཨ *m*tsha | — | ཨ *m*tshu | ཨ *m*tshé | ཨ *m*tsho | . . | *ib.* |
| | ཨ *m*dsa | — | ཨ *m*dsu | ཨ *m*dsé | ཨ *m*dso | . . | 148 |
| ཚ Ts | ཚ tsa | ཚ tsi | ཚ tsu | ཚ tsé | ཚ tso | . . | 149 |
| ཚ Tsh | ཚ tsha | ཚ tshi | ཚ tshu | ཚ tshé | ཚ tsho | . . | 150 |
| ཛ Ds | ཛ dsa (for ja) | ཛ dsi | ཛ dsu | ཛ dsé | ཛ dso | . . | 158 |
| ཝ W (or V) | ཝ wa | ཝ wi | ཝ wu | ཝ wé | ཝ *wo* | . . | *ib.* |
| ཞ Zh | ཞ zha | ཞ zhi | ཞ zhu | ཞ zhé | ཞ zho | . . | 159 |
| ཟ Z | ཟ za | ཟ zi | ཟ zu | ཟ zé | ཟ zo | . . | 164 |

| | | | | | | Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ཟླ zla (da) | — | ཟླུ zlu (du) | — | ཟློ zlo (do) | . . 168 |
| ཧ H or A | ཧ ha | ཧི hi | ཧུ hu | ཧེ hé | ཧོ ho | . . 169 |
| | ཧཁ *h*kha | — | ཧཁུ *h*khu | ཧཁེ *h*khé | ཧཁོ *h*kho | . . 172 |
| | ཧཁྱ *h*khya | ཧཁྱི *h*khyi | ཧཁྱུ *h*khyu | ཧཁྱེ *h*khyé | ཧཁྱོ *h*khyo | . . 173 |
| | ཧཁྲ *h*khra | ཧཁྲི *h*khri | ཧཁྲུ *h*khru | ཧཁྲེ *h*khré | ཧཁྲོ *h*khro | . . 175 |
| | ཧག *h*ga | — | ཧགུ *h*gu | ཧགེ *h*gé | ཧགོ *h*go | . . 176 |
| | ཧགྱ *h*gya | ཧགྱི *h*gyi | ཧགྱུ *h*gyu | ཧགྱེ *h*gyé | ཧགྱོ *h*gyo | . . 178 |
| | ཧགྲ *h*gra | ཧགྲི *h*gri | ཧགྲུ *h*gru | ཧགྲེ *h*gré | ཧགྲོ *h*gro | . . 179 |
| | ཧཆ *h*chha | ཧཆི *h*chhi | ཧཆུ *h*chhu | ཧཆེ *h*chhé | ཧཆོ *h*chho | . . 183 |
| | ཧཇ *h*ja | ཧཇི *h*ji | ཧཇུ *h*ju | ཧཇེ *h*jé | ཧཇོ *h*jo | . . 186 |
| | ཧཐ *h*tha | ཧཐི *h*thi | ཧཐུ *h*thu | ཧཐེ *h*thé | ཧཐོ *h*tho | . . 191 |
| | ཧད *h*da | ཧདི *h*di | ཧདུ *h*du | ཧདེ *h*dé | ཧདོ *h*do | . . 194 |
| | ཧདྲ *h*dra | ཧདྲི *h*dri | ཧདྲུ *h*dru | ཧདྲེ *h*dré | — | . . 200 |
| | ཧཕ *h*pha | — | ཧཕུ *h*phu | ཧཕེ *h*phé | ཧཕོ *h*pho | . . 202 |
| | ཧཕྱ *h*phya (chha) | ཧཕྱི *h*phyi | ཧཕྱུ *h*phyu | ཧཕྱེ *h*phyé | ཧཕྱོ *h*phyo | . . 203 |
| | ཧཕྲ *h*phra | ཧཕྲི *h*phri | ཧཕྲུ *h*phru | ཧཕྲེ *h*phré | ཧཕྲོ *h*phro | . . 204 |
| | ཧབ *h*ba | ཧབི *h*bi | ཧབུ *h*bu | ཧབེ *h*bé | ཧབོ *h*bo | . . 206 |
| | ཧབྱ *h*bya (ja) | ཧབྱི *h*byi | ཧབྱུ *h*byu | ཧབྱེ *h*byé | ཧབྱོ *h*byo | . . 210 |
| | ཧབྲ *h*bra | ཧབྲི *h*bri | ཧབྲུ bru | ཧབྲེ *h*bré | ཧབྲོ *h*bro | . . 213 |
| | ཧཙ *h*tsha | ཧཙི *h*tshi | ཧཙུ *h*tshu | ཧཙེ *h*tshé | ཧཙོ *h*tsho | . . 217 |
| | ཧཛ *h*dsa | ཧཛི *h*dsi | ཧཛུ *h*dsu | ཧཛེ *h*dsé | ཧཛོ *h*dso | . . 221 |
| ཡ Y | ཡ ya | ཡི yi | ཡུ yu | ཡེ yé | ཡོ yo | . . 223 |
| ར R | ར ra | རི ri | རུ ru | ཤ ré | ཤ ro | . . 229 |
| | ཀ *r*ka | — | ཀུ *r*ku | ཀེ *r*ké | ཀོ *r*ko | . . 238 |
| | ཀྱ *r*kya | — | — | ཀྱེ *r*kyé | ཀྱོ *r*kyo | . . 239 |
| | ག *r*ga | — | གུ *r*gu | — | གོ *r*go | . . 240 |
| | གྱ *r*gya | — | གྱུ *r*gyu | — | གྱོ *r*gyo | . . 241 |
| | ང *r*ňa | — | ངུ *r*ňu | ངེ *r*ňé | ངོ *r*ňo | . . 245 |
| | ཇ *r*ja (zha) | — | ཇུ *r*ju | ཇ *r*jé | ཇ *r*jo | . . 247 |
| | ཉ *r*nya | ཉི *r*nyi | — | ཉ *r*nyé | ཉ *r*nyo | . . 249 |
| | ཏ *r*ta | ཏི *r*ti | ཏུ *r*tu | ཏ *r*té | ཏ *r*to | . . 250 |

| | | | | | | | Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ར *r*da | ཪ *r*di | ཪུ *r*du | ཪེ *r*dé | ཪོ *r*do | .. | 252 |
| | ན *r*na | — | — | — | ནོ *r*no | .. | 254 |
| | བ *r*ba | — | — | — | བོ *r*bo | .. | 255 |
| | མ *r*ma | ཨི *r*mi | ཨུ *r*mu | ཨེ *r*mé | ཨོ *r*mo | .. | 256 |
| | ཡ *r*mya (nya) | — | — | — | — | .. | 258 |
| | ཙ *r*tsa (sa) | ཙི *r*tsi | ཙུ *r*tsu | ཙེ *r*tsé | ཙོ *r*tso | .. | *ib.* |
| | ཛ *r*dsa | ཛི *r*dsi | ཛུ *r*dsu | ཛེ *r*tsé | ཛོ *r*dso | .. | 261 |
| | ཧ *r*la | ཧི *r*li | ཧུ *r*lu | — | ཧོ *r*lo | .. | 263 |
| ལ L | ལ la | ལི li | ལུ lu | ལེ lé | ལོ lo | .. | 264 |
| | — | — | ལྐུ *l*ku | — | ལྐོ *l*ko | .. | 272 |
| | ལྒ *l*ga | — | — | ལྒེ *l*gé | ལྒོ *l*go | .. | 273 |
| | ལྒྱ *l*gya | — | — | — | — | .. | *ib.* |
| | ལྔ *l*ňa | — | — | — | — | .. | *ib.* |
| | ལྕ *l*cha | ལྕི *l*chi | ལྕུ *l*chu | ལྕེ *l*ché | ལྕོ *l*cho | .. | *ib.* |
| | ལྗ *l*ja | ལྗི *l*ji | — | ལྗེ *l*jé | ལྗོ *l*jo | .. | 275 |
| | ལྟ *l*ta | ལྟི *l*ti | ལྟུ *l*tu | ལྟེ *l*té | ལྟོ *l*to | .. | 276 |
| | ལྡ *l*da | ལྡི *l*di | ལྡུ *l*du | ལྡེ *l*dé | ལྡོ *l*do | . | 279 |
| | ལྤ *l*pa | — | — | — | — | .. | 281 |
| | ལྦ *l*ba | — | ལྦུ *l*bu | — | — | .. | *ib.* |
| | ལྷ lha (lah) | — | ལྷུ lhu | ལྷེ lhé | ལྷོ lho | .. | *ib.* |
| ཤ Sh | ཤ sha | ཤི shi | ཤུ shu | ཤེ shé | ཤོ sho | .. | 284 |
| | — | ཥི shrí | — | — | — | .. | 292 |
| ས S | ས sa | ཨ་ si | ཨ su | ཨ sé | ཨ so | .. | *ib.* |
| | ཟ *s*ra (*s*ha) | ཟི *s*ri | ཟུ *s*ru | ཟེ *s*ré | ཟོ *s*ro | .. | 299 |
| | ཟླ *s*la | ཟླི *s*li | ཟླུ *s*lu | ཟླེ *s*lé | ཟློ *s*lo | .. | 302 |
| | ཀ *s*ka | — | ཀུ *s*ku | ཀེ *s*ké | ཀོ *s*ko | .. | 304 |
| | ཀྱ *s*kya | ཀྱི *s*kyi | ཀྱུ *s*kyu | ཀྱེ *s*kyé | ཀྱོ *s*kyo | .. | 307 |
| | ཀྲ *s*kra (*s*ha) | ཀྲི *s*kri | ཀྲུ *s*kru | — | ཀྲོ *s*kro | .. | 313 |
| | ཁ *s*ga | — | ཁུ *s*gu | ཁེ *s*gé | ཁོ *s*go | .. | *ib.* |
| | — | ཁྱི *s*gyi | ཁྱུ *s*gyu | ཁྱེ *s*gyé | ཁྱོ *s*gyo | .. | 316 |
| | *s*gra | ཁྲི *s*gri | ཁྲུ *s*gru | ཁྲེ *s*gré | ཁྲོ *s*gro | .. | 317 |

| | | | | | | | Page. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ས snă | — | ས ru | ས sné | ས sno | .. | 320 |
| | ས snya | ས snyi | ས snyu | ས snyé | ས snyo | .. | 322 |
| | ས sta | ས sti | ས stu | ས sté | ས sto | .. | 324 |
| | ས sda | ས sdi | ས sdu | ས sdé | ས sdo | .. | 328 |
| | ས sna | ས sni | ས snu | ས sné | ས sno | .. | 330 |
| | — | — | ས snru | ས snré | ས snro | .. | 333 |
| | ས spa | — | ས spu | ས spé | ས spo | .. | *ib.* |
| | ས spya (sha or cha) | ས spyi | ས spyu | — | ས spyo | .. | 337 |
| | ས spra | ས spri | ས spru | ས spré | ས spro | .. | 339 |
| | ས sba | — | ས sbu | ས sbé | ས sbo | .. | 341 |
| | ས sbya (zh or j) | ས sbyi | — | — | ས sbyo | .. | 342 |
| | ས sbra | ས sbri | ས sbru | ས sbré | ས sbro | .. | 343 |
| | ས sma | ས smi | ས smu | ས smé | ས smo | .. | 344 |
| | — | ས smyi | ས smyu | — | ས smyo | .. | 346 |
| | ས smra | ས smri | — | ས smré | ས smro | .. | 347 |
| | ས stsa (sa) | — | — | — | ས stso | .. | *ib.* |
| ཧ H | ཧ ha | ཧ hi | ཧ hu | ཧ hé | ཧ ho | .. | 348 |
| | ཧ hra | ཧ hri | ཧ hru | — | — | .. | 349 |
| ཨ A | ཨ a (á) | ཨ i | ཨ u | ཨ é | ཨ o | .. | 350 |

## *EXPLICATION OF THE MARKS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.*

S. prefixed to a word denotes it to be Sanscrit or a corruption of it.

h. before a Tib. word shows it to be used respectfully or honorifically, when speaking to or of superiors.

*, or †, prefixed to some words denote them to be seldom, or only vulgarly, used. The articles ཡ, ཡི; ཀ, ཀི; ཨ, ཨི, and some other small particles, as ཐ, ཏེ, &c. separated from the principal root by these signs, ˥ or ˥ -, indicate that the word occurs frequently with or without these particles, especially in composition. Sometimes, one or more synonimous words, or the Sanscrit term, have been subjoined or introduced without the distinction alluded to above.

### *Abbreviations.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *s.* | *substantive.* |
| *adj.* | *adjective.* |
| *pron.* | *pronoun.* |
| *num.* | *numeral.* |
| *adv.* | *adverb.* |
| *postp.* | *postposition.* |
| *conj.* | *conjunction.* |
| *interj.* | *interjection.* |
| *v. n.* | *verb neuter.* |
| *v. a.* | *verb active.* |
| *v. c.* | *verb causal.* |
| *v. pass.* | *verb passive.* |
| *v. freq.* | *verb frequentative.* |
| *pres.* | *present.* |
| *pret.* | *preterite* or *past tense.* |
| *fut.* | *future.* |
| *imper.* | *imperative.* |
| *part.* | *participle.* |
| *part. adj.* | *participial adjective.* |
| *p. p.* or *part.pret.* | *perfect participle.* |
| *p. f.* or *part. fut.* | *participle future.* |

# *ERRATA.*

Preface, p. i. line 7 from bottom for " Richard" read " Richard Sharp."

| *Page.* | *column.* | *line.* | *for* | *read* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | 27 | གཏན་ཕ་པ་ཏ | གཡ་ཕ་པ་ཏ |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | ཀུམা-པ་པ་ཁོད | ཀུམ་པা-ཁོད |
| 5 | 1 | 9 | ཐ্ལ | ཐ্ལ |
| — | 2 | 20 | ཁ་ལ་ཆགས | ཆ་ལ་ཆགས |
| 6 | 1 | 31 | ལ་ཁབས | ལ་ཆབས |
| 9 | 1 | 8 | s. | *h.* |
| — | — | 38 | ལ্ལ་ལ་ལ | ལ্ལ་ལ་ལ |
| 11 | 1 | 20 | ལ་ཁ | ལ་ཁ |
| 12 | 1 | 25 | ཚ্ཚ | ཚ্ཚ |
| 16 | 1 | 3 | ཐ্ཐ | ཐ্ཐ |
| 17 | 1 | 2 | ལ | ལ |
| 20 | 1 | 37 | ཐ্ཆ | ཐ্ཆ |
| — | 2 | 2 | ཁ্ཁ | ལ্ཁ |
| 20 | 2 | 16 | ཐ্ | ཐ্ |
| 21 | 1 | 31 | ལ্ཁ | ལ্ཁ |
| 22 | 2 | 4 | ཆ | ཆ |
| — | — | 5 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 23 | — | 11 | ལ | ཆ |
| 33 | — | 18 | ཐ্ལ | ཐ্ལ |
| 36 | — | 28 | ཁ | ཁ |
| 37 | 1 | 3 | *v. n.* | *v. a.* |
| 39 | 2 | 30 | ཁ | ཁ |
| 41 | 1 | 33-4 | ཐ্ | ཐ্ |
| 42 | — | 7 | ལ্ | ལ্ |
| — | 2 | 31 | ཅ | ཅ |
| 48 | 1 | 8 | ཐ্ | ཐ্ |
| 50 | — | 24 | ཁ | ཁ |
| 57 | 2 | 2 | ད་ཡ་ཡ | ད་ཡ |
| 67 | — | 5 | ད | ལ |
| 73 | 1 | 17 | ཐ্ | ཐ্ |
| 82 | 2 | 13 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 83 | 1 | 6 | s. | *h.* |
| 87 | 1 | 4 | ཐ্ | ཐ্ |
| — | — | 12-3 | ཁ | ཁ |
| — | 2 | 26 | ཁ | ཁ |
| 88 | 1 | 26 | *Várgchuk.* | *Vángchuk.* |
| — | 2 | 17 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 89 | — | 37 | ལ্ | ལ্ |
| 110 | — | 2 | ལ | ལ |
| 116 | 1 on top | | ལ | ལ |
| 124 | —line 4 | | ཆ | ཆ |
| — | 2 | 29 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 137 | 1 | 1 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 143 | 2 | 2 | his | this |
| 151 | — | 35 | ད | ད |
| 156 | 1 | 7 | ལ | ལ |
| — | — | 23 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 159 | 2 | 35 | ལ | ལ |
| — | — | 36 | ལ | ལ |
| 173 | 1 | 27 | ལ | ལ |
| — | 2 on top | | ལ | ལ |
| — | —l. 8,9 | | ད | ད |
| 192 | 2 | 9 | ལ | ལ |
| 206 | — | 5 | ཆ-ལ | ལ-ཆ |
| 217 | 1 | 13 | ལ | ལ |
| 222 | — | 1 | ལ | ལ |
| 228 | 2 | 19 | ཡ | s. ཡ |
| 229 | 1 | 12 | ལ | ལ |
| 231 | 2 | 32 | ལ | ལ |
| 232 | — | 6 | ད | ལ |
| 246 | — | 22 | ལ | ལ |
| 249 | 1 | 22 | ཆ | ཆ |
| 253 | — | 25 | ལ | ལ |
| 260 | — | 21 | ལ | ལ |

| Page. | column. | line. | for | read |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 288 | 1 | 39 | ཉམ་ཟ་ལོ | ཉམ་ཟ་ལོ |
| 292 | 2 | 28 | ཤེ་ན་ཏ | ཤིན་ཏ |
| 296 | 1 | 9 | ས་ཁ་ལ্ལ | ས་ང་ལ্ল |
| 313 | 2 | 34 | ལ་ | ལ |
| 316 | 1 | 17 | ཕ্ཕ་ལ | ཕ্ལ |
| 321 | — | 35 | ཆ্ས | ཆ্ |
| — | 2 | 33 | ཁ্ལ্ས | ཁ্ল |
| 328 | — | 25 | ল্ল | ল্ |
| 329 | 1 | 36 | ལ্ཕ | ལ্ |

| Page. | column. | line. | for | read |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 331 | 1 | 10 | ད্ད | ད্ |
| 332 | — | 14 | ল্ | ল |
| — | — | 19 | ম্ম | ম্ |
| 337 on the top | | | ল্ | ল্ |
| — | — | — | ল্ | ল্ |
| 338 | — | — | ল্ | ল্ |
| 341 | — | — | ল্ল | ল্ল |
| 344 col. 1 line 7 | | | ল্ | ল্ |
| 351 | — | 2 on top | ঙ্ | ঙ্ |

# ༄༅། །བོད་སྐད་ཀྱི་མིང་གི་མདོར་བསྡུས།

A

# DICTIONARY

OF

# THE TIBETAN LANGUAGE.

## ཀ

ཀ, The first letter in the Tibetan alphabet; in numerals it stands for one; as an additional syllable to many words, it denotes time, season; the, all the, very, the very, &c.

ཀ་པ, a volume or any thing else marked with ཀ; first.

ཀ་ཕྱེ, an alphabetical register.

ཀ་དཔེ, an A B C book.

ཀ་ཕྲེང, } the series of the consonants of the
s. སྐ་ཕྲེ, } alphabet; v. ཐུ་ཕྲེ.

ཀ, *interj.* Oh! holla!

ཀཱཀ་ཥ, a pillar, column; post, stake, support.

ཀ་ཤདན, } the pedestal or basis of a pillar.
ཀ.ཐེལ་ཤ, }

ཀ་ཤཎ, a piece of timber in the shape of a bow, put on a pillar, to hold up the main beam.

ཀ་ཞལ, the base, bottom, foot, of a pillar.

ཀ.ཕྲེང, the body or shaft of ditto.

ཀ་ཕ, the neck of ditto.

ཀ.ཏེ, the upper part or capital of ditto.

ཀ་ཅཊ་ཀ, *adj.* used substantively, having but one pillar.

ཀ.ཆང.ཀ, *adj.* having many pillars.

ཀ.ཏན, *adj.* having a pillar.

ཀ.ཁེད, *adj.* without a pillar.

ཀ.ཕ.ཏན, } A reeded or fluted pillar.
ཀ.ཐ.ཏན, }

ཀ.ཡིད, a long pillar.

ཀ.ཐུང, a short pillar.

ཀ.ཐུ.ཆ, an assemblage of many pillars.

s. ཀ.ཀ, name of a bird, a crow.

s. ཀ.ཀ.ཎི, *s.* small money, in ancient India; in value twenty shells or cowries.

s. ཀ.ཀོ.ལ, a medicinal fruit, a sort of spice.

ཀ.ཁ, the alphabet.

ཀ.ཁ.ཅ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the alphabet, alphabetical.

ཀ.ཁ.ཅ.ཕྱེ, an alphabetical register.

ཀ.ཁ.ཅ.དཔེ, an A B C book.

ཀ.ཁ.པ, one learning the alphabet.

ཀ.ཏ, *s.* effects, goods, movables, furniture.

ཀ.ཏ.ལ, a large vessel of metal, a bason.

ཀ.ད, *adj.* pure from the beginning.

s. ཀ.ཕ.ལ, the skull.

ཀ.ཕ.ལ, a gourd; a sort of medicinal fruit.

s. ཀ.ཨ.ལ, *s.* the water-lily, the lotus.

ཀ.ཡ, *s.* sugar.

ཆེས་ཀ་ར།, ཕྱེ་ས་ཀ་ར།, } refined sugar.
ཕ་ལ·ས·ཀ·ར, pounded sugar.
ཀ·ར·ཤིང·, sugar-cane.
s. ཀ·ར·ཕ·ར, name of a flower.
s. ཀ·ར·ཕ, name of a medicinal berry, or fruit.
ཀ·ཆ, s. a wedge.
ཀ·ཆ·ཏ·ལ·ཅ·ཆ, adj. having the form of a wedge.
ཀ·ཆ·ས, s. oats.
s. ཀ·ལ·ལ, name of a fabulous city or country, in the north of Asia; also a grammar.
s. ཀ·ལ·ཕ·ད·ཀ, name of a bird.
ཀ·ལ·ཁ·ད·ཀ, name of a bird.
s. ཀ·ལ·ད·ཀ, name of a country.
ཀ·ཤ, s. ཀ·ཤ, } name of a plant or herb.
ཀ·ཤ·ཀ, ཀ·ཤ·ཤ, } adj. of Kashi or Benares.
ཀ·ཀ-ཤ, s. mischief, harm, hurt, injury.
ཀ·ཁ-ཤ, s. the middle finger.
s. ཀ·ཁ·ཀ·ཏ, s. name of a medicinal shrub.
ཀ·ཁ·ད, s. the crab, sign of the zodiac.
ཀ·ཁ·ཀ·ར·ཀ·ར, s. great pain.
s. ཀ·ཁ, s. work, business.
ཀ·ཁ·ལ, name of a religious sect in Tibet.
s. ཀ·ཁ·ཤ·ལ·ཕ, name of a coin, in ancient India; in value 1,600 shells or cowries.
s. ཀ·ཁ, ཀ·ཁ·ལ·ལ, } s. an age, any period of time.
ཀ, numeral for thirty-one.
ཀ·ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 31st.
s. ཀ·ད·ཀ, name of a worm or insect.
s. ཀ·ཁ·ལ, s. name of a fruit.
s. ཀ·ཁ·ལ·ལ, s. ཀ·ཁ·ལ, } name of a musical instrument, a cymbal.
ཀ, numeral for sixty-one.
ཀ·ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 61st, the sixty-first.

s. ཀ·ཀ·ར·ཆ, s. the teacher of a dog.
ཀ·ཆ, s. noise, clamour.
ཀ·ཆ·ཆ, adj. noisy, clamorous.
ཀ·ན·ལ, s. name of a bird.
ཀ·ཏ, s. a gourd, a bottle made of the gourd.
ཀ·ཏ·ཁ·ཤ·ཤ, a boat or raft of gourds.
s. ཀ·ཁ·ད, name of a flower.
†ཀ·ལ, the tincture of urine of diseased persons.
ཀ·ཏ, s. jest, joke, drollery.
ཀ·ཏ·ཁ·ད·ལ, a jesting.
s. ཀ·ཤ, ཀ·ཤ, } name of a species of grass or herb.
ཀ·ཤ, s. an apple.
ཀ·ཤ·ཤ·ཤ·ད, s. an apple-tree.
s. ཀ·ཁ, name of a bird, a kind of ring-dove.
ཀ·ཀ-ལ, adj. crooked.
ཀ·ཀ·ཀ·ཀ, adj. very crooked, crooked all over.
ཀ·ཀ·ལ·ཁ·ད, s. crookedness.
ཀ·ན, adj. all, whole, entire, every.
ཀ·ན·ཁ, adv. to, on, at, every place; most.
ཀ·ན·ན, adv. every where, at every place.
ཀ·ན·ན·ལ, adv. from every place.
ཀ·ན·ལ·ལ, adv. than all; from all.
ཀ·ན·ཁ·ལ, adj. all-including, covering, comprehending.
ཀ·ན·ཀ·ཁ, the basis of all, the mind, soul.
ཀ·ན·ཀ·ཤ·ཤ·ལ, adj all-seeing; s. the all-seeing.
ཀ·ན·ཁ·ལ·ལ·ད·ལ, the best, God.
ཀ·ན·ཁ·ཁ, going every where; name of a philosophical sect in ancient India.
ཀ·ན·ད·ཤ·ལ, natural corruption, misery.
ཀ·ན·ད·ཀ·ལ·ལ·ལ, ཀ·ན·ལ, } an enclosure round a school or college; a school, college.
ཀ·ན·ད·ཀ·ལ·ལ·ལ·ལ, one dwelling in, or frequenting a school or college.
ཀ·ན·ད·ལ·ད, adj. almighty, omnipotent.
s. ཀ·ན·ད, name of a flower.

ཐུན·བྱེད, the all-maker, all making, creator.
ཐུན·ཐུབ, *adj.* omnipotent.
ཐུན·མཁྱེན, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing.
ཐུན·ལྡན, *adj.* all-possessing.
ཐུན·ཤེས, *adj.* omniscient.
ཐུམ-པ-པ·ཉིད *s.* a contracted posture.
ཐུམ·ཐུམ, *adj.* very contracted.
ཐུམ·པོ, *adj.* cringing; *s.* one in a contracted posture.
ཐུམ·པོར, *adv.* cringingly, contractedly.
*s.* ཐུལ, a jar, an earthen vessel for several uses.
*s.* ཐུལ·ཤ·ར, *s.* a crocodile, an alligator.
ཞ, numeral for ninety-one, 91.
ཞ·པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞ, the ninety-first, 91st.
*s.* ཞ·ཞ·ཆ, *s.* ཞ·ཞ·ཏ·ན, ཞ·ཏ·ཀ, are the names of a precious stone of a white colour.
*s.* ཞ·ཏ, *s.* a comet.
ཞ·ལ, or ཞ·ལ·ཆ·ད, *s.* a cave, cavern, den, hollow place.
*s.* ཞ·ལ·ཡ·ལ, part of the Himálaya; a glacier, an ice-mountain.
ཞ·ཁ-ཁ, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt, injury.
ཞ·ད·ཐ·ལ, *s.* a skeleton.
ཟ, numeral for one hundred and twenty-one, 121.
ཟ·ཕ a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 121st.
ཟ, an expletive, same, the same, very.
ལ·ཟ, this very.
ད·ཟ, that very.
ཟ, for ཟ·ཁ, *s.* hide, leather.
ཟ·ལ·ལ, *s.* leather, hide, skin.
ཟ·ལ·ལ·ཅ, *adj.* of leather, &c., leathern.
ཟ·ཁ·ཏ, a leather dresser, one dealing in, &c.
ཟ·ཁ, ཟ·ལ, a shoe, boot.
ཟ·ལ, *s.* a thong, a strap, a thong of leather.
ཟ·ལ·ལ, a small instrument of leather to weave laces with.
ཟ·ལ, a leathern chest, a coffer.
ཟ·ལ, a boat made of the skins of animals.
ཟ·ཉ·ཏ·ཏ, ཟ·ཉ·ཐ·ཏ, ཟ·ཉ·ཏ·ཏ, the kernel of the pine-apple.
*s.* ཟ·ཤ·ཤ, ཟ·ལ·ཤ·ཤ, the name of a god; Indra.
ཟ·ཡ, a cup to eat and drink out of.
ཤིང·ཟ·ཡ, a wooden cup.
ཤ·ཟ·ཡ, an earthen cup.
ངུལ·ཟ·ཡ, a silver cup.
ཟ·ད·ཟ·ད·ཟ·ད, *adj.* concave, not plane.
ཟ·ད·ཕ-ཉིད, *s.* concavity.
ཟ·ད·ཕ, ལ·ད·ཕ, a cup, bowl, crucible, box.
ཟ·ད·ཐ, a little cup, &c.
ཟ·ལ·ཡ·ཟ·ད, a cup of gold.
ཟ·ཆ·ད·ཟ·ད, a cup for offering pure water in to any divinity.
ལ·ཟ·ད, an ink-stand.
ཐ·ཟ·ད, a powder box.
ཟ·ར, ལ·ར, a circle, a round.
ཟ·ད·ཟ·ར, a radiant circle.
ལ·ད·ཟ·ར, ཐ·ད·ཟ·ར, a cypher, or the character o, put above some letters.
ཟ·ད·ལ·ཟ·ར, a bracelet.
ལ·ད·ཟ·ར, a configuration of the fingers of one's hands, like a *padma* flower.
ཟ·ལ·ལ, ཟ·ལ, the chin.
ཐ·ལ, ཐ·ལ·ཐ·ལ, *adj.* thick, run into clots.
ཐ·ལ·ཕ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness.
ཐ·ལ·ཐ·ལ, *adj.* curved, crooked.

ཐོག་ ... ཁོ

ཐང་, ཐང་ཐང, *adj.* straight, right; very straight.
ཐང་པོ, *adj.* straight, right.
ཐང་པོར, *adv.* straightly, aright.
ཐང་པ-ཉིད, *s.* straightness.
ཐང, *conj.* also, too; though, although, &c.
ཐར, ཐར་ཐར, *adj.* flat, not globular.
ཐར་པོ, *adj.* flat; *s.* a flat, a plane.
ཐར་པ-ཉིད, *s.* flatness.
ཐར་ཐོར, ཐར་ཐོར་ཅན, *adj.* weak, feeble.
ཐལ, ཐལ་ཐལ, *adj.* long and flat, not globular.
ཐལ་ཝ, ཐལ་ཀ, *s.* vain, idle talk, nonsense.
ཐི, sign of the genitive case.
ཐི-ཤ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཐི-ཚང, *interj.* alas! ah!
ཐིན, a verbal termination like the English ing.
ཐིར-པ-ཉིད, *s.* roundness.
ཐིར, ཐིར-ཐིར, *adj.* round, circular.
ཐིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ཐུ, (used in compos.) a hook, &c.
ཞབས-ཐུ, the name of the u vowel sign "ུ."
ལྕགས-ཐུ, an iron hook, an angle, a fishing hook.
ཐེ, ཐེ-ཐེ, ཐེ-ཧོ, ཐེ-ལེགས, *interj.* vocative signs, O! holla!
ཐེ-ཨ, ཐེ-ཚང, *interj.* alas! woe! ah!
ཐེ-ཨ-ཨ-ལ, *interj.* but, oh!
ཐེ-ཡ, *adj.* standing.
ཐེ-ཡ-པ-ཉིད *s.* the act of standing.
ཐོ-ཁ, ཐོ-ཁ-ཐོ-ཁ, *adj.* curved, crooked, bent.

ཐོ-ཁ-པ-ཉིད *s.* crookedness, curvature.
ཐོ-ཁ-པོ, *adj.* crooked.
ཐོ-ཁ-པོར, *adv.* crookedly.
ཐོ-ང, ཐོ-ང-ཐོ-ང, *adj.* oblong.
ཐོ-ང-པ-ཉིད *s.* the state of being oblong.
ཐོ-ཆ, ཐོ-ཆ-ཐོ-ཆ, *adj.* soft, pliant, flexible.
ཐོ-ཆ-པ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, pliancy, toughness.
ཐོ-ར, ཐོ-ར-ཐོ-ར, *adj.* weak, feeble, unfortified.
ཐོ-ལ, ཐོ-ལ-ཐོ-ལ, *adj.* feeble, weak.
ཐང-ཏེ, *adj.* standing.
ཐང-ཏེ-པ-ཉིད, *s.* a standing, an upright posture.
ཐད-ཀ, a shoe, a covering for the feet of the lower class of people.
ཐད-ཕྱེ, a patch for a shoe.
ཐད-ཐུ, a piece of long narrow leather to mend shoes with.
ཐམ, *s.* cabbage.
ཐམ-ཆར, sweet or fresh cabbage.
ཐམ-ཕ, sour or macerated cabbage.
ཐོ-ང, ཐོ-ང-ཐོ-ང, *adj.* standing in an erect posture.
ཁ-ཐོ, *s.* heresy; a heretic, a pagan, a barbarian.
ཁ-ཐོ-ཀ, a heretic, a pagan.
ཁ-ཀ, reading, perusing.
ཁ-ཏ, *part. fut.* to be read.
ཁ-ཅོ, *s.* clamour, noise.
ཁ-ཅོ-ཅན, *adj.* clamorous, noisy.
ཁ-ཅོ-ཕ-ལ, to make a noise.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, *pret.* of ཁ-ཀ-ཀ; *v. a.* to read.
ཁ-ཀ, the brain.
ཁ-ཀ-ཆང, the cerebellum.
ཁ-ཀ-ཤ, ཁ-ཀ-ཤ-ལ-ལ, the thin covering of the brain, the pia mater.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, a cypher (o) set above some letters.

ཀྲད-མ, *s.* priority, a beginning.

ཀྲན·ཀ, *s.* censure, blame.

ཀྲན·ཀ·ཕྱེད·པ, to censure, blame.

ཀྲན·པ, a mending, patching; v. སྐྱོན·པ.

ཀྲན·ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be mended, patched.

ཀླུ, *s.* ཀླ·མ, a snake, serpent, a Nága, Hydrus, a monster.

ཀླ·མོ, a female serpent, &c.

ཀླ·ཆུང, a young serpent, &c.

ཀླ·ཡི·ཡིག, the Prakrit language.

ཀླ·ཡི·ཡིག·ཁ, the Nagari letters.

ཀླ·ཡི·ཁ·ངོ·ཀ, the neck and head of a Nága.

ཀླ·ནད, a disease caused by a Nága.

ཀླ·ལན, name of a physic.

ཀླད·ཀ-ཁ, a stream, a river.

ཀླད·འགལ·པ, the stream or flowing of a river.

ཀླདམ-ཁ, a field, a corn-field.

ཀླལ·པ, *v. a.* to put on luxuriously.

སྐད·པ, *v. a.* to read, peruse.

ཀློག, *pres.*

ཀློགས, } *pret.*
བཀློགས, }

ཀློག, } *fut.*
བཀློག, }

ཀློག-ཅིག, } *imperat.*
ཀློགས·ཤིག, }

ཀློག·པ·པོ, } a reader.
ཀློག·མཁན, }

ཀློག·ཏུ·འཇུག·པ, *v. c.* to make or cause one to read.

ཀློག·ཁྲ, a school for reading.

ཀློག·པར·ཕྱེད·པ, the act of reading; the state of being read.

ཀློན·པ, *v. a.* to mend; patch shoes, &c.

ཀློན·པ·པོ, a patcher; mender of shoes, &c.

ཀློང·ཀ-ཁ, } *s.* bulk, mass, extent, body; depth,
ཀློང·-ཁ, } abyss, great quantity of any thing.

ནམ·མཁའ·ཀློང·, the firmament.

རྒྱ·མཚོ·ཀློང·, the mass; bulk, depth of the sea.



# ཁ

ཁ, Is the second letter in the Tibetan alphabet; on registers, it is a numeral for two. It is an additional syllable to many words, denoting time, season, the, all the, very, the very.

ཁ·པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 2nd.

ཁ for ཁ·ཀ, } *adj.* bitter.
*ཁན·ཏེ, }

ཁ for ཁ·ཀ, *s.* snow.

ཁ for ཁ·མོ, *s.* the mouth.

ཁ for ཁ·ཏོག, *s.* colour, stain, dye.

ཁ for ཁྭ·ཏ, *s.* a crow, raven.

ཁ·ཁ, a bitter mouth.

ཁ·ཁྱབ, *s.* respect, regard, with respect to.

ཁ·ཁབ·ཏོད, *s.* a lid, the cover of a pan, box, &c.

ཁ·ཁབ·ཏོད·པ, the act of covering.

ཁ·ཁམས, *s.* tradition, not recorded history.

ཁ·ཁཤ, *s.* a spoon.

ཁ·ཁེ·ཤ, the act of abusing one with ill words.

ཁ·ཁཡོ·ཁ, the lid or cover of a vessel.

ཁ·ཁལ·ཁ, *s.* flattery, adulation.

ཁ·ཁལ·ཁ·པ, a flatterer.

ཁ·ཁལ·ཁ·ཕྱེད·པ, the act of flattering.

ཁ·ཁ·ཏང·, *s.* fair words.

ཁ·ཏང·ཕྱེད·པ, the act of giving fair words.

ཁ·ཅིག, *pron.* some, some one.

ཁ·ཅིག·ཏུ, *pl.* some, some persons.

ཁ·ཆུ, *s.* spittle, water dropping from the mouth; snow-water.

ཁ·ཆེ, a large mouth; Cashmir; a Cashmirian; a Muhammedan.

ཁ·ཆེ·པ, a Cashmirian.

ཁ·ཆེ·ཡུལ, the country of Cashmir.

ཁ·ཆེ·ཕྲེང, produced in Cashmir; saffron.

ཁ·ཆེས, *s.* last will, testament.

ཁ·ཆེས·འགྲེ·པ, the act of making a testament.

ཁ·ཏ, *s.* a crow, raven.

ཁ·ཀྱོན, *s.* utterance, a reading or saying with a loud voice.

ཁ·ཀྱོན·པ, an utterer, &c.

ཁ·ཀྱོན·ཕྱེད·པ, the act of uttering or saying with a loud voice.

ཁ·ཁས·པ, *s.* a promise, a promising.

ཁ·ངོ, one that stammers in his speech, a stammerer.

ཁ·ངོ, *s.* colour, dye, stain.

ཁ·ངོ·ཅན, *adj.* having a colour.

ཁ·ངོ·ཡ·ཆོས, various colours.

ཁ·ཅ, *adj.* mighty, powerful, potent.

ཁ·ངེ, *s.* an adage, proverb.

ཁ·ངེ·པ, a subtracting, diminishing.

ཁ·ན·མ·ཕོ·པ, *s.* sin, wickedness, moral ill, vice.

ཁ·ན·མ·ཕོ·པ·ངན·པཅས·པ, *adj.* sinful, &c.

ཁ·ན·ཟ·ཕོ·པ·ངན·ལས·པ, *adj.* sinless, &c.

ཁ·ན·མ·ཕོ·པ·མེད·པ, *adj.* having no sin.

ཁ·བཀ-ཁིད, *adj.* bitter; *s.* bitterness.

ཁ·བཀ·འགྱུར·པ, the state of becoming bitter.

ཁ·ཁ, *s.* snow.

ཁ·ཁ·ཅན, *adj.* snowy, full of snow; *s.* Tibet.

ཁ·ཁ·ཅན·ཡི·ཡུལ, a snowy country; Tibet.

ཁ·ཁ·ཅན·པ, one dwelling amongst the snowy mountains; a Tibetan.

ཁ·ཁ·འཕད·པ, the falling of snow, snow-fall.

ཁ·ཁ·ཏེངས·པ, frozen snow.

ཁ·ཁད, a parapet, little wall.

ཁ·ཏུག·ཏུ, *adv.* with the mouth or face downwards.

ཁ·ཁོ, *s.* the mouth.

ཁ·ཁཀས, a scarf, thin cloth.

ཁ·མོ, *s.* enchantment, irresistible influence.

ཁ·ཟླ, the lips of the mouth.

ཁ·ཆོར, *s.* fringes, trimmings, (as at the end of a web, &c.)

ཁ·ཆོར·ཅན, *adj.* having fringes, &c.

ཁ·ཆོས, wind at the time of snow-fall.

ཁ·ཁེ, *s.* luck, fortune.

ཁ·ཁེ·ཅན, *adj.* lucky.

ཁ·ཁེན, *adj.* weak, impotent; mean.

ཁ·ཟས, *s.* meat, food.

ཁ·འཁོར, the circumference of the mouth.

ཁ·འགྱུར·ཀ, *v. n.* to change colour.

*ཁ·འདོ, } coarse sugar, sirup.
*ཁ·ཏ·ཏ, }

ཁ·འདར, one who speaks too fast.

ཁ·འཕད, *s.* snow-fall.

ཁ·འཕྲ·ཀ, *v. n.* to open, (as a flower, &c.)

ཁ·འཕྲས·པ, *part. adj.* opened.

ཁ·འཕྲ·ཀ, *v. n.* to open, (as flowers, &c.)

ཁ·འཕྲད·པ, *v. a.* to open his, its, &c. mouth.

ཁ·ཁ·ཀ, } the two ends of the mouth, (or corners.)
ཁ·ཀ, }

ཁ·ར for ཟ·ཁར, *s.* sugar.

ཁ·ཅད, great quantity of snow sliding down from the side of a mountain, an avalanche.

ཁ·ཁོ·པ, the state of being silent or still.

ཁ·ཁོ·ཏེ·འདུ·ཀ·པ, a sitting still.

ཁ·ཏད, a boast, brag, proud speech.

ཁ·ཏད·ཕྱེད·པ, a boasting.

ཁ·ཐུད, *adv.* some days ago.

ཁ·ཐུ·ངས, the steam out of the mouth.

ཁ·ཁོ, *s.* management, manage.

ཁ·ཁོ·པ, a manager, pilot, governor, charioteer.

ཁ·ལྕགས, the lips.

ཁ·ལྕགས·ཁོད·ཀ, the upper lip.

ཁ·ལྕགས·ཐེ·ཀ.ཀ, the lower lip.

ཁ.ཁེས, *pron.* some.

ཁ·ས·ཐད., *adv.* some days ago.

ཁ·ཐ·ར, } *s.* date, (fruit.)
ཁ·ཏ·ར, }

ཁ·ཐ·ར·ཤིང, a palm-tree.

ཁ·ས, mouth and tooth.

ཁ·ས·ཁ·ཆོ·ཀ·པ, the breaking of one's mouth and teeth.

ཁ·ཐ·ར·ཀ, *v. a.* to change the colour of, to dye.

ཁ·ཐ, the beard, the whiskers, mustachios.

ཁ·ཀ, *s.* matter, affair, importance; duty, office.

ཁག་ཙན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
ཁག་ཐེག་པ, the taking of an affair upon one's self.
ཁག་འགེལ་བ, the charging one with an affair, or the laying upon one, &c.
ཁག་འཁུར་བ, the performance of an imposed duty, &c.
ཁག, *s.* partition, division, district.
ལྗོངས་ཁག, a district, a province.
བཅུ་ཁག, the tenth part, tithe.
ཁང་།-པ, a house, dwelling place, room.
ཁང་བུ, a small house, an apartment, room.
ཁང་གསར, a new house.
ཁང་རྙིང་, an old house.
ཁང་བརྩེགས, an elevated or raised house; a story.
ཁང་མིག, a closet, a room, chamber.
ཁང་ཁྱིམ, a mansion, dwelling place, a house.
ཁང་ཞབས, the bottom of a room.
ཁང་ལོགས, the wall of a house, house-wall.
ཁང་ཐོག་, the terrace or flat roof of a house.
ཁང་, (in compos.)
གཙུག་ལག་ཁང, a college, academy, university, hall.
དཔེ་ཁང་, a library.
འདུ་ཁང, a place of congregation, a church, temple.
འདུན་ས་ཁང་, a senate-house.
བཙོན་ཁང་, a prison, jail, gaol.
ཚོང་ཁང་, a warehouse, a shop.
སྨན་ཁང་, a dispensary (of physic).
ནད་ཁང་, an hospital, infirmary.
རྩིས་ཁང་, the exchequer; an observatory.
བང་ཁང་, a store-house.
ལྟད་མོ་ཁང་, a spectacle-house, theatre, play-house.
གར་ཁང་, a dancing room.
ཆང་ཁང་, a wine-house, an inn.
ཁྲུས་ཁང་, a bathing room.
བསྲོ་ཁང་, a bagnio; a warmed bathing room.
རྟེན་མཆོད་ཁང་, a sacred or holy place, a chapel.
རོ་ཁང་, } a place where dead bodies are
*h.* སྤུར་ཁང་, } burnt or deposited.
ཇ་ཁང་,
གསོལ་ཁང་,
*h.* གསོལ་ཁང་,
མ་ཁང་, } a kitchen.
ལྷ་ཁང་, a place of worship, a chapel.
གཞལ་ཡས་ཁང་, a superb or grand palace.
*h.* གཟིམ་ཁང་, a sleeping room; a nobleman's house or residence.
མཆོད་ཁང་, a place of sacrifice.
སྒོ་ཁང, the entrance to a house, a vestibule.
ཕྱི་ཁང་, an outer room.
ནང་ཁང་, an inner room.
སྟེང་ཁང་, an upper room.
བར་ཁང་, a middle room.
འོག་ཁང་, a lower room, a parlour.
བསིལ་ཁང་, a cooling room.
དབྱར་ཁང་, a summer-house.
དགུན་ཁང་, a winter-house.
མེ་མདའ་ཁང་, a depository for guns and muskets.
མེ་རྫས་ཁང་, ditto for gunpowder.
ལས་ཁང་, } a work-shop.
བཟོ་ཁང་, }
ལག་ཆ་ཁང་, a depository for tools and instruments.
དཀོར་ཁང་, a treasury.
ཁང་པ་རྩིག་པ, *v. a.* to build a house.
—རྩིག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, *v. a.* to cause to build.
—འཇིག་པ, *v. n.* to be ruined; *v. a.* to destroy.
—གསོ་བ, *v. a.* to repair a house.
ཁང་པར་འགྲོ་བ, *v. n.* to go home.
ཁད་།-པ, *pret.* of འཁད་པ; *v. n.* to be stopped; hindered.
ཁད་ཀྱིས, *adv.* by degrees.
ཁད་ཀྱིས་ཁད་ཀྱིས, *adv.* by little and little.
ཁད་པར་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to stop, hinder.

ཁད་པར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to be stopped, hindered.
ཁབ, a great man's residence.
ཆུལ་པོའི་ཁབ, a prince's residence, a metropolis.
ཁབ་བཞེས་པ, *v. a.* to marry a woman; (applied to persons of rank.)
ཁམ, *s.* a needle.
ཁམ་མིག, the eye of a needle.
ཁམ་མིག་ཏུ་རྒྱུ་པ་འདུག་པ, or རྒྱུ་པ, to put a thread into a needle's eye, or to thread a needle.
ཁམ་རྩེ, the point of a needle.
ཕྲ་ཁམ, a small needle.
སྦོམ་ཁམ, a large needle.
བར་ཁམ, a middle-sized needle.
ལྕགས་ཁམ, an iron needle.
རྒྱ་ཁམ, a brass needle.
ཆུ་ཁམ, China needle.
རྒྱལ་ཁམ, Turkish needle.
བོད་ཁམ, Tibet needle.
ཁམ.ལྷན་དཀྱུ, load-stone, magnet.
ཁམ, a bit, a small piece of any thing.
ཁམ་ཆུང, a little bit.
ཁམ་ལོར, a cup made of dough, used in sacrifice for lamps.
ཁམ་ཐུ, a kind of apricot.
ཁམ་ལྷོག་པ, } aversion, dislike, hatred.
ཁམ་ལྷོག་པ,
ཁམས, *s.* body, region, world, constitution of the body.
ཁམས་བདེ་བ, good constitution or health of body.
ཁམས་མི་བདེ་བ, bad constitution, &c. of ditto.
ཁམས, } name of a great part of Tibet bordering on China.
ཁམས་ཡུལ,
ཁམས་པ, a man of that part.
ཁམས་མོ, a woman ditto.
ཁར་ཅ, } a staff; bell-metal.
འཁར་ཅ,
*ཁར་ཕྱད, } *adv.* some days ago.
ཁ་ས་ཕད,

ཁལ, } a load, a burden.
ཐལ,
རྟ་ཁལ, a horse's load.
ནགས་ཁལ, a yaq's load.
ལུག་ཁལ, a sheep's load.
ཁལ་འཕེལ་བ, *v. a.* to load, put burdens on.
ཁལ་ཁ, Khal-kha, or Mongol.
ཁལ་ཁའི་ཡུལ, the Mongols' country.
ཁལ, a bushel, a dry measure.
ཁལ་ཉིས, a score, the number twenty.
ནོར་ཁལ, a bushel, in measure.
འདོམས་ཁལ, ditto, in weight.
ཁས, } with or by the mouth.
ཁ་ལྟེས,
ཁས་ཐུལ་པ, } *adj.* & *adv.* lying with the mouth downwards.
ཁས་ཐུལ་ཏ,
ཁས་ཐུང་བ, } to engage, promise, vow.
ཁས་ལེན་པ,
ཁ, a numeral for thirty-two, 32.
ཁཔ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 32nd.
ཁྭ, a numeral for sixty-two.
ཁྭ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྭ, 62nd.
ཁྭ or ཁྭ.ཁྭ, *s.* uncle; an address.
ཁྭ-ཆ, } *s.* juice, sap, fluid; soup, broth; semen virile.
ཁྭ.ཆ,
ཁྭ, (in compos.)
ནར.ཁྭ, melted butter.
ཤ.ཁྭ, *s.* broth, flesh-soup.
འབྲས.ཁྭ, *s.* rice-soup.
ཆོད.ཁྭ, *s.* paint, varnish, dyeing stuff.
ཤུ.ཁྭ, the sap of herbs and plants.
ཤིང.ཁྭ, the sap of trees.
ཁྭ.ཀ.འཁྱེལ.པ, emissio seminis.
ཁྭ.ཡོ, uncle, (on the father's side.)
ཁྭ.ཐུལ, name of a bird, a nightingale? or the black kuckoo.
ཁྭ.ཐུལ.ཕ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཁྭ.ཆོར, the clinched hand, fist.
ཁྭ.ཆོར.བསྡུན.པ, a beating with the fist.

ཁ·ཁ, the common or short hair of a yaq.

ཁཱུ, } *imperat.* of ཁ་ཁ་ལ·པ ; *v. a.* to call,
ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, } summon.

ཁ·ཁ·ཏ, a kind of swallow.

ཁ·ཁ·ཀ, part of a great period of time.

ཁ·ཁ·ཆ, *s.* a bag.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, } a bag to put meal or flour of
ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, } parched grains in.

ངུ·ཁ·ཁ, a money-bag, a purse.

ཏ·ཁ·ཁ, a bag to put salt in.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, *s.* a fog, mist, cloud.

ཁ·ཁ·, *s.* a hole.

ཁ·ཁ·, the nostrils.

ཏ·ཁ·, the ear-hole.

ལ·ཁ·, the arm-hole, arm-pit.

ཁ·ཁ·, a mouse-hole.

ཁ·ཁ·, a rat's-hole.

ཁ·ཁ·, a hole or canal in a cook-room for dish-wash.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, a large hole, a hole.

ཁ·ཁ, a small hole.

ཁ·ལ, *s.* origin, source ; mine, pit.

ཁ·ལ·ཅ, *adj.* original ; fine, excellent.

ཁ·ལ·ཁ, *adj.* having no origin, mean, pitiful.

ཁ·ཁ·ཆ, *s.* side, the edge.

ཁ·ཁ·, *adv.* aside, secretly, apart.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, to put or lay aside.

ཁ·ཆ, } the *imperat.* of ཁ·ཁ·ལ·ཏ ; *v. a.* to
ཁ·ལ·ཁ, } slay, kill, destroy.

ཁ·ལ·ཏ, *part. adj.* cringed, contracted.

ཁ·ཁ·ཏ, } *pret.* of ཁ·ཁ·ཁ ; *v. a.* to carry.
ཁ·ཁ·, }

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·, *imperat.* of ditto.

ཁ·ཁ·, a load, a burden.

ཁ·ཁ, a small load, a load.

ཁ·ཁ·ཏ, } a porter, the carrier of a load.
ཁ·ཁ·ཏ, }
ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·, }

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·, to carry a load.

ཁ·ལ·, *imper.* bring it hither, (bringing it, come here).

ཁ·ཁ·, } *s.* bread, food.
ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, }

ཁ·ཁ·, } a kind of pot-herb.
ཁ·ལ·ལ·, }

ཁ·ཁ·, the cheek.

ཁ·ཁ·, the bottom, side of any thing.

ཁ, a numeral for 92.

ཁ·, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 92nd.

ཁ for ཁ·ཁ·ལ, *s.* profit, gain.

ཁ·, one that makes his profit, a merchant.

ཁ·ཅ, *adj.* bringing profit, gainful.

ཁ·ལ·, *adj.* profitless.

ཁ·ཁ·, to get profit, to gain.

ཁ·ཁ·, to make profit by, to gain.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·, *v. n.* to increase in profit.

ཁ·ལ·, *part. pret.* of ཁ·ཁ·ལ·ཏ ; *v. n.* to stop, cease.

ཁ·ལ·, *part. pret.* of ཁ·ཁ·ལ·ཏ ; *v. n.* to be replete with ; *adj.* puffed up.

ཁ·ལ·ཅ, *adj.* puffed up, haughty, proud.

*ཁ·ལ·ཁ, *adj.* ditto.

ཁ·ལ·ལ·, } *adj.* void of pride.
ཁ·ལ·ལ, }

ཁ·ལ·, a covering, coverlet.

ལ·ཁ·ལ·, a napkin.

ཁ·ཁ·ལ·, } a covering, a table-cloth.
ཁ·ལ·ལ·, }

ཁ·ལ·, a covering for a chair, &c.

ལ·ལ·ལ·, ditto for a bed, a blanket.

ཁ·ལ·ཅ, *adj.* having a coverlet on.

ཁ·ལ·ལ·, *adj.* having no cover.

ཁ, a numeral for 122.

ཁ·, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 122nd.

ཁ for ཁ·, *pron.* he.

ཁ for ཁ·ལ, *pron.* she.

ཁ·ཅ, *pl.* they.

ཁ·ཅ·ལ, their, theirs.

ཁོ་ཉིད, he himself, she herself.
ཁོ་ཡིད་ཀྱི, his, her; his own, her own.
ཁོ་ན, } *pron.* same, self; himself, herself,
ཁོ་ན་ཉིད, } itself, one's self.
ཁོ་བོ, *pron.* I myself, I.
ཁོ་བོ་ཉིད, } I myself.
ཁོ་བོ་རང, }
ཁོ་བོ་ཡི, my, mine; of me.
ཁོ་བོ་རྣམ, *pl.* we.
ཁོ་མོ, *pron.* I, (a female.)
ཁོ་མོ་ཉིད, } I myself, (female.)
ཁོ་མོ་རང, }
ཁོ་མོ་ཡི, my, mine; of me, (of a female.)
ཁོ་ཡི, } *pron.* his, her; of him, of her.
ཁོ་ཡི, }
ཁོ་ར, } *s.* circumference, the place round
ཁོ་ར་ས, } about.
ཁོ་ར་ཁོ་ར་ལྟར, } *adv.* & *postpos.* in circumfer-
ཁོ་ར་ལྟར, } ence, round about, about.
ཁོ་ལག, *s.* bigness, robustness.
ཁོ་ལག་ཕངས་པ, large prominent limbs.
ཁོག-པ, the trunk of the body, the whole body or flesh of an animal killed, except the skin, head, and the entrails.
ཤ་ཁོག, the whole flesh of a beast killed.
སྟེང་ཁོག, the upper part of the trunk.
ཐད་ཁོག, the lower part of ditto.
ཁོག-མ, a pot, an earthen vessel.
ཁོང, } *imperat.* of ཁེངས་པ; *v. a.* to fill,
ཁོང་ཁྱིས, } make full.
ཁོང་ཁ་ཁ, }
ཁོང.ཁོ.ཡ, *pron.* (respectfully) he.
ཁོ-ཆ, (ditto) she.
ཁོང-ཀི, *pron. poss.* his, her.
ཁོང-ཚ, *pl.* they, themselves.
ཁོང-ཚ-ཀི, their, theirs.
ཁོང-ཚ-ཆགས, *pl.* they, themselves.
ཁོང-ཚ-ཆགས-ཀྱི, their, theirs.
ཁོང-ཡིད, he himself, she herself.
ཁོང-ཡང, he himself, she herself.
ཁོང-ཡིད-ཀྱི, of himself, of herself.
ཁོང-ཡང-ཀི, his own, her own.
ཁོད-ཀ-ཡ, *s.* inside, inward part, the veins.
ཁོད-ཁམ, blood contained in the veins.
ཁོད-ཁོ-ཆ, the state of becoming angry.
ཁོད-ཀ, *adv.* & *postpos.* in, into, among.
ཁོདཀ-ཚད-ཡ, *v. a.* to perceive, learn, understand.
ཁོད-ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* within, in.
ཁོད-ནས, *adv.* & *postpos.* from within, out of.
ཁོད-ནས-ཤེས-ཡ, to know by heart.
ཁོད-ནས-ཐུ-ཆ, to tell, recite by heart.
ཁོདས-ས, the middle, or middle part of.
ཁོདས-ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* among, amongst, in, at.
ཁོདས-ནས, ditto, from among, out of.
ཁོདས-ལ, ditto, into, among, to.
ཁོདས-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, *adj.* annexed to, united, incorporated with.
ཁོད, } *imperat.* of ཁེད-ཡ; *v. a.* to build.
ཁོད-ཅིས, }
ཁོདཀ-ཡ, *part. pret.* ཁེད-ཡ; *v. n.* to sit down, to settle one's self.
ཁ-ཡ, *s.* resentment, anger.
ཁ-ལམ-ཁ-ན, an angry disposition.
ཁ-ཆ, } *imper.* of ཁ-ཆ-ཡ; *v. a.* to cover.
ཁ-ཆ-ཅིས, }
ཁ-ས, *s.* felt, skin, bag.
ཁ-ཆ-ས-ཁ-ས, ditto.
ཁ-ས.ཁ-ཆ-ས, a cloak-bag.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, *s.* quiet, rest, repose, respite.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *s.* disquiet, uneasiness.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, *part. adj.* boiled.
ཁ-ལ-ས, anything boiled.
ཆ-ཁ-ལ-ས, boiled water.
ཁ-ལ, } a small piece (taken out of, &c.)
ཁ-ལ-ཆ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, an abridgment.

ཕོ་ས།, ཕོ་ས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ཕྱེ་བ་པ ; *v. a.* to split, &c.

ཐ་ལེ, the hollow of the hand, a handful.

ཐག་པ, ཐགས་པ, } *part. adj.* frozen.

ཆུ་ཐགས, frozen water.

ཐད, *s.* difference, distinction.

ཐད་ཏུ་ཁས་ལེན་པ, the act of contemning, despising, ridiculing, vilifying.

ཐད་ནོར, principal or chief wealth.

ཐད་ཀར, *s.* difference.

ཐད་ཀར་ཅན, *adj.* especial, particular, rare, curious.

ཐད་ཀར་དུ, *adv.* especially, particularly.

ཐད་ཆད, there is no difference between.

ཐད་ཡོད, there is a difference.

ཐབ་པ, the act of encompassing, surrounding.

ཐབ་ཏན *s.* ཡིན, name of a god, Bikhnu or Vishnu.

དེའི་མིང་གཞན, his other names or epithets are :

ཁོར་ཡུག་ཐད་ཀར་ཡོ, the lord of the orb, or holding an orb in his hand.

ཐེག་ཆད་ཐུ, } the disliked son.

ཐ ཐུ་ཁ, }

ལྷ་ཡས་ལྷན་དགའ་ཡོ, the foe of the strong, (of Titan.)

ཕག་པ་ཁ་ཡེ་ཅ, the four-handed.

ཚོས་ལེར་ཅན, clothed in yellow.

རྩ་ཕན་ཅན, having his bow of horn.

ཟླ་ཟན་ཟས་ཁལ, the killer of Rahu.

ནོར་ལྷའི་བུ, the son of the god of wealth.

དབང་པོའི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the King of kings, the Almighty.

ལེ་ཕྱེ, he that makes happy.

དགའ་ཕྱེ, he that makes joyful.

ལྷ་ཤིན་དགེ, a foe of the giants.

མ་ཕམ་ཅ, he that has not been overcome.

དམྱལ་ལ་ཁོར་ཡས, the overcomer of hell.

མི་ལས་ཆེ, the chief of men, or creatures.

ཟླ་བའི་ཞིང་ཡོ, the essence of the moon.

ལམ་ལངས, the patron of walking beings.

ཆུ་ཚོ་ཐུ་ཆད, the boundary of time.

ཐན་ལ་ཁོར, the overcomer of darkness.

བདུད་ལས་ཕྱེ, the conqueror of the devils.

དཔྱད་ཀཱི་ཅ, having four arms.

ལན་ཅ་ཅ་ཆགས, he that was incarnate, or descended, ten times.

ཐབ་ལན་ཀཱི ཐུ ཚོ་ལ་ཡིད, the names of Vishnu's elder brother.

ལྷ་ཆེ་ཐུ, the first-born.

ཐུ་ཚལ་ལྷ, the strong.

ཀ་ལ་ཁ, the fearless.

ཀ་ལ་ལ ཁ ལ ཁ, holding a plough, Bala-rama.

ཐབ ལ ཀ ཀ ཐ ལ ཡ ཡ ཡ, the names of Vishnu's wife.

ཚ ཆ ཅ, having, holding, or full of, water-lilies.

ངལ ལ ཁ ཁ ཁ, the noble lady.

ལ ལ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ, the transporting joy.

ལ ལ ལ ལ ལ ལ, the looking well out.

ཐབ ལ ཀ ཀ ཐ ཡ ཡ ཡ, the names of Vishnu's son.

ངགལ ཀ ལ ངལ ངལ ཐ ཁ, the prince of the highest joy.

ངགལ ལ ཡ ལ ངལ ཡ, the husband of the joyful (of Lœtitia.)

ལ ལ ལ ལ ཁ ཅ, the flower-bowed.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ ཡ ཡ, the enemy of restraint, or of moral duties.

ལ ལ ལ ལ ལ, the five-arrowed.

ཀ ལ ལ ལ, the strongest.

ཐ ལ ལ, the bodiless.

ཡིད ལ ལ ལ, the mind-born.

ལ ལ ལ ལ, that kills.

ཡིད ལ ལ ལ ལ ལ, the mighty mind-troubler.

ཆ ཤ ཆ ལ ཆ ཅ, he that has for his ensigns an alligator, or crocodile.

ཐབ ལ ཀ ཀ ལ ལ ལ ཡ ཡ ཡ, the names of Vishnu's carriage.

ནམ ལ ལ ལ ལ, that flutters in the sky, (an eagle.)

མཁའ་འགྲོ་ཁྱད་ཆུས, the king of birds.
ཁྱབ་འཇུག་ཤིང་རྟ, the carriage of Vishnu.
ཁྱོ་འཛིན་ཅ, that feeds on serpents.
མདའ་ལྡན, the winged.
མདའ་ལབཏ, the fine-winged.
ཕྲ་མཛེ་ཐྲེད, the destroyer of snakes.
ཁྱམས, *s.* yard, a court-yard, a gallery.
ཁྱམས་ཟ, the enclosure round about.
ཁྱམས་ས, the ground enclosed.
ཁྱམས་ཐོད, the upper.
ཁྱམས་ཕྱད, the lower court yard.
ཁྱམས་ཏོངས, the impluvium.
ཁྱམས-ཡ, *pret.* of འཁྱམ་ཡ; *v. n.* to wander.
ཁྱམས་མདོ, name of a province in Tibet, on the Chinese frontier.
ཁྱམས་མདོ་ཡ, a man or native of that province.
ཁྱཱ-ཡ, *pret.* of འཁྱཱ་བ; *v. n.* to go astray.
ཁྱི, *s.* a dog.
ཁྱི་ཕོ, a male dog.
ཁྱི་མོ, a female dog, a bitch.
ཁྱི་ཟ, the young of a bitch.
ཁྱི་ཁང, a dog-kennel.
ཁྱི་ཐྭ, a dog's wash.
ཁྱི་ཁ, a dog-keeper.
ཁྱི་ཐ་ཡ, the barking of a dog.
ཁྱི་ཟ་ཡ, the biting of a dog.
ཁྱི་ཟ་ཡ, the brawling of dogs.
ཁྱི་ཡི་ཁྱེ་ཐམ, several kinds of dogs.
ཡིད་ཁྱི, a hunting dog, a hound.
ལབཏ་ཁྱི, a kind of large dog.
འཇམ་ཁྱི, a kind of large dog, in the deserts of Tibet, with long hair.
ཆ་ཁྱི, a Chinese dog.
ཆ་ལེར, a dog with a yellow beard or spots about his mouth.
ཆ་དཀར, a dog having white spots about his mouth.
དཔལ་ཁ, a black dog.

ཁྱི་ཟ, } a bud, germ, sprout.
ཁ་ལ་ཤིན, }
ཁྱི་ཤིན, a dog's louse, a flea.
ཁྱི་ཐུང, a dog fly.
ཁྱིད, } *imper.* of འཁྱིད་ཡ; *v. a.* to bind,
ཁྱིད.ཤིད, } tie, &c.
ཁྱིད-ཡ, *part. pret.* of ditto, bound, tied.
ཁྱིད, the breadth of the hand with the thumb extended.
ཁྱིད་ཁང, a full measure of this kind.
ཁྱིམ, } mansion, house, dwelling place; a
ཁང.ཁྱིམ, } sign of the zodiac; family.
ཁྱིམ.ཅ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a house, household, or the zodiac.
ཁྱིམ.ཅ.ལས.ཡ, house-business, domestic affairs.
ཁྱིམ.ཅ.ལས.ལས.ཅན, *adj.* busy in domestic affairs.
ཁྱིམ.ཅ.འཁོར.ལོ, the circle of the zodiac.
ཁྱིམ.ཅ.ཡིག.ཡ, the science of economy.
ཁྱིམ.ཕ, a woman's husband.
ཁྱིམ.ཕ.ཨ, a housewife, a wife.
ཁྱིམ.ནས.ཁྱིམ.ཏུ, from house to house.
ཁྱིམ.ཡ, *adj.* having a house, married; secular, laic; having a halo or circle round, as the sun and moon sometimes.
ཁྱིམ.ཡ.ཡ, a married man, a layman.
ཁྱིམ.ཡ.ཨ, a married woman, a woman that has not entered into a religious order.
ཁྱིམ.བཅུ.གཉིས.ཀ, the twelve mansions or signs of the zodiac are:
ལུག, the ram.
གླང, the bull.
འགྲེ.ཡ, the twins.
*s.* གཟན, the crab.
སེང.ཁ, the lion.
བུ.མོ, the virgin.
གཞུ, the scales.
ཐྲེ.ཡ, the scorpion.
རྡ, the archer.
རྟ.ཤིན, the (dolphin) goat.

ཆུ་པ, the water-bearer.
ཉ, the fishes.
ཁྱིམ་བདག, a husband.
ཁྱིམ་བདག་མོ, a wife.
ཁྱིམ་བྱ, a domestic fowl, a hen.
ཕ་ཡོ, a cock.
ཕ་མོ, a hen.
ཕ་ཕྲུ, the young of a bird or fowl; chick, chicken.
ཁྱིམ་མི, / ཁྱིམ་ཚང, } family, household.
ཁྱིམ་མཚེས, a neighbour.
ཁྱིམ་མཚེས་ཀྱི, *s.* neighbourhood.
ཁྱིམ་མཚེས་པ, a he-neighbour.
ཁྱིམ་མཚེས་མ, a she-neighbour.
ཁྱིམ་ཉི, a zodiacal day.
ཁྱིམ་ཟླ, a zodiacal month.
ཁྱིམ་ལོ, a zodiacal year.
ཁྲ, / ཁྲལ, } a flock, herd; company, band.
ཁ་ཁྲ, a band or company of men.
དམག་ཁྲ, a band or troop of soldiers.
རྟ་ཁྲ, a herd of horses, a stud of mares.
གླང་ཁྲ, a herd of oxen.
བ་ཁྲ, a herd of kine or cows.
ཟོ་ཁྲ, a herd of black cattle.
ལུ་ཁྲ, a flock of goats.
ལུག་ཁྲ, a flock of sheep.
ཕག་ཁྲ, a herd of swine, or hogs.
ཁྲ་ཁཆོག, the principal or chief of any herd or flock; a bull, a ram, &c.
ཁྲག་པ, *p. pret.* of ཁ་ཁྲ་ལ; *v. n.* to run.
ཁྲང, the name of Vishnu's bird.
ཁྲང་ཁ, a kind of small round basket of reed.
ཁྲང་ཤ, name of a medicinal root, resembling a zedoar or nirbisi, a false nirbisi.
ཁྲང, / ཁྲང་ཤ, } *imper.* of ཁ་ཁྲ་ལ; *v. a.* to include, comprise.
ཁ་ཕ, a little child, diminutive of ཁ་ཕ; a man.

ཁ, *pron.* thou, you.
ཁ་ཡི, thy, thine, of thee; your, of you.
ཁ་ཡང, thyself, yourself.
*ཁ་ཁྱེད, / ཁ་ཁ, } ditto.
ཁ་ཡང་ཀི, / ཁ་ཁྱེད་ཀྱི, / ཁ་ཁ་ཡི, } thine, thy own, your own.
ཁ་ཅག, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁ་ཅག་ཀི, of you, your, yours.
ཁ་ཅག་ཅམས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁ་ཅག་ཅམས་ཀྱི, / ཁ་ཅམས་ཀྱི, } of you, your, yours.
ཁ, a wooden utensil with a broad blade; a paddle, an oar, a shovel.
ཁ་ཡི་ཁ་ལ, the blade of an oar, &c.
ཁ་ཡི་ཕ, the handle of an oar, &c.
ལྕགས་ཁ, a spade, an iron shovel.
ཤིང་ཁ, a paddle, oar, wooden utensil, &c.
ལ་ཁ, a scoop, or a shovel in the form of a gutter.
ཁ་ཕ, a spoon.
ཁ, (in compos.)
ཁྱེད་ཁ, a town, city.
ལ་ཁ, an inhabited place, village.
ཁ-ཀ, *pret.* of ཁ-ལ; *v. a.* to carry, bring.
ཁ-ཁ-ཤ, *imper.* of ditto.
ཁ-ཤ, bring it hither.
ཁ-ཁ, carry it away.
ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ, } a man, a husband.
ཁ-ཁ, a wife.
ཁ-ཁ, both husband and wife.
ཁ-ཁ-ཀ-ཤ, *s.* curvature, crookedness.
ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* curved, crooked, crafty, cunning.
ཁ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ, } a bier, palanquin; a scaffold.

ཁྱེ་, ཁྱེ་ཞིག, } *imper.* of ཁྱེར་བ; *v. a.* to bring.

ཁྱེར་བ་, *p. pret.* brought.

ཁྱོ, *pron.* thou, you.

ཁྱོ་ཡི, thy, thine; of thee, your.

ཁྱོ་ཡང, ཁྱོ་ཉིད, ཁྱོ་ཚ་ན, } thyself, yourself.

ཁྱོ་ཡང་མི, ཁྱོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི, ཁྱོ་ཚ་ནའི, } thy own, your own.

ཁྱོ་ཅག, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱོ་ཅག་གི, your, yours; of you.

ཁྱོ:ཅག་ཏམས, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱོ་ཅག་ཏམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.

ཁྱོ་ཏམ, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱོ་ཏམ་གི, of you, your, yours.

ཁྱོ་ཡང་ཏམ, *pl.* yourselves.

ཁྱོ་ཡང་ཏམ་གི, of yourselves.

ཁྱོ་ཏམས, *pl.* ye, you.

ཁྱོ་ཏམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.

ཁྱོན, ཁ, ཁ་ཕྱོན, } *s.* extension, comprehension.

ཁྱོན་ཏ, *adv.* in extension.

ཁྱོན་ཡངས་པ, a wide extent.

ཁྱོན་ཐུང, narrow extent; sum, contents.

ཁྱེ་ཤ-པ, *pret.* of ཁྱེ་ཤ་བ; *v. n.* to be bent, curved.

ཁྱེ་ཤ་པ, the hollow of the hand; a handful.

ཁྱེ་ཤ་ཁང, one handful.

ཁྱེ་ཤ་ཏ, two handfuls.

ཁྱེ་ཤ་ཅ, a single handful.

ཁ, is frequently confounded with ཕ, ཟ, all the three being pronounced like the Indian cerebral letter *t*,h.

ཁ, name of a bird, a hawk, a falcon.

ཁ, ཁ་ལོ, } *adj.* party-coloured.

ཁ་ཡ, a register, index.

ཁ, A. ཁ-ལ-ཆགས, } *s.* blood.

ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* full of blood, stained with blood.

ཁ-ཟད, *adj.* destitute of, wanting, blood.

ཁ-ནད, a disease in the blood.

ཁ-ཁ-ཤ-ཀ, a blood-letting, a bleeding.

ཁ-ཆད-པ, *v. n.* to cease to bleed.

ཁ-ཁ-ཤ-ཀ-ཡ, a bleeding, the flowing of blood; the menses of a woman.

ཁ-ཆ-ཚ-ཡ, clotted blood, gore.

ཁ-ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, blood-sucker.

ཁ-ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, nourishing blood.

ནད-ཁ, bad blood.

ཁ-ཁ, one hundred thousand million; an indefinitely great number.

ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* complicate, confused.

ཁ, ཁ, ཁ, } *adj.* hard, not yielding.

ཁ-ལ, *adj.* hard.

ཁ-ལ-ཤ, *adv.* hardly.

ཁ-ལ-ཉ-ཉ, *s.* hardness.

ཁ-ལ-ཤ-ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, *v. n.* to grow hard.

ཁ-ལ-ཤ-ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, *v. a.* to make hard.

ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, *p. pret.* stretched out.

ཁ-ལ-ཤ-ཁ-ཤ, to sit in a stretched-out posture.

ཁ-ཡ-ཤ, a shield, buckler.

ཁ-ཡ-ཁ-ཤ, to put on a shield.

ཁ, ཁ-ཅ, } a cut or mark on wood, incision.

ཁ-ཤ, a false or cunning man.

ཁ-ཤ, a false or cunning woman.

ཁ, *s.* duty, tax, tribute; office, service to be performed for one's superior lord.

ངུ-ཁ, money-tax, tax to be paid in money.

ཁ-ཁ, corn-tax, tribute paid in corn.

ཁ-ཤ, ཁ-ཤ, } ten thousand, a myriad.

*ཁྲི·ཆེ, ten thousand, a myriad.

ཁྲི, ; ཁྲི·ལོ, ; ཁྲི་ལུ, } a stool, chair, seat.

s. བཞུགས·ཁྲི, a chair, seat.

ཁྲི·གསོལ·ས·ཅན, a covered seat, chair.

ཁྲི·ནང·ཆུད·ཅན, a stuffed stool, chair, &c.

ཁྲི·ལས·ལོག·ཅན, a sofa.

དཔེ·ཁྲི, a table to put books on.

སེང·གེའི·ཁྲི, a seat of state, a throne.

ཟས·ཁྲི, a table to eat on.

གཏོགས·ཁྲི, a bed, bedstead.

ཁྲི·ཆེས, a covering for a chair or table.

ཁྲི·གདན, ; ཁྲི·ཐག, } a couch, a seat, a chair, mat.

ཁྲི·པ, a chairman; one sitting on a chair or throne, one enthroned.

ཁྲི·ཐག, a dark prison, a dungeon.

ཁྲི·ཤད, the foot of a stool, bed, table, &c.

ཁྲི·ཁྱད. a single seat or stool.

ཁྲི·ཐུར, a step for ascending a high seat.

ཁྲི·ཐུམ, a drawer, box.

ཁ·ལོས·བཅས·པའི·ཁྲི, a chair set or ornamented with ivory.

ཁྲིད-པ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲིད·པ; *v. a.* to lead, conduct.

ཁྲིད, ; ཁྲིད·ཅིག. } *imperat.* of ditto.

ཁྲིམས, *s.* law, justice; custom, usage, manners.

ཁྲིམས·ཀྱི, *adj.* of or belonging to laws, customs, &c.

ཁྲིམས·ལུགས, *adj.* lawful, legal, of good morals.

ཁྲིམས·མེད, *adj.* illegal, not customary.

ཁྲིམས·ཁང·, ; ཁྲིམས·ཡ, ; ཁྲིམས·ས, } a hall, court of justice.

ཁྲིམས·པ, a lawyer, an advocate, a judge.

ཁྲིམས·དཔོན, a chief judge, a lord justice, a judge.

ཁྲིམས·ཁལ, an apparitor, a serjeant.

ཆོས·ཁྲིམས, moral law, good morals.

ལྷག·ཁྲིམས, civil law; customs.

དམག·ཁྲིམས, martial law.

ཁྲ-ས, a cubit, a measure of a foot and a half.

ཁྲ·ཁང·, one full cubit.

ཁྲ·ཤ, two cubits.

ཁྲ·ཤིང·, a cubit measure.

ཁྲ·འཁལ·ས, the act of measuring with a cubit measure.

ཁྲ·ཁ·ཁ·, name of a bird, a stork.

ཁྲན, *s.* height, length, extension.

ཁྲན·ཏ, *adv.* in height or length.

ཁྲམས·ཕ, the name of a star or constellation.

ཁྲམས·ཕ, ditto of another.

ཁྲལ-ཕ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲ·ལ; *v. n.* to wash one's self, to bathe.

ཁྲལ, ; ཁྲལ·ཤིག, } *imper.* of ditto.

ཁྲལ·ཁང·, a bathing room or house.

ཁྲལ·ཡ, a cloth used in bathing.

ཁ, a sort of grain resembling millet, the panic.

ཁ·ཆ, a wild sort of the former.

ཁ་ཆ, ; ཁ·ཆ·ཆ, } *adj.* hard, solid, dense.

ཁ·ལ-ས, bashfulness, modesty.

ཁ·ལ·ལུ, ; ཁ·ལ·ཅན, ; ཁ·ལ·ལ, } *adj.* bashful, modest.

ཁ·ལ·ལ, *adj.* impudent.

ཁ·ལ·ལ·ལ, *adv.* impudently.

ཁ, a mixture of several metals, bronze.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ, the wrinkles of one's face when angry.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·ཅན, *adj.* one having such wrinkles on his face.

ཁ·ཁ·ཁ·ཅན·ས, the name of a goddess.

ཁ·ས, *s.* anger, wrath, rage, passion, cruelty.

ཁྲོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* angry, wrathful, passionate, cruel.
ཁྲོ་བར་བྱེད་པ, to irritate, make angry.
ཁྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་བ, to become angry.
ཁྲོ་པོ, the wrathful, passionate, cruel.
ཁྲོད-པ, *s.* an assemblage, crowd; a pile, heap; a rick, stack, &c.
མི་ཁྲོད, a band, &c. of men.
རི་ཁྲོད, an assemblage, &c. of mountains.
མཁས་ཁྲོད, ditto of ice or of icy mountains.
ཤ་ཁྲོད, a stack or rick of hay.
ཤིང་ཁྲོད, a pile or heap of wood.
རྒྱ་ཁྲོད, a cemetery.
ཁྲོན-པ, *s.* a well.
ཁྲོན་ཆུ, a little well.
ཁྲོན་ཆུ, *s.* well-water.
ཁྲོམ. a market-place, mart.
དཔེ་ཁྲོམ, ditto for books.
རྟ་ཁྲོམ, ditto for horses.
ཁྲོམ་དཔོན, a police officer.
ཁྲོམ་ལམ, a market-street.
ཁྲོམ་སྨད་མ, a harlot, a strumpet.
ཁྲོལ་ཆོགས, a cribble, a sieve.
ཁྲོས-པ, *part. adj.* angry, of འཁྲོ་བ; *v. n.* to be angry.

---

## ཁ

ཁ, The third letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for three. As an additional syllable to many words, it denotes time, season; the, all the, very, the very, &c.
ཁ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ·ཁ, 3rd.
†ཁ-ཁ a title of honour or address to a gentleman (in Ladak).
ཁ-ཁཆློལ, *s.* titillation.
ཁ-ཁ-ཆློལ-བྱེད-པ, *v. a.* to tickle, to cause to laugh, &c.
ཁ-ཁེ-ཁོ, *s.* such a one, such a thing.
ཁ-ཁོན, *s.* a melon.
ཁ-ཁཱུ, a laughing, a laughter.
ཁ-ཁཱུ-བྱེད-པ, *v. a.* to laugh.
ཁ-རྒྱ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཁ-ཏོ, the horn of a stag.
ཁ-ན, / ཁང-ན, } *adv.* where, at what place?
ཁ-ནས, / ཁང-ནས, } *adv.* whence, from whence?
ཁ-ཐྭ, *s.* camphor, or camphire.
ཁ-ཅ, / ཁང-ཅ, } *adv.* whither, to what place?
ཁ-ཏ, *adv.* where, at what place? an expletive.
ཁ-ལ, / ཁང-ལ, } *adv.* where, to which?
ཁ-ལེ, / ཁ-ལེ, } *adj.* slow, not speedy.
ཁ-ལེ, *adv.* slowly, not speedily.
ཁ-ཁ, / †ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } name of a water-fowl.
ཁ-ཁ-པ, a disease, a swelling in the throat.
ཁང, *adj.* full, replete.
ཁང-བ-ཉིད, *s.* fulness, repletion.
ཁང-པོ, he that is full with.
ཁང-མ, she ditto.
ཁང-བར-འགྱུར-བ, *v. n.* to become full, replete, &c.
ཁང-བར-བྱེད-པ, *v. a.* to make full, to fill.
ཁང, *pron.* who? which?
ཁང-ཁང, whoever, whichever; who and who?
ཁང-ངང-ཁང, who and who? which and which?
ཁང-ངང-ཁང-ཅ, *adv.* whither? whithersoever.
ཁང-ངང-ཁང-ན, *adv.* where and where? wheresoever.
ཁང-ངང-ཁང-ནས, *adv.* whence? from what place? whencesoever.
ཁང-ཁི *pron. interrog.* whose? *relat.* which.
ཁང-ཁི-ཐུན, / ཁང-ཁི-ཆ, } *adv.* at which time, when.

གང་ཚོ་ཡང་, } *relat.* whatever.
གང་ཚོ་ཡང་ཆད་,
གང་ཚ་ལྡན་, *relat. part.* as many, howmuchsoever.
གང་དག, *pl. relat.* they that.
གང་རུ, *adv.* whither.
གང་རུ་ཡང་ཆད, *adv.* whithersoever.
གང་ན, *adv.* where; at which place.
གང་ནས, *adv.* whence? from what or which place.
གང་པ, of what place, country, religious sect? &c.
གང་མ, ditto of a female.
གང་བ, *s.* a pod, shell, husk.
གང་བ་ཅན, *adj.* growing in pods.
གང་བ་ཅན་ཀྱི་འབྲུ, *s.* pulse, all sorts of grain contained in pods.
གང་ཕྱིར, } for which, on which account.
གང་གི་ཕྱིར,
གང་ཞིག, *pron.* whichever, whatever.
གང་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* any whither.
གང་ཞིག་ན, *adv.* any where.
གང་ཞིག་ནས, *adv.* from any place.
གང་ཟག, *s.* man, person; the inward man, mind; a layman.
གང་ཡང་ཆད, *pron.* whoever, whichsoever; whoever he be.
གང་ཡ, *pron. relat.* he that, she that.
གང་ཡ་དག, *pl.* they that.
གང་ཡ་ཡང, whosoever.
གང་ཡ་ཡང་ཆད, whosoever he be.
*s.* གངྒཱ, the Ganges.
གངས, *s.* frozen snow, ice.
གངས་ཅན, *adj.* full of frozen snow, ice.
གངས་རི, a glacier, an ice-mountain, name of a tract of snowy mountains in Tibet, Kailasha.
གངས་རིའི་ཁོད, an assemblage of snowy mountains or tracts, Tibet.
གངས་རིའི་ལྗོངས, a tract of icy or snowy mountains, &c., Tibet.

ཀང, *s.* a craggy steep place of earth.
ཀང་མོ, } laughter, a laughing, smile.
*h.* ལག་ཀང་མ,
ཀན, } *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, by, before.
ཀམ,
ཀན་ལག, *adj.* supine, lying with the face upwards.
ཀན་ལག་ཏུ, *adv.* ditto.
ཀན་ཏུ, *postpos.* to, near to, before.
*s.* ཀཱ$\grave{\text{ং}}$, } a plate of mixed metal struck as a bell, a gong.
*ཀན་ཏ$\grave{\text{ং}}$,
ཀན་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* by, before.
ཀན་ནས, *adv.* & *postpos.* from before, from the side of, from.
ཀན་པ, one sitting or staying near to, an attendant.
ཀན་ཐ, } a contract, treaty.
ཀམ་ཐ,
ཀཀ-པ, *s.* a shelter, a cover.
ཀཀ་ས, a sheltering place, a cover.
ཀམ, } *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, by, before.
ཀན,
ཀམ, the sign of interrogation, doubt, &c. after words ending in ཀ.
ཀཱ, } *adv.* whither? to what place?
ཀ-ཏ,
ཀཱ-མ, a dance.
ཀཱ ཐེད་པ, a dancing.
ཀཱ-མཁན, one dancing; skilful in dancing.
ཀཱ-མཁན-མ, a dancing girl, &c.
ཀལ, *s.* importance.
ཀལ་ཅན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
ཀལ་ཆེ-ཀ, of great importance.
ཀལ་ཏེ, *conj.* if.
ཀལ་ཏེ-ན, *conj.* if, but if.
ཀལ་ཏེ-ན-ཡང, } *conj.* although, though.
ཀལ-ཏེ-ཡང,
ཀཀ-པ, *part. adj.* cleft or cloven, of ཁ$\grave{\text{ং}}$ཀ-པ; *v. n.* to be cleft.
ཀི, a numeral for 33.

ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 33rd.
ཀི, a sign of the genitive case.
ཀི་ཐ, the name of the vowel-sign (ি) or *i*.
ཀི་ལྷད, ཀི་ལོ, ཐྲི་ལུ, } name of a concretion in the entrails of some beasts, used for medicine.
ཀིན, a verbal termination, corresponding to the English *ing*.
ཀིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ཁ, a numeral for 63.
ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 63rd.
ཁ, a sign of diminutive nouns, as :
ཕྲུ་ཁ, a little child.
ལུ་ཁ, a lamb.
ཡི་ཁ, a kid.
ཁྱི་ཁ, a dog's whelp or puppy.
ཁ, རིན་ས, } *s.* extent, extension.
ཁ་དོག་པ, a narrow extent.
ཁ་ཡངས་པ, a wide extent.
ཁ་ཐ, ཀི་ཐ, } the name of the vowel-sign (ি) or *i*.
ཁ་ཀ, name of a province of Tibet.
ཁ་ཐལ, *s.* rosin, resin.
ཁ་ལེ, ཀ་ལེ, } *adj.* slow ; *adv.* slowly.
*s.* ཁ་ཆ, ཁ+ས, } a master, a spiritual guide.
ཁཀ་པ, *part. adj.* bent.
ཁང-ས, *adj.* middle, (mid, midst, in compos.)
ཉིན་ཁང, *s.* mid-day, noon.
མཚན་ཁང, *s.* mid-night.
ཁང, name of an animal, lynx, panther.
ཁང་མེ, the middle finger.
ཁདཱ-པ, *p. part.* of འཁདཱ་པ ; *v. n.* to decay, decline.
ཁད, *s.* slope, declivity.
ཁད་ཏ་བཟོ་བ, to place obliquely, slopewise.
ཁཀ-པ, *s.* loss, damage.
ཁམ་པ, *pret.* of འཁམ་པ ; *v. n.* to die, perish.

ཁམ, a tent, a pavilion.
*h.* ཁ་ཆུ་ཀས་ཁམ, *h.* ཀ་ཐ+ས་ཁམ, } a great man's tent or pavilion.
ཁམ་མཆོག, a superb tent ; the tabernacle.
ཁམ་ཐོག, the upper covering or outer fly of a tent.
ཁམ་ཀཱ, the walls of a tent or *kanauts*.
ཁམ་ཤིང, the pole and pieces of wood belonging to a tent.
ཁམ་ཐག, the ropes of a tent.
ཕྱིང་ཁམ, a tent of felt, or a felt tent.
རས་ཁམ, a tent of cotton cloth.
རི་ཁམ, ལུ་ཁམ, } a tent of hair cloth.
གོས་ཁམ, a tent of silk stuff.
རྒྱལ་ཁམ, a king's pavilion.
དམག་ཁམ, a military tent.
ཁམ་ཀུམ, ཁམ་ཀུམ, } *s.* saffron.
ཁས་པ, *s.* respect, reverence.
ཁས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* showing respect, respectful.
ཁས་པ་ཕྱེད་པ, a reverencing, showing respect to.
ཁས་པར་འཇམ་བ, *v. n.* to humble one's self.
ཀི, a numeral for 93.
ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 93rd.
ཀེ་ས, name of a flower.
ཀེ་ས, དམག་ཀི་རྒྱལ་པོ, } name of a fabulous king in the north of Asia, styled in Tibet Qesar, the warlike king.
ཀེ་ས་ལྷུང, the fabulous history of Qesar.
ཀེགས, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt, injury : hinderance, impediment.
དགྲ་ཀེགས, ditto caused by an enemy.
གདོན་ཀེགས, ditto by an evil spirit.
ཀོ, a numeral for 123.
ཀོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀོ, 123rd.
ཀོ-ཀ, *s.* knowledge, understanding ; a perceiving, &c.

ཤེས་པ་པོ, one that understands.
ཤེས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* intelligent.
ཤེས་དཀའ, difficult to be understood.
ཤ་ས, easy to be understood.
ཤོ, } *s.* armour, shield, buckler.
ཤོ་ཆ,
ཤོ་ཁ, *s.* hearth, fire-place.
ཤ་ཐལ, a mail, armour, shield.
ཤ་ཁ་ཅིག, *adj.* ninety-one.
ཤ་ཁ་ཅིག་པ, *adj.* the ninety-first.
ཤ་ཁ་ཅིག་པར, *adv.* the ninety-first time.
*Note.*—The decimal number ninety (དགུ་བཅུ) followed by any of the smaller numbers (from one to nine) is expressed, generally, by ཤ, as in the above example.
ཤ་ཐབ, *s.* rank, dignity.
ཤ་ཐབ་ཅན, *adj.* having rank or dignity.
ཤ་ཐབ་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, to promote to rank or dignity.
ཤ་ཐབ་ནས་འབྱུང་པ, to deprive of rank or dignity.
ཤ་ས, *s.* order, class, dignity, rank.
ཤ་ས་ཅན, *adj.* having a rank or dignity.
ཤ་ཆ, a shield, buckler.
*s.* ཤཱཀ་མ, } GAUTAMA, one of SHAKYA's names.
ཤ་ཀ་ཐ,
ཤ་ཐ, a degree of dignity or rank.
ཤ་ཐ, name of a poisonous medicinal fruit.
ཤ་ཆ, *s.* armour, shield.
ཤ་ཐད, *s.* dignity, rank; model, pattern; a standard of the most perfect Being.
ཤ, name of a flower.
ཤ, *s.* a prison, jail.
ཤ་ཤ་ཐ་ཁ, to put into a prison.
ཤ, degree of dignity or rank.
ཤ, a waiting servant, a page.
ཤ, a waiting servant, a page.
ཤ, to wait or attend on, to minister.
ཤ, } *s.* a globe, sphere.
*s.* ཤ,
ཤ, *s.* rank, dignity.
ཤ, *adj.* having a rank or dignity.
ཤ, *s.* occasion, opportunity, time.
ཤ, (plant and seed) a kind of cummin.
ཤ-ཤ, *adj.* decayed, ruined, worn out, old.
ཤ, the sound of a somewhat broken vessel, a cracked sound.
ཤ, *s.* ashes.
ཤ, the act of going on all fours, like a little child.
ཤ-ཆ, the upper part; *adj.* upper, &c.; *s.* a superior.
ཤ, } *s.* price, value, rate.
ཤ,
ཤ, *adv.* & *postpos.* up, up to, to, upon.
ཤ, *adv.* & *postpos.* above, on, in, at.
ཤ, *ditto.* from above, from.
ཤ, *adv.* higher and higher.
ཤ, a piece of clay, clay.
ཤ, a superior, a sovereign, king.
ཤ, a sovereign, or emperor.
ཤ, *s.* a great personage.
ཤ, his highness, his royal highness.
ཤ, name of a bird.
ཤ, name of a bird.
ཤ-ཆ, *s.* loss, damage.
ཤ, to put on, to wear.
ཤ, a pace, step.
ཤ, *v. n.* to pace, to walk; a pacing.
ཤ, *adj.* accustomed, wonted, wont.
ཤ, *v. a.* to accustom, habituate.
ཤ, *v. n.* to be accustomed.
ཤ, a general name for stone.
ཤ, } *adj.* certain; *adv.* certainly.
*h.* ཤ,
ཤ, *adv.* certainly.
ཤ, a mistake, error, a going astray.
ཤ, } a garment, raiment, habit, dress, clothes.
*h.* ཤ,

ཐུ་མོས, an upper garment.
ཞབས་མོས, a garment, &c. worn on the lower part of the body.
ཕྱི་མོས, an outer garment.
ནང་མོས, an inner garment.
མོས་ཅན, *adj.* having a garment, or clothes on.
མོས་མེད, *adj.* having no clothes, wanting a garment.
མོས་ལྷམ, a soft raiment or garment.
མོས་ཚ་ལ, a rough garment.
མོས་ལགས, a fine, good garment, &c.
མོས་ངན, bad clothes.
མོས་ཁས, a new garment.
མོས་ཁ, an old garment.
མོས་ཐོན་པ, to put on a garment.
མོས་ལྷུང་པ, to put off one's garment.
མོས་ཆན, silk stuff, a garment of silk stuff.
*དཔ་མོས, a garment of silk.
}silk thread.
ཐ་ཁ, *adj.* eighty-one.
ཐ་ཁ་པ, *adj.* the eighty-first.
ཐ་ཁ་ཡ, *adv.* the eighty-first time.
*Note.*—The decimal number (ལས་ཀ) is expressed in this manner also, before the smaller numbers.
ཐ་ལ, *s.* craft, cheat, fraud, trick; crookedness.
ཐ་ལ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly, deceitful, fraudulent.
ཐ་ལ་ཕྱེད་པ, to use craft, to impose on, deceive.
ཐ་ལ་མེད་པ, *adj.* void of artifice, upright.
ཐ་ལ, *adv.* crookedly, slily, fraudulently.
ཐ་ཝ-ཡ, *s.* contentment, joy.
ཐ་ཝ་ཅན, *adj.* contented, joyful.
ཐ་ཡ, *adj.* deformed, lost his or her former beauty.
ཐ་ཡ་ཞལ་ཡ, to become deformed, ugly.
ཐ་ཆ, *s.* haste, hurry, inconsideration.
ཐ-ཡ, *part. adj.* diminished.
ཐང, *s.* an inclosure, fence, hedge.
ཐང, a champion.
ཐང་ཀ་ཁ་ཏ་ལ, the manner of wrestling of a champion.
ཐང་ཁ, a champion's vying or wrestling.
ཐང་ཡུལ, the country of the champions.
ཐམ, a covering, shelter.
ཁང་ཐམ, a shelter under a steep place.
ལྷ-ཐམ, a shelter under a rock.
ཁ་ཐ, a shelter under a large stone.
ཐ-ཆ, a little cover or shelter.
ཐ, sign of the genitive case.
ཐ-ན, a thing of no value; *adj.* coarse, mean, pitiful.
ཐ-ནས, coarse food.
ཐ-ནས, mean dress.
ཐ-ན, a verbal termination, English *ing*.
ཐ, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ཐ-ཁ, *imper.* of ཐ; *v. a.* to do, make, &c.
}*s.* craft, cheat, fraud, &c.
ཐ-ལ, *adj.* crafty, sly.
ལ-ལ, *adj.* upright, honest.
ལ-ལ, to use craft, to impose on.
ལ-ཡ, *pret.* of ལ; *v. n.* to vanish, disappear.
ལ-ཡ, *pret.* of ལ; *v. n.* to become, grow, be.
}*imper.* of ditto.
ཐ-ཡ, an up-hill, ascent.
ཐ-ལ, ascent and descent; *adv.* up and down.
ཐ-ལ, *adv.* up, upwards.
ཐ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཐ; *v. n.* to go asunder.
}*s.* gravel, grit; a potsherd.
ལ, a piece of a potsherd, fragment of a broken pot, &c.
ལ-ཡ, *adj.* curve, crooked.
ལ-ཡ, *adj.* hard, harsh, rough, rude, impolite.
ལ-ཡ-ཁ, *s.* hardness, roughness, &c.

ཆོག་པ, *v. a.* to put on, to wear.
ཁ་ མཆན་པ, ditto.
ཆོག་པ་པོ, a putter on, one that wears.
ཆོས་པོ, one's father-in-law.
ཆོས་ཕྱུགས, both father-in-law and mother-in-law.
ཁྲ, a school, a cell.
ཁྲ་ཁང, a school-room, a chamber in a college.
ཁྲ་དཔོན, a school-master.
ཁྲ་པ, a scholar, schoolman, a monk.
ཁྲ་ཕྲུག, a school-boy.
ཁྲ་ཚྭང, a school, part of a monastery, a college.
ཁྲ་ཚོགས, congregation of monks or priests.
ཁྲ་ཤག, a chamber, a school-room.
ཆོས་ཁྲ, a school for religious instruction.
རྩོམ་ཁྲ, a reading school.
ཡིག་ཁྲ, a writing school.
རྩིས་ཁྲ, a school where astronomy, astrology, &c. are taught.
སྨན་ཁྲ, a medical school.
ལྷག་ཁྲ, a school for mystical theology.
ཁ་མ, a beard of corn.
ཁ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having beards.
ཁག-པ, *s.* noise, rumour, talk.
ཁྲག-པ, *s.* renown, fame, celebrity; *adj.* famous, renowned, eminent.
ཁྲག-པ-ཅན, / ཁྲག-ལྡན, } *adj.* illustrious, famous.
ཁྲག-པ-ཡར-འགྱུར-བ, to become illustrious, famous.
ཁྲག-པ-ཡར-ཕྱེད-པ, to celebrate, praise.
ཁྲག-འཇིན-མ, a famous or celebrated woman, the name of one of SHAKYA's wives.
ཁྲག-ལྡན, / ལྡན-ཁྲག, } good tidings, agreeable news.
ཁྲག-ངན, / ངན-ཁྲག, } bad or evil tidings.
ཁང, *adj.* cold.
ཁང-ཉིད, *s.* coldness.
ཁང-མོ ཁ ཁ-ཆེ-མོ, *s.* cold.

ཁང-ནད, the cold fit of an ague.
ཁང-ལྗགས, a cold country.
ཁང, *adv.* perhaps, it may be.
ཡོད-ཁང, it is perhaps, &c.
མེད-ཁང, it is not perhaps, &c.
ཁང-བ, / ཁ-ཁང-ཁ, } a numbering, counting-up.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } *p. adj.* grown cold.
ཁ-ཁ, *s.* number.
ཁ-ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* numerous.
ཁ-ཁ-ཅན-པ, / *s.* ཁ-ཁ, } name of a philosophical sect in ancient India.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a sign or symbol for a number.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* without number, innumerable.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } a counting, numbering, or casting up.
ཁ-ཁ, *s.* arrangement, measures.
ཁ-ཁ-ཆེད-པ, to make arrangement for, to take measures for.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *s.* a swamp, marsh, fen.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a plain of swampy ground.
ཁ-ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* swampy, marshy.
ཁ, a long seat, bench, mat; class, form; series, order.
ཁ-ཁ, a seat according to one's rank or dignity; rank, dignity.
ཁ-ཁ, / ཁ ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } a mat, couch, &c. to sit on.
ཁ-ཁ, a small beam, a rafter.
ཁ-ཁ, a lath, a long thin slip of wood.
ཁ, *s.* class, order, series; rank, dignity; tribe.
ཁ-ཁ, the name of a medicinal herb.
ཁ-ཁ, a knife.
ཁ-ཁ, the blade of a knife.
ཁ-ཁ, the edge or sharp cutting part of a knife.
ཁ-ཁ, the point or sharp point of a knife.
ཁ-ཁ, the back of a knife.
ཁ-ཁ, the handle of a knife.

ཟི་ལྟེས་ས།, the side of the blade of a knife.
ཟི་ཕུག་ས།, a knife-case.
ཟི་རྩོ།, a sharp knife.
ཟི་ཏྲུ།, a blunt knife.
ཟི་ཆུ།, ཟི་ཁུ།, a little knife.
ཟི་ཏཱ་ས།, the whetting of a knife.
ཟི་ཁ་ཡེ་ས།, to brandish a knife or sword.
ཟི་ལན་ལ།, to stab, or run one through with a knife or sword.
ཟི་ས་ཁ་ཆོད་པ།, to cut with a knife.
ཟི་ཡི་ཚུ་ཕན།, several kinds of knives.
ཐུ་ཟ་ཟི།, a penknife.
ཐུ་ཟི།, a razor, a shaving knife.
ཝེ་ཟ་ཟི།, a knife to cut the nails with.
ཤ་ལ་ཟི།, a sword.
ཟིལ-ས, *s.* shadow, shade.
ཟིལ་ས་ཅན, *adj.* shadowy, full of shade.
ཟིལ, *s.* spot, blemish, defilement.
ཟིལ་ཐིག་ཅན་པ, *adj.* blemished, defiled.
ཟིལ་ཆོད, a dial, the art of dialling.
ཟིལ, *p. pret.* of འཟིལ་བ; *v. n.* to shrink, to be folded up.
ཤོག་ཟིལ, paper shrunk up.
ཤོས་ཟིལ, a garment folded up.
ཟིས, for ཟི་ཡིས, with or by a knife.
ཟུ, a boat, ship, ferry, vessel.
ཟུ་ཤོ, a ship.
ཟུ་ཏ, a ferry, or the passage over which a boat passes.
ཟུ་པ, a ferry-man, a boat-man.
ཟུ་དཔོན, a ship-master, a ship's captain.
ཟུ་ལན, ཟུ་ཟ, a boat-man's fee.
ཟུ་འཛིན, a harbour, port, haven.
ཟུ་ཟ, ཟུ་ཏ, a clew, a ball of thread.
ཟུ་ཟ, name of a country, and people.

ཟུ་ཟའི་ཡུལ, name of a country.
ཟླ-ས, an angle.
ཟླ་ཅན, *adj.* angular, having corners or angles.
ཟླ་མེད, *adj.* having many angles.
ཟླ་ས, *adj.* having no corners.
ཟླ་ལན, *adj.* quadrangular; *s.* a square.
ཟླ་ཕྱེད, a triangle; *adj.* triangular.
ཟླ་ཁང, a right angle.
ཟླ་ཕྱེ, an oblique angle.
ཟླ་ས, the elbow.
ཟུང-ས, ཟུང་ས, *adj.* meek, mild, gentle.
ཟུག-ས, *part. adj.* ready, made ready, perfect; *v.* འཟུག་ས.
ཟུག་ཡ་ཕྱེད་ས, to make ready.
ཟུག་ཡ་འཟུ་ཡ་ས, to be made ready, to be accomplished.
ཟུག་ཐོབ, one that has found perfection; a sage, a saint.
ཟུག་ལན, principle, motive, opinion; theory.
ཟུམ་ས, *part. adj.* broken, maimed.
ཟུམ་ས, a maimed person, a cripple.
ཟུམ་ཏ, name of a painful disease, the gout.
ཟུལ་ཏུམ, name of a fancied monster.
ཟེ, name of a star or constellation.
ཟེ-ས, ཤོག-ཁང, a sheet of paper, &c.
ཟེ-ས, ཤ་ས, the forepart of the neck, the throat; voice.
ཟེ-ས-ལངས, a good throat or voice.
ཟེ-ས-ཟོ-ནད, disease of the throat.
ཟེ-ཨ-ཟས, hoarseness of voice.
ཟོ-ཨ-ཏ, *s.* wheat.
ཟོ-ཕ, flour of wheat, wheat-flour.
* ཟ-ཕ, wheat-flour, or meal.
ཟོ, ཟོ-ཆས, breakfast, dinner; the time of breakfast or dinner.
ཟོ-ས, the rind or bark of a birch-tree to write on, &c.

སྒོ་བཞི་, name of a star or constellation.
སྒོ་མཚན་ཟས, breakfast, dinner.
སྒྲ-ཡོ, a brook, rivulet.
  སྒྲ-ཆུ, river-water.
  སྒྲ-ཁབས, a torrent, a rapid river.
  སྒྲ-ལྷན, a small brook, a rivulet.
}an ant, emmet, pismire.
  ལ-ཁྱོ, an ant-hill or cell.
  ལ-ཐུ, a black insect, the black beetle.
  ལ-དམ, a kind of red ant.
ལ-ནག, a kind of black ant.
  ལ-ཁབ, an ant-hill.
}a fellow, companion, associate, comrade, friend.
  ལ-ཡ, a male ditto.
  ལ-ཡ-ཡ, a female ditto.
  ཁམ-ལ-ལ, a friend.
  ཨ-ལ-ལ, a sweetheart, a gallant, a lover.
}a concubine.
  ལ-ལ, a fellow-workman or labourer, an assistant.
  ངལ-ལ, auxiliary troops.
  ལ-ལ-ཕྲད, an aiding, helping, assisting.
  ལ-ལ-ཐུ-ཕྱོ, to call to one's aid, help, &c.
ལ, an inhabited place, a single house; a village, town.
  ལ-ཡ, an inhabitant, a citizen; a single house.
  ལ-ཁྱེ, a town, city.
  ལ-ངོ, a town, quarter of a city, a village, inhabited place.
  ལ-ཡུལ, any inhabited place, village.
  ལ-ཅ, an inhabitant, citizen.
  ལ-ཁང, the number of houses in any village, town, &c.
  ལ-ཡ, the head of an inhabited place.
}the paunch, belly.

ལ-ཡ, *p. part.* of ཧ-ལ; *v. n.* to be untied, emancipated.
ལ, *s.* advice, counsel, care, heed, caution.
  ལ-ཡ, an adviser, counsellor, a senator.
  ལ-ཅ, *adj.* careful, cautious.
  ལ-ཙ, *adj.* heedless, careless.
  ལ-ཁ, to considerate, deliberate upon; consultation.
  ལ-ཧ, to make arrangement for.
  ལ-ཧ, the state of being agreed upon.
ཟ for ཚ, *s.* pay, wages, fee.
}a labourer, a working man, a hired man or person.
  ཟ-ཡ-ལ, a woman that works for hire.
ཟ-ཡ, the musk-deer.
  ཟ-ལ, the female of ditto.
  ཟ-ལ, the young of ditto.
}*s.* musk.
  ཟ-ལ-ཁ, a bag of musk.
  ཟ-ལ, name of a medicinal root.
ཟ, a kind of eagle.
  ཟ-ལ, an eagle's wing.
  ཟ-ལ, an eagle's claw or talon.
}*s.* opportunity, occasion, cause.
  ཟ-ལ-ཧ, to seek an opportunity.
  ཟ-ལ-ཁ, to find an opportunity, cause, &c.
  ཟ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, not to find an opportunity, cause, &c. for.
ཟ, *s.* ox, great cattle, bullock.
  ཟ-ལ, an ox, or bullock.
  ཟ-ཟ, a young ox, or bullock.
  ཟ-ནད, *s.* leprosy.
ཟ-ལ-ཆ, an elephant.
  ཟ-ལ, a she-elephant.
  ཟ-ལ, the young of an elephant.
  ཟ-ལ, the keeper of an elephant.
  ཟ-ལ-ཡ, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant.

ལྷང་ལོ་མ་ཅན, a bull.

ལྷན་པ, *v. a.* to return, retort, repay.

ལན་ལྷན་པ, to return like for like; to return an answer.

ལྷལ་བ, a yawning.

ལྷོང་, *s.* land, region, tract; the continent, dry land; portion.

ལྷོང་བཞི, the four (fabulous) continents are:

ཤར་ལུས་འཕགས་པོ,—on the east.

ལྷོ་འཇམ་བུ་ལྷོང་,—on the south.

ནུབ་ཀ་ལང་སྤྱོད,—on the west.

བྱང་སྒ་མི་ཕན,—on the north.

ལྷོང་གཞན་བརྒྱད, the eight small (fabulous) continents are:

ཤར་ཏ་ལུས་དང་, } on the east.
ལུས་འཕགས, }

ལྷོ་ཅ་ཏ་ཡབ་དང, } on the south.
ཏ་ཡབ་ཟཱན, }

ནུབ་ཆ་ནཡོ་ལྷན་དང, } on the west.
ལམ་མཆོག་འགྲོ, }

བྱང་ཏ་ལྷ་མི་ཕན་དང, } on the north.
ལྷ་མི་ཕན་ཕྱི་ལྷ, }

ནགས་ཤིང, Chersonesus Aurea, Malacca.

ཡི་ལྷོང, Europe.

ལྷོང་བུ, a pipe, flute.

ལྷོང་བུ་འབུད་པ, to blow a pipe.

ལྷོང་བུ་པ, one who plays on a pipe, a piper.

ཤིང་ལྷོང, a wooden pipe.

རྒྱ་ལྷོང, a brass pipe.

རུང་ལྷོང, a pipe made of a man's shank-bone.

ཕྱེད་ལྷོང, a pipe blown on the side.

ལྷ-ཨ, *s.* song, tune, melody.

ལྷ་ངན་ཐབས, *s.* harmony, tune, concert.

ལྷ་པ, } a singer, a songster, a songstress.
ལྷ་མཁན, }

ལྷ་ཐ, the voice of a song.

ལྷ་ལེན་པ, to sing; a singing.

དགའ་ལྷ, } a song expressive of joy, happiness.
ཐོད་ལྷ, }

ཆང་ལྷ, a song of wine.

བསྟོད་ལྷ, a song of praise, a hymn.

ཕད་ལྷ, an abusive song.

ལྷན-ཚོད, a ransom, a thing given as a ransom; a person's representative image.

མི་ལྷན, a man-ransom.

རྟ་ལྷན, a horse-ransom.

ལྷུམ, boiled grains, (to be used for food.)

འབྲས་ལྷུམ, boiled rice.

ནས་ལྷུམ, boiled barley.

སོ་ལྷུམ, boiled wheat.

ལྷ་འདམས, name of a distemper.

ལྷ་འདམས་པ, a man having that distemper.

ལྷ་འདམས་མ, a woman ditto.

ལྷ་ཁག-ས, a table, board, leaf, plate.

ལྷ་ཁས་བུ, a leaf, single leaf of a volume.

ལྷ་ཁས་ཡམ, a volume, tome.

ལྷ་ཁས་ཤིང, a plank or board for a volume.

ལྷ་ཁས་ཐག, a thong, &c. to bind or fasten a volume with.

ལྷ-ས, a discourse, talk, story.

ལྷ-ཁ, the subject of a discourse.

ལྷ-ཁ, a discoursing, talking, telling.

ལྷ-འབུམ, a hundred thousand stories; the title of a book containing many stories.

ལྷ-ས-ཁན, a story-teller.

ལྷ-ཁ-ཡ, a discourser.

ལྷ-ཁ-ས, a female discourser, story-teller.

ལྷ-ས-ཕྱེ-པ, to tell stories, to discourse on a subject.

ལྷ-ཁ-ཨ, *pret.* of ལྷ-ཁ to tell, discourse on.

ལྷན-པ, a fool, an idiot.

ལྷན-པ-ཉིད, *s.* stupidity, sluggishness.

ལྷན-ཡ, a fool, a blockhead.

ལྷན-ས, a stupid woman.

ལྷབ-པ, the act of making flat, level.

ལྷབ-ས-ཨ, *p. adj.* made flat or level.

ལྷ, } the side of the body.
ཁ-ལ, }

སྐོ་ཆ, toys hanging down from one's girdle.
སྐྱོ-བ, the lungs.
  སྐྱ་དོང, the wind-pipe.
  སྐྱ་ནད, disease of the lungs.
  སྐྱ་ཐུ་བ, convulsion of the lungs.
སྐྱ་ཐུར, *adj.* recent, immediate, sudden; *s.* suddenness, &c.; *adv.* suddenly.
  སྐྱ་ཐུ་ར་ཡོངས་པ, recently arrived, a new comer.
  སྐྱ་ཐུ་ར་ས་ཕྱོད་པ, recently departed.
སྐྱ་ཁ-ཁ, a lightning, the flash before thunder.
  སྐྱ་ཁ་ཤར་བ, *v. n.* to lighten, to flash with lightning.
  སྐྱ་ཁ་ཤར་འདུག, it lightens.
  སྐྱ་ཁ་ཐུ་ཚ, a quick vibration of light, coruscation.
}a large ulcer or sore.
  ཕ་ཁ, ; ཕ་ཁ, ;
ཕ་ར, *v. a.* to loose, relax, slacken; *v.* ཕ་ར.
}*v. a.* to return, repay; reply.
  ཕ་ར, ; ཕ་ར, ;
ཕ་ཁ, *v. a.* to conceive, mind, fix in the mind.
}*part. fut.* to be conceived, fixed in the mind.
  ཕ་ཁ, ; ཕ, ;
ཕ་ཁ-ཡ, *adj.* clever, dexterous.
  ཕ་ཁ-ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* cleverness, dexterity; *v.* ཕ-ཕ་ཁ.
ཕ་ད, *v. a.* to cut off.
ཕ་ད-ར, *part. fut.* that must be cut off.
}*part. fut.* to be cut off; *v.* ཕ-ད.
  ཕ-ད, ; ཕ-ད, ;
ཕ, (used in compos.)
  ཐ-ཕ, name of a giant or monster.
  ལ-ཕ-ཀ-ཡ, *s.* a toll-gatherer (on high ways.)
ཕ-ཀ-ཕ, a wild beast.
ཕ-ཁ-ཐ, *adj.* humble, submissive; *s.* flattery.
ཕ-ཁ-ཐ-ཡ-ཏ, an humble speech, &c.
ཕ-ལ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, put asunder.
ཕ-ཆ, *v. a.* to make water, to piss.
  ཕ-ཆ-བ-ཡ, he that makes water.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཁ-ཡ, she that makes water.
}he or she is making water.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཡ-ཁ, ;
  ཕ-ཆ-ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ད, ;
  ཕ-ཆ-ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ, ;
ཕ-ཆ, *s.* a clyster.
ཕ-ཆ, *adj.* one.
  ཕ-ཆ-ན, the one.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཕ-ཆ, *adj.* single, alone.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཉིད, *s.* unity.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཡ, *adj.* consisting of one, single, dear.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཡ, *adj.* of the same kind, &c.; the first.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཕ, the other, the other side or party.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཏ, *adv.* into one.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཏ-ཕ-ཆ, *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཏ, *adj.* single, alone, lone.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཏ, *adv.* alone, without company.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཆ-ཕ-ཁ, they killed each other.
  ལན-ཕ-ཆ, *adv.* once, one time.
ཕ-ཆ, *s.* urine, piss.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཕ-ཆ-ཡ, the act of making water.
  ཕ-ཆ-ལ-ཕ, dysury, difficulty in making urine.
  ཕ-ཆ-ཕ, involuntary emission of urine.
ཕ-ཁ, the *pret.* of ཕ-ཆ-ཡ.
ཕ-ཆ-ཡ, *v. a.* to twist, wreath, wind; *v.* ལ-ཆ-ཡ.
  ཕ-ཆ-ལ-ཕ, *s.* a screw.
  ཕ-ཆ-ལ-ཕ, *s.* a screw-box.
ཕ-ཆ-ཕ, *s.* importance, matter.
ཕ-ཆ-ཡ-ཕ, *s.* one's younger brother.
ཕ-ཆ-ཁ-ཡ, *v. a.* to make soft, pliant, tame; *v.* ལ-ཆ-ཁ-ཡ.
ཕ-ཆ-ར-ཡ, *v. a.* to compress, comprise, include, bring one to an extremity; *v.* ལ-ཆ-ར-ཡ.
ཕ-ཆ-ལ or ཆ-ལ, *s.* a syringe.
ཕ-ཆ-ཕ-ཕ, *s.* one's elder brother.
ཕ-ཆ-ར-ཆ, *adj.* naked.
  ཕ-ཆ-ར-ཆ-ཡ, a naked man, a gymnosophist.
  ཕ-ཆ-ར-ཆ-ཁ, a naked woman, ditto.
  ཕ-ཆ-ར-ཆ-ར, *adv.* in a naked state.

མཉེར་ཐུར་ཕྱིར་པ, going naked.
མཉེར་ཐུར་འགྱུར་པ, the state of becoming naked.
མཉེར་ལག, lying naked (as a gymnosophist).
མཉེས-པ-པོ, *adj.* dear, beloved.
མཉེས་པ, *s.* a darling, a favourite.
མཉེས་མ, *s.* ditto, (said of a female.)
མཉེས་ནོར, a beloved thing.
མཉེས་ས་ཅོ, those things that are dear to us.
མཉེས་ཚལ-ལ or ཚལ, choice pieces (out of books).
མཆོག-པ, *v. a.* to break.
མཆོག-པ-པོ, *s.* a breaker.
མཆོག-པར-ཕྱེད-པ, the act of breaking and the state of being broken.
མཆོག-ཕྱེད, that breaks, a breaker.
} *part. fut.* to be broken.
} *part. fut.* that must be broken.
ཚཏ-ལ-ཕ, *part. pass.* broken.
ཆོ-ལ-ཆོ-ཅ, *imper.* of the former.
} *s.* consumption of the body, phthisis.
} *s.* a narrow passage, a defile.
} *v. a.* to cut, a cutting.
} *pres.*
} *pret.*
} *fut.*
} *imper.*
} *s.* a cutter.
} that cuts.
} *s.* arrogance, pride.
} leaving off arrogance.
} *v. a.* to spread, scatter, disperse.
} *s.* plague, pestilence.
} *adj.* fierce; *s.* fierceness.
} *s.* a sort of large deer.
} *s.* the neck, the hinder part of the neck.
} hide or leather of a beast's neck.
} the joint of the neck.
} the hinder part of the neck.
} a yoke (for oxen).
} a stiff neck.
} *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate.
} a witness, a giver of evidence.
} *v. a.* to pledge for.
} all the two, both.
} *s.* sleep.
} *adj.* sleepy.
} *adj.* sleepless, having no sleep.
} *v. n.* to sleep.
} *v. n.* to awake.
} *v. a.* to awake, to excite, to rouse from sleep.
} *v. n.* to arise from sleep.
} *v. a.* to rouse from sleep.
} *adj.* two.
} all the two, both.
} two by two, two to each, &c.
} *adj.* second.
} *adv.* the second time.
} *adj.* consisting of two.
} a pair, a few.
} a cutting into two.
} *adj.* indivisible, indubitable, certain.
} a bird; one entered into a religious order.
} *adj.* natural; opposed to ཚལ-ལ, artificial.
} *v. a.* to examine, explore; censure.
} an explorer, spy, examiner.
} the act of exploring, and the state of being explored.
} that explores.
} *s.* part of the entrails.
} *h.* ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a kinsman.
} a relation on the father's side.

མ་གཉེན, a relation on the mother's side.

གཉེན་པོ, *s.* an adversary, antagonist, enemy; *adj.* contrary, opposite, adverse.

གཉེར་བ, *v. a.* to get, acquire, procure, provide.

གཉེར་བ་པོ, *s.* a procurer.

} a steward, caterer, provider.
*s.* གཏན་ཁྱིམ,

ངོར་གཉེར, a provider of money.

སློབ་གཉེར་པ, a student.

གཉེར་མ, a wrinkle.

གཉེར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of wrinkles.

གཉོ་བ་པ, *v. a.* to desire, wish, &c. earnestly.

གཉོད-ཤེད, *s.* strength, vigour.

} *adj.* strong, vigorous.
} *adj.* feeble, weak, languid.

} *v. a.* to give, to bestow; the *fut.* of
} *part. fut.* to be given or bestowed.
} *s.* a pledge, a pawn.
} *s.* thanks, thanksgiving.
} to give thanks.

} *v. a.* to give to, to commit to, to intrust.

} *s.* series, order, system; a bar for a door, &c.

} *adv.* continually, always.

} to put in order, to arrange, to reduce to system.

} *s.* argument, syllogism.

} a logician, dialectician.

} *s.* dialectic, logic; philosophy.

} *s.* speech, talk, discourse.

} a talking, discoursing.

} a speaker.

} a discoursing.

} a proverb, a saying.

} tradition, oral account, &c.

} a pleasant speech or talk.

} a rough speech.

} full, the state of being full.

} it is full.

} *adj.* full, replete.

} a term for a thousand billion.

} *s.* a pawn, pledge, security, bail.

} to give in pledge, to pawn.

} pecuniary security, bail.

} a bailman, an hostage.

} *v. a.* to bleed, to let blood.

} *s.* ignorance.

} *adj.* ignorant.

} *v. n.* to drop, to drip, to fall in drops.

} *s.* profundity, depth, bottom.

} *adj.* profound, deep.

} *adj.* shallow, not deep.

} *adj.* very profound.

} *v. n.* a sinking into the depth or to the bottom.

} *v. a.* the lifting up from the bottom.

} an anchor, a sounding plumb.

} *v. n.* to be overcast, clouded.

} *v. a.* to touch, reach to, join, to meet.

} *s.* a mortar, a vessel to pound in.

} the pestle.

} *v. a.* to cut into small pieces.

} wood to be cut small; *v.* ཁ་ཕ་ཡ.

} *s.* fierceness, ferocity, cruelty.

} *adj.* fierce, cruel, furious.

—ཀ, *s.* a cruel woman, &c.

གཏུམ་ཅན།, } *adj.* ditto.
གཏུམ་ལྡན།,
རླུང་གཏུམ་མོ།, a furious wind, a hurricane.
གཏུར་བ།, *s.* a bag, a sack, a wallet.
གཏུལ་བ།, *v. a.* to reduce into powder.
གཏེད་པ།, *s.* a pawn, pledge.
གཏེར-མ, *s.* hidden treasure, hoarded wealth.
གཏེར་ཁ, *s.* a mine, (as of gold, silver, &c.)
གཏེར་མཛོད, a treasury.
གཏེར་བསྡུ་བ, to hoard up wealth, treasure.
གཏེར་ཐུ་བ, to abscond it.
གཏེར་འཚོལ་བ, to find or discover such a treasure.
གཏོག་པ, *v. a.* to make a noise with one's fingers.
ལེ་ཚོལ་གཏོག་པ, ditto.
གཏོགས་པ, *v. n.* to belong, appertain to.
འདིར་གཏོགས, belonging hither.
དེར་གཏོགས, belonging thither.
འདི་མ་གཏོགས་པར, *adv.* except this.
དེ་མ་གཏོགས་པར, *adv.* except that.
གཏོད་ཀ, *v. a.* to give, yield, bestow, &c.
གཏོད, *pres.*
བཏང་བཏང, *pret.*
གཏང, *fut.*
ཕོད-ཕོད།ཁིག, *imper.*
གཏོད་པ་པོ, a giver.
གཏོད་པ་མོ, a she giver.
གཏོད་ཅ་འཐབ་པ, *v. c.* to cause to give.
གཏོད་བར་ཐུབ་པ, to be able to give.
གཏོད་བར་མི་ཐུབ་པ, not to be able to give.
གཏོད་བར་ཐེག་པ, the act of giving, or the state of being given.
གཏོད་པ, *v. a.* to give, to commit to, to intrust; to aim to.
གཏོད, *pres.*
བཏད, *pret.*
གཏད, *fut.*
ཕོ-ཕོ།ཁིག, *imper.*

གཏོར་ཀ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, disseminate.
གཏོར-ས, *s.* an offering, sacrifice.
ཆུ་གཏོར, } an offering of pure water.
*h.* ཆར་གཏོར,
ཛེ་གཏོར, an offering of flour or meal.
གདགས་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེགས་པ to bind, tie, fasten, &c.
གདགས, *s.* light, day; *v.* ཐོགས.
གདང, } a frame to hang garments, &c. on.
གདེང,
གདངས, *v. a.* to open wide, to menace.
གདངས, *s.* harmony, melody.
*h.* གདངས་པ, } one recovered from sickness.
ལན་པར་ཐུར་པ,
གདན-ས, *s.* seat, mattress, a quilted seat.
གདན་ས, a residence, dwelling place.
ཐུ་མཁན་གདན་ས, the residence of a high priest.
ཕྱག་པོ་ཆེ་གདན་ས, ditto of a king or prince.
གདགས, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེགས་པ to cast, spread, scatter.
གདམ་ང, } *s.* choice, a thing chosen.
གདམ་ག,
གདམ་ང་ཐུབ་པ, *v. a.* to choose, select.
གདམས་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདོམས་པ to advise.
གདམས་ངག, } an advice, counsel.
*h.* ཞལ་གདམས,
*h.* གདའ-ཀ, *v. n.* to be, to be found.
གདོ་ད, any stuffed thing to sit or lie on, a mattress, mat.
གདོ་ད་འདོ་ད, to spread or lay on the ground, a mat or mattress.
གདོ་ད, *fut.* of འདོ་ད; *v. a.* to spread on the ground.
གདོ་ད, *part. fut.* any thing to be spread, &c.
གདུ, } *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.
བསྡུ,
གདུ, *part. fut.* to be gathered, collected.
གདུ, } a bracelet, a ring.
གདུ-ཞ།ཁ,

གཟགས་པ, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt.
  གཟགས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* mischievous, hurtful.
  ཁ་ དཔྱ་གཟགས, } a canopy, a tester, an umbrella.
  ཚགས་ཁ་ གཟགས, a parasol (against the sun).
  ཆར་ གཟགས, an umbrella against rain.
  ཁ. གཟགས, the day-time; noon, mid-day.
  ཁ. གཟགས་ ཆོད, *s.* noon; dinner.
  ཁ. གཟང, } a bone; family, extraction.
  ཅས, }
  གཟང་ ལྷུང, } family, descent.
  གཟང་ རབས, }
  ཁ. གཟང་ ཅས, } the bones or relics of a saint, &c.
  ཁ ཐུ་ གཟང, }
  གཟང་ ཁྱིམ, a chapel, &c. where relics are deposited.
  གཟང-ཤ, a beam, a timber.
  མ་ གཟང, the main beam.
  ཐ་ གཟང, a small beam, a joist.
  གཟང་ ཟམ, a bridge of timber or beams.
  གཟང་ ཁ་ ཏེ ཤ, that supports a beam, a stake, a pillar.
  གཟང, *s.* affliction; earnest desire; pain.
  གཟགས-ཐ ཤ ཟ ཐ, a bracelet, an ornament for the wrists, legs; a ring.
  ཤ ཝ ར ཀ ཟ ཐ, a bracelet or ring of gold.
  ངུ ལ ཀ ཟ ཐ, ditto of silver.
  ལག ཟ ཐ, } a bracelet or ring for the wrist.
  ཁ. ཕ ཟ ཐ, }
  ཞབ ཟ ཐ, } ditto for the leg.
  ཁ. ཞ ཟ ཐ, }
  ས ར ཟ ཐ, a ring for the finger.
  ཟ ལ ཐ, the *fut.* of ཁ ཟ ལ ཐ; *v. a.* to make tame, to break, subdue, to discipline, to educate.
  ཟ ལ ཐ ཕ, *part. fut.* to be subdued, broken, disciplined.
  ཟ ལ ཐ ར ཕ, that must be subdued, &c.
  གཏ ཤ ཤ, the *fut.* of ཁ ཏ ཤ ཤ; *v. a.* to lift up, to take up, to hold up, to weigh.
  ཁ ཏ ཤ ཕ, *part. fut.* to be weighed.
  ཁ ཏ ང ས, *v. a.* to threaten, menace.
  ཁ ཏ ང ས ཀ, a snake's head and neck.
  ཁ ཏ ང ས ཀ ཅ ན, *adj.* having many snake-heads.
  ཁ ངོ ད ཀ-ཤ, } the face, visage.
  ཁ. ཁ ལ ཁ ངོ ད, }
  ཁ ངོ ད ད ཨ ར, a red face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ད ཨ ར ཅ ན, having a red face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ད ཀ ར, a fair or white face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ནཱ ཤ, a black face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ཨ ཚ ས, a handsome or beautiful face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ལ ཟ ང, a good face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ངན, a bad face.
  ཁ ངོ ད ལ ཕ ཤ, four-faced; an epithet of BRAHMA.
  ཁ ངོ ད ས, *s.* commencement, beginning.
  ཁ ངོ ད ས ར, *adv.* in the beginning.
  ཁ ངོ ན, an evil-spirit, a devil.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཀ ཤ ས, mischief, harm, caused by a devil.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཁ ཡ ལ ཤ, the entering of a devil.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཐ ལ ངོ ད ཤ, a caster-out of devils.
  ཁ ངོ ན ལ ཐ ལ ད ཤ, the casting out of a devil.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཅ ན, *adj.* occupied by a devil; mad.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཤ, the *fut.* of ཁ ངོ ན ཤ; *v. a.* to utter, say, &c.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཨ ཀ ཟ ཤ, the state of having no doubt.
  ཁ ངོ ན ཨ ཀ ཟ ར, *adv.* undoubtedly.
  ཁ ངོ ས ཤ, a mast, a sail-yard.
  ཁ ནམ ཤ, *adj.* black.
  ཁ ནམ, *s.* black cattle.
  ཁ ནམ ལ ཁ ང, a stable for black cattle.
  ཁ ནམ ལ ཁ ང ཤ, one born in a stable.
  ཁ ནམ ལ ཁ ཤ, a keeper of black cattle.
  ཁ ནང ས, *s.* an allowance, grant; *v. a.* to give, grant, allow, yield, permit, &c.
  ཁ ནང ས ཀ ཡ, a granter, permitter.
  ཁ ནང ས ཐ ལ *s.* a gift, present.
  ཁ ས ལ ལ ཁ ནང ས, a conceding, permitting.
  ལ ཀ ཁ ཁ ནང ས, an ordering, commanding.
  ཁ ནང, *s.* pith, essence; importance.
  ཁ ནམ, *s.* heaven, sky, the residence of the blessed

གནམ་ག, *s.* heavens, the several heavens.
གནམ་གྱི་གོ་ལ, the sphere or globe of heaven.
གནམ་ཁྲིགས, a cloudy or clouded sky.
གནམ་ཐང་, a clear sky.
གནམ་ལྕགས, གནམ་རྡོ, གནམ་ལྕེ, a thunderbolt.
གནམ་གང་, གནམ་སྟོང་, the last day of every lunar month.
གནམ་ས., གནམ་དང་ས, heaven and earth.
གནའ-བོ, *adj.* ancient, old, of old time, long since.
གནའ་རབས, men who lived in old times, the ancients.
གནའ་སྔོན, *adv.* formerly, in old times.
གནས-མ, *s.* a place, situation; occasion.
གནས་པ, *v. n.* to dwell, abide; be, continue.
གནས་པ་པོ, a dweller.
གནས་བརྟན, a subaltern, a vicar.
གནས་མལ, a dwelling place, lodgings.
གནས་སྐབས, *s.* circumstance.
གནས་ཚུལ, mode or manner of dwelling, being.
གནོང་བ, *v. n.* to be ashamed.
གནོད་པ, *s.* hurt, harm, damage.
གནོདཔ, གནོད་པ་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to do harm, to hurt.
གནོད་པ་ཅན, གནོད་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* hurtful.
གནོད, it does harm.
མི་གནོད, it does no harm.
གནོད་སྦྱིན, the name of a mischievous fancied spirit.
གནོན་པ, *v. a.* to depress, humble, deject, surpass.
གནོན་པ་པོ a depresser; one that surpasses.
གཙག་པ, *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate, let out blood, &c.; v. འཚག་པ.
གཙག་བུ, a lancet.

གཙང་, *adj.* clean, pure, clear; holy.
གཙང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* cleanness, pureness; holiness.
གཙང་ཁང་, དྲི་གཙང་ཁང་, a holy place, chapel.
གཙང་, name of a province in the middle of Tibet.
གཙང་པ, a native of that province.
གཙང་པོ, *s.* a river.
གཙང་ཆེན, a great river.
གཙང་ཆུང་, a small river.
གཙང་ཆུ, river-water.
གཙིགས, great matter, importance, regard.
གཙིགས་ཆེ་བར་བྱེད་པ, to make much of.
གཙུག, the crown of the head.
གཙུག་ཏོར, a head-band; a sort of excrescence out of the crown of the head of the fancied saints.
གཙུག་ཏོར་ཅན, *adj.* having a head-band, or an excrescence on his head.
གཙུག་ཕུད, a knot of hair on the crown of the head.
གཙུག་ཕུད་ཅན, *adj.* having such a knot.
གཙུག་ཕུད་འཇོག་པ, to leave or suffer such a knot to grow on his head.
གཙུག་ཕུད་འབྲེག་པ, to shave that knot.
གཙུག་ལག, encyclopedy, literature, learning.
གཙུག་ལག་ཁང, academy, large hall, temple, college, university.
གཙུག་ལག་མཁན, གཙུག་ལག་པ, an encyclopedist, a learned man.
གཙུབ་པ, *v. a.* to rub together, to rub.
གཙུབ་པ་པོ a rubber.
གཙུབ་ཤིང་, a piece of dry wood that is rubbed against another to make fire.
གཙུབ་གཞན, གཙུབ་སྟན, that piece of wood on which the other is rubbed.
གཙེ་བ, a hurting, doing harm, is the *fut.* of འཚེ་བ; *v. a.* to hurt.
གཙེར་བ, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, do wrong to.

གཙེར་བ་པོ, a hurter, injurer.

གཙོ-བོ, a chief, principal, lord, master.

གཙོ་བོར, *adv.* principally.

གཙོ་བོར་བྱེད་པ, the act of making one leader or master.

གཙོ་མོ, a she principal, mistress, lady.

གཞག་པ, the *fut.* of འཇོག་པ; *v. a.* to lay, place, put, &c.; *s.* a laying, placing, setting.

གཞང་-ཁ, the perineum.

གཞང་ནད,
གཞང་འབྲུམ, } the disease called the piles.

གཞན-པ-མ, *pron.* other, another.

གཞན་གྱི, *adj.* another's, of other.

གཞན་དག,
གཞན་རྣམས, } *pl.* others.

གཞན་དུ-ན, *adv.* to another place; otherwise.

གཞན་ན, *adv.* at another place.

གཞན་ནས, *adv.* from another place.

གཞན་ཞིག, *pron.* any other, another.

གཞན་འགའ་ཞིག, *pron.* other, any one.

གཞའ་ཚོན,
འཇའ་ཚོན, } the rain-bow.

གཞལ་བ, the *fut.* of འཇལ་བ; *v. a.* to weigh, measure; to pay, repay.

གཞལ་དུ་མེད་པ,
གཞལ་མེད, } *adj.* immeasurable, immense.

གཞལ་ཡས, *adj.* immense.

གཞལ་ཡས་ཁང, the superb palace of the gods.

གཞལ་ཡས་འཇིག་རྟེན, the immense world.

གཞལ་དགོས་པའི་ཟོས, goods upon which duties must be paid.

གཞི-མ, *s.* origin, cause; basis, foundation, ground.

གཞི་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* having its foundation, cause, reason.

གཞི་ཡོད་པར, *adv.* with reason.

གཞི་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no cause.

གཞི་མེད་པར, *adv.* without cause or reason.

ཀུན་གཞི, the principal or original cause of all, the soul.

ས་གཞི, the ground, soil, the earth's foundation.

རྩིག་གཞི, the foundation of a wall.

གཞིག་པ, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine, judge.

གཞིབ་པ, *v. a.* to suck out; the *fut.* of འཇིབ་པ.

གཞིབས་པ, *v. a.* to put, place in order, to arrange.

གཞིལ,བ, *v. a.* to overpower, subdue, conquer; the *fut.* of འཇིལ་བ.

གཞིས་ཀ, one's native place or country.

གཞིས་མད, a family, household.

གཞིས་པ, *adj.* native, indigenous to a country.

གཞུ-མོ, a bow, arch, arc.

གཞུ་རྒྱུད, the cord of a bow.

གཞུ་ཤུབས, a bow-string; a bow-case.

གཞུ་འཛུགས་པ, to bend a bow.

གཞུ་དགང་བ, to make ready a bow.

གཞུ་འབུད་པ, to unbend a bow.

གཞུ་པ, an archer, a bowyer or bow-man.

གཞུ་ཅན,
གཞུ་ལྡན, } *adj.* arched, having a bow.

གཞུ་ཐོག, an arched roof.

གཞུ་ལུགས་སུ་འཛུབ་པ, to arch in the form of a bow.

གཞུ་འདོམས, a fathom, two yards.

གཞུ་ཐོགས, *adj.* holding or carrying a bow.

གཞུ་བ,
གཞུབ་པ, } *v. a.* to smite, beat.

གཞུག་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འཇུག་པ, to lay, put, shut, &c.

གཞུང-མ, the middle of any thing; original work; the text of an original work; a text-book.

གཞུང་བ, *s.* attention; *v. n.* to attend, be heedful.

གཞུངས་པ, *adj.* heedful.

མཎྱཱ་པ, *v. a.* to cut away the branches and leaves.

མཐེང-མ, *s.* breadth, width.

  མཐེང་ཅན, *adj.* broad, wide.

  མཐེང་མེད, *adj.* void of breadth, narrow.

  མཐེང་ར, *adv.* in breadth.

མཐེས, *adv.* four days hence.

{ མཐེས་པ, / ཡཱུ་ཥ་པ, } *v. n.* to sit, to be, to exist.

མཐེས་ཟླ, *adv.* two years ago.

མཐོ་བ, the *fut.* of ཁ་ཐོ་བ; *v. a.* to cut, hew, chop with an axe.

མཐོ་ཁ, the side, the rib-part of animals.

མཐོ་ཁ་ལྟོ་ཐུ་ཕ, to speak allusively.

  མཐོ་ཁ་ལྟོ་ཐ, one speaking allusively.

མཐོ་ང, a basin, bason, a vessel for several uses.

  ཤིང་མཐོ་ང, ditto of wood.

  དངུལ་མཐོ་ང, ditto of silver.

{ མཐོ་ལ, / ལྟོ་ལ, } country, land, district.

མཐོ-ཡ, *adj.* young, not old.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཡིན, *s.* youth.

  མཐོ-ཡ, a young man, a youth.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཁ, a young girl, a virgin.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཟ, *adj.* that has lost her virginity.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ད-ཟ-ཡ-ཡ-ཕ-ད, to deprive of her virginity, to ravish, deflower.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཚེ-ལ, the time or age of one's youth.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཡིན, *s.* adolescence.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཡིན-ནས, *adv.* from one's youth up.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ནས, ditto.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཡ-ལ-ཡ, grown young.

མཐོ-ཁ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of ཁ-ཐོ-ཁ-ཡ, to subdue, vanquish, conquer.

  མཐོ-ཁ-ཡ-ཕ, *part. fut.* must be subdued.

{ མཐོ-ཡ, / ཁ-ཐོ-ཡ-ཀ-ཆ, } an iron-tool, a mattock.

  མཐོ-ཡ-ཕ, a small tool of that kind.

  མཐོ-ལ-ཡ, to apply himself earnestly to a thing.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, *v. a.* to strain, percolate; v. ཁ-ཆ-ཁ-ཡ.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *s.* meat, food for beast.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, *v. a.* to eat up; to eat, feed on.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, an upper garment, a cloke, or cloak.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, *adj.* clean.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ར, *adv.* cleanly.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, a planet.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, the place of a planet.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ-ད-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ར, the orbit of a planet.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, the days of the week called after the planets.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ནད, *s.* palsy.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཡ, a planet-struck; *adj.* palsical.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ཅ-ཅ, the seven planets.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཉ-ཁ, the sun, sunday, &c. &c.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཟ-ཁ, the moon.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ད-ཁ-ར, the planet Mars.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཡ, ditto Mercury.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ར-ཟ, ditto Jupiter.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ཡ-ཡ, ditto Venus.

    ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཟ-ཐ-ཡ, ditto Saturn.

ཁ-ཐ-ར-ཁ, *v. a.* to lay, put on.

ཁ-ཐ-ར-ཟ, a sort of ladle or large spoon.

ཁ-ཐ-ར-ཁ, a steep place, a precipice.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to begin, to have intention to do.

ཁ-ཐ, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre; name of a precious stone.

  ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ད, shining brightness.

{ ཁ-ཐ-ཅ, / ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ད-ཅ, } *adj.* shining bright.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཟ-ཐ, a fine complexion, a bright countenance.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཟ-ཐ-ཅ, *adv.* having a fine complexion, looking well out.

  ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ད, *s.* shine, brightness (as of the face.)

  ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ད-ཅ, *adj.* shining, with a bright countenance.

གཟིག, a leopard.

གཟིག་གི་པགས་པ, } the skin or hide of a leopard.
གཟིག་ལྤགས, }

གཟིག་རིས, the spots of a leopard.

*h.* གཟིགས་པ, } a looking on, a seeing.
ལྟ་བ, }
མཐོང་བ, }

གཟིགས་པར, *v. a.* to look on; to see, behold.

གཟིགས་པར་མཛད་པར, to look on.

གཟིགས་པ་པོ, a looker on, a beholder.

ཀུན་གཟིགས, } *adj.* all-seeing; *s.* the all-seeing.
ཐམས་ཅད་གཟིགས, }

གཟིགས་མོ, } a show, a spectacle.
ལྟད་མོ, }

གཟིགས་མོ་ཁང་, *s.* a theatre.

གཟིངས, } a sort of boat or ship.
གྲུ་གཟིངས, }

གཟིངས་ཆེན, a large boat or ship.

གཟིངས་ཆུང་, a small ditto.

གཟིངས་པ་སྦུ་པ, a boat-man.

གཟིམ་པ, sleep, a sleeping.

གཟིམ་པར, *v. n.* to sleep, to go to sleep.

གཟིམ་ཁང་, } a bed-chamber, a nobleman's residence.
གཟིམ་ཆུང་, }

གཟིམ་ཁྲི, a bed-stead.

གཟིམ་མལ, bedding.

གཟིམ་ཆ, the materials belonging to a bed.

གཟིམ་ཁེབས, a coverlet for a bed.

གཟིམ་ཡོལ, a curtain, canopy, or tester for a bed.

གཟིམ་ཐུལ, a covering of the skins of animals.

གཟིམ་ཁྲོམ, a cloak-bag.

གཟིམ་གུར, a great man's sleeping tent, a tent.

གཟིམ་དཔོན, a chamberlain.

གཟིར་བ, the *fut.* of འཚིར་བ; *v. a.* to press, squeeze; to oppress by hardship, to crush.

གཟུ་བ, } a lever, a bar.
གཟོ, }

གཟུ་རྟེན, a fulcrum or prop.

K

གཟུ,བོ, *adj.* straight, right; upright, honest.

གཟུ་ལུམ, *s.* inconsiderateness, rashness.

གཟུ་ལུམ་ཅན, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash.

གཟུ་ལུམ་བྱེད་པ, to act inconsiderately.

གཟུག་ཀུན་གཟུག, *s.* pain, dolour.

གཟུག་པར, *v. n.* to ache, to be in pain.

གཟུག་གཟེར, } a continued pain, dolour, ache.
གཟུག་རྔུ, }
† གཟུར་མོ, }

གཟུག་པོ, } a limb, a member.
ཡན་ལག, }

གཟུགས་པོ, the body; a body, object, matter.

*h.* སྐུ་གཟུགས, the body.

གཟུགས་ཅན, *adj.* corporeal, bodily, material.

གཟུགས་མེད, *adj.* incorporeal, immaterial; spiritual.

གཟུགས་མ, name of a female deity.

གཟུགས་ཀྱི་ཕུང་པོ, the aggregate of bodily substances or objects.

གཟུགས་ཁམས, the region of the material world.

གཟུགས་མེད་ཁམས, the immaterial world.

གཟུགས་པ, a sitting, placing, fixing into, or in.

གཟུགས་པར, *v. a.* to set, place, fix thoroughly. v. འཛུག་པ་བཙུགས་པ.

གཟུགས་བརྙན, a reflected image; an image, idol.

གཟུང་བ, a seizing on, a taking away, a holding fast.

གཟུང་བར, *v. a.* to seize on, to occupy, &c.; to comprehend, conceive. v. འཛིན་པར་བཟུང་བར།

གཟུང་དུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable.

གཟུང་དུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.

གཟུང་འཛིན་བྲལ, *adj.* ditto.

གཟུངས། *s.* ཌྷ་ར་ཎཱི, } capacity, ability; a charm; spell.
གཟུངས་སྔགས, }

གཟུངས་རྟེན, a support; those parts of the body on which life depends.

གཞུར་པ, the act of turning, converting.
གཞུར་པར, *v. a.* to turn, convert, make, enter into, &c.; v. ལྷུར་པ.
གཞུམ་པ, the act of shutting or closing entirely.
གཞུམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut, close entirely; v. ལྷུམ་པ.
གཞར་ཁ, a going out of the road to give way to another; v. ལྷར་ཁ.
གཞར་ཁར, *v. n.* to turn out, or to shun, avoid.
ཁ་ཞུལ་ལར, *v. n.* to creep in, to go or enter in an inclined posture; v. ལྷུལ་ལ.
གཞེ་མ, a horned aquatic plant.
གཞེ་ཤས་ཆ, a very small piece of broken stone, &c.; filth.
གཞེ་ཤས་ཀན, } the founder of a philosophical sect
*s.* ཀཎ, } in ancient India.
གཞོ་ལ་ཐུ་ཆད, *s.* height, altitude.
གཞོ་ལ་ལ་ལྷ་ཁ, a magnifying, exalting, praising.
གཞོ་ཁ, a keeping, holding, putting on.
གཞོ་ཁ, *v. a.* to keep, hold; put, lay on; v. ཕེ་ཁ.
གཞོ་ཁ, a sort of basket; a box; a bird's cage.
ཁ་ཞ, a place of confinement; a cage.
ཁ་ཞ, the state of feeling shame for another.
ཁ་ཞ, *v. n.* to be ashamed, to be in confusion; v. ཕ་ཁ.
ཁ་ཞ-ཁ, a ray, beam.
ཉི་ཁ, the sun-beam.
ཚ་ཁ, a hot beam.
ལ་ཡ, a cool beam.
ཁ-ཁ, a peg, a pin.
ཁ, a small peg.
ཤིང་ཁ, a wooden peg.
ལྕགས་ཁ, an iron peg.
ཁ, a peg or bolt to fasten a window or door with (from above).
ཁ, affliction, the state of being afflicted with any pain.
ཁ, a continued pain.
ཁ, head-ache.
ཚ-ཁ, *s.* pleurisy.
ལ-ཁ, a disease in the stomach.
ཁ, a distemper affecting the bowels, the colic.
ལ-ཁ, tooth-ache.
ཁ, the acknowledgment, or remembering of a thing.
ཕ-ཁ, the acknowledgment of kindness, gratitude.
ཕ-ཡ-ཁ, *s.* ungratefulness.
ཕ-ཁ-ན, *adj.* grateful.
ཁ-ཁ, a carpenter's tool to make a hole or incision with; a chisel, a gimlet.
ཁ-ཁ, the beginning.
ཁ-ནས, *adv.* from the beginning.
ད-ཁ, *adv.* now.
ཁ-ན, } the state of being spent in vain.
ཁ-ལ, }
ཁ-ཁ-ན, ditto.
ཡ, a kind of black cattle with long hairs and with a grunting voice, a yaq.
ཡ-ཕ, a tame or domestic yaq.
ཡ-ཤ, a wild one in the deserts.
ཡ-ཡ, an uncastrated yaq.
ལ-ཡ, a male yaq.
ཡ-ལ, a female yaq.
ཡ-ཁ, the young or calf of a yaq.
ཡ-ཀ, a yaq's horn.
ཡ-ཤ, a yaq's tail.
ཡ-ཤ, yaq-flesh.
ཡ-ཁ, } a yaq's skin or hide.
ཡ-ལ, }
ཡ-ཚ, the long hairs of a yaq.
ཡ-ཆ, the grunting of a yaq.
ཡ-ཁ, one that keeps or tends yaqs, a yaq-herd.
ཡ-ཁ, *s.* luck, fortune; a blessing.
ཡ-ན, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, blissful.
ཡ-ཤ, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate.

གཡང་, / གཡང་ས།གཡང་གཟན, } a precipice, steep place.

གཡན་པ, a cutaneous disease, the itch.

གཡན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* itchy.

གཡབ-མོ, / ཡབ་མོ, } a fly-brush, a fan.

གཡབས, a covered place, a shelter.

གཡའ-མ, a stain, spot; a sort of slate-stone.

གཡའ་ཐིག, a slate-pencil.

གཡའ་བ, a disliking, abhorring: the itch.

གཡར་བ, the act of borrowing any thing.

གཡར་པོ, a borrowed thing.

ཕ་གཡར, a step-father.

མ་གཡར, a step-mother.

བུ་གཡར, an adopted child.

གཡའ་བ, / སྦལ་བ, } a yawning, gaping.

གཡས-ཀ-མ, *adj.* right, the right (hand).

གཡས་ཕྱོགས, / གཡས་ཕྱོགས, } the right side, part.

གཡས་སུ, *adv.* to the right (hand), to right.

གཡས་ཕྱོགས་སུ, / གཡས་ཕྱོགས་སུ, } *adv.* to the right side, &c.

གཡས་ན, *adv.* on the right hand.

གཡས་ནས, *adv.* from right.

གཡས་གཡོན, right and left.

མིག།ལག།རྐང་གཡས, the right eye, hand, foot, &c.

གཡི, (a beast) ermeline, ermine.

གཡི་ལྤགས, the ermeline skin.

གཡིག་པར, *v. n.* to be hindered, stopped.

གཡུ, a kind of precious stone, a turquoise.

ཕྲ་གཡུ, small turquoise.

གཡུང་, *adj.* tame, domestic.

གཡུང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* tameness.

གཡུང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become tame.

གཡུང་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to make tame.

གཡུང་མོ, a woman having always the menses.

གཡུང་དྲུང, a figure of grate work; (*s.* Swastika) a mystical figure.

གཡུང་དྲུང་པ, / བོན་པོ, } one of the Pon, or Pon-pó religious sect in Tibet.

གཡུར་བར, *v. n.* to bend, to bow down.

གཡུལ-པོ, the battle.

གཡུལ་ངོ, the field of battle.

གཡུལ་འཐབ་པ, the fighting a battle.

གཡུལ་ལས་རྒྱལ་བ, the gaining the field.

གཡུལ་ལས་ཕམ་པ, the losing ditto.

གཡུལ་ཁ, / གཡུལ་འཐག, } the thrashing floor or place.

གཡེང་བ-ཉིད, fluctuation, unsteadiness; heedlessness, want of attention.

གཡེང་བ་ཅན, *adj.* inattentive, negligent.

རླབས་ཀྱིས་གཡེང་བ, agitated by the waves.

མི་གཡེང་བ, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, firm.

གཡེམ་པ, / ལོག་གཡེམ, } adultery, fornication.

གཡེམ་པར, *v. a.* to practise fornication.

གཡེམ་པ་པོ, a fornicator, an adulterer.

གཡེམ་པ་མོ, a whore, an adulteress.

གཡེལ་བ, *s.* negligence, laziness, idleness.

གཡེལ་བར, *adv.* negligently, idly.

གཡེལ་བར་གནས་པར, to sit or be idle.

*h.* གཡེལ་བ, / བརྗེད་པ, } a forgetting.

གཡོ-མ, *s.* craft, cunning, artifice, cheat, deceit.

གཡོ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, &c.

གཡོ་ལྡན, ditto; name of a fabulous continent or island.

གཡོ་སྒྱུ, *s.* craft, artifice, &c.

གཡོ་སྒྱུ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty.

གཡོ་སྒྱུ་བྱེད་པ, to use craft, &c.

གཡོ་སྒྱུ་པ, a crafty man.

གཡོ་བ, the state of being agitated, moved, shaken.

གཡོ་བ, } the act of moving.

གཡོ་བར་བྱེད་པ, } a baking, dressing of victuals.

གཡོག--ཀ-པོ, a servant, client, subject.

གཡོག་པོ་ཁྲན་པོ, a servant, a slave.

གཡོག-མོ་ཐུན-མོ, a female slave, a maid.
གཡོག-ཕྱིན-པ, the act of serving to one, or performing service for one.
གཡོག-པ, the act of covering.
གཡོག-པར, *v. a.* to cover.
གཡོགས-པ, *part. adj.* covered.
གཡོགས, a coverlet, a covering.
གཡོན-ཏན, *adj.* crafty; v. གཡོ-ཏན.
གཡོན-ཕ, the left (hand or side).
གཡོན-ལོགས, the left side.
གཡོན-ཕྱོགས, the left part or corner.
གཡོན-ཏུ, *adv.* to the left.
གཡོན-ན, *adv.* at, on, the left.
གཡོན-ནས, *adv.* from the left.
གཡོ-བ-པར, *v. a.* to wave, shake, brandish, turn.
གཡབ-མ-གཡོ-བ-པར, to fan or cool with a fan.
གཡར-མ, a sail.
གཡར-ཐོག, a sail-cloth, or sheet.
གཡར-ཤིང, a sail-yard.
གཡར-བ, a covering, offuscating.
གཡར-བར, *v. a.* to cover, offuscate, darken.
གཡས-ཁང, a bake-house, a cook-room.
གཡས-ཟན, a baker, a cook; v. གཡ-ཟ.
གཡག-པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave; confess.
གཡགས, } *s.* justice, equity, right law.
ཁྲིམས, }
གཡགས-དཔོན, a chief justice.
གཡགས-ཁང, a court of justice.
གཡང, name of a musical instrument.
གཡང-ཀློང, craggy places, tracts.
གཡད-པར-ཁ-ཡད-པར, to unfold, explain.
སྐ-གཡད-པར, to comb, dress the hair.
གཡམ-པ, the lower part of any thing.
གཡམ-ཚོས, a clothing worn on the lower part of the body.
མོ-གཡམ, a barren, or unprolific woman, or any female.
རྨ-ད-གཡམ, ditto a mare.
ལ-གཡམ, ditto a cow.

གཡཝ, *adj.* worthy, deserving; fit, may be.
གཤིན, —-ས } a funeral; a dinner, or food distri-
གཤིན-ཕ-ཐུ, } buted to the poor.
གཤིན-པ, a dead man, the dead.
གཤིན-མ, a dead woman.
གཤིན-ཟས, food made or exposed for the dead.
གཤིན-རྗེ, the lord of the dead, or of death.
གཤིན-པ, *adj.* good, excellent, fine.
གཤིགས-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. n.* to sit, in order, series.
གཤིས-ཀ-ཁ-ཁ-ས, *s.* nature, humour, temperament.
གཤ-ད-ཁ, a rebuke, reproach; a rebuking, chiding.
གཤ-ད-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, reprehend.
གཤ-ད-ཁ-ཁ, a rebuker, &c.
གཤ-ཁ, an abuse, foul language.
གཤ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to abuse, revile, speak ill.
གཤ-ཁ-ད-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, when reviled reviles not, (as a priest of SHAKYA should do.)
གཤ-ཁ-ཁ, an abuser, a chider.
གཤ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } *v. a.* to split, cleave, &c.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, }
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, to split asunder.
*i.* ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. n.* to go, walk stately; to die.
ད-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } one that has walked after the same manner as his predecessor; a general name or epithet for all BUDDHAS.
*s.* ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ,
ཁ-ད-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } a term, respectfully, for the late, the deceased, the blessed; a name of SHAKYA.
ཁ-ད-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ,
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, ditto.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a banquet or dinner, after the death of a great person.
ཁ-ད-ས, an executioner, a hangman.
ཁ-ད-ན-ཁ-ཁ-ས, the name of the founder of the Pon religion in Tibet.
ཁ-ད-ར, *adj.* moist, wet; moisture.
ཁ-ད-ར-ཁ-ཁ-ད, *s.* moisture, wetness.

ཁམས་བ་ཡིན་པར།, *v. n.* to be moist, wet.
ཁམས་བར་འགྱུར་བར།, to grow, become, wet.
ཁམས་བར་བྱེད་པར།, *v. n.* to moisten, make wet.
ཁམས་པ།, an asking, begging; v. ཐོད་པ.
ཁམས་པ་པོ།, a man that asks alms, a beggar.
ཁམས་པ་མོ།, a female that asks alms.
ཁམ་-མོ།, } a lever, a bar.
ཁན্ད་པ།, }
ཁམ་པ།, a pouring, shedding, letting out.
ཁམ་པར།, *v. a.* to pour out, shed, diffuse.
ཁམ་ཁ།, a quill (in a bird's wing), the wing.
ཁམ་ཁ་ཆགས, winged animals; birds.
འདབ་ཁམ་ཁ, a quill in the wing.
འགྱུར་ཁམ་ཁ, a flying quill.
ལྷོད་ཁམ་ཁ, a floating quill.
མཆན་ཁམ་ཁ, a quill in a bird's tail.
མིག་ཁམ་ཁ, the eye-lash.
ཁམ་ཁ་པར།, *v. a.* to split, cleave; v. ཁམ་ཁ་པར.
ཁམ་ཏ།, a pit, a sinking of the ground.
ཁམ་ཏ་པར།, to unfold, dress, comb; v. ཁད་པར; v. འཚད་པར.
ཁམ་ཏ་པར།, ཐུ་ན་པར།, *v. a.* to put on or upon.
ཁམ་ས་པར།, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཁམ་ཤ་ཁ, *v. a.* to measure; to let go one after another; to chase, hunt.
ཁམ་ལ, a plough.
ཁམ་ལ་ཤ་ལ, the beam of the plough.
ཁམ་ལ་ལྷ, } the plough-share.
ཕ་ལ་ལྷ, }
ཁམ་ལ་ལ་ལ, holding a plough.
ཁམ, *used in composition.*
ཁ་ཁམ, *s.* flattery, adulation.
ཁ་ཁམ་ཁ་ཐ་ཡ, to flatter.
ཁ་ཁམ་ཁ, a flatterer.
ཁ, } a concealing, hiding, keeping secret;
ཁ, } a secret.
ཁ, *v. a.* to conceal, hide; *adv.* secretly.
ཁ, a secret place; the privy parts.
ཁ, a secret room, a cabinet.

ཁ, a secret letter or epistle.
ཁ, a secretary.
ཁ, secret praise, a charm, a spell.
ཁ, } name of a saint, the model of
ཁ, } power.
ཁ, a killing, slaying, murdering.
ཁ, *v. a.* to kill, murder; v. ཁ.
ཁ, a hearing, hearkening to.
ཁ, *v. a.* to hear fully, to hearken to; v. ཁ.
ཁ, *v. a.* to return a kindness; v. ཁ.
ཁ, a kind of wild beast, a lynx.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* new, fresh, virgin.
ཁ, *adv.* newly, afresh, recently.
ཁ, a novice, tyro.
ཁ, the new year.
ཁ, a new house.
ཁ, a new garment.
ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* clear; -ཁ, *adv.* clearly.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *s.* clearness.
ཁ, *v. n.* to grow clear.
ཁ, *v. a.* to make clear.
ཁ, *s.* a consonant.
ཁ, it is clear, evident.
ཁ, *adv.* clearly, evidently.
ཁ, *adv.* very clearly.
ཁ, a pale or stake for malefactors.
ཁ, *v. a.* to impale.
ཁ, *v. a.* to cast or fling back up.
ཁ, a place covered with small green grass.
*ཁ, ཁ
ཁ, *v. a.* to toll, sound, ring; to split, divide.
ཁ, to ring a bell.
ཁ, to separate, make several parts of.
ཁ, or ཁ, a piece.
ཁ, a commanding, bidding; a command, precept.

བསྒོད་པར།, *v. a.* to command, bid, say.
  བསྒོད་པ་པོ།, a commander, sayer.
  བསྒོད་པར།, chief command, precept.
བསྒམ, *adj.* three.
  བསྒམ་བསྒམ, three by three.
  བསྒམ་ཁ, all the three.
  བསྒམ་པོ།, *adj.* consisting of three.
  བསྒམ་པ, *adj.* the third.
  བསྒམ་པར།, *adv.* in the third place.
  ལན་བསྒམ, *adv.* thrice, three times.
བསྒར-ས, any thing burnt slightly.
  བསྒར་དྲི, the smell of ditto.
བསྒར, for ཐུ་ལ, or ལ, *v. a.* to go out to receive one solemnly.
བསྒལ་པོ།, the belly, paunch, the stomach, intestines.
ཁ, a thorn; v. ཁ.
ཁ་ལ, *v. a.* to pick, choose; v. ཁ, to put asunder.
ཁ, *s.* gravel, small stone.
ཁ, *s.* a leak.
ཁ, *adj.* leaky.
  ཁ, *v. n.* to leak, to spring a leak.
ཁ, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse; v. ཁ.
ཁ, a heap, pile, crowd, assemblage.
ཁ, } a stallion, a perfect horse.
  ཁ,
ཁ, *s.* gold.
  ཁ, *adj.* of gold, golden.
  ཁ, gold thread.
  ཁ, gold lace.
  ཁ, gold coin.
  ཁ, gold leaf.
  ཁ, gold sand, or dust.
  ཁ, gold dust.
  ཁ, any ornament of gold.
  ཁ, gold colour.
ཁ, a gold mine.
ཁ, a gold washer or miner.
ཁ, } one working in gold, a gold-
  ཁ, } smith.
ཁ, the name of a country, Malacca, the Aurea Chersonesus of the ancients.
  ཁ, the Gold-wombed, an epithet of Brahma.
ཁ, a repairing, mending, curing, breeding, &c.
ཁ, *v. a.* to repair, cure, heal, mend, bring up.
  ཁ, to repair a house.
  ཁ, to cure, heal a disease.
  ཁ, to bring up a child.
  ཁ, to respire, rest from toil.
  ཁ, to comfort.
  ཁ, to breed cattle.
  ཁ, *s.* confession (to a priest), amendation of one's vicious life.
ཁ, } a vain thing.
  ཁ,
ཁ, *v. a.* to collect, gather together, heap up, make ready.
  ཁ, or ཁ, *pres.*
  ཁ, *pret.*
  ཁ, *fut.*
  ཁ, *imper.*
ཁ, *adj.* right, uprightly, secret.
  ཁ, *adv.* upright.
ཁ, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret.
  ཁ, *pres.*
  ཁ, *pret.*
  ཁ, *fut.*
  ཁ, *imper.*
ཁ, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder, destroy.
  ཁ, *pres.*
  ཁ, *pret.*
  ཁ, *fut.*

གསོད་ཁ་ཁ, *imper.*
ཁ་ཁ, a killer, a murderer, an executioner.
ཁ, the place of execution.
ཁ་ཁ་ལ, to bring or carry, take to the place of execution.
ཁ, *s.* murder.
ཁ, an executioner, murderer.
ཁ, *v. c.* to cause to kill.
ཁ, *v. a.* to slight, jest at, mock, ridicule.
ཁ-ལ, *adj.* alive, living, the living.
ཁ, *adv.* alive.
ཁ, *v. n.* to be alive.
ཁ, *v. n.* to revive, return to life.
ཁ, *v. a.* to revive, rouse.
ཁ, he, she, or it is alive.
ཁ, both the living and the dead.
ཁ, *v. a.* to hear, give ear, hearken to.
ཁ, *pres.*
ཁ, *pret.*
ཁ, *fut.*
ཁ, *imper.*
ཁ, } a vain frivolous thing.
ཁ,
ཁ, *v. a.* to return (a kindness, &c.); v. ཁ.
ཁ-ལ, a pine, fir.
ཁ, a fir-tree, wood.
ཁ, the trunk, body of ditto.
ཁ, beam of ditto.
ཁ, a board or plank of ditto.
ཁ, for ཁ, or ཁ, to cure, heal.
ཁ, *adj.* curable, medicable.
ཁ, *adj.* incurable.
ཁ, } a carpenter's auger, a tool to
, } make holes with, a drill.
ཁ, the handle of.
ཁ, the iron of.
ཁ, } to turn, brandish any thing in
, } one's hand.
, to turn, brandish a sort of staff.
*h.* ཁ, } a petition, prayer, intreaty.
, }
ཁ, a praying, intreating.
ཁ, *v. a.* to beg, pray, intreat.
*h.* ཁ, *v. a.* to eat and drink, &c.
ཁ, a cook-room, kitchen.
ཁ, a master cook, a cook.
ཁ, a cook's boy.
ཁ, tea.
ཁ, a tea-pot.
ཁ, butter.
ཁ, fine flour of parched barley, &c.
ཁ, flesh, meat.
ཁ, } cured, healed, brought up, reco-
, } vered; v. ཁ.

---

## ད

ད, The fourth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for four.
ད, a volume, &c. marked with ད, the fourth, or 4th.
ད, *pron.* I.
ད, }
ད,
ད, }
ད, } I myself.
ད,
ད,
ད,
ད, }
ད, }
ད, } my, mine, of me; mine own, of
ད, } myself.
ད, }
ད, }

ང་ཅག, *pron. pl.* we, I.
ང་ཅག་གི, our, our's.
ང་ཅག་རྣམས, *pl.* we.
ངཅག་རྣམས་ཀྱི, our, our's.
ང་རྣམས, we.
ང་རྣམས་ཀྱི, our, our's.
ང་གཅིག, } number fifty-one.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, }
ང་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the fifty-first.
ང་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* in the fifty-first place.
*Note*—There are two ways in Tibetan of expressing the cardinals fifty-one, two, three, &c. and the ordinals fifty-first, second, &c. viz. either by ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ, or ང simply, as above.
ང་ཆར, name of a bird of the goose kind.
ང་ཚ-ཁོད, *s.* bad, badness; v. ངན་པ.
ངའོ, I am.
ང་རོ, *s.* sound, voice.
ང་རོ་ཅན, *adj.* sonorous, vocal.
ང་རོ་འགོད་པ, the uttering of a voice, sound.
ང་རྒྱལ, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ང་རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
ང་རྒྱལ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not proud, void of pride, humble.
ངག, *s.* speech, talk.
ངག་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, speech.
ངག་འཕྲལ, } idle, foolish talk, nonsense.
ངག་ཀྱལ, }
ངག་ལྷན or ལྷན་ངག, } pleasant speech, language,
ལྷན་ངངག, } talk; rhetoric, poesy.
ངག་ངགང, a fine speaker.
ངག་གི་ངགང་ལྷུག, the prince, or god of eloquence.
ངག་གི་ལྷ་མོ, the goddess of eloquence, a muse.
ངག་ལྷོ, arrangement of speech.
ངག་ལྷོན, A Lamp of Speech, the title of a grammatical work.
*s.* ངག་ཐུན, a tradition, not recorded history.

ངང་པ *s.* ཅོས, a gander.
ངང་མོ, a goose.
ངང་ལྷུག, a gosling, the young of a goose.
ངང་ངང་ཁེར་བར, to gaggle as a goose.
ངང་ཕྱེ, a goose-egg.
ངང་པའི་ལྷུ, } the feather of a goose.
ངང་ལྷ, }
ངང་པའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, the prince of geese, a swan.
ངང་ཁལ, a domestic goose.
ངང་ཁོ, a wild goose.
ངང་པ་ཁལ་བ, the rearing or breeding of geese.
ངང-ཆ, self, self-same, own, nature.
ངང་ཚུལ, *adv.* by itself.
ངད, *s.* scent, fragrance; force, efficacy.
ངད་ཅན, *adj.* strong, fragrant.
ངན-པ-ཁ-ཆ, *adj.* bad, ill, wicked.
ངན-ཁ-ཁོད, *s.* badness, &c.
ངན-ཁ-ཡོན-ཁར, *v. n.* to be bad.
ངན-ཁར-ལ-ལུ-ར-ཁ, *v. n.* to grow bad.
ངན-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *v. a.* to make bad.
ངན-ལ-ལ, the state of damnation after death.
ངན-ངོ, *adj.* mean, pitiful, very bad.
ལ-ལ-ངན, foul weather.
ངན-ཁ, } *(used in compos.)* the negative un,
*s.* ཆ, } im, il, ir.
ངམ, the sign of interrogation or doubt after words ending in ང.
ངམ-ལ, a torrent, a brook.
ངར-ངར-ཁ-ངོ, *s.* face, forepart.
ལ-ངར, the wrist.
ཞབ-ངར, the shank or leg.
ངར-ང-ཆ, unto one's self.
ངར-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, egotism.
ངར-ལ-ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* selfish; *s.* egotist.
ངར-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *s.* vigour, hardness, strength.
ངར-ཅ, *adj.* strong, vigorous; hard, sharp.
ངར-ཁ, *adj.* weak, blunt.
ངར-ཅ-ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *v. a.* to steel, temper (a knife, &c.)

ཏཱ་མེད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to soften steel, to anneal.
ཏཱ་མོར་བར, *v. n.* to be annealed.
ཏཱ་ཏཱ་པོ, *adj.* hoarse, disagreeable.
ཏཱ་པ, a stem, stalk, trunk.
ཏཱ་ཚ, *s.* weariness, fatigue.
*h.* ཐ་ཏཱ་ཚ, *h.* ཨ་ཏཱ་ཚ, *s.* ditto.
ཏཱ་ཚར་འགྱུར་ཚ, the state of being fatigued, tired, wearied.
ཏཱ་ཚ་ཞོ་ཚ, } the resting after fatigue.
*h.* ཐ་ཏཱ་ཚ་ཞོ་ཚ, }
ཏཱ་ཚ་མེད་པ, *adj.* indefatigable.
ཏཱ་ཚ་མེད་པར, *adv.* indefatigably.
ཏཱ་ཚ་ཐུབ་ས, a place to rest on.
ངས for ང་ཡིས, by me, I.
ཏ, a numeral for 34.
ཏ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 34th.
ཐ, a numeral for 64.
ཐ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 64th.
ཐ་ཚ, a weeping, lamentation ; v. *h.* ཤ་ཚ.
ཐ་ཚར, *v. n.* to weep.
ཐ་ཚ་པོ, a weeper.
ཐ་ཚ་མོ, a female weeper.
ཐ་ཚ་ཞིན་པ, I am weeping.
ཐ་ཚ་ཐུབ་ཟིན, I wept.
ཐ་ཆ་ཁ་ཁ་ཚ, *v. c.* or *a.* to cause or make one to weep.
ཐ་ཁ་ཚ, a sob, or sobbing, lamentation.
ཐ་ཚ, a sob.
ཐ་ཚ་ཕྱེད་པར, to sob.
ཐ་ཚ, a grunting.
ཐ་ཚ་ཚ, *v. n.* to snore, to grunt.
ཐ་ཐ་ཁ་ཚ, to grunt, as a yaq, hog, &c.
ཐ་ཁ, a faint red colour.
ཐ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* faint red coloured.
ཐ་ཚ་ཐ་ཚ་ཟིན, *pret.* of ཐ་ཚ, to weep.
ཏ, a numeral for 94.
ཏ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 94th.
ཏེ, *pron.* we, I.

ཏེ, } *pl.* we.
ཏེ་ཅག, }
ཏེ་ཏ, }
ཏེ་ཏ་ཚ, }
ཏེ་ཅག་ཏ་ཚ, }
ཏེ་ཡི, } our, our's, of us.
ཏེ་ཅག་ཡི, }
ཏེ་ཏ, }
ཏེ་ཏ་ཚ་ཡི, }
ཏེ་ཅག་ཏ་ཚ་ཡི, }
ཏེ་ཡང, } I myself, we ourselves.
ཏེ་ཁོ, }
ཏེ་ཁ, }
ཏེ་ཡང་ཏ, we ourselves.
ཏེ་ཡང, } our own.
ཏེ་ཁོ, }
ཏེ་ཁ, }
ཏེ་ཡང་ཏ, }
ཏེ་ཅ, } we both.
ཏེ་ཡང་ཅ, }
ཏེ་ཤ-ཁ, *s.* reality, certainty.
ཏེ་ཤ, *adv.* really.
ཏེ་ཤ, it is certain, it is true.
ཏེ་ཤ-ཕྱེ, *v. a.* to ascertain.
ཏེ་ཤ *s.* ཏ, *applied in many compounds*, certainly, really.
ཏ, a numeral for 124.
ཏ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 124th.
ཏ-ཏ, *s.* nature.
ཏ, *adj.* natural.
ཏ, *adj.* natural.
ཏ, *adv.* naturally.
ཏ, } the face, countenance.
ཏ, }
ཏ, a beautiful face.
ཏ, a fair, a cheerful face.
ཏ, to look in one's face (as a physician).
ཏ, on account of, in behalf of.

ཤེས་པར་, *v. a.* to know, to be acquainted with.
ཤེ་མི་ཤེས་པར་, not to know one.
ཤེ་ཤེས, an acquaintance.
ཤོ, *s.* blush, red colour of the face.
ཤ་ཆ, *s.* blush, shame.
ཤ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* shame-faced.
ཤ་ཆ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to blush, to be ashamed.
ཤ་ཆ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* shame-faced, modest.
ཤ་ཆ་མེད་པ, *adj.* shameless, impudent.
ཤ་ཆ་ཐུབ་པ, to blush for.
ཤ་ཆ་མི་ཐུབ་པར, not to blush for.
ཤ་ཆ་ཤེས་པ, *adj.* modest.
ཤ་ཆ་མི་ཤེས་པ, *adj.* impudent.
ཤེ་མཆར-ཀ, *s.* wonder, miracle, admiration.
ཤ་ཆ་ཅ, *adj.* wonderful.
ཤ་ཆ, *adv.* wonderfully.
ཤ་ཆ, *s.* astonishment.
ཤ་ཆ་ལ་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be astonished, to wonder.
ཤ་ཆ་ལ་ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to astonish.
ཤ་ཁ་ཁ, } the judging of the face of the
ཤ་ཁ་ཁ, } sick (as a physician).
ཤ་ཁ-ཀ, } the side, edge, bank, &c.
ཁ, }
ཤ, to boast, to brag, to be proud of.
ཤ་ཡ་ཡིད, the state of being satisfied with.
ཤ་ཡ, *adj.* satisfied, not wishing more.
ཤ་ཡ་ཡ་ཁ་ཁ, *v. n.* to be satisfied.
ཤ་ཡ་ཡ་ཐུབ, *v. a.* to satisfy, content.
ཤ, *s.* the surface, face.
ས་ཤ, the surface of the earth.
ཐག་ཤ, the side of a wall.

---

## ཅ

ཅ, The fifth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 5.
ཅ, a volume, &c. marked with ཅ, 5th.

ཅ, *s.* noise, clamour.
ཅ ཅ, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
ཅ ཅ ཐུབ, to make a noise.
ཅ, *adv.* continually, uninterruptedly.
ཅ, is the plural sign for the personal pronouns, as:
ང ཅ, we.
ཁ ཅ, ye, you.
ཁ ཅ, they.
ཅ ཁ, *s.* gristle.
ཅ ཅ, } the sound made with one's mouth in
ཅ ཅ, } eating.
ཅ ཅ ཅ, *adj.* thick, very thick, (as some liquids.)
ཅ, } every thing whatever.
ཅ ཅ ཅ, }
ཅ, followed by any of the negative or prohibitive particles ཀ, ཀ, ཀ, ཀ, signifies nothing, nothing absolutely.
ཅ ཤ, knowing every thing.
ཅ ཀ ཤ, knowing nothing absolutely.
ཅ ཅ ཅ, } a sort of small drum.
ཅ ཅ ཅ, }
ཅ-ཀ-ཀ, adjective termination ous, -y, -ly, -ful, &c. in English. Sometimes such an adjective is used absolutely, or as a substantive.
ཅ ཀ, the same adjective termination, but used only conjunctively, i. e. before a noun.
ཅ, } *adv.* continually.
ཅ, }
ཅ ཅ, *s.* nonsense.
ཅ ཅ ཅ ཁ, to talk nonsense.
ཅ, *adj.* slow, not swift.
ཅ, } *adv.* always, continually.
ཅ, }
ཅ, *s.* noise, rumour.
ཅ ཅ, ditto.
ཅ ཁ, a rumour, false report.
ཅ ཅ, *s.* nonsense, idle talk.

ཏ a numeral for 35.
ཏ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 35th.
ཏ, *pron. inter.* what?
ཏ་ཨ་ཁ, what?
ཏ་ཏ་ཡ་ཐ, *adj.* bald, having no hair on his head.
ཏ་ཆད, ཏཱ་ཆད, ཏཱ་ཆད་ཀ, *adv.* why? to what end, purpose?
ཏ་ལ, ཏཱ་ལ, ཏཱ་ལ་ཀ, ditto.
ཏ་ནས་ཐུང, ཏ་ས་ཐུང, *adv.* the more; so soon; certainly.
ཏ་ཐུ, ཏཱ་ཐུ, ཏཱ་ཐུ་ཀ, *adv.* why? to what end, purpose?
ཏ་ཏ, ཏ་ཏ, a sort of grain, millet.
ཏ་ཚམ, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཏ་ཚམ་ཀ, *adv.* how far: to what distance? &c.
ཏ་ཚམ་ན, *adv.* at what distance? &c.
ཏ་ཚམ་ནས, *adv.* from what distance?
ཏ་ཁམ, *pron.* what? what a thing? any thing.
ཏ་ཁ, v. ཀ, every thing; nothing.
ཏ་ཁ་ལ, *adj.* of what sort, kind, manner, fashion?
ཏ་ཁ་ལ-ཉིད, *s.* quality.
ཏ, *adv.* why; to what end, purpose.
ཏ-ལ-ཀ, *adj.* of what sort, manner, fashion?
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* quality.
ཏ-ལ, ཏ-ལ-ན, *adv.* how? on what manner?
ཏ-ཚད, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཏ-ཚད-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* quantity.
ཏ-ཡ, *adv.* why? *conj.* if, if on the contrary.
ཏ-ཤ, ཏ-ཤ, ཏ-ཤ-ཀ, *adv.* why? to what end, purpose.

ཏ, for ཁ-ཏ, the indefinite article a, an, used after words ending in any of ཁ ད ཚ or the hard ད, after ན ར ལ, thus: ནད ར ད ལ.
ཏ, is the sign of the subjunctive mood after the letters ཁ ད ཚ "let" in English, has the same power.
ཏ-ཀ-ཀ, *adv.* at once; together with.
ཏ, ཏ-ཀ-ལ, *adv.* to what? to what purpose, end; why.
ཏ, ཏ-ལ, by what? with what?
ཏ, a numeral for 65.
ཏ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 65th.
ཏ-ཁ, a sort of lime used for medicine.
ཏ-ལ, apricot.
ཏ, ཏ-ཀ-ཀ, a sort of white stone.
ཏ-ཀ, a little, a little while.
ཏ-ཀ-ཀ-ཐ, *adv.* to, or for a little while.
ཏ-ཀ, a little; *adv.* little.
ཏ, a numeral for 95.
ཏ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 95th.
ཏ-ན, *conj.* I pray, pray.
ཏ-ཀ, a syringe.
ཏ-ཡ-ལ, *adj.* dim-sighted, purblind.
ཏ-ཐ, a kind of wolf, a jackal.
ཏ, *adv.* so, thus.
ཏ, a numeral for 125.
ཏ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 125th.
ཏ-ཁ, name of a bird, a lark.
ཏ-ཀ, ཏ-ཀ, a tuft of hair on the head.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, a blaming, reproaching; to vie with, to slight.
ཏ, a plural sign.
ཏ-ཁ-ཐ, a sort of small tent.
ཏ-ཁ-ཏ-ལ-ལ, ཏ-ཁ-ཏ, a small table or board.
ཏ-ཏ, *adj.* acuminated, not flat or globular.

ཆོད་ནད, the disease of consumption.

ཆོད་པན, an ornament worn on one's hat or cap; a diadem.

ཆོད་པན་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing such an ornament.

---

## ཆ

ཆ, The sixth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 6.

ཆ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 6th.

ཆ, / ཆ་ཤས, } a part, portion, share.

ཆ་ལྡན, *adj.* having, or consisting of, parts.

ཆ་མཉམ, an equal part.

ཆ་ཕྱེད་པར, to make several parts of, to divide.

ཆགས, / ཆ་ཐུགས, } *s.* notice, intelligence.

ཆ་ཡོད, having notice or intelligence of.

ཆ་མེད, knowing nothing of.

ཆ, used in composition thus.

དགོས་ཆ, necessary things.

ལག་ཆ, a tool, instrument.

ལྷད་ཆ, *s.* news, intelligence.

ཆ་ཀ་འབྲ, a locust.

ཆ་ཀ་འབྲའི་དམངས, a swarm of locusts.

ཆ་ལུགས, / ཆ་ཐུད, } dress, costume; fashion, manner.

ཆ་ལུགས་ཁཅིག་པ, one of the same dress, manner, &c. with another.

ཆ་ལུགས་མི་ཁཅིག་པ, of a different dress, &c.

ཆ་ཤས, part, portion, share.

ཆས, / རྟ་ཆས, } food for horse, (as oats, &c.)

ཆག་པ, broken; *pret.* of འཆག་པར; *v. n.* to break.

ཆག་ཐུམ, a broken piece of any thing.

ཆག་ཆག་ཐུད་པར, to sprinkle, besprinkle, moisten, with water, &c.

ཆས, (in composition.)

དཀར་ཆས, contents, index, list.

ཆགས་པ, *s.* affection, inclination, desire, wish, lust, passion.

ཆགས་པ་ཅན, / ཆགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* passionate, desirous, lustful.

ཆགས་མེད, / ཆགས་བྲལ, } *adj.* void of passion, &c.

འདོད་ཆགས, *s.* lust, cupidity.

སྐྱེ་བ་ཆགས, living creature, animal.

འབྲུག་ཆགས, / ཤེལ་ཆགས, } birds.

ཤོག་ཆགས, animals of the hoofed kind.

རྩེ་ཆགས, beasts having claws.

ཆང, / ཐེ་ལས, } spirituous liquor, wine, ale, beer.

འབྲས་ཆང, ditto made of rice.

ནས་ཆང, ditto of barley.

གྱོ་ཆང, ditto of wheat.

རྡུན་ཆང, ditto of grapes, wine.

ཆང་ཁང, a tavern.

ཆང་འཆོང་བར, to sell wine.

ཆད-པ, *pret.* of འཆད་པར; *v. n.* to be rent, torn asunder.

ཆད་པ, a punishment, a fine.

ཆད་པས་ཁྱོད་པ, a punishing, fining.

ཆད་པ་འབྱལ་བ, the redeeming from punishment.

ཞོ་ཆད, money-punishment, a fine, a mulct.

ལུས་ཆད, corporal punishment.

ཆད, (in compos.)

ཆད་ཡིག, / ཆད་ཡིག, } a contract, a bargain.

ཆད་ཡིག་འབྲི་བ, to write a contract.

ཆད་ཡོད་ཡིན, a monument.

ཆན, any boiled grain.

འབྲས་ཆན, boiled rice.

ནས་ཆན, boiled barley.

ཆན་པ, a pair of scissors.

ཆས་པས་གཙོད་པ, a cutting with scissors; ཆས་པས་འབྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to shave, &c.

*h.* ཆུ, } water, any liquid thing.
ཆུ,

*h.* ལྷན་ཆུ, the tears of the eye.

*h.* ཞལ་ཆུ, spittle, the moisture of the mouth.

*h.* ཁལ་ཆུ, urine.

*h.* ཏི་ཆུ, essence, rose oil, &c.

*h.* ཆུ་ལེར, bilious moisture.

*h.* the ཆུ་ཁྱིམ, the necessary or privy.

*h.* ཆུ་སྒོ, a door.

*h.* ཆུ་སྒོ་པ, a door-keeper, porter.

*h.* ཆུ་ཡིག, a diploma, letter.

*h.* ཆུ་ཡུལ, one's dominion.

*h.* ཆུ་ཡོག་པ, } one's subject, vassal.
*h.* ཆུ་ཡལ་ལས,

*h.* ཆུ་ཚོད, a watch, an hour-clock.

ཆུ་པ, *s.* catarrh, a cold.

ཆུ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having the catarrh.

ཆུ་ཁམས, an infecting catarrh.

ལྕ་ཆུ, catarrh in the nose.

ཕ་ཆུ, ditto in the throat.

ཕྱེ་ཆུ, ditto in the lungs.

ཆུ་པ, an agreeing, being in concord, union, concord.

ཀ་ཆུ་པ, a disagreeing.

ཆར་པ, *s.* rain.

ཆར་ལབ་པ, *v.n.* the falling of rain, a raining.

ཆར་ལཱ་ལས, *v. a.* the letting down of rain, a raining.

ཆར་ཐུན, the rainy season.

ཆར་ཆུ, rain water.

ཆར་ལེན, the coping or water-tile of a wall.

ཆར་ཏན, a heavy rain, a shower.

ཆར་ལ་ཆ, a gentle rain.

ཆར་ཁྱོད, rain and wind; a storm.

ཆར་ཅན, } *adj.* pluvious, rainy.
ཆར་ལྡན,

ཆར་མེད, *adj.* having no rain.

ཆར་ལ་ཏོད, wishing rain; name of a bird.

ཆར, } into part or parts.
ཆ་ཆ,

ཆར་ཐུ་ལ་ཆར་ལས, a dividing into parts.

ཆར་ལས, a separating into parts.

*h.* ཆལ, } the paunch, the abdomen, lower
*h.* ལྷ་ཆལ, } part of the belly.

ཆས, *s.* tool, instrument.

ལག་ཆས, } *s.* tool, instrument.
*h.* ལྷ་ཆས,

དམག་ཆས, warlike instruments.

ལམ་ཆས, the necessaries for a journey.

ཆས་ལ, a beginning, intending, going.

ཆ, a numeral for 36.

ཆ་ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 36th.

ཆིག, } one, used thus, when prefixed to a word.
ཅ་ཆིག,

ཆིག་ལྕ, one ten.

ཆིག་ལ, one hundred.

ཆིག་ཐོང, one thousand, &c.

ཆོད, } *imper.* of ཁ་ཆོད་པ; *v. a.* to bind,
ཆོད་ཡིག, } tie.

ཆོད-ཡ, a bandage for wounds, &c.

*h.* ཆོལ, } a vehicle, carriage, horse, &c.
ལ་ཕ, }

*h.* ཆོལ་ལ་ལ་ལ, the mounting a horse, &c.

*h.* ཆོལ་ལ་ལ་ཕ, an alighting, dismounting, &c.

ཆོལ་ལ, a stable for horses.

ཆོལ་ཆས, *s.* oats, barley, grain for horses.

ཆོལ་ལ, a lash or thong, horse-whip.

ཆོལ་ཆས, a horse's furniture.

ཆོལ་ཏ, a master groom.

ཆོལ, a horse's saddle; a saddle.

ཆོལ་ལ, a bridle.

ཆོལ, } the head piece of a bridle.
ཆ, }

ཆ, a numeral for 66.

ཆ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 66th.

ཆུ h. ཆབ, s. water, a river.
ཆུ་མོ, the water, a river.
ཆུ་མོ་ཆེ, great water, a great or large river.
ཆུ་ལྷན, a small river.
ཆུ་གཟུགས, the body of a river.
ཆུ་རྒྱུད, a river, stream.
ཆུ་དབུས, / ཆུ་ནང, } the middle of a river.
ཆུ་མཐའ, the edge, margin, &c.
ཆུ་འགམ, the bank of ditto.
ཆུ་གཅད, cold water.
ཆུ་བསིལ, cool water.
ཆུ་ཚན, hot-water.
ཆུ་ཏིག, warm water.
ཆུ་ཤགས, / ཆུ་ལོག, } a dam to stop a river.
ཆུ་ཁྲོན, a well.
ཆུ་ཁྲན, a brook.
ཆུ་ལྷུད, a vessel for water, a pitcher, a bucket.
ཆུ་ཕོ, earthen vessel for water, a jar.
ཆུ་ཁ་ཤ, a ladle to take water with.
ཆུ་ཤེལ, a wooden vessel to bring and keep water in.
ཆུ་ཕྱེ, a leather bag for water.
ཆུ་ཁམས, a spring (of water).
ཆུ་ཟླ, the moon's image in the water.
ཆུ་ལྷ, the god of water, or of a river.
ཆུ་ཐང, a wave, flood, surge.
ཆུ་ཚགས, a strainer or sieve for purifying water.
ཆུ་ཁྱི, the dolphin, crocodile; a monster.
ཆུ་ཕྱ, a water-fowl.
ཆུ་ཟླུམ, water-born, a water-lily, the lotos.
ཆུ་ཏཱ, a bubble of water.
ཆུ་ཚོད, a clock, a watch, an hour, an hour-glass, a clypsedra.
ཆུ་ལྷད, the 60th part of a Tibetan hour.
ཆུ་ལོ, humour, moisture.
ཆུ་ཁ, / ཁ་ཆུ, } a tendon, sinew.
ཆུ་ཁ་ཏན, adj. full of sinews, sinewy.
ཆུ་ཁ་ལྕགས, a contraction or sinking of the sinews.
ཆུ་ཁ་ལ, name of a country in ancient India.
ཆུ་ཁ་ལ་ལོན, ditto of another.
ཆུ་ཁ, the privy member of a male or female.
ཆུག, / ཆུ་ཁ, } imper. of ལྷུག; v. a. to put, cause, &c.
ཆུང, / ཆུང་ངུ, } adj. small, the small, little.
ཆུང་ངུ་ཡིན, to be small.
ཆུང་ངུ་ལ་ལ-ལ་ལ, to grow small.
ཆུང་ངུ་ཕྱེ, to make small.
ཆུང་ཆུང, very small.
ཆུང་བ-ཉིད, s. smallness, littleness, meanness.
ཆུང་ལ་ལ-ལ, to become small, little.
ཆུང་ངུ-ཆུང-ངུ-ལ, a growing continually smaller and smaller, decreasing.
ཆུང, (used in composition) thus:
ཁ-ཆུང, a girl, a virgin.
ཨ-ཆུང, one's mother's younger sister.
ཕྱི-ཆུང, one's younger brother or sister.
ཆུང-མ, / h. ལྷ-ཆུ-ཁ, } s. wife, consort.
ཆུང-ཁ-ལེན, the taking of a wife, marriage, wedding.
ཆུང-ཤ-ཆུང-ཤ, a little.
ཆུ-ལ, a bundle, sheaf.
རྩ-ཆུ, a bundle of grass or hay.
ལོ-ཆུ, ditto of straw.
ཏ-ཕྱ, ditto of silk.
ཐུ-ཁ-ཤ, ditto of pearls.
ཨ-ཁ-ཤ-ཆ-ལ, a nosegay.
ཆ-ཁ, one's second wife (in rank).
ཆགས, / ཆ-ལ, } absorbed in.
ཆགས, / ཆ-ལ, } with, or by water.

ཆུ་འཁྱུད་པ, the act of washing with water.
ཆེ, a numeral for 96.
ཆེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆེ, 96th.
ཆེ་ཆེན་པོ, } *adj.* great.
ཆེན་མོ, }
ཆེ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* greatness.
ཆེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow greater.
ཆེ་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make greater.
ཆེ་ཆེ་འགོ་བ, a waxing, growing bigger, increase.
ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ v. ག་ཞེ་མོ, such a thing, such a one.
ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ཞིག, such a one, such a thing.
ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ར, to such and such a place.
ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ན, at such a place.
ཆེ་ཐབས, *s.* arrogance, haughty behaviour.
ཆེ་ཐབས་ཅན, *adj.* arrogant.
ཆེ་ཐབས་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to affect, be arrogant, do arrogantly, &c.
ཆེ་བཞི, } one's witness.
དཔང་པོ, }
ཆེ་ཞེ, } one's elder sister.
†ཨ་ཆེ, }
ཆེད, } *postpos.* on account of, in behalf of, for.
ཆེད་ཀྱི, }
ཆེ-པོ, } *adj.* great, the great; large, big.
ཆེ་ཆེ་བ, }
ཆེ་པོ་ཚན་པར, to be great.
ཆེ་པོ་ར་འགྱུར་བར, to become great.
ཆེ་པོ་ར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make great.
མི་ཆེ, a great man.
རི་ཆེ, a great hill, a mountain.
ཆུ་ཆེ, a great river.
ཆེ་མ, one's first wife (in rank).
ཆེ་མེ་ཏ, *s.* stillness.
ཆེ་ཞེ་ར་ཁ་ཅོད་པ, a sitting still and uttering not a word.
ཆེ་ཆེ, the noise made by the shocks of an earthquake.

ཆེ་ཆེས, *s.* a testament, last will, (in composion,) as:
ཁ་ཆེ, }
*h.* ཞལ་ཆེ, } a testament, last will.
*h.* ལས་ཆེ, }
ཆེ་ར for ཆེ་ཆ, more and more, greater.
ཆེ་ར་ཁོ་ལ, a growing greater.
ཆེ་ར་ཕྱེ་ལ, to become great or adult.
ཆེ་ར་ཕྱེ་ས, grown up, of age.
ཆེས, for } *adv.* by a great deal, much more.
ཆེ་ཤོས, }
ཆེ་ས, *s.* credit.
ཡིད་ཆེ་ས, to believe.
ཡིད་མི་ཆེ་ས, not to believe.
ཆོ, a numeral for 126.
ཆོ་ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆོ, 126th.
ཆོ་ག, *s.* ceremony, rite; mode of preparing any thing.
ཆོ་ག་ཕ, a person who performs religious ceremonies.
ཆོ་ག་ཁ-ཕ, a master of the ceremonies.
ཆོ་ཏ-ཆོ་ཏ, a sob, sigh.
ཆོ་ལ, a setting on, exciting (as a dog).
ཆོ་ཆོ་ལ, to set on often, to make a practice of, &c.
ཆོ་ལ-ལ, a miraculous transformation of one's self, or of any thing.
ཆོ་ཡ-ས, the father's lineage, an honourable extraction.
ཆོ་ལ-ད, the mother's family or lineage.
ཆོ-ལ, a dice or die.
ཆོ-ལ-ཁ-ཅ, a dicer, a gamester.
ཆོ-ལ-ཀ-ལ, the playing at dice.
ཀ-ཆོ-ལ, dice made of shells.
ཤ-ཆོ-ལ, ditto made of bone.
ཤིང-ཆོ-ལ, ditto of wood.
ཆོ-ག, } *imper.* of ཁ-ཆ-ག; *v. a.* to break
ཆ-ག-ཏ, }
ཆ-ག-ས, sufficient, enough; *adj.* contented.

ཆོག་པ་ཕེན་པར།, to be contented.
ཆོག་ཤེས་པ-ཉིད།, *s.* contentedness.
ཆོག་མི་ཤེས་པ།, *adj.* discontented; *s.* -ness.
ཆོད་, a sort of precious stone.
ཆོད, } *imper.* of གཅོད་པ; *v. a.* to cut.
ཆོད་ཅིག, }
ཆོམ་པོ, a robber, plunderer.
ཆོམ་ཀྱང, ditto.
ཆོམ་ཀྱི་ཐེབ་པར།, to rob, plunder.
ཆོམ་ཀྱི་ཆོགས, a band of robbers.
ཆོམ, } *imper.* of ཁ་ཆོམས་པ.
ཆོམ་ཤིག, }
ཆོལ, *adj.* various, inconstant.
དཔྱིད་ཆོལ, the inconstant spring season.
ཆོས, religion, moral doctrine; a substance, being.
ཆོས་པ, a religious man, a monk.
ཆོས་མ, a religious woman, a nun.
ཆོས་ལྡན, *adj.* religious, pious, godly.
ཆོས་མེད, *adj.* irreligious, impious.
ཆོས་ལུགས, *s.* morals, manners; religious sect, a church.
ཆོས་ལུགས་གཅིག་པ, of the same religious principles with another, of the same church.
ཆོས་ལུགས་མི་གཅིག་པ, of a different, &c.
ཆོས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, religious morals, beings in general.
ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྐུ, the idea of the supreme moral being.
ཆོས་གྲྭ, a school, college.
ཆོས་རྡེ, a convent or monastery.
ཆོས, } *imper.* of ཁ་ཆོས་པ; *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཆོས་ཤིག, }

---

## ཏ

ཏ, The seventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 7.
ཏ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 7th.
ཏ, tea.
*h.* ཐ་ལོ་ཏ, ditto.
ཏ་ཁ་ཁ, different kinds of tea.
ལྷ་ཕད-ཏད, fine tea.
ཐ ཏ, another sort.
ཆུང་ལྷུག, } an inferior sort.
ཆུང་ཆུང, }
ལབ-ཏ-ཐ-ལ, ordinary good tea.
ཤ-ལིང-ཐ, the hairy tea of Silinga.
ཏ-ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ད-པ, *s.* the scull.
ཏ-ཚ-ད, a faint colour, or red and yellow.
ཏ, a numeral for 37.
ཏ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 37th.
ཏ, *relat. pron.* that which.
ཏ-ད, *relat. pron.* that which.
ཏ-ཆ-ད, } *relat.* for which.
ཏ-ལ-ཆ-ད-ཀ, }
ཏ-ད-ན, } ditto.
ཏ-ལ-ད-ན-ཀ, }
ཏ-ཐ-ཤ, } ditto.
ཏ-ལ-ཐ-ཤ-ཀ, }
ཏ-ཐ-ད, } ditto.
ཏ-ལ-ཐ-ད-ཀ, }
ཏ-ཐ-ཕ-ན-པ, *relat.* as, so.
ཏ-ཚ-ཁ, *relat.* as much, as many, so.
ཏ-ལ-ཀ, *relat.* such as, like as.
ཏ-ལ-ར, *adv. relat.* as, in what manner.
ཏ-ལ-ཡ-ད, *adv.* so long as, &c.
ཏ-ལ-ད, *adv.* as, so.
ཏ-ལ-ཐ-ད, *adv.* as many, &c.
ཐ, a numeral for 67.
ཐ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 67th.
ཐ-ཕ, a round stone to break a stone with.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ, a sort of silk stuff.
ད, a numeral for 97.
ད-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 97th.
ད, *comparat. particle*, more; first, beginning.
ད-ད-ཕ, the very first, prior.
ད-ད-ཕ-ཆ-ན, ditto.

རྩ་དང་པོ་ནས་ནས།, from the very beginning.
རྩ་ཆེ།, *adv.* into greater.
རྩ་ལ་རྩ་ལ།, *adv.* into smaller and smaller.
རྩ་མཐོ་རྩ་མཐོ།, *adv.* higher and higher.
རྩ་ཞིག, awhile.
རྩ་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* for a while.
ཤ, a numeral for 127.
ཤ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 127th.
ཤ་ཀ-ཤ་ཡ, *s.* lord, master; a title.
ཤ་མ, a mistress, a lady; a nun; a title.

---

## ཀ

ཀ, The eighth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 8.
ཀ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 8th.
ཀཱ for ཀ་ཡ, a fish.
ཀ་པ, a fisher, a fisherman.
ཀ་ཆ, a net (for fishing).
ཀ་ལྕགས, } an angle, a fishing-hook, a fish-
ཀ་ཆགས་པ, } hook.
ཀ་ཤ, the flesh of a fish.
ཀ་ཆགས, the fat of a fish.
ཀ་ས, the thick dirty skin of a fish.
ཀ་ཡ, the small bones of a fish (like a saw).
ཀ་ཤ, the fin.
ཀ་ཕུ, the bladder of a fish.
ཀ་ཡ, fish-spawn.
ཀ་ཕ, } fish-gills.
ཀ་ཕ, }
ཀ་ཤ, fish-bone.
ཀ་ཡ, the little bones of a fish.
ཀ་ཆ, a fish-monger.
ཀ, a load of fish.
ཀ, a kind of falcon.
ལ, an eel.
ཀ, a fish-market.
ཀ, a fish-eater, one feeding on fish.

ཀ for ཀ, } a tendon, sinew.
ཀ, }
ཀ, a contraction or sinking of the sinews.
ཀ, the 15th day of a lunar month.
ཀ, } the full moon.
ཀ, }
ཀ for ཀ, } a steel-yard.
ཀ or ཀ, }
ཀ, the beam of a steel-yard.
ཀ, the stone of a steel-yard.
ཀ, the scale of a steel-yard.
ཀ, *adj.* single, only one.
ཀ, a single hair.
ཀ, *s.* filth, dirt.
ཀ, *adj.* filthy, dirty.
ཀ, a small beam, an arrow.
ཀ, a hearing.
ཀ, *v. a.* to hear, hearken to.
ཀ, a hearer.
ཀ, a female hearer.
v. ཀ, a hearing fully.
ཀ, a hearer, (as at lectures.)
ཀ, a female hearer.
ཀ, } *s.* mind, feeling, disposition.
ཀ, }
ཀ, *s.* cheerfulness, well-being.
ཀ, being ill.
ཀ, to try, prove, tempt.
ཀ-, *part. adj.* diminished, grown worse.
ཀ, oblong.
ཀ, a lying down, a sleeping.
ཀ, *v. n.* to lie down, to sleep.
ཀ, to lie with, to constuprate.
ཀ, *s.* filth.
ཀ, *adj.* filthy.
ཀ, a numeral for 38.
ཀ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 38th.
ཀ, the sun; a day.

ཉི་མའི་གཉེན, ཤཱ་ཀྱའི་རིགས, akin to the sun, (as the SHAKYA race.)

ཉི་འོད, sunshine.

ཉི་ཟེར, a sun-beam.

ཉི་ཟེར་གྱི་རྡུལ, the mote in a sun-beam.

ཉི་འཛིན, an eclipse of the sun.

ཉི་ལྡོག, the solstice.

དབྱར་ཉི་ལྡོག, summer solstice.

དགུན་ཉི་ལྡོག, winter solstice.

ཉི་ཚོད, a sun-dial.

ཉི་ཚོད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, the circle of a sun-dial.

ཉི་གུང, ཉི་མའི་གུང, the meridian; noon, mid-day.

ཉི་ཤར, *s.* sun-rise.

ཉི་ནུབ, ཉི་ནུས, *s.* sun-set.

ཉི་ཤུ, from ཉིས་བཅུ, the number twenty.

ཉི་ཤུ་ཐམ་པ, ditto, a score.

ཉི་ཤུ་པ, *adj.* the twentieth.

ཉི་ཤུ་པར, *adv.* the twentieth time.

ཉི་ཤུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of twenty.

ལན་ཉི་ཤུ, *adv.* twenty times.

ཉི་ཤུ་རྩ་གཅིག, ཉེར་གཅིག།ཉེ་གཅིག, twenty-one, &c.

ཉིང་ཁུ, སྙིང་ཁུ, the heart, spirit, essence.

ཉིང་མཚམས་སྦྱོར་བ, *s.* metempsychosis.

ཉིད, *s.* same, selfsame, one's self; a sign of abstract nouns, as in English: -ness, -ship, -ty, -cy, -y, &c.

ཉིན།-མོ, a day, the day.

ཉིན་པ, a day, the day-time.

ཉིན་པར, *adv.* in the day-time.

ཉིན་ཞག, the day-time.

ཉིན་མཚན, a day and night.

ཉིན་མཚན་དུ, *adv.* by day and night.

ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, *s.* equinox.

དཔྱིད་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, the vernal equinox.

སྟོན་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, the autumnal equinox.

ཉིན་གུང།ཉིན་དགུང, ཉིན་ཕྱེད, *s.* noon, mid-day.

ཉིན་མོར་འགྱུར, it dawns, it grows light.

ཉིན་མོར་བྱེད, that makes day; an epithet of the sun.

ཉིན་གང, ཉི་མ་ཐམས་ཅད, ཉིན་ཐོག་ཐག, the whole day.

ཉིན་རེ་བཞིན, *adv.* day by day.

ཉིན་རེ་ཤིང་གི, *adj.* daily.

ཉིན་རེ་ཉིན་རེ, *adv.* every single day.

ཉིན་གླ, daily pay, a day's hire.

ཉིལ་བ, the falling or breaking down.

ཉིས།གཉིས, the number two.

ཉིས་བརྒྱ, two hundred.

ཉིས་སྟོང, two thousand, &c.

ཉུ, a numeral for 68.

ཉུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉུ, 68th.

ཉུག་པ, a feeling, touching, contact.

ཉུག་པར, *v. a.* to feel, touch, handle, search after.

ཉུག་རུམ, ཉུག་རུམ་པ, an eunuch, one emasculated.

* ཉུང་རུམ, ditto.

ཉུང།ཉུང་ངུ, *adj.* little, few.

ཉུང་ཟད།ཉུང་ཟུར, *adv.* little.

ཉུང་བ།-ཉིད, *s.* littleness, fewness, rarity, scarcity.

ཉུང་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make less.

ཉུང།-མ, a kind of turnip.

ཉུང་ལོ, a turnip leaf.

ཉུང་ཁུ, turnip-soup, or broth.

ཉུང་གཞི, turnip-seed.

ཉུང་ཞིང, a field sown with turnips.

ཉུང་རུམ། v. ཉུག་རུམ, an eunuch.

ཉུལ་བ, a creeping.

ཉུལ་བར, *v. n.* to creep, to move slowly.

ཉུལ་ཞིང་རྒྱ་རྟོག་བྱེད་པར, to observe, spy.

ས་ཉུལ, a spy.

ཀེ, a numeral for 98.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, 98th.
ཀེ-ཀེ-མོ, *adj.* near, not far.
ཀེ-ཕྱོགས, a neighbour, fellow-man.
ཀེ-ཟན, an attendant, waiting servant, a favourite; a disciple.
ཀེ-ཐུགས-ཀེན, } a kinsman, kinsfolk.
ཀེ-ཏན, }
ཀེ-ཡ-ཀིད, *s.* nearness.
ཀེ-ཡར, *adv.* near.
ཀེ-ཡར-འགྲོ-ཡར, *v. n.* to approach.
ཀེ-རིང, *adv.* near, and far.
ཀེ-རིང-མེད-པ, *adj.* impartial.
ཀེ-རིང-མེད-པ-ཀིད, *s.* impartiality.
ཀེ-ཆགས-མེད-ཡ-ཀི-ཀིད, ditto.
ཀེ-རིང-མེད-པར, *adv.* impartially.
ཀེས-ཆགས-ས, a single hair, &c.
ཀེད-པ, } a softening, making soft.
ཆ-ཀེད-པ, }
ཀེན, *s.* danger, risk, hazard.
ཀེན-ཅན, *adj.* dangerous.
ཀེར, for ཀེ-ཡར, *adv.* near.
ཀེར-ཀི-ཀྱ-ཀི-ཀྱ-ཆ, twenty.
ཀེར-ཆཅིག, twenty-one.
ཀེར-ཆཅིག-པ, *adj.* the twenty-first, &c. the number 20 is expressed thus.
ཀེས-པ, a fault, sin, wickedness.
ཀེས-པ-ཅན, *adj.* faulty, sinful.
ཀེས-པར, *adv.* faultily, wickedly.
ཀེས-པ-ཐེད-པ, *v. a.* to commit a fault, to sin.
ཀེས-ལས, a wicked action, sin.
ཀོ, a numeral for 128.
ཀོ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀོ, 128th.
ཀོ, *s.* carrot.
ཀོ-ཡ, a buying, purchasing.
ཀོ-ཡར, *v. a.* to buy, purchase, &c.
ཀོ-ཡ-པོ, a buyer.
ཀོ-ཡ-མོ, a she buyer.
ཀོ-ཆན, a buyer (in general).
ཀོ-ཐེད, that buys.
ཀོ-ཡར-ཐེད, I do buy; *pass.* it is bought.
ཀོ-ཐ, to be bought, *p. f.*
ཀོ-ཐའི-ནོ-ད, things to be bought.
ཀོ-ཡཞིན-པ, he, &c. is buying.
ཀོ-འཚོ-ད, buying and selling, traffic, commerce.
ཀོན, } *imper.* of ཉན-པ, to hear.
ཀོན-ཅིག, }
ཀོན-མོངས, natural corruption, sin, wickedness; misery, or the misery of vice.
ལྷག-ཀི-ཀོན-མོངས, } original sin.
ལྷ-ཀོན, }
ལས-ཀྱི-ཀོན-མོངས, } actual sin.
ལས-ཀོན, }
ཀོན-མོངས-ཅན, *adj.* sinful, wicked; དག-པ pure.
ཀོན-མོངས-མེད, *adj.* sinless.
ཀོན-མོངས-པ-ཐེད-པ, to act wickedly.
ཀོར-ཀོ-ར-ཡ, an oblong square.
ཀོལ, } *imper.* of ཉལ-པ, to lie down.
ཀོལ-ཞིག, }
ཀོ-ཝ-པ, *p. pret.* of ཀོ-ཡ, to buy.
ཀོ-ཝ-ཡ a bought man, a slave.
ཀོ-ཝ-ཤིག, let him buy.

---

## ཁ

ཁ, The ninth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 9.
ཁ-པ a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 9th.
ཁ-ཀ-ཡ for ཁ-ཀ-ཡ-ལྗགས, Persia.
ཁ-ཀ-ཡ for ཁ-ཀ-ཡ-པ, a Persian.
ཁ-ཅ, an expletive particle, certainly, &c.
ཁ-ལ, the palm or date tree, the tal.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཡ-ལ-ཁ, the Dalai Lama.
ཁང-ལ-ཅ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཁང, *in composition* ཁ-ཁང for ཁ-ལ-ཁང; *conj.* but, although.
ཁཅ, *in composition* v. ཅ-ཁཅ; v. ཐ-ཁཅ.

ཏཱ-ཡ-ས, an instant, moment.

ཏ་ཡ་ར, } *adv.* instantly, by and by.
ཏ་ཡ་ར, }

ཏ, a numeral for 39.

ཏ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 39th.

ཏ་ཕ, *adj.* bad, mean, silly.

ཏ་ཆ, a kind of fossil substance, zinc or zink.

ཏ་ས, } the name of the highest top of the
ཏ་ས, } Himalaya (in Tibet).

ཏ་ལེ, } a riband, a ribbon.
ཏ་ཆ, }

ཏ, a small cup of brass.

ཏ་ཏ་ཧཱ, a deep meditation.

ཏ་ཡ, } a tea-pot to serve up tea in.
ཏ་ལ, }

ཏ་ལ, ditto of gold.

ངུ་ཡ, ditto of silver.

ཟངས, ditto of copper.

ཤ, ditto of clay.

ཏ, a sort of pulse, grain for oil.

ཏ, seed-oil.

ཐ, a numeral for 69.

ཐ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 69th.

ཐ, a dative and adverbial sign.

ཐ, } a wooden rattle's sound or noise.
ཐ, }

ཐ, a numeral for 99.

ཐ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 99th.

ཐ, } the name of the highest top of the
ཐ, } Himalaya (in Tibet), the Kailasha.

ཐ, a caustic, or burning instrument.

ཐ, ditto of gold.

ལ, ditto of iron.

ད, a numeral for 129.

ད, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 129th.

ད, } the top of any thing, a top ornament.
ད, }

ད, } used in composition; as:
ད, }

ཐ, a flower.

ཐ, the crop, or a year's produce.

ཐ, fruit.

ཐ, a vessel, a cup.

ཐ, a page, a waiting servant.

ཐ, a web on the eye.

ཐ, } a weeding-hook, a mattock.
ཐ, }

ཐ, the iron of ditto.

ཐ, the handle.

ཐ, a spade or shovel.

ཐ-ཡ, } *adj.* hard, grown hard.
ཐ, }

ཐ, powdered medicine.

ཐ, } *s.* diligence, industry.
ཐ, }

ཐ, to endeavour, to be diligent.

---

## ཐ

ཐ, The tenth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 10.

ཐ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 10th.

ཐ, } a weaver.
ཐ, }

ཐ, a cord, a string.

ཐ, great extension.

ཐ, very bad, mean.

ཐ, the last month of each of the four seasons of the year.

ཐ, the contrary or opposite of any thing.

ཐ-ཡ-ཁ, *s.* opposition, contrariety.

ཐ, *adv.* not even, not so much as, &c.

ཐ, *s.* tobacco.

ཐ, *s.* end; *adj.* the last.

ཐ, to be done or finished.

ཐ, to finish, to make an end to.

ཐ, *adj.* vulgar, mean, plebeian, common.

ཐ, *s.* sentence, decree; judgment of judges or of logicians; part of grammar.

ཐག་པ, a rope.
ལྕགས་ཐག, a chain, fetters.
རྩ་ཐག, a rope made of grass.
རྩྭ་ཐག, ditto of the long hair of the yaq.
ར་ལྤ་ཐག, ditto of goat's hair.
བལ་ཐག, ditto of wool.
ཐག་པས་འཆིད་པར, to bind or tie with a rope.
ཐག་པ་འཕེན་པར., to draw or fasten a rope.
ཐག་རིང, } a great distance.
ཐག་རིང་པ, }
ཐག་རིང་ར, *adv.* to a great distance.
ཐག་རིང་ན, *adv.* at a far distance.
ཐག་རིང་ནས, *adv.* from afar.
ཐག་ཉེ་བ, *s.* nearness, proximity.
ཐག་ཇི་ཙམ, *adv.* how far?
ཐགས-ཆ, a web.
ཐགས་ཆ, a loom.
འཐགས་མཁན, } a weaver.
ཐ་ཁ་པ, }
འཐགས་མཁན་ཕྱི་ལག་ཆ, a weaver's instruments.
ཐགས་ར, } a weaver's place or shop
ཐགས་ཁང, }
ཐགས་ཐུ་འདྲ, a spider.
ཐགས་ཐུ་འདྲའི་ཁ་ཆུ, the moisture coming out of a spider's mouth.
འདྲ་ཐགས, a cob-web.
ཐགས་ཕོགས, *s.* impediment, hinderance.
ཐགས་ཕོགས་མེད་པར, *adv.* without impediment.
ཐང, *adj.* open, plain, clear; *s.* a plain.
གནམ་ཐང, a clear sky.
ཐང་ཐང, the northern deserts of Tibet.
ལོག་ཐང, a meadow.
ཐང་ཐང, a green turfy plain.
ཤ་ཐང, a gravelly plain.
ཐེ་ཐང, a sandy desert or plain.
ཆུ་ཐང, a fenny or swampy plain.
ཐང་ཆ་འཐུར་བར, to be laid waste.
ཐང་ཆ་ཐེད་པར, to make a havoc of.

ཐང་ཡིག་ཚོང, } *s.* price.
ཚོང་ཐང, }
ཡིན་ཐང, }
ལོ་ཐང, *s.* tribute, tax.
ཐང་ཡིག་འདང, *s.* command, precept.
ཐང་ཀ, } a picture.
h. ཞལ་ཐང, }
ཐང་ཆུ, *s.* rosin, resin; the gum of the fir or pine tree.
ཐང་ཤིང, } a fir, pine.
ཐགས-ཤིང, }
ཐང་ཤིང་གི་ནགས, a forest of pines.
ཐད་ཀ, the space round about one.
ཐན་པ, *s.* dry weather, drought; a bad man.
ཐབ་ཀེ་ཐབ, } *s.* fire-place, hearth.
h. ཐགས-ལ-ཐབ, }
ཐབ་ཀ, }
མཁར-ལའི-ཐབ, *s.* a forge.
ཐབ-ཁ-ནས, fire-place, furnace, oven.
ཐབ-ཕྱེ, the door of ditto.
ཐབ-ཁ-ཅ, the hole left on it.
ཐབ-ཤིང, wood or fuel for a furnace.
ཐབས, *s.* mode, method, contrivance, means.
ཐབས-མཁས, one skilful in means.
ཐམ-པ, *adj.* complete, entire, full; used in numbers, after the tens, hundreds, &c. thus:
བཅུ-ཐམ-པ, ten complete, a decade perfect.
བརྒྱ-ཐམ-པ, a hundred, an exact hundred.
ཐམ-ཁ, *s.* a seal, sign.
ཐམས-ཅད, *adj.* whole, all, entire.
ཐམས-ཅད-ཀ, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཐམས-ཅད-ཀྱི-ཐམས-ཅད-ཀ, *adv.* totally, absolutely.
ཐམས-ཅད-ཀྱི-ཐ-མར, *adv.* after all, at last.
ཐམས-ཅད-མཁྱེན, } omniscient, all-knowing.
ཀུན-མཁྱེན, }
ཐམས-ཅད-མཁྱེན-པ-ཉིད, *s.* omniscience.
ཐམས-ཅད-ཁ-ཅིག-ས, *adj.* seeing every thing.
ཐམས-ཅད-ལྡན, *adj.* possessing all.
ཐམས-ཅད-ནས, almighty.

ཐམས་ཅད་ཕྱག, almighty.
ཐམས་ཅད་བྱེད, all-making, preparing.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱོབ, all-protecting.
ཐམས་ཅད་ཐུགས, all-saving.
ཐམས་ཅད་འདེན, all-drawing, or governing.
ཐར་པ, *s.* freedom, liberty; *adj.* free.
རྣམ་པར་ཐར་པ, *adj.* liberated, freed.
ཐར་བ, *s.* freedom, liberty; the state of being free.
ཐར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become free.
ཐར་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make free.
ཐལ་གར, a kind of elephant.
ཐལ་བ, *s.* dust, ashes; *v. n.* to pass, to go beyond.
ཐལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* dusty, full of ashes.
ཐལ་མོ, the palm of the hand.
ཐལ་མོ་སྦར་བར, to put together the palms, (as in praying.)
ཐལ་ལྷ, a blow on the cheek or ear.
ཐལ་ལྷ་ཚུགས་པར, to give a blow.
ཐི, a numeral for 40.
ཐི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐི, 40th.
ཐི་ཐ or ཐ་ཐ, a cord, a string.
ཐིག, *s.* cypher; zero, "o;" a line.
ཐིག་ཤིང, a ruler, a mason's rule.
ཐིག་ཐུད, a thread or cord to make lines with.
ཐིག་འདེགས་པར, to draw lines.
ཐིག, *(used in composition.)*
མཁའ་ཐིག, a slate or lead pencil.
ཕོར་ཐིག, a pair of compasses.
ཆོད་ཐིག, a diameter, the equator, the line.
ཐང་ཐིག་ཐང་ཐིག, the meridian line.
ནག་ཐིག་ལྷ་ཐིག, a black line.
ཆུ་ཐིག, a red line.
ཐིག་ནས, part of hell.
ཐིག་ཆེད, *s.* proportion.
ཐིག་ཆེད་ལྡན, *adj.* proportionate.
ཐིག་ཆེད་མི་ལྡན, *adj.* disproportionate.
ཐིག་ལེ, a spot (as of a leopard); semen virile.
ཐིག་ལེ་ཅན, *adj.* spotted, full of spots.
ཐིགས་པ, a drop, (as of water, &c.)
ཐིགས་ཕོ་ཆེ, a large drop.
ཐུག-ཕོ-མོ, *adj.* dense, thick, close, compact.
ཐུ, a numeral for 70.
ཐུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐུ, 70th.
ཐུ་ཕོ, a principal, chief, lord, master.
ཐུ་མོ, a she ditto.
ཐུ་ཐུམ, a lump, block.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཐུ་ཐུམ, a block of iron.
ཐུན, *postpos.* till, until.
ཐུན་པར, to reach, to come, go to.
ཐུན་ཡས, *adj.* not to be reached, endless.
ཐུག་པ, *s.* soup, broth.
འབྲས་ཐུག, *s.* rice-soup.
ཉོ་ཐུག, *s.* milk-soup.
ཚན་ཐུག, ཐུ་ཐུ, } *s.* meal-soup, pottage.
ཐུགས-ཀ, *s.* heart, mind; affection.
ཐུགས་རྗེ, a noble heart, generosity, liberality.
ཐུགས་རྗེ་ཅན, ཐུགས་རྗེ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* generous, liberal.
ཐུགས་རྗེ་མེད, *adj.* not having a noble heart, illiberal.
ཐུགས་བརྩེ་བ, the heart's affection; love.
ཐུགས་བརྩེ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* affectionate, loving.
ཐུགས་ངང་བ, *s.* uprightness of heart.
ཐུགས་ཏོག, *adj.* heart-trying, judging.
ཐུང, ཐུ་ཐ, } *adj.* short, brief.
ཐུང་ལ, *s.* shortness, brevity.
ཐུང་ཐ, ཐུ་ཐར, } *adv.* shortly, briefly.
ཐུང་ཐར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow, become short.
ཐུང་ཐར་བྱེད་པར, to make short, abbreviate.
ཐུ་ཐ་ཡོད་པར, to be short.
ཐུང་ངོ, it is short.
ཐུང་བའི་ཕྱིར, brevity's sake.

ཁ, *s.* watch, period of time; a dose of medicine.

ཁ, } *(in composition.)* a gatherer, col-
ཁ་ལ་པ་ཡི, } lector, a picker up.

ཤིང་ཁ, a wood-gatherer.

རྩ་ཁ, a grass-gatherer.

ས་ཁ, a gatherer of ears (of corn).

ཁ for ཐུ, *adj.* general, common.

ཁ་ཙམ, *adj.* ditto.

ཁ་ཙམ་ར, *adv.* generally, commonly.

ཁ་ཤ, *s.* strength, force, power, the mighty.

ཁ་ཤ, to be able, have power.

ཁ, *s.* a case, sheet, covering.

ཕྱི་ཁ, an outward covering.

ནང་ཁ, an inward covering.

ཆེས་ཁ, a covering for a volume.

ཁ, a sort of ladle.

ལྕགས་ཁ, ditto of brass.

རྒྱས་ཁ, ditto of copper.

ལྕགས་ཁ, ditto of iron.

ཁ, a declivity.

ཁ་ལམ, a descent; down hill.

ཁ་ར་ཁ་ལ, to go downwards.

ཁ་ར་ལ་ལ, to descend from a hill.

ཁ + ཁ, a colt.

ཁ, *s.* a spoon.

ཁ or ཁ, the head-piece of a bridle.

ཁ, *s.* a gnomon.

ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, a dress of the skins of animals.

ཁ ཤ ཅ, *adj.* wearing or having on such a dress.

ལ ཁ, a dress of sheep-skin.

ཁ ཁ, ditto of goat-skin.

ཁ ཁ, ditto of wolf-skin.

ཁ ཁ, ditto of fox-skin.

ཁ ཤ, *adj.* soft, tame.

ཁ, a numeral for 100.

ཁ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 100th.

ཁ, *s.* a seal, a stamp.

ཁ, *s.* doubt.

ཁ ཅ, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain.

ཁ ཤ, *s.* uncertainty, scrupulousness.

ཁ ཅ ཡ, *s.* confidence, absence of doubt.

ཁ ཅ ཡ ར, *adv.* undoubtedly.

ཁ, *s.* a vehicle, carriage; principle.

ཁ ཆ, the great vehicle; high principle.

ཁ,
ཁ ཅ, } *imper.* of ཁ, to lift, or hold up.

ཁ-ལ, *part. adj.* departed; v. ཁ ལ, *v. n.* to depart.

ཁ, *adj.* lame.

ཁ, a step to ascend a house, a threshold.

ཁ, the several steps or degrees of a stair-case; rank, dignity.

ཁ, *s.* a stone-stair.

ཁ, a wooden-stair.

ཁ, a winding-stair.

ཁ, *s.* a thin kind of woollen cloth.

ཁ, ditto made of shawl-wool.

ཁ, ditto made of common wool.

ཁ, *adj.* steadfast, firm.

ཁ, *adv.* firmly.

ཁ, a numeral for 130.

ཁ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 130th.

ཁ,
ཁ, } *s.* sign, token, badge; register, list, alphabetical register.

ཁ, *s.* list, catalogue.

ཁ, a calendar, almanack.

ཁ or ཁ, *s.* a hammer.

ལ ཁ, an iron hammer.

ཁ, a stone hammer.

ཁ, a wooden hammer.

ཁ, an anvil.

ཁ, to fret, vex, insult.

ཁ, the dawn, the morning.

ཁ, a few.

ཁ, the roof of a house.

ལྷ་ཐོག, the upper roof, terrace.
མ་ཐོག, the floor, the bottom of a room.
ཐོག་འཕྱགས་པ, a covering or roofing a house.
ཐོག་ཁྱགས་པ, the falling or breaking in of a roof.
ཐོག, } s. a thunder-bolt.
ནམ་ལྕགས,
ཐོག་འབབ་པ, the falling of a thunder-bolt.
ཐོག for ཏོག, s. fruit, produce.
ལོ་ཐོག, a year's produce, the crop.
ཐོག་ཤས, part of the crop or produce.
ཐོག་ཕན, the whole, entire.
ཉིན་ཐོག་ཕན, the whole day (past).
མཚན་ཐོག་ཕན, the whole night.
ཐོག་མ, s. beginning.
ཐོག་མར, adv. in the beginning, first.
ཐོག་མ་ཏོ་ནར, adv. in the very beginning.
ཐོག་མ་ན, adv. in, at, the beginning.
ཐོག་མ་ནས, adv. from the beginning.
ཐོག་མ་མེད, adj. having no beginning.
ཐོག་མ་མེད་པར, adv. without beginning, from eternity.
ཐོགས, for } pret. of འཐོགས་པར, to take, pack up.
ཐོགས་པ,
ཐོགས, } imper. of ཁྱོགས་པར, v. a. to bind,
ཐོགས་ཤིག, } tie, &c.
ཐོགས་པ, s. hinderance, impediment.
ཐོགས་པ་མེད་པར, adv. without being hindered.
ཐོང, } imper. of གཏོང, v. a. to give.
ཐོང་ཞིག,
ཐོང for གཏོལ, } s. a plough.
ཐོང་ཏོལ,
ཐོང་པ, a ploughman.
ཐོང་ལྕགས, adj. holding a plough.
ཐོང་པ, a ram that is castrated, a wether.
ར་ཐོང, ditto, a goat.
ཐོད, a head ornament; turban, crown.
གསེར་ཐོད, ditto of gold.
དར་ཐོད, ditto of silk.
རས་ཐོད, ditto of cotton cloth.

ཐོད་ཅན, adj. having or wearing a turban, crown, &c.
ཐོད་པ, s. the skull.
ཐོད་ཕོར, a cup of skull.
ཐོན, imper. of འདོན་པར, v. a. to eject, utter, &c.
ཐོབ་པ, } a finding, getting, discovering, &c.
འཐོབ་པ,
ཐོབ་པ་པོ, a finder.
ཐོབ་པར་འགྱུར, it will be found.
ཐོབ་ཏོ, a share, quota; the quotient.
ཐོབ་ཕད, s. income, revenue.
ཐོབ་ཆོ, s. right, claim.
ཐོར་ཁས, the head-piece of a bridle.
ཐོལ་བ, } a confessing, not hiding.
འཐོལ་བ,
ཐོལ་བཤགས, s. confession.
ཐོས་པ, s. a hearing.
ཐོས་པར, v. a. to hear, hearken to.
ཐོས་པ་པོ, } a hearer.
ཐོས་མཁན,
ཐོས་ཐུབ, that does hear; the ear.
ཐོས་པར་ཐུར, it is heard.
ཐོས་ཡོད་པ, I am hearing, &c.
ཐོས་ཐ, p. f. to be heard.
ཐོས་ཐའི་ཐ, a sound to be heard.
ཐོས་པར་ཐ, that must be heard.
ཐོས་པར་འགྱུར, it will be heard.
ཐོས་པ་ཅན, adj. expert, that has heard much.
ཐྭ་ཐྭ, the noise made by one's shoes when walking.

---

## ད

ད, The eleventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 11.
ད་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 11th.
ད, adv. now; henceforth.
ད་ཆ, adv. now.
ད་ཞིང, the present time, this very time.

ད་རྒྱང་, *adv.* as yet, still; yet.
ད་རྒྱང་རྒྱ, *adv.* till now.
ད་རྒྱང་ཡང་, *adv.* now also, even now.
ད་ནི, *adv.* now, henceforth.
ད་ནམ་, *adv.* this morning.
ད་ནམ་གྱི, *adj.* of this morning.
ད་ནམ་ནམ་ཡར, *adv.* early this morning.
ད་ལྟར་ཆད, *adv.* henceforth.
ད་ལྟན, *s.* an orphan.
ད་ལྟར, (as the Shákya race, the Sacæ), novi homines, new men sprung up but of late.
ད་ཏེ, an orphan.
ད་ལས, *adv.* now, immediately.
ད་ལོ, *adv.* this year.
ད་ལོའི, / ད་ལོ་ཡི, } *adj.* of this year.
ད་ལྟ, / ད་ལྟར, } *adv.* now, this present.
ད་ལྟ་ཡ-ཞེད, *s.* presence, the present time.
ད་ལྟའི, / ད་ལྟ་ཡའི, / ད་ལྟར་ཕྱི, } *adj.* present.
ད་ལྟའི, / ད་ལྟ་ཡའི, / ད་ལྟར་ཕྱི་ཐུན, } the present time, tense.
དག, a sign of the plural number, as:
ཁྱེད་དག, *pron.* ye, you.
དེ་དག, those.
ཕོ-ཉ-ཀུན-ཏུ-ཟུ-དག, gentlemen!
དཀར-ཝ-པོ, *adj.* clean, pure, sincere.
དཀར-ཝ-ཉིད, *s.* cleanness, purity.
དཀར-ཝར, *adv.* cleanly, purely.
དཀ-ཝར-འགྱུར-བར, to become clean, pure.
དཀ-ཝར-བྱེད-ཝར, to make clean, pure.
ཤ-ཡ-དག, *adj.* very, most, clean, pure.
ཐོ-ཏ-ལ-ཐ-ད-ཝ-ཝར, / ཐོ-ཏ-ལ,ད-ཝ, } entirely or thoroughly clean, pure.
ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, / ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཕ-ཝ, } orthography.
ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, orthography.
ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཝ, / ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, } an orthographer.
ཡ-ཡ-ལ-ཡ, *s.* orthoepy.
ཡ-ཡ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, *s.* orthoepist.
ལ-ཡ-ཡ, name of a country in Tibet.
ལ-ཡ, *(used in composition,)* as:
ལ-ལ-ཡ, name of a part of Tibet, Ladak.
ཡ-ལ-ཡ, a fancied being, representing the condition of a miser.
ཐ-ལ-ཡ, an abstract or primitive noun.
དང, *conj.* and.
དང-ཡ, *num. adj.* first.
དང-ཡ-ར, *adv.* first, in the first place.
དང-ཡ-ཝ, the first, a man of the first place, &c.
དང-ཡ-ར, *adv.* first.
ཡ-ར-ཐ, *adv.* then, next, afterwards.
ཕ-ཡ-ར, *adv.* lastly.
དང-ཡ-ཞ-ཉ, *s.* sincerity, purity, soundness.
ལ-ཡ-ཝ, *adj.* clean, pure, clear, sincere.
ལ-ཡ-ཡ, the chyle.
ད-ད-ཝ, *s.* faith, belief, creed.
ད-ད-ཝ-ར, to believe.
ད-ད-ཝ-ཐ-ད-ཝ-ར, ditto.
ད-ད-ཝ-ཆ, *adj.* faithful, believing.
ད-ད-ཡ, / ཡ-ད-ད-ཝ, } *s.* infidel, unbeliever, a Pagan.
ད-ཝ-ཝ, *adj.* noble, brave, excellent; saint, holy.
ད-ཝ-ཝ-ཆ-ལ, holy religion.
ད-ཝ-ཝ-ད-ཝ-ཝ, the most holy.
ད-ཆ, holy water.
ད-ལ-ལ, holy substance.
ད-ཝ-ཝ-ལ-ཁ, an excellent quality.
ད-ཆ-ཆ, a vow, sacrament.
ད-ཆ-ཆ-ཝ-ཝ, / ད-ཆ-ཆ-ཝ-ཝ, } a vowing, promising solemnly.
ད-ཆ-ཆ-ཝ-ཝ-ཝ-ཝ, a perjurer.
ད-ཝ-ཝ, *adj.* not loose, strict, exact.

ངམ་ཡོངས།, ངམ་ཐ།, } *adv.* strictly, exactly.
ངམ་ཐ་ཀློད་པ།, to embrace closely.
ངོ, *s.* silk.
ངོ་ཐ, a coarse kind of silk.
ངོ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of silk, silken.
ངོ་ཐུད, silk thread.
ངོ་ཚོགས, silk stuff, silk garment.
ངོ་ཡོན, a silk fringe.
ངོ་ཁུན, a bunch of silk.
ངོ་ལྷན་མཁན, a silk weaver.
ངོ་ཕྱི་ཤིན་ཐ, a silk-worm.
ངོ་ལྷམ, ངོ་ཐབས, } a whole piece of silk stuff.
ངོ་ཆོང་པ, *s.* a mercer.
ངོ་ཡོ་ཆེ, a long pole, a mast.
ངའི-མ, *s.* ice, frozen water.
ངའ་ཆགས་པ, the freezing of water into ice.
ངའ་ཟམ, an ice-bridge.
ངའ་ལ་ཡབ་པ, ངའ་ཡབ, } adolescent, a lad, a youth.
ངའ་ལ་ཡབ་མ, a young girl, a virgin.
ངའ་ཡ, the state of being diffused, propagated.
ངའ་ཡར, *v. n.* to be diffused, propagated.
ངའ་ཡར་ཕྱེད་ཐ་ལན་ཁ་པ, *v. c.* to make or cause to be propagated.
ངའ་ཡར་ཕྱེད, it is diffused.
ངའ་ཡོ, *v. n.* it spreads.
ངའ་ཡཁེན་པ, it is spreading.
ངའ་ཡར་ལ་ཐུར, it will be propagated.
ངའ་ཡར་ཐ, that must be propagated.
ངལ་ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* stillness, quietness, leisure.
ངལ་ཡོ-ཚ, *adj.* still, quiet, at leisure.
ངལ་ཕྱིས, ངལ་ཚ, ངལ་ཐུ, ངལ་ཐས, } *adv.* still, slowly softly.
ངལ་ཚ་ཁྱེད་ཚ, to sit still.
ཎ, a numeral for 41.

ཎ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཎ, 41st.
ཎ་ཚ་པ, a stammerer; v. ཁ་ཎ.
ཎ་ཆད, ཎ་ཆད, } *adv.* now-a-days.
ཎ་ཆད་ཀི, *adj.* of these times, modern.
ཐ, a numeral for 71.
ཐ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 71st.
ཐ, a sign of the dative case.
ཐ for ཅི, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཐ་ཡོད, ཐ. ཐ་ཆགས, } how many there be?
ཐ་ཞིག, *adv.* how many about?
ཐ་ཞིག་ཤིས, *adv.* with how much? by how much?
ཐ་ལོན, how many are past, (years, &c.)
ཐ་ཚ་ཐ, *s.* smoke.
ཐ་ལ་ལ་ཐ, *v. n.* the smoking, or spreading of smoke.
ཐ་ལ་ཁ་ཐ-ཡོད, *s.* a comet, name of a planet.
ཐ་ཆ, *adj.* many, a great deal.
ཐ་ཆ, ལན་ཐ་ཆ, } *adv.* many a time, often.
ཐ-ཆ, *s.* poison.
ཐ-ཅན, *adj.* poisonous.
ཐ-ཆད, *adj.* void of poison, not poisonous.
ཐ-ཆགས, an antidote.
ཐ-ཐུང, a preservative against poison.
ཐ-ཆོལ, curing poison.
ཐང, *s.* a tortoise shell; a trumpet.
ཐང-ཁན, *s.* a trumpeter.
ཐང-ངལ, the chief trumpeter.
ཐང-ལ-ཐ-ཡ, to blow or sound a shell or trumpet.
ཐང-ཤ-ཆ, different kinds of trumpet.
ངགཡ-ཐང, a conch or shell trumpet.
ཟངས-ཐང, a copper trumpet.
ཡ-ཐང, a brass trumpet.
ཤ-ཐང, a trumpet of horn.
ལ-ཐང, a hunting horn.

དམག་རྒྱང་, a military trumpet.
ཆོས་རྒྱང་, a trumpet used in religious ceremonies.
ཁྲིམས་རྒྱང, ditto in tribunals of justice.
ཤང་རྒྱང་, made of the bone of the leg.
རྒྱང་ཤ, a petrified tortoise-shell.
རྒྱ་ཡ, *s.* smoke.
རྒྱ་ཡ་ཅན, *adj.* smoky.
རྒྱ་ཕུན, a cloud of smoke, (as of burning houses or forests.)
རྒྱ་ཁུང་, a hole for the smoke.
རྒྱ་ཟུ, *s.* smut, soot.
རྒྱ་ཡ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱ་ཡར; *v. n.* to bow, bend down.
རྒྱ་ཏེ, *adv.* in a bent or inclined posture.
རྒྱ་ཏེ་འགྲོ་བར, to go in an inclined posture, (as quadrupeds.)
རྒྱ་འགྲོ, a brute beast, a beast.
རྒན་ཡ, *s.* diligence.
རྒན་ཅན, *adj.* diligent.
རྒལ་ཡ, *p. adj.* tired, weary; *s.* weariness, fatigue; *v.* འཕལ་ཡ; *v. n.* to be fatigued, wearied.
རྒལ་ཅན, *adj.* tiresome.
རྒལ་མེད, *adj.* unwearied.
རྒྱ, *s.* a piece.
རྒྱ་ཆེ, a large piece.
རྒྱ་ཆུ, a small piece.
དཀ་རྒྱ, several small pieces.
རྒྱ་ཆར་གཅོད་ཡ, to cut into pieces.
རྒྱ་ཆ་རྒྱ་ཆར་ཕྱེ་ཡར, to make several small pieces of.
རྒྱ, a tomb, grave, burial place.
རྒྱ་ཏོད, a grave, tomb.
རྒྱ་ཁྱོད, an assemblage of burial places, a cemetery.
རྒྱ་ཁྱོད་ཡ, one dwelling amongst the tombs.
རྒྱ་ཁོ་བར, to dig a grave.
རྒྱ་ཅ་འཇུག་ཡར, to put into the grave, to entomb.
རྒྱ་ཅ་འདེགས་ཡར, to bury, to entomb.
རྒྱ་རྡོ, a tomb-stone.
རྒྱ་ཕྱད, an epitaph.
རྒྱ་ཐུམ, a coffin.
རྒྱ་ཚོད, } *s.* meat or food offered to the
རྒྱ་ཆུ, } dead or manes.
རྒྱ་ཕྱག, }
རྒྱ་ཕྱིད, a kind of root, good for purging.
རྒྱ་ཕྱུད, *s.* a jackal.
རྒྱ-ཡ-ཙ, *adj.* tame, gentle, soft.
རྒྱ་ཙ-ཉིད, *s.* gentleness, softness.
རྒྱ་ཙར, *adv.* softly, gently.
རྒྱ་ཙར་འཕྲུ་ཙར, to become soft, gentle.
རྒྱ་ཙར་ཕྱེ་ཡར, to make soft, gentle.
ཡཁ་ཙ, a soft skin.
ཁོ་ཙ, a soft leather.
རྒྱ, *s.* time, season.
རྒྱ་ཅ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, time, temporal.
རྒྱ་ཅ་འཁོར་ལོ, the revolution or vicissitude of time; Sanscrit Kála Chakra.
རྒྱ་རྒྱ་ཐ, *adv.* now and then, sometimes.
རྒྱ་ཏན་ཏ, } *adv.* always.
རྒྱ་ཆུ་ན, }
རྒྱ་ཁམས་ཅ་ན, }
རྒྱ་ཆོ་ཁམ, } a period, season, epoch.
རྒྱ་ཆ་ཆོ་ཁམ, }
ཐོག་མ་དང་ཐ་མ་མེད་ཡོ་ཅ, time without beginning and end, eternity.
རྒྱ་ཆ་ཡིན་ཡ, *adj.* unseasonable.
རྒྱ་ཆ་ཡིན་ཡར, *adv.* unseasonably, out of time.
རྒྱ་ཆ་ཡ, *adv.* untimely, out of time.
རྒྱ་ཕན, a feast, a holy day.
རྒྱ་ཆེ, a great holy or solemn day, an epoch.
རྒྱ་ཕ, a festival.
རྒྱ་ཁ, the three times or tenses.
ལ་ཡ, the preterite.
ད་ལ་ཕ, the present.
མ་ལ, the future.

མ་བྱོན་པའི་ཆས, the future.
དགུན་ཆས, the spring season.
དཔྱར་ཆས, the summer season.
སྟོན་ཆས, the autumn.
དགུན་ཆས, the winter season.
ཤར་རྒྱའི་ཆས, the forenoon.
ཕྱི་རྒྱའི་ཆས, the afternoon.
ཉི་མར་ཆས, the time of sun-rise; *adv.* at sun-rise.
ཉི་ཆགས་ཆས, the time of sun-set; *adv.* at sunset.
ཆས་དྲུག་ནི, the six seasons are:
དགུན, the spring.
རྒྱས་ཀ, the hot season.
དཔྱར, the summer.
སྟོན, the autumn.
དགུན་སྔོན, the first part of winter.
དགུན་ཕྱི, the last part of winter.
ཆས་ཚོ་ཀ, the counting of time.
ཆས་ཕྱེར, *s.* judicial astrology.
ཆས་ཕྱེར་པ, an astrologer.
ཆས་མེ, *s.* a comet.
ད, a numeral for 101.
ད་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 101st.
ད, *a sign of the past conjunctive pret.* or *participle pluperf.* (like ཏེ་ཕྱི,) in English, -ing, having, &c. -ed.
ད, *pron.* that, he, she, it.
ད་ཀོ, that, that very person or thing.
ད་ནི, that there, that very.
ད་ཀ or ད་ཆ, that same.
ད་པ, / ད་ཆ, } one of that place, sect, religion, &c.
ད་ཉིད, / ད་ཁོ་ན, / ད་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད, } the same, that very person or thing.
ད་ད, exactly that.
ད་དང་ད, that and that, or such and such, a person or thing.
ད་དག, *pl.* those.
ད་ཡིན་ནི, of that, his, her, its.
ད་ཉིད་ཀྱི, / ད་ཁོ་ནའི, / ད་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད་ཀྱི, } of that very person or thing; his own, her own, its own.
ད་དག་གི, of those, their, theirs.
ད་ར, / ད, } *adv.* to that place, thither.
ད་དང་ད་ར, *adv.* to such and such a place.
ད་ན, *adv.* there, at that place.
ད་དང་ད་ན, *adv.* at such and such a place.
ད་ནས, *adv.* thence, from that place; therefore, then; afterwards.
ད་དང་ད་ནས, *adv.* from such and such a place.
ད་ད་ལྟར་ཏོ, it is even so, exactly so.
ད་ཆེད་ཀྱི་ཆེད་ཀྱི་ཆེད་ཀ, / ད་ཀོན་ཀྱི་ཀོན་ཀྱི་ཀོན་ཀ, / ད་ཕྱིར་ཀྱི་ཕྱིར་ཀྱི་ཕྱིར་ཆ, / ད་ལས་ཀྱི་ལས་ཀྱི་ལས་ཆ, } therefore, on account of, in behalf of, for, &c.
ད་ཆས་ཀྱི་ཆས་ཀྱི་ཆས་ལ, / ད་ཚེ་ཀྱི་ཚེ་ཀྱི་ཚེ་ན, } *adv.* at that time, then.
ད་ལྟར, / ད་ལྟར་ཆ, } *adv.* according to, after the same manner, &c.
ད་ལས, / ད་ལ་ལས, / ད་ས, } *adv.* or *conj.* therefore, then.
ད་མ་ཐག, / ད་མ་ཐག་ཏུ, } *adv.* immediately, instantly.
ད་ཚམ, *adv.* so much, that much.
ད་ཚུལ, *adv.* so, in that manner.
ད་ཏིང, *adv.* this day, to-day.
ད་ཏིང་གི, *adj.* of this day.
ད་ཏིང་དོ་ཁམ, *adv.* to-day in the evening, this evening.
ད་ཕྱི་ནས, / ད་ཕྱི་ནས, / ད་ཕྱིན, / ད་ཕྱིན་ནས, } *adv.* after that, afterwards.
ད་ལྟ་ཡི་ལྟར, *adv.* so, in that manner.
ད་ལྟར་ཕྱར་ཚུལ, be it so.

ཏེ་ལུ་ཐུ, *adj.* of that quality or manner.
ཏེ་ལྷོད, *adv.* so much, that much.
ཏེ་ཕྱིད, *adv.* so far, so long, till that time.
ཏེ་ལ, *adv.* sometimes.
ཏེ་ལ་-ཏེ་ལ, *adv.* sometime, other time.
ཏེ་ཏ་དེད, *adv.* now, this time.
ཏེ་ཏ་ཀྱི, *adj.* of now, of this time.
ཏེ་ཏ་ལད, *adv.* now-a-days.
ཏེ་ཏ་ལད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of the present day, of these times.
ཏེ་ཏ་ཐུན, the present time; *adv.* now.
ཏེ་ཏ་ལད་ཀྱི་ཐུན, *adv.* now-a-days.
ཏེ་ཡང, *adv.* now too.
ཏེ་ཉིད, *s.* this very time; *adv.*
ཏེ་ཉིད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of this very time.
ཏེ་ནས, *adv.* hence, from this time.
ཏེ་ནས་ལན་ཕྱད་ཕྱི, *adv.* taking or beginning from this time, henceforth.
ཏེ་ཕྱན་ཆད, / ཏེ་ཕྱིན་ཆད, *adv.* hereafter, henceforth.
ཏེ, *pret.* of ཁ་ཏེ་ལ, to go, depart.
ཏེ་ཏ་ཏེ་ལ་ཤིག, / ཏ་ཏ་ཤིག, *imper.* and *conjunct. pres.* of do.
ཏེ་ལ, / ཁ་ཏེ་ལ, leading, a leading.
ཏེ་ལ་ལོན, *s.* a leader, a captain, a ship's captain.
ཏེ་ལ-ཆ, any thing put on a wound.
ཏེ་ལ་ཐེ, / ཏེ་ལ་ཆེ, / ཏེ་ལ་ཕ, *s.* register, records, or a record, book, volume, a defter.
ཏེ་ལ་ཐེ་ཆེ་ལ, ancient records.
ཏེ་ལ་ཐེ་ལོ་ཆ, / ཏེ་ལ་ཐེ་ཆས, new, modern records.
ཏེ་ལ་ཐེ, / ཏེ་ལ-ཆེ-ལ-ཆན, a recorder.
ཏ, / ཏ, *adv.* thither, to that place.
ཏ-ཐད, / ཏ-ལས, *adv.* that is all, there is nothing more, finis.

ཏ-ཆ-ཐད, *adv.* that is not all; nay, beside.
ཏ, / ཏ-ལ, with or by that.
ཏ-ལ-ཐུང, *adv.* with or by that too.
ཏ-ལ-ལས-ན, / ཏ-ལ-ན, / ཏ-ན, *adv.* and *conj.* therefore, for that reason.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* fine, brave, noble, chaste; a title.
ཏ, a numeral for 131.
ཏ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 131st.
ཏ, a sign of the substantive verb (am, art, is, are).
ཏ, two, a pair, couple; this.
ཏ-ལ, two measures, two gallons, &c.
ཏ-ཐ, *s.* a match, an equal.
ཏ-ཐ-ཡ-ལ-ལ *adj.* matchless, incomparable.
ཏ-ཁ, / ཏ-ཆ-ད, *adv.* this day.
ཏ-ཐ-ལ, *adv.* this evening.
ཏ-ཀ, / ཏ-ཆ, a knot of hair on the head.
ཏ-ད, *s.* inspection.
ཏ-ད-ཐ-ལ-ལ, on inspecting.
ཏ-ད-ལ-ལ, an inspector, overseer.
ཏ-ལ, *s.* the potato, an esculent root.
ཏ-ཁ, *s.* importance.
ཏ-ཁ-ཆ-ན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
ཏ-ཆ-ད, *adv.* this day, to-day.
ཏ-ཆ-ད-ཀྱི, *adj.* of this day.
ཏ-ཁ, *s.* name of an ornament hanging down from the shoulders.
ཏ-ཁ-ལ, *s.* a bundle, a clew; the ear of corn.
ཏ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, *adj.* narrow, not wide; needy, distressed by want, poor; v. ཕ-ད-ལ-ལ.
ཏ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* narrowness.
ཏ-ཁ-ལ, a large broiling pan of iron with a long handle.
ཏ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, *s.* fear, anxiety, doubt, suspicion.
ཏ-ཏ-ཁ-ལ, for / ཏ-ལ-ད-ཏ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, hope and fear, or anxiety.

དོགས་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, the arising of fear, suspicion, or of anxiety.

ལྟེ་, } s. profundity, cavern, abyss, a pit.
ཁ་ཏིང་,
ལྟེ་ཅན, *adj.* deep.
ལྟེ་མེད, *adj.* shallow, not deep.
ས་ལྟེ, *s.* a pit.
ཆུ་ལྟེ་, a well.
མེ་ལྟེ་, a fire-gulf, fire-abyss.
ལྟེ་ནས་ལྷུང་བར, to fall into a pit.
ལྟེ་ནས་ཕྱེས་ཤ, to draw out of a pit.

ལྟེ་ཤ, *s.* a padlock, a lock.
ལྟེ་ཤ་ཕྱིགས་ཤར, to put a padlock on.
ལྟེ་ཤ་ཕྱེད་ཤར, *v. a.* to open a padlock.

ལྟ-ལོ, *s.* any hollow cylindrical vessel.
ལྟ་ལོ, *s.* a large tube.
ལྟ་ཐུ, a small tube.
ལྟ་ཤད, a piston.
ཤིང་ལྟ, a tube of wood.
ལྕགས་ལྟ, ditto of iron.

ལྟ, *pret.* of ཕ་ལྟ་བར, to go, depart.
ལྟ་ལ་ལྟ་ཞིགས་ལྟ་ཤིག, *imper.* of ditto.

ལྟ་ཁ. name of a purging medicine.

ལྟ་ཟ, a wasp.

ལྟ་ཆོ, any equivalent thing, a ransom.

ལྟ, *pret.* of ཕ་ལྟ་ཤར, to like, wish.

ལྟ་ཆ, } a coin, a medal.
ལྟ་ཆ,
ལྟ་ཆ,
མར་ཤ་ཡི—, a coin or medal of gold.
དངུལ་ཡི—, ditto of silver.
ཟངས་ཀྱི—, ditto of copper.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ལྟ་ཆ, ditto of iron.

ལྟ, *s.* sense, meaning, cause, reason, sake; affair, concern.
ལྟ་ཅན, } *adj.* significant, rational, reasonable.
ལྟ་ལྡན,
ལྟ་མེད, *adj.* insignificant, irrational.
ལྟ་མེད་ཤར, *adv.* without a cause, undeservedly.
ལྟ་དམ, a real meaning.
ལྟ་དམ་ཅ, *adv.* really.
ལང་ཁ་ཡི་ལྟ, my own affair or concern.
ཁ་ཁ་ཡི་ལྟ, another's affair or concern.
ལྟ } *postpos.* on account of, by reason of,
ལྟ་ཅ, } for the sake of.
ལྟ་ཇི་ལ, *adv.* why? for what reason? in what business.

ལྟ་མཛད, *s.* a merchant.
དཔལ་ལྡན་ལྷན་པའི་ལྟ་མཛད་ནམ, honourable merchants.

ལྟ, for } *num.* seventy, &c.—*Note.* The
བདུན་ཅ, } decimal number seventy is ex-
བདུན་ཅ་ལྔ, } pressed in the following manner also, before the smaller numbers or units; as,
ལྟ་ཁ་ཅིག, *adj.* seventy-one.
ལྟ་ཁ་ཅིག་པ, *adj.* the seventy-first.
ལྟ་ཁ་ཅིག་ཕ, *adv.* the seventy-second time, &c.

ལྟ, name of a wild beast, a kind of bear.
ལྟ་ཐ, a black dog, resembling a ལྟ.

ལྟ་ལྟ, ornamental fringes hanging down from the neck of a horse.

ལྟ་ཤ, } a rejecting, not taking.
ཕ་ལྟ་ཤ,
ལྟ་ཤ, *v. a.* to reject, not to take.

ལྟ་ཤ, *s.* breeches, drawers, trousers, hose.
ལྟ་ཐུང, short breeches.
ལྟ་ཤ, long drawers.
ལྷ་ལ, woollen breeches.
ཤ, cotton or linen breeches.
ལྟ་ཤ, *adj.* breeched, having breeches on.
ལྟ་ཤ, *adj.* having or wearing no breeches.

ལྟ, a pair, couple.
ཐ, a pair of oxen.
ཁ, a pair of horses.

ལ, } a sort of fishing net.
ལ,

ཉོ་ལ་པ, } a fisherman, one of a low cast or
ཁ་ཉོ་ལ་པ, } tribe.

ཉོ་ཁ, } a load, burden, to be carried with-
ཕ་ལ, } out being paid for.

རྫ་ཉོ་ཁ, a load of tea.

ཉོ་ཁ་པ, } a carrier of such loads.
ཕ་ལ་ཁ་པ, }

ཉོ་ཁ་ངལ་ཅན, an overseer, &c.

ཉོ་ཁ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, a loading.

ཉོ་ཁ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, the carrying a load.

ཉོ་ཁ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, an unloading.

ན་ཕ *s.* a tailor's knife, used for shears.

ན་ཁ, a lattice, a grate.

ཤིང་ན, ditto of wood.

ལྕགས་ན, ditto of iron.

ན་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* latticed, grated.

སྒོ་ཕ་ན་ཁ་ཅན, a small grated door.

སྒེ་ཁང་ན་ཁ་ཅན, a latticed or grated window.

ན་ཁ, a bag like a net.

ན་ཁད, } ditto, a sack for provisions.
ན་ཁ, }

ནམ, *adj.* strong, stout, brave; hard.

ནམ་ཐ *adv.* strongly, &c.

ནམ་པོ, *adv.* hardly.

ནམ་པོ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, to grow strong, &c.

ནམ་པོ་ཁ་ལ, to make strong, &c.

ནམ་པོ་ཁ་ལ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* fierce, cruel, furious; strong, hard, heavy.

ཁ་ལ་ནམ, a strong or furious wind, a hurricane.

ཆུ་ནམ, a heavy shower, a storm.

ཆ་ནམ, a rapid river.

ནད་ནམ, heavy sickness.

ནམ་པ, valiant, a title of some male divinities.

ནམ་མ, ditto of some female ones.

ནམ་པ, *s.* a nobleman.

ནམ་ཏིག, the gentry or nobility.

ནམ་པ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, to become a nobleman.

ནམ་པ་ཁ་ལ, to ennoble.

ནམ་ཤུགས, *s.* violence, oppression, tyranny.

ནམ་ཤུགས་ཅན, *adj.* violent, cruel, tyrannical.

ནམ་ཤེས, an inferior officer or magistrate.

ནམ་ཤེས་མ, the wife of the above.

ནང-ཡ-ཡ, *adj.* right, straight; upright.

ནང་ངོ, it is right, straight.

ནང་ཡ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, to grow or become straight.

ནང་ཡ་ཁ་ལ, to make straight.

ལེགས་ནང, an upright mind.

ལུས་ནང, a straight body.

ནང་ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* straightness, uprightness.

ནང་ཡ, *adv.* straightly, aright; uprightly, truly.

ནང, the *fut.* of ལེན་པ; *v. a.* to draw, &c.

ནང་ཁ, *v. a.* to draw, cite, quote; invite.

ཁ་ནས་ནས་ནང་ཁ, to draw out of its place.

ཁ་ཕྱད་ནང་ཁ, to cite or quote an author, or the original text.

ཐུན་ནང་ཁ, to invite.

ནང་པ, *part. pret.* drawn out; invited, cited.

ཁོ་ཏ་ཁ་ནས་ཤིག, *imper.* of ལེན་པ.

ནང་ཕ, *s.* a Rishi, a sage, a saint, a holy man, an hermit, a solitary devout person.

ལྷ་ཡི་ནང་ཕ, a god-saint.

མི་ཡི་ནང་ཕ, a man-saint.

ནང་ཕ-ཆེ-ཡ, the great hermit or sage, a title of SHÁKYA.

ནང་ཕ-ཀ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, an hermitage, an hermit's cell.

ནན, *s.* memory, remembrance.

ནན-ཁ, *v. n.* to remember, to have in memory.

ནན-ཡ, I remember.

ནན-ཁ-ཡ, a rememberer, one who remembers.

ནན-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to remind.

ནན-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } *v. a.* to put into one's mind,
ནན-ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, } to remind.

ནན-ཕ, } *adj.* remembering, being in his
ནན-ལ, } senses.

ངན་མེད, *adj.* senseless; not remembering.
ངའ, (*in composition*) ཐུན་ངའ, both the brother and sister.
ངའ་བ, *part. pret.* of འངའ་བ; *v. a.* to rend, tear.
ཚ་ཚར་ངའ་ཞ, rent, torn asunder.
ངའ་ཐ, *s.* a lath.
ངའ་ཁྱེ, a sort of courier or messenger.
ངས-ཡ, *part. pret.* of འངས་ or ངས, to cut.
ཆོས་ངས, cloth cut to make a garment.
དྲི, *s.* smell, scent.
ཏ་ལ་ཏ, a good or fragrant odour, saffron.
ཏ་ལ་ཏ་ཅན, *adj.* having a good smell, a smell of saffron.
ཏ་ཅན, a bad smell.
ཏ་ཞིམ, a pleasant smell.
ཏ་མི་ཞིམ, an unpleasant, disagreeable smell.
ཏ་ཏད, the fragrance of any odour.
*h.* ཏ་ཆུ, *s.* sweet-ointment, perfume.
ཏ་ལྡན་པར, *v. a.* to smell, to take, &c.
ཏ་ཁཊ་ཁང, a holy place, a chapel.
ཏ, the name of a fancied spirit.
ཏ་ཀ, his wife.
ཏ, a question; v. ཨ་ཏ.
ཏ་ཁ་ཕྱད་པར, to make a question, to ask.
ཏ་ལན, } an answer to a question.
ཏ་ལ, }
ཏ, *s.* an enchanter.
ཏ, an enchantress, a hag, a witch.
ཏ, *s.* impurity, stain, dirt, spot.
ཏ་ཅ, *adj.* foul, dirty.
ཏ་ཅ, } *adj.* spotless, void of impurity, clean.
ཏ, }
ཏ, the three impurities are:
ཚ, *s.* ordure, excrement.
ཁ, *s.* urine.
ཏ, *s.* sweat.
ལུས་ཀ་ཏ, the impurities of the body are:
ཁ, the impurities in the eyes, the tears.
ཆ, the ear-wax.
ནམ, the drivel of the nose.
ཁ, *s.* spittle.
ཏ, *s.* sweat.
ཚ, *s.* ordure, excrement.
ཁ, *s.* urine.
ཆ, the parings of nails of the fingers and toes.
ཏ, } *s.* kindness, favour.
ཏ, }
ཏ, } a kindness, favour.
*h.* ཚ, }
ཏ, *adj.* kind.
ཏ, *adj.* favourable, kind.
ཏ, *adj.* unkind.
ཏ, the remembering a kindness.
ཏ, the not forgetting ditto.
ཏ, the return of a kindness.
ཏ, to return a kindness.
ཏ, the being grateful for a kindness.
ཏ, the being ungrateful.
ཁ, } by your kindness or favour.
ཁ, }
ཏ, *s.* a bell.
ཏ, a great bell.
ཏ, } a small or little bell.
ཏ, }
ཏ, the body or hollow part of a bell.
ཏ, the tongue of a bell.
ཏ, the voice or sound of ditto.
ཏ, a tower or building for bells.
ཏ, a frame to hold up bells.
ཏ, *v. a.* to toll, ring a bell; to publish, proclaim.
ཏ, to cause or make a bell to toll, or an order to be published.
ཏ, } he or she that rings or tolls a bell, a sexton, &c.
ཏ, }
ཏ, *part. adj.* asked, of ཨ་ཏ; *v. a.* to ask, question.

དགེ་ཚུལ་མ, a young nun, &c.
མ་བྱིས་པ, *adj.* unasked.
མ་བྱིས་པར, *adv.* without being asked.

ཏྲ་ཐ, ཐ্ར, ཐ্ར, } *s.* a clew of thread.

ཏྲུག, *num.* six.
ཏྲུག་ཀ, all the six.
ཏྲུག་ཏུག, six by six; six to each, six at once, &c.
ཏྲུག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of six.
ཏྲུག་པ, *adj.* the sixth.
ཏྲུག་པར, *adv.* the sixth time.
ལན་ཏྲུག, *adv.* six times.

ཏྲུག་ཅུ, ཏྲུག་ཅུ་ཙམ་པ, } *num.* sixty.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་པ, *adj.* the sixtieth.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་པར, *adv.* the sixtieth time.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of sixty.
ལན་ཏྲུག་ཅུ, *adv.* sixty times.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, sixty-one.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the sixty-first.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the sixty-first time, &c.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་རྩེ, the cycle of sixty years.
ཏྲུག་ཅུ་རྩེ་ཕྱི *adj.* of, or belonging to the cycle of sixty years.
ཏྲུག་དཀར, a kind of turquoise.
ཏྲུག་དམར, ditto.
ཏྲུང-མ, *s.* nearness, side, the bottom of.
ཏྲུང་ཏུ, *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, to the side of.
ཏྲུང་ན, ditto. — near by, by, at the side of.
ཏྲུང་ནས, ditto. — from, from the side of.
ཏྲུང་པ, one standing by, or near to; a waiting man, an attendant.
ཏྲུང་འཁོར, a train, a retinue, domestics.
ཏྲུང་འཁོར་པ, a waiting man, servant; a client.
ཏྲུང་ཡིག་པ, ཏྲུང་ཡིག་མཁན, } a secretary.
ཏྲུང་འཚོ་པ, ཕ্ར, } a private physician.

ཏྲུངས་པ, ཏ্ངས་པ, } *adj.* made clear; clear, pure.
ཏྲུངས্ར, the root; bottom.
ཏྲུངས་ནས་འཐོན་པར, to pluck up by the root.
ཏྲུས་པ, *p. adj.* stitched, sewed.
འཚེམ་ཏྲུ, འཚེམ་ཐ্ར, } needle-work.
ཏེ་ཏེའུ, *s.* a mule.
ཏེ་ཕོ་ཕོ, a male mule.
ཏེ་མོ་མོ, a female mule.
ཏེའུ་ཏོ, a kind of stuffed seat, a mattress.
ཏེ-ཀ, impurity settled on the surface of any thing; a disease in the feet.
ལྕགས་ཏེ, soot on a lamp, lamp-black.
ཏེ་ཤས་པ, *s.* arrogance, pride.
ཏེ་ཤས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* arrogant, proud, haughty.
ཏེ་ཤས་པ་ཐེ་ཚད, *s.* affectation.
ཏེ, a bear, a hyena.
ཏེ་ཕོ, a male bear.
ཏེ་མོ, a female bear.
ཏེ་ཕྲུ, a bear's whelp or cub.
ཏེ་ཁྱུང, a bear's den.
ཏེ་ཕྱ, ཏེ་ཕ্ར, } a bear's skin or hide.
ཏེ་ལ་ཏེའུ, a mule.
ཆ-ཏེ, horse and mule.
ཏེ་ས, a kind of grass.
ཏེ་ས་ཡུ, the grain of ditto.
ཏྲ, *adj.* warm.
ཏྲ-ཚ-ཁ, *s.* warmth.
ཏྲ་ཚར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow warm.
ཏྲ་ཚར་ཐེ་ཚད་པར, to make warm.
ཏྲ, ཏྲ্ངས-ཤེ, } *imper.* of ཏྲ.ཚར།ཡ་ཐེ་ཚད་ཀ; *v. a.* to draw, cite, quote, &c.
ཏྲ, ཏྲ-ཆ, } *s.* warmth.
ཏྲ্ངས-ཆུ, warmth and moisture.
ཏྲ-ཀ-ཁ-ཚ, *adj.* warm.
ཏྲ-ཚ-ཚ-ཚ-ཚ, to become warm.

ཏྲོན་མོ་ཡིན་པར་, to be warm.
ཏྲོན་མོར་བྱེད་པར་, to make warm.
ཏྲོག-པ, *part. adj.* grown warm.
མ-ཏྲོག-པ, *p. adj.* not grown warm; cold; name of a fabulous lake in the north of Asia.
དགའ, } *s.* the roof of the mouth.
ཤགས,
དགའ-ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the roof of ditto; palatial (as a letter.)
དགའ-ཕྱི-ཡི-མིག, a palatial letter.
དགའ-ཁགས, the wrinkles of the roof of the mouth.
ཡ-དགའ, the upper part or roof of the mouth.
ཨ-དགའ, the lower ditto.
དགའ-ནད, a disease of the roof of the mouth.
དཀའ-ཐོ-མོ, *adj.* hard, difficult.
དཀའ-བ-ཉིད, *s.* difficulty, hardship.
དཀའ-ལྷུད-པ, } the mortification of one's body
དཀའ-ལྷུད, } (as practised by some religi-
དཀའ-ཕྱ, } onists).
དཀའ-ཕྱ-པ, } one mortifying his body; one
དཀའ-ལྷུད-པ, } doing penance.
དཀའ-ཕྱ-ཅན, }
དཀའ-ཕྱ-ཀྱི-གནས, the place where one performs his mortification or penance.
དཀའ-ཏེ, } it is difficult, hard.
དཀའ-བཏེ, }
དཀའ-འགྲེལ, a difficult commentary or critique.
དཀར-ཁ-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* white.
དཀར-བ-ཉིད, *s.* whiteness.
དཀར-པོ-ཡིན-པར, to be white.
དཀར-པོར-འགྱུར-བ, to grow or become white.
ཏ-ཀར-པོར-བྱེད-པ, to make white.
ཏ-ཀར-པོ-ཏེ, it is white.
ཏ-ཀར-ཁོད, a kind of white clay or flint of which porcelain is made.
ཏ-ཀར-ཕོ-ལ, *s.* porcelain.
ཏ-ཀར-ཆུ, *s.* lime, lime-stone.
ཏ-ཀར-ཆས, *s.* register, index.

*h.* ཏ-ཀ, the side of one's body.
ཏ-ཀ-ཕྱེ-ལ-བ, to open the side (as SHAKYA did his mother's at his birth).
ཏ-ཀ-ཀ, *s.* sweet scent.
ཏ-ཀ-ཚ, *s.* contrivance, stratagem.
ཏ-ཀ-ཚ-ལ-ཐེད-པ, to use a stratagem.
ཏ-ཀ-ཁ-ཡ-ཆ-ཆ, *adj.* rare, scarce, dear.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ, it is rare, scarce, dear.
ཏ-ཀ-ཁ-ཉིད, *s.* rarity, &c.
ཏ-ཀ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡིན-པ, to be rare, dear, valuable.
ཏ-ཀ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, to grow rare, dear.
ཏ-ཀ-ཡ-ཡ-ཐ-ཐ-ཡ, to make scarce, dear.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, } the chief of rarity, the rar-
ཏ-ཀ-ཡ-ཡ-ཆ-ཆ, } est being, GOD.
ཏ-ཀ-ཐ-ཐ-ཆ, }
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, GOD, divine.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཉིད, *s.* godhead.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, the three gods, or the three holy ones; a form of affirmation, by GOD!
ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, holy GOD, the supreme intelligence.
ཆ-ཆ-ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, holy religion.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, holy priesthood, or the holy prophets and priests.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, *n. pr.* GOD's servant.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ, *s.* substance, wealth, riches.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཏ-ཆ, *s.* wealth.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, *s.* treasure.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, *s.* a treasurer.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, *s.* the middle, centre, circle.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, *contracted from*
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, a religious ceremony to be performed in a prepared or fancied circle.
ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, *s.* a circle, an orb, sphere, globe.
ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ, the atmosphere.
ཆ-ཆ-ཏ-ཀ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, the circle or orb of fire.

ཆུ་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་, the circle or orb of water.
ས་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་, ditto of the earth.
དཔྱ་ཁ, the running a race.
དཔྱ་ཁར, to run a race.
དཔྱ་ས, the race or place of running.
དཔྱ་ཐའི་རྟ, a race-horse.
དཔྱལ་མ, *adj.* common, vulgar, mean, coarse.
དཔེལ, } the compass, extent, bulk of any
ཐོང, } thing.
ནམ་མཁའི་དཔེལ, ditto of the heavens.
རྒྱ་མཚོའི, — ditto of the sea or ocean.
དཔྱི་ཁར, *v. a.* to wrap round about.
དཔྱིགས་པ, *part. adj.* offuscated, darkened, dim; a term for a hundred thousand billion.
དཔྱིགས་པར་འགྱུར་པར, to grow dim.
དཔྱིགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to offuscate.
དཔྱུ་ཁ, the act of troubling.
དཔྱུ་ཁར, *v. a.* to trouble, stir, shake, move up and down.
དཔྱུ་ཁས་པ, *part. pret.* troubled.
ཡིད་ཆགས་ཀྱིས་དཔྱུ་ཁས་པའི་ས་ཕམ, a mind troubled by passions.
ཆུ་ཤིས་དཔྱུ་ཁས་པའི་ཆུ, water troubled or shaken by wind.
དཔྱུ་ཁ, *adj.* broken.
དཔྱོ་ཁ་ཁར, } *v. a.* to churn, make butter, to
དཔྱུ་ཁ་ཁར, } agitate; mingle, trouble, &c.
ཞོ་དཔྱོ་ཁ་ཁར, to make butter of curds by churning, &c.
དཔྱོད་ཁར, to play on a musical instrument.
དགག་ཁ, a stopping, hindering, precluding.
དགག་ཁར, *v. a.* to hinder, &c.; v. འགེགས་ཁར.
དགག་ཁའི་ཚིག, a prohibitive particle.
དགང་ཁ, the filling, replenishing, making full.
དགང་ཁར, *v. a.* to fill, make full; v. འགེངས་ཁར.
ལྷོ་ར་དགང་ཁར, to fill a vessel to the brim.
མཎ་ལ་དགང་ཁར, to make ready a bow.
དགང་ཁར, a sort of ladle or spoon to fill a vessel with.



དགས, a covering, overspreading.
དགས, *v. a.* to cover; v. འགེགས.
དགའ, *s.* joy, mirth, gladness.
དགའ, he, &c. is glad, merry.
དགར་ཁ, to rejoice, to become glad.
དགའ་ཁ, to make glad.
དགའ་ཁ, *adj.* joyful, cheerful.
དགའ, one's sweet-heart.
དགའ, name of a goddess, LÆTITIA.
དགའ, the name of CUPIDO's son.
དགའ, great joy.
དགའ, to rejoice carnally.
དགའ, *adj.* joyful; *s.* name of the residence of the gods.
དགའ, a feast or rejoicing festival.
དགའ, to make, celebrate, a festival.
དགའ, one celebrating a festival.
དགར, a separating, secluding, folding up.
དགར, *v. a.* to separate, put into a fold.
དགར, cattle to be penned in a fold.
ནགས, to exile, to eject, to expatriate.
དགར, in a special sense; *adv.* especially.
དགལ, a loading, putting the loads on.
དགལ, *v. a.* to load, put the loads on.
དགལ, a beast of burden; v. འགེལ.
དགས, *v. a.* to tear, rend, cleave, divide, &c.; v. འགེས.
དགུ, *num.* nine.
དགུ, nine by nine.
དགུ, *adj.* consisting of nine.
དགུ, *adj.* the ninth.
དགུ, *adv.* the ninth time.
ལན, *adv.* nine times.
དགུ, } *num.* ninety.
དགུ, }

དགུ་བཅུ་པ்ོ, *adj.* consisting of ninety.
དགུ་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* ninetieth.
དགུ་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the ninetieth time.
ལན་དགུ་བཅུ, *adv.* ninety times.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, ninety-one.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, the ninety-first.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the ninety-first time.
དགུ, *sometimes is used as a plural sign, as :*
ཡོད་དགུ, those that there are,
རྒྱ་ནག, *s.* men.
རྒྱ་ནགའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of men.
དགྱ-ལོ-ཆོ, *adj.* bent, inclined forwards.
དགྱ་བ-ཉིད, the state of being bent, tension; inclination:
དགྱ་ཕྲ, name of a plant.
དགྱ་ཆེགས, the galaxy, the milky way.
དགྱ་རྩེགས, name of a yellow flower.
དགྱགས་པར, *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, cite, invite; v. ཧགས་ས་པར.
དགྱངས or ཐང, the middle.
དགྱངས་ཉིན་དགྱངས, *s.* noon, mid-day.
མཚན་དགྱངས, *s.* midnight.
h. དགྱངས་ཞག, } a day.
ཞག, }
h. དགྱངས་ཟླ, } a month.
ཟླ, }
h. དགྱངས་བོ, } a year, &c.
བོ, }
དགྱངས་ཕྱོགས, the meridian.
དགྱངས་ཕྱོགས་ཀྱི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle of the meridian.
དགུན, or } the winter, the winter sea-
དགུན་ལ, } son.
དགུན་སྔོན, the first part of winter.
དགུན་ཕྱི, the last part of ditto.
དགུན་ཕྱི, *adj.* of winter, hyemal.
དགུན་དཀྱིལ, *s.* mid-winter.
དགུན་ས, a winter lodging or dwelling-place.
དགུན་ཁང, a winter house.
དགུན་ཆུ, winter season.
དགུན་ཁགས་པར, *v. n.* to winter, pass the winter.
དགུན་ཆོས, a winter dress or garment.
དགུན་ཐོག, } *adv.* through the whole win-
དགུན་ཐོག་ཏུ, } ter.
དགུན་ཀྱི་ལྷོག, the winter solstice.
དགུན་ཀྱི་ལྷོག་གི་ཕྱོགས, } the tropic of capri-
དགུན་ཀྱི་ལྷོག་གི་འཁོར, } corn.
དགུམ་པར, } *v. a.* to kill, destroy, murder,
ཁམས་པར, } extinguish.
མེ་དགུམ་པར, to extinguish fire.
དགྱར,ར, *s.* crookedness.
དགྱར་པོ, } *adj.* crooked; *s.* a crooked man.
ཆུ་ར་པོ, }
དགྱར་མ, a crooked woman.
ཆོ་ཤས་དགྱར, a crooked back; *adj.* crooked-backed.
ཤར་ཁང་དགྱར, crook-necked.
ལག་དགྱར, crook-handed.
ཞབ་དགྱར, crook-legged.
དགྱར་འགྲོ, going in an inclined posture, as quadrupeds do.
དགེ-ལ, *s.* virtue, good quality, good morals.
དགེ་བ-ཅན, *adj.* virtuous.
དགེ་བའི་རྩ-ལ, } the root of virtue.
དགེ-ཚ, }
དགེ-ཆོ-ཤས, all the virtues.
དགེ-བའི-བཤེས-ཁ-ཤ-ཅན, a friend to virtue, a priest.
དགེ-སློང, *s.* a priest.
དགེ-སློང-ཆེ-ཆེ-པོ, the great priest, a title of SHAKYA.
དགེ-འདུན, general name for the clergy.
དགེ-འདུན-ཕྱི, *adj.* belonging to the clergy.
དགེ-འདུན-པ, a clergyman, a priest.
དགེ-འདུན-མ, a priestess, a nun.
དགེ-འདུན-དགེ-ཚ-ཆ-ཆོ-ཤ, holy priesthood, holy prophets.
དགེ-ཚ-ཆ, a priest, a monk.
དགེ-ཚ-ཆ-ཆ, a priestess, a nun.

དགེ་ཚུལ, a young monk, a beginner, a novice; the lowest degree taken by a priest.

དགེ་ཚུལ་མ, a young nun, &c.

དགེ་བསྙེན, *s. masc.* }
དགེ་བསྙེན་མ, *s. fem.* } a catechumen.

དགེ་སློབ་མ, a young nun.

དགེ་བསྐོས, a beadle, a custos in colleges.

དགེ་གཡོག, an inferior custos.

དགེ་ལྡན, *adj.* virtuous.

དགེ་ལྡན་པ, the virtuous; the name of a religious sect, the head of which now is the great LAMA of Lassa; they are called also དགའ་ལྡན་པ, དགེ་ལུགས་པ.

དགེ་བ་བཅུ, }
དགེ་བཅུ, } the ten virtues.

སྲོག་མི་གཅོད་པ, the non-commission of murder.

མ་བྱིན་པར་མི་ལེན་པ, the non-commission of theft.

ལོག་པར་མི་གཡེམ་པ, the non-commission of adultery.

རྫུན་མི་སྨྲ་བ, the non-utterance of lies.

ཚིག་རྩུབ་མི་སྨྲ་བ, non-evil speaking, not uttering abusive language.

ངག་འཁྱལ་མི་སྨྲ་བ, not talking nonsense.

ཕྲ་མ་མི་བྱེད་པ, not slandering.

བརྣབ་སེམས་མི་བྱེད་པ, not being covetous.

གནོད་སེམས་མི་བྱེད་པ, not thinking on injury.

ལོག་ལྟ་མི་བྱེད་པ, not being averse to truth.

དགེ་སྡིག, form contracted for

དགེ་བ་དང་སྡིག་པ, virtue and vice.

དགོ་བ, a kind of deer like a goat.

དགོ་བ་མོ, the female of ditto.

དགོ་ཕྲུག, the young.

h. དགོངས་པ, *s.* thought, mind, remembrance.

དགོངས་པར, to think on, remember, be merciful to.

དགོངས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg, remember me, be merciful to me.

དགོངས་མོ, }
དགོངས་ཀ, } supper-time, supper.

དགོངས་འགྲེལ, commentaries upon the sacred volumes.

དགོད་པ, a laughing, laughter.

དགོད་པ, a framing, building, preparing, &c.

དགོད་པར, *v. a.* to build, frame, &c.; v. འགོད་པར.

དགོན་པ, a solitary place, desert, a monastery.

འབྲོག་དགོན, *s.* a desert, wilderness.

དགོན་པ་པ, a man dwelling in a desert; a priest dwelling in a monastery.

དགོན་པ་མ, a woman ditto.

དགོས་པ, *s.* necessity, want.

དགོས་པར, to want, to be necessary.

དགོས་པ་ཅན, }
དགོས་ཅན, } *adj.* necessary.

དགོས་པ་མེད, }
དགོས་མེད, } *adj.* unnecessary.

དགོས་འདོད, necessary expences.

དགོས, I want.

མི་དགོས, I do not want.

དགོས་མེད་ཀྱི་ལས, an unnecessary thing.

དགྱེ་བ, a reclined posture.

དགྱེ་བར, *adv.* in a reclined posture.

h. དགྱེས་པ, }
དགའ་བ, } *s.* joy, mirth.

དགྱེས་པར, *adv.* joyfully, merrily.

དགྱེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become glad.

དགྱེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make glad.

དགྱེས-སོ, he is merry, glad.

དགྲ-བོ, *s.* enemy, foe.

སྔ་དགྲ, one that was a foe to us before.

ད་དགྲ, one that is now so.

ཕྱི་དགྲ, one that will be so hereafter.

འཆི་དགྲ, a mortal or deadly enemy.

དགྲ་བོ་ཅན, }
དགྲ་ཅན, } *adj.* hostile, inimical.

དགྲ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has subdued his enemy; a fancied degree in virtue.

དགྲ་ཧཱུ་ཁམ་པར་, to subdue, conquer one's enemy.
དགྲ་ཧཱ, a conqueror, subduer of his enemy.
དགྲ་ཐུ, a halbert, a pole-axe.
དགམ་པར་, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, &c.; v. ཧཱ་ཁམ་པར.
དགོད་པར་, *v. a.* to kill, murder, destroy; v. ཧ་ཁོད་ཕ་ལ་ཁོད.
དགོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to unfold, untie, explain; v. ཧ་ཁོལ་ལ་ལ་ཁོ་ལ.
དཔག་པར་ཏུ་ཁ་ལ་ལ་, } *v. a.* to commend, ལ་ཁ་ལ་ལ་ལ་ལ ལ ལ, } praise.
དཔད་ལ, *s.* terror, fright.
དཔད་ལ, *adj.* terrified, afraid.
དཔད་ལ་ཐ, *s.* fear and terror; great fright.
དཔད་ལ་ཧ ལ ལ, to be afraid.
དཔ, } *adj.* sweet.
ཁ ལ, }
ངུལ, *s.* silver.
ངུལ་ཅ, *adj.* of silver, silver.
ངུལ་ཅ་ངོ་ཏ, a silver coin.
ངུལ་ཁ, a silver mine.
ངུལ་ལ, } one working in, or dealing with
ངུལ་ལ ཁ, } silver.
ངུལ་ལ ལ, } a silver-smith.
ངུལ་ལ ལ ཁ, }
ངུལ་ཅ ལ, } a silver cup or vessel.
ངུལ ལ, }
ངུལ་ཅ ལ, a silver vessel.
ངུལ་ཅ ཆ, a silver ornament.
ངུལ་ཅ ཆ ཅ, *adj.* ornamented with silver.
ངུལ ཆ, a silver bracelet.
ངུལ ལ, silver colour.
ངུལ ལ ཅ, *adj.* silver-coloured.
ངུལ ཆ, one rupee.
ངུལ ཆ, *s.* quicksilver, mercury.
ངོ, the handle of a knife, or any tool.
ཨ ལ ངོ, a handle of ivory.
ཤ ངོ, ditto of bone.
ཤ ངོ, a handle of horn.
ངོ ཀ ངོ, } the margin, edge, border, bank
ངོ ལ, } of a river.
ངོ ལ, } *s.* shine, brightness, lustre, splendour.
ལ ངོ, }
ངོ ལ ངོ, }
ངོ ལ ཅ, *adj.* shining, bright.
ངོ ལ, ditto.
ངོ ལ, *s.* matter, substance, reality; property, nature.
ངོ ལ ཅ, *adj.* material, real.
ངོ ལ ལ, *adj.* immaterial, not existing.
ངོ ལ, *adv.* really, properly.
ངོ ལ ཁ, *s.* substance, property.
ངོ ལ ལ, } *adj.* natural; opposite to artifi-
ལ ངོ ལ ལ, } cial.
ངོ ལ ངོ, *pron.* I myself.
ངཔ ལ, weighing, pondering, measuring.
ངཔ ལ, *v. a.* to weigh, ponder (mentally), measure, mete, &c.; v. ངཔ ལ.
ངཔ ལ, *fut.* I will weigh, ponder, &c.
ངཔ ལ, *part. fut.* to be weighed, pondered, measured, &c.
ངཔ ལ ཁ ལ, *adj.* that may be measured.
ངཔ ལ ཁ ལ, *adj.* immeasurable.
ངཔ ལ, *adj.* measureless.
ངཔ ལ, *adj.* immense.
ཁ ལ ལ ངཔ ལ, a measuring out; consideration.
ངཔ ལ ལ, a pondering and considering.
ངཔ ལ ལ ལ, name of a fabulous tree.
ངཔ ཆ, *s.* a mile of 4,000 fathoms.
ངཔ ལ, *part. pret.* weighed, measured.
ངཔ, *s.* a witness.
ངཔ, *s.* a female witness.
ངཔ ལ, *adj.* having a witness.
ངཔ ལ, *adj.* having no witness.
ངཔ ལ, *v. a.* to witness.
ངཔ, *s.* height, extension, altitude.

དཔངས་ཅན, *adj.* high.
དཔངས་སུ, *adv.* in height or extension.
དཔའ་བ, *s.* fortitude, stoutness, strength, courage, bravery.
དཔའ་བ་ཅན, དཔའ་ཅན, དཔའ་ལྡན, } *adj.* strong, stout, brave, courageous.
དཔའ་བོ, a champion, hero, a giant.
དཔའ་མོ, a heroine.
དཔར་བ, *s.* a dictating, saying, or telling what to write.
དཔར་བར, *v. a.* to dictate fully; v. དཔོར་བར.
དཔལ་པོ་-མོ, *adj.* noble, illustrious, magnificent.
དཔལ་བ་-ཉིད, *s.* glory, majesty, magnificence, splendour, renown.
དཔལ་པོ, an illustrious man.
དཔལ་མོ, an illustrious woman.
དཔལ་མཆོག, the most illustrious man.
དཔལ, དཔལ་ལྡན, } *adj.* noble, brave; is a title applied frequently to some divinities and to saints, as also to great cities.
དཔལ་གྱི་གནང་བ, a nobleman's privilege.
དཔལ་གྱི་གནང་ཤོག, a diploma.
དཔལ་གྱི་གནང་ཤོག་པ, one having a diploma of nobility.
དཔུང་, དམག་དཔུང་, } an army, troops.
དཔུང་ཆེན, a great army.
དཔུང་བུ་ཆུང་, a small army.
དཔུང་ཚོགས, a host, troops.
དཔུང་གྲོགས, auxiliary troops.
དཔུང་བཞི་ནི, the four kinds of troops are:
རྟའི་དཔུང་, the horse or cavalry.
གླང་པོ་ཆེའི་དཔུང་, the elephant, or those fighting from elephants.
ཤིང་རྟའི་དཔུང་, the chariot, or those fighting from chariots.
རྐང་ཐང་གི་དཔུང་, the foot, or infantry.
དཔུང་པ, the arm.
དཔུང་ལག, the arm and hand.
དཔུང་རྒྱན, an ornament for the arm.
གོས་དཔུང་པ་ཅན, དཔུང་ཅན, } a garment with sleeves, or having sleeves.
དཔེ, *s.* similitude, parable, comparison.
དཔེ་མེད, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.
དཔེ་ཟླ, an example, instance.
དཔེ་བརྗོད, an exemplifying.
ཁ་དཔེ, གཏམ་དཔེ, } a proverb, an adage.
དཔེ, དཔེ་ཆ, } *s.* a book.
ཀ་དཔེ, ཀ་ཁའི་དཔེ, } an A B C book.
མ་དཔེ, the original of a book.
བུ་དཔེ, a copy of a book.
འདྲ་དཔེ, a fac-simile.
དཔེ་བཤུ་བ, to copy a book.
དཔེ་རྩོམ་པ, to compose, make, write a book.
དཔེ་ཁང་, a library.
དཔེ་ཁྲི, a table to put books on.
དཔེ་ཚོང་པ a book-seller.
དཔེ་འདོགས་པ, དཔེ་འཚེམས་པ, } to bind or stitch a book together.
དཔེ་ཡི་ཤོག་གྲངས, the number of leaves in a book.
དཔེ་མགོ, the beginning of a book.
དཔེ་མཇུག, the end of a book.
དཔེ་ཤུབས, a case or covering for a book.
དཔེ་སྒམ, a chest for books.
དཔེ་ཆ་པར་མ, or simply པར་མ, a printed book.
བྲིས་མ, a written book, a manuscript.
དཔེ་ཚད, *s.* proportion, symmetry.
དཔེ་ཚད་ཅན, དཔེ་ཚད་ལྡན, } *adj.* having due proportion, symmetrical.
དཔེན་པ, *adj.* fine, excellent.
དཔེར་བརྗོད, a comparison, similitude, example.
དཔེར་བརྗོད་པ, དཔེར་བརྗོད་བྱེད་པ, } to compare, to cite an example.

དཔེར་ན, for instance.

དཔེར་འོས་པ, *adj.* that may be compared.

དཔེར་མི་འོས་པ, *adj.* that may not be compared.

དཔོག་པ, a measuring, weighing, pondering.

དཔོག, *pres.* I weigh, ponder, &c.

དཔགས, *pret.* I weighed, pondered, &c.

དཔག, *fut.* I shall weigh, ponder.

དཔོག, / དཔོག་ཅིག, } *imper.* weigh, ponder.

དཔོག་པ་པོ, a weigher, measurer, &c.

དཔོན-པོ, *s.* master, lord, ruler, chief.

དཔོན་མོ, *s.* mistress, lady.

དཔོན་གཡོག, the master and the servant.

དཔོན་ཡོད, *adj.* having or acknowledging a master.

དཔོན་མེད, *adj.* having or acknowledging no superior.

དཔོན, (*is used in many compounds,*) as:

སྤྱི་དཔོན, a chief ruler, a governor-general.

ཁྲིམས་དཔོན, a chief justice.

དམག་དཔོན, a commander-in-chief.

དེད་དཔོན, a ship's captain.

སྟོང་དཔོན, the captain of a thousand men, a colonel.

བརྒྱ་དཔོན, ditto of a hundred men.

བཅུ་དཔོན, a corporal.

མཁར་དཔོན, / རྫོང་དཔོན, } the commander of a fort.

སློབ་དཔོན, a school-master, professor, a teacher.

རྩིག་དཔོན, a master-mason.

ཤིང་དཔོན, a master carpenter, architect.

ཆིབས་དཔོན, a master groom.

གསོལ་དཔོན, a master cook.

དཔོར་བ, dictation, saying or telling what to write.

དཔོར་བར, *v. a.* to dictate.

དཔོར, *pres.* I dictate, &c.

དཔར་ཟིན, *pret.* I have dictated, &c.

དཔར, *fut.* I shall or will dictate, &c.

དཔྱ་ཁྲལ་ཐང་, / དཔྱ་ཁྲལ, / དཔྱ་ཐང, } a tribute, tax.

དཔྱ་འཇལ་བ, to pay one's tax, or tribute.

དཔྱ་སྡུད་པ་པོ, a collector of taxes.

དཔྱང་བ, a hanging, spreading.

དཔྱང་བར, *v. a.* to hang, suspend; v. དཔྱོང་བར.

དཔྱད་པ, an essaying, trying, proving, &c. probing, chirurgical operation.

དཔྱད་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine; v. དཔྱོད་པར.

དཔྱས-པོ, a fault, blame.

དཔྱས་ཅན, *adj.* faulty.

དཔྱས་མེད, *adj.* faultless, blameless.

དཔྱས་འདོགས་པ, to blame.

དཔྱི་ཁྲུ, the side of the body.

དཔྱིད, *s.* the spring.

དཔྱིད་ཀ, the spring season.

དཔྱིད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of spring, vernal.

དཔྱིད་དུས, the spring time or season.

དཔྱིད་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, vernal equinox.

དཔྱིད་ཟླ་ར་བ, the first month in spring.

དཔྱིད་ཟླ་འབྲིང་པོ, the middle or second month in spring.

དཔྱིད་ཟླ་ཐ་ཆུང, the last month in spring.

དཔྱོང་བ, a hanging, or making to hang.

ཐུར་དུ་དཔྱོང་བ, a hanging down.

དཔྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to hang, to hang down.

དཔྱོང་, *pres.* I hang it, &c.

དཔྱངས, *pret.* I have hanged it, &c.

དཔྱང་, *fut.* I shall or will hang it, &c.

དཔྱོང་། དཔྱོང་ཞིག, *imper.* do hang it.

དཔྱོད་པ, a trying, searching, proving, examining.

ལག་དཔྱོད, a manual operation; chirurgery.

དཔྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine, judge of.

དཔྱོད, *pres.* I examine, &c.

ད་ལྟ-ཁ-ཏ, *pret.* I have examined, &c.

ད་ལྟ, *fut.* I will or shall examine, &c.

ད་ལྟ-ད-ལྟ-ཅིག, *imper.* do examine.

ད་ལ-ལ, } *s.* the forehead.
*h.* ཐ-ད-ངམ,

ད-ལ-ལ, a maculating, staining, stain, taint.

ད-ལ-ལ-པ, *v. a.* to maculate, stain, spot; v. ད-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ.

ད-ལ-ཁ, *s.* power.

ད-ལ-ཅ-ན, *adj.* powerful.

ད-ལ-ལ-ཅ-ན, *adj.* potent, having power.

ད-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to reign, govern.

ད-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, to empower, inaugurate, ordain.

ད-ལ-ལ *s.* a potentate, a ruler, sovereign; an organ, faculty; the privy member.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, the name of a god, ESWARA.

ད-ལ-ལ, a letting down; a putting in order, &c.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to let down; to put in order, arrange; v. ཧ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ.

ད-ལ-ཧ, } *s.* respect, honour, regard.
ཁ-ལ,

ད-ལ-ཧ-ལ-ད, } a wave, flood, surge, billow.
ད-ལ-ཧ-ལ-ལ,

*h.* ད-ལ-ཁ-ལ, the head.

ད-ལ-ལ, the hair of the head.

ད-ལ-ཁ, a hat or cap.

ད-ལ-ལ-ད, a turban, a crown.

ད-ལ-ཅ-ན, *adj.* headed, capital; a capital letter.

ད-ལ-ལ-ད, *adj.* headless; *s.* the small character.

ད-ལ-ལ-ད, a president, overseer, a master.

ད-ལ-ཆ-ན, a head-man, a master.

ད-ལ-ཁ-ད, a mate, an inferior head-man.

ད-ལ-ལ, name of a goddess; a middle way in philosophical opinions.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, one holding a middle way between the two extremes, as with respect to metaphysical opinions, an indeterminist.

ད-ལ-ལ, *s.* foam, froth, spume.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, a boring, piercing through.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to bore, pierce through, to make a hole through.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* breath.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* belonging to breath.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཅ-ན, *adj.* aspirated, aspirate.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ད, short breath, difficulty of breathing.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ, easiness of breathing.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ, difficulty of breathing.

ད-ལ-ད, } the middle or centre of any thing.
ད-ལ-ལ,

ད-ལ-ལ, the act of expanding, dilating.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to expand, dilate; cover, fix; v. ཧ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ.

ད-ལ-ལ, the act of making smooth, even.

ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, to make smooth or even, as a pave n:nt.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, to smooth paper.

ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, to smooth linen.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to smooth, or smoothen, to make even.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, the act of offering, presenting, giving.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to offer, give, present; v. ཧ-ལ-ལ-ལ.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* poor.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, a poor man.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, a poor woman.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ད, *s.* poverty.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to become poor.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to make poor.

ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be poor.

ད-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, he is poor.

ད-ལ-ལ-ཧ-ལ-ད-ལ, a poor indigent.

ད-ལ-ལ, *s.* middle, centre; a middle province of any country; Central India; name of a province in Tibet, of which the capital is Lassa.

དབུས་གཙང་ for དབུས་དང་གཙང་, the name of two provinces in the middle of Tibet.
དབེན་པ, *s.* solitude, retirement.
  དབེན་གནས, a solitary place, a hermit's cell.
  དབེན་པོ, *adj.* solitary, retired, recluse.
  དབེན་པོར, *adv.* retiredly.
  དབེན་པར་གནས་པ, to live a solitary or retired life.
  ཁང་དབེན, a closet.
དབོ, name of a constellation.
དབོ་བ, གཞོ་བ, } a pouring out.
  དབོ་བར, *v. a.* to pour out, to empty.
  དབོ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be poured out.
  དབོ་བྱའི་ཆུ, *part. fut.* water to be poured out.
དབོག་པར, *v. a.* to give, bestow, impart, communicate, &c.; to maculate, stain; v. འབོགས་པར.
དབོན་པོ, ཚ་བོ, } a grand-son; a nephew.
དབོན་མོ, ཚ་མོ, } a grand-daughter, a niece.
དབོལ.བར, བཏོལ་བར, } *v. a.* to squeeze, to force out.
དབྱངས, *s.* melody, voice; a vowel.
  དབྱངས་སྙན, sweet melody; symphony.
  དབྱངས་པ, a singer, a songster, a chorister.
  དབྱངས་ཡིག, a musical note.
  དབྱངས་ཅན་མ, the goddess of harmony.
  དབྱངས་ལེན་པར, to sing melodiously.
དབྱར།-མོ, summer.
  དབྱར་གྱི, *adj.* of summer.
  དབྱར་ཀ, དབྱར་ཁ, དབྱར་དུས, } the summer season.
  དབྱར་སྟོད, the first half of summer.
  དབྱར་སྨད, the last half of summer.
  དབྱར་ཟླ, summer month.
  — ར་བ, the first.
  — འབྲིང་པོ, the middle or second.
  — ཐ་མ, the last (month of summer).
  དབྱར་དཀྱིལ, *s.* mid-summer.
  དབྱར་ཆར, the summer-rain.
  དབྱར་རྔ, the summer's drum, a poetical name for the thunder.
  དབྱར་སྐྱེས, summer-born, ditto.
དབྱར་པ, གཞོལ་པོ, } a poplar tree.
  དབྱར་པའི་ཚལ, a grove of poplars.
དབྱི, name of a small animal like a fox.
  དབྱི་མོ, the female of ditto.
  དབྱི་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.
  དབྱི་ཚང་, the den of ditto.
  དབྱི་ལྤགས, the skin of ditto.
དབྱི་ཟ, a small staff, a rod; v. དབྱིག་པ.
དབྱི་བ, a blotting out, an effacing.
  དབྱི་བར, *v. a.* to blot out, efface; v. འབྱི་བར.
དབྱི་མོང་, name of a hot biting plant, (used for tea.)
དབྱིག, ནོར, } *s.* wealth, riches, opulence.
  དབྱིག་ལྡན, *adj.* wealthy, rich, opulent.
  དབྱིག་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth.
དབྱིག་པ, དབྱུག་པ, } a staff, club.
དབྱིངས, སྦོང་, } *s.* compass, space, region, mansion; mass, bulk, extent; the whole body, root.
  ནམ་མཁའི་དབྱིངས, the firmament.
དབྱིབས, *s.* form, shape, figure.
  དབྱིབས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a form, figure.
  དབྱིབས་དང་ཁྱད, form and species.
  དབྱིབས་ཚུལ་ལྡན, a regular form.
  དབྱིབས་ཚུལ་མེད, an irregular form, figure.
  དབྱིབས་ལེགས, a good form.
  དབྱིབས་མཛེས, a beautiful or handsome form.

 དཔྱིལ་ནང་མོ།, } an oval figure.
སྦོང་དཔྱིལ།,
— ལྷོ་མོ-ཐུམ་པོ, a round figure.
— ཐུ་བཞི, a quadrangular figure.
— ཟླ་མཁ, a figure like a half moon, a crescent.

དཔྱ་ཐ, } a small staff, rod; a dial or
དཔྱ་པ-ཏཱ-ཡ, } gnomon of a dial.
ད་ཐ-ཡ-ཅན, having, holding, or carrying a staff.

ད་ཐ-ཡ, the brandishing, waving, wagging, &c. of a staff.
ད་ཐ-ཡ-པ, *v. a.* to move, wave, brandish, wag.
ཟལ-ཕ-ད-ཐ-ཡ-པ, to brandish a sword.
ཁ-མ-ད-ཐ-ཡ-པ, to wag or move the tail (as a dog).

ད-ཐ-ཡ-ཚ, *v. a.* to draw out, unsheath, take out; v. ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ཚ.

ད-ཕ-ཚ, a dividing, separating, opening, division, separation.
ཆ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ-ད-ཕ-ཚ, } specification; declension, or
ཆ-ཚ-ད-ཕ, } the cases of declension.
ད-ཕ-ཚ, *v. a.* to open, separate, distinguish; v. ཁ-ཕ-ད-ཚ.
ད-ཕ-ཆ-ཆད, } *adj.* inseparable, indivisible.
ད-ཕ-ཡ-ཆད,
ཐ-ད-ཕ-ཚ, *v. a.* to open a door, or the door.

ད-ཕ-ཆ-ཡ, *s.* division, or going into parties; strife.
ད-ཕ-ཆ-ཡ-ཕ-ད-ཚ, *v. a.* to stir up divisions amongst.

ད-ཕ-ཚ, a separating, or forcing asunder.
ད-ཕ-ཚ, *v. a.* to separate, put asunder; v. ཁ-ཕ-ཚ.

ད-ཕ-ཚ, the act of diminishing, subtracting.
ད-ཕ-ཚ, *v. a.* to diminish, substract; v. ཁ-ཕ-ཚ.

ད-ཕ-ཚ-ཡ, the act of taking or carrying away by force.
ད-ཕ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, *v. a.* to take by force, to ravish, to put in ecstacy; v. ཁ-ཕ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ.

ད-ཚ, *s.* war.
ད-ཚ-ཀ, *adj.* of, or belonging to war.
ད-ཚ-ཀ-ཡ-ཚ, warlike instruments.
ད-ཚ-ཀ-ཡ, a military man, a soldier.
ད-ཚ-ཀ-ཡ-ཁ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, a new soldier, a recruit.
ད-ཚ-ཀ-ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ཚ, a skilful soldier, a veteran.
ད-ཚ-ད-ཕ-ཆ, a general, a commander-in-chief.
ད-ཚ-ཁ-ཁ-ཚ, martial law.
ད-ཚ-ཀ-ཡ-ཁ-ད-ཚ, a levying of soldiers.
ད-ཚ-ཁ-ཡ-ཕ-ད-ཚ, an exercising of soldiers.
ད-ཚ-ཕ-ཡ-ཚ for ཁ-ཕ-ཚ, a camp.
ད-ཚ-ཕ-ཡ-ཚ-ཁ-ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, an encampment.
ད-ཚ-ད-ཕ-ཆ-ཀ-ཡ-ཚ-ཁ-ཚ, the general's tent.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཁ-ཚ, } troops, host.
ད-ཚ-ད-ཁ-ད,
ད-ཚ-ཀ-ཡ-ཕ-ཆ-ཀ-ཡ-ཚ, the warlike king, Kaisar.

ད-ཚ-ད-ཚ, the populace, multitude.
ད-ཚ-ད-ཚ-ཁ-ཚ, the plebeian class.
ད-ཚ-ད-ཚ-ཁ-ཚ-ཡ, *s. m.* } a plebeian.
ད-ཚ-ད-ཚ-ཁ-ཚ-ཡ, *s. f.*
ད-ཚ-ད-ཚ-ཁ-ཚ-ཡ-ཕ, *adj.* of the plebeian class, or order.

ད-ཚ-ཆ, *adj.* low, mean, not high; humble.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ-ཚ-ཕ-ད, *s.* lowness, meanness, humility.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ-ཚ, *adv.* meanly, abjectly, lowly, humbly.

ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ-ཚ-ཕ-ད, *s.* lowness, meanness, dejectedness, humbleness.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ-ཚ-ཁ-ཡ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, to become low, &c.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ-ཚ-ད-ཕ-ཚ, to make low, &c.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ, *adj.* low, mean, &c.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ, *adj.* she, mean, &c.

ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ-ཡ, *adj.* red scarlet.
ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ-ཕ-ད, *s.* redness.
ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ-ཁ-ཡ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, *v. n.* to grow, &c. red.
ད-ཚ-ཆ-ཡ-ཚ-ད-ཕ-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, *v. a.* to make red.
ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, it is red.
ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ, whitish or faint red.
ད-ཚ-ཡ-ཚ-ཁ, dark red.

དམར་ལེར, yellow red.
དམར་ལྷད, green red.
དམར་མདངས, bright red; a red face.
དམར་ཁྲིད, practical instruction (as in physick, &c.)
དམས་པ, *adj.* wounded.
  དམས་པར་ཕྱར་བར, to be wounded.
  དམས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to wound.
དམིགས-པ, *s.* a hole, an aperture.
དམིགས་པ, *s.* object; *adj.* apparent, evident, seeming; fixed to.
  དམིགས་པ་མེད་པ, / དམིགས་མེད, } *adj.* not apparent, invisible.
  དམིགས་ཁམས་ཀ, *adv.* evidently.
  དམིགས་ཡོ, it seems, appears; is fixed to.
  དམིགས་ཏ, the leader of a blind man.
དམ, / ཀ་ཡ་ཁ, } a mischievous fancied being.
དམ་ཆ, *s.* dropsy.
  དམ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* dropsical.
དམན-པ, *s.* stupidity, dimness.
  དམན-པ-ཅན, *adj.* stupid, dim.
དམ་ལ for ཀ་ཁ-ལ, / ཀ་ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a smiling.
དམ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* blind.
དམ-ལ, one defiled or polluted by murder.
  དམ-ལ, *s.* defilement, pollution, (by the murder of one's relation.)
དམ-ད-ལ, an abuse, curse.
  དམ-ད-ལ-ཕ-ད-ལ, an abusing, cursing.
  ད-ལ-ད-ལ, / ད-ལ-ད-ལ-ཕ-ད-ལ, } *v. a.* to curse.
  ད-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, a curser.
  ད-ལ-ད-ལ, an abusive word, a curse.
  ད-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, / ད-ལ-ད-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ལ, } a cursing.
ད-ལ-ལ, / ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ད-ལ, } a grinding, reducing into fine powder.
ད-ལ-ལ, *s.* hell.
  ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one suffering in hell.
  ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the region of hell, Tartarus.
  ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the eighteen regions of hell.
  ཚ-ད-ལ-ལ, the hot hell.
  ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, the cold hell.
ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, a showing, pointing at.
  ད-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, / ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, } a showing often, ostentation.

---

## ན

ན, The twelfth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 12.
  ན-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ན, 12th.
ན, *postpos.* in, at, on; a sign of the conditional tenses in the conjunctive mood.
ན, / ནའ, } he, &c. is sick.
ནཱ for ན-ལ, the state of being sick; *s.* sickness.
ན-ནིད-, *adv.* last year, for ན-ནིད-.
  ན-ནིད-ཀ, *adj.* of last year.
  ན-ནིད-ཀ, / ན-ནིད-ཀ-ལ, } *adv.* till last year.
  ན-ནིད-ན, *adv.* in the last year.
  ན-ནིད-ནས, *adv.* from, or since last year.
ན-ལ, the state of being sick, sickness.
  ན-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to be sick; *adv.* in sickness.
  ནཱ-ཡ, he, &c. is sick.
  ན-ལ-ར-ལ-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to become sick.
  ན-ལ-ར-ལ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to make sick.
  ན-ལ-ལ, / ནད-ལ, } a sickly person, an invalid (male).
  ན-ལ-ལ, / ནད-ལ, } a sickly person (female).
  ན-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ན, / ན-ལ-ཁ-ན, } a sickly person, an invalid.
  ན-ལ-ཅ-ན, / ནད-ཅ-ན, } *adj.* sickly, sick, ill.

ནད་ཁ་མེད།, ནད་མེད།, *adj.* not sick, healthy, convalescent.
ནད་ཁ་ཟས་པར།, to heal, cure a disease.
ནད་ཅན་ལ།, being sick, when sick.
ནད་ཀ་ངན་ཐ་ཏུ།, ནད།, sickness and pain, anguish.
* ནས།, * ནས་ཝ།, reverence be to, I adore.
* ནུ།, videlicet, that is to say, viz. *id est.*
ནག་ཐུན།, a fog, thick mist.
ནག་ཐུན་ཅན།, *adj.* foggy, misty.
* ནས་ཁ་ཁ་ཝ།, *s.* a garment, raiment, habit, dress.
ནས་ཁ་ཁ་ལ་ཏམ་པ།, a sacred garment, or holy dress.
ནད།, *s.* disease, self-mortification.
ནད་ཀྱི།, one's age or years.
ནད་ཀྱི་ཐོ་ཡིག་པ།, the several degrees of age.
ལོ་ཁ་ཕྲུ།, a suckling, babe, baby.
ཕྲུ་ཁུ།, a child.
ཆུང་ཕྲ།, a little boy.
ཟླ་ཝ་ཆུང་།, a little girl.
ཕྲུ་ཝ་ཡ་ཐུག་པ།, a child, a boy.
ཁ་ཤེས་ཐ།, ངར་ལ་ལབ་པ།, ལབ་ཀྱི།, a young man, a youth, a lad; adolescent.
ཁ་ཤེས་ཐ་མ།, ངར་ལ་ལབ་མ།, ལབ་ཀྱི་མ།, a girl, a damsel, a virgin.
ཆེ་ཞི།, a male adult.
ཆེ་ཞི་ཝ།, a female adult.
རྒན་པོ།, རྒན་པོ།, an old man.
རྒན་ཝ།, རྒན་ཝ།, an old woman.
ནད་ཐུ།, ནད་ཀ་ངན་ཐ་ཏུ།, *s.* sickness, pain.
ནད་ཐ།, ནད་ཁམས།, ནད་ཁ།, ནཏ ལ ཁ, one of the same age or years with another, a contemporary, coëtaneous.

ནད་ཡ, *v. impers.* he says, they say.
ནག-ཡ-ཡ-ཝ, *adj.* black.
ནག-ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* blackness.
ནག-ཝ, it is black.
ནག-ཡ-ལ-ཡ, to be black.
ནག-ཡ-ཁ-ལ-ཡ, to grow black.
ནག-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, *v. a.* to make black.
ནག-ཐུ-ནག, *adj.* dark black; *s.* darkness.
ནག-ཝ-ཁ-ཅ, very black, dirty.
ནག-ཆ-ཁ, *s.* black-cattle.
ནག-ཕ-ཁ, the dark side, or last half of a lunar month; the devils.
དཀར-ཕ-ཁ, the enlightened side, or first half of a month; the angels.
ནག-ཐ, ནག-ཁ, mineral substance used for dying black.
ནགས-ཁ, *s.* a forest, woods.
ནགས-ཀ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a forest.
ནགས-ཀ, *s.* a grove, wood, forest.
ནགས-ལ, a tract of woods.
ནགས-ཁ, an assemblage of forests.
ནགས-ཁ, a thick forest.
ནགས-ལ, a thin forest.
ནགས-ནས-ནས, to live or dwell in a forest.
ནགས-ཀ, a keeper of forests.
ནགས-ཅ, *adj.* having forests, full of woods.
ནགས-ཝ, *adj.* destitute of forests, &c.
ནགས-ཀ-ལ-ཝ, the lord of a forest.
ནགས-ཀ-ལ, the god of a forest.
ནགས-ཀ-ལ-ཝ, a goddess of ditto.
ནང-ཁ, the inward part.
ནང-ཐ, *adv.* and *postpos.* to, into, in.
ནང-ན, *adv.* and *postpos.* in, at, within.
ནང-ནས, *adv.* and *postpos.* from within, from out of.
ནང-ཆ, ནང-ཁ, the entrails, bowels, guts.
ནང-ཁ, internal or abstruse sense, mystery, theology.

ནང་དཀོན་རིག་པ, the science or doctrine of mysteries, theology.

ནང་དཀོན་ཅི adj. mystical, theological.

ནང་དཀོན་པ, s. a theologician.

ནང་དཀོན་ཅི་ཁབདང་རབ, the high precepts of theology.

ནང་དཀོན་ཅི་ཡིག་ཚན་ཡོད, theological, literary works

ནང་དཀོན་ཅི་ཁ་ཕྱད, an original work, or text-book, on theology.

ནང་དཀོན་ཅི་འགྲེལ་པ, a commentary on ditto.

ནང་དཀོན་ལ་མཁས་པ, one skilful in mysteries, or theology.

ནང་དཀོན་ཅི་རབ་འབྱམས་པ, s. a doctor of divinity.

ནང་པ, an intrinsic, or esoteric, orthodox, a Buddhist.

ཕྱི་པ, an exotic or exoteric, heterodox, not a Buddhist.

ནང་པའི་ཆོས, the orthodox religion, or that of Buddhists.

ནང་པའི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the manners or morals of the Buddhists; the Buddhistical sect.

ནང་པའི་ལྟ་བ, the dogmas or tenets of the Buddhists.

ནང་པའི་ཕྱོགས་པ, the institutor or first teacher of the Buddhists.

ནང་པའི་ཡིག་ཚན, the doctrine or religion of the Buddhists.

ནང་པའི་ཆ་ལུགས, the dress of a Buddhist.

ནང-མོ-པར, s. morn, morning; adv. in the morning.

ད་ནང, this morning.

ནང་པར, adv. in the morning.

ནང་པར་ཕྱར, adv. early in the morning.

ནང་ཕྱི, adv. in the morning and evening.

ནང or ནངས, the day after to-morrow.

ནངས་པར, adv. after to-morrow.

ནད, s. disease, distemper, malady, sickness.

ནད་ཡོ, } s. ditto.
ནད་ཟ, }

ནད་ཟན, } adj. sick, sickly.
ནད་ཟན, }

ནད་མེད, adj. not sick, healthy, in health.

ནད་མེད་པར་ཐུགས་ཚིམ, all hail to you;—ནད་མེད་ཚིམ.

ནད་པ, a sick man.

ནད་པ་མོ, a sick woman.

ནད་ཁང, an hospital.

ནད་ཟགས, an attendant on sick persons.

ནད་ཟགས་ཐེད་པར, to attend on sick persons.

ནད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sick.

ནད་རྟགས, s. symptoms of disease.

ནད་ཞིབ་པར, to examine a distemper.

ནད་ཟས་ཕར, to cure it.

ནད་ཀྱི, adj. of, or belonging to, a disease.

ནད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུ, the cause or origin of a disease.

ནད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུན, the consequence or effect of disease.

ནན་ཕྱིས, adv. earnestly, by force, forcibly.

ནན་ཆགས, s. earnest, seriousness, certainty.

ནན་ཁན, s. earnest desire, application, endeavour.

ནན་ཁན་ཏུ, } adv. earnestly, certainly.
ནན་ཁན་ཕྱིས, }

ནན་ཁན་ཅན, adj. earnest, certain.

ནན་ཁན་ཐེད་པར, v. a. to ascertain.

ནན་ཐུར, v. ནན་ཁན.

ནན་ཐུར་ཏུ, } adv. earnestly, certainly.
ནན་ཁན་ཏུ, }

ནམ, adv. when? relat. at which time.

ནགས for མཚན་མོ s. the night.

ནམ་ཐང, } s. midnight.
ནམ་ཐེང, }

ནམ་ཐོ, the first half of night.

ནམ་ཐུ, the last half of ditto.

ནམ་ལངས་ཏེ, adv. when there is daylight.

ནམ་མཁའ, } the vacuity above, void, space; heaven, sky, firmament.
ནམ་མཁ, }

ནམ་མཁའི་དཔྱིད, the firmament.

ནམ་མཁའི་མདོག, blue or azure colour.

ནམ་མཁའ་ལྷོད, name of VISHNU's bird, Garuda.

ནམ་མཁར་, *adv.* to the sky, into the air.

ནམ་ཞིག, } *adv.* once, at a certain time.
ནམ་ཞིག་ན,

ནམ་ཡང, } *adv.* for ever, always; (when
ནམ་རྒ་ཡང, } followed by any of the negative particles) never.

ནམས་ཐུང, } *adv.* never.
ནམ་ཡང,

ནཱ-ས, *s.* incest.
ནཱ་ཐེབ, the crime of incest.
ནཱ་ཐེབ་ཅན, *adj.* incestuous.
ནཱ་ཁུངས, *s.* a bastard, natural child.

ནས, *postpos.* of, from, out of, a sign of the *part. pluperfect*, after, having, &c.

ནས, *s.* barley.
ནས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of barley.
ནས་ཆང, spirituous liquor made of barley.
ནས་ཟླ, *s.* barley-meal, or flour.
ནས་འབྲ, barley-corn, or grain.

ནི, a numeral for 42.
ནི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ནི, 42nd.

ནི། ནི། ཏ, an emphatical particle; the, very same, self, &c.

ནཱ-ལ, *s.* indigo; v. རམས.
ནཱ-ལ-པ, an indigo-seller.

ནཱ-ལ, *s.* the name of a bitter tree; v. ཨ་ཏ.

ཐ, a numeral for 72.
ཐ་ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐ, 72nd.

ཐ་ཐ-ཆ-ཆ-ཐ-ཕ-ཕ, the breasts, teat, paps.
ཐ-ཆ-ད, } the breast, or dug; udder of a cow.
ཐ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ,
ཐ-ཕ-ལ,
ཐ-ཕ,
ཐ-ཕ,

ཐ-ཕ, } the tip of the breasts, nipple.
ཐ-ལ-ལ,

ཐ-ལ, *adj.* having teats or dugs.
ཐ-ལ-ད, *adj.* destitute of &c.
ཐ-ལ, the milk of the breasts.

ཐ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, *v. a.* to suck, to draw out, &c.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, *v. a.* to suckle.

ཐ-ལ, the act of sucking.
ཐ-ལ, *v. a.* to suck.
ཐ-ལ-པ, *s. m.* } a sucker.
ཐ-ལ-ཨ, *s. f.* }
ཐ-ཐ-ལ-ཤ, *imper.* suck, let him suck.

ཐ-ཨ, *s.* one's younger brother.
ཐ-ཨ-ཡ-ཐ-ཨ-ཡ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a younger brother.

ཐ-ཨ, } one's younger sister.
ཐ-ཨ,

ཐ-ཨ-ཡ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, one's young sister.

ཐ-ལ, the act of suckling or nursing.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to suckle, nurse.

ཐ, *s.* the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ས, the western quarter.
ཐ-ཁ-ཡ, *adj.* western, of the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ལ-ས-ལ-ད, the guardian of the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ས-ཡ, *adj.* of the western quarters.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ, } one inhabiting the west, an in-
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ས-ལ, } habitant of the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ, } *adv.* to, towards the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ས-ལ,
ཐ-ཁ-ན, } at, in, on the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ས-ན,
ཐ-ཁ-ནས, *adv.* from, of, out of the west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ས-ནས, ditto.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ད, west-north, or north-west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ཀ, *adj.* of the north-west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, to or towards the north-west.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ཀ-ལ-ས-ལ-ད, the guardian of the north-western quarter.

ཐ-ལ, a sinking, declining, decaying; setting.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v.n.* to set as the sun, &c.; to decay, decline, sink; v. ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.*

ཐ-ཨ, *s.* the evening.
ཐ-ཨ-ཕ-ལ, till evening.

ཟླ་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v.a.* to grow dark, to become night.
ངོ་ཟླ, this evening.
ཉེ་བ, the approaching, or coming near to.
ཉེ་བར, *v. n.* to approach, to draw near to; v. ཕྱེ་ཁ, *v. a.*
ཉམ་པ, *s.* ability, force, efficacy, virtue.
ཉམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* efficacious, strong, nutritive.
ཉམ་པ་མེད, *adj.* inefficacious.
ཉམ་ཕ, the state of being able to do, capable.
ཉམ་ཕར, *v. auxiliary*, to can, to be able to do.
ཉམ་ས, can you?
ཉམ་ས, I can.
ཉམ་ཐུབ, I could.
མི་ཉམ་ས, I cannot.
མ་ཉམ་ས, I could not.
ཉེ, a numeral for 102.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 102nd.
ཉེ་ཐང, *s.* grassy plain, or a turfy plain.
ཉེ་ཉེ་མ, / ཡ་ཉ, one's father's sister, an aunt.
ཉེ་མ, *s.* short grass, herbage or verdure.
ཉེ་ཚ, *s.* a parrot.
ཉེ་ཚ་འདྲ, *adj.* like a parrot, talkative.
ཉེ་ལྡན, of the same age, coëtaneous, contemporaneous.
ཉེ་ས་ཁ, a grassy or turfy ground.
ཉེ་ཁ, a sinking down.
ཉེ་ཁར, *v. n.* to sink down.
ཉོ, a numeral for 132.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 132nd.
ཉོ་ཉ, (in Ladak) an address to a young gentleman, "my young master."
ཉོ-ཡ-ཡ, *adj.* obscure, gloomy, dim.
ཉོ-ཉོ-ཡ, *adj.* very obscure, gloomy.
ཉོ-ཡ, *adv.* obscurely.
ཉོ-ཉོ-ཡ, *adv.* very obscurely.
ཉོན, the act of committing a fault.
ཉོན, *v. a.* to commit a fault, to offend.
ཉོན, *s.* a fault, an offence.
ཉོ-ཅ, *adj.* faulty.
ཉོ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* faultless.
ཉོ-ཅ-ཅ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, to ask pardon for a committed fault.
ཉོ-ཅ-ཅ-ཁ, to pardon a fault.
ངོ-ཉ, what fault have I committed, &c.
ཁ-ཉ, no fault have I committed.
ཉ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཉ-ཁ, a perceiving, receiving, taking.
ཉ-ཁ, *v. a.* to perceive, take, receive.
ཉ-ཁ, a depressing, humbling, surpassing.
ཉ-ཁ, *v. a.* to depress, humble, surpass, &c.; v. ཁ-ཉ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཉ-ཁ, the state of being satisfied or contented, contentment.
ཉ-ཁ, *v. n.* to be satisfied with; *v. a.* to seize; v. ཕ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ, I am content.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ, *part. pret.* contented, satisfied.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ, *adv.* contentedly.
ཉ-ཁ, an erring, mistaking; error, mistake, confusion.
ཉ-ཁ, *v. n.* to be mistaken.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ, one that mistakes, &c.
ཉ-ཁ, *s.* an error, a mistake; one gone astray; v. ཕ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཉ, *s.* wealth, substance, opulence.
ཉ-ཁ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, wealth, &c.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཉ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, the king of wealth; the wealthy king, the king of Persia.
ཉ-ཅ, / ཉ-ལ, *adj.* wealthy, opulent.
ཉ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* destitute of wealth.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ, *s. m.* a possessor, owner, one having wealth.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *s. f.* a female possessor, &c.
ཉ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, an heir.
ཉ-ལ, the god of riches or wealth.

ནོར་ཟླ་བ, the borrowing of money.
ནོར་ཟློག, everlasting riches.
ནོར་ཟློག་མ, name of a goddess.
ནོར་བུ, } a precious stone, a gem, a jewel.
s. ཨརྒ,
ནོར་བུ་ཡི, *adj.* of precious stone.
ནོར་བུ་ཡི་ལྷ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* having the handle beset with gems or precious stones.
ནོར་བུ་ཅན, *adj.* beset, or set with gems.
ནོར་བུ་པ, } one dealing, or skilful, in gems.
ནོར་བུ་མཁན,
ནོར་བུ་བཏགས་པ, to examine gems.
ནོལ་བ, an agreeing, meeting, adjustment.
ནོལ་བར, *v. n.* to agree, meet, come to terms.

---

## ཕ

ཕ, The thirteenth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 13.
ཕ་ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 13th.
ཕཱ་ཕཱ་ཕོ་ཕ་ཕ་ཕ, a kind of definite article.
ཕ་ཁ་ཕ་ཐ་ཕ, a sort of large brick dried in the sun; a brick.
ཕ་ཐ་པ, } a bricklayer.
ཕ་ཐ་མཁན,
ཕ་ཐ, a brick-wall.
ཁ་ཕ་ཁ་ཕ, a burnt-brick, a tile.
ལྷ་ཕ, a gutter tile.
ཕ་ཕ, a ridge-tile.
ས་ཕ, a clay-brick, an unburnt brick.
ཕ་ས, *s.* skin, hide; bark, rind.
ཕ་ཡ, } a skin of a man, a man's skin.
ཕ་ལ,
ཁ་ཕ, } a tiger's skin.
ཁ་ལ,
ཕ་ས, } the rind or bark of a tree.
ཤ, ཕ



ཕ་ས, *v. a.* to flay, to strip off the skin.
ཕ, } *s.* the bosom.
ཕ, ,
ཕ, a taking into one's bosom.
ཕ, a holding in one's bosom.
ཕ, *s.* a nurse, a midwife.
ཕ, *s.* or ཕ, name of a flower, water-lily, lotus.
ཕ, the configuration of the fingers of one's hands (in prayer) like a Padma.
ཕ, the making such a configuration.
*s.* ཕ, for } the great Pandit.
ཕ,
ཕ, a title for great Pandits; the title of the great LAMA at Teshi-lunpo.
*s.* ཕ, a learned man, a professor.
ཕ, sign of the infinitive mood and of the dative case; adverbial sign.
ཕ, *s.* printing.
ཕ, a type.
ཕ, a printed work.
ཕ, a printing-house; typography.
ཕ, the wooden table or block to cut types on.
ཕ, a cutting of types, wood-cutting.
ཕ, } a cutter of types.
ཕ,
ཕ, printing paper.
ཕ, printing ink.
ཕ, the writing of exemplars for printing.
ཕ, a writer of exemplars.
ཕ, a printer.
ཕ, the act of printing.
ཕ, instruments for printing.
ཕ, a principal printer.
ཕ, one working in printing, a printer's man.

པས, sign of the instrumental and active case, also of the comparative degree, and of the conjunctive pluperfect.

ཡི, a numeral for 43.

ཡི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡི, 43rd.

ཡི་ཡི་ཤིང, a kind of spice.

ཡི་ལྷད, a musical instrument, a harp.

ཡི་ལྷད་མཁན, / ཡི་ལྷད་པ, } a player on a harp, a harper.

ཡི་ལྷད་ཐེག་པ, the act of playing on a harp.

ཡི་ལྷད་ཤིང, the wood of a harp.

ཡི་ལྷད་ཆུད་མང, a many-stringed harp.

ཡི་ཤ་ཟ་ལ, s. a cat.

ཡིར, a painter's pencil or brush, a paint-brush.

ཡིར་ཤིང, the handle of ditto.

ཡིར་སྐྲ, the hair of ditto.

ཐུ་ཡིར, a sort of large pencil.

ཁ་ཅད་ཡིར, a very small pencil.

ཡིར་ཏོང, a tube to put pencils in.

ཡིར་ཕེགས-པ, a painter.

s. ཡིལ, / ཐང་ཕ-ཤིང, } the wild fig-tree.

ཡ, a numeral for 73.

ཡ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡ, 73rd.

ཡ་ཆ, s. bran.

ཡ་ཏ, s. a tube, pipe, a long hollow body.

ཐུ་ཤ-ཡ-ཡ, ditto of reed.

ཟངས-ཡ, ditto of copper.

s. ཡ-ཆ, / ཕ-ཡ, } a man; not a woman; the soul.

ཡ-ལ, / *ཡ-ལ, } a cottage, small hut, a hole.

ཁྱི-ཡ-ལ, a dog's hole, a dog-kennel.

s. ཡ-ཤ-ཤ, / ཕ-ཁ-ས, } masculine gender, male.

ཡ-ཤ, name of a bird, cuckoo.

s. ཡ-ཏ-ཡ, name of a flower.

ཡ-ཁ, / ཐ-ཁ, } a burial place, a place where dead bodies are burned.

ཡ-ཐ, / ཐ-ཕ, } s. a coffin; an urn for the ashes of a dead body, funereal urn.

ཡ-ཐ-ལ, s. ashes, or the remains, of a dead body.

s. ཡ-ལ, a book, a volume.

ཡ-ལ-ཕ, s. the knee.

ཡ-ལ-ཕ-ཤ-ལ, the round bone of the knee, knee-pan.

ཡ-ལ-ཕ-ཤ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ས, having touched the ground with his knee-pan, or touching slightly the ground with his knee, &c.

ཡ-ལ-ཕ-ཐ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཆ, / ཡ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཆ, } up to the knees, knee-deep.

ཤ, a numeral for 103.

ཤ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 103rd.

ཤ-ཁ-ཆ, a sort of tree or wood of which wooden vessels are made.

ཤ, a numeral for 133.

ཤ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 133rd.

s. ཤ-ཁ-ལ, / ཡ-ཤ-ཤ-ཐ-ཁ, } *Potala*, the name of a hill, harbour, and city, in ancient India. Also the name of the great LAMA's residence near *Lassa*.

s. ཤ-ཁ, / ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, } s. a book, a volume.

ཤ-ཁ-ཤ-ཏ, / ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཤ-ཏ, } a censer to burn incense in.

s. ལ-ཤ-ཁ-ཁ-ས, / ལ-ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ས, } s. lot, fortune; sign, token.

ལ-ལ-ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, to cast lots.

s. ལ-ལ-ཏ-ཁ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } a doctor of divinity or of philosophy.

ལ-ཐ-ལ-ཤ-ལ, / ཐ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ-ཐ, } a plant, good against rot in sheep.

ཤ-ཁ, / ཐ-ཤ-ཁ, } the crest of a cock, &c.

ཤ-ཁ-ཐ, s. a head ornament.

# ཟ

ཟ, The fourteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 14.

ཟ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 14th.

ཟ, * ཕ་ཟ, s. ཕཟ, * ཕ་ཁ, } s. father; any beast not castrated; the other side, part, party.

ཟ་ཐང, a bull, an ox not castrated.

ཟ་ནག་ཟ, a yaq not castrated.

ཟ་ཁ, a stallion.

ཟ་ཟམ, a boar.

ཟ་ཡི, ཟའི, } of, or belonging to, a father, paternal.

ཟ་ནག, a step-father, a foster-father.

ཟ་ཟ, father and mother, parents.

ཟ་ཟའི, *adj.* of father and mother, parental.

ཟ་ཟེས, ཟ་དང་ཟེ་ཟ་པོ, } father and grand-father, a progenitor; a grand-father on the father's side.

ཟ་ཡུལ, one's native country.

ཟ་ཡུལ་ཕ, *adj.* of one's native country.

ཟ་ཡུལ་ཕ་ལ་ཀྱེ་ཡ or ཆགས་ཡ, a fondness for one's native country; patriotism.

ཟ་ཐད, ཟ་དང་བུ, } father and son.

* ཟ་ཁ, a sort of sweet apricot.

ཟ-ཟ་ཕ, the other side, end, &c.

ཟ་ཟ, the other end, or limit.

ཟ་ཟ་ཟ, *adj.* having no limit or end, endless.

ཟ་ལ, *s.* a hat, an animal resembling a mouse.

ཟ་ཕ, the other side, part, party.

ཟ་ཕ, *adv.* & *postp.* to the other side, &c.; over.

ཟ་ཕ, *adv.* & *postp.* in, at, on, the other side, &c.

ཟ་ཕ, *adv.* & *postp.* from the other side.

ཟ་ཕ, *s.* one dwelling on the other side; a stranger, a foreigner, an enemy.

ཟ་ཕ, the other side, party, faction, enemy.

ཟ་ཕ, to go over; to be delivered from pain, to be relieved.

* ཟ, ཟ, } a kind of large shield.

ཟ-ཟ, a hog, a swine.

ཟ, a boar, a hog.

ཟ, a male hog; v. ཟ.

ཟ, ཟ, } a sow.

ཟ, *s.* a pig.

ཟ, a wild boar, or hog, a boar.

ཟ, ཟ, } *s.* swine flesh, pork.

ཟ, *s.* swine-grease, hogs-lard.

ཟ, ཟ, } a boar's tusk.

ཟ, a hog's bristle.

ཟ, ཟ, } a flock or herd of swine.

ཟ, a keeper of hogs, a swine-herd.

ཟ-ཟ, the hinder part of any thing; any hidden or secret thing.

ཟ, *adv.* aside, secretly.

ཟ, *s.* a bribe.

ཟ or ཟ-ཟ, the bosom.

ཟ, *s.* a napkin.

ཟ or ཟ, *s.* a wheel.

ཟ, a sack.

ཟ, a little sack.

ཟ, woollen cloth for sacks, sackcloth.

ཟ, the mouth of a sack.

ཟ, the waist or middle part of a sack.

ཟ, the bottom of a sack.

ཟ, a sack of cotton cloth.

ཡལ་ཕར, a sack of goat's hair.

རྩི་ཕར, a sack of hair-cloth, or of the hair of the yaq.

ཕར་ཐ་ལ্ལ་པ, or ལ্ལ་པ, a pouring or putting into a sack.

ཕར་ནས་འདོན་པ, a drawing or taking out of a sack.

ཕར་གང་, a full sack.

ཕར་གང་བར་བྱེད་པ, to fill, or make full a sack.

ཕར་སྟོང་, an empty sack.

ཕར་སྟོང་པར་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to empty, or make empty a sack.

ཕན্ཚུན་ཆ, ornamental hangings of silk-cloth, &c.

ཀ་ཕན, hangings covering a pillar or column.

རིན্ཆེན་ཕན, ditto covering beams.

* ཕགས་ཁ་ཁོལ་ནས་བྱེད, subdue, conquer, &c.

སྒོ་ཕན, hangings over doors.

ཕན for ཕལ་ཆེན, the other side, &c.

ཏེ་ཕན་ཆད, *adv.* beyond that.

ཕན་ཚུན, *adv.* on both sides; mutually; *adj.* both, the two.

ཕན་ཚུན་ཐ, *adv.* thither and hither.

ཕན་ཚུན་ངམ, both parties.

ཕན, it is wholesome, healing, useful.

ཕན་པ, *s.* utility, usefulness.

ཕན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* useful, wholesome.

ཕན་འདོགས་པ, to be useful, to do good service to.

ཕན་ཡོན, *s.* advantage, profit.

ཕབ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཕེབས་པ; *v. a.* to let down; to put in order, arrange.

ཕབས, a kind of leaven to ferment malt with.

ཕམ་པ, *part. adj.* defeated; one that lost the battle.

ཕམ་པར་ཐལ་བར, to be defeated.

ཕམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to defeat.

ཕར་ཀ, the other side, as of a river, &c.

ཕར-ཏ, *part. pret.* of འཕར་ཏ, to spring, jump.

ཕར་ཕ, a kind of wild beast, somewhat larger than a fox.

ཕར་ཕྱིན, *part. adj.* past over, excellent.

ཕ་ཡོལ་ཁ་ཕྱིན་པ, ditto.

ཕལ་པ, *adj.* common, vulgar, mean.

ཕལ་པ, *s.* a commoner, a common man, a plebeian.

ཕལ་པའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the vulgar.

ཕལ་པའི་སྐད, the vulgar dialect.

ཕལ་པོ, the public, common, the commonalty.

ཕལ་ཆེར, / ཕལ་ཆེ་ཆེར, / ཕལ་ཆེ་ཆེར, } *adv.* for the most part, commonly, generally.

ཕས for ཕ་ཡོལ་ཕས, by the other side, party, &c.

ཕི, a numeral for 44.

ཕི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕི, 44th.

ཕི་ཕ for ཕྱི་ཕ, an exotic, a foreigner; of other religion, not a Buddhist, an heretic.

ཕིགས-ཕ, *part. pret.* of འཕིགས་ཕ; *v. a.* to pierce, bore.

ཕིགས, / རྩ་ཕིགས, } the roof, ridge, or covering of a house.

ཕུ, a numeral for 74.

ཕུ་ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕུ, 74th.

ཕུ་ཁ་ཕུས་ཕ, *part. pret.* of འབུད་ཕ, to blow the fire, &c.

ཕུ, the upper part of a place, country, valley, &c.

ཕུ་ཕ, one dwelling in the upper part of ditto.

ཕུ་ཚོ, one's elder brother.

ཕུ་ཐད, / ཕུ་ཆད, } the sleeve of a garment.

ཕུ་ཐད, *s.* honour, respect.

ཕུ་ཐད་བྱེད་ཕ, to honour, respect.

ཕུ་ཡོན, / ཕུ་ཤེན, / ཕུ་ཡོན, } a pigeon, dove.

ཕུ-ཕ, a hole, den, cave, cavern.

ཐ-ཕ, a hole, a cave under, or in, a rock.

ཕྱི་པ་ཕྱེས་པ, *part. pret.* of འབྱེས་པ ; *v. a.* to excavate.

ཕུད་པོ, *s.* a heap, pile; aggregate, mass.

ནས་ཕུད, ditto of barley.

ས་ཕུད, ditto of earth.

ཤོ་ཕུད, ditto of hay.

ཐུད་ཕུད, ditto of dung, manure, soil.

ཕུད་པོར་ཕྱུད་པ, the act of heaping, piling, accumulating.

ཕྱ, *s.* the first fruits; any thing given away or sold first.

ཕྱ་ཟན, the first offering of any new produce; any thing cast away to the spirits, before partaking of food, or drink.

ཕྱ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱ་པ, to put off, lay down.

ཕྱ་པ, thread, a spindle full spun ; a knot of hair on the head, a tuft.

ཕྱ་ཅན, *adj.* having a knot of hair on his head.

ཕྱ་ཆོགས, *adj.* accomplished, perfect.

ཕྱ་ཐམ་ཆོགས་པ, *adj.* most accomplished, most perfect.

ཕྱ, *s.* a target, buckler, shield.

ཕྱ་ཀྱི་མེ་ལོང, the navel or middle of a target.

ཕྱ་ཕྱགས, a covering for a target.

གོ་ཕྱ, a target, &c. of leather.

ཕྱ་མ, *s.* straw, small broken straw.

ཕྱ་ལྷུར, *s.* chaff, the husks of corn.

ནས་ཕྱ, barley-straw.

གོ་ཕྱ, wheat-straw.

ཕྱར-ཏ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱར་ཏ, to fly.

ཕྱར-ཏ, *s.* a peg, pin, nail.

ཕྱར་ཐུ, a little peg, or nail.

ལྕགས་ཕྱར, an iron peg, a nail.

ཤིང་ཕྱར, a wooden peg.

ཕུར་ཐུ, *Phur-bu,* name of the planet Jupiter.

ཕུལ-ཏ, *part. pret.* of འབུལ་ཏ, to offer, give.

ཕུལ-ཕུལ-ཐེ *s.* ཡང, *adv.* chiefly, principally.

ཕྱས, with or by the breath; v. ཕ་ཡིས.

ཕ, a numeral for 104.

ཕ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 104th.

* ཕ for ཕ, *s.* meal, or flour.

ཕ་ཤ, a small brazen plate for music.

*ཕ་ཤ for ཕ, *adj.* half; *s.* a half one.

ཕ་ཏ, the coming to, or arriving at, a place.

ཕ་ཏ, *v. n.* to come, arrive.

ཕ་ཏ, *pret.* arrived.

*ཕ་ཏ, *interj.* come! proceed!

ཕ, the state of being fit, decent, becoming, &c.

ཕ, to become, be fit, seemly, decent, proper.

ཕ, a numeral for 134.

ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 134th.

ཕ, *s.* a male, masculine.

ཕ, *adj.* sign of the masculine gender.

ཕ, the genital of a male, the penis.

ཕ, an unmarried man.

ཕ, *s.* celibacy.

ཕ, Sir, Mr., address to a gentleman; or to a man in general.

ཕ, an envoy, ambassador.

ཕ, an embassy, mission.

ཕ, the lady of an envoy or ambassador.

ཕ, to send an envoy or ambassador.

ཕ, to receive or admit an envoy, &c.

ཕ, to return or send back an envoy, &c.

ཕ, } *s.* the stomach.
*ཕ, }

ཕ, the mouth of the stomach.

ཕ, a good stomach.

ཕ, a bad or weak stomach.

ཕ, a disease of the stomach.

ཕ, to burden or overcharge one's stomach.

ཕ, to cleanse or purge one's stomach.

ཕ, *s.* pepper.

ཕོ་ཁང་, a prince's court or residence.
ཕོ་ས, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ཕོ་ས་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
ཕོག་ཕོ, } *s.* an incense-pan, a censer.
ཕོག་ཕོ,
ཕོག, } *part. pret.* struck; blasted; v. འཕོག་པ.
ཕོགས, *s.* pay, wages, salary, allowance.
ལོ་ཕོགས, *s.* salary, or yearly pay.
ཟླ་ཕོགས, monthly pay.
ཉིན་ཕོགས, daily pay.
ཕོགས་བཟང, good pay.
ཕོགས་ངན, bad pay.
ཕོགས་གཏོང་བ, to give or bestow pay.
ཕོགས་འཆོགས་པ, *v. a.* to stop one's pay.
ཕོག་གཅད་པ, to cut one's pay.
དངུལ་ཕོགས, } pay in cash or ready money.
སྐར་ཕོགས,
རྫས་ཕོགས, pay in kind, in wares or goods.
ཕོངས་པ, *adj.* indigent, poor.
ཕོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow poor, &c.
ཕོངས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to reduce to poverty.
ཕོངས་པ་པ, an indigent or poor man.
ཕོངས་པ་མོ, a female indigent.
ཕོད, *s.* a comet.
ཕོད་པ, } a daring; a daring, bold, audacious man.
*s.* ཤུ, }
ཕོད་པར, to dare, to be able, to have the boldness to do a thing.
ཅིག་ཅིས་ལྟ་མི་ཕོད་པར, not daring to look on.
ཕོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* daring, bold, hardy.
ཕོད་ཡ for ཐུབ་ཡ or ཇི་ཕོག་པ, to can, to be able, to may.
ཕོན་པ, } a fringe, tuft; ornamental trimmings.
ཕོབ་ཕོན,
དར་ཕོན, ditto of silk.
སྐྱུད་ཕོན, ditto of thread.
ཕོབ, } *imperat.* of ཁབས་པ; *v. a.* to let down, to shower, &c.; to arrange.
ཕོབ་ཐེག,

ཕོར་པ, } a cup to drink and eat out of, a plate.
*h.* ཁ་ཏོན་ལྷོ་ཁ,
*h.* ཞ་ལ་ཁ་ཕ,
ཁ་ས་ཕོར, a cup of gold.
ངུལ་ཕོར, a cup of silver.
ཟངས་ཕོར, a cup of copper.
རྒྱ་ཕོར, a cup of brass.
ཤིང་ཕོར, a cup of wood.
ཤ་ཕོར, a cup of clay.
ཐོད་ཕོར, a cup made of a skull.
ཞ་ཕོར, a cup to receive the butter from the surface of one's tea-cup, when drinking tea.
ཕོར་ཁང, a full cup, one cup.
ཕོར་ཕྱེད, half a cup.
ཕོར་ལྟོང, an empty cup.
ཕོལ, } a sore, an ulcer.
ཕོལ་ཆེན,
ཕོལ་ཆེ་ཅན, *adj.* having a sore, ulcerous.
ཕོས, } gone away, is dead; v. ཁཕོ.
ཆོ་ཁཕོ,
ཕྱ for ཆོ or ཆགས, sort, lot, fortune.
ཕྱ་ཁམས, a fortune-teller.
ཕྱ་ཁ་ཕོ, to cast lots.
ཕྱ་ཁ་ཆེ, to judge of lots or fortune.
ཕྱ་ཁ, good fortune.
ཕྱ་ངན, bad fortune.
*h.* ཕྱག, *s.* the hand.
ཕྱག་ཡས, the right hand.
ཕྱག་ཡོན, the left hand.
ཕྱག་ངར, the wrist.
ཕྱག་ལྟེ, the arm.
ཕྱག་ཁ, the finger.
ཕྱག་ཁ, the thumb.
ཕྱག་ཁ, the forefinger.
ཕྱག་ཁ, the nails of the finger.
ཕྱག་ཁ, the palm of the hand.
ཕྱག་ཁ, } the back of the hand.
ཕྱག་ལ,

ཕྱག་ཡིག, hand-writing.
ཕྱག་རྟེན, a present offered by a visitor.
ཕྱག་རྟགས, } a present given as a return to a former, or otherwise.
ཕྱག་ལྷན་ཐབས་ཁྱིམ, }
ཕྱག་ཆུ, water for washing one's hands.
ཕྱག་དཔེ, *s.* filth, sweepings, rubbish.
ཕྱག་དཔེ་ཕྱེད་པ, the act of sweeping.
ཕྱག་དཔེ་པ, *s.* a sweeper.
ཕྱག་དཔེ་ཕྱི་ལྷད་པོ, } a dung-hill, or a heap of sweepings or rubbish.
ཕྱག་དཔེ་ཁྲོད, }
ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, or ལག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, } *Phyag-na r,do-r,zhé* or *Lag-na r,do-r,zhe*, in Sanscrit *Vajra Páňi*, the name of a fancied saint; an emblem of power.
ཕྱག་འཚལ་བ, ཕྱག་འབྱལ་བ, ཕྱག་མཆོད་པ, ཕྱག་བཏུད་པ, ཕྱག་ཕྱེད་པ, } to make obeisance to, to adore, to reverence, to respect.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ, a seal, image; a privilege, testament; emblem, symbol.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཆེན་པོ, the great seal, &c.; the title of a book.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་འདེབས་པ, to seal with a seal.
ཕྱག་རྒྱས་བཏབ་པ, sealed with a seal.
ཕྱགས་མ, a besom, broom to sweep with.
ཕྱགས་ཕྱིགས, *s.* filth, sweepings.
ཕྱང་འགྱལ, a sort of hanging ornament.
ཕྱང་ངེ་བ, ཕྱང་ཐེ་ལ, } the state of hanging down.
ཕྱམ, ཕྱུམ, } the secondary beam of a house, a rafter.
ཕྱམ་ཏེས, a prop or any thing else put under a beam, a strut.
ཕྱམ་ཕྱེགས, ཕྱམ་ཏེན, } ditto.
ཕྱར-ཏ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱར་བ; to display unfold.

ཕྱར་དར, *s.* banner, colours.
*h.* ཕྱལ for ལྷོ་ཆ, *s.* the belly.
ཕྱི, ཕྱི་མ, } outer side, part.
ཕྱི་ཏ, ཕྱི, ཕྱི་ཐོག་ཏུ, } *adv.* out, to the outer side.
ཕྱི་ན, ཕྱི་ཐོག་ན, } *adv.* on the outer-side, without.
ཕྱི་ནས, ཕྱི་ཐོག་ནས, } *adv.* from without.
ཕྱི-ཤ-ཕྱི, *adv.* after, behind.
ཕྱི་ན, *adv.* behind.
ཕྱི་ནས, *adv.* from behind.
ཕྱི་ཁཤ་ཞུགས་པ, to go after, behind.
ཕྱི་ཁཤ་ཕབ་པ, to follow from behind.
ཕྱི-ཕྱི-ཆ, *adj.* last, modern, of late.
ཕྱི-ཆ-ཅན, those of late, the moderns.
ཞལ-ལྟ-ཕྱི-ཆ-ཅན, *pl.* late commentators.
ཕྱི-ཟླ, afternoon.
ཕྱི-པ, an exotic, foreigner; not a Buddhist, an heretic, an infidel.
ཕྱི-ཐོ-ལ, ditto.
ཕྱི-པའི-ལུགས-པ, the doctrine of heretics.
ཕྱི-པའི-ཆོས, the religion of heretics.
ཕྱི-པའི-ཁྲིམས, the customs and manners of ditto.
ཕྱི-ལ, ཞ-ཕྱི-ལ, } a kind of cony or hare.
ཕྱི-ཟླ, *ཨ-ཕྱི-ཨ-ཕྱི, } a grand-mother.
ཕྱི-ལངས-ཕྱེ-པ, to cleanse, wipe, clean.
ཕྱི-ཞབ, *s.* one's wife.
ཕྱི-ལྷ, a blow with the side of the hand.
ཕྱི-ས, *s.* excrement, ordure.
ཕྱིད-ཕ, *s.* a cloth of felt.
ཕྱིད-ལྷ, a felt spread on the ground.
ཕྱིད, ཕྱི, ཕྱི, } *adv.* after, next.

ཕྱེད་ཧིན, the day after to-morrow.

ཕྱིན, ; ཕྱིན་ཆད, } *adv.* henceforth, hereafter.

ཕྱིན་ཅི་ལོག, *adj.* false, not true, wrong.

ཕྱིན་ཅི་ལོག་ཏུ, *adv.* falsely.

ཕྱིན་པ, *v. n.* to go, walk, travel, to arrive at.

ཕྱིར, ; ཕྱིར་རྒྱ, } *postpos.* on account of, sake, cause.

ཕྱིར།ཕྱི, *adv.* out.

ཕྱིར་འགྲོ་བ, to go out.

ཕྱིར་འཐེན་པ, to draw out.

ཕྱིར་ལྡོག་པ, *v. n.* to return, to go back, to desist from.

ཕྱིས-པ, ; ཕྱི་བ, } *part. pret.* of འཕྱི་བ; *v. a.* to wipe off, to wipe clean.

ཕྱིས-ཐེག-ཀོ, I wiped off.

ཕྱིས-ཕྱེ-ཤིག, *imper.* wipe, let him wiped.

ཕྱིས, *adv.* after that, afterwards, thence.

ཕྱིས-ནས, *adv.* from behind.

ཕྱུག, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

ཕྱུག-པོ, *adj.* the rich.

ཕྱུག-མོ, a rich woman.

ཕྱུག-པ-ཉིད, *s.* wealth, riches.

ཕྱུག-པོ-ར-འགྱུར-བར, to grow rich.

ཕྱུག-པོ-ར-ཕྱེད-པར, to make rich.

དབང-ཕྱུག, *d,vang-phyug, (vulg. Várgchuk,)* powerful; name of a god, ISWARA.

ཕྱུགས, *s.* cattle, domestic animals, a beast, brute beast.

ཕྱུགས-ཆེན, great cattle.

ཕྱུགས-ཆུང, small cattle.

ནགས, ; ཕྱུགས, } black cattle.

ལྷ-ཕྱུགས, cattle in the fold.

ཕྱུགས-རྩ-ཅན, horned cattle.

ཕྱུགས-དང-འདྲ, *adv.* like a brute beast.

ཕྱུགས-ཕྱི, one who tends cattle.

ཕྱུགས-འཚོ-ས, a pasture for cattle.

ཕྱུགས-ཀྱི-ཤིང-རྟ, a car drawn by oxen.

ཕྱུགས-འཚོ-ཁ-ལ, the feeding of cattle on a pasture.

ཕྱུགས-འཚོ-བ-པོ, a feeder or tender of cattle.

ཕྱུང-བ, *part. pret.* of འབྱོན-པ; *v. a.* to draw out, &c.

ཁོ-ལ-ཅ-ཕྱུང-བ, *s.* an extract, abridgment.

ཕྱེ ʰ. ནས-ཕྱེ or ཞིས, *s.* meal, flour.

ཕྱེ-ཕད, a meal-sack, or sack for meal.

ཕྱེ-ཕྱེ, a wallet or double pouch for meal.

ཕྱེ-ཁང, a repository for meal.

ཕྱེ-ཁུག, a bag for meal.

ཕྱེ-ལོ-ར, a box for meal or flour.

ཕྱེ-འཕྲག-པ, to grind or make meal.

ཕྱེ-འཆོག-པ, to sift meal.

ཕྱེ-མ, *s.* dust, powder.

ནགས-ར-ཕྱེ, gold-dust.

ཤིང-ཕྱེ, saw-dust.

ཐུ-ལ-ཕྱེ, ; ཚ-ཐུན-ཕྱི-ཕྱེ-མ, } frankincense in powder.

ཕྱེ-ཕྱེ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱེ-པ; *v. a.* to separate, divide.

ཕྱེ-ཕྱེ-ཤིག, *imper.* of ditto.

ཕྱེ-མ-ལེབ, ; ཕྱེ-ལེབ, } a butterfly, a kind of moth that flies about lighted candles.

ཕྱེད-པ, *adj.* half.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕྱེད-པ, half of a class or order.

ཕྱེད-མ, a half.

ཕྱེད-པོ-ཕྱེད-ཀ, the one-half of.

ཕྱེད-ཕྲེད, ; ཕྲེད-ཕྱེད, ; ཕྱེད-ཆུ-ཆ, } a peninsula.

ཕྲེད-ལྷན, an island or isle.

ཕྱེན, *s.* wind discharged from the stomach, fart.

ཕྱེན-ཅན, a farter.

ཕྱེན-ནས-ཁ-ལ-ཕ, to break wind.

ཕྱོགས, *s.* side, quarter, corner, party; in astronomy, ten.

དཀར-ཕྱོགས, the light fortnight; the angels.

ནག-ཕྱོགས, the dark fortnight (of the moon), the devils.

རང-ཕྱོགས, one's own party.

མཁན་ཕྱོགས, another's party, antagonist.
དགྲ་ཕྱོགས, the hostile party, adversary.
གཉེན་ཕྱོགས, the friendly party, partisan.
ཕྱོགས་བཅུ་ཏེ, the ten corners or quarters of the world are:
ཤར, the east.
ཤར་ཕྱོ, the south-east.
ཕྱོ, the south.
ཕྱོ་རྒྱ, the south-west.
རྒྱ, the west.
རྒྱ་བྱང, the north-west.
བྱང, the north.
བྱང་ཤར, the north-east.
ཕྱེད་ཕྱོགས, } the quarter above the zenith.
ཕྱེད, }
ཞོགས་ཕྱོགས, } the quarter below the nadir.
ཞོགས, }
ཕྱོགས་ཕྱེད, a guardian of a quarter or corner of the world.
ཕྱོགས་པར, *v. n.* to turn to, or towards.
ཚུར་ཏིས་ཕྱོགས་པར, to turn with the back towards one.
ཕྱོགས, } *s.* side, part, party.
ཕྱོགས་རིས, }
ཕྱོགས་ཐུད་པ, } partiality, a siding with, espousing a cause.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་ཐུད་པ, }
ཕྱོགས་རིས་ཐུད་པར, *adv.* partially.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་མི་ཐུད་པ, *s.* impartiality.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་མེད་པར, *adv.* impartially.
ཕྱེད་པ, *s.* progress, improvement.
ཕྱེད་ཆེ་བ, great progress.
ཕྲ-བོ-མོ, *adj.* small, minute, little.
ཕྲ་ཁ-ཉིད, *s.* smallness, minuteness.
ཕྲ་མོར་ཐུད་པ, to make small, diminish.
ཕྲ་དོགས, } *s.* envy, jealousy.
ཕྲ་ཁོགས, }
ཕྲ་མ, *s.* slander, blame, censure, reproach.
ཕྲ་མའི་ཚིག, a slandering or reproachful word.
ཕྲ་མ་ཐུད་པ, a slandering.



ཕྲ་མ་ཐུ་ཁ, a slandering.
ཕྲ་མ་མཁན, *s.* a slanderer.
ཕྲ་ཁེན་མ, a sort of witch or hag.
ཕྲ་ཤགས, a kick, a blow with the foot.
ཕྲ་ཤགས་བཏོག་པ, *v. a.* to kick, to give a blow with the foot.
ཕྲག, *(used in compos.)* thus:
བདུན་ཕྲག, a week, seven-night.
བཅུ་ཕྲག, a decade.
བརྒྱ་ཕྲག, a hundred.
སྟོང་ཕྲག, a thousand.
ཕྲག་པ, } to envy, to impart unwillingly.
ཁ་ཕྲག་པ, }
ཕྲག་པ་པོ, an envier, a jealous man.
ཕྲག་དོག, } *s.* envy, unwillingness to impart.
ཕྲ་དོག, }
ཕྲག་དོག་ཅན, *adj.* envious, jealous.
ཕྲག་པ, } the arm, the forearm.
དཔུང་པ }
ཕྲང, } steep, narrow road.
ལམ་ཕྲང, }
ཕྲད-པ, *pret.* of ཁ་ཕད་པ; to meet, &c. (one on the road, &c.)
ཕྲད་ཀྱི་ཚིག, } a particle, a small indeclinable
ཆུང་ཕྲད, } word, a conjunction.
ཕྲན-ཐུང, *adj.* small, little.
ཕྲན་ཆུང, things of little importance.
ཕྲལ-ཏེ, *part.* of ཁ་ཕྲལ་བ; *v. a.* to separate, put asunder.
ཕྲིན, } *s.* notice, intelligence, advice.
ཁ་ཕྲིན, }
ཕྲིན་ཡིག, an epistle, letter.
ཕྲིན་ཆད, intelligence, a report.
ཕྲིན་པ, an intelligencer, reporter, newsmonger.
ཕྲིན་ཐུར་བ, the sending intelligence.
ཕྲིན་ཁ་ཐུར་བ, the carrying ditto.
ཕྲིན་ཚོར་ཏ, the telling ditto.
ཕྲིན་ཐོར་ཏ, the delivering ditto.

ཕྲེན་ལས, business, commission, affair.
ལས, business, commission, affair.
ཕྲེན་ལས་པ, a commissioner, an agent.
ཕྲུ་ཁ, an earthen vessel.
ཕྲུ་མ, a camp; the skin in which the young of any animal is wrapped in the womb.
ཕྲུ་རྒན, a little child, an infant.
ཕྲུ་རྒན་མོ, a little female child.
ཕྲུ་རྒའི་ཆས, the time of one's childhood.
ཕྲུ་རྒ་མེད, *adj.* childless, having no children.
ཕྲུ་རྒ་སྐྱེད་པ, to procreate, generate children or offspring.
ཕྲུ་རྒ་མཚོ་བ, to breed, bring children up.
ཕྲུ་ཁ, ཕྲུ་ཁ་ཆུ, } a child, young of any animal.
ཁ་ཕྲུ, an orphan child.
ཁལ་ཕྲུ, a bastard child.
སེང་ཕྲུ, a lion's whelp.
སྟག་ཕྲུ, a tiger's cub.
ཐང་ཕྲུ, an elephant's young.
ཕག་ཕྲུ, a pig.
ཕྲ་ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, *adj.* very small, little.
ཕྲེང-ཆ, ཁ་ཕྲེང-ཆ, } a rosary; a line, a string, a chaplet.
ཕྲེང-ཐག, ཕྲེང-ཐུ, } the cord or thread of a rosary, &c.
ཕྲེང-ཁ, a bead of a rosary.
ཡིག-ཕྲེང, a line of letters in a book.
མེ-ཏོག-ཕྲེང, a garland of flowers.
མུ-ཏིག-ཕྲེང, a rosary, or string of pearls.
ཕྲེང-ལྡན, ཕྲེང-པ-ཅན, } *adj.* having or wearing a rosary.
ཕྲེད, *s.* slope, side.
ཕྲེད-ཏུ, *adv.* aslope, sidewise.
ཕྲེད-ལམ, a side-way.
ཕྲོག, ཕྲོགས, } *part. pret.* of ཁ་ཕྲོག-པ; *v. a.* to take by force, to carry off.
ཕྲོག, ཕྲོག-ཅིག, } *imperat.* of ditto.

ཕྲོག-ཕ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ཕྲོ-ཆ; *v. n.* to be diffused or scattered.
ཁ་ཕྲོ, light diffused, scattered.

---

# ཆ

ཆ, The fifteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabate; a numeral for 15.
ཆ-ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 15th.
ཆ, a sort of article.
ཆ-ཆ, *s.* a cow.
ཆ-ཕྲུ-ཆ-ཆ-ད, *s.* a calf.
ཆ-ཤ, *s.* cow-flesh, beef.
ཆ-ཆ, cow-leather.
ཆ-ཁ, cow-dung.
ཆ-ཆ-ཅན, cow's urine.
ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, a parapet, a small wall.
ཆ-ཆ-ཅན, *adj.* having a parapet.
ཆ-ཐང, ཆ-ལང, } *s.* cattle in general.
ཆ-ཐང-ཕྱེ, name of a fabulous continent in the west.
ཆ-ཏ, a cow's teat; a petrifaction like a cow's teat, a stalactite.
ཆ-ཆ, a sort of cattle with very large horns.
ཆ-ཆ, *s.* frost, hoarfrost.
ཆ-ཆ-ཅན, *adj.* frosty, hoary.
ཆ-ཆ, salt on the surface of the ground, sea-salt.
ཆ-ཆ-ཅན, *adj.* containing salt.
ཆ-ཆ-ཡ-ཁ, muriatic acid.
ཆ-ཆ, *s.* ivory.
ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཅན-ཕ, set or adorned with ivory.
ཆ-ཆ-ཆ-ཅན, one working in ivory.
ཆ-ཕ, the hair on a man's body.
ཆ-ཕ-ཅན, *adj.* hairy, covered with hair.
ཆ-ཕ-ཆ, *adj.* hairless, having no hair.
ཆ-ཕ-ཡ-ཆ, ཆ-ཕ-ཡ-ཐང-ཆ, } a hair-hole, or the pores of the body.

བག-པ, *s.* modesty, chastity, cleanness; purity of life.
 བག་པོ, *adj.* modest, moderate, chaste, clean, pure.
 བག་ལྡན, } ditto.
 བག་ཡོད, }
 བག་ལ་ཉལ་བ, *s.* (innocence?) ease, rest, tranquillity of mind.
བག་ཆགས, *s.* inclination, passion for any thing.
བག་ཕྱེ, *s.* fine flour, wheat flour, meal.
 བག་ལེབ, } *s.* bread.
 འབྱར་བ, }
བག་མ, a bride.
 བག་ནོར, a bride's effects, or dowry.
 བག་གྲོགས་མོ, a bridemaid.
 བག་གོས, a bridal or nuptial dress.
 བག་སྟོན, *s.* nuptials.
 བག་སྟོན་བྱེད་པ, to make or celebrate nuptials.
བང་བ, } a store or repository for corn, a magazine.
 བང་ཁང, }
 བང་མཛོད, }
 བང་བ་པ, a store-keeper.
 བང་བར་རླུག་པ, to pour (corn, &c.) into a repository.
 བང་བ་ནས་འདོན་པ, to draw or take out, &c.
བང, a race, course.
 བང་རྒྱུག་པ, to run a race.
བང་སོ, } a tomb, burial place, a sepulchre, cemetery, vault.
 དུར, }
 དུར་ཁང, }
བད for གཤེར, *s.* humour, moisture, humidity.
བད་ཀན, *s.* phlegm.
 བད་ཀན་ཅན, *adj.* phlegmatic, having too much phlegm.
 བད་རླུང, phlegm and wind.
 བད་མཁྲིས, phlegm and bile.
 བད་ཁྲག, phlegm and (corrupt) blood.
• བནྡེ, } a teacher, a school-master, a title.
 བཙུན་པ, }

བབ་ཅོལ, *s.* inconsiderateness, rashness, impetuosity.
 བབ་ཅོལ་ཅན, *adj.* rash, inconsiderate, impetuous.
 བབ་ཅོལ་བྱེད་པ, to hurry, to be rash.
བབ, } *pret.* of འབབ་པ; to descend, alight.
 བབས-པ, }
བམ-པ, } *s.* mouldiness, the state of being mouldy; *adj.* mouldy.
 རུལ་བ, }
 བམ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to grow mouldy.
 བམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* mouldy.
 ཤ་བམ, mouldy flesh.
 འབྱར་བམ, mouldy bread.
 རྩིག་བམ, a mouldy wall.
བམ-པོ, *s.* section, part, great division in a book.
བར, an infinitive, adverbial, and dative sign.
བར-མ, the middle of any thing.
 བར་དུ, } *adv.* and *postpos.* into the middle of, between; till.
 བར, }
 བར་ན, ditto in the middle of, between.
 བར་ནས, ditto from among, out of the middle.
 བར་བར་དུ, *adv.* now and then, sometimes.
 བར་མི, *s.* a go-between.
 བར་དོ, } the time between one's death and regeneration.
 བར་མ་དོ, }
 བར་སྣང, the illuminated atmosphere above.
བལ, *s.* wool.
 བལ་གྱི, *adj.* of wool, woollen.
 བལ་སྐལ, woollen yarn.
 བལ་སྐུད, woollen thread.
 བལ་ཐེར, a thin kind of woollen cloth.
 བལ་ཕྲུག, a thick kind of ditto.
 ལུག་བལ, sheep-wool.
 ར་བལ, } goat wool, or shawl wool.
 ལེ་ན, }
 རས་བལ, cotton.
 ཤིང་བལ, cotton, of cotton tree.
 རྔ་བལ, camel's wool, or soft hair.
 ཆུ་བལ, a kind of moss on stones in rivers.

བལ་གླང་,
བལ་གྱི་གླང་པོ་ཆེ, } a kind of elephant.

བལ་པོ,
བལ་པོ་ཡུལ,
བལ་ཡུལ, } *Bal-po yul,* name of a country, Nepal.

བལ་པོའི,
བལ་ཡུལ་གྱི, } *adj.* of Nepal.

བལ་པོ་པ, *s. m.*
བལ་མོ, *s. f.* } a Nepalese.

བས་-པ, *part. pret.* ended, terminated, spent.

བས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be ended, terminated, spent.

བས for བ་ཡིས, by a cow, (as brought forth by a cow.)

བས་བལྡགས, (licked by a cow's tongue), name of a cutaneous disease in which the member appears to be without skin, cow-itch, cow-pox.

བས, after vowels, and པས, after consonants, is an adverbial *postpos.*, than.

འདི་བས, than this.

དེ་བས, than that.

བི, a numeral for 45.

བི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བི, 45th.

*s.* བིཤྭཀརྨ,
ལྷའི་བཟོ་བོ, } (in Sanscrit) *Vishwakarma*, name of the smith of the gods.

བིག་པན, *s.* vitriol.

བིལ་བ, a sort of large wild nut, good to put quicksilver or any thing else in.

བུ, a numeral for 75.

བུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བུ, 75th.

བུ, *s.* a child, a son; sign of diminutive nouns.

བུ་ཕོ,
*h.* སྲས, } a male child, son.

བུ་ཚ, son and grandson; posterity.

བུ་ཚབ,
བུ་དོད, } an adopted child.

བུ་ཕྲོགས, a step-brother, foster-brother.

བུ་ཕྲོད, the skin covering a child in the womb.

བུ་སྨད, a family, household.

བུ་གདུང་, a small beam, a secondary beam.

བུ་མོ,
*h.* སྲས་མོ, } a female child, a daughter, a girl.

བུ་མོ་གཙང་མ,
བུ་མོ་གསར་མ, } a virgin.

བུ་ག, *s.* a hole.

བུ་ག་ཅན, *adj.* full of holes.

བུ་རམ, *s.* coarse sugar, molasses.

བུ་རམ་ཤིང་, a kind of sweet-cane, sugar-cane.

བུ་རམ་ཤིང་པ, the Sanscrit, *Ikshwaku*, Tibetan, *Buram Shingpa*, a name of the first king of the solar dynasty, also of Shakya and of the Shakya race.

བུ་ལོན, *s.* debt.

བུ་ལོན་ཅན, one in debt.

བུ་ལོན་པ, a debtor.

བུ་ལོན་བྱེད་པ, the act of contracting a debt.

བུ་ལོན་འཇལ་བ, to pay one's debt.

བུ་ལོན་ཆགས་པ, the state of being much in debt.

བུག་པ,
བུ་ག, } a hole, an opening.

བུང་བ, a wasp, a bee; the name of a bright black stone.

བུད་པ, *part. pret.* slidden or fallen out of, or from, one's hand.

བུད་ཤིང་, wood for fuel, fuel.

བུད་མེད, a woman; the female sex.

བུད་མེད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to a woman.

བུད་མེད་ཀྱི་མཚན་མ, the characteristic sign of a woman, the pudendum muliebre.

བུན, *s.* interest, usury.

བུན་གཏོང་བ, a giving on interest.

བུན་པ, one who takes an interest.

བུན་འཇལ་བ, a paying the interest.

བུབ་པ, *pret.* of འབུབ་པ; *v. n.* to fall down flat.

བུབས,
ཕྱག, } a piece, a whole piece of cloth.

ཕོར་བྱས།, a piece of silk-stuff.
རས་བྱས།, a piece of cotton cloth.
ལུས་བྱས།, a piece of woollen cloth.
བྱུ-ཡ, a cup, bottle, a vessel for many purposes.
ཨཆོད་བྱ, ditto used in sacrifice.
ཆང་བྱ, wine-bottle, wine-glass.
ཆུ་བྱ, a bottle or cup for water.
ཤེལ་བྱ, a cup or bottle of crystal or glass.
ཨ་ཁ, a cupping-glass.
ཨ་ཁ་ཁཏོབ་པ, to apply a cupping-glass.
ཁ་ཡའི་ཞབས, the bottom or foot of a bottle.
—ནང, the belly or body of a bottle.
—ཨགས, the neck of a bottle.
—ཁ, the mouth of a bottle.
—ཁ་ཡཀོར, } the circumference of the
—ཨཁ་ཡཀོར, } mouth.
ཐུལ-ཡོ-ཙ, *adj.* slow, not swift.
ཐུལ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* slowness, tardiness, dulness.
ཐུལ, *s.* a kind of mineral salt, bole.
ཐུས་ཡ, } a child, a boy.
ཕ་ཁ, }
ཐུ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཡ་ཐ; to blow, as the wind, &c.
ཅ, a numeral for 105.
ཅ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཅ, 105th.
ཅ་ཏོ, a club, heavy stick.
ཅ་ཐ, } a small book, treatise.
ཅ་ཡ, }
ཅ་ཕ or ཅ་ཡ, } name of a star or constellation.
ཁ, }
ཅ་ཁ, a sort of thick phlegm.
ཅ་ཙ, *s.* a thing, an inanimate object.
ཅ, *s.* spirit, liquor; an outer garment, a cloak.
ཅ་ཏ, *adj.* spirituous.
ཅ, a staff, rod, a stick.
ཅ་ཆ, a large staff, a pole.
ཅ་ཆུ, a small staff.
ལྕགས་ཅ, an iron bar.
ཤ་ཅ, a staff of reed, a cane.
ཅ་ལས་ཁ་ཏོ, the beating with a staff.

ཅ, a leather bag.
ཙ, a numeral for 135.
ཙ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཙ, 135th.
ཙ, a sort of definite article, the; as,
ཨ་ཙ, the man.
ཆ་ཙ, the river.
ཤ་ཙ, the mountain, &c.
ཙ, *bo-dé*, name of a tree, the fruits or berries of which are used for beads of rosaries.
ཙ, *s.* profit, advantage.
ཙ, } *s.* size, bulk, quantity.
ཙ, }
ཙ, } quantity, weight, measure, bulk.
ཙ, }
ཙ, } general name for small stones, pebbles, gravel.
ཙ, }
ཙ, } the name of a spicy root, of which there are several kinds.
ཙ, }
ཙ, a red kind, zedoary, nirbisi.
ཙ, the black kind used as a poison.
ཙ, the white kind of root.
ཙ, the yellow kind of ditto.
ཙ, } an ass; a blockhead, a fool.
ཙ, }
ཙ or ཙ, a male ass, a jackass.
ཙ, a female ass, a donkey.
ཙ, an ass's colt.
ཙ, an ass-sty or stable.
ཙ, an ass-herd, or ass-keeper.
ཙ, an ass's load.
ཙ, ass-dung.
ཙ, the braying of an ass.
ཙ, *adj.* like an ass, donkey-like.
ཟ, an ass generating a mule.
ཙ, } *s. Bod, Bod-yul*, Tibet.
ཙ, }
ཙ, } *adj.* of, or belonging to, Tibet.
ཙ, }
ཙ, a Tibetan man.

བོད་མོ, a Tibetan woman.

བོད་པའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a Tibetan (especially of Middle Tibet.)

བོད་པའི་སྐད, the Tibetan language, or the dialect of those in Middle Tibet.

} the Tibetan language.
- བོད་ཀྱི་སྐད,
- བོད་སྐད,

བོད་སྐད་ཅ, *adv.* in Tibetan.

} the Tibetan characters or letters.
- བོད་ཀྱི་ཡི་གེ,
- བོད་ཡིག,

བོད་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the religion of Tibet.

བོད་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the religious customs of Tibet, or the church ceremonial of Tibet.

བོད་ཀྱི་ཆ་ལུགས, the Tibetan fashion or dress.

བོད་ཀྱི་མི་རིགས, the Tibetan race, or the Tibetan nation.

བོད་སྟོད, Upper Tibet.

བོད་བར, Middle Tibet.

བོད་སྨད, Lower Tibet.

} *v. a.* to call, compel, name.
- བོད་པ for
- ཁ་བོད་པ,

} one of the Pon or Bon religious sect in Tibet.
- བོན,
- བོན་པོ,

བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the Pon religion: this was the ancient religion of Tibet, and was predominant till the ninth century of our æra, when Buddhism took its place. There are still many of this sect in Lower Tibet, and they also have many books containing their doctrine.

བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the Pon religious sect, or the customs and rites of the Pon religion—the Pon church.

} the origin, progress, decline, and present state of the Pon or Bon religious sect in Tibet.
- བོད་ལྷག་ཅ,
- བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས་ཀྱི,
- ཁ་ལྷང,
- ཏར,
- ཐུག་པ་ངང,
- ད་ལྟར་ཀྱི་གནས་སྟངས,

} *pret.* of ཁ་བོར་བ, to place, lay down, put.
- བོར-པ,
- བོར-ཀོ,
- བོར-ཞིན,

} the instep or upper part of the foot.
- ཞབ,
- ཞབ-ཁོང,

བོས-པ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་བོད-པ, to call, name.

} *imper.* of ditto, call, let him call.
- བོས,
- བོས-ཤིག,

ཐ, *the future tense of* ཐེད-པ, to do, make; a sign of the *part. fut.*

} a thing to be done; business, work.
- ཐ,
- ཐ-ལ,

ཐ-ལ-ཐེད-པར, to do or perform a business, work.

} will do, make, perform, to be done or performed.
- ཐ-ལར,
- ཐར,

} that may be done.
- ཐ-ལ-ཅང,
- ཐར-ཅང,

ཐ-ཐེད, the performance of what is to be done.

} a bird, a fowl.
- ཐ,
- ཐ-ལ,

ཐ-ཕོ, a male bird, a cock.

ཐ-མོ, a female bird, a hen.

ཐ-ཕྲུ, the young of a bird, a chicken.

ཁྱིམ-ཐ, poultry, all kind of domestic fowls.

ཐ-ཁང, a bird-cage.

ཐ-ཚང, a bird's nest.

ཐ-ཕ, a fowling net.

ཐ-པ, a bird-catcher, a fowler.

ཐ-ཁྱི, a fowl keeper.

ཐ-སྐད, the voice of a bird.

ཐ-ཚོགས, a flock of birds.

ཐ-ཁོད, a wild fowl, a sort of eagle.

ཐ-ལན, a reward, a gift, a present.

ཐ-ལན-ཕུལ-ལར, to give a present, to reward.

ཐ-ཤ-ཀ, a courier, a postman.

ཐ-ར, *s.* heed, care, caution.

ཐ-ར-པ, one attending to, taking care of.

ཐ-ར-ཐེད-པ, *v. a.* to attend to, to take care of.

ཕ་ཐ-ར, } a foreshowing, prophesying; a
ཕྱད་ཚ-ཐོ-ཡ, } grammar.

ཐག-ཡ, *s.* agility, dexterity, activity of body.

ཐག-མཁན, a rope-dancer.

ཐང, the north.

ཐང-ཕ, *adj.* of the north, northern.

ཐང-ཡ, one inhabiting the north.

ཐང-ཏུ, *adv.* to or towards the north.

ཐང-ན, on, in, at, the north.

ཐང-ནས, from, out of, the north.

ཐང-ཕྱོགས, the northern quarter.

ཐང-ཕྱོགས-ཀྱི, *adj.* of the northern quarter, &c.

ཐང-ཤར, the north-east.

ཐང-ཤར-ཕྱི, *adj.* of the north-east, north-eastern.

ཐང-ཁང, } the deserts in the north of Tibet.
ཐ-ལ-ཏ-ཁོ-ན, }

ཐང-ཁང-ཡ, one dwelling in those deserts.

ཐང-ཀ-ཆ, } a title, inscription, address.
ཐང-ཡིག, }

མིང-ཐང-ཀ-ཆེ-ན-ཐང, } title, address; a catalogue
ཤ-ཐང-ཀ-ཁ-ལ-ཐང, } or list.

སྒོ-ཐང, an inscription over a door.

ཅི-ཤས-ཐང, a mark on any thing.

ཐར-ཐང, an epitaph on a sepulchre.

ཐང-ཤ, a monument.

ཐང-ཀ-ཆ, the purified.

ཐང-ཆུབ, perfect, accomplished; a saint.

ཐང-ཆུབ-སེམས-ད-པཿ, *Byang-chhub Sems-d,pah* (vulg. *Chang-chhub Sempa)* a saint; *S. Bodhisatwa*, a fancied model of all perfections.

ཐང-ཆུབ-ཤིང, name of a tree, the Ficus Indica.

ཐད, *s.* proportion, symmetry; form, shape, beauty.

ཐད-ཅན, *adj.* well-proportioned, beautiful.

ཐད-མེད, *adj.* without due proportion.

ཐད-ཀ-ཆ, name of an evil spirit.

ཐན-ཕོ, a husband.

ཐན-མོ, a wife.

ཐལ-ཆ, a cleansing, wiping, brushing, &c.

ཐལ-ཡར, *v. a.* to cleanse, brush.

ཐལ-ཤེད, *s.* a brush.

ཐམས-ཀ-ཉིད, *s.* mildness, clemency.

ཐམས-ཅོ, *adj.* mild.

ཐམས-ཅ-ཅན, } *adj.* clement, merciful, mild
ཐམས-ལྡན, }

ཐམས-མེད, *adj.* merciless, unmerciful.

ཐམས-སེམས, mild disposition.

ཐམས-སེམས-ཅན, *adj.* having a mild temperament.

ཐམས-ཆ, } clemency, or the clement.
ཐམས-ཅ-མཆོ-ཅོ, } CHAMS-PA, the patron, is the name of that saint who at his appearing in the world hereafter will become a BUDDHA.

ཐམས-ཅ-ལྟར, sitting like ཐམས-ཅ; (Chams-pa,) or in the European manner on a chair.

ཕ-ཅ-ལྟར, sitting like SHAKYA THUP-PA, in the Asiatic manner, or with crossed legs; sitting cross-legged.

ཐར, } *the infinitive future of* ཐེད-ཀ-ར; to do,
ཐ-ཆ, } make.
ཐ-ཀ-ར, }

ཐགས, } *part. pret.* of ཐེད-ཀ-ར.
ཐ-ཁ-ཆ-ད-ཀ, }
ཐ-ཁ-ཆ-ཤ-ཀ, }

ཐི-ཀ, a mouse, a rat.

ཐི-ཆོད, a mouse's nest.

ཐི-ཁ-ད, a mouse-hole.

ཐི-ཐ-ན, mouse-dung.

ཐི-ཐ-ཁ, } the young of a mouse.
ཐི-ཡ, }

ཐི-ལ-ཁ-ན, a mouse-trap.

ཐི-ཀ-ཐ-ད-ཀ, a mousing, a committing adultery.

ཐི-ཆད, the fine for adultery.

ཐི-ཡ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ, name of a medicinal herb.

ཐི-ར, arsenic.

ཕྱི-བ, *pret.* of འཕྱི་བར; *v. n.* to be wiped off, away, or blotted out.

ཕྱི་དོར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to wipe, cleanse, make clean.

ཕྱི་ཏེ, } *s.* mode, way, manner.
ཕ	s,

ཕྱི་ཅན་ཆུ་ཅ, *s.* coral.

ཕྱི་ལ *s.* ཝོལ, *s.* a cat.

ཕྱིད-བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱིད་པར; *v. n.* to drown, sink, be immerged, &c.

ཆུ་ལ་ཕྱིད་པ, drowned in water.

འདམ་ཆུ་ལ་ཕྱིད་པ, sunk or immerged into a swamp.

ལེགས་ལ་ཕྱིད་པ, dejectedness, lowness of spirits.

ཕྱིདས-ཀ, *adj.* general, common; *s.* root.

ཕྱིདས་ཕྱིས, *adv.* generally.

ཕྱིན-ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཕྱིན-ཀ; *v. a.* to give.

ཕྱིན-ལེན, a taking when given.

མ-ཕྱིན-ཀ, *adv.* without being given.

མ-ཕྱིན-ཀ-ལེན-ཀ, to take away without being given, to steal, to make away.

ཕྱིན, given by, or the gift of; used in many names, as:

ས-ངས-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, } given by a BUDDHA; BUDDHA-DATTA.

ཚངས-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, } given by BRAHMA; BRAHMA-DATTA.

ལྷ-ཕ-ཕ, given by a god; DEO-DATTA.

ཀླུ-ཕ-ཕ, given by a NAGA, NAGA-DATTA, &c.

ཕྱི for ཁ-ཕ, } elegance, lustre, splendour, brightness.
ཁ-ཕ-ཕ,

ཕྱི-ཅན, *adj.* elegant, bright, splendid.

ཕྱི-ལེད, *adj.* inelegant, not clean.

ཕྱི for ཕྱི-ཆ-ས, *s.* benediction, bless, a blessing.

ཕྱི-ཆ-ས-ཀ-ས, } to beg a priest or LAMA for his benediction.
ཕྱི-ཆ-ས-ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ས,

ཕྱི-ཆ-ས-ལ-ཕ-ས, } the act of giving, bestowing, imparting his benediction, (as a priest does,) by the imposition or touching of his hand.
ཕྱི-ཆ-ས-ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ས,
ཕྱི-ཆ-ས-ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ས,
ཕྱི-ཆ-ས-ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ས,

ཕྱི-ཏ-ན, the relics of a saint, or the place where they are kept.

ཕྱི-ལ, the calf of the leg.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ, the hollow part on the inside of the thigh.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ, the hair on ditto.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ, a covering, hiding, concealing.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, cover.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ, one that conceals.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ, a beating fondly, a caressing.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to caress, fondle, endear.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ, a caresser.

ཕྱི-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, to caress often.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ, a child, a little child; an ignorant person.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, childish behaviour.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a childish mind.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཅ-ན-ད-ས, the childish-minded, or those that are childish-minded, puerile.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ལ-ན, disease common to children.

ཕྱི-ལ-ལ-ཆ-ད-ཁ-ས, a pair of children, twins.

ཕ-ཅ, } *s.* coral.
ཕ-ཅ,

ཕ-ལ-ལ, a plaster, salve, sweet ointment.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, thick or hard plaster.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, soft plaster.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *part. pret.* of འཕ-ལ-ལ, to besmear, bedaub.

ཕ-ད-ལ-ལ, *pret.* of འཕ-ད-ལ, *v. n.* to be produced, to be born, to arise, go out, appear.

ཕ-ལ, } *s.* mischief, harm, calamity.
ལ-ས,

ཕ-ལ-ཅ-ན, *adj.* mischievous, calamitous.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a preservative against harm or misfortune.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, } full, as a vessel, up to the brim.
ཕ-ལ-ལ,

ཕ-ལ-ལ, } *adv.* up to the brim.
ཕ-ལ-ལ,

ཐུར་ཐུར་འགེངས་པ, to fill up to the brim.
ཕྱེ-མ, *s.* sand.
ཕྱེ་མ་འཐུ་ཀཅིག, a grain of sand.
ཕྱེ་ཐུང, a heap of sand.
ཕྱེ་ཐང, a sandy plain, a barren plain.
ཕྱེ་རི, a sand-hill.
ཕྱེ་ལྗོངས, a sandy tract, region.
ཕྱེ་རླུང, a sandy whirlwind.
ཕྱེ་དཀར, white sand.
ཕྱེ་ནག, black sand.
གངྒཱ་ཀླུང་གི་ཕྱེ་མ་རྟོག, about the number of the Ganges river sands.
ཕྱེ་བ, *num.* a ten million.
ཕྱེ-བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱེ་བར ; *v. n.* to open, to be opened.
ཕྱེ་ཁྱད, *s.* difference, distinction.
ཕྱེ་ཁྱད་འབྱེད་པ, a distinguishing, discrimination.
ཕྱེ་བཅས་ཅན, *adj.* singular, distinguished, different.
ཕྱེ་ཁྱད་མེད་པ, *adj.* like, similar, not different.
ཕྱེ་ཁྱད་པ, / *s.* བཛཻཤི, } one of the sect called *Vaisheshika.*
ཕྱེ་ཁྱད་ཏུ, *adv.* especially, particularly.
ཕྱེ་ཁྱད་མེད་པར, *adv.* indiscriminately.
ཕྱེད-ཏོ, I do, &c.; he does, &c.
ཕྱེད་པ, a doing, making, performance.
ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to do, make, frame, create, &c.
ཕྱེད, *pres.* I do, make.
བྱས, *pret.* I did, I have done.
ཕྱིས་ཕྱེད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will do.
ཕྱོགས་ཕྱོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do, make.
མ་ཕྱེད་ཁམ་ཕྱེད་ཅིག, do not.
ཕྱེད་པ་པོ, / ཕྱེད་པོ, } a doer, maker, creator.
ཕྱེད་ཕྱེད་པ, a doing often; repetition.
ཕྱེད་ཕྱེད་པར, to do often; to repeat.
ཕྱེད་ཅ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to do or make.
ཕྱེད་ཅ་འཇུག་པ་པོ, one that causes to be done or made.



ཕྱེད་ཀཱ་ཝ, / ཕྱེད་ཀ་ཝ, / ཕྱེད་ཀ་ཝ, } is doing or making.
ཕྱེ-ཁ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱེ-ཁ ; to flee, run away, disappear, vanish, abscond.
ཕྱི, *adj.* strange, foreign, alien.
ཕྱི་པ, a stranger, foreigner.
ཕྱི་ལ་འགྲོ-ཁ, the act of going abroad into a foreign country, travel.
ཕྱི་ནས་ལྷོ-ཁ, an arriving from abroad, return.
ཕྱི་ཐག-རིང-ཁ, a far distant foreign country.
ཕྱོ-ཁ, / ཉ-ཁ-ཕྱོ-ཁ, } a hearkening to, lending ears to, attention, a hearing.
ཕྱོ-ཁ, to hearken, listen to; to lend ear to.
ཕྱོ-ཁ-པོ, a hearkener, listener to.
ཕྱོན-པ, *pret.* of འཕྱོན-པ ; *v. n.* to arrive at, to come.
ཕྱོན-པ-ལེགས-སོ, you are welcome
ཕྱོན-པ-ལེགས-སོ-ཕྱོན-པ-ལེགས-སོ, you are very welcome.
ཕྱོགས-ཁ, *pret.* of འཕྱོགས-ཁ ; to turn, to go aside.
ཕྱོགས-ཆོད, a beast, a quadruped.
ཕྱོས, / ཕྱོས-ཤིག, } *imper.* of ཕྱེ-ཁ ; to do, make, &c.
ཕ-ཁ or ཕ-ཁ, *s.* a mole.
ཕ-ཚེད, / ཕ-ཁ, } a mole-hill.
ཕ-རྡོ, the dung of a mole.
ཕ-ལྤགས, the skin of a mole.
ཕ-ཁ-ཆ, a sort of buckwheat.
ཕ-ཁ, a rock.
ཕ-ཁ-རི, a rocky mountain.
ཕ-ཁ-རི-ཅན, *adj.* full of rocky mountains.
ཕ-ཁ-ཕུག, a cave under a rock.
ཕ-ཁ-ཅ, / ཕ-ཁ-ཆ, } an echo, or the resounding of a rock.
ཕ-ཁ-ཤིན, a mischievous poetical being like a man, called *Rákshasa* in Sanscrit; a goblin.
ཕ-ཁ-ཤིན-མོ, ditto a woman, a fairy.

སྒ་ཕྱེ, *s.* rock-oil? naphtha, petroleum.
སྒ་ཨན, the bottom of a rock.
སྒ་ཁྲིད, the middle of a rock.
སྒ་རྩེ, the top of a rock.
སྒ་རྩེ་ཁ་གསུམ་པ, a rock having three tops.
ས, (*in compos.*) thus:
ཐུ་ས, *s.* difference.
ཁ་ས, a fork-prong; cloven-foot or hoof.
ས་ *h.* ཐུ་ས, the breast.
ས་ཤས, the breast-bone.
ས་ཁ་ཕྱི, the middle of the breast.
ས་ཁ་ཤེ་ཆེ, a broad breast.
ས་ཐུ, a breast projecting forward.
ས་ཁ་ཤ, the dewlap (of oxen).
ས་ལ, going on its breast, a snake.
ས་ཁ, a monk's cell.
ས, } a mansion, station, lodgings.
ས་ས, }
ས་ལ་ཡོ་ས་པ, to make the lodgings ready.
ཕ་ས, a prince's residence.
ཐུ་ས, a Lama's residence.
ས, } *adj.* straight, standing upright, per-
ས, } pendicular.
ས, *pret.* of ལ་ས; *v. a.* to scratch, to tear with the nails.
ཁ་ཁ་ཁ་ཁ་ཐ་ས, he scratched all over his own face.
ཕ, *s.* a slave, a vassal, subject, a servant.
ཕ, a male slave.
ཕ, a female slave.
ཕ, } a slave, servant, a bondsman.
ཕ, }
ཕ, the act of serving one, or doing service to.
ཕ, the state of becoming a slave.
ཕ, the act of making one a slave.
ཕ-ཡ, *pret.* of ལ་ཕ; *v. a.* to snatch away, seize hastily on.
ཕ, a Brahman.
*s.* ཕ, a Brahman.
ཕ, a Brahman's wife, a female of the Brahmanical caste.
ཕ, } a Brahman's son, a male of the
ཕ, } Brahman sect.
ཕ, a Hindu, not a Buddhist.
ཕ, the religion of the Hindus or Brahmans.
ཕ, the doctrine of the Brahmans.
ཕ, the principles or tenets of the Brahmans.
ཕ, the theory or dogmas of the Brahmans.
ཕ, the rites and ceremonies of the Brahmans.
ཕ, the origin of the Brahmans.
ཕ, the dress of the Brahmans.
ཕ, the Brahmanical caste or tribe.
ཕ, *a privative particle, used in compos.* less, void of, not having, destitute of.
ཕ, sinless.
ཕ, *adj.* blameless, innocent.
ཕ-ཡ, *pret.* of ལ ཕ ཡ, *v. n.* to separate from, leave off, go apart, asunder; v. ལ ཕ ཡ; *v. a.* to separate, put asunder.
ཕ, *part. pret.* of ལ ཕ; *v. n.* to grow less, decrease, to be diminished; v. ལ ཕ; *v. a.* to make less, diminish.
ཕ, } *part. pret.* of ལ ཕ; *v. a.* to dis-
ཕ, } tribute, to give to each.
ཕ, *pret.* of ལ ཕ, to write.
ཕ, *imper.* let him write, write thou.
ཕ, *part. pret.* written.
ཕ, a written book, not printed.
ཕ, a painted image.
ལ ཕ, a carved image.
ཕ ལ ཕ, painting and sculpture.
ཕ, } a drawing, a delineation.
ཕ, }

ཆ་ཁ, a colouring or painting.

ཁྲ་བ, } to dig, make a hole.
ཁ་ཁ, }

ཁང་ཁ་ཁ་བ, to dig a hole.

མཆོང་ཁ་ཁ, to fret, to vex, to annoy.

ཁ་བ་ཆོ, *s.* hunger, desire of food.

ཁ་ཆ་པ, a stream, flowing water.

ཆུ་ཁ་ཆ་ཁ, current, the flowing of water.

ཁ་ཆ་པར, *v. n.* to flow.

ཁ་ཆ, *s.* dung.

ཕ་ཁ་ཆ, a bird's dung.

ཕ་ཁ་ཆ mouse-dung.

ཁ་ཆ, a fly's dung.

ཕ་ཁ་ཆ, swine-dung.

ཁ་ཆ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཁ་ཁ, to dig.

ཁ-ཡ, a dry measure, the 20th part of a Tibetan bushel, a *prè* or *brè* in Tibetan.

ཁ-ཡ-ཆ, a large prè, the *drona* in Sanscrit.

ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, a small prè.

ཁ-ཆ, one prè, or *drona.*

ཁ-ཡ, two près.

ཁ-ཁ, half a prè.

ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཆ, } the measuring with a prè.
ཁ-ཆ-ཡ-ཁ, }

ཁ-ཁ, } *part. pret.* of ཁ-ཁ, to draw, extend,
ཁ-ཆ, } stretch out, to cover with.

ཁ-ཁ, } a canopy, cieling, a covering for
ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཁ, } the inside of the upper roof.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཁ-ཆ, to shave with a razor.

ཁ-ཆ for ཁ-ཆ, } *s.* dread, fear, alarm, consterna-
ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, } tion.

ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, *s.* business, occupation.

ཁ-ཆ-ཁ-ཆ, *adj.* busy, industrious.

ཁ-ཆ, *s.* a manger (for animals to eat out of).

ཆ-ཁ-ཆ, a horse's manger.

ཆ-ཆ-ཁ-ཆ, a yak's manger,

ཁ-ཆ-ཡ, *part. pret.* of ཁ-ཁ, to draw, spread over, &c.

ཁ, *s.* an oath.

ཁ for ཆ, } *s.* dance.
ཁ-ཆ, }

ཁ-ཆ, a dancer.

ཁ for ཁ-ཁ, *s.* savour, flavour, taste.

ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, *adj.* savoury, tasteful, tasty.

ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, } *adj.* insipid, tasteless.
ཁ-ཆ, }

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a tasting, trying the taste of.

ཁ-ཁ-ཡ for ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } *s.* joy, gladness, ecstasy.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, }

ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཆ, *adj.* joyful.

ཁ-ཆ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཁ-ཁ-ཡ; *v. n.* to run away.

ཁ for } the upper part; above, on high.
ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, }

ཁ-ཆ, *adv.* above.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, *adv.* from above.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཡ, above whom there is none; the highest, the Supreme Being.

ཁ-ཆ, a superior, a high priest.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, an upper garment.

ཁ-ཁ, *s.* a canopy, a curtain covering the roof above one's head.

ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, a primitive word, an abstract noun.

ཁ-ཆ, *s.* preference.

ཁ-ཆ-ཁ-ཆ-ཡ, to be preferred.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *adv.* rather, it were desirable.

ཁ-ཆ, } *s.* easiness, facility, happiness.
ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, }

ཁ-ཆ-ཡ, a hearing, listening to.

ཁ-ཆ-ཡ-ཆ, *v. a.* to hear, listen to; to let fall (as tears).

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, a taking, receiving, accepting, receipt, acceptance.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཡ, *v. a.* to take, receive, &c.; v. ཁ-ཆ-ཡ-ཆ.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཁ, *s.* a taker, receiver, &c.

ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, that is to be taken.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཁ, that must be taken.

ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, } a taking and rejecting, se-
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, } lection, discrimination.

ཐུན

ཐུན

ཐུན་དཔྱད་ཕྱེད་པར།, *v. a.* to discriminate, select, discern.

ཐུན་དཔྱད་སེམས།, a discriminating mind.

ཁས་ཐུན་བ།, a vowing, promising, vow, promise.

ཐུནས་པ།, *pret.* of ཐུན་པ and ལེན་པ།, to take, receive, &c.

ཐུད་པ།, a chewing, grinding, &c. with the teeth, gnashing the teeth.

ཐུད་པར།, *v. a.* to chew, grind, &c.; v. ཁ་ཐུད་པ or བཁ་ཐུད་པ།.

ཐན་པ།, a patching, mending; v. ཐན་པ།.

ཐན་པར།, *v. a.* to patch, mend, fix on.

ཐུ་བ, a ransom; a redeeming, ransoming.

ཐུ་བར།, *v. a.* to pay a price for, to ransom, redeem.

ཐུ་བ་པོ།, a ransomer, a redeemer.

ཐུ་ཕྱེད, one that pays a price for a lent or borrowed thing (as a book), and keeps it for himself.

ཐུ་ཐ, to be redeemed.

ཐུ་བར་ཐ, that must be redeemed.

ཐུགས་པ།, a pouring into, a founding, casting, (as of metals.)

ཐུགས་པར།, *v. a.* to pour into, &c.; v. ཁ་ཐུགས་པ also ཁ་ཐུགས་པ།.

ཐུགས་པ།, *part. pret.* poured, founded, cast.

ཐུགས་མ, any cast metal.

ཐུགས་ཐ, a molten image.

ཐུགས་ཁ་ཁ, a sort of large spoon, for pouring liquids into a vessel, &c.

ཐི་ཐུགས, name of a vessel for pouring water upon one's head (in ceremony).

ཐུད་པ།, a giving drink to, a causing to drink.

ཐུད་པར།, ཐ་ཐད་ཀ་ཐུགས་ཁ, } *v. a.* to make drink; v. ཁ་ཐུད་པ།.

ཐུན, *adj.* dull, heavy, stupid.

ཐུ་ཁ-ལ, *s.* dulness, stupidity.

ཐུན་པོ།, *adj.* stupid, ignorant; *s.* an idiot, fool.

ཐུན་ཝ།, he is stupid or a fool.

ཐུན་ཁ, *adv.* stupidly.

ཐུན་ཁ་ཐ, the state of becoming a fool, stupid.

ཐུན་ཁ, foolish talk, nonsense.

ཐུན་ངད, stupid faith, credulity, bigotry.

ཐུས་ཁ, *part. pret.* of ཐ, to ransom, redeem.

ཐ, the price paid for a ransom.

ཐ, *imper.* of ditto; let him redeem, &c.

ཐ, *s.* mind, understanding, intellect, genius.

ཐ, *adj.* ingenuous, intelligent.

ཐ, } *adj.* having a mind, minded, intelligent.

ཐ, }

ཐ, *adj.* childish-minded.

ཐ, *adj.* unintelligent, foolish, stupid.

ཐ, a clear understanding.

ཐ, a dark understanding.

ཐ, a sad or melancholic disposition.

ཐ, a good understanding or genius, one having a good understanding, &c.

ཐ, *s.* intelligence, wit, prudence; counsel, advice.

ཐ, *adj.* intelligent, prudent, witty.

ཐ, *adj.* imprudent.

ཐ, *adv.* prudently.

ཐ, *adv.* imprudently.

ཐ, v. ཐ.

ཐ, *adv.* newly, recently, immediately.

ཐ, *imper.* of ཐ or ལེན་ཁ།.

ཐ for ཐ, *s.* arrangement.

ཐ, } to make arrangement for.

ཐ, }

ཐ, a magistrate, an officer, a nobleman.

ཐ, an officer's wife.

ཐ, a great officer, a dignitary.

ཐ, } a small, petty officer, underling.

ཐ, }

ཐ, a prince's prime minister, a minister of state, a minister.

ཐ, a minister or officer of domestic affairs, a steward.

ཕྱི་ཕྱོགས, a minister of foreign affairs.
ཕྱི་ཕྱོགས, a general-officer.
ཁྲིམས་ཕྱོགས, an officer of justice.
དམག་ཕྱོགས, a military officer.
ལྷག་ཕྱགས, a civil officer.
ཕྱོགས for ཕྱོ་ཡིས, *a.* mentally, with or by one's mind.
བཀག-པ, *part. pret.* of ཧཀེགས་པ; *v. a.* to hinder, &c.
བཀང-བ, *part. pret.* of ཧཀེངས་པ; *v. a.* to fill, make full.
བཀད་ས, } a victualler's house, a bake-
ཟས་ཁང, } house, a cook-room.
བཀན་པར, *v. a.* to hold fast, to extend.
བཀབ-པ, *part. pret.* of ཧཀེབས་པ; *v. a.* to cover, to spread over, &c.
བཀའ, *s.* command, order, precept.
བཀའ་ལུང, } a given order, commandment,
བཀའ་ཤད, } order, command, precept.
བཀའ་ལུང, }
- བཀའ་སྒོ་བ, *v. a.* to give order, to command.
- བཀ་སྒོ་ཀ་པོ, one that commands.
- བཀའ་སྒོ་ཞིག, you may command, let him command.
- བཀའ་ལུང་པ, *pret.* he has commanded, he said.
- བཀའ་ལུང་ཐ་ཤོག, I beg to command me, &c.
- བཀའ་ཐོད, one waiting for orders, an attendant on a superior, an aide-de-camp.

བཀའ་ཤད-པར, to give order, command.
- བཀའ་བཀོ-པར, to publish or make known an order.
- བཀའ་ཕྱོ-པར, to proclaim, publish, or make known an order.
- བཀའ-ཆད-པར, to break or violate an order.
- བཀའ-ཡིག, } letters patent, a diploma.
- བཀའ-ཐ, }
- བཀའ-ཁྲིམས, a law.
- བཀའ-ཁྲིམས-པ, a lawyer.
- བཀའ-བཀོ-ཆ, a considering, taking measure for; a debating, &c.

2 D

- བཀའ-ཐོ, *s.* consultation.
- བཀའ-ཐོ-པ, a counsellor, senator.
- བཀའ-ཕྱོ, a chief minister.
- བཀའ-དགོ, a kindness, favour.
- བཀའ-དགོ-ཅན, *adj.* kind, gracious, benevolent.
- བཀའ-དགོ-མཛད-པར, to do a favour, kindness.
- བཀའ-ལྟེ, *s.* rebuke, reprimand.
- བཀའ-ལྟེ-མཛད-པར, to rebuke, reprimand.
- བཀའ-ཆེས, *s.* last will, testament.
- བཀའ-མཚན, a discourse, talk.
- བཀའ-ཕྲུ, a translation of commands.
- བཀའ-ཕྲུ-ཡི-ཚན, *pl.* translations of commands.
- བཀའ-ཕྲུ-བར, to translate the commands.
- བཀའ-ཕྲུ-བ-པོ, a translator of the commands (of SHAKYA).
- བཀའ-ཁད-ས, *s.* advice, counsel.
- བཀའ-ཁད-ས-པ, an adviser; b*kah-gdams-pa*; name of a religious sect in Tibet.
- བཀའ-ཆུད, succession, or descent, of precepts.
- བཀའ-ཆུད-པ, b*kah-rgyud-pa*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.
- བཀའ-ཁ-ཕྲག, a hundred thousand precepts; or several small treatises of the same author.
- བཀའ-ཏིག-ས, *s.* a mark, seal, precept, maxim.

བཀར for བཀའ-ར, into a law.
- བཀར-ཁ-ཏོ-ས-པར, to make it into a law, or to legalize.

བཀར-ས, *part. adj.* separated, selected, put aside, banished.
- ཁ-ནས-ནས-བཀར-ས, banished from his place.

བཀལ-ས, *part. pret.* of ཧཀེལ-ས, to load, burden, put a load on.
- བཀལ-ས, *part. pret.* of ཧཀ-ལ-ས; *v. a.* to spin (yarn).

- བཀས-ས, *part. pret.* of ཧཀ-ས-ས; *v. a.* to cleave, split, rend, tear.
- བཀས for བཀའ-ཡིས, by precept, or order.

 བསྡུ་ བ, *s.* an elixir, quintessence.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀྱི་ཡར, the extract, the spirit of.
ཁ་ཟས་ཐུ་ཚ, spirit extracted.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀ་པ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ཟས་ཀ་པ; *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, gather together.
ཁ་ཟས་ཆ་པ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ཟས་ཆ་པ; *v. a.* to destroy, kill, cut off.
ཁ་ཟས-ཀ, *s.* respect, honour, regard.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀར་ཕྱེ་པ, the act of respecting.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀར་ཁ་ཟས་ཀ, the state of being honoured.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀྱི, *s.* respect, honour, good service, civility.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀྱི་ཕྱེ་པ, the act of showing respect to.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ཟས་ཀ, to carry, &c.
ཁ་ཟས་ཀ, *v. a.* to carry, convey (as in a solemn process); to respect, reverence.
ཁ་ལོག་པ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ལོག་པ, to pull, pluck, draw violently, extract forcibly.
ཁ་ལོད་ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ལོད་ཀ; *v. a.* to frighten.
ཁ་ལོད་པ, *part. pret.* of ཁ་ལོད་པ; *v. a.* to build, make, frame, fabricate.
ཁ་ལོད་པ, *s.* a building, structure, fabrick.
ཁ་ཁོ་ཀ་ཁ་ཅ་ཀ་ལ་ཁ་ལོད་པ, ditto of the world, cosmogony.
ཁ་ལོན་པ, *pret.* of ཁ་ལོན་པ, to be angry with.
ཁ་ལོག་ཀ, *pret.* of ཁ་ལོ་ཀ, to spare, to use sparingly.
ཁ་ཟ་ལ་ཀ, to talk nonsense.
ཁ་ཕ་ཀ, a binding, tying.
ཁ་ཕ་ཀ, *v. a.* to bind, to bind hand and foot.
ཁ་ཕ་ཀ, *part. pret.* bound, tied; v. ཁ་ཕ་ཀ.
ཁ་ཕ, a spreading, diffusing.
ཁ་ཕ, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse, scatter.
ཁ་ཕ.ཀ, *part. pret.* diffused, spread, scattered; v. ཁ་ཕ and ཁ་ཕ.
ཁ་ཕ, *v. a.* to extend, widen.
ཁ་ལ, a rebuking, reproving, reproach.
ཁ་ལ, *v. a.* to reprove, rebuke.



ཁ-ཀ, *adj.* elegant, beautiful, handsome.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *s.* elegance, beauty, ornament.
ཁ-ཀ, it is beautiful, elegant, adorned.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, an embellishing, decorating, adorning.
ཁ-ཀ, *s.* glory, honour; praise, blessing.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, to glorify, praise, bless.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, the nuptial bed.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, be praised, be blessed.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, holy water.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, the sublime glory; name of a monastery (vulg. *Tashi lunpo.*)
ཁ-ཀ, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *adj.* shiny, bright.
ཁ-ཀ, a selecting, choosing.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *v. a.* to select choose.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *part. pret.* chosen, selected.
ཁ-ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཁ-ཀ; *v. a.* to scatter, diffuse.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཁ-ཀ; *v. a.* to explain, interpret, illustrate.
ཁ-ཀ for ཁ-ཀ.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ for ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, a piece of scarf bearing a motto on it.
ཁ-ཀ, a conducting, guiding.
ཁ-ཀ, *v. a.* to conduct, guide; v. ཁ-ཀ.
ཁ-ཀ, to be conducted.
ཁ-ཀ, that must be conducted.
ཁ-ཀ, *part. pret.* conducted.
ཁ-ཀ *contracted for* ཁ-ཀ.
ཁ-ཀ, a washing, cleaning with water.
ཁ-ཀ, *v. a.* to wash or cleanse thoroughly, fully; v. ཁ-ཀ.
ཁ-ཀ, ཁ-ཀ, any thing to be washed.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, have you any clothes to be washed?
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, linen to be washed.
ཁ-ཀ, that must be washed.

བཟློག་པ, *part. pret.* washed, cleansed entirely.

བཟོད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* poverty, indigence; the state of being hungry.

བཟོད་པ, } *c.* poor, indigent.
བཟོད་པོ, } *m.* wretched.
བཟོད་མོ, } *f.* hungry.

བཟོད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, become indigent, poor, &c.

བཟོད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to reduce to poverty.

བཟོག་ཕྱེམ, *s.* hunger and thirst.

བཟོག་པ་དང་ཕྱེམ་པ, ditto.

བཟོག་པ, *adj.* hungry.

བཟོ་ག་པར་ཆུར་པ, one that is become hungry.

བཟོ་ག་མོ, is hungry, I am hungry.

བཟློད་ལ་པ, *part. pret.* destroyed, killed, murdered, &c.; v. འཚེད་ལ་པ, *v. n.* to die, cease to live.

བཟློག-ས, *part. pret.* of ཕྱེ་ལ; v. དཔྱེ་ལ, *v. a.* to untie, unravel, explain, unfold.

བཟླ་ལ, the act of reading over or perusing.

བཟླ་ལ, *v. a.* to read over, to peruse.

བཟླ་ལ, I will read over, or peruse.

བཟླ་ཐ, *part. fut.* about to read over; to be read over.

བཟླ་ཐའི་ཐེ་ཚན, a volume to be read over.

བཟླ་ལ, that must be read over.

བཟླ-ཉིད, I have read over, it has been read over by me, &c.; v. ཐེ་ལ.

བཟློ་ལ for ཆགས, } *s.* earnest desire, wish, passion for.
བཟློ་ཆགས, }

ཕལ་ཆེ་ཁ་ལ་ལ་ལ, a longing for honour and riches.

བཟློ, the act of stealing, theft.

བཟློ, *v. a.* to steal, rob; v. ཁ.

ཁ, about to steal; to be stolen.

ཁ, a thing to be stolen.

ཁ, *part. pret.* stolen.

ཁ, I have stolen, it is stolen by me, &c.

ཁ, the act of digging up entirely.

ཁ, *v. a.* to dig up; v. ཁ.

ཁ, I shall or will dig up.

ཁ, *part. fut.* about to dig; to be dug.

ཁ, earth or ground to be dug up.

ཁ, *part. pret.* dug up.

ཁ, it is dug up by me.

ཁ, *imper.* dig it up, &c.

ཁ, a stretching or extending.

ཁ, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend.

ཁ, *fut.* I shall or will stretch out.

ཁ, *part. fut.* to be stretched out.

ཁ, a hand to be stretched out.

ཁ, *part. pret.* stretched out; v. ཁ or ཁ.

ཁ, *adj.* bitter.

ཁ-ཉིད, *s.* bitterness.

ཁ, the act of fulfilling, accomplishing.

ཁ, *v. a.* to fulfil, accomplish; to make up; satiate, satisfy, content; to perform; v. ཕྱེ་ལ and ཕེ་ལ.

ཁ, the state of becoming dry.

ཁ, that is made, or become dry.

ཁ, *part. pret.* separated, closed or folded up; v. ཁ.

ཁ, } any great period of time, an age.
ཁ, }

ཁ, } the great period, Ævum.
ཁ, }

ཁ, } the good or happy age.
ཁ, }

ཁ, } the bad age.
ཁ, }

ཐ-ཁ, the first age.

ཁ-ཕ-ཁ, the middle age.

ཐ-ཁ, the last age.

ཕ-ཁ, the enlightened age.

སྒྲ་ཡཻ་བསྒལ་པ, the dark age.

བསྒ་ལ, the act of besmearing, anointing.

བསྒ་བར, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub, anoint.

བསྒ་ཕ, *part. fut.* to be besmeared, &c.

བསྒ་བ,*part. pret.* besmeared, anointed, &c.; v. ཕ་ར.

བསྒོ་ལ, a hiding, concealing, concealment.

བསྒོ་བར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, abscond.

བསྒོ་ཕ, *part. fut.* to be hidden, concealed.

བསྒོ་ལ, *part. pret.* hid, hidden, concealed.

བསྒུ་ལ, *v. a.* to contract, shrink up.

བསྒ་ར, *v. a.* to send, bestow, give; v. ཕ་ར.

ཉན་ཐ་ལ, to send intelligence.

ཕ་ལ, to send a present.

ངང་ལ, to empower, inaugurate.

བསྒོ་ལ, an exhorting, inciting, bidding.

བསྒ་ལ, *v. a.* to exhort, incite, bid.

ལ, the act of electing or choosing, election.

ལ, *v. a.* to elect, choose, &c.; (as magistrates.)

ཁ ལ, to elect one for a king.

ཕ ལ, to elect a Lama.

ཁ ལ, to elect one for an officer.

ལ, *part. pret.* elected.

ལ,a putting on (as one's clothes), investiture.

ལ, *v. a.* to put on.

ལ, a garment to be put on.

ལ, an encircling, surrounding, turning round.

ལ, *v. a.* to encircle, surround; turn.

ལ, the act of boiling, or making to boil; v. ལ, *v. n.* to boil.

ལ, the act of carrying, conveying, bringing.

ལ, the act of expending, expenditure.

ལ, *v. a.* to expend all.

ལ, the act of keeping safe, safe custody.

ལ, *v. a.* to defend, protect, keep safe.

ལ, *part. pret.* defended, kept safe; v. ད.

ལ, the act of measuring, mensuration.

ལ, *adj.* immeasurable.

ལ, the act of protecting, defending.

ལ, *v. a.* to protect, defend entirely; v. ལ.

ལ-ལ, *part. pret.* protected, defended.

ལ, the act of stirring, moving, shaking up.

ལ, to shake or stir up a vessel.

ལ, a repeating, adding to; a keeping, holding up, support.

ལ, a postscript; v. ལ.

ལ, a conducting, conveying, sending.

ལ, *v. a.* to convey, carry, conduct, send; v. ལ.

ལ, a borrowing, taking on loan.

ལ, *v. a.* to borrow, to take on loan.

ལ, *part. fut.* to be borrowed.

ལ, a thing to be borrowed.

ལ,*part. fut.* that must be borrowed.

ལ, *part. pret.* borrowed; v. ལ.

ལ, *s.* a loan, any thing borrowed or lent, or its equivalent.

ལ, a bringing or gathering together; v. ལ, *v. a.*; v. ལ, *v. n.*

ལ, a leaving off, forsaking.

ལ, *v. a.* to leave off, put aside, renounce, to forsake, relinquish.

ལ, to leave off work.

ལ, to forsake pride.

ལ, *part. pret.* left off, forsaken, &c.; v. ད.

ལ, a forgetting, oblivion.

ལ, } *v. a.* to forget; v. ད.
ལ, }

ལ, must not be forgotten.

ལ, } a leaving off, quitting, a throwing
ལ, } or casting away, rejection.

ལ, *v. a.* to leave off, quit, relinquish, throw, cast away.

ཕྱིར་རྒྱུ་བཞུར་བར་, to leave behind.
བཞུར་པ, } *part. pret.* left, relinquished;
བཞུར་ཟིན་པ, } abandoned; v. ཞུར་བ.
བཞེད་པ, a production, generation, formation.
བཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to produce, generate, form, make, cause, breed, rear up; to beget, procreate; v. ཞེད་པ, *v. a.*; v. ཞེ་ས, *v. n.*
ཝེམས་བཞེད་པར, to form one's mind.
བུ་བཞེད་པར, to beget, procreate a child.
བཞེད་བསྐྱེད་ས, a procreating and bringing up.
བཞེལ་ས, v. ཐལ་ས and ཞེལ་ས.
བཞོད་པ, a moving, agitating.
བཞོད་པར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; to move one's self, to go, walk; v. ཐོད་པ.
བཞོད་ཐུ་ཆུད་ས, *adj.* movable, that may be moved.
ཐལ་ཐུ་མི་ཆུད་ས, *adj.* immovable, that may not be moved.
བཞོན་པ, a putting on, laying, hanging on.
བཞོན་པར, *v. a.* to put on, lay, hang on.
ཨཔོ་ལ་ཞ་ལ་ཐལ་ཞོན་པར, to put on hat or cap.
རྟ་ལ་ཐལ་ཞོན་པ, to put on horse-back.
ཤས་ལ་ཤིང་ལ་ཐལ་ཞོན་པར, to impale one; v. ཞོན་པ.
བཐུད་པ, an expelling, ejecting, banishing.
བཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to expel, eject, banish.
ལྷ་ཐུ་ལ་ཐུད་ཀ, to cast out a devil or evil spirit.
ཕ་ཅན་ལ་ཐུད་ཀ, to eject a bad man.
ལྷ་ལ་ནས་ལ་ཐུད་ཀ, to banish.
ཐུད་ཕ་ཡ་ལ, a devil to be expelled.
ཐུད་ཀ, *part. fut.* that must be expelled.
ཐུད་ཟིན་ས, *part. pret.* expelled, ejected; v. ཐོད་ས.
ཐུ་ས, an expecting, waiting.
ཐུ་ར, *v. a.* to expect, wait, attend.
ཐུ་ས, *part. pret.* expected, waited; v. ཐ.
ཐུ་ན, } a begetting; procreation.
ཐུ་ཞ, }
ཐུ་ར, *v. a.* to beget, generate, procreate, form, make, cause, breed, rear, &c.



ཐུ་ཟ, *part. pret.* procreated.
ཐ་ལ, *v. a.* to rattle, to make a noise with; v. ཐ.
ཐ, a hindering, obstructing; the state of being hindered; v. ཐ, ཐ, ཐ, hindrance, obstruction.
ཐ, *part. pret.* stopped, hindered.
ཐ, a laughing, a deriding.
ད, the act of laughing, laughter.
ཐ, an essaying, proving, trying, tempting.
ཐ, *v. a.* to try, prove, tempt, attempt.
ཐ, *part. pret.* proved, tempted; v. ཐ.
ཐ, } an evil spirit, a devil.
ཐ, }
ཐ, one possessed by a devil.
ཐ, to expel a devil.
ཐ, an amulet against a devil.
ཐ, *s.* clothes, clothing; a putting on; a dividing into shares.
ཐ, bad clothing or clothes.
ཐ, the putting on a garment.
ཐ, the putting on armour.
ཐ, a dividing a number, division.
ཐ, *v. a.* to put on; to give in shares, to divide; v. ཐ.
ཐ, *part. fut.* to be put on; to be divided.
ཐ, } a share, portion, rate.
ཐ, }
ཐ, to give in shares, to divide.
ཐ, *v. a.* to divide.
ཐ, a divider.
ཐ, *pres.* I divide.
ཐ, *pret.* I divided.
ཐ, *fut.* I will divide.
ཐ, *imper.* divide thou.
ཐ, a lingering, tarrying, long remaining.
ལ, a being long on one's way; v. ཐ.

བཞུད་པ, *s.* prolongation, procrastination.
  བཞུད་པ་པ, *adj.* prolonged, procrastinated.
  བཞུད་པ་ཡར་འགྱུར་བ, to be procrastinated.
  བཞུད་པ་ཕྱིད་པ, to procrastinate, to prolong.
*h.* བཞི་བ, action, a thing to be done.
བཞིད་པ, a doing, making, acting; an act.
  བཞིད་པ་པོ, a doer, maker, performer.
  བཞིད, *pres.* I do.
  བཞིས, *pret.* I did.
  བཞི, *fut.* I shall do.
  ཕྱི་ལས་ཞིས་ཤིག, *imper.* do thou.
བཞད་པ, a numbering, counting, casting up.
  བཞད་པ, *v. a.* to number up, count, compute.
  བཞད་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be numbered.
  བཞད་ཐའི་ཁ་ངས, numbers to be numbered.
  བཞད་ཆ་ཟད་པ, *adj.* innumerable.
  བཞད་ས་པ, *part. pret.* numbered.
བཞད་པ, *v. a.* to open wide.
  ཤིག་བཞད་པ, to open the eyes.
  ཁ་བཞད་པ, to open the mouth.
བཞལ་ཁ, *v. a.* to roll, to turn to; v. ཕྱལ་ཁ.
བཞུ་ཁ, the act of cleansing, making clean from the husks, by beating in a mortar, &c.
  བཞུ་ཐའི་འབྲས, rice to be cleansed.
  བཞུ, *pres.* I cleanse it.
  བཞུས, *pret.* I have cleansed.
  བཞུ, *fut.* I shall cleanse.
  བཞུ་ཁ, *v. a.* to defecate, strain, to cause to deposit or settle.
  བཞུ་ཁ, *part. pret.* defecated, cleansed.
*h.* བཞེ་ཁ, the state of growing old; old age.
  བཞེ་ས, *part. pret.* grown old.
  བཞེ་ས་ཡར་འགྱུར་ཁ, to become old.
  བཞེ་ས་ཕོ for ཤན་ཕོ, an old man.
  བཞེ་ས་མོ for ཤན་མོ, an old woman.
བཞེ་ད, a raising, erecting, building; v. ཁ་ཞེ་ད; *v. n.* to arise, to stand up.
  བཞེ་ད, *v. a.* to raise, erect, build; v. ཕ་ཞེ་ད.
ཞོ, an arguing, reasoning, considering.
  ཁ་ཁ་ཞོ for ཞོ་ལ་ཕ, a debating, debate.
ཞོ, a going on, or over.
  ཟ་ལ་ལ་ཞོ, *s.* lying with a woman.
  ཉི་ཁ་ལྷ་ཞོ, the sun's going to the south.
  ཉི་ཁ་ཐ་ཞོ, ditto to the north.
ཞ་ལ, a fording; arguing, disputing.
  ཆུ་ཞ་ལ, to ford a river, to pass without swimming.
  ཞ་ལ་ཆ་ཐེ་ཕ, *adj.* a fordable river; v. ཁ་ལ.
ཏཱ་ཞ, } a hundred, one hundred.
ཏ་ཐ, }
  ཏ, *adj.* consisting of one hundred.
  ཏ, *adj.* the hundredth.
  ཏ, *adv.* the hundredth time.
  ལན, *adv.* a hundred times.
  ཏ, } *adv.* very rarely.
  ཏ, }
  ཏ, a captain of a hundred men.
  ཏ, a sort of girdle.
  ཏ, *br.gya-byin*, name of a god, INDRA.
ཏ, } *s.* victuals, provision for a journey.
  ལ, }
  ཏ, to carry provision.
  ཏ, a porter carrying provision.
ཏ, an extending, dilating itself.
  ཏ, *v. n.* to extend, dilate, widen; to be extended, dilated, &c.; v. ཏ, *v. a.*
ཏ, *num.* eight.
  ཏ, *adj.* consisting of eight.
  ཏ, *adj.* the eighth.
  ཏ, *adv.* the eighth time.
  ལ, *adv.* eight times.
ཏ, } *num.* eighty.
  ཏ, }
  ཏ, *adj.* consisting of eighty.
  ཏ, *adj.* the eightieth.

བརྒྱད་ཅུ་པར, *adv.* the eightieth time.
ལན་བརྒྱད་ཅུ, *adv.* eighty times.
བརྒྱད་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, eighty-one.
བརྒྱད་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighty-one.
བརྒྱད་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the eighty-first.
བརྒྱད་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the eighty-first time.
ལན་བརྒྱད་ཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, *adv.* eighty-one times; and so on, &c.
བརྒྱད་བརྒྱ, eight hundred.
བརྒྱད་སྟོང་, eight thousand.
བརྒྱད་ཀག, / བརྒྱད་བཀག, *s.* reproach, rebuke.
བརྒྱད་ཀག་བྱེད་པ, to rebuke, chide.
བརྒྱད་ཀག་བྱེད་པ་པོ, a rebuker.
བརྒྱན་པ, an adorning, embellishing.
བརྒྱན་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, put on ornaments.
རྒྱན་གྱིས་བརྒྱན་པ, embellished, adorned.
བརྒྱབ་པ, a throwing with violence, hurling.
བརྒྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to hurl, fling, dart, throw, with violence.
མཚོན,— ditto a weapon.
རྡོ,— ditto a stone.
དབྱུག་པ་བརྒྱབ་པར, ditto a staff.
བརྒྱལ་བ, the state of falling down senseless.
ཚོ་བརྒྱལ, great fatigue, trouble.
བརྒྱུ་བ, placing in a row or string, series, &c.; v. བརྒྱུད་པ.
བརྒྱུས་པ, *part. pret.* put into a string, &c.
བརྒྱུག་པར, *v. n.* to run, to run away; v. རྒྱུག་པར.
བརྒྱུངས་པ, the marrow in the back bone.
བརྒྱུད་པ, *s.* lineage, extraction, race; descent, generation.
མི་བརྒྱུད, the human race.
རིགས་བརྒྱུད, family descent.
རྒྱལ་བརྒྱུད, the royal race, royal pedigree; a succession of princes, dynasty.
བླ་བརྒྱུད, succession or descent of LAMAS.
བརྒྱུད་འཛིན, a successor.
བརྒྱུད་ནས་བརྒྱུད་དུ, from generation to generation.
བརྒྱུདནས་བརྒྱུད་དུ་གཏད་པར, to give or hand down from generation to generation.
བརྒྱུད་ཆད, a failure or extinction of one's race or family.
བརྒྱུད་མ, like to his, her, race.
བརྒྱུད་ཅན, *adj.* like his progenitors.
བརྒྱུད་མེད, *adj.* degenerate.
བསྒྲག་པར, / མནའ་བསྒྲག་པར, *v. a.* to put on oath.
བསྒང་, / སྒང་, the very time or appropriate season for doing any thing.
ཀློག་པའི,— the time for reading.
འབྲི་བའི,— the time for writing.
ཟ་བའི,— the time for eating.
འགྲོ་བའི་སྒང་, the time of going abroad or walking.
བསྒང་བ, the state of being filled with, or full and replete with; v. བསྒྲང་བ, *v. a.* to fill, make full.
བསྒངས་པ, *adj.* full, replete.
བསྒར་བ, *v. a.* to make dense or thick, to make a syrup of by long boiling.
བསྒུག་པར, *v. a.* to expect one, to wait on, to tarry till one arrives; v. སྒུག་པ.
བསྒུལ་བར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; v. སྒུལ་བ, *v. a.*; v. འགུལ་བ, *v. n.*
བསྒོ་བ, publication or manifestation of any order; a publishing, proclaiming.
བསྒོ་བར, *v. a.* to publish, proclaim, make known.
བསྒོང་བར, *v. a.* to conglomerate, make into an oval figure, to make round.
བསྒོམ་པར, *v. a.* to imagine, fancy, represent in one's mind; v. སྒོམ་པ.
སྒོམ་བྱའི་ལྷ, a god to be imagined or represented, a vision of a god.

བསམ་པ, *part. pret.* imagined, fancied, represented.

བསྡེ་བར, *v. a.* to detain, withhold.

བསྡོད་པ, to stretch one's self (as on waking from sleep); yawning.

བསྒྱུར་བ, the act of turning, changing, translating; v. སྒྱུར་བ, *v. a.*; v, ཕྱིར་ལ, *v. n.*

བསྒྱུར་ཐུན་ཆོས, a religious book to be translated.

བསྒྱུར་ཐུན་ཁ་དོག, colour to be changed.

བསྒྱུར་ལ, the act of multiplying, multiplication.

བསྒྱུར་ཐ, the multiplicand, or the number to be multiplied.

ཐུར་ཐུད, the multiplicator.

བསྒྲེལ་ལ, the act of overthrowing, averting.

བསྒྲེལ་བར, *v. a.* to turn upside down, to avert, overthrow, overturn; to fell, knock, cut down; v. ཐུལ་ལ, *v. a.*; v. ཕྱིལ་ལ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲགས་པ, a proclaiming, publishing.

བསྒྲགས་པར, *v. a.* to proclaim, tell openly, publish, preach; v. ཐོག་པ.

བསྒྲགས་ཐུན་ཆོས, religion to be proclaimed, preached.

བསྒྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* proclaimed, preached.

བསྒྲངས, *v. a.* to enumerate, count up, upbraid, from གྲངས, a number.

བསྒྲངས, *v. a.* to cool, make cool, from གྲང, cold.

བསྒྲངས, *part. pret.* enumerated; made cool.

བསྒྲལ, the act of delivering, rescuing.

བསྒྲལ, *v. a.* to deliver, rescue, save; v. ཐོལ, *v. a.*; v. ཕྱོལ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིགས, the act of adjusting, composing, putting together.

བསྒྲིགས, *v. a.* to make agree, to adjust, &c.; v. ཐུགས, *v. a.*; v. ཕྱིགས, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིལ, the act of overshading, obfuscating.

བསྒྲིལ, *v. a.* to overshade, obfuscate, darken.

བསྒྲིལ་ཐུན་ལེ, light to be obfuscated, dimmed.

བསྒྲིལ, *part. pret.* obfuscated, darkened; v. ཐུལ, that obfuscates; v. ཐུལ, *v. a.*; v. ཕྱིལ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲུབ, an endeavouring, making great efforts.

བསྒྲོལ, the act of rolling up, winding.

བསྒྲོལ, *v. a.* to wrap, roll, wind up, to twist; v. ཐུལ, *v. a.*; v. ཕྱིལ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲོལ, a rolled up paper, a scroll, a roll.

ཐུལ, the roller on which paper is rolled up.

བསྒོ, *v. a.* to pick up, gather, &c.

བསྒོ, *part. fut.* to be gathered or picked up.

བསྒོ, *part. pret.* gathered, picked up; v. ཐུ.

བསྒོ, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, put together, to contrive.

བསྒོ, *part. pret.* mixed, contrived, feigned.

བསྒྱ, *v. a.* to liken, compare, to estimate one thing by comparing with another; v. ཐ.

བསྒ, *v. a.* to acquire, obtain, get, learn; prepare, make propitious, make ready; v. ཐ, *v. a.*; v. ཕ, *v. n.*

ལ, *v. a.* to repeat (all that belongs to the same class, &c.), to enumerate.

ལ, *v. a.* to lift up, raise up, elevate, erect, hoist up; v. ཐ v. ལ.

ལ, *part. pret.* raised up.

ལ, to go on; v. ལ.

ལ, *v. a.* to embellish, decorate with.

ཆ, a reaping or cutting down.

ཆ, *v. a.* to reap, cut down.

ཆ, crop to be cut down.

ཆ, *part. pret.* cut down; v. ཆ.

ཆ, a rewarding.

ཆ, *v. a.* to reward.

ཁེན་པས་བཏེན་པར།, to reward, to bestow a reward.
བཏུ་བ་པར།, to inhale and exhale breath, to breathe.
བཏོ་ད་པར།, *v. a.* to parch or broil; to deceive.
  བཏོ་ཐུའི་ནས།, barley to be parched.
བཏོན་པར།, *v. a.* to chase, hunt; to deceive.
བསྟན་པར།, *v. a.* to praise, commend.
  བསྟན་པ།, *s.* praise, laud, commendation; v. སྟན།.
བསྟལ་བ།, the state of being faint, exhausted; decayed; v. ངལ་བ།.
བསྟོ་བ།, the state of becoming green, viridescence; mouldy, rotten; the act of blessing or wishing bliss to.
  བསྟོ་བར་མཛད་པར།, *v. a.* to make green; to bless, to prosper.
  བསྟོས་པ།, *part. pret.* made green; grown mouldy, rotten; blessed.
བསྟོན་པར།, *v. a.* to fret, vex, harass, annoy.
} *num.* fifteen.
  ཀ་ལ་ལ for
  བཅོ་ལྔ,
} *num.* eighteen.
  ཀ་ལ་ལ for
  བཅོ་བརྒྱད,
བཅག-ས, *part. pret.* broken; v. ཁྱོག་ས, *v. a.* to break.
བཅགས་ས, *fut.* of ཁ་ཆགས་ས; to walk, take a walk; cleanse from grease; to full cloth, bleach, make white.
  བཅགས་ས, *pret.* walked; fulled.
བཅད་ཀ, a wearing, using, carrying in one's hand; the *fut.* of ཁ་ཆད་ཀ, to wear, &c.
  ལུས་ལ་བཅད་ཀ, to wear on one's body.
  ལག་ཏུ་བཅད་ཀ, to carry in one's hand.
  བཅད་ས, *part. pret.* worn, used, carried.
བཅད-ས, *part. pret.* of ཁྱོད་ས, *v. a.* to cut off.
  ཐུ་ཐུ་ཐུ་ཐུ་བཅད་ས, cut into small pieces.
  ཆད་པས་བཅད་ས, fined, punished with a fine.
ཁ་ཅད་ས, the act of concealing, hiding.
  ཁ་ཅད་ས, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret, cover.
  ཁ་ཅད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be concealed.
  ཁ་ཅད་ཐུའི་ཉེས་ས, a fault to be concealed.
  ཁ་ཅས་ས, *part. pret.* concealed, covered; v. ཁ་ཆད་ས.
ཁ་ཅམ་ས, to make an agreement; v. ཁ་ཆོམ་ས.
ཁ་ཅ་ཀ, a doing, making, preparing, making ready; v. ཁ་ཆ་ཀ.
  དམ་ཁ་ཅ་ཀ, to make a vow.
  ཁ་ནས་ཁ་ཅ་ཀ, to make a place for.
  ཁ་ཅ་ཐ, name of a spicy root.
  ཁ་ཆ་ས, *part. pret.* (of ཁ་ཅ་ཀ,) made, prepared, made ready.
ཁ་ཅ་ར, *v. a.* to wreath, to pull by force, to wrest.
ཁ་ཅ་ལ, the *pret.* of ཁ་ལ, to weigh, ponder, measure; pay, pay back.
ཁ་ཅ་ས, *part. pret.* made, prepared; v. ཁ་ཅ་ཀ.
  ཁ་ཅ་ས, *adv.* together with; an adjective termination.
  ཕ་ད་ཁ་ཅ་ས, together with the Lord.
  ཁ་ཆ་ད་ཁ་ཅ་ས, together with his suite.
  ཆ་ཁ་ས་ད་ཁ་ཅ་ས, *adj.* vicious, wicked.
  ད་ཀ་ས་ད་ཁ་ཅ་ས, *adj.* virtuous.
ཁ་ཅ་ད, a binding, tying, fastening.
  ཁ་ཅ་ར, *v. a.* to bind, tie, fasten; v. ཁ་ཆ་ད.
ཁ་ཅ་ས, *part. pret.* bound, tied, fastened.
} a vehicle, carriage, any vehicle whatever of two or more wheels.
  ཁ་ཅ་ས, }
  ཆ་ཁ, }
ཁ་ཅ, the act of ascending, mounting a vehicle, horse, &c.; v. ཁ་ཅ.
  ཁ་ཅ་ཐ, a horse to be mounted.
  ཁ་ཅ་ར, to mount, &c.
  ཁ་ཅ, *part. pret.* mounted, ascended.
ཁ་ཅ, *v. a.* to squeeze, compress, express, press out entirely; v. ཁ.
  ཁ་ཅ, *part. fut.* to be squeezed.
  ཁ་ཅ, *part. fut.* that must be pressed.
  ཁ་ཅ, *part. pret.* squeezed, pressed out entirely.

ཐཱོལ་བ, *part. pret.* of ཁཱོལ་བ; *v. a.* to depose, divest, expel, cast out, eject, drive out, banish.

བཅུ་བཅུ་ཕམ་པ, *num.* ten.

ཀཱུ་ཕྲ, a ten, a decade.

ཀཱུ་ཀཱུ, ten by ten.

ཀཱུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of ten.

ཀཱུ་པ, *adj.* the tenth.

ཀཱུ་པར, *adv.* the tenth time.

ལན་ཀཱུ, *adv.* ten times.

ཀཱུ་རྩེགས, *adj.* eleven.

ཀཱུ་ཀཱུ་ཅ, *adj.* the eleventh.

ཀཱུ་ཅ་ཅ, *adv.* the eleventh time.

ལན་ཀཱུ་ཅ, *adv.* eleven times.

ཀཱུ་ཁ, *s.* tithes, or tithe.

ཀཱུ་ཁ, a tither, one who gathers tithes.

ཀཱུ་ཁ, ཁ, *v. a.* to tithe, to decimate.

ཀཱུ་ཁ, ཁ, *adj.* tithed.

ཀཱུ་ཁ, ཁ, *adj.* titheable.

ཀཱུ, the act of fetching or drawing up water.

ཀཱུ, *v. a.* to fetch, draw up water; v. ཁ.

ཀཱུ, water to be fetched, &c.

ཀཱུ, *part. pret.* fetched, or taken up.

ཀཱུ, *part. pret.* of ཁ; *v. a.* to put, lay, place, conclude, close, shut, &c.

ནང, ཀཱུ, put into, shut.

ཆུ, ཀཱུ, put into water.

ཀཱུ, *s.* moisture, juice, sap, essence, spirit, elixir, quintessence.

ཀཱུ, ཀ, } *adj.* sappy, juicy; nourishing,
ཀཱུ, } efficacious.

ཀཱུ, *adj.* sapless, inefficacious.

ཀཱུ, *s.* liquid extracted from any thing; elixir, quintessence.

ཀཱུ, to fast.

ཀཱུ, one fasting or taking no food.

ཀཱུ, *part. pret.* of ཁ; *v. a.* to contract, to shrink up.

ཀ-ཀ, a promising, assuring, affirming; v. ཁ.

ཀ, the chewing or grinding with one's teeth; v. ཁ.

ཀ, *part. fut.* to be chewed.

ཀ, *part. pret.* chewed.

ཀ, *v. a.* to heap or pile up.

ཀ, the act of making, preparing, forming.

ཀ, *v. a.* to make, prepare, form; v. ཁ or ཁ.

ཀ, *part. pret.* made, prepared, formed.

ཀ, *adj.* fifteen.

ཀ, *adj.* consisting of fifteen.

ཀ, *adj.* the fifteenth.

ཀ, *adv.* the fifteenth time.

ལན, *adv.* fifteen times.

ཀ for ཀ, *adj.* eighteen.

ཀ, *adj.* consisting of eighteen.

ཀ, *adj.* the eighteenth.

ཀ, *adv.* the eighteenth time.

ལན, *adv.* eighteen times.

ཀ, *part.* of ཁ; *v. a.* to overcome, subdue, conquer.

ཉོན, ཀ, one that has overcome sin, or natural corruption.

ཀ,— ditto devil.

ད,— ditto the foe, or enemy.

ཁ, ཀ, one that has subdued pride.

ཀ, *s.* victory.

ཀ, *adj.* victorious.

ཀ, ལ, one that has been victorious, an epithet of BUDDHAS, as

ཀ, ལ, is of female divinities.

ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཁ; to commend, commit to, intrust; v. ཁ.

ཀ, *part. pret.* of ཁ or ཁ; *v. a.* to make, prepare, do, make ready; v. ཀ.

ཀ, any thing artificial or pretended; a deception, a figment.

སྤྱོད་པ་བཅོས་མ, a feigned or dissembled behaviour.
བཅོས་ཐབས, mode of curing diseases.
བཅོས་པའི་རས, washed or prepared cotton cloth.
བརྗིད་པ,
གཟི་བརྗིད, s. brightness, splendour, lustre.
བརྗིད་པར, *v. a.* to shine, glisten, glitter.
བརྗིད་ཅན, *adj.* shiny, glossy, bright.
བརྗིད་མེད, *adj.* not bright, gloomy.
བརྗེ་བ, the act of bartering, changing, or exchanging, turning, &c.; a barter.
བརྗེ་བར, *v. a.* to barter, exchange, turn; v. རྗེ་བ.
ཕན་ཚུན་བརྗེ་བ, to exchange mutually.
གནས་བརྗེ་བར, to change place.
ཚེ་བརྗེ་བར, to change life, to die.
སྦྲུལ་བཞིན་ཤུན་པ་བརྗེ་བར, to change one's skin like a snake.
བརྗེ་བྱ, to be exchanged, &c.
བརྗེ་བྱའི་ནོར, goods to be exchanged.
བརྗེ་བར་བྱ, that must be exchanged.
བརྗེས་པ, *part. pret.* exchanged.
བརྗེད་པར,
རྗེད་པར, to adore, honour, reverence.
བརྗེད་བྱའི་དམ་པ, a saint to be adored.
བརྗེད་པ, *s.* forgetfulness, a forgetting.
བརྗེད་པར་བྱེད་པར, to forget.
བརྗེད་དུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. a.* to make forget.
བརྗེད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be forgotten.
བརྗེད་པར་མ་བྱེད་ཅིག, do not forget.
བརྗེད་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be forgotten.
བརྗེད་ངེས་ཅན, *adj.* forgetful.
བརྗེད་ཤས, the meat of forgetfulness.
བརྗེད་ཆུ, the water of oblivion; drink of forgetfulness.
བརྗེད་ཐང, *s.* a memorandum, a memorial.
བརྗེད་བྱེད་ཀྱི་ནད,
བརྗེད་བྱེད་ཀྱི་གདོན, a distemper attended with loss of memory, the falling sickness.

བརྗོད་པ, a saying, uttering, speech.
བརྗོད་པར, *v. a.* to say, utter, pronounce.
བརྗོད་དུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. a.* to cause to say.
བརྗོད་དུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* that may be expressed.
བརྗོད་དུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* ineffable, inexpressible.
བརྗོད་དུ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* ineffability.
བརྗོད་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be uttered, expressed.
བརྗོད་བྱའི་གཏམ, speech to be uttered.
བརྗོད་ཟིན་པ, *p. pret.* said, uttered; v. རྗོད་པ.
བརྗོད་བདེ་བ, *s.* euphony.
བརྗོད་མི་བདེ་བ, *s.* cacophony.
མངོན་བརྗོད, a synonyme, poetical term.
མཆོད་བརྗོད, invocation of any deity.
དཔེ་བརྗོད, an instancing or exemplifying.
ཤིས་བརྗོད, a praising or blessing.
རང་བཞིན་བརྗོད་པ, a simple expression without ornament.
བརྙན་པར, *v. a.* to borrow, take from others.
བརྙན་པོ, *adj.* borrowed, reflected, false, illusory.
གཟུགས་བརྙན,
སྣང་བརྙན, a reflected image, an image, a reflected light.
སྒྲ་བརྙན, a reflected sound, an echo.
ཕྱག་བརྙན, a servant, (a serjeant.)
བརྙན་པོའི་གོས, a garment marked with the figures of the rain-bow.
བརྙས་པ,
བརྙས་བཅོས, *s.* disdain, contempt.
བརྙས་པར, *v. a.* to scorn, disdain, contemn.
བརྙིང་བ, the state of being old, worn out, &c.
བརྙིངས་པ, *adj.* worn out, grown old.
གོས་བརྙིངས, old, or worn out clothes.
ལྷམ་བརྙིངས, old or worn out shoes; v. རྙིང་པ.
བརྙིད་པ, the fading or withering away.
བརྙིད་པར, *v. n.* to fade, wither away; v. ཉིད་པ.
བརྙེད་པ, a finding, getting, &c.
བརྙེད་པར, *v. a.* to find, gain, get, procure, discover.
བརྙེས་པ, *part. pret.* found, gained, discovered; v. རྙེད་པར.

ཞགས་པ, the state of being troubled; dirty, not clean.

ཞགས་ས, *adj.* troubled, dirty, not clean.

བཤད་པ, a telling, saying, reporting.

བཤད་པར, *v. a.* to tell, say, make acquainted with, give notice of; v. ཕྱད་པ.

}*adj.* inexpressible.
ཤ་ཟ, ཤ་ཟ,

ཤ་ཟ་ནས་ཁ་ལ, to take any thing away, having first given notice of it.

མ་ཤ་ཟ, *adv.* do without giving notice.

ཤ་ཟ་ཡ,must be told,or have notice given.

}to extend, stretch out as one's hand.
ལག་པ་ཤ, ལག་ཤ,

ཤ, the act of making level, even.

ཤ, *v. a.* to make even, level, equal, to balance.

ཤ, *part. fut.* to be equalled, levelled.

ཤ, must be made equal.

ཤ, *part. pret.* equalled, balanced; v. ཕ.

ཤ, *v. a.* the act of laying down, or flat on the ground, (as to sleep;) v. ལ; *v. n.*

ཤ, *v. a.* to lay flat on the ground; to lay to sleep (as a nurse does a child in the bed).

ཤ, *v. a.* to give over to another, to return.

ཤ, the act of breaking, or falling down.

}to put out, eject.
ཕ, ཕ,

ཤ, *v. a.* to dip, immerge, moisten.

ཤ, *v. a.* to make less, to reduce.

ཤ, *part. adj.* made less, reduced.

h. ཤ, *v. n.* to become sick.

ཤ, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse.

ལག་ཤ ཤ, to wash, cleanse one's hand.

}to endeavour, haste, or make haste.
ཤ, ཤ,

ཤ, the state of being afraid.

ཤ, *part. adj.* afraid; *s.* fear, dread.

ཤ, to be afraid.

ཤ, *v. a.* to put in fear, affright.

ཤ, *adj.* fearless, intrepid.

ཤ, *v. a.* to propitiate, gain, to induce to favour; *v. n.* to approach to.

ཤ, a god to be propitiated.

ཤ, a kind of penitence or fast.

ཤ, an ordained priest.

ཤ, *s.* respect, reverence.

ཤ, to show kindness in receiving and entertaining one.

ཤ, to make grimaces or gesticulations.

}a forgetting, oblivion.
h. ཤ, ཤ,

h. ཤ, *adj.* not forgetful, mindful.

}to have a desire or lust to go to, to desire earnestly.
ཤ, ཤ,

ཤ, to give over, to deliver, to give into one's hand.

ཤ, *v. a.* to accuse, charge with a crime.

ཤ, a weaving; grinding.

ཤ, a weaver's instrument.

ཤ, corn to be ground.

ཤ, *part. pret.* ground; woven.

ཤ, reduced to fine powder.

ཤ, *pret.* of ཤ, to bind, tie.

ཤ, *pret.* of ཤ, to give.

ཤ, *s.* indifference, a middle state.

ཤ-ས, *p. pret.* of ཤ, to give, entrust, commit to.

ཤ-ས, *p. pret.* of ཤ, to cast, throw, scatter, &c.

ཤ, *v. a.* to drop, to let fall in drops into.

ཤ, to drop medicine into one's ear.

ཤ, *p. pret.* dropped into; v. ཤ.

ཤ, *p. pret.* of ཤ, to spread on the ground.

བཏུ་བར།, *v. a.* to pick up, gather, collect.
  བཏུས་པ།, *p. pret.* gathered, collected; v. ཁ་ཏ་ས།.
བཏུམ་པར།, to cast one's self down at the feet of another.
བཏུང་བ།, a drinking up; v. ཁ་ཏ་ང་ས།.
བཏུད་པ།, *pret.* bowed down; v. ཁ་ཏ་ད་ཡ།.
བཏུལ།, ཅ་ང།, } *adj.* fit, becoming, convenient.
  བཏུལ་པོ།, it is fit, convenient.
  བཏུལ་ལམ, is it convenient?
བཏུམ་པར།, *v. a.* to cover, to put a cover on.
ཕ་ཏ་ཁ-ལ, *pret.* of ཁ་ཏ་ལ, to subdue, overcome.
བཏེགས་པ།, *pret.* of ཁ་ཏ་ལ, *v. a.* to hold, lift up, raise, elevate.
  ཕ་ཏ་ལ, *pret.* of ཁ་ཏ་ལ, or ཕ་ཏ་ལ, to pull, pluck up or out.
ཕ་ཏ-ཁ-ལ, *pret.* of ཁ་ཏ་ལ; v. ཕ་ཏ-ལ, *v. a.* to eject, draw out, cast out.
  ཕ-ལ, the state of growing thick or fat, corpulence.
  ཕ-ལ, *v. n.* to grow thick or fat.
ཕ-ལ, ད-ལ, ཕ-ལ-ད-ལ, } an examining, investigating, trying, proving, judging, discerning.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, that must be tried, judged.
  ཨ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* unexamined, untried.
  ཨ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* without having been tried, &c.
ཕ-ད-ལ, ཐ-ལ, } *adj.* recent, modern.
ཕ-ན-ལ, steady, stedfast, firm.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ཁ-ལ, *s.* stedfastness, firmness.
  ཕ-ན-ལ, *adv.* stedfastly, firmly.
  ཕ-ན-ལ, it is steadfast, firm.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be stedfast, firm, resolute.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ, to grow firm, immovable.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to make firm, immovable.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, the state of being in confusion, in a hurry.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* confused, perplexed.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be perplexed.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to perplex.
ཕ-ལ, *adj.* grown thick, fat; v. ཕ-ལ.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to pull down.
ཕ-ན, *s.* diligence, industry.
  ཕ-ན-ལ, *adv.* diligently.
ཕ-ལ, *s.* carriage, behaviour.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ, *s.* manner, way of acting.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* of such a behaviour.
  ཕ-ལ-ལ, a brave, valiant, man.
ཕ-ན, the act of sustaining, supporting.
  ཕ-ན-ལ, *v. a.* to hold, support; to depend on; v. ཕ-ན-ལ.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, supporting each other, or one depending on the other.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ, that to be holden or supported is man.
  ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ, the supporter is the ground.
ཕ-ད-ལ, *v. a.* to fasten with a peg and rope; v. ཕ-ད-ལ, a peg.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to squeeze or force out, (as the matter or pus of a sore or wound by pressing.)
  ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, matter to be squeezed or pressed out of a sore; v. ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.*; v. ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*
ལ-ལ, the act of looking on, or beholding.
  ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to look on, to behold.
  ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, must be looked on.
  ལ-ལ-ལ, *part. pret.* beholden; *pret.* I have beheld; v. ལ-ལ.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to fold up.
  ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to fold up a garment.
  ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to fold up woollen cloth.
h. ལ-ལ-ལ, the state of being full, repletion.
  ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *part. adj.* full grown; born.
  ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the birth of a great personage.

ཡོན་ཏན་ཕུན་བཀྲམས་པ, *adj.* replete, or full with all good qualities.

བཀྲམས་སོ, } is born.
བཀྲམས་རིན, }

བལྟ, } to be viewed, beholden.
ལ་ཆ, }

བལྟ་ཆོད་པ, *adj.* visible, that may be seen.

བལྟ་མི་ཆོད་པ, *adj.* invisible.

བལྟ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not to be seen.

བལ་ལ, *s.* respect, relation.

བལ་ལ་ཡ་མེད་ཡ, *adv.* without any relation.

བསྟད་ཡ, *v. a.* to put on.

རྟ་ལ་ཐ་ལ་བསྟད་ཡ, to put a saddle on a horse, to saddle.

བསྟན་ཡ, a showing, instructing, teaching; *s.* doctrine, religion.

ནང་པའི་བསྟན་ཡ, the orthodox doctrine or religion.

སངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་ཡ, the doctrine or religion of BUDDHA.

ཕྱི་པའི་བསྟན་ཡ, the heterodox religion.

ཐམ་རྒྱའི་བསྟན་ཡ, the doctrine or religion of the Brahmans.

ཐ་ཛོའི་བསྟན་ཡ, ditto of the Mahomedans.

ཡོན་ཡོའི་བསྟན་ཡ, ditto that of the Pons in Tibet.

བསྟན་ཡ, *v. a.* to show, instruct, teach fully.

བསྟན་ཐའི་ཆོས, religion to be taught.

བསྟན་ཡ་ཐ, *part. fut.* must be taught.

བསྟན་ཡ་ཐ་ཡ, *s.* demonstration.

——— ཐ་ཡའི་ཕྱིར, demonstration's sake.

བསྟན་རིན, *part. pret.* taught, demonstrated.

བསྟན་ཡའི་ཞགས, the spirit or essence of a doctrine.

བསྟན་ཆོས, a literary work; v. ཐོན, ཡ.

བསྟབ, *v. a.* to give, offer, present, bestow, afford.

བསྟབ, *part. fut.* to be offered, given.

བསྟབ, *part. pret.* offered, given.

བསྟར, a decorating, embellishing, putting in order, series.

བཞི, the act of putting to rest; the taking of respite; a resting, halt, sojourn.

བཞི, ཞགས, a resting place, mansion, hermitage.

བཞི, ཕྱ, the giving a resting place; respect, honour.

བཞི, ཕྱ, ཕྱ, to show kindness, respect.

བཞི, ཕྱ, ཅན, *adj.* respectful.

ཁ, ཆ, a chiding, abusing, abuse.

ཁ, ཆ, ཚིག, an abusive word.

ཁ, ཆ, ཡ, *v. a.* to chide, reproach, abuse; v. ཕ, ཆ, ཡ.

ཁ, ཡ, ཡ, *v. a.* to infuse, instil, inspire, to pour into; v. ཕ, ཡ, ཡ, *v. n.*

ཁ, ཡ, ཡ, *adj.* restless, without respite.

ཁ, ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, ཁ, ཕ, ཡ, part of hell, where there is no respite or rest.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, a shortening, abbreviating.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, *v. a.* to shorten; v. ཐ, ཡ.

ཐ, ཡ, ཡ, ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, to shorten a rope.

ཡ, ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, to shorten a garment.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, *part. pret.* shortened, abbreviated.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, *v. a.* to repeat, to do many times.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, *v. a.* to make agree, concord; to confer, compare.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, to confer, or make agree with the original text.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, a keeping, holding, &c.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, *v. a.* to keep, hold, support, keep in pay; v. ཐ, ཡ.

ཐ, ཡ, ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, to keep a spiritual guide.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, to keep a servant.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, to give, bestow, grant.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, a gift; a granting; a grant, allowance.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, a praising, lauding; praise, exaltation.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, *v. a.* to praise, commend.

ཁ, ཐ, ཡ, ཐ, ཡ, *adj.* laudable, praise-worthy.

བསྟོད་ཕྲིན་ལོན་ཁན, laudable quality.

བདག, *pron.* I.

} I myself.
- བདག་ཡིན,
- བདག་ཉིད,
- བདག་ཡིན་ཉིད,

} of myself, mine own.
- བདག་ཅིག,
- བདག་ཉིད་ཀྱི,
- བདག་ཡིན་ཉིད་ཀྱི,

} *s.* master, lord; one's husband; an owner, possessor.
- བདག,
- བདག་པོ,

ས་བདག, a landed proprietor, a prince.

མི་བདག, lord of men, a king.

ཟོལ་བདག, an owner, an heir.

ཞིང་བདག, the possessor of a field.

ཁང་བདག, the proprietor of a house.

} My Lord.
- བདག་མི་དཔོན་པོ,
- བདག་དཔོན,

བདག་པོ་ཐེད་པར, to reign, govern.

བདག་ཉིད, you yourself; one's self.

བདག་ཉིད་ཀྱི, of you, of yourself.

བདག་ཉིད་ཆེན་པོ, His great Lordship, God.

བདག་ཏུ་ལྟ་ཚུལ, *s.* egotism.

བདག་ཏུ་ཁ, a definite article.

བདའ་ཚ, *adj.* savoury, tasteful, pleasant.

བདའ་བར for འདེད་པར, *v. a.* to convey, carry, take with, conduct.

བདར་པ, *part. pret.* carried away.

ཆུ་ལས་བདར་པའི་ཐོང, a land carried off by water.

བདའ་འདེད་ཐེད་པ, to conduct, carry; to examine, investigate.

བདར་བར, *v. a.* to file, polish, cleanse; to fret.

བསྒ-ཡ, *s.* fumigation, perfume.

བསྒ-ཐེག, a perfuming, burning incense.

བསྒ-ཐེག-བསྒ-ཡ, a fumigating.

བསྒ-ཡ-ཡོ, a fumigator.

བསྒ-ས-ཡ, *part. pret.* perfumed, fumigated.

བཅད-པར, *v. a.* to beat, strike.

ཤུ-བཅད-པར, to beat or make a noise with a bow-string.

བཅད, *s.* a devil.

བཅད-ཀྱི, *adj.* of a devil, devil's.

བཅད-པོ, the devil, a male devil.

བཅད-མོ, a female devil.

བཅད-ཀྱི-བུ, a devil's son or child.

བཅད-ཀྱི-བུ-མོ, a devil's daughter.

བཅད-ཀྱི-གནས, the place or residence of a devil.

བཅད-ཀྱི-ཆོས-པོ-དགའ-ལ-བ-བདང-ལྡན, the devils' king, the prince of the highest pleasures.

བཅད-ཀྱི-དམག-དཔུང, the devils' host.

བཅད-ཀྱི, the drink of the gods, nectar.

བདུན, *num.* seven.

- བདུན-ཕྲག, a week, seven days.
- བདུན-བདུན, seven by seven.
- བདུན-པོ, *adj.* consisting of seven.
- བདུན-པ, *adj.* the seventh.
- བདུན-པར, *adv.* the seventh time.
- ལན-བདུན, *adv.* seven times.

} *num.* seventy.
- བདུན-རྒྱ,
- བདུན-རྒྱ-ཅམ-ཡ,

- བདུན-རྒྱ-པོ, *adj.* consisting of seventy.
- བདུན-རྒྱ-ཡ, *adj.* the seventieth.
- བདུན-རྒྱ-ཡ-ར, *adv.* the seventieth time.
- ལན-བདུན-རྒྱ, *adv.* seventy times.
- བདུན-རྒྱ-རྩ-གཅིག, seventy-one.
- བདུན-རྒྱ-རྩ-གཅིག-ཡ, seventy-first.
- བདུན-རྒྱ-རྩ-གཅིག-ཡ-ར, the seventy-first time, &c.
- བདུན-བརྒྱ, seven hundred.
- བདུན-སྟོང, seven thousand.

} the state of being well.
- བདེ,
- བདེ-ཆ,

- བདེ-བར, *adv.* well, happily.

} the blessed, the late, an epithet of former Buddhas; Sanscrit, *Sugata.*
- བདེ-བཞིགས-ས-ཡ,
- བདེ-བཞིགས-ས,
- བདེ-ར-ཞིགས-ས,

ཐུགས་ཁ་ལ་ཁ, to become well, happy.
ཐུགས་ཁ་ཕྱེད་པ, to make well, happy.
ཕྱོད་ཐུགས་ཁ་ཕྱེ་ཅིག, may you be happy.
ཐུགས་ཀྱི, } s. welfare, happiness, prosperity.
ཐུགས་ལེགས, }
ཐུགས་ལེགས་ལ་ཕྱེ་ཅིག, may it please, &c.
ཉིན་མོ་ཐུགས་ལེགས, good day!
མཚན་མོ་ཐུགས་ལེགས, good night!
ཐུགས་ཕྱེད, that makes happy; S. *Sankara.*
ཐུགས་མཆོག, the chief of happiness; S. *Sambara.*
ཐུགས་ཀ་ཅན, the happy; blissful.
ཐུགས་ཟ
, *s.* easiness, happiness, content.
ཐུགས་ཟ॰ས, *adv.* easily, smoothly, happily.
ཐུན, *adj.* true.
ཐུན་པོ, the true, the just.
ཐུན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* truth.
ཐུན་པ, *adv.* truly.
ཐུན་ནོ, it is true.
ཐུན་ཐུན, *conj.* or *adv.* very true! yes!
ཐུན་པ-ཉིད-ད, *adv.* verily.
ཐུན་ཟ॰ལ, *adj.* void of truth, unjust, the south-western corner, &c.
ཐེ॰ལ, *s.* abundance, exuberance; *adj.* overflowing, exuberant.
ཐེ॰ལ, *adv.* abundantly.
ཐེ॰ལ་ལ॰ལ॰ལ, to overflow.
ཐེ॰ལ, *s.* wealth, riches.
ཐེ॰ལ-ཅ॰ན, *adj.* wealthy, rich.
ཐེ॰ལ-ཡ॰ཐ॰ལ, to be, to have.
ངན-ལ-ཏ॰ཡ-ཐ-ཐ॰ལ, to me is nothing, or I have nothing.
ཐ॰, a sign, token.
ཐ॰ཕ॰ལ, to make, or give a sign with, &c.
ཨ॰ཐ॰, a wink, or sign given by the eye.
ལ॰ཐ॰, sign given with the hand.
ཐ॰, } orthography, grammar.
ཐ॰ཡ॰, }
ཐ॰ཉ॰, ancient orthography; obsolete word.
ཐ॰ཐ॰ལ, modern orthography.
ཐ॰ཡ॰ཁ, a grammarian.
ཐ॰ཡ॰ཁ-ཀ-ལ-ཐ॰ལ, a grammatical work.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to clap, to beat, strike, knock.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen.
ཐ॰ལ॰ཕ॰ལ-ཀ, a knife to be whetted, or sharpened.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to spread, scatter, to extend.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, a beating, striking on, &c.
ཏ॰ལ॰ལ, the beating a drum.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to beat, strike, to thresh.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, *part. pret.* beaten, striken.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, } a beating, &c.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, }
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to beat, strike, smite.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, } delirium, noctambulism.
ཐ॰ལ॰ལ, }
ལ॰ལ, a licking up, all over; lickerishness.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to lick all over.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, *part. pret.* licked all over; v. ལ॰ལ॰ལ.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, the act of chewing, (wholly or entirely.)
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, a chewing with one's teeth.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, a ruminating, (of oxen, &c.)
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, rumination, or reflective meditation.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to chew entirely; v. ལ॰ལ॰ལ.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, to be chewed entirely.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ-ཀ-ལ, flesh to be chewed.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, } a repeating; a saying again and again, repetition.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, }
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, *v. a.* to repeat.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ-ཀ-ལ॰ལ, a charm or praise to be repeated; v. ལ॰ལ॰ལ.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, *part. pret.* repeated, said again and again, reiterated.
ལ॰ལ॰ལ, a sitting over or on.
ལ॰ལ-ལ-ལ॰ལ॰ལ, a sitting down on a mat.

བཞུད་པར་, *v. n.* to sit upon ; v. ཞུད་པ.

བཟློམ་པ, a binding, tying, fastening, closing ; obliging, by ; v. ཟློམ་པ.

བཟློམ་པར་, *v. a.* to bind, tie, fasten, close ; oblige one's self.

བཟློས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, fastened ; obliged, pledged.

ལྕགས་སྒྲོག་གིས་བཟློས་པ, bound with chains.

བཟློ་བ for བཟློག་པ, a menacing, threatening.

བཟློག་པར་, *v. a.* to menace, threaten.

བསྡུ་བ, a collecting, gathering together, acquiring, hoarding ; v. ཚུད་པ.

བསྡུ་བར་, *v. a.* to collect, gather together ; to abridge.

ཉམས་བསྡུ་བར་, to gather together one's attendants.

ནོར་བསྡུ་བར་, to hoard up wealth.

ཕྱད་བསྡུ་བར་, to collect taxes or tributes.

བསྡུས་པ, *part. pret.* gathered together, hoarded up ; abridged.

བསྡུམ་པ, the act of making agree, reconciliation, peace-making.

བསྡུམ་པར་, *v. a.* to reconcile, bring into concord, union, to make agree.

བསྡུམ་ཐུའི་ཕྱེ་བོ, a man to be reconciled.

བསྡུམས་པ, *part. pret.* reconciled.

བསྡུར་བར་, *v. a.* to compare ; v. བསྡུན་པར.

བསྡུར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be compared.

བསྡུར་ཐའི་ཕྱོན་ཡོན, good and bad qualities to be compared together.

བཟོད་པ, the act of exchanging, turning, changing, bartering ; v. ཟོད་པ.

བཟོད་པར་, *v. a.* to exchange a thing for another, to barter.

བསྟོད་ཐའི་ནོར, goods to be exchanged.

བཟོད་པ, *part. pret.* exchanged, bartered.

བཟློ་བ, *v. a.* to hazard, to expose to chance or danger.

ཕྱི་ལ་ངང་བསྟེ་བར, to hazard one's life.



བཟོ་ལ or བཟོ་ལས, a composing, a preparing, making ready.

ཞེ་ལ་ཕྱོ་ལས, a putting together.

བཟློ་ངར, *v. a.* to associate, unite with.

བཟློ་ལ, *v. a.* to add together ; v. ཟློ་ལ.

གྲངས་ལ་ཟློ་ལ, to add together numbers.

ལ་ཟློ་ཐའི་གྲངས, numbers to be added, &c.

ལན, a minding, caring ; a suffering.

ལན, (from ལན, corrupt matter in a sore or ulcer) to be full of corrupt matter.

ལན, the state of being choked, or suffocated by any thing in the throat.

ལན, one choked, or suffocated.

ལ་ཉ ལ, to be choked, or suffocated.

ལ, an attending or looking on, attention.

ཡིག་ཕ ལ, an attending while one is writing or reading.

ལ ཡ ཡ "ཡ" the intensive or emphatical particle ཡ, this, that, very, &c.

ལ ལ, *s.* covetousness, selfishness.

ལ ལ, *adj.* covetous, selfish.

ལ ལ, to be covetous.

ལ, } a drawing to, attracting, attraction.
ལ, }

ལ, an absconding, hiding, concealing.

ལ ཐའི ངོ, any thing to be concealed.

ལ, the state of being choked, &c. ; v. ལ.

ལ, one choked, &c. ; v. ལ.

ལ, a hurting, damaging, an injury.

ལ, to hurt, to inflict a wound ; v. or ལ.

ཤ ལ ལ, to hurt with a stone.

ལ, an increasing, augmenting, adding to.

ལ, *v. a.* to increase, augment.

ལ, *part. fut.* to be augmented.

ལ, that must be augmented.

ལ, *part. pret.* augmented.

ཤ་བསྡུམ་པ, ཕེན་པ, ཐུད་ཀ, } a taking up, seizing on, taking into his hand; a smelling; v. སྡོམ་པ.

བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, &c. to put on, receive; to smell the scent of.

ལག་ཏུ་བསྡུམ་པ, to take up into one's hand.

ཏ་ཁ་ལ་ཁ, to smell the scent of.

བསྡུམས་པ, *part. pret.* taken up, smelt out.

བསྡུར་ཀ, *v. a.* to prolong; lengthen out; to delay, to extend far.

བསྡུལ་བར, *v. a.* to elongate; to spin out, or prolong.

བསྡུན་པར, *v. a.* to suckle; to pierce, to stab.

ནུ་མ་བསྡུན་པར, *v. a.* to suckle at the breast.

མཚོན་བསྡུན་པར, to pierce or stab with a weapon.

བསྡུལ་པར, *v. a. to* abolish, destroy; v. ཐུལ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྡུལ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be abolished.

བསྡུལ་ཐ་ལ་ལ, custom to be abolished.

བསྡུལ་ལས, *part. pret.* abolished, destroyed.

བསྡུ་ཁ་ཁ, *v. a.* to smell, to try the smell.

ཁ་ལ་ལ, scent to be smelled.

ཁ་ལ, *part. pret.* smelled, smelt out.

ཐ་ལ, *v. a.* to make less, smaller; to bring nearer.

ཐ་ལ, *v. a.* to bring nearer the time or term.

ཐ་ལ, time to be shortened.

ལ, *v. a.* to move, shake, agitate.

ལ, to agitate, move often.

ལ, ground to be moved or agitated, (as a swamp.)

ལ, *part. pret.* moved, agitated.

ལ, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, make a mixture of.

ལ, *part. pret.* mixed, mingled.

ལ, *v. a.* to smell, try the smell; v. ཁ.

ལ, *v. a.* to confound, to disturb; v. ལ, *v. n.*

ལ, *v. a.* to make agree, to adjust; to seize each other, (as wrestlers do.)

ལ, *s.* argil, red earth, potter's clay, bole.

ལ, a hill of red earth.

ལ, a valley of red earth.

ལ, a plain of red earth.

ལ, *v. a.* to strain, defecate, purify; v. ལ, ལ, ལ.

ལ, water to be strained.

ལ, *part. pret.* strained, defecated.

ལ, *v. a.* to press forward, to open a way to one's self by pressing among the multitude.

ལ, ཨ་ཁ ལ, } a title for princes, sovereigns.

ལ, a sort of evil spirit, a devil.

ལ-, *adj.* secure, firm, strong.

ལ, a strong poison.

ལ, *v. a.* to cut short.

ལ, ཁ ལ, ཁ ལ, ཁ ལ, } a mocking, ridiculing one.

ལ, a watching or looking on.

ལ, a looking on with watchful eyes.

ལ, *v. n.* to be born; *v. a.* to bring forth.

ལ, *v. a.* to seek, to look for; v. ལ.

ལ, I have sought.

ལ-, *s.* hire, fare; produce, crop.

ལ, a waterman's fare.

ལ, *part.* of ལ, born; brought forth, delivered of.

ལ, a squeezing, expressing.

ལ, *v. a.* to squeeze, to press out.

ལ, to be squeezed, or pressed out.

བཙིར་བྱའི་ཏིལ་མར, linseed-oil to be expressed.
བཙིར་བར་བྱ, that must be pressed out.
བཙིར་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* pressed out; v. འཚིར་བ.

བཙུག་པ, the act of setting, planting.
བཙུག་པར, *v. a.* to set, plant, fix, establish.
བཙུག་བྱ, to be fixed, set, planted.
བཙུག་བྱའི་ཤིང་, a tree to be planted.
བཙུགས་པ, *part. pret.* set, fixed, planted.
སྲོལ་བཙུགས་པ, an established custom; v. འཛུགས་པ.

བཙུད་པར, *v. a.* to put in, to inject.
ནང་དུ་བཙུད་པ, v. འཛུད་པ

བཙུན-པ-པོ, *adj.* honourable, respectable, reverend.
བཙུན་པར, *adv.* honourably.
བཙུན་པ, a reverend person; a title for a priest.
བཙུན་མ, ditto for a priestess.
བཙུན་པ་ཉིད, your reverence, his reverence.
བཙུན་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to reverence.
བཙུན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to be respected.
བཙུན་མོ, a great man's wife, a consort.
བཙུན་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* having a wife, married.
བཙུན་མོ་མེད, *adj.* not having a wife, unmarried.

བཙུམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut, or close entirely.
བཙུམ་བྱའི་མིག, eye to be shut or closed.
བཙུམས་པ, *part. pret.* closed, shut up.

བཙེ་བ, a hurting, doing harm, injury, to.
བཙེ་བར, *v. a.* to hurt, do harm to; v. འཚེ་བ.

བཙེམ་པ, a sewing entirely; v. འཚེམ་པ
བཙེམ་པར, *v. a.* to sew entirely.
བཙེམ་བྱའི་གོས, a garment to be sewed.
བཙེམ་པར་བྱ, that must be sewed.
བཙེམས་པ, *part. pret.* sewed, made ready.

བཙོ་བ, a boiling, dressing; dyeing, tinging.
བཙོ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, dress; dye, tinge entirely, refine; v. འཚོད་པ.
བཙོ་བྱའི་ཤ, flesh to be boiled.
ཚོན་གྱིས་བཙོ་བ, to dye with a dyeing stuff.
བཙོ་བླག་མཁན, *s. a.* dyer.

བཙོས་པ, } *part. pret.* boiled, dressed; dyed,
བཙོས་ཟིན་པ, } refined.
བཙོས་མ, a refined thing.
བཙོས་མའི་གསེར, refined gold.

བཙོག་པ, a cutting, hewing, engraving, beating; v. འཚོག་པ.
བཙོག་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew, engrave, inoculate; beat, smite.

བཙོག་མ, } *s.* filth, dirt.
མི་གཙང་བ, }

བཙོང་, *s.* onion.

བཙོང་བ, a selling off, sale; v. འཚོང་བ.
བཙོང་བར, *v. a.* to sell, part with.
བཙོང་ངོ་, I shall or will sell it, &c.
བཙོང་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be sold.
བཙོང་བྱའི་ནོར, goods to be sold.
བཙོང་བར་བྱ, that must be sold.
བཙོངས་པ, } *part. pret.* sold, disposed of.
བཙོངས་ཟིན་པ, }

བཙོད་པའི་དྭགས, a kind of deer.
བཙོད་མོ, ditto, the female of.
བཙོད་ཕྲུག, the young of, &c.

བཙོད, } b,*tsod* or b,*tsod-ka*, a plant for dying
བཙོད་ཀ, } red with.
བཙོད་ཞིང་, a field planted with ditto.
བཙོད་འབྲུ, the grains of ditto.

བཙོན-པ, *s.* a captive, prisoner.
གསོད་སར་ཁྲིད་པའི་བཙོན, a prisoner led out to the place of execution.
བཙོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* captivity.
བཙོན་སྒྲོག, a captive's fetters or chains.
བཙོན་ཁང་, a place of confinement.
བཙོན་ར, a jail, a prison.
བཙོན་སྲུང་, one watching on captives or prisoners.
བཙོན་རྗེ, a jailor, a keeper of a prison.
བཙོན་ཟས, a captive's or prisoner's food.
བཙོན་དུ་འཇུག་པ, to put into prison; to make one captive.

བཙོན་ནས་འདོན་པར, to deliver out of a prison, or of captivity.

བཙོན་ལས་མཐར་བ, the state of being freed from captivity, or out of a jail.

བརྩད་པ, a disputing, arguing, debating.

བརྩད་པར, *v. a.* to dispute, argue, debate, &c.; v. རྩོད་པ.

བརྩམ་པ, a beginning; making, composing.

བརྩམ་པར, *v. a.* to begin; compose, write; v. རྩོམ་པ.

བརྩམ་བྱའི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a literary work to be begun or composed.

བརྩམས་པ, *part. pret.* begun, composed.

ཙས་འདི་ནས་བརྩམས་ཏེ, beginning from this time, henceforth.

བརྩི་བ, a counting, reckoning, numbering up.

བརྩི་བར, *v. a.* to count, or number up; admit, acknowledge; v. རྩི་བ.

བརྩི་བྱའི་གྲངས, numbers to be counted up.

བརྩི་ཡས, *adj.* not to be numbered up, innumerable.

བརྩིས་པ, } *part. pret.* counted or numbered up.
བརྩིས་ཟིན་པ, }

བརྩིག་པ, a building or raising up a wall.

བརྩིག་པར, *v. a.* to build up; v. རྩིག་པ.

བརྩིག་བྱ, to be built or raised up.

བརྩིག་བྱའི་ཁང་པ, a house to be built.

བརྩིགས་པ, } *part. pret.* built or raised up entirely.
བརྩིགས་ཟིན་པ, }

བརྩེ་བ, *s.* affection, love, kindness, loving kindness, mercy.

བརྩེ་བར, *adv.* kindly, mercifully.

བརྩེ་བ་ཅན, } *adj.* affectionate, kind, merciful.
བརྩེ་ལྡན, }

བརྩེ་མེད, *adj.* unkind, merciless.

བརྩེ་བ་མེད་པ་ཅན, one that is merciless.

འཆི་བདག་བརྩེ་བ་མེད་པ་ཅན, the merciless lord of death.

བརྩེ་བའི་མ, a loving, affectionate, or merciful mother.

མགོན་པོ་བདག་ལ་བརྩེ་བས,གཟིགས་སུ་གསོལ, O Lord! I beg, look mercifully on me.

བརྩེ་བར་མཛད་པར, } to be kind, merciful to.
བརྩེ་བར་བྱེད་པར, }

བརྩེག་པ, a raising, putting one thing above another.

བརྩེག་པར, *v. a.* to raise up; to gird, tie, truss up; v. རྩེག་པ.

བརྩེག་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be raised up; tucked up, braced.

བརྩེག་བྱའི་གོས, a garment to be trussed up.

བརྩེག་བྱའི་ཁང་པ, a story or room to be raised.

བརྩེགས་པ, *part. pret.* elevated.

བརྩེགས་མ, *v. a.* story, raised room.

བརྩེགས་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a story or continuation; (as a letter) having any of the ར་ལ་ས *r, l, s* heads.

བརྩེང་བ, a shortening, girding or tucking up.

བརྩེང་བར, *v. a.* to shorten, gird, or tuck up.

བརྩེངས་པ, *part. pret.* shortened, tucked up.

བརྩོན་པ, } *s.* endeavour.
འགྲུས་པ, }

བརྩོན་འགྲུས, *s.* earnest application, diligence.

བརྩོན་འགྲུས་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.

བརྩོན་པ་ཅན, } *adj.* diligent, assiduous.
བརྩོན་ལྡན, }

བརྩོན་མེད, *adj.* idle, indolent.

བརྩོན་པར, *v. a.* to endeavour, strive, labour; *adv.* diligently.

བརྩལ་བ, } a cleansing; curing, healing.
v. བསལ་པ, }

བརྩལ་བར, *v. a.* to give, bestow; v. རྩལ་བ.

བརྫང་བར, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, depute, commission; put into; v. རྫོང་བ.

བརྫང་བྱའི་པོ་ཉ, an envoy to be sent, &c.

བརྫངས་-པ, *part. pret.* sent, commissioned.

ཟཱ་བ།, *v. a.* to depress, oppress, to tread under one's feet; to make sink, to drown.
ངན་ལ་ཟཱ་ཝ, oppression by an enemy.
གྲུ་ཟཱ་བ།, *v. a.* to sink a ship or boat.
ཟཱ་ལ་པ, *part. pret.* oppressed; sunk.
ཟློ་བ།, *v. a.* to transform, transfigure, miraculously; v. ཕྲུ་ཝ.
ཟློ་ལ་པ, *part. pret.* transformed.
ཟློ་ལ་ཏེ་སྐྱེ་ཝ, to be born or produced by a miraculous transformation.
ཟློ་ཆ or ཕྲུ་ན, *s.* a lie, a lying.
ཟློ་ན་ཉིད, *s.* falsehood.
ཟློ་ན་ར, *adv.* falsely.
ཟློ་ན་ཚིག, a false word or talk.
ཟློ་ན་ཟླ་ཝ, a speaking falsehood, a lying.
ཟློ་ན་ཅན, *adj.* lying, false; *s.* a lyar.
ཟློ་ན་ཅན་མ, a she lyar.
ཟཱ་ཝ།, *v. a.* to menace, threaten; to make grimaces; to tuck, gird up.
ཟབ, a fatty part of the entrails.
ཟབ་ཝ, *pret.* of ལ་ཟ་ཝ; v. ཟ་ཝ, *v. a.* to put, place, lay.
*h.* ཟབ་ཝ།, *v. n.* to smile, to laugh.
ཟབ་ཝ, a smile, laughter.
ཟབ་ཝ་ཆ ཆ།ར་ཟབ་ནས, having greatly smiled, or laughed.
ཟབ་ཝ་ཟབ་ཝ།, *h.* ལ་ཏ་ཝ་ཟ་ཏ་ཝ།, } to smile, or laugh.
ཟབ་ཟ, a smile, laughter, ridicule.
ཟབ་ཝ་ཆ, a smiler.
ཟབ་ཝ་ཆ or ཟབ་ལ་ན, a she smiler; b,*zhad-pa-mo* or b,*zhad-ldan-ma;* S. *Hásavati,* name of a goddess.
ཟབ་ཝ།, *v. n.* to go, or creep, in unawares; v. ལ་ཟ་ཝ.
ཟབ་ས་ཟ་ཟ ཆ ཆ ཏ་ཝ།, *v. a.* to remember one, or make one remember.
ཟབ།ཝ།, *v. a.* to shave, to cut with a razor.
ཟབ།ཏ ཆ ཆ, hair to be shaved, or cut off.

ཟ, *adj.* four.
ཟ་ཟ, four by four, four at once, or in a series; four to each, &c.
ཟ་ཆ, *adj.* consisting of four.
ཟ ཆ ཝ, *adj.* the fourth.
ཟ་ཝ།, *adv.* the fourth time.
ལ ཟ ཟ, *adv.* four times.
ཟ ཟ ཏ, } *num.* forty.
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཕ ཝ, }
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཆ, *adj.* consisting of forty.
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཝ, *adj.* the fortieth.
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཝ།, *adv.* the fortieth time.
ལ ཟ ཟ ཏ, *adv.* forty times.
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཆ ཅ ཅ ཀ, forty-one.
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཆ ཅ ཅ ཀ ཝ།, the forty-first time.
ཟ ཟ ཏ ཆ ཅ ཅ ཀ ཆ, *adj.* consisting of forty-one.
ལ ཟ ཟ ཏ ཆ ཅ ཅ ཀ, *adv.* forty-one times, &c.
ཟ ཟ ཕ, four hundred.
ཟ ཟ ཕ ཝ, *adj.* the four hundredth.
ཟ ཟ ཁ, four thousand.
ཟ ཟ ཁ ཝ, the four thousandth.
ཟ, (*in compos.*)
ཆ ཟ for ངན ཆ, a witness.
ཆ ཟ ཝ, a male witness.
ཆ ཟ ཨ, a female witness.
ཨ ཟ, name of a star or constellation.
ཟ ན, *s.* face, countenance, mien, air; proportion.
ཟ ན ཁ ཨ ཁ ཅ, the colour of the face.
ཟ ན ཨ ཁ ས, a fair or handsome face.
ཟ ན ཨ ཁ ས ཅ ན, *adj.* having a beautiful face.
ཟ ན ཨ ཁ ས ཨ, a handsome-faced woman.
ཟ ན ལ ཏ ཝ ད ཟ ས ཝ, a smiling or cheerful countenance.
ཟ ན ལ ཏ ཝ ད ཟ ས ཝ ས, with a cheerful countenance.
ཟ ན ཟ ད, an address: friend! sir! good man!
ཟ ན, (*in compos.*) according to.
ཏ ཟ ན, } according to, in the same, or after the same manner.
ཏ ཟ ན ར, }

ཁ་ཞ།, with the root of any verb, forms the present, or a sort of aorist tense.
ཁ་ཞ།, going, in going, when going.
ཁ་ཞ།, writing, in writing, &c.
ཞུ།, the act of melting away, fusion, dissolving.
ཞུ།, *v. a.* to melt, digest, &c.; v. ཁ.
ཞ།, *part. fut.* to be melted, &c.
ཞ།, gold to be melted.
ཞ།, *part. pret.* melted, digested.
*h.* ཞ།, a sitting (stately), a being, existing.
ཞ།, *v. n.* to sit; to be, exist.
ཞ།, a chair.
ཞ།, a stuffed seat.
ཞ།, *s.* an abode.
ཞ།, a sitter.
ཞ།, sitting like SHAKYA (cross-legged).
ཞ།, sitting like CHAMSPA, (on a chair, in the European fashion.)
ཞ།, I beg you will sit down.
ཞ།, a going, departing; v. ཁ.
ཞ།, to go, depart.
ཞ།, a departer.
ཞ།, depart, depart you, you may depart.
ཞ།, *adj.* melted, that melts easily.
ཞ།, melted butter.
ཞ།, *v. a.* to cut, chop, shave; v. ཁ and ཁ.
ཞ།, *part. pret.* melted, &c.; v. ཞ.
ཞ།, full of melted metal.
ཞ།, a raising, building, erecting; a standing up.
ཞ།, *v. a.* to raise, build, erect; *v. n.* to stand up.
*h.* ཞ།, a standing up, a raising up; v. ཞ.
ཞ།, *part. pret.* built, raised up.

*h.* ཞ།, a wishing, desiring.
ཞ།, a wishing, desiring.
ཞ།, to will, wish, desire.
ཞ།, one's wish.
ཞ།, to happen according to one's wish.
ཞ།, it happened not according as one would have it.
*h.* ཞ།, a taking, putting on; receiving.
ཞ།, *v. a.* to take, receive; put on; to accept of.
ཞ།, a taker, acceptor.
ཞ།, *imper.* take, accept.
ཞ།, I beg you will accept of, &c.
ཞ།, is accepting, taking, receiving, &c. or is about to accept, &c.
ཞ།, a milking, or drawing milk from a cow.
ཞ།, *v. a.* to milk; v. ཁ.
ཞ།, *part. fut.* to be milked.
ཞ།, milk to be drawn from the teats of a cow.
ཞ།, a cow to be milked.
ཞ།, a she-goat to be milked.
ཞ།, *part. pret.* milked.
ཞ།, a hewing, cutting, chopping.
ཞ།, *v. a.* to hew, cut, chop with an axe; v. ཁ.
ཞ།, *part. fut.* to be cut, hewed.
ཞ།, wood to be chopped, cut.
ཞ།, that must be cut, hewed.
ཞ།, *part. pret.* cut, chopped, hewed.
ཞ།, *s.* a vehicle, carriage; a general name for all sort of carriages; as:
ཟ།, horse, ox, elephant, carriage.
ཤ-ཁ, a cart, sedan, boat or ship.

ཁྲོན་པ་ཁ་ཏད་པོ་, a fine chariot.
ཁ་ལོ་ཆ, a milch cow.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ-ཡ-ཡ-ཆ, *adj.* good.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* goodness.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ, } *adv.* goodly, well.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ, }
ཁ་ཏ་ཏ, it is good.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ-ཐེ-ཡ, to be good.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, to become good.
ཁ་ཏ་ཡ-ཐུད-ཡ, to make good.
ཁ་ཏ-ངན, good and bad, good and evil.
ཁ་ཏ, } *s.* peace, treaty of peace.
ཁ་ཏ-ལ-ཆ, }
ཁ་ཏ-ཐུད-ཡ, to make peace.
ཁ་ཏ-ཐོ-ཡ, to make a treaty.
ཁ་ཡ-ཡ, *adj.* fine, magnificent, splendid, elegant.
ཁ་ཡ-ཡ, *adv.* magnificently.
ཁ་ལ-ཡ, the act of eating up; meat.
ཁ་ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to eat up; v. ཟ-ཡ.
ཁ་ལ-ཟ, } any thing to be eaten; *adj.* edible,
ཁ་ལ-ཟ, } eatable, esculent.
ཁ་ལ-ཁ-ཏ, } *s.* meat and drink.
ཁ་ལ-ཡ-ད-ཁ-ཏ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཟ-ཏ-ཡ, } *adj.* fit to be eaten, edible,
ཁ-ལ-ཟ-ཏ-ཡ, } eatable.
ཁ-ལ-ཟ-ཆ-ཟ-ཏ-ཡ, *adj.* not good to be eaten.
ཁ-ལ-ཆ, } a man, not a woman.
ཟ-ཆ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཆ, } a woman.
ཟ-ཆ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཟ-ཏ-ཡ, *adj.* eatable, esculent.
ཁ-ལ-ཆ-ཟ-ཏ-ཡ, *adj.* that which may not be eaten.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, } *part. pret.* eaten up (the whole).
ཁ-ལ-ཟ-ཉ, }
ཁ-ཆ-ཡ, *s.* intoxication.
ཁ-ཆ-ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, to be intoxicated.
ཁ-ཆ-ཡ-ཐུད-ཡ, to make drink, intoxicate.

ཁ-ཏ-ཡ, *pret.* of ལ-ཆ-ཡ, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, to seize, to catch; v. ཁ-ཏ-ཡ.
ཁ-ཏ-ཐ, *(in compos.)*
ད-ནས-ཁ-ཏ-ཐ, beginning from that, thenceforth.
ལ-ནས-ཁ-ཏ-ཐ, taking from hence, herefrom, henceforth.
ཁ-ཟ-ཡ, *pret.* of ལ-ཟ-ཡ; v. ཁ-ཟ-ཡ, *v. n.* to turn out, or aside from one's way (to avoid meeting).
ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, *s.* indignation.
ཁ-ཤ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* angry.
ཁ-ཤ-ཐུད-ཡ, to be angry with.
ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, a keeping, holding, custody, retention.
ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, *v. a.* to keep, hold; v. ལ-ཆ-ཡ.
ཁ-ཤ-ཁ, } a spittle-box.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, }
ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, a basin for washing the hands.
ཐ-ད-ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, a beggar's vessel for food, a platter.
ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, } a cage, basket; a place of confinement.
ཁ-ཤ-ཡ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, a making, fabricating, preparing, building, framing, forging, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to work, fabricate, frame, form, make, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ or ཁ-ལ-ཡ, } a worker, one working
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ or ཁ-ལ-ཐུད, } in.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ, a school for artisans.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ཡ-ཅ, a master in any art.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ད, a work-house, a forge.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཅ, } a potter's wheel, an hydraulic
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ད, } machine.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, *s.* an artisan, one working in.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ-ཁ-ལ-ཡ, one working in gold, a goldsmith.
ད-ངུ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཡ, one working in silver, a silversmith.
ཟ-ད-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཡ, — a coppersmith.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཡ, — a blacksmith.

ཤིང་བཟོ་པ, one working in wood, a carpenter.
རྡོ་བཟོ་པ, — a mason.
མོས་བཟོ་པ, — a tailor.
ཤིང་རྟའི་བཟོ་པ, *s.* a cartwright.
བཟོད་པ, a suffering; patience.
བཟོད་པར, *v. a.* to suffer, to forbear, to have patience.
བཟོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* patient, enduring.
བཟོད་ཤན, strong patience.
བཟོད་མེད, *adj.* impatient.
བཟོད་པ་པོ, a sufferer, endurer.
བཟོད་པར་ཕྱིད་པར, to forgive, pardon.
བཟོད་པར་ཞལ་ལོག་པར, to ask pardon for, &c.
བཟློ་ལ, a turning round; a repeating.
བཟློ་བར, *v. a.* to repeat, turn round, to pass over or double (as a cap, &c.)
བཟློ་ཐེའི་ལྷན, a charm to be repeated.
བཟློ་ལ, *part. pret.* repeated; v. ཟློ་ལ.
ཡ་ཟློ་ལ, (S. *japa* or *japanam,)* inaudible repetition of charms or prayers.
བཟློ་ལ, *v. a.* to gather, or bring together, v. ཟློ་ལ and ཁ་ཟློ་ལ.
བཟློ་ལ, *v. a.* to turn back, to force to go back, to reform; v. ཟློ་ལ.
བཟློ-ལ, *s.* the thigh.
བཟློ-ལ, the side of the thigh.
བཟློ-ཤ, the muscular part of the thigh.
བཟློ, (*in compos.*)
ལ-ལ-བཟློ, *adj.* vain, futile, empty.
བཟློ-ལ, *v. a.* to waste, destroy, raze, erase, to turn upside down.
བཟློ-ལ, an abusive word.
བཟློ-ལ-ཟ-ལ, to speak abusive words.
བཟློ-ལ, *v. a.* to moisten, make wet.
བཟློ-ལ or ཐུན-ཐུ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to bless, give his benediction to; v. ཟློ-ལ.
ལ-ལ, an inspiration, or the state of being influenced by.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* steadiness, firmness.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* steady, firm.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* steadily, firmly.
ལ-ལ-ལ, } a friend, companion.
ལ-ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to confess, declare; v. ལ-ལ-ལ and ལ-ལ-ལ.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to confess his sin; v. ལ-ལ-ལ.
ལ-ལ-ལ, — } to confess one's fault.
ལ-ལ-ལ, — }
ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* excrement, ordure, human soil.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the ordure's way, the anus.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to go to stool.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ordure and urine.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* full of clefts and chinks.
ལ-ལ-ལ, explication, explanation; a telling of a story, &c.; v. ལ-ལ-ལ.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to explain, tell fully.
ཆོ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to explain a religious matter.
ཁྲིམ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to explain any law.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to tell a fable or story.
ལ-ལ-ལ, dressed or combed hair.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* a butcher.
ལ-ལ-ལ, a butcher's shop.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready; v. ལ-ལ.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *part. pret.* prepared, made ready.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the killing of animals for food.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to kill animals, &c.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an animal to be killed.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *part. pret.* killed, slaughtered.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to divide, distribute.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to put into series; to measure, weigh; to hunt; v. ལ-ལ-ལ.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to cleanse, wash clean; purge.
ཆུ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to wash clean with water.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to purge the belly.
ལ-ལ-ལ, } a purging medicine.
ལ-ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ལ, I have cleansed, purged.

གཞིག་པ *pret.* of འཇིག་པ; v. གཞིག་པ, *v. a.* to pull down, destroy; break, violate.

བཀྲ་བར, *v. a.* to flay, to strip, take off the skin; to copy; v. ཀྲ་བ.

བཀྲ་ཐུ, to be flayed; to be copied.

བཀྲ་ཐུའི་པགས་པ, a skin to be stripped off.

བཀྲ་ཐུའི་རྩེགས་བམ, a volume to be copied.

བཀྲས་པ, *part. pret.* stripped off; copied.

བཀྲག་པར, *v. a.* to sell, to give to another.

བཀྲད་པར, *v. a.* to rub.

*h.* བཀྲམ་པ, a weeping, lamentation.

བཀྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to weep over, to lament; v. ཀྲམ་པ.

བཀྲར་བ, a burning slightly, singeing.

བཀྲར་བར, *v. a.* to burn slightly; v. ཀྲར་བ.

*s.* way, manner, custom, fashion; vestige, track, trace.

*s.* way, manner, custom, fashion; vestige, track, trace.

བཀྲལ་པ, the back, the posteriors.

བཀྲལ་ཤ, the flesh on ditto.

བཀྲལ་ཐུན, the fibres of ditto.

བཀྲས་པ, *part. pret.* flayed, stripped off; copied; v. བཀྲ་ཐ.

བཀེར་བར, *v. a.* to confront, to compare, to face; v. ཀེར་ཐ.

བཀེས་པར, *v. a.* to know, to know a person or thing unknown before; v. ཀེས་ཕ.

*s.* a doctor, a learned priest.

*s.* a doctor, a learned priest.

*s.* a doctor, a learned priest.

ཤེས་ཀྱི, a kin, a relation.

ཞོ་ལ་ཀེས, a friend.

ཏོ་ལ་ཀེས, an acquaintance.

*h.* ཀ, *v. a.* to spill, shed, pour out.

*v. a.* to chase, course, hunt, pursue.

*v. a.* to chase, course, hunt, pursue.

*v. a.* to chase, course, hunt, pursue.

*v. a.* to put away, to defer, delay; v. ཕ.

*h.* ཀ, *h.* ཟས, ཟན, *s.* a meal, meat, food, repast, dinner.

*s.* a meal, meat, food, repast, dinner.

*s.* a meal, meat, food, repast, dinner.

ཀ་ཟས, to eat of a meal.

ལྷ་ཀ, a meat-offering to the gods.

ཀ་ཐ, a small piece of ditto.

ཀ, *part. pret.* spilled, shed, poured out; v. ཀ.

ཚགས, a collecting, gathering together, assembling, hoarding, amassing; v. ཚ.

ཚགས, *v. a.* to collect, assemble, to hoard up, &c.

ཆེ་ཚགས, *v. a.* to assemble or call together a multitude.

ནོ་ཚགས, to hoard up wealth.

ཚགས, a company to be assembled.

ཚགས, *part. pret.* collected, gathered together.

ཚད, *v. a.* to purify, cleanse, clear up.

ཚད, *part. pret.* purified, cleansed, cleared up.

ཚ-ཕ, *part. pret.* killed, murdered; v. ཚ and ཚ.

ཚ, *v. a.* to return, to do like, to render, repay, supply.

ཡ, ཚ.

ཐ, ཚ, to return a thing borrowed, to pay a debt.

ཚ, thought; a thinking, meditating on.

ཚ, *v. a.* to think, meditate, muse on; to consider.

ཚ, to be thought of.

ཚ, meaning to be considered.

ཚ, must be considered.

ཚ, *adj.* that may be conceived.

ཚ, *adj.* inconceivable.

ཚ, *adj.* thoughful, rational.

ཚ, *adj.* thoughtless, irrational.

ཚ, *adj.* inconceivable.

བསམ་གཏན, *s.* meditation, contemplation.
བསམ་གཏན་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to meditate.
བསམ་གཏན་པ, one given to meditation, a contemplator.
བསམ་གཏན་སྒོམ་པར, to exercise one's self in meditation.
བསམ་བསེའུ, } the place or vessel of the semen
བསམ་སེ, } virile.
བསམས་པ, *part. pret.* thought of, considered.
བསམས་བཞིན་ཏུ, *adv.* designedly, purposely.
བསལ་བར, *v. a.* to put away, to cleanse, clear; heal, cure; v. ཞལ་བ.
བསྐྱ་པར, *v. a.* to agitate, shake; retake, castup.
དཔྱད་བསྐྱ, the shaking of one's shoulder.
བསྐོར་བར, *v. a.* to whirl about.
མདའ་བསྐོར་བར, to whirl an arrow.
འཕད་བསྐོར་བར, to whirl a spindle.
*h.* བསིལ་བ, } a washing, refreshing, cooling.
འཁྱད་པ, }
བསིལ་བར་མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to wash.
ཞལ་བསིལ་བར, to wash the mouth and face.
ཞབས་བསིལ་བར, to wash the feet.
ཆུ་ཤེས་མོས་ཁྱུ་བསིལ་བར་མཛད་པར, to wash the body with warm water.
བསིལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* coolness, freshness.
བསིལ་མོ, *adj.* cool, fresh, somewhat cold.
བསིལ་ཕྱི, a cool shadow.
བསིལ་ཁང, a cool room.
བསིལ་ཁ་ཐགས, an umbrella.
བསིལ་ཤལ, a fan.
བསིལ་ཟས, a cooling or refreshing meat, (as for a patient.)
བསིལ་སྨན, a cooling medicine.
བསིལ་བློ་ཁྱེད, a breeze, a gentle gale.
བསིལ་ཁ, a musical instrument of brazen plates.
ཞབས་བསིལ, water for washing the feet.
བསྒ, the act of going to meet one, and to receive him solemnly.
བསྒ་བར, *v. a.* to go to meet, to receive one.
བསྒ, *part. fut.* to be met and received.
བསྒ་ཐོ་ཡ་ཁོ་ལ, a guest to be received solemnly.
བསྒ་པ, a receiver and introducer of guests.
བསྒ་ཁ, } a receiving and accom-
བསྒ་ལ་ཁ, } panying, an honorary reception.
བསྒ, a clyster.
བསྒ་ལ, } to go to receive one.
བསྒ་ལ, }
བསྒ, *part. pret.* met and received solemnly.
བསྒ, a scent, sweet scent.
བསྒ, *adj.* having a scent, scented.
ཡ, sweet-scented oil.
བསྒ, to commence to have an ill smell; to grow putrid or rotten.
བསྒ, *v. a.* to efface, blot out, destroy; v. ཐ and ཡ.
ཁ, to efface a track or vestige.
ལ, to suffocate.
ལ, *part. pret.* effaced, suffocated, destroyed.
ལ, *v. a.* to shut or close one's mouth; v. ཁ, ཡ, and ཁ.
ལ-ལ, } a thorn, a rose-thorn.
ལ, }
ལ, *v. a.* to put asunder, &c.
ལ, ལ, to anatomise a body.
ལ, } a plant like a tree used for hedges.
ལ, }
ལ, a poison taken of that plant.
ལ, } *s.* leather, tanned or prepared leather.
ལ, }
ལ, a chest of, or covered with, leather.
ལ, } the spermatic vein.
ལ, }

བསེ་རུ, a kind of deer, a rhinoceros.
  བསེ་རུའི་ར, a rhinoceros's horn.
བསད་པར, *v. a.* to pick, to cleanse; v. སེད་པ and གསེག་གསེད.
  བལ་བསེད་པར, to pick or cleanse wool.
A. བསེར་བུ, a breeze, gentle gale.
A. བསེར་མ, *s.* wind, cold.
བསེར་བ,<br>སྐྱ་བསེར་བ, } a catching cold.
  བསེར་མ, *s.* cold.
བསེལ, *(in compos.)*
  ལམ་བསེལ, a convoy for defence.
  ལམ་སེལ་པ, a companion for defence.
  ལམ་བསེལ་བྱེད་པར, to accompany for defence.
བསོ, a watch, guard.
བསོ་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to observe, watch, spy.
  བསོ་པ, an observer, a looker on, a watch, a spy.
  བསོ་སྐ, a watch-word, a signal.
  བསོ་སྐ་གཏོང་བར, to give a signal or watchword
བསོད་པ,<br>ཞིམ་པ, } *adj.* fine, pleasant, savoury.
  བསོད་པའི་ཟས, excellent food or meat.
བསོད་ནམས,<br>སྐྱ་བསོད,<br>བསོད་བདེ, } fortune, luck; felicity, happiness, virtue, moral, or religious merit.
  བསོད་ནམས་ཅན,<br>བསོད་ནམས་ལྡན, } *adj.* fortunate, happy.
  བསོད་ནམས་མེད, *adj.* unlucky, unhappy.
བསོད་སྙོམས, *s.* alms, charity.
  བསོད་སྙོམས་པ, one asking alms, a beggar.
  བསོད་སྙོམས་བྱེད་པ, to beg, to ask alms.
  བསོད་སྙོམས་ཀྱིས་འཚོ་བ, a living on alms.
བསོས་པ, *part. pret.* of གསོ་བ་འཚོ་བ, *v. a.* to repair, cure, heal, to revive, to bring to life again.
བསྲང་བ, *v. a.* to make right, straight, equal; to keep, hold in equilibrium, to balance; v. སྲོང་བ.
  བསྲང་བྱའི་མདའ, an arrow to be made straight.
  བསྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* made straight, balanced.
བསྲན་པ,<br>བཟོད་པ,<br>བཟོད་བསྲན, } *s.* hardship, hard suffering, calamity.
  བསྲན་པར, *a. a.* to harden one's self, to suffer whatever.
བསྲབ་པ, a refraining, holding back.
  བསྲབ་པར, *v. a.* to curb, bridle, refrain; to disperse.
  བག་ཆགས་བསྲབ་པར, to restrain one's passions.
  མུན་པ་བསྲབ་པར, to diminish, or dispel darkness.
བསྲི་བར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; to be parsimonious.
  བསྲི་བྱའི་རྫས, a substance to be kept (in reserve).
བསྲིང་བ, *v. a.* to make longer, to protract, prolong, extend farther; to bring up, breed; to send, despatch.
  ཚེ་བསྲིང་བ, to prolong life.
  དུས་བསྲིང་བར, to protract or prolong time.
  འཕྲིན་བསྲིང་བར<br>for སྲིང་བར, } to send, despatch intelligence or a letter.
  དགོས་པའི་ཡོ་བྱད་ནི་རྒྱལ་པོས་བསྲིངས<br>for སྲིངས, } the necessary utensils were sent by the king.
  བསྲིང་བྱའི་ཚེ, life to be prolonged.
  བསྲིངས་པ, *part. pret.* prolonged; sent.
བསྲུང་བར, *v. a.* to defend, take care of, to observe, keep; v. སྲུང་བ.
  རྒྱལ་པོ་བསྲུང་བར, to defend a king.
  ཆོས or<br>བསྟན་པ་བསྲུང་བར, } to keep, observe the moral precepts.
  བསྲུང་བྱའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, a king to be defended.
  ——— བསྟན་པ, a doctrine to be kept or observed.
བསྲུངས་པ, *part. pret.* defended, observed, kept.

བསྒྲན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* calmness, stillness, quietness, meekness.

བསྒྲན་པར, *adv.* quietly, tranquilly.

བསྒྲན་ནོ, it is still, calm.

བསྒྲན་པོ, *adj.* quiet, gentle, mild, meek.

མི་བསྒྲན་པོ, a gentle, mild man.

བསྒྲལ་བར, *v. a.* to churn, agitate, curdle.

བསྒྲལ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be churned, agitated, moved, curdled, troubled.

བསྒྲལས་པ, *part. pret.* churned, &c. troubled.

ཉ་མ་བསྒྲལས་པ་ནས་མར་ཐི་ཉིད་ཅུ, from churned milk (comes) butter or fine butter, butter-essence or clarified butter.

རླུང་གིས་བསྒྲལས་པ, troubled or agitated by the wind.

བསྒེ་བ, *s.* addition; an adding, aggregating.

བསྒེ་བར, *v. a.* to add, collect, aggregate.

བསྒེ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be added, collected.

བསྒེ་ཐའི་གཙས་ནས, numbers to be added.

བསྒེས་པ, *part. pret.* added, collected.

བསྒྲོ་ལ, the act of burning, broiling, parching, drying up, consuming entirely.

བསྒྲོ་ལར, *v. a.* to burn entirely; v. སྒྲོ་ལ.

བསྒྲོ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be burnt.

བསྒྲོ་ཐའི་ཤིང, wood to be burnt.

བསྒྲོ་ཐའི་ལུས, a dead body to be burnt.

བསྒྲོ་ལས་པ, *part. pret.* burnt entirely.

བསྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to feed, rear, keep; v. སྒྲོལ་ལ.

བསྒོ་ལ, a warming, heating moderately.

བསྒོ་ལར, *v. a.* to warm, heat moderately.

བསྒོ་ཐའི་ལུས, the body to be warmed.

བསྒོ་ཁང, a bagnio, warm-bath.

བསྒོ་ལས་པ, *part. pret.* warmed, heated moderately; v. སྒོ་ལ.

བསྒང་བར, *v. a.* to erect, set up, raise, to lift, hold up, rouse or exert; v. ཐོ་ལ, *v. a.* ལྷང, *v. n.* and ལང, *v. n.*

བསྒད་པ, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, alloy; v. ཐ্ད་ལ and ལ্ད་ལ.

བསྒན་ལ, *v. a.* to patch, mend; to turn a coat, &c.; v. ཐ্ন་ལ.

བསྒལ་ལ, a teaching, learning; literature, doctrine.

བསྒལ་ལར, *v. a.* to teach, learn fully; v. ཐ্ལ་ལ.

བསྒལ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be learnt, or taught.

བསྒལ་ཐའི་ཤེས་ལ, science to be learnt or taught.

བསྒལས་ལ, *part. pret.* learnt, taught.

བསྒུ་ལར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on; v. ཐ্ལ.

བསྒུ་ཕལ, *s.* a stratagem.

བསྒུ་ལ་ཟད་ལ, } *adj.* not to be deceived, infal-
བསྒུ་ཟད, } lible.

བསྒེ་ལར, *v. a.* to twist; v. ཐ্ལ and ལ্ལ.

བསྒེལ་ལ, the state of arriving at any place, or the act of reaching, &c.

བསྒེལ་ལར, *v. a.* to reach, to arrive at; v. ཐ্ལ.

བསྒེལས་ལ, *part. pret.* reached, arrived at.

བསྒ্ོལ་ལར, *v. a.* to turn, reverse, to turn inside out; v. ཐ্ལ.

བསྒ্ོལ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be turned inside out.

བསྒ্ོལ་ཐའི་ཆོས, a garment to be turned inside out.

བསྒ্ོལས་ལ, *part. pret.* turned, reversed.

---

## ཆ

ཆ, the sixteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 16.

ཆ་ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 16th.

ཆ্ལ্ལ্ལ, *s.* mother.

ཆ་ཡི or ཆའི, *adj.* of a mother, maternal.

ཆ་ཆལ, a step-mother.

ཆ་ཆེ, a mother's elder sister.

ཆ་ཆུང, a mother's younger sister.

ཆ, *s.* principal sum, capital, stock.

ཆ, a prohibitive and a negative particle:

ཆ་ཐ্ད, do not.

ཨ་འགྲོ, go not.
ཨ་ཡོད, it is not, there is not.
ཨ་ཡོངས, he came not.
ཨ, (opposed to ཡ) the lower.
v. ཨཡ, the lower and upper.
ཨ་ཁྲིམ, the threshhold of a door.
ཨ་ཨཀ, the lower lip.
ཨ་ནི the lower, the thing, that there.
ཨ་རྡོ་ལ, } the great lake *Manasarovara*, (in
ཨ་ལམ, } Tibet.)
ཨ་ནོད, a hermaphrodite, the common epicene, doubtful or neuter gender.
འགྱུར་བའི་ཨ་ནོད, a changing hermaphrodite.
ཨཆོན་ཁའི་ཨ་ནོད, having the signs of both sexes.
ཨཆོན་མེད་ཨ་ནོད, having no signs of sex.
s. ཨ་རྒྱ, s. a gem, a precious stone.
ཨ་རྒྱ་ཆོས་འཁོར, the praying cylinder.
ཨ་རྒྱ་ཡིག་འབྲུམ, the title of a book.
ཨ་ཨ, s. a nurse.
རྒྱ་ཨ་ལག་ཕྱུན་པའི་ཨ་ཨ, a nurse that suckles.
ཏཱ་ཨ་འཕྲོ་བའི་ཨ་ཨ, ditto that cleanses.
པད་རྒྱ་འཕུར་བའི་ཨ་ཨ, ditto that carries a child on her bosom.
ཕྲེད་ལོངས་ཕྲི་ཨ་ཨ, ditto that plays with a child.
ཨ་ཡོངས་པ, } the future tense.
ཨ་ཡོངས་པའི་རྒྱས, }
s. ཨ་ལ, an illusion; the name of the mother of Shakya.
ཨ་ཤ, the lintel, the lower piece of a door frame; v. ཡ་ཤ, the upper ditto; v. ཤ་ཐུ, the four posts of a door frame.
s. ཨ་ལ, name of a mountain.
ཨ་ལ་ཡའི་ལོངས, the city of Malaya.
ཨ་ལ་ཡའི་ཚན, sandal wood or frankincense, from the Malaya mountain.
s. ཨ་ཤ, a kind of pease.
s. ཨ་ཤ, (in ancient India,) name of a small weight, (and coin,) consisting of eight rattis.



s. ཨ་ཤ, a small coin worth 80 cowris or small shells.
ཨ་ཙ, s. a buffalo.
ཨ་ཙ་ཨོ, a female buffalo.
ཨ་ཙའི་ཕྲུ, the calf of a buffalo.
ཨ་ཟ, s. son-in-law.
ཨ་ཐ-ཡོ, adj. many, much.
ཨ་ཐ-ཉིད, s. multitude.
ཨ་ཐ་ཡོ, it is much, there is much, there are many.
ཨ་ཡོར, } adv. many a time, several times.
ཨ་ཐ, }
ལན་ཨ་ཐ, }
ཨ་ཡོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become much, many, to increase.
ཨ་ཡོར་ཕྱེད་པར, v. a. to augment.
ཨ་ཐ་ཟ་བ, s. gluttony.
ཨ་ཐ་ཟ་ཆེ, a glutton.
ཨ་ཐ་ཚོ, a plural sign, as, ཐ་ཤ་ཤ་ཚ.
ཨ་ལ, } name of a part of Middle
ཕྱི་ལོངས་ཕྱི་ཡོ, } Tibet, near to Nepal.
ཨ་ཤ-ཡ, adj. of old, long ago.
ཨ་ཤ, pl. many.
ཨ་ལ, } carried or exalted by
ཨ་ཡ, } many.
ཨ་ལ, the first king in the world.
s. ཨ་ཤ-ལ, } s. glory, praise.
ལ, }
ཨ-ཡ, } s. truth.
ལ, }
ཨ-ཡ, it is true, yes.
ཨ-ཐ, s. counsel, advice, lesson.
ཨ-ཡ-ཡ-ཨ for ཨ, the lower.
v. ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, the upper.
ཨ-ཡ, both the lower and upper.
ཨ-ཆ, the lower part; adv. thence downwards.
v. ཡ-ཆ, the upper part of; adv. thence upwards.

ཡན་ཆད་པོ་ཏེ, that, there above.
ཨན་ཆད་པོ་ཧདེ, this, here below.
s. ཨ་ཐུལ་ཏཱི་ཡ་ཧཱུ་ལེ, a circle.
ཨཨ, the sign of interrogation or doubt, after words ending in ཨ.
ཨཡ་ཁམོ་ལ་ཨཡ, s. butter.
ཨཡ་ཐི, adj. of butter.
ཨཡ་ཁ་ཨཡ, fresh butter.
ཨཡ་ཁ་ཏོད, old or stale butter.
ཐུ་ཨཡ, white or solid butter.
ཕྱེ་ཨཡ, melted or boiled butter.
ཨཡ་ནམ, seed-oil, oil.
ཧཱ་ཨཡ, butter of a female yak.
ཨ་ཁ་ཨཡ, ditto of a mongrel cow.
ཨ་ཨཡ, cow-butter.
ཐ་ཨཡ, oil expressed from the kernels of fruits.
ཨཡ་ཕ, melted butter.
ཨཡ་མེ, a lamp, light.
ཁོད་ཕ་ཁ་ཁོད་ཕ, the cup of a lamp.
ཚ་ཁ, the wick.
ཐ་ཨ, the fat or oil.
ཨཡ་མེ་ཐ་ཡ་ཀཡ, to light a lamp.
ཨཡ་མེ-ཁ་ཨ་ད་པ, to extinguish a lamp.
ཨཡ་མེ-ཨ-ཁ-ད, one that made or caused a light; name of a fancied BUDDHA.
ཨཡ་ཧ-ཁ-ཐ, adv. downwards.
ཨཡ-ཡ, adv. down and up, or up and down.
ཨཡ-ལ, } the low country, Ladak.
ལ-ཏ-ཨ, }
ཨ for ཕ, s. vestige, track.
ཨ-ཨ, a dwelling or sleeping place.
ཨ-ཆ, } a bedding, furniture for a bed.
ཨ-ཁ, }
ཨ-ཁ, a bedstead.
ཨ-ཐ, a couch, bed.
ཨ-ཐ-ཐ-ལ-ཨ-ཐ-ཨ, a couch made of grass.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཡ-ཨ, by the mother.
ཨ, adv. beneath, behind, at the last place.
ཨ-ན-ཨ-ཡ-ཧ-ཁ-ཨ, to climb up from below.
ཨ, the last or hindmost, final.
ཨ-ཐ-ཐ-ཡ-ཨ, the last or final letter in a word.
v. ཡ-ཐ-ཐ, the first.
ཨ, a numeral for 46; a negative particle.
ཨ-ཧ-ཨ, there is not.
ཨ-ཤ-ཨ, he knows not.
ཨ, s. a man.
ཨ-ཡ, the man.
ཨ-ཨ, a female, a woman.
ཨ-ཧ, } a little man, a dwarf, a manikin.
ཨ-ཧ-ཕ-ད, }
ཨ-ཡ-ཁ, pl. the men.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ད-ཁ-ཁ, other names or epithets for a man.
ཁ-ད-ཁ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ, two-footed, biped.
ལ-ད-ཨ-ཧ-ཡ, walking in an erect posture.
ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, having reason, rational.
ཐ-ཤ-ཨ, having the faculty of speech.
ད-ན-ཤ-ཨ, having intelligence.
ཁ-ཨ-ཨ-ཏ-ཁ-ཁ, living in six elements or regions.
ཧ-ཡ-ཡ-ཏ-ན-ཏ, the precious walking being.
ཨ-ཡ-ཨ-ཨ, adj. a man's, of a man, human.
ཨ-ཧ-ཏ, a poetical or feigned being, monster.
ཨ-ཨ-ད, s. humanity, honesty.
ཨ-ཨ-ད-ཏ, adj. human, honest.
ཨ-ཏ-ད, } the human race, mankind.
ཨ-ཡ-ཏ-ད, }
ཨ-ཨ-ཁ, the lord of men; a prince or king.
ཨ-ད-ད, a potentate, a sovereign.
ཨ-ཨ, a subject, a vassal.
ཨ-ཁ-ཡ h.ཐ, s. the eye.
ཨ-ཁ-ཡ-ཆ, a large eye.
ཨ-ཁ-ཏ, adj. having eyes.
ཨ-ཁ-ཨ-ད, adj. eyeless.
ཨ-ཁ-ཨ, adj. of, or belonging to the eye, ocular.
ཨ-ཁ-ཡ, the hole or socket of the eye.
ཨ-ཁ-ཧ-ཨ, the apple or ball of the eye.

ཨིག་རུས, the eye-bone.
ཨིག་ཚོལ, } the eye's fat, the white of the
ཨིག་གི་གངས, } eye.
ཨིག་གི་ཁྱགས་ཟླ, the iris.
ཨིག་གི་ཆུ་ཚ, } the black of the eye, the pupil.
ཨིག་གི་ཨ་ཚ, }
ཨིག་ཕྲེག, the wrinkles of the eye-lid.
ཨིག་ལྷགས, the eye-lid.
ཨིག་གསོག, the eye-lash.
ཨིག་གི་སྤྲིན་མ, the eye-brow.
ཨིག་ཡིས, an artificial eye-brow.
ཨིག་ནད, disease of the eye.
ཨིག་སྨན, medicine for the eye.
ཨིག་ལམས་པ, feeble or weak eyes.
ཨིག་ཐུག, the impurity in the eyes.
ཨིག་ལྟོས, eye-sight, look, mien.
ཨིག་ཁེར, *s.* jealousy; the jaundice.
ཨིག་ཁེར་ཅན, *adj.* jealous.
ཨིག་ཁོག, one's sweetheart.
ཨིག་འཕྲུལ, optical illusion.
ཨིག་འཕྲུལ་མཁན, one versed in showing spectacles, a showman.
ཨིག་འདྲུམ, a twinkling, winking, shutting, the eyes.
ཨིག་འདྲུམ་ཏགས་ཀ, difficulty of winking.
ཨིག་ཐུང, a short sight.
ཨིག་ཐུང་ཅན, *adj.* short sighted.
ཨིག་ཐུང་ཅན, } one seeing far, or at great dis-
ཨིག་ཡིད་ཅན, } tance, far-sighted.
ཨིག་ཏ, } a web of hair to protect the eyes
ཁྱགས་ཏ, } against the glare of snow.
ཨིག་ཁབ་པར, to close or shut the eyes.
ཨིག་ཏཆེ་བར, to open the eyes.
ཨིག་འཐོན་པར, } to pluck out or put out, to
ཨིག་ངན་ཐུང་བར, } blind, the eyes.
ཨིག་འདོན་པར, }
ཨིག་ཏམར, the planet Mars.

མིང, } a name, noun; a syllable.
ཨ. མཚན, }

ཨིང་ཡི, *adj.* of a name, &c. nominal.
ཨིང་ཡི་མཚན, a vocabulary.
ཨིང་ཅན, *adj.* having a name, famous.
ཨིང་མེད, *adj.* having no name; *s.* the ring-finger.
ཨིང་ལྷགས, one's name-sake.
ཨིང་ཕོ, a sister's brother.
ཨིང་ཕྱིང, brother and sister.
ཨིང་བཟང, a good name, renown.
ཨིང་ངན, a bad name, infamy.
ཨིང་ཡི་རིམ་ལྡན, the enumeration of the *other* names or epithets of a thing or person.
ཨིང་ཆུང, a simple syllable or noun.
ཨིང་ཐུང, a compound syllable or noun.
ཨིང་ཁྲི, the basis of a syllable or noun, a fundamental letter.
ཨིང་ཁྲི་ཆུང་པ, a simple prime letter, as ཀ.
ཨིང་ཁྲི་ཁཡོར་ལྡན, a double ditto, as ཁ.
ཨིང་ཁྲི་ཁསུམ་ལྡན, a triple ditto, as ཆ.
ཨིང་ཨཏ, the termination of a syllable or noun.
ངོས་ཨིང, a proper name, or a name given of any quality.
བཀའ་ཨིང, a given name, (as a Christian name.)
ཁེས་ཐུག་ཆུ་ཨིང, a surname.
ཆགས་ཨིང, a family name.
ཨིང་འདོགས་པར, to give a name to, (as in christening children.)

ཨིདཀ་ཆེན, name of a large fish.
ཨིད་ཨིད, name of a very large fish.
ཨིད་པ, the meat pipe.
ཨིད་པ, the act of swallowing, deglutition.
ཨིད་པར, *v. a.* to swallow.
ཨིད་ཕྱེད, that does swallow.
ཨིད་པར་ཕྱེད, he does swallow; or is swallowed by him.
ཨིད་པ་ཕོ, a swallower.
ཨིད་ཐ, to be swallowed down.
ཨིད་ཐ་ཟས, meat to be swallowed.
ཨིད་པར་ཐ, must be swallowed.

མིད་པར་ཐུབ་པ, that which must be swallowed, eaten, or drank.

མིད་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* swallowed.

} the state of not being, non-entity, non-existence.
- མིན,
- མ་ཡིན,

མིན་པར, *v. n.* not to be, not to exist.

མིན་ནོ, it is not, there is not.

མིན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be annihilated.

མིན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.

མིན་པ, *adv.* except, beside.

ང་མིན་པ་ཁམས, another beside me.

} a negative particle, not being, not existing.
- མིན་ལ་ཡོད་མིན,

} not non-existent, *i. e.* being, existing.
- མེད་ཕྱིན,

} for
- མི, into a man.
- ཡིར, for
- ཡི, into a man.

- ཡིར་ལྷ་ཡར, to be born into a man (or as a man in his next regeneration).
- ཡིར་བྱེད་པར, to transform into a man, or make one a man.

} for
- ཡིས, for
- ཡི, by a man.

- ཡིས་ཐོན, given by a man; a proper name.

ཟ, a numeral for 76.

- ཟ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 76th.

} *s.* boundary, limit, extremity.
- ཟླམཏཱ,
- ཟ་ཏ,

} *adj.* boundless, infinite.
- ཟ,
- ཟ་ཏ་ཡེ,

ཟ་ཁྱུད, *s.* circumference, periphery.

ཟ་ཁྱུད་ལ་ཕ, one of the seven fabulous mountains round the Ri-rap, or *Méru*.

ཟ་ལྡན, a determinist, one that holds the doctrine either of perpetual duration, or of perpetual annihilation; a Hindu or Brahman, in ancient India, that was not a Bauddhist.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཐུན, ditto *Tirthika* in Sanscrit.

} the same.
- ཟ་ལྡན,
- ཟ་ལྡན་པ,

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་ལུགས, the principles of the Brahmans.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་ལྟ, the theory of ditto.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་སྤྱོད, the practice of ditto.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་བསྟན, the doctrine of ditto.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་ཕ, the teacher of ditto.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the sect of ditto.

ཟ་ལྡན་ཀྱི་ཆ, the dress of ditto.

ཟ, *s.* famine.

ཟ, ཐ, ཟ, *s.* nonsense.

ཟ, ཐ, ཟ, *adj.* nonsensical.

ཟ, ཐ, ཟ, to speak nonsense.

} *s.* a beggar.
- ཟ,
- ཟ,

ཟ, a pearl.

ཟ, ཟ, *adj.* having or set with pearls.

ཟ, ཟ, a pearl ornament.

ཟ, ཟ, *adj.* having pearl ornaments on.

ཟ, ཟ, a string of pearls, a rosary.

} *s.* a *Muni*, or the mighty, an epithet of the BUDDHAS.
- *s.* ཟ, or
- ཟ,
- ཟ,

} SHAKYA the mighty.
- ཟ,
- ཟ,
- ཟ,

ཟ, a kind of precious blue stone, *lapis lazuli?*

ཟ, a rosary of such stones.

ཟ, *s.* brimstone, sulphur.

ཟ, *adj.* full of brimstone, sulphureous.

ཟ, ཡ, ཟ, sulphuric acid.

ཟ, a moth, a worm.

ཟ, moth in clothes.

ཟ, moth in wool.

ཟ, a worm that eats iron away.

ཟ, *adj.* eaten by moths or worms.

ཟ-ཕ, *adj.* dark, obscure, gloomy.

ཟ, ཕ-ཡིད, *s.* darkness, obscurity.

ཟ, ཕ, *adv.* darkly, obscurely.

ཨན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* darksome, gloomy, dark.
ཨན་ནག, black, dark, very dark.
ཨན་ཁང་, *s.* a prison.
ཨཱ, } at, on, the extremity, or boundary.
ཨ་ཅ,
ཨཱ་ཐུག, } *adv.* to the extremity or till the
མཐཱ་ཐུག, } end of.
ཨཱ་ལྷམ, the temples.
ཨཱ་བ, *v. a.* to grind or cut with the teeth, to chew, to masticate.
ཨཱ་བ་པོ, one that chews.
ཨགས་བ, } a smiling, smile, laughter.
ལྷ་ཆེ་ཨགས་བ,
ཨགས་པཱ, *v. n.* to smile.
ཨགས་པ་པོ, a smiler.
ཨ་ཐུག, } *s.* the fist, the hand clenched or
ཕ་ཆུ, } closed.
ཨ, a numeral for 106.
ཨ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 106th.
ཨི *h.* ཐབ, *s.* fire.
ཨ་ཅན, *adj.* having or containing fire.
ཨ་ཁ, the hearth or fire-place.
ཨ་ལྷ, the god of fire.
ཨ་ཕ, flame.
ཨ་ཡིག, a figure denoting fire or flame.
ཨ་ལྕགས, } a fire-pan.
ཨ་ཁོ,
ཨ་ནད, a fire-lock, musket.
ཨ་ལྷ, } a spark, or sparkle.
ཨ་ཆུ,
ཨ་ཐབ, a steel for striking fire.
ཨ་ར, a flint, a fire-stone.
ཨ་ནད, ashes, fiery ashes, embers.
ཨ་ཤ, dead or extinguished fire.
ཨ་ཐབ, a fire-brand.
ཨ་ཐབ་ཀྱི་ཁོར་ཡུག, the circle made by a fire-brand when turned round quickly.
ཨ་ཁ་ཡ, *v. n.* to burn (as fire).
ཨ་ཐུང་ཡ, *v. n.* to spread or extend farther.
ཨ་ཁྱོ, to die away or be extinguished (as fire).
ཨ་ཏོག, *s.* a flower.
ཨ་ཏོག་ཁ་ལོ, a flower leaf, a petal.
ཨ་ཏོག་གི་དྲི, the smell or scent of a flower.
ཨ་ཏོག་ཕྲེང, a garland.
ཨ་ཏོག་ཆུ་ཤེ, a nosegay.
ཨ་ཏོག་མར་ཁ, a rose.
ཨ་ཏོག་གི་ཚལ, a flower garden.
ཨ་ཏོག་ཁ་ལྲ, to gather flowers.
ཨ་ཏོག་ཁ་ལ, the shooting forth of flowers.
ཨ་ཏོག་ཁ་ཁ་ལ, an opened flower.
ཨ་ལོང་ a mirror, a looking glass.
དངུལ་ཀྱི་ཨ་ལོང, a silver *melong* or mirror.
ཤེལ་ཀྱི་ཨ་ལོང, a mirror of crystal or glass.
ཨ་ལོང་ལ་ལྟ, a looking into a glass.
ཨ་ལོང་གི་ཟློག་ཟ, the reflected image in a mirror.
ཨད, not existing, non-existence, non-entity.
ཨད་ཡ, to be annihilated.
ཨད་ཡ, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.
ཨད, it is not, there is not.
ཨད, one that has nothing, a pauper.
ཨད, ditto a female.
ཨད, being, existing.
ཨད, one that holds the doctrine of annihilation; Sanscrit, a *Nástika.*
ཨ, there is not.
ཨ, *a privative particle forming negative adjectives* un, in, (im, il, ir,) less, in English.
ཨ, ditto.
ཐུན, *adj*, incorporeal.
ཟ, *adj.* insipid, tasteless.
ཨ, a quaking, shaking; thinness.
ཨ-ཡ, } *adj.* thin, not thick (as liquids).
ཨ, ,
ཨ, a guard, a watch.
ཨ, one keeping guard, a watchman.
ཨ, to watch.
ལ, a military sentinel.

ཨེལ for ཨ་ཚེས, with or by fire.
ཨེལ་བསྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn with fire.
ཨེལ་འཚོག་པར, *v. n.* to be burnt by fire.
ཨེལ་བཅུ་བར, *v. a.* to melt by fire.
ཨེལ་འཇོག་པ, destruction by fire.
ཨེལ་པོ, a grandfather.
ཕ་ཨེལ, a grandfather on the father's side; or both father and grandfather.
མ་ཨེལ, a grandfather on the mother's side.
ཨོ, a numeral for 136.
ཨོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨོ, 136th.
ཨོ, a female; the feminine article.
ཨོ་ཚོ or ཨོ་ཁ, *adj.* of a female.
ཨོ་ཕྱེ་ལས, the female sex, feminine gender.
ཨོ་ལྷུད, the female offspring or lineage.
ཨོ་ལམ, a barren female.
ཨོ་ལམ་ཆོ་ཐུ, a non-existent thing, nothing.
ཨོ་ལཆེ, pudendum muliebre.
ཨོ་ཟང་ཨོ, a woman that never married, an old maid.
ཨོ, *s.* lot.
ཨོ་འདེལ་པར, to cast lots.
ཨོ་ཨ, a female diviner by lots.
ཨོ་ལཆ, } a diviner by lots.
ཨ་ཐུ་ལཆ, }
ཨོག་ཀ, } *adj.* dark, obscure, gloomy.
ཨོ་ཀ་ཨོག, }
ཨོང་ཐུ, } *s.* stupidity, dulness.
ཨོང་ཐུ་ལ-ཁོད, }
ཨོང་ཐུ་ཅན, *adj.* stupid, dull.
ཨོང་ཨོལ for ཨོག་པོ, a Mongol.
ཨོདཨོད་ཅ, *adv.* soon, suddenly.
ཨོད, } *an expletive, signifying*, being, there being.
ཨོད་ཆ, }
ཨོད-ཡ-ཁོད, *s.* cheapness.
ཨོད་པོ, *adj.* cheap.
ཨོན, *Mon*, a general name for the hill people between the plains of India and Tibet.
ཨོན-ཡུལ, the country of the Mons.
ཨོན-ཀ, a Mon.
ཨོན-ཨ, a Mon woman.
h. ཨོལ-ལ, a commanding, ordering, saying.
ཨོལ-ལཆོད, } a great man's talk, speech, discourse.
ལགཨ-ལཆོད, }
ཨོལ-ཀ, *s.* esteem, regard; a liking.
ཨོལ-ཀ-ཅན, *adj.* respectful, regardful.
ཨོལ-ཀ-ཐོད-ཀར, to esteem, have regard for.
ཟ-ངན, *s.* sorrow, misery, pain.
ཟ-ངན-ཅན, *adj.* sorrowful, grievous.
ཟ-ངན-ཨོད, *adj.* sorrowless, *Myanan-med*, the Tibetan name of *Asoka*, a celebrated king in India.
ཟ-ངན-ཐོད-ཀར, to be sorrowful, to be grieved, afflicted.
ཟ-ངན-ལས-ཀདཀ-ལ, the state of being delivered from pain.
ཟ-ངན-ལས-ཀདས-ཀ, } *pret.* delivered from pain,
ཟང-ཀདས, } died, deceased.
ཟམས-ཀ, *adj*, putrefied, rotten.
ཟམས-ས, it is putrefied, rotten.
ཟམས-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཟླ-ལ, to become rotten.
ཟང-ལ, a tasting, trying the taste of; v. ཟོང-ལ.
ཟང-ལ, *v. a.* to taste, enjoy; to suffer.
ཟང-ཐ, *part. fut.* to be tasted, enjoyed.
ཟང-ཐ-ཡ-ཀ, taste to be tasted.
ཟང-ཐ-ཡ-ལ-ལ, happiness to be enjoyed.
ཟང-ས-ཀ, *part. pret.* tasted, enjoyed.
ཟ-ཆ, } the shoot or first sprout of corn, &c.
ཟ-ཆ, }
ཟ-ལ, *s.* speed, haste.
ཟ-ལ, } *adv.* speedily.
ཟ-ཆ, }
ཟ-ལ-ཐ-ཟ-ལ, } *adv.* very speedily.
ཟ-ལ-ལ-ཟ-ལ, }
ཟ-ལ-ལ, a spying, searching after, search.
ཟ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to spy, investigate, explore.
ཟ-ལ-ལ-ཀ, an explorer, a spy.
ཟ-ལ, *s.* intoxication, drunkenness.

སྐྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to be intoxicated, drunken.
ཕྱོ་བ, *part. pret.* intoxicated, drunken.
ཕྱོད་པ, a tasting, enjoying.
ཕྱོད་པ་པོ, a taster, enjoyer.
ཕྱོ, *pres.* I taste.
ཕྱ, *pret.* I have tasted.
ཕྱ, *fut.* I shall or will taste.
ཕྱ-ཤིག, *imperat.* do taste, taste it.
ཕྱ ཐུ, experience, practical knowledge.
མཁན, *adj.* acquainted with, wise, learned, skilful in; after the verbal root in the indicative present, it denotes the actor, &c.
ཆོ་ལ་ཕྱ་ན་མཁན, a teacher of religion.
ཉན་མཁན, a hearer.
ཡིག་མཁན, one skilled in writing, a writer.
ཀློག་མཁན, a reader.
ཧ་ཡི་ཡ, a writer.
ཕ་ལ ལ ཡ ཡ ཡ, a poet, acquainted with poesy.
ཕ ན ད ད ཡ ཡ ཡ, a rhetorician, poet.
ཐ ཡ ཡ, a grammarian.
ཐ ཡ ཡ, a mathematician.
ཕ ཡ ཡ, a teacher, a learner.
ཐ ཡ ཡ, one skilled in singing, a singer, songster.
ལ ལ ཡ ཡ, a musician.
ཏ ཡ ཡ, a dancer.
ཤ ད ཡ ཡ, a carpenter.
ཐ ཡ ཡ, a mason.
ཤ ཡ ཡ, a potter.
ཧ ཐ ད ཡ ཡ, a seller.
ཧ ཡ ཡ, a buyer.
ཟ ཡ ཡ, an eater.
ཧ ཐ ད ཡ ཡ, a drinker.
ཡ ཡ ཡ, a master or professor in any art or science; school master, the chief or principal in a great monastery or convent, an abbot; Sanscrit, *Upádhyáya.*
ཡ ཡ ཡ, a mistress, an instructress.
ཡ ཡ ཆ ན, the principal, the chief master.
ཡ ཡ ཡ, ཡ ཡ ཡ, ཡ ཡ ཡ, a series or succession of the principals in the great monasteries.
ཡ, *s.* vacuity, empty space, heaven, a cypher, or the character 0.
ནམ ཡ, ཕ ད ཡ, *s.* heaven, the void space above the sky, the firmament.
ཡ ཐ ད ད ཡ, ཡ ཕ ད, ཡ ཐ ཡ, the whole compass or extent of the vacuum.
ཡ ཐ ཡ ཡ, *adj.* like the heaven, infinite.
ཡ ཐ ཐ ཡ ཡ ཡ, a flying in the void space or air, flight.
ཡ ཐ ཡ ཆ ཐ ཐ ཡ ཡ, the falling of rain from the sky above or from heaven.
ཡ ཐ ད, soaring or flying high in the air, a bird, *Garuda*, the bird of Vishnu.
ཡ ཐ ཐ, walking in the vacuity or air.
ཡ ཐ ཐ ཡ, *s.* ཏ ཡ ཡ ཡ, the name of several fancied goddesses, a hag, a witch, a hobgoblin, a fairy.
ཡ ཡ, *s.* a fort, fortress, fortification, citadel, the residence of a great man.
ཡ ཡ ཕ ད, the upper part of a fort, &c.
ཡ ཡ ཐ ད, the waist or middle of ditto.
ཡ ཡ ཐ ད, the lower part of a fort, &c. or of a palace.
ཡ ཡ ཡ ཐ ཐ, the towers of a fort.
ཡ ཡ ཐ ད, the guard or garrison of a fort.
ཡ ཡ ཡ, *adj.* of, or belonging to a fort.
ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ, the fence, wall, or rampart of a fort, &c.
ཡ ཡ ཡ ཐ ཡ ཡ, the dike or ditch of a fort, &c.
ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ ཕ, the gate of a fort.
ཡ ཡ ཆ ཆ ཡ ཡ, a safe fort.
ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ, *v. a.* to build a fort.
ཡ ཡ ཐ ཡ ཡ, *v. a.* to take a fort.
ཡ ཡ ཐ ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ ཡ, to destroy a fort.

ཨཁར་དཔོན, the commander of a fort.

ཨཁལ་མ, *s.* a kidney, the reins.

ཨཁལ་མ་ཁས, the right kidney.

ཨཁལ་མ་ཁས, the left kidney.

ཨཁལ་ཆུ, the fat of the kidney.

ཨཁལ་རྩ, the vein or nerve of the kidney.

ཨཁལ་ནད, the disease of the reins.

ཨཁལ་མདོག, kidney colour, dark red.

ཨཁས་པ-པོ, *adj.* wise, skilful, prudent, learned.

ཨཁས་པར, *adv.* wisely.

ཨཁས་སོ, he is wise, &c.

ཨཁས་པ་ཡོད་པར, *v. n.* to be wise.

ཨཁས་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become wise.

ཨཁས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make wise.

ཨཁས་པ, ཨཁས་པ་པ, ཨཁས་པ་པོ, } a wise man, the learned.

ཨཁས་མ, ཨཁས་པ་མ, ཨཁས་པ་མོ, } a wise or skilful woman.

ཨཁས་པ་ཆེ, ཨཁས་པའི་ཆོགས, } the learned, the society of learned men.

ཕལ་ཨཁས་པོས, *adv.* by wise or prudent means.

ཨཁྲག-ཁ or ཁྲག-ཁ, *s.* the cheek.

ཨཁྲ་ཆོས, *s.* the colour of the cheek, ruddiness.

ཨཁོ་ཁ, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable.

ཨཁོ་ཞ, it pleases.

ཨཁོ་ཁ་ཡོད་པར, *v. n.* to please, to be agreeable.

ཨཁོ་ཁ་ཉིད, pleasantness, agreeableness.

ཨཁྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, embrace; v. ཞུད་པར.

ཨཁྱུད་ཐུང, *s.* a sort of bag or vessel to carry any thing in.

དཔེ་ཨཁྱུད, *s.* unwillingness to lend books.

དཔེ་ཨཁྱུད་ཅན, one that is unwilling to lend his books to others.

དཔེ་ཨཁྱུད་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to be avaricious with his books.

ཨ. ཨཁྱེན་པ, ཤེས་པ, ཡིད, } a knowing, understanding; knowledge, wisdom.

ཨཁྱེན་པ་ཅན, ཨཁྱེན་ལྡན, } *adj.* having knowledge, skilful, wise.

ཨཁྱེན་མེད, *adj.* without knowledge, ignorant.

ཨཁྱེན་ནོ, he knows.

ཨཁྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to know.

ཨཁྱེན་པར་ངེས་པར, *v. a.* to know certainly.

ཨཁྱེན་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be known.

ཨཁྱེན་ཏཱི་ཤས, knowing and seeing.

ཐམས་ཅད་ཨཁྱེན་པ, ཀུན་ཨཁྱེན, } all-knowing.

ཐོ་ཨཁྱེན, knowing from all eternity.

མངོན་ཨཁྱེན, eminently knowing.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཨཁྱེན་པ, knowing the world.

ཐུ་ཨཁྱེན, ཏཱཥ་ཨཁྱེན, ཕན་ཨཁྱེན, ཨཁྱེན་ཨཁྱེན, } used in earnest requesting, or thanking for one's offered kindness.

ཨཁྱེན་པའི་ཏཱེར, a treasury or store of knowledge; an epithet of *Manju Sri.*

ཨཁྲང-ཁ, *adj.* hard, solid, compact.

ཨཁྲང་ངོ, it is hard, solid.

ཨཁྲང་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become hard.

ཨཁྲང་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make hard.

ཨཁྲིག་མ, the joint of the hand to the wrist.

ཨཁྲོས་པ, *s.* bile, choler.

ཨཁྲོས, ཁྲོད, the gall-bladder.

ཨཁྲོས་ནད, disease caused by bile.

ཨཁྲོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* bilious, full of bile, choleric.

ཨཁྲེགས་པ, *adj* hard, solid.

ཨཁྲེགས་སོ, it is hard, solid.

ཨཁྲེགས་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become hard.

ཨཁྲེགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make hard.

ཨཁྲེགས་པར་ཐུས་པ, *part. adj.* made hard, hardened.

མཁན་པ, *s.* a smith.
  མཁན་ཁང་, a smith's shop, smithery.
  མཁན་པའི་ལག་ཆ, a smith's instruments or tools.
མཚོ or ཚོ, a hammer.
  མཚོ་ཆེན, a large hammer, a forge-hammer.
  མཚོ་ཆུང་, a little hammer.
  མཚོ་པོ་རྡོ, a large stone for hammering with.
  མཚོ་ཡིག, a round hammer.
  ཐུར་ཁ, bellows, a pair of bellows.
  བཚོ་རྡོ, a stone-block, anvil.
  མཚོ་ཐད, the anvil.
  རྡོ་མཚོ, a stone hammer.
  མཁན་པའི་ཡིག, several kinds of smiths.
  གསེར་མཁན, a gold-smith.
  དངུལ་མཁན, a silver-smith.
  ཟངས་མཁན, a copper-smith.
  ལྕགས་མཁན, a black-smith.
མཁལ, the jaw or jaw-bone, the chin bone.
  ཐ་མཁལ, the upper jaw-bone.
  མ་མཁལ, the lower jaw-bone.
  མཁལ་ཆགས, a broken jaw-bone.
  མཁལ་ཐུར, a dislocated jaw-bone.
མཁལ-ཤ-ས, a piece of split or cut wood.
  མཁལ་ཐམ, a piece of wood kindled or extinguished.
  མཁལ་མེ, a fire-brand, a torch.
  མཁལ་མེའི་འཁོར་ལོ, a circle made by brandishing a fire-brand.
མཁ་ས, a rejoicing, being glad; joy, merriness.
  མཁ་བར, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad.
  } a rejoicer.
  } one that rejoices, or is glad.
  } he is glad.
  } he is rejoicing.
  } *v. n.* to become glad.
  } *v. a.* to make glad.



  ང


་ཁ་ཤར་བར, *v. n.* to be exceedingly glad.
ཁ. ཁ, the throat, the neck, the voice, a song.
  ཁ་ངུར, *s.* a song, melody.
  ཁ. ཁ་ཐུང, ditto.
  ཁ་ལྷན, a sweet voice or melody.
  ཁ་ཁ ལྷན, a disagreeable voice or song.
  ཁ་ཁ, *s.* a song.
  ཁ་ཁ ཁ་ཐུང, a singing.
  ཁ་ཁ ཕུ, a collection of songs.
  ཁ་ཁ ཁ ལ, a neck like that of a bottle.
ཁ་ཁ for ཁ ཁ, to rejoice, for the sake of rejoicing.
  ངེ་ཁ ཁ ཁ, *s.* coitus, copulation, the act of generation.
ཁ-ལ, *s.* the neck.
  ཁ ལ, *s.* neck ornament, necklace.
  ཁ ལ ཁ ལ, a wen, the swelling of the neck called a goitre.
  ཁ ལ ལ ཁ ཁ ཁ, *v. a.* to suffocate.
  ཁ ལ ཁ ཁ, to embrace by the neck.
  ཁ ལ ཁ ཁ, to seize or take by the neck.
  ཁ ལ ཁ ཁ ལ ལ ཁ, to bind a rope on one's neck.
ཁ for ཁ ཁ, the head.
  ཁ ཁ, the head, a large head.
  ཁ ཁ ཁ or ཁ ཁ ཁ, a small head.
  } *adj.* having a head, headed.
  ཁ ཁ, the middle of the head.
  ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ, the four corners of the head.
  ཁ ཁ ཁ, the fore part of the head, forehead.
  ཁ ཁ ཁ, the hinder part of the head.
  ཁ ཁ ཁ, the side of the head.
  ཁ ཁ, a flat head.
  ཁ ཁ ཁ, an oblong head.
  ཁ ཁ, a round head.
  ཁ ཁ, a compressed, contracted head.
  ཁ ཁ, a grey head.
  ཁ ཁ, *adj.* grey-headed.

མགོ་ཀླད, the brain.

མགོ་ནད, head-ache.

མགོ་བོ་གདུགས་ལྟ་བུ, a head like an umbrella.

མགོ་རེག, for / མགོ་བྲེགས་པ, } one that has his head shaved, a monk.

མགོན་པོ, / S. ནཱ་ཐ, } s. patron, protector, principal, chief, master, lord; a title.

མགོན་མོ, a patroness, a mistress, a lady; a goddess.

མགོན་མཛད, a patronizing, patronage.

སྐྱབས་མགོན, a protector.

འགྲོ་མགོན, the patron of all moving or walking creatures.

འཇིག་རྟེན་མགོན་པོ, the patron of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ་མགོན, the patron of the three worlds.

ལྷ་ཡི་མགོན་པོ, the principal of the gods.

བདུད་ཀྱི་མགོན་པོ, the principal of the devils.

གཤིན་རྗེའི་མགོན་པོ, the lord of death.

མགོན་མངས, many patrons or defenders of religion, or many small pyramidical sacred buildings.

མགོན་པོ་མཆོད་པ, a sacrifice offered to such patrons or sacred buildings.

མགོན་པོ་བསྟོད་པ, a praise or hymn to ditto.

མགོན་ ་སྣད་པ, to excite a patron to take one's part or cause.

མགྱོགས-པ, *adj.* swift, speedy, nimble, quick.

མགྱོགས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* swiftness, &c.

མགྱོགས་པར, *adv.* swiftly.

མགྱོགས་མགྱོགས, / མགྱོགས་པ་མགྱོགས་པར, } *adv.* very swiftly.

མགྱོགས་པ་པོ, one that makes haste.

མགྱོགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to hasten.

རྟ་མགྱོགས, a swift horse.

རྐང་མགྱོགས, / རྐང་མགྱོགས་པ, / རྐང་མགྱོགས་ཅན, } *adj.* nimble-footed.

ལག་མགྱོགས, *adj.* swift-handed.

ཀློག་མགྱོགས, *adj.* reading quickly.

མགྲན་ཟླ, for / འགྲན་ཟླ, } a rival, a competitor.

མགྲིན-པ, *s.* the neck, the throat, voice.

མགྲིན་རིང, *s.* a long neck; *adj.* with a long neck.

མགྲིན་ཐུང, a short neck.

མགྲིན་སྦོམ, a thick or large neck.

མགྲིན་ཕྲ, a thin or small neck.

མགྲིན་སྔོན-ཅན, the blue-necked; an epithet of Iswara or Siva.

མགྲིན་བཟང-ཅན, *adj.* having a good throat or voice, (as an ass.)

མགྲོན, a feast, banquet, entertainment; v. འགྲོན་པོ.

མགྲོན་བཟང, a good or sumptuous feast, or entertainment.

མགྲོན་ངན, a bad entertainment.

མགྲོན་གཏོང་བར, to give a feast.

མགྲོན་ལ་འབོད་པར, / མགྲོན་དུ་གཉེར་བར, / མགྲོན་དུ་སྤྱན་དྲང་བར, } to invite one to an entertainment.

ཤ་མགྲོན, an entertainment consisting of meats.

ཇ་མགྲོན, ditto of tea.

ཆང་མགྲོན, ditto of wine.

མངག་པར, *v. a.* to send, commission, delegate.

ཕོ་ཉར་མངག་པར, to send one as an envoy, ambassador.

མངག་གཞུག, a servant, attendant; an errand boy.

མངག་གཞུག་པ, a male slave, &c.

མངག་གཞུག་མ, a female slave, &c.

མངག་གཞུག་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become a slave or servant.

མངག་གཞུག་ཏུ་བྱེད་པར, to make a slave of one.

མངགས་པ, *part. pret.* sent, commissioned.

ཆེད་དུ་མངགས་པ, sent on account of any thing.

མངན་པ, a cursing, chiding, a curse.

ཨདན་གཞད་པ, an enumeration of curses.
ཨདན་པར, } *v. a.* to curse, to wish
ཨདན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, } evil to.
ཨདན་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be cursed.
ཨདན་ཐའི་མི, a man to be cursed.
ཨདན་པར་ཐ་ཡ, that is to be cursed.
ཨདན་ཡཱིན་པ, he is cursing.
ཨདན་པར་མ་ཕྱེད, do not curse.
ཨདའ-ཡ, } *s.* a having, possessing, being,
ཡོད-པ, } knowing; possession, knowledge.
ཨདའ་བར, to own, to have, possess.
ཨདའ་ལགས་པར, *v. n.* to be.
ཨདའ་ཀ་ཡོ, one that has.
ཨདའ་ཐམས་ཏ, a wishing joy, congratulation.
ཨདའ་ཐམ་ཡིག་ཕྱི་ཡི་ཤེ, a congratulatory letter.
ཨདའ་ཕད, *s.* wealth, opulence, income.
ཨདའ་ཕད་ཅན, } *adj.* wealthy, opulent.
ཨདའ་ཕད་དང་ལྡན, }
ཨདའ་ཕད་མེད-པ, *adj.* destitute of wealth.
ཨདའ་བདག, } an owner, proprietor, patron, a
ཨདའ་མཆོད, } superior, sovereign.
ཨདའ་ཞབས, } a subject or vassal to a supe-
ཨདའ་ཁོ, } rior lord.
ཨདའ་ཁོས, }
ཨདའ་ཁོས, *Mñah-ris* (vulg. *Nári*), the name of the north-western part of Tibet, above Garhwal and Kamàon.
ཨདའ་ཁོས-པ, a man of Nari.
ཨདའ་ཁོས-ཨ, a female of Nari.
ཨདའ་ཁོ་ཁོར-ཁམས, the three circles or provinces of Nàri.
ཨདར-ཡོ-ཙ, *adj.* sweet.
ཨདར-ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* sweetness.
ཨདར-ཏ, it is sweet.
ཨདར-ཡར-འགྱུར-བར, to become sweet.
ཨདར-ཡར-ཕྱེད-པར, to make sweet.
ཨདར-ཟས, *s.* sweetmeats.
ཨདགས for *h.* ལྷ-ཨས, *s.* the womb.
ཨདགས-ཀ, the vagina, the orifice of the womb.
ཨདགས-ཆགས-པ, the act of conceiving, or the state of being conceived, conception.
ཨདགས-ངང-ལྷན-པར-འགྱུར-བར, to be pregnant with child.
ཨདགས-ཏ-འཇུག-པར, to enter into the womb (as a deity), to be incarnate.
ཨདགས-ཐིག, the womb's stain, original sin.
ཨདགས-ཁྱགས-པ, *s.* abortion.
ཨདགས-ཁྱགས-ཕྱེད, *adj.* abortive, causing abortion.
ཨདགས-ཁྱགས-པར-ཕྱེད-པར, *v. a.* to cause abortion.
ཨདགས-ནད, disease of the womb.
ཨངོན-པ, *adj.* evident, clear, open, eminent.
ཨངོན-པ-ཉིད, *s.* evidence.
ཨངོན-པར, *adj.* evidently; *(an adverbial prefix, rendered in Sanscrit by the particle Abhi.)*
ཨངོན-ནོ, it is evident, open.
ཨངོན-པའི-རྒྱ-ཆེ, } name of part of the Kah-
ཨངོན-པ-ཆགས, } gyur or sacred book of the Tibetans.
ཨངོན-ཏ-འགྱུར-བར, } to appear, to come forth.
ཨངོན-ཏ-འགྱུར-བར, }
ཨངོན-ཏ-འགྱུར-བ, an appearance, incarnation.
ཨངོན-ཏ-འཕྲོ-པར, *v. a.* to produce, to bring forth.
ཨངོན-ལྷག-པ, *adj.* very evident.
ཨངོན-ལྷག-ཏ, } *adv.* very evidently.
ཨངོན-ལྷག-ཕྱིས, }
ཨངོན-ལྷག-ཏ-ཤེས-པར, to know very evidently, or certainly.
ཨངོན-ལྷག-ཏ-མཐོང-བར, to see very clearly.
ཨངོན-ཆགས, synonymes, or the enumeration of synonymous terms.
ཨཆད-པ, a tomb, a burial place.
ཨཆན, *s.* the side, the arm-pit; *post. pos.* near, by.
ཨཆན-ཁྲད, the arm-hole, armpit.
ཨཆན-ལྷ, the hair of the armpit.
ཨཆན-ཏ, an apprentice.

ཡི་གེའི་མཆན་བུ, the small letters below the text-letters in Tibetan writing; notes or notations.

མ་ཡིག, tex-tletters.

ཨཆན་བུ or ཡིག་ཆུང, small or note letters.

རིག་པའི་ཨཆན་བུ, an apprentice or tyro in any science, a disciple.

བཟོའི་ཨཆན་བུ, ditto in any art.

ཨཆེ་བ, a going to, a repairing to.

ཨཆེ་པར, *v. n.* to go to, repair to, take refuge at.

ཐུགས་ཐུ་ཨཆེ་པར, to repair to, for protection.

ཨཆེ་མ, } a tear, the tears of the eye.
*h.* ཐུན་ཆགས, }

ཨཆེ་མ་ཁོད་པ, a shedding of tears.

ཨཆེ་མ་འཕྱི་བ, a wiping off of tears.

ཨཆེ་མ་ཐམ་པ, a drying up of tears.

ཨཆོག, } a mortar or vessel for pounding in.
ཨས་ཁ་ཐུན, }

ཨཆོག་ཐུ, a pestle or any thing for the same purpose.

ཡས་ཁ་ཐུན, ditto.

ཨཆོད, *s.* mass or bulk.

ཆུ་ཨཆོའི་ཨཆོད, } ditto of the sea.
ཆོད, }

ཨཆོད་ཐུ, a false or counterfeit gem.

*h.* ཨཆོད, } a great man's talk or discourse, a speech.
ཟས་འ་ཨཆོད, }
ཟས་ཐུ་ཨཆོད, }
ཟོལ་ཨཆོད, }

ཕ་ཨཆོད, *s.* entreaty, petition.

ཨཆོད་ཁས་ལ, a petitioning.

ཨཆོན་པ *h.* ཐུ་ཨཆོན, the liver.

ཨཆོན་ནད, disease of the liver.

ཨཆོན་རི, the midriff, or diaphragm.

ཨཆོལ་མ *h.* ཐུ་ཁ་ཨཆོལ, } spittle.
ཐུ་ཁ་ཐུ་ཐ *h.* ཐུ་ཁ་ཆགས, }

ཨཆོལ་ཁ་ཕ *h.* ཁ་ལ་ཟབ, a spittle-box.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུམ, *s.* a shoe, boot.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུ་ཅན, *adj.* having his shoes on, booted.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུ་ཁ་ཟོན་པ, to put his boot on.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུ་ཁ་ཕྱུད་པ, to put off, or pull off one's shoes.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུ་ཁ་ཁ, a cobler, a seller of boots.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུ་ཁ་ཕ་ཐ, the leg of a boot.

ཨཆོལ་ཐུ་ལ་ཅན, having his shoes on, booted.

ཨཆོལ་པ, a hook, a fishing-hook.

ཨཆོལ་ཕ་ལ་ལ་ཁ་ཟོ་ར, to fish with a hook.

ཨཆོལ་ཁ, } a stone like a bird's head.
ཕ་ཁ, }

ཨཆོ་ཡ, to be there, to be, to exist.

ཨཆོ་ཡ, there is.

ཨ་ཨཆོ, there is not.

ཇི་ཨཆོ, how many are there.

ཨཆོ་ཡ, ཐ, *imper.* be it, let it be, &c.

ཨཆོ་ལ, to be.

ཨཆོ་ལ, } a bed, or bed-stead.
ལ, }

ཨཆོ་ཁ, *s.* a wife.

ཨ, the lips of the mouth, the beak or bill of birds.

ཡ, the upper lip.

ཨ, the lower lip.

ཨ, *adj.* labial, having lips, beaks or bills.

ལ, ཨ, *adj.* having iron lips or bills.

ཨ, *adj.* with a long bill; name of a bird, and also of an insect, (a great musquito.)

ཨ, a quarrel, brawl, squabble.

ཨ, } to quarrel, debate, contend.
ལ, }

ཨ, } a tusk, fang, the eye-tooth, the tusk of an animal.
ཨ, }
ཨ, }

ཨ, *adj.* having tusks or fangs.

ཨ, the class of the tusked animals.

གླང་པོ་ཆེ, an elephant.
སེང་གེ, a lion.
སྟག, a tiger.
དོམ, a kind of bear.
རྡོ་མོ, a bear.
གཟིག, a leopard.
ཕག, a boar.
མཆེད་ཕྲུ, brother and sister.
མཆེད་པ, a spreading or going farther and farther.
མཆེད་པར, *v. n.* to spread, to be diffused.
མཆེད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse.
མཆེད་པར་ཕྱེད་ཅ་འཇུག་པ, *v. c.* to cause to be diffused.
མེ་མཆེད་པ, the spreading of fire, (as that of burning houses.)
མཆར་པ, *s.* the milt, or spleen.
མཆར་ནད, the disease of the spleen.
མཆོག ཆ, *s.* chief, principal, head, the best in its kind, the first.
མཆོག་ཏུ, *adv.* chiefly, principally, greatly.
མཆོག་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become the first.
མཆོག་ཏུ, } an adverbial particle, is prefixed
ཁ, } to many verbs.
མཆོག་ཏུ་འཕེལ་བར, *v. n.* to increase greatly.
མཆོག་ཏུ་མཐུན་པར, *v. n.* to agree closely, to match well.
མཆོད་པ, a leaping, jumping, springing.
མཆོད་བར, *v. n.* to leap, jump.
ལས་ལ་ནས་བདག་ཉིད་མཆོད་པར, to precipitate one's self from a steep place; also
མཆོད་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, ditto.
ཕྱིན་ཅ་མཆོད་བར, to leap up, or upward.
ཐུར་ཅ, to leap down, &c.
ཕྱེད་ཅ, to leap sidewise.
རྒྱང་ཅ་མཆོད་བར, to leap to a far distance.
མཆོད་པ, an offering, sacrificing; a sacrifice.
མཆོད་པར, *v. a.* to offer sacrifice.
མཆོད་པ་པོ, a sacrificer.

2 o

མཆོད་པར་ཞུ, I do sacrifice, or sacrifice is made by me, &c.
མཆོད་བཤད, invocation of any deity or saint.
མཆོད་པ་ཕུལ་བ, the offering of a sacrifice
མཆོད་ཁང, a chapel, a place of worship.
མཆོད་རྟེན, a sacred pyramidical building, called *Chaitya* in Sanscrit.
མཆོད་གནས, the place of sacrifice, a chaplain.
མཆོད་ཕུལ, an offering or sacrifice.
ལྷ་མཆོད, an offering to a god,
クླ་ཀ་ཆ, ditto to a serpent, or hydra.
ཕུ་ཆ, grain or corn offering.
ཆུ་ཆ, water offering.
ཇ་ཆ, tea offering.
ཆང་ཆ, wine offering.
བཟ་ཆ, meat offering.
ཅས་ཆ, offering made at certain times.
ཉིན་ཆ, daily offering.
ཆ་ཤས, instruments, &c. used in sacrifices.
གདུགས, an umbrella.
རྒྱལ་ཆན, sign of victory (of a cylindrical form, made of silk and other stuffs.)
ཁ་དན,
ཕྱེ་ཕུར,
ཐ་ཤ,
ཏ་ཁ་ཏ་ཕྱེ, } several sorts of hangings of silk, and of other cloths,
ཁ་ཤ, ditto.
ཤ, a little bell.
ཤ་ཆེ, a great bell.
ཏང་ཏར, a white conch or shell.
ཆོ་ཌ, a kind of drum.
ཐུང་ཆལ, large brazen, &c. plates for music.
ཁ་ལི་ལ་ཐུན, a kind of music of small brazen plates, cymbals.
མཆོར་བ, a slipping or falling out of the hand.
མཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to slip or fall out, to lose.
མཇལ་ཁ, a meeting, visiting, paying one's respects to, a visit.

མཇལ་བར, *v. a.* to meet, visit, pay respects to, as pilgrims do.

མཇལ་བ་པོ, a visitor.

མཇལ་དུ་འགྲོ་བ, a going to visit one, visitation.

མཇལ་མདངས, a visit paid by many together.

མཇལ་སྣ་པ, } an usher or introducer.
འགྲོན་གཉེར, }

མཇལ་ཁ་ཞུ་བ, a begging for audience.

མཇལ་ཁ་གནང་བ, a granting of audience.

ཕྱག་མཇལ, a greeting or complimenting.

མཇལ་དར, a sort of silk scarf presented by the visitor.

མཇལ་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, a prince to be visited.

———བླ་མ, a LAMA to be visited.

མཇིང་པ *h.* སྐུ་མཇིང་, the neck.

མཇིང་རིང་, a long neck.

མཇིང་ཐུང་, a short neck.

མཇིང་ཕྱག, the back part of the neck.

མཇུག་མ, } the lower part of the trunk of the body, the fundament, the tail of an animal.
*h.* སྐུ་མཇུག, }

མཇུག་སྒྲོ' the lower part of any thing, the bottom, tail.

མཇེ *h.* གསང་མཇེ, the penis.

མཇེ་མགོ, } the glans penis.
ཁ་ལོ, }

མཇེ་རླིག, the penis and testicles.

མཇེད་པ, the state of being subjected to, obnoxious.

མི་མཇེད་པ, *adj.* not obnoxious to, not subjected to.

མཉན་པ, a hearing fully or entirely, a listening to.

མཉན་པར, *v. a.* to hear fully, to listen to.

མཉན་ཏོ, } I have heard it entirely.
མཉན་ཟིན, }

མཉན་པ, *s.* a boat-man, a ferry-man, a conductor.

མཉམ་པ, *adj.* even, level, equal, like.

མཉམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* evenness, equality, &c.

མཉམ་མོ, it is even, equal; v. སྙམ་པ *v. a.*

མཉམ་པར, *adv.* equally, &c.

མཉམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become equal, &c.

མཉམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make equal, &c.

མཉམ་མེད, } *adj.* having no equal, matchless, incomparable.
མཉམ་བྲལ, }

མཉེ་བ *the future* of མཉེད་པ.

མཉེད་པར, *v. a.* to stroke, to rub gently, to mollify, to coax.

མཉེས་ཟིན་པ, } *part. pret.* rubbed, mollified.
མཉེས་པ, }

མཉེན་པ, *adj.* soft, pliable.

མཉེན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, pliableness.

མཉེན་པར, *adv.* softly.

མཉེན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become soft.

མཉེན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make soft.

*h.* མཉེལ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* weariness, fatigue.

མཉེས་པ (v. མཉེད་པ), *part. pret.* mollified.

*h.* མཉེས་པ for དགྱེས་པ, *adj.* merry, glad.

མཉེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* merriness, gladness.

མཉེས་སོ, he is merry, glad.

མཉེས་པར, *adv.* merrily, gladly.

མཉེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make glad.

མཉེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become glad.

མཐང་ for ཐང་, } the lower part of the body.
སྨད, }

མཐང་གོས, } a garb for the lower part of the body.
སྨད་གོས, }

མཐའ-མ, *s.* boundary, limit, end, term, termination, aim, purpose; v. ཐ་མ.

མཐའ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a limit, term, &c. as the termination of a word.
མཐའ་ལྡན, }

མཐའ་མེད་པ, }
མཐའ་ཡས་པ, } *adj.* having no bounds, boundless, infinite.
མཐའ་ཀླས་པ }

མཐའ་དག, (the two limits) used as a plural sign.

མཐའ་འཁོབ, } an uncivilized, barbarous country.
མཐའ་འཁོབ་ཡུལ, }

མཐའ་འཁོབ་པ, a barbarian, a rude, uncivilized person.

མཐར, for }
མཐའ་རུ, } *adv.* to the bound, up to the limit.
མཐའ་མར, }

མཐར་ཐུག, *s.* end, aim, purpose, design, a reaching the term of one's purpose.

མཐར་ཐུག་པར, } to reach the end, or term;
མཐར་ཕྱིན་པར, } *adv.* perfectly.

མཐར་བ, the state of being delivered or freed; v. ཐར་བ.

མཐར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to exterminate, destroy.

མཐིང་, *s.* indigo.

མཐིང་ཤིང་, *s.* the indigo plant.

མཐིང་ག, } *adj.* blue, azure, sky-colour.
མཐོན་མཐིང་, }

མཐིང་གའི་ནམ་མཁའ་ལ, in the blue heaven.

མཐིལ, *s.* basis, bottom, foot, sole, the flat part of, &c.

སྣོད་ཀྱི་མཐིལ, the bottom of a vessel.

ལུང་པའི་མཐིལ, the bottom of a valley.

ལག་མཐིལ, } the palm of the hand.
*h.* ཕྱག་མཐིལ, }

རྐང་མཐིལ, } the sole of the foot.
*h.* ཞབས་མཐིལ, }

ལྷམ་མཐིལ, the sole or bottom of a shoe.

མཐུ for ནུས་པ, }
སྟོབས, } *s.* force, power, efficacy, strength.
མཐུ་ནུས།ནུས་མཐུ, }
མཐུ་སྟོབས, }

མཐུ་ལྡན, *adj.* strong, powerful, potent, efficacious.

མཐུ་མེད, *adj.* weak, feeble, inefficacious, impotent.

མཐུ་སྙད་པར་བྱེད་པར, to try one's strength.

མཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to knot, to make knots, to unite.

མཐུད་པ་པོ, one that knots or ties together.

མཐུད་བུའི་སྐུད་མ, a thread or yarn to be knotted.

མཐུན, *adj.* similar, like, concording.

མཐུན་པ།-ཉིད, *s.* unity, concord, harmony.

མི་མཐུན་པ, *s.* discord.

མཐུན་པར, *adv.* with concord; *v. n.* to agree.

འདི་དང་མཐུན་པར, *adv.* according to his.

ཤིན་ཏུ་མི་མཐུན་པར, *adv.* very discordantly or differently.

མཐུན་ནོ, they agree.

མཐུན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make agree; v. བསྟུན་པ.

མཐུར།-པོ, *s.* a bridle.

མཐུར་མགོ, the head stall of a bridle.

མཐུས། for མཐུ་ཡིས, *adj.* by force.

མཐེ་བོང, } the thumb of the hand, the
མཐེབ་ཆེན, } great toe of the foot.

མཐེ་བོང་གི་རྩེ, the top of ditto.

མཐེ་བོང་གི་ཚིགས, the joint of the thumb, &c.

མཐེའུ་ཆུང་, } the little finger of the hand,
མཐེབ་ཆུང་, } and the little toe of the foot.

མཐེའུ། or ཐེའུ, a little hammer.

མཐོ། for མཐོན, *adj.* high, elevated.

མཐོ་བ།-ཉིད, *s.* highness, height, altitude.

མཐོ་བའི་གནས, a high place.

མཐོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become high.

མཐོ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make high.

མཐོ་བར་སེམས་པར, to be high-spirited, to be elated, proud.

མཐོ་དམན།ཅན, *adj.* high and low, uneven.

མཐོ་བ, or } *s.* a hammer.
ཐོ་བ, }

མཐོ་ཆེན, a great hammer; a sledge hammer.

མཐོ་ཆུང, a little hammer.

མཐོ་བ་འདེགས་པ, the lifting up of a hammer.

མཐོ་བ་བརྡབ་པ, the striking with a hammer.

མཐོ་གདན, an anvil.

མཐོ, for } a heap of stones to mark the
མཐོ་ཡོར, } boundary of land with.

མཐོ, a span, the span betweeen the thumb and the middle finger stretched out.

མཐོ་འཇལ་བ, a measuring with the span.

མཐོ་གང་, a full span, one span.

མཐོ་དོ, two spans.

མཐོ་ཁ་ལྷུམ, three spans.

} *an adverbial particle used in composition*, up, high.
*s.* ལྷུ, }

མཐོ་མཆོག, *s.* injury, mischief, insult.

མཐོ་མཆོག་པ, one that insults, &c.

མཐོ་རིས, *s.* heaven, the residence of the gods and of the blessed, Sanscrit *Swerga*.

མཐོ་རིས་ལ་ལྷ་ཁ་ལ, to go to heaven, not to be damned.

མཐོང་བ, a seeing.

མཐོང་བར, *v. a.* to see.

མཐོང་ངོ, I see.

མཐོང་བར་ཐུག་ཡོ, I do see, or it is seen by me.

} a seer, one that sees.
*s. m.* } *f. s.* }

} one that sees.

} that does see, the eye.

} *part. fut.* to be seen.

} *part. fut.* that must be seen.

} I have seen.

} I have not seen; *adj.* unseen.

} *adv.* without having seen.

} a window.

} *s.* the breast.

} a seizing or taking by the breast.

} the horizon, or the bounds of visibility.

} the impluvium, or the opening in the middle of a square building.

} ditto.

} silk ornaments on the borders of a painting.

} *s.* azure, sky colour, name of a flower.

} blue colour.

} *adj.* high, elevated.

} *adv.* highly.

} to grow high.

} to make high.

} a confessing, declaring, not concealing; confession, declaration.

} *v. a.* to confess, declare.

} I confess it.

} a confessor, declarer.

} *part. fut.* to be confessed.

} a fault or sin to be confessed.

} I have confessed, it is confessed by me, &c.

} a sort of unburnt large brick of mud or clay.

} *s.* ashes, fiery ashes.

*h.* } for ལ, the fore-head.

} the brightness or lustre of the face.

} *adj.* with a bright or shining face.

} *adv.* yesterday.

} *adj.* of yesterday.

} *adv.* yesterday and to-morrow; now-a-days.

} v. ལ.

} *s.* an arrow.

} the feathers of an arrow.

} the steel point of an arrow.

} a poisoned arrow.

} an arrow and bow.

} a case for arrows, a quiver.

} an arrow-maker.

} an archer.

} to shoot an arrow.

} to sport with the shooting of arrows.

} an arrow of reed.

} an iron arrow.

མདའ, *(in compos.)*

ར་མདའ, } a companion, assistant; aid.
གྲོགས, }

ར་མདའ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no assistant.

ར་མདའ་སྟོང་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* having a thousand assistants.

ར་མདའི་དཔུང་ཚོགས, auxiliary troops.

ར་མདའ་བྱེད་པར, to help, assist.

ར་མདར་སྡོན་པར, to call one to his assistance.

མདུང, *s.* a lance, spear, pike.

མདུང་ལྕགས, the iron of a spear.

མདུང་ཤིང, the wooden handle of a pike.

མདུང་རྩེ, the top or barb of a spear.

མདུང་ཅན, *adj.* having or holding a spear.

མདུང་ཐུང, } a short lance or pike, a fighting pike or lance, a javelin.
འཐབ་མདུང, }

མདུང་མཁན, } a maker of spears, pikes.
མདུང་བཟོ་པ, }

མདུང་པ, a spearman, a lancer.

མདུང་སྐོར་བ, the brandishing or whirling of a spear.

མདུད་པ, *s.* a knot.

མདུད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* knotty, full of knots.

མདུད་འདུད་པ, } to tie or make a knot on.
མདུད་པ, }

མདུད་པ་གྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to untie a knot.

མདུན, the fore part of any thing.

མདུན་དུ, *adv.* et *post. pos.* to, towards the fore part, on before.

མདུན་ན, ditto, before.

མདུན་ནས, ditto, from before.

མདུན་ན་འདོན, a prime minister, premier.

མདུན་མ, } *s.* arrangement, measure.
གྲོས, }

མདུན་མ་བྱེད་པར, to make arrangement for.

མདེའུ, the pointed iron of an arrow.

མདེ་ཕྲལ, the furrows of ditto.

མདོ, a short tract or treatise, part of a book; a district, lower part of a country; end; consequence.

མདོ་ཅན, *adj.* prudent.

མདོ་མེད, *adj.* imprudent, inconsequent.

མདོ་སྡེ, part of the KAH-GYUR.

མདོ, *(in compos.)*

བཞི་མདོ, the place where four ways meet, a cross-road.

གསུམ་མདོ, the place where three ways meet.

ལུང་པའི་མདོ, the bottom or lower part of a valley.

མདོག ^h. སྐུ་མདོག, } *s.* colour.
ཁ་དོག, }

མདོག་ཅན, } *adj.* having a colour, coloured.
མདོག་ལྡན, }

མདོག་མེད, *adj.* colourless.

མདོག་མཛེས, a beautiful colour, a rose.

མདོག་ལེགས, a fine or good colour.

མདོག་རིགས, several kinds of colours.

དཀར་པོ, white.

དམར་པོ, red.

སེར་པོ, yellow.

སྔོན་པོ, blue.

ལྗང་ཁུ, green.

ནག་པོ, black.

གསེར་མདོག, gold-colour.

དངུལ་མདོག, silver-colour, &c.

མདོག་མཛེས, *s.* a rose.

མདོག་མཛེས་ཆེན་པོ, a sort of large rose, Rhododendron?

མདོངས, *s.* a blaze or white mark on a horse's forehead, &c.

མདོངས་ཅན, *adj.* having a blaze.

མདོངས་གསོལ, *s.* congratulation.

མདོངས་གསོལ་ཞུ་བར, } to congratulate.
——— བྱེད་པར, }

མདོངས་མཐའ་ཅན, } a turkey hen.
རྨ་བྱ, }

ཨ་ཏ།

ཨ་དོ་ཏ་པ།, ལྷ་ཏ་པ།, } grown blind, blind.

ཨ་ཏ།, ཨ་ཏ་ཏུ, } *adv.* into a small compass.

ཨ་ཏ་ཡལ་བ།, *part. pret.* abridged; *s.* an abridgment.

ཨ་ཏ།, a sort of image made to be offered in sacrifice to the spirits.

ཨ་ཐ་པ།, *v. a.* to depress, humble, conquer, out-do; to ravish; v. ཐ་ཚ་ཁ་ཡ།.

ཨ་ཐ་ཡ།, ཐ་ཁ་ཡ།, } *v. a.* to put on one's clothes.

ཨ་ཐ་ཐ་ཡ་ཐ་ཐ།, a garment to be put on.

ཨ་ཐ་ཡ་ཡ།, a putter-on of clothes, one dressing.

ཨ་ཐ་ལ་ལ, *adj.* mean, worthless.

ཨ་ཐ་ལ་ལ་ཕ་ཀ་ཆ, the child of an indigent person.

ཨ་ཐ་ལ་ལ་ཕ་ཀ་ཁ་ཚ, the bringing up of a poor man's child.

ཨ་ཐ་ཡ།, ཐ་ཁ, } to smell, perceive by the nose; to touch, feel.

ལག་ཡ་ཡ་ཨ་ཐ་ཡ།, to touch or feel by the hand.

ཨ་ཐ, *s.* an oath, asseveration, affidavit.

ཨ་ཐ་ཚ་ཡ།, ཨ་ཐ་ཐ་ཡ།, } to swear, to make or take an oath.

ཨ་ཐ་ཚ་ཡ་ཁ་ཐ་ཡ།, *v. c.* to cause to swear or to make an oath.

ཨ་ཐ་ཨ, a son's or grand-son's wife, a daughter-in-law.

ཨ་ཡ།, *v. n.* to suffer, to be afflicted with.

ཨ་ཡ་ཡ, a sufferer, one afflicted with.

*h.* ཨ་ལ for ཐ་ལ, *s.* sleep, repose.

ཨ་ལ་ཡ for ཐ་ལ་ལ, a sleeping.

ཨ་ལ་ཐ་ཐ, ditto.

ཨ་ལ་ཡ།, ཨ་ལ་ལ་ཡ།, to sleep.

ཨ་ལ, he sleeps.

ཨ་ལ་ཡ, a sleeper.

*h.* ཨ་ལ་ལ or ཨ་ལ་ལ, *s.* a dream.

ཨ་ལ་ལ, a talking in one's sleep.

ཨ་ལ་ཟ, *v. n.* to awake.

ཨ་ལ, the prognostics of a dream.

ཨ, *v. a.* to think, or fancy.

ཨ, a thinker, fancier, supposer.

ཨ, ཨ, } I thought, I have thought, &c.

ཨ, *s.* contentment, the state of being satisfied with.

ཨ, the state of being conscious of a fault.

ཐ, *s.* defilement.

ཨ-, for ཉ, the night.

ཨ, the first part of the night.

ཨ, the last part of the night.

ཨ, midnight.

—— ཆ, —— ལ, —— ཆ, } ditto.

ཨ, the night time.

ཨ, ཨ, } *adv.* the whole night, during the whole night.

ཨ, the dawn.

ཨ, a bat, a sort of winged mouse.

ཨ, a sort of turpentine fir used for light; a flambeau, a torch.

ཨ, for ཁ, } a sign, token, mark, criterion, characteristic.

ཨ, ཁ, }

ཨ, a good sign.

ཨ, a bad sign.

ཨ, a soothsayer, a foreteller.

ཨ, a prognosticating, or judging of signs.

ཨ, a criterion; reason, cause.

ཨ, *adj.* having its criteria.

ཨ, a description by its criteria.

*h.* ཨ for ཨ, a name.

ཨ, *adj.* having such a name.

ཨ, to give a name to.

མཚ�་པ, or ཀཚམས་པ, } *adj.* fit, meet, convenient.
མཚམས, *s.* intermedium, middle; corners between the four cardinal points; a boundary, limit.
ཆུ་མཚམས, an interval (of time).
མཚམས་ཐུལ་པ, a bawd.
མཚམས་ཐུལ་མ, a procuress, a female bawd.
མཚར་བ, *s.* curiosity, wonder.
ངོ་མཚར་བ, *s.* wonder, marvel.
ངོ་མཚར་ཅན, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous.
མཚལ, *s.* vermilion; red ink.
མཚལ་པར, a printing with red ink.
མཚུངས་པ, *adj.* equal, like.
མཚུངས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* equality, likeness.
མཚུངས་པ, equal.
ལྷག་པ, more, superior.
ཆུང་བ, less, inferior.
ཆེས་ཆེ་བ་དག, those that are by a good deal greater.
མཚུངས་པ་དག, those that are equal.
ཆུང་བ་དག, those that are less or inferior.
མཚུངས་སོ, it is equal.
མཚུངས་པར, *adv.* equally, alike.
མཚུངས་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be equal, like.
མཚུངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become equal.
མཚུངས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make equal.
མཚུངས་བ, *part. fut.* to be made equal.
མཚུངས་པར་བ་བ, the act of making equal, or the state of being made equal.
མཚུངས་པར་ཟ, *part. fut.* that must be equalled.
མཚུངས་ལྡན, *adj.* having an equal, or like.
མཚུངས་མེད, *adj.* having no equal, matchless.
མཚན, meat for the manes of the dead.
མཚན་ཁྱོད་བ, the giving of meats, &c.
མཚན་ཐུལ་བ, the sending of meats, &c.
མཚན-ཕ, the lower part of the face.
མཚོ-ཆ, twins; v. ཆ་ལྡན་ཚན.
ཕ-ཆ, a pair of twin children.
མཚ་ལ, name of a medicinal shrub.
མཚ, a small lake; v. ཆ.
མཚར, *s.* grief, sorrow; v. ཀཚར.
*h.* ཐུགས་ཆ, ditto.
ཆ, a grieving, being sorrowful.
ཆ་ཡ, one that is sorrowful.
ཆ་ཡ, *adj.* having no sorrow, painless.
ཆ, *adj.* sorrowful.
ཆ, *(used in compos.)*; v. ཆ.
ཆ-ཆ, *s.* a lake, pond.
ཆ, *s.* the sea, ocean.
ཆ, the border of a lake.
ཆ, } the middle of ditto.
ཆ, *s.* lake-water.
ཆ, the waves on a lake.
ཆ, the vapours rising from a lake.
ཆ, an assemblage of many lakes.
ཆ, the great lake MANASAROVARA, or MANSARWAR.
ཆ, the spot or tender part of the head.
ཆ, ditto.
ཆ, } a weapon, warlike instrument, tool.
ཆ, }
ཆ, *adj.* having or holding a weapon, armed.
ཆ, several kinds of weapon, as:
ཤ, a knife.
ཟ, a sword.
ཆ, a spear.
ཆ, a musket, firelock, &c.
ཆ, a showing, symbolizing, figurating.
ཆ, *v. a.* to symbolize, represent.
ཆ, the thing that is to be represented or symbolized.
ཆ, a symbol, type, representation.
ཆ, *adj.* not to be shewn or represented.

མཆོག་རྩ, the pulse or artery to be touched by the fore-finger; v. ཐན་ཕྲ་ཆགས་རྩ.

མཁས་པ, *ad.* wise, learned, brave.

མཁས་ཐུན, the wise man and the fool; the title of a treatise in the KAH-GYUR.

*h.* མཛད་པ, ) *adj.* doing, making, acting, performing, creating, forming; *s.* act, deed, performance.
ཕྲིན་པ, )
*h.* བཅོད་པ, )

མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to do, make, act, form, create.

མཛད་པ་པོ, a doer, maker, creator.

མཛད་བཞིན་པ, is doing or making.

མཛད་ཟིན, he has done, made, created, &c.

མཛད་ཅ, *part. fut.* to be done, made.

མཛད་པ་མཛད་པ, the performance of a deed; an exploit.

མཛོད, ) *imperat.* do, make, perform.
མཛོད་ཅིག, )

མཛད་པ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི, the twelve acts (of a BUDDHA); as,

ལྷ་ནས་བབས་པ, he descended from among the gods.

ལྷུ་མས་ནུ་ཞུགས་པ, he entered into the womb.

ལྷ་བཙལ་ཆགས་པ, he was born.

ཤེ་རྒྱ་ལག་ཁན་པ, he displayed all sort of arts.

བཟོན་པོ་ལྷོ་ལར་ཐུ་ཡོད་པ, was married or had a train of wives.

ཁྱིམ་ནས་ཐོན་པ, he left his house.

དཀའ་བ་ཐུབ་པ, he mortified his body, or lived a rigorous and ascetic life.

བདུད་བཅོམ་པ, he overcame the devil.

སངས་རྒྱས་པ, he became a BUDDHA.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་བསྐོར་བ, he ran his religious course, or race, or turned the wheel of the law.

ཐུ་ངན་ལས་འདས་པ, he was delivered from pain, or he died.

ཤིན་བཞེག་བཙུམ་པའོ, his relics were deposited.

མཛད་བཅུ, the hundred acts (of SHAKYA), more properly 125, as are enumerated in a work.

མཛའ-ཁ, the state of being in unity or concord; amity, friendship.

མཛའ་བ-ཕྱིད, *s.* amity, friendship.

མཛའ་པོ, a friend, lover, favourer.

མཛའ་མོ, a female friend.

མཛའ་པོས་ཐོགས, given by a friend; a proper name.

མཛའ་བཤེས, an acquaintance, friend.

མཛའ་བར, *adv.* friendly, amicably.

མཛའ་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be a friend of.

མཛའ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become a friend to.

མཛའ་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make a friend of.

མཏེ-ཆ, *s.* a finger, the fore-finger.

ཨཏེ་ཆ, the thumb.

ཆ་ལག་ཆ, ) the fore-finger; index.
ལྷ་ཁ-ཐེ, )

ཁར-ཆ, ) the middle finger.
ཐུང-ཆ, )

ཕྱི-ཆ, ) the ring finger, the anonymous, in Sanscrit *Anámiká.*
ཆིང-ཆེ, )

ཨཏེ-ཆུང, ) the little finger.
ཨཏེ-ཆུང, )

ཆ-ཐེ, the tip of the finger.

ཆ-ཚིགས, the joint or articulation of a finger.

ཆ-ལོ-ལྷ-ཁ, a showing or pointing with the finger.

ཆ-ཐུང, ) a stiff finger.
ཆ-ལེར, )
ཆ-ཐེར, )

ཆ-ལ-ཐུང, a stretched-out finger.

ཆ-ཁ, a crooked finger.

ཆ-ཏ, a maimed finger.

ཆ-ཁ, ) a thimble (for a tailor).
ཆ-ཁ, )

ཆ-ལ, a sign given with the finger.

ཆ, *s.* canker, corroding humour, leprosy.

ཆ-ནད, a cancer, disease.

ཆ-ཅན, *adj.* full of canker, having eating-sores.

ཨཱཊ་པ, a knare, a knur, a hard knot, a wart.
ཨཱཊ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* full of knares, knots, warts; knurly, warty.
ཤིང་གི་ཨཱཊ་པ, a knur or knot in wood.
གདོང་གི་ཨཱཊ་པ, a spot or wart on the face.
ལག་ཨཱཊ, warts on the hand.
ཨཱཙ-པ, *adj.* beautiful, handsome, fair, elegant, graceful.
ཨཱཙ་པ, *s.* a beautiful man.
ཨཱཙ་མ, *s.* a beautiful female; a beauty.
ཨཱཙ་ལེ་བ, } *m. f.* somewhat fair.
གཱཙ་ལེ་མ, }
ཨཱཙ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* fairness, beauty.
ཨཱཙ་པར, *adv.* beautifully.
ཨཱཙ་ལོ, he, &c. is beautiful, fair.
ཨཱཙ་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be fair, beautiful.
ཨཱཙ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become fair, to be adorned.
ཨཱཙ་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make beautiful, to adorn.
ཨཱཙ་པར་བྱས་པ, *part. pret.* adorned.
ཨཱཙ་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be adorned.
ཨཱཙ་ལྡན, *adj.* elegant.
ལུས་ཨཱཙ, a beautiful body.
གདོང་ཨཱཙ, a handsome face.
མིག་ཨཱཙ, a beautiful eye.
ཨཱཙ་པའི་ཁང་བཟང, a superb palace.
ཨཱཛོ, *m,dzo,* a kind of cattle of a mixed breed, (of a yak and of a common cow.)
ཨཱཛོ་ཕོ, the male of ditto.
ཨཱཛོ་མོ, the female of ditto.
ཨཱཛོ་ཁྱུ, the young or calf of ditto.
ཨཱཛོ་མར, the butter of the same animal.
ཨཱཛོ་ཤ, the hide or leather of ditto.
ཨཱཛོ་ཐལ, the burden or load of such a beast.
ཨཱདེ, } *imperat.* of ཨཱདེད་པ, *v. a.* to do, make, &c.
ཨཱདེད་ཅིག, }
ཨཱ-, *s.* a store, repository, treasury, magazine.
བོད་ཨཱདེད, a corn magazine.
ནགས་ཨཱདེད, a treasury for hoarded wealth.
གསེར་ཨཱདེད, a repository for gold.
དངུལ་ཨཱདེད, ditto for precious things.
མིང་གི་ཨཱདེད, a vocabulary, dictionary.
ཨཱདེད་ལྡན, *adj.* having treasure.
ཨཱདེད་ཏུ་འདུག་པ, a putting into the treasury, a hoarding up.
ཨཱདེད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a taking out of, &c.
ཨཱདེད་པ, }
*h.* ཁྱབ་ཨཱདེད, } a treasurer, a store-keeper.
ཨཱདེད་ཐུ, a single hair in the middle of a BUDDHA's forehead, of wonderful effects.
ཨཱདེད་ཐུ་ཅན, *adj.* having such a hair.

---

# ཆ

ཆ, the seventeenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 17.
ཆ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 17th.
ཆ་ན, *adv.* when, at that time, when.
ཆ་ན་ཕེབ, when will he come or arrive?
ཁྱེད་རང་རྒྱ་གར་ཏུ་བཞུགས་ཆ་ན, when you resided in India, or at that time, when, &c.
*s.* ཆ་ནས, } a sort of pease.
ཁ་ན་ས, }
*s.* ཆ་ལོར, *chikor,* name of a bird with beautiful eyes.
ཆ་ནན, } a sort of sweet-scented tree or wood used for perfume, the Sandal.
*s.* ཆ་ཤན, }
ཆ་ཤན་དམར་པོ, }
—ནམར་པོ, } are varieties of the Sandal.
ཐ་ཆ་ཆ་ཤན, }
ཆ་ཀ-ཆ, } *s.* hurry, precipitation.
ཆ་ཀ-ཆ, }
ཆ་ཀ-ཆ-ཅན, *adj.* hasty, precipitant.
ཆ་ཀ-ཆ-ལྡན-པ, to hurry, act precipitately, hastily.
ཆ, } *adv.* how much? how many? about, more or less.
ཅ, }

ཚམ་པོ།, bulk, proportion.
ཚ་ཚམ, *adv.* how much? how many?
འདི་ཚམ, so much, this much.
དེ་ཚམ, so much, that much.
ཇི་ཚམ, } *correl.* as much, so much.
ཇི་ཚ, }
ཁ་ཚམ, how much? or what is the price?
བཅུ་ཚམ-ཞིག, about ten.
བརྒྱ་ཚམ, one hundred, more or less.
རི་རབ་ཚམ, like the *Ri-rap*, or about the bigness and height of the *Ri-rap*, (S. *Méru.*)
ལྷན་ཨ་ཐུ་ཚམ, about the bigness of a linseed.
ཚམ་པོ་བ, a likening, comparing, estimating.
ཚམ་པོ་ཀ་ཚིག, a comparative expression.
ཚམ་པོ་ཀ་དོན, a comparative sense.
s. ཚམ་པ་ཀ, name of a flower.
ཚ, a numeral for 47.
ཚ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚ, 47th.
s. ཚ་ན or མཆ་ཚ་ན, the Sanscrit name for *China*.
s. ཚ་ཚ་ཁ་ལ, } s. cancer, an eating sore.
མཁ, }
ཚ, a number for 77.
ཚ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚ, 77th.
ཚ་ཀ, *adv.* how?
ཚ་ཚ་ཀ vulg. ཀ་ཆ་ཀ, *adv.* how?
འདི་ཚ་ཀ vulg. ཡི་ཆ་ཀ, so, in this manner.
དེ་ཚ་ཀ vulg. ཡ་ཆ་ཀ, so, in that manner.
ཇི་ཚ་ཀ, } *correl.* as, so.
དེ་ཚ་ཀ, }
ཚ་ཀ-ཚ་ཀ, the noise made with one's mouth when eating in a vulgar manner.
ཆ, a numeral for 107.
ཆ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 107th.
ཆ *used in many compounds:* as,
དངུ་ཆ, a coin, a medal.
ཁོ་ཀ་ཆ, a mattock.
ཤ་ཀ-ཆ, the stone of some fruits.
ཀ-ཆ, s. tin; v. དཀར་ཀཤ.
ཆ་ཕོ། for ཐ་ཀ-ཡ or ཐ-ཁ། also ཆ་ལ-ཕ, s. a basket.
ཆ-ཆ or ཆ-ཆ, s. millet.
ཆ-ཤ, a song, a tune, melody.
མཚན-ཆ-ཤ, the whole night long.
ཆ-ཤ-ཀ, a singing, a song.
ཆ-ཀ-ཆ-ཀ-ཁ-ཀ, to make a noise like dry hay.
ཆ-ཀ-ཆ, *adj.* sharp-pointed.
ཆ-ལ-ཕ, } s. a basket.
ཆ-ཕ, }
ཆ-ལ-ཤ, the frame of a basket.
ཆ-ལ-ཐ, the twigs of, &c.
ཆ-ལ-ཐ, the rope for a basket.
ཆ, a numeral for 137.
ཆ-ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 137th.
ཆ-ཀ-ཤ-ཁ-ད-ཕ, to sit in a crouching posture upon one's legs.
ཆ-ཁ-ཀ, *Tson-kha*, name of a place in Lower Tibet.
ཆ-ཁ-ཀ-ཕ, a native of that place. *Tson-kha-pa*, is the name of a very celebrated LAMA, who died in the beginning of the 15th century.
ཆ-ཤ-ཁ, a small measure, so much as one can take up with the five fingers; a handful.

---

# ཛ

ཛ, the eighteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 18.
ཛ-ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཛ, 18th.
ཛ། for ཛ-ན, } *adj.* hot, biting hot, (as a spice.)
ཛ-ད, }
ཛ-ཀ-ཞ-ད, s. heat.
ཛ-ཀ-ཤ-ལ-ཀ-ཤ, to become hot, to be heated.
ཛ-ཀ-ཤ-ཐ-ད-ཕ-ཤ, v. a. to heat, make hot.
ཛ-ཀ-ཁ-ནད, a disease caused by the heat.
ཛ-ཀ-ཆ-ཤ, the hot rays of the sun.
ཛ-ཀ-ཆ-ཤ-ཅན, *adj.* with hot rays or beams, an epithet of the sun.

ཚ་ཚ་བོ།, ཚ་དགོན་པོ།, a grandson, a nephew.
ཚ་མོ།, a granddaughter, a niece.
ཐད་ཚ, a great-grandson or daughter.
ཡུད་ཚ, a great-grandson's son or daughter.
ཚ་ཡུན, *s.* posterity, descendants, grandchildren.
ཚྭ or ལན་ཚྭ, *s.* salt, brine.
ཚྭ་ཁ, a salt pit.
ཚྭ་ཕྲ or ཚྭ་ཅན, *adj.* brinish, salt.
ཆུ་ཚྭ, *s.* sea salt, muriate of soda.
ཆུ་ཚྭ, sal ammoniac, a sort of mineral salt used in tinning.
ཁ་ཆུ་ཚྭ, a sort of salt.
རྡོ་ཚྭ, rock salt.
ས་ཚྭ, salt on the surface of the earth, salt.
ས་ཚྭ་ཅན, *s.* briny, saltish.
ཚ་ཚ, little images made of clay, dough, &c.
ཚ་ཚ་འདེབས་པ, the making or moulding of such images.
ཚ་ཁང, the place where they are deposited.
ཚ་འཁྲུ for ཆུ་ཁམས, *s.* the cholic.
ཚ་ཤས, *s.* speed.
ཚ་ཤས་ཀྱ, *adv.* speedily.
ཚ་ལ, *s.* borax.
ཚ་ལའི་ཆུ་ཤུ་ཀྱི, boracic acid.
ཚ་ས, ཁོལ་ཚ་ས, a cribble, a sieve.
ཚ་ཤ, the flesh of large cattle, beef.
ཚང་ or ཚང་མ, *adj.* whole, the whole.
ཚང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* wholeness, integrity.
ཚང་པར, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཚང་འགྲེ, all is right, there is nothing deficient.
མ་ཚང, it is not whole, there is something wanting.
སྟོང་རྒྱ་ཁཅིག་གིས་མ་ཚང་ཞ, one thousand save one.
ཚང, *s.* a den, cave, cell, nest, abode.
ཐུ་ཚང, a school, a monk's cell, a small room.
ཕྲུ་ཚང, a bee's cell or nest, the cells of wax for honey, a honeycomb.
སྟ་ཚང, a tiger's den.
ཕ་ཚང, a fox's hole.
ཕ་ཚང, a bird's nest.
ཁང་ཚང, རྩིམ་ཚང, a family, the number of persons in a house.
ཚང་ཐུ, a cradle.
ཚང་ཚང, *s.* bush, thick shrub, many bushes.
ཚང་ཚང་ཅན, *adj.* bushy, full of thick shrubs.
ཚངས་པ, *adj.* straight, right, upright; pure, holy.
ཚངས་པར, *adv.* straightly, &c.
ཚངས་པར་ཐུགས་པར, to act uprightly.
ཚངས་ཐིག, the equator, the line.
ཚངས་པ, *Ts'hangs-pa*, Ouranos; S. Brahma'.
དེའི་མིང་གཞན, his other names or epithets.
རང་ཐུད, བདག་ཐུས, born of, or by, himself.
པད་ཐུས, born of the lotos.
ལྟེ་བ་ཐུས, born of the navel or middle part.
ཡུ་ཚོགས་ཐུས, born of several things.
སྔོན་ཐུས, first-born.
ཆུ,ཐུས, water-born.
བདེ་ཐུས, happily born.
གཉིས་ཐུས, twice-born.
གསེར་ཕྱི་མདའ, the golden womb.
པད་མའི་གདན, the couch of the water-lily.
ཁམ་འབྱེད, the opener.
ཐུན་འབྱེད, all-opening.
ཐུད་པོ, the creator.
ཡ་ཚོགས་ཐུ་བ་ཐུད, forming all sort of things.
ཐུ་ངན་ཀྱི་བདག་པོ, the lord of all creatures.
ངན্ས་ནི་ལྷོ་ཡ, the essence of wealth.
ཨེས་པ, the grandfather.
ཐད་ཨེས་པ, the great-grandfather.
ཡ་ཅན, the old or primeval God.
ཡ་ཆེན, the great God.

ཞལ་བཞི་པ, the four-faced.
ཐམ་ཚོགས་ཞལ་, having all sorts of faces.
མིག་བཅུ་པ, the eight-eyed.
དགའ་བ་ཆེ་པ, abundant joy.
རིག་བྱེད་འཛིན, the understander of science.
འཇིག་རྟེན་བདག, the lord of the world.
རིག་བྱེད་དབང, the prince of learning or of the *Vedas*.
ཐམ་ཚོགས་མཁྱེན, knowing every thing.
འགྲོ་བའི་བྱེད་པ, the maker of all moving beings.
ཉི་ལ་ཁྱེགས, riding on a swan.
བདེ་འབྱུང, the origin of happiness.
ནམ་མཁའ་བྱེད, the creator of space.
འཕྲོག་བྱེད, that takes away by force.
ལྷོག་ཅན, the faulty.
ཕྱིང་ཁ་ཅན, the merciful.
ཁྲོ་ཕྱེ, the angry.
མི་ཁམས་བདག་པོ, the lord of the universe.
ཚངས་པའི་བུ་མོ, the daughter of BRAHMA.
དེའི་མིང་གཞན, her other names or epithets.
དཔྱངས་ཅན་མ, Harmonia, SARASWATI.
ངག་དབང་མོ, the princess of eloquence.
གཙང་མ, the pure, chaste, the virgin.
དཀར་མོ, the white.
དཀར་མོ་ཆེན་མོ, the great white one.
ཤེས་གསལ་བྱེད་མ, that gives strength.
ཟླ་ཁྱེས་མ, the beautiful moon.
ཆུ་ལྷ་ཕྱེ་ལ, that causes abundance.
ཚངས་ལས་ཕྱིན, *prop. n.* a BRAHMA-DATTA.
ཚདཱ-ཡ, *s.* heat; v. ཚ་བ་ཆེན.
ཚད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* hot, torrid.
ཚད་པའི་ནད, disease caused by too great heat, fever, ague.
ཚད་པ་ཟོག་ཡ, one injured by too great heat.
ཚད་འབྲ, a grass-hopper.
ཚད, *s.* measure.
ཚད་ལྡན, *adj.* moderate, temperate.
ཚད་ལྡན་ཉིད, *s.* moderation, temperance.
ཚད་ལྡན་ཡར, *adv.* moderately.
ཚད་མེད, *adj.* measureless, immoderate.
ཚད་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* immoderateness.
ཚད་མེད་ཡར, *adv.* immoderately.
ཚད་ལས་འདས་པ, *adj.* beyond measure.
ཚད་ལས་འདས་ཡར, *adv.* beyond measure.
ཚད་པ, / ཚད་ཀ་ཕྱེད་པ, } a measuring.
ཚད་ཡ, / ཚད་ཀ་ཕྱེད་ཡ, } *v. a.* to measure.
ཚད་པ་པོ, / ཚད་མཁན, } a measurer.
ཚད་ཕྱེད, that doth measure.
ཚད་བ, *part. fut.* to be measured.
ཚད་ཡ་བ་ལ, the act of measuring out, or the state of being measured.
ཚད་ཡ་ཆ, that must be measured.
ཚད, a measure, *(used in many compos.)*
ངན་ཚད, a mile, 4,000 fathoms.
ཁྲུ་ཐམ་ཕ་ཚ་ཚད, a measure of 500 fathoms.
ཁ་ལོ་ཚད, a fathom.
ཁྲ་ཚད, a cubit.
ལོ་ཡ་ཚད, an inch.
ཏྲ་ཚད, a measure of heat; thermometer.
ཁང་ཏྲ་ཚ་ཚད, a measure of cold and heat.
ལྷང་ཕྱེ་ཚད, a measure of levity and gravity, barometer.
ནམ་ཀ་ཚད, a measuring of the air, aerometry.
ཨཏ་ངམ་ཕ་ཚ་ཚད, measurement of the rise and fall of the barometer?
ཐམ་ཁ་ཆ་ཚ་ཚད, ditto of dryness and humidity.
ཚད་མ, a measure, rule, standard, model, undoubted authority; proof, argument, logic, dialectic.
ཚད་མ་པ, a logician, a dialectician.
ཚད་མ་མཁན, one skilful in logic.
ཚད་མ་ཐུན་ངེ, a dialectical dispute.
ཚད་ཨ་ཡིག, the doctrine or science of dialectics or logic.

ཆོད་མཛེ་ཁ་ཕྲུང་, an original work on dialectics.
ཆོད་མཛེ་འགྲེལ་པ, a commentary on ditto.
ཆོག, v. ཆོད ཆ, hot.
ཆོ་ཐུན, a fever, ague.
ཆོག-པ, } s. a series, order, class.
ཕྱེ་ཆ, }
ཆོ་ཆ, any treatise under a distinct head or title in a volume.
ཆོ་པོ, a man of rank, or dignity.
ཆོ་པོ་ཆེ, a grandee.
ཆོ་པོ་ཆེ་ཁམས, men of high rank and power.
ཆོག-ས, a deputy, commissioner, representative, a vice *(in compos.)*, an equivalent.
ཕྱག་ཆོ, a regent, a vicegerent, viceroy.
ཐུ་ཆོ, a Vice-Lama.
ཐུ་ཆོ, a commissioner, deputy, agent.
ནོ་ཆོ, equivalent goods for any thing.
རྟ་ཆོ, a thing paid as an equivalent for a horse.
བུ་ཆོ, an adopted child.
ཆ. ཆོགས-པ, } s. fear, danger.
འཇིགས-པ, }
ཆོགས-པོ, s. danger; crime, fault, sin.
ཆོགས,ཅན, *adj.* dangerous; criminal, faulty.
ནད་ཆོགས-ཅན, a dangerous disease.
འགལ་ཆོགས-ཅན, *adj.* criminal, faulty.
ཆོ་ཐུབ, } hesitation, wavering.
ཆོ-ཆོ, }
ཆོ-ཐུབ, } ditto.
ཆོ-ཆོ, }
ཆོ-ཆོ-ཕྱེད-པ, to hesitate, to doubt.
ཆོ-ཆོ-ཅན, *adj.* hesitating, wavering, shillishally.
ཆོ-ཆོ-མེད-པ, *adv.* without hesitation.
ཆོ-ཀ, the being at an end, the being done; a sign of the preterite tense.
ཆོ-ཀ, } it is done, it is finished.
ཆོ-ཀ, }
ཆོ-ཀ-འགྱུ-ཀ, to be done or finished.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཕྱེད-ཀ, to finish, to complete.



ཆོ-ཅ-ལ-ཁ-ཕ, *v. a.* to cause to be finished.
ཆོ, *s.* fringes on the edge of a web or cloth.
ཁ-ཆོ, fringes at the beginning of a web.
ཕྱི-ཆོ, ditto at the end of a web.
ཆོ, v. ཨ-ཆོ, *s.* vermilion.
ཆོ, (*in compos.*) woods, grove.
ནགས-ཆོ, *s.* woods.
ཐུང-ཆོ, a grove.
ཆོ-ལྡན-པོ, a thick forest or grove.
ཆོ-ཀ, *s.* a split or small piece of wood, a billet, such as is used for burning.
ཆོ-ས, *s.* meat, breakfast, dinner.
ཆོ-ས-ཟ-ཀ, a breakfasting.
ཆོ-ས-ཟ-ཀ-ཁམས, attendants of a great man that eat together with him.
ཆོ-ཀ-པོ, a garden, a large garden.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཐ, a small garden.
ཆོ-ཀ-པ, a gardener.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཨ, a female gardener.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཤེས, a gardener; one that understands gardening.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཅ, *adj.* of, or belonging to a garden.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཀྱི-ཤ-ཀ, the fence or hedge round a garden.
ཆོ-ཀ-ཁང, a bed in a garden.
མེ-ཏོག-གི-ཆོ-ཀ, a flower garden.
ཆོ-ལ-ཀ-ཆོ-ཀ, a garden for pot-herbs, vegetables.
ཤིང-ཏོག-གི-ཆོ-ཀ, a garden of fruit trees.
ཆ, a numeral for 48.
ཆ-ཀ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 48th.
ཆ-ཀ, the impurities on sheep-wool.
ཆ-ཅ-ཆ-ཀ-ཅ, *adj.* filthy, impure.
ཆ-ཀ, *s.* gum, pitch, resin, or rosin.
ཆ-ཀ-ཅ, *adj.* gummy, pitchy, resinous.
ཆ-ཐ or ཆ-ཐ, the stones of some fruits.
ཆ-ཐ-ཅ, *adj.* having such stones.
ཆ-ཀ-ཀ, *pret.* of ཨ-ཆ-ཀ. *v. n.* to be burnt.
ཆ-ལ-ཁ, almost singed, burnt.
ཆ-ཀ-ཀ, it is burnt.

ཚིག་མ, any thing burnt.
མེ་ཡིས་ཚིག་པ, burnt by fire.
ཚིག་པ, *s.* anger.
ཚིག་པ་ཟ་བ, to be angry.
ཚིག་ཐུ, v. ཆ་ཐ, the stones of some fruits.
ཚིག-པོ, *s.* a word, speech; a saying; style.
ཚིག་ཧཱུམ, a soft word or speech.
ཚིག་ཐོ་ཆ, } a rough, harsh, abusive word.
ཐོ་ཆ་ཚིག, }
ཚིག་ཁས་ལ, a clear word, perspicuous style.
ཚིག་ལ་ལོ, easy or fluent style.
བདེན་ཚིག, true word, truth.
བཏུན་ཚིག, false word, falsehood.
ཚིག་ལ་མཁས་པ, one skilful in selecting words.
ཁཕན་ཕྱི་ཚིག་ཁཆོད་པར, to interrupt one in his speech.
ཚིག་ཕྲད, the particles of speech.
ཚིག་ཏུན, *an expletive particle*, as, ཐུང་ལང་ལགས་ too, also, likewise.
ཚིག་ཅད, a word cut off, syncope.
ཚིག་ལེའུ་ཐུས་པ, any treatise divided into certain sections.
ཚིག་ཅིག, a single word.
ཚིག-ཚམ, some or a few words, a sentence.
ཚིག-ཀྱི-ཚོགས, an assemblage of many words.
ཚིག-མཚམས, the space between words.
ཚིགས-ཀ-པ, the joint of any limb.
ལག-ཚིགས, ditto.
ཚིགས-ནད, } the gout.
—ཆུ, }
རྐང-ཚིགས, the joints of the finger, knuckles.
ཤུ-ཚིགས, the nodes or knobs of a reed.
ས-ཚིགས, ditto of a stalk or straw.
ཚིགས-ཐུད-པ, to be put out of joint.
ཚིགས-ཐུ-ཁ-ལ-ཕ, to replace a joint, reduce a dislocated joint.
ཚིགས-ཅད, a verse, a stanza.
ཆུ-ཚིགས, a period of time.
ཚིམ-ཕ, *adj.* content, contented.
ཚིམ-ཕ-ཉིད, *s.* contentment.
ཚིམ-མ, he is content.
ཚིམ-ཕ-ར, *adv.* contentedly.
ཚིམ-ཕ-ར-ལ-ཐ-ཕ-ར, to become contented or satisfied.
ཚིམ-ཕ-ར-ཕ-ད-ཕ-ར, to fill, satisfy, make contented.
ཐུགས-ཚིམ-ཕ, a contented heart or mind.
ཀ-ཚིམ-ཕ, *adj.* dissatisfied, not contented.
ཚིལ or ཚིལ-ཐ, *s.* fat, fatness.
ལུ-ཚིལ, fat of a sheep; tallow.
ཕ-ཚིལ, fat of a hog; hogs-lard.
ཚིལ-ཀ-ལ, the rectum; a sausage.
ཚིལ-ཅན, } *adj.* fat, full of fatness.
ཚིལ-ལྡན, }
ཚིལ-མེད, *adj.* destitute of fat; lean, thin.
ཆ, a numeral for 78.
ཆ-ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 78th.
ཆ། for ཆ-ན or ཆ-ར, this, on this side.
ཆ-ཡི, this here, on this side; v. ཡ-ཡི.
ཆ-ཡི-ད-ན, these here; v. ཡ-ཡི-ད-ན, those there.
ཆ-ཕ-ལ or ཆ-ར-ཀ, } this side, part.
ཆ-ན, }
ཆ-ཕ-ལ-ཀྱི, *adj.* of this side, part.
ཆ-ཕ-ལ-ཀྱི-ཕ-ཁ-ས, this side, part.
ཆ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ, one being, dwelling on this side.
ཆ-ཕ-ལ-ཏ, *adv.* to this side.
ཆ-ཕ-ལ-ན, *adv.* on this side.
ཆ-ཕ-ལ-ནས, *adv.* from this side.
ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, *postpos.* till, until; v. ཐ-ར-ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ན.
ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ཕ, *pret.* of ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཕ; *v. n.* to be established, to take root.
ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ཕ, an establishment to entertain poor travellers; H. a *dhurm-sala*.
ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ཁ-ང, ditto.
ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ཤ-ད, a tent pole.
ཆ-ད-ཕ, *pret.* of ལ-ཆ-ད-ཕ, *v. n.* to enter into, be contained in, to turn to, or into.

བདེ་བའི་ལམ་ཅ་ཆུད་པ, one that has entered into the way of happiness.

ཆུན, this side, part; v. ཕན.

ཕན་ཆུན, that and this, both, all, all the, entirely.

ཆུན་ཆད, this side or part.

ལན་ཆུན་ཆད, *adv.* henceforth.

དེ་ཆུན་ཆད, *adv.* thenceforth.

དེ་ཆུན་ཆད་ཀྱི, *adj.* belonging to that what is on this side.

ཆུ-ཆ, *s.* trouble, tempest.

ཆུ-ཅན, *adj.* turbulent, tempestuous, boisterous.

ཆུ-ཆེ-བ, a great tempest.

ཁྱད-ཆུ-ཆ, a hurricane, a violent storm.

ཁ-ཆུ-ཆ, a tempest of snow.

སེམས-ཆུ-ཆ, anxiety, trouble of mind.

ལྷ-ལངས-ཆུ-ཆ, / ལངས-ཆུ-ཆ, } a whirlwind.

ཆུ-ར, *adv.* to, towards this side, hither, here.

ཆུ-ཁ, *s.* this side.

ཆུ-ཅ, / ཆ-ཡོལ-ཏ, } *adv.* to this side, hither.

ཆུ-ན, / ཆ-ཡོལ-ན, } *adv.* on, at, in, this side; here.

ཆུ-ནས, / ཆ-ཡོལ-ནས, } *adv.* from this side, hence.

ཆུ-ཤོག, come here.

ཆུ-པ, / ཆ-ཡོལ-པ, } one being, or dwelling, on this side, part, party.

ཆུ-ཕྱོགས, / ཆ-ལོགས, } this side, part, party.

ཆ-ཕྱོགས-པ, one of this side or party.

ཆ-ཆ-ལོངས-ལ, the habit of coming to one side, part, &c.

ཆ-ཤ-ས, a sort of mineral substance used in dyeing.

ནག-ཆ-ཤ, a black mineral dye.

ས-ཤ-ཆ-ཤ, a yellow do.

དམ-ཆ-ཤ, a red kind of do.

ཆ-ལ, *s.* mode, manner, fashion, rule, pattern; an example; order, method.

ཆ-ལ-ལྡན, / ཆ-ལ-ཅན, } *adj.* regular, methodical.

ཆ-ལ-མེད, *adj.* irregular.

ཆ-ལ-ལྟར, *adv.* according to rule, regularly.

ཆ-ལ-ལྟར-པ-ཉིད, *s.* regularity.

ཆ-ལ-ལྟར-མིན-པ-ཉིད, *s.* irregularity.

ཆ-ལ-ལངས-ས, / — ལངས-ས, } an established rule, canon.

ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས, moral law; morality, morals.

ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས-ཅན, / ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས-ལྡན, } *adj.* of good morals.

ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས-མེད, *adj.* of bad morals, dissolute.

ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས-སྲུང-བ, the keeping or observing of the moral laws.

ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས-འཆལ-བ, the violating of them.

ཆ-ལ-ཁྲིམས-ཀྱི-ལྷུང-ལོ, a summary of the moral laws and religious observances.

ཆ-ལ, (*used in compos.*)

དགེ-ཆ-ལ, a young religionist, the lowest degree amongst those that enter into a religious order, a novice.

དགེ-ཆ-ལ-ཕ, a young monk.

དགེ-ཆ-ལ-མ, a young nun.

ཆ, a numeral for 108.

ཆ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆ, 108th.

ཆ, *h.* ཚ-ཆ, *s.* life, life time, age.

ཆ-ལོ, / དགུང-ལོ, } one's years, or age.

ཆ-ཆད, the measure or length of one's life or age.

ཆ-ཡིད, *s.* a long life; *adj.* one living long.

ཆ-ཡིད-པ-ཉིད, *s.* longevity.

ཆ-ཐུང-ཀ-ཅན, *s.* a short life, one living a short time.

ཆ-ཐུང-བ-ཉིད, *s.* shortness of life.

ཆ-ལོངས, *adj.* living.

ཚེ་མེད, *adj.* lifeless.

ཚེ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* having life, living; a title,
ཚེ་ལྡན, } appellation. S. *Ayusman.*

ཚེ་དཔག་མེད, life of excessive duration, name of a fancied BUDDHA.

ཚེ་རབས, *s.* generation, offspring.

ཚེ་རབས་ནས་ཚེ་རབས་ལན, from generation to generation.

ཚེ་སྐབས, } *s.* circumstance.
རྒས་སྐབས, }

ཚེ་འདས-པ, *adj.* deceased, the late.

ཚེ་ལས་འདས་པ, ditto.

ཚེ་ཁམས་པ, *adj.* amphibious.

ཚོ། for རྒས, *adv.* time, at the time of, during, when.

ད་ཚོ, *adv.* this time.

ཁང་མི་ཚོ—དེ་ཚོ, } when; *correl.* at that time.
ཁང་ཚོ—ད་ཚོ, }

ཡོད་ཚོ, when it was.

མེད་ཚོ, when it was not.

ང་རྒྱ་གར་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚོ, when I was in India, or during my being in India.

ཚ་ཚོ། for ཁམ-པ, *s.* a hoof.

ཚིག, a point, an intersyllabic point, thus (·).

ཚིག-ཅན, *adj.* having a point.

ཚིག-མེད, *adj.* having no point.

ཚིག-བར, a syllable between two points.

ཚིག-བཤད, a semicolon, thus (;).

ཚེགས, *adj.* hard, difficult.

ཚེགས-པ-ཉིད, *s.* hardness, difficulty.

ཚེགས-ཀྱིས, *adv.* hardly, difficultly.

ཚེགས-མེད, *adj.* not difficult, easy.

ཚེགས-མེད-པར, *adv.* without trouble, easily.

ལྷན-ཚེགས, little troubles or difficulties.

ཚེ-པོ, *s.* a seam.

ཚེ-པོ-ལྷུགས-པ, *v. a.* to unfold a seam.

ཚེ-པོ-ལྷོགས-པ, *v. n.* to be unfolded as a seam.

ཚེ-མེད, *adj.* seamless, without a seam.

ཚེ-པོ-པ, a sewer, a tailor; v. ལ-ཚེ-པ.

ཚེ-ཁབ, a sewing needle.

ཚེ-ཐུད, a sewing thread.

h. ཚ་ཞ for ཤ, the tooth.

ཚ-ཞ-ཤིང, a tooth-pick.

ཚ-ཀ, *s.* grief, sorrow, pain.

ཚ-ཤ, a thorn, a prickly shrub.

ཚ-ཤ-ཅན, *adj.* prickly, full of thorns.

ཚ-ཤ-ཐུག-པ, to be hurt by a thorn.

ཚ-ཤ-འདོན-པ, to pull out or draw out a thorn.

ཚེ-ཟ-ཕ, any day of a lunar month, (especially the 1st and 15th.)

ཚེ-ཟ-ཏཱི, the first day of a moon.

ཚེ-ཟ-ཉི-ཤུ, the 29th day of ditto.

ཚོ, a numeral for 138.

ཚོ-ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 138th.

ཚོ། for ཁྲ or ཚོགས, an integral; company, flock; the sign of collective nouns.

བཅུ-ཚོ, a ten.

བརྒྱ-ཚོ, a hundred.

འབུམ-ཚོ, a hundred thousand.

མཁས-པ-ཚོ, a society of learned men; the learned.

ཚོང-པ-ཚོ, a company of merchants.

བ-ཚོ, a herd of cows.

ལྷན-ཚོ, a village.

ལྷན-ཚོ, a youth.

ལྷན-ཚོ-ཅན, *adj.* youthful, juvenile.

ཚོགས-ཕ, *pret.* of ལ-ཚོགས-ཕ, *v. n.* to assemble, flock together.

ཚོགས, *s.* a band, company, crowd, assembly, flock, herd; a multitude.

ཚོགས-ས, a meeting place, a rendezvous.

ཚོགས-ཁང, a place of congregation.

ཚོགས-དཔོན, the president of an assembly or company.

ཚོགས-ལ-ཐུ-ཕ, *v. n.* to assemble, go into one place.

ཚོགས-ཐུ-ཕ, *v. a.* to assemble, call together.

ཚོགས་འཇ�d་པར།, *v. a.* to dismiss an assembly.
ཚོགས་འཇལ་བར།, *v. n.* to go asunder.
ཚོགས་བདག, the Lord of Hosts; *(S. Ganesa.)*
ཚོགས་ཆགས, a discourse before an assembly.
ལྷ་ཚོགས, the host of gods.
ཀླུ་ཚོགས, the host of the serpents, or of the hydras.
དམག་ཚོགས, a host of armed men.
དཔུང་ཚོགས, an army, troops.
ཚོང་, ཁྱོད་, } *s.* merchandize, goods, ware.
ཚོང་ཁྱོད, ditto.
ཚོང་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to merchandize, traffic.
ཚོང་པ, a merchant, a trader.
ཚོང་དཔོན, the principal of merchants, a chief merchant.
ཚོང་གླ, a merchant man, or a ship.
ཚོང་ཁང, a ware-house, a shop.
ཚོང་ར, the quarter inhabited by merchants.
ཚོང་འཛོམ, a fair, market.
ཚོང་ལག, commercial intercourse.
ཚོང་ཞོགས, a companion in traffic.
ཚོང་པའི་ཚོགས, } a company of merchants.
ཚོང་པ་ཆེ, }
ཚོང་ཕྲེད་པར, to bargain, to make a bargain.
ཚོང་ཐད, terms used by the seller and buyer.
རིན་འདེགས་པར, to raise the price.
རིན་འཕེལ་བར, to lower the price.
རིན་ཆོད་པར, to fix the price.
ཆགས་ཐུང, something paid before hand out of the whole; an advance.
ཐེལ་ཆད, that which is left yet unpaid.
ཚོང་ཆད, } the agreeing upon, a contract.
ཆད་ཡིག, }
ཚོང་ཆད་ཕྲེད་པར, to make a contract.
ཚོང་ཟན, meat used in bargaining.
ཚོང་ཆང, wine taken by the seller and buyer after they have agreed.

ཚོང་ཀི་ཁ, the profit gained in traffic.
ཚོང་ཀི་ཐུན, the loss suffered, &c.
ཆས་ཚོང་པ, one dealing in bullion, a gold merchant.
འབྲ་ཚོང་པ, a corn merchant.
ཆང་ཚོང་པ, a wine merchant.
ཚོང་ཚོང, a sort of ornament, &c.
ཚད། v. ཚད, *s.* measure, proportion.
ཚད་ཅན, } *adj.* moderate, observing due
ཚད་ལྡན, } measure.
ཚད་མེད, *adj.* immoderate.
ཚད་བཟུང་བར, to try, prove, tempt.
ཚད་ཤེས-པ, *adj.* moderate, temperate.
ཚད་ཤེས-པ-ཉིད, *s.* moderation, temperance.
ཅ-ཚད, age, the several degrees of age.
ཐུན-ཚད, a certain period, or point of time.
ཆུ-ཚད, a watch, hour.
ཚད-མ, *s.* pot-herbs, victuals, a condiment, sauce.
ཤ-ཚད, meat, or prepared flesh.
ལོ-ཚད, pot-herbs.
ལྕགས-ཚད, roots of plants, carrots.
ལྷ-ཚད, vegetables, greens.
ཎྜ-ཚད, sauce made of turnips.
ལྷན-ཚད, sauce made of peas, pea-soup.
ཚད-མ-ཁོད-ལྷུས, pot-herbs grown wild.
ཚད-མ-ཁལ-ལྷུས, ditto by cultivation.
ཚད-ཐ, } an enigma, a riddle.
ཚད-ཤེས, }
ཚད-ཤེས-ཐ-བར, to propound a riddle.
ཚད-ཤེས-ངོ-བར, to explain a riddle.
མི-ཚད, a riddle of men or animate beings.
ལས-ཚད, a riddle of things, or of inanimate beings.
ཚོན, } *s.* paint, colours for painting, dyeing
ཚོན-ཐུ, } stuff.
ཚོས, }
ཚོན-ཐུ-པ, one that sells or deals in colours.
ཚོན-ལྡན-པ, to mix the dyeing stuff.
ཚོན-ལེན-པ, to imbibe colours freely.

ཆོས་མི་ལེན་པར།, not to take the colour.
ཆོས་ཐོག་བཅོ་བར།, to dye, or tinge with dyeing stuff.
ཆོག-ཡা-ཡོ།, a bundle, a bunch.
ཆོག་ཐུ།, a little bunch.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཆོག་ཐུ།, a bunch of flowers, a nosegay.
ཆོག for ཕ་ཆོག, *s.* a doubt.
ཆོག་ཆོག, } hesitation, a wavering.
ཆོག་ཆོག, }
ཆོག་ཆོག་ཐེད་པར།, to hesitate, not to know what to do first.
ཆོགས, a court-yard, part, section, chapter.
ཆོར་བ།, perception, sensation, a perceiving by any of the six organs, viz. eyes, ears, nose, tongue, body or mind, ཡིད, ཤ་བ, ཚ, ལྕེ, ཐག, ཡིད.
ཆོར་བའི་ཐུན་ཡོ།, the union of all the senses.
ཆོར་བར།, *v. a.* to feel, perceive, hear.
ཆོར་བ་ཡོ།, a perceiver, hearer.
ཆོར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be perceived or heard.
ཆོར་ཐའི་ཐ, a sound to be perceived or heard.
ཆོར་བཞིན་ཡ, is hearing or perceiving.
ཆོར་ཟིན, I have heard, &c.
ཆོར་བར་ཐ, must be perceived or heard.
ཆོར་བར་ཐ་ལ, the act of perceiving or the state of being perceived.
ཆོལ་ལ, v. ཀ་ཆོལ་ལ, *v. a.* to seek.
ཆོལ, } *imperat.* of ditto.
ཆོལ་ཞིག, }
ཆོས, v. ཆོས, paint, colours, dyeing stuff.
ཆོས-ཡ, *pret.* of ཀ་ཆོ་ལ, to dye, tinge, boil, dress.
ཆོ་ལ་ཁ, } a dyer.
ལ་ཐ-ཐ-ལ-ཁ, }
ཆོ, *in compos.*
ཐ-ཆ, the cheek.
ཀ. ཀ-ཐ-ཀ-ཐ-ཆ, ditto.
ཐ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, a red cheek.

ཇ

ཇ, the nineteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 19.
ཇ-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 19th.
ཀ. ཇ-ཁ, name of a spicy plant, nutmeg.
ཀ. ཇ-ཐ, } name of a fabulous tree.
ཀ. ཇ-ཐ, }
ཀ. ཇ-ཐ-ཕ-ཡ, } the continent of Asia, India.
ཀ. ཇ-ཐ-ཕ-ཡ, }
ཀ. ཇ-ཐ-ལ, } name of the god of wealth.
ནོ-ལ-ཕ, }
ཇ-ལ-ལ, ditto painted yellow.
ཇ-ནག, ditto painted black.
ཇ, a numeral for 49.
ཇ-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 49th.
ཇ, a numeral for 79.
ཇ-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 79th.
ཇ, a numeral for 109.
ཇ-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 109th.
ཇ, a numeral for 139.
ཇ-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 139th.

---

ཉ

ཉ, the twentieth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 20.
ཉ-ཡ, a volume. &c. marked with ཉ, 20th.
ཉ for ཉ-ཆ, a gutter, a trough.
ཤིང-ཀི-ཉ, ditto of wood.
རྡོ-ཀི-ཉ, ditto of stone.
ཟངས-ཀི-ཉ, ditto of copper.
ལྕགས-ཀི-ཉ, ditto of iron, &c.
ཉ vulg. ཉ-ཁ, *s.* a fox.
ཉ-ཡ, a she fox.
ཉ-ཕ, a young fox, or the cub of a fox.
ཉ-ལ-ཕ, a jackal.
ཉ-ཁ, a fox's den.

ཁྱ་ཁྱགས, the skin of a fox.
ཁྱའི་ཡགས་ཡ, ditto.
ཁྱ་ཤན, an old fox, a knave.
ཁྱ་ཐུལ, fox-born.
s. ཁྱ་ཤ་ཐ་ས, } name of a city in ancient India,
ཐ་ཤ་ཐ་ས, } the modern *Benares*.
ཁ་ལེ, } *adj.* clear, not obscure.
ཁསལ་པོ, }
ཁ་ལེ་ར, *adv.* clearly.
ཁ་ལེ་ར་ཏན་ཡ, a remembering clearly.
ཁ་ཐོད, } a kind of ear-ring.
ཁད་ཐོད, }
ཁ, *used in compos.*
ཤ་ཁ་ཁ, a yellow concretion in the bowels and livers of cattle and elephants, &c. used for physic.
རོ་ལ་ཁ, } the *Sâlagram* (ammonite).
ཐ་ལ་ཁ s. མ་ཎི་ཕ་ར, }
ཐ་ལ་ཁ, a bat, a winged mouse.
ཝི་ཁ, a harp, a fiddle, viol, violin.
ཀ་ཁ, a smiling, or a smiling countenance.
ཁ, a numeral for 50.
ཁ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 50th.
ཁ, a numeral for 80.
ཁ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 80th.
ཁ, a numeral for 110.
ཁ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 110th.
ཁ, a numeral for 140.
ཁ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 140th.

---

## ཁ

ཁ, the twenty-first letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 21.
ཁ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 21st.
ཁ་ལ, s. lead (metal).
ཁ་ལ་ཁ, the ore of lead.
ཁ་ལ་དཀར་པོ, white-lead.
ཁ་ལ་ནག་པོ, black-lead.
ཁ་ཡ-ལ, s. lameness, imperfection.
ཁ་ཡ, a cripple, (man,) } *adj.* crippled,
ཁ་ཡ, a cripple, (woman,) } lame.
ཁ་ཡ, } ཀ་ཐ་ར, *v. n.* to become lame
ཁ་ཡ, } or crippled.
ཁ་ཡ, }
ཁ་ཡ་ཐ་ད, *v. a.* to cripple, to make lame.
ཁ་ཁ-ཅན, s. a crippled foot; *adj.* footed.
ལག་ཁ-ཅན, s. a crippled hand; *adj.* handed.
ཁ-ཁ, } a cap, a hat.
h. ད་ཐ-ཁ s. ཐ-ཐ, }
ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* having a cap or hat on.
ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* having no cap or hat on.
ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, *v. a.* to put on one's cap or hat.
ཁ-ཀ-ད-ཡ, to take off, &c.
ཁ-ཐ, } a little cap, or hat.
ཁ-ཀ or ཁ-ཐ, }
ཁ-ཡ-ཀ-ཡ-ཐ, a sort of hat with a large brim of yellow woollen cloth with long fur on it.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ, the brim of a hat.
ཁ-ཐ, the crown of a hat.
ཁ-ཐ, the top of, or top ornament, &c.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ, the covering of a hat or cap.
ཁ-ད-ཡ-ནག-ཝ-ཡ-ད-ཡ, a white, black, yellow, or red, &c. hat or cap.
ད-ཁ-ཁ, a summer hat.
ད-ཁ-ཁ, a winter cap.
ཐ-ཁ, a hat or cap of felt.
ཁ-ཁ, a cap of fox's skin.
ཐ-ཁ, a Chinese cap or hat.
ཡ-ཁ, a Mongol cap or hat.
ཡ-ཁ, a Tibetan cap or hat.
ཁ-ཁ, s. a cup, bowl, a vessel.
ཁ h. ད-ཁ-ཁ, s. a day.
ཁ-ཡ or ཁ-ཡ, ditto.

ཞབ་ཀི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a day; daily, diurnal.

ཞབ་ཏང་ཞབ, *adv.* every day.

ཞབ་ནས་ཞབ་ཏུ, *adv.* from day to day, daily.

ཞབ་བཅུན་ལྷག་ཁ་ཐེག, se'ennight, a week.

ཞབ་མཁ, } a station, a day's journey, quar-
ཞབ་ས, } ters.

ཞབ་མཁ་ཐུང་པ, to fix a station, to take up quarters, to make a halt.

ཞབ་ཐུང, half a day.

ཉིན་ཞབ, a day, day-time, solar day.

ཆུ་ཞབ, a zodiacal day.

ཟླ་ཞབ, a lunar day.

ཞཱ for ཞུ་མ, *s.* grease, fat, oil.

ཞཱ་ཅན, *adj.* greasy, oily, fat.

ཞཱ་ཟད, *adj.* destitute of fat, &c.

ཞཱ་ཕོར, a cup, box, or vessel for grease, &c.

ཞགས་པ, *s.* a snare, rope, cord.

ཟཱ་པ་ཞགས་ཟཱ, ditto.

ཞགས་ཟཱ་ཀིས or ཞགས་པས་ཁ་ཐོན་པ, to take or catch with a rope or snare.

ཞགས་པ་ཕྱུག་པར, to cast a snare.

ཞང་ཡོ vulg. ཡ'ཞང', a maternal-uncle.

ཞང'ཆ, the nephew of a maternal-uncle.

ཞང'ཚན, the offspring of a maternal-uncle.

ཞང'ཀུང', name of part of Tibet, called now Gugè, and *Knáor* or Upper *Besahr*.

ཞན'པ, *adj.* weak, feeble, mean, low.

ཞན'པར, *adv.* weakly, meanly.

ཞབས, *s.* basis, bottom, foot, foundation.

*h.* ཞབ་ for ཝང'ཕ, *s.* the foot.

*h.* ཐུ'ཞབས, } a great personage.
ཚོ'ཞབས, }

ཞབས'ཀི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the foot.

ཞབས'ཐུ, *s.* a spur, name of the *u* vowel sign " ུ."

ཞབས'ལྷམ, a shoe, boot.

ཞབས'ལངས'པ, walking in a pompous, dignified, stately manner.

ཞབས'ཏིང', the hinder part of the foot, the heel.

ཞབས'ལོ, the toe.

ཞབས'ལེན, the nail on the toes.

ཞབས'ཐཱ, the sole of the foot.

ཞབས'ཀུབས, *s.* stockings.

ཞབས'ཐུ, a string or ribband to hold up stockings, a garter.

ཞབས'ཐིང', a piece of felt cloth to wrap on the legs.

ཞབས'ཚལ, water for washing the feet.

ཞབས'ཏོ, *s.* the dust of the feet.

ཞབས'ཀྱེས, } *s.* a foot-step, the track of
ཞབས'ཀྱི'ཀྱེས'ས, } the foot.

ཞབས'ཏེན, a foot-stool.

ཞབས'ཐུ, a page, an attendant.

ཞབས'ཏོ, *s.* service.

ཞབས'ཏོ'པ, a waiting man.

ཞབས'ཏོ'ས, a maid servant, a maid.

ཞབས'ཏོ'ཐུང'པ, to serve, or attend on one.

ཞབས'ལ'ཕྱགས'པ, to bow down to one's feet.

ཞབས'ལ'ཕོ'ཐུང'པ, to kiss one's foot.

ཞམ'ཕྱིང', } an attendant, a servant.
ཞམ'ཡིང', }

ཞམ'ཕྱིང'ཐུང'པ, to attend, wait on.

ཞར-ས, *adj.* blind.

ཞར'ས'ཉིད, *s.* blindness.

ཞར'ས'ར, *adv.* blindly.

ཞར'ས'ཡ, a blind man.

ཞར'ས'ཨ, a blind woman.

ཞར'ཡ, he is blind.

ཞར'ས'ཡོད'པ, *v. n.* to be blind.

ཞར'ས'ཕྱར'ས'ར, *v. n.* to become blind.

ཞར'ས'ཐུང'པ, to make blind.

ཞར'ཐུང, that makes blind.

ཞར'ཐ, *part. fut.* to be made blind.

ཁར་པ for སྨན་པོ, a blind man, a cripple.

ཁ་ཁ for རྒན, *s.* the mouth, face.

ཁ་ལ་དཔྱིས, } *s.* the face.
ཁ་ལ་ཁངས་,

ཁ་ལར, the face; a scarf or thin cloth for covering the face.

ཁ་ལ་ལྤགས, the lips of the mouth.

ཁ་ལ་ཆུས, } *s.* meat, food.
ཁ་ལ་ཟས,

ཁ་ལ་ཆུ, water for drinking, drink.

ཁ་ལ་ཟ་ཁས་ལ་ཁ, an eating or drinking, a meal.

ཁ་ལ་འདོན, an uttering, speaking, reading, singing, &c.

ཁ་ཆུ, } *s.* spittle.
ཁ་ཆགས,

ཁ་ལ་ཁཕོ, a spittle box.

ཁ་ལ་ཁད་ཆགས, advice, counsel.

ཁ་ལ་ཆེས, *s.* testament, last will.

ཁ་ལ་འདེགས, gratuitous contribution, donation, free gift.

ཁ་ལ་ཕྱིས་ལཁེས་པར, to promise, give his word, to accept.

ཁ་ལ, *s.* service.

ཁ་ལ་པ, a page, a waiting servant.

ཁ་ལ་མ, ditto, a female.

ཁ་ལ་ཐུགས་པ, to wait on, serve.

ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཏ } or ཁ་ལ་ཁངས, *adv.* before one's face,
ཁ་ལ་ལ, } in one's presence.

ཁ་ལ་ནས, *adv.* before one, or one's face.

ཁ་ལ་ནས, *adv.* from before one's face.

ཁ་ལ་ནས་ཐོ, *adj.* heard or learnt from one's oral instruction.

ཁ་ལ, *s.* judgment, arbitration.

ཁ་ལ་པ, an umpire, arbiter.

ཁ་ལ་ཆོད་པར, to decide, judge, arbitrate.

ཁ་ལ, } a title, inscription.
ཁ་ལ,

ཁ, a numeral for 51.

ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 51st.

ཁ་ལ ཁ, *s.* calmness, stillness; the state of being without passions.

ཁ་ལ, *adv.* calmly, quietly.

ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཐུལ་ལ, to become still, to be assuaged.

ཁ་ལ་ཐུལ་ལ, *v. a.* to assuage, mitigate.

ཁ་ལ་ཏན, *adj.* calm, still, mild, gentle.

ཁ་ལ་ཐུལ་ཏ་ལ་ཕན་ལ, *v. c.* to cause to be assuaged.

ཁ་ལ་ཐ་ལ, *s.* mitigation.

ཁ་ལ, } a being at rest, or void of
ཁ་ལ་ལ, } passions.

ཁ་ལ, contracted for:

ཁ་ལ་ལ, being in a reverie, *lit.* being at rest, and seeing more; kind of meditation or contemplation.

ཁ་ལ་ལ, to go to rest; to die.

ཁ་ལ or ཁ, a name of Iswara.

ཁ་ལ, a he follower of Iswara.

ཁ, a female ditto.

ཁ for ཁ or ཁ, let, *a sign of the imperative or subjunctive mood;* the indefinite article an, a, any, any one.

ཁ, some one.

ཁ, some, some one.

ཁ-ལ, *pret.* of ཁ, *v. n.* to be ruined, destroyed; *s.* a ruin.

ཁ-ལ, to repair a ruin.

ཁ, it is ruined, destroyed.

ཁ-ལ, to be ruined.

ཁ-ལ, *v. a.* to destroy.

ཁ for ཁ or ཁ, a verbal termination, —ing.

ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *s.* land, field, ground.

ཁ-ལ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a land, field, ground.

ཁ-ལ, many lands or fields together.

ཁ-ལ, } the produce of corn or
ཁ-ལ, } other land.
ཁ-ལ,

ཞིང་བགོ་བར།, to divide land, &c.
ཞིང་ས, the ground or soil, arable land.
ཞིང་པ, a husbandman.
ཞིང་བདག, a landlord, a proprietor of land.
ཞིང་མོ་བར།, to plough a field.
ཞིང་མོས་པ, ploughed land.
ཞིང་མ་མོས་པ, unploughed land.
ཞིང་ཆུ་བར།, to irrigate or water land.
ཞིང་བཏོ་བར།, to cut down or reap corn.
ཞིང་ཚགས, dead, parched, or burnt land.
ཞིང་བཟང་, good land, rich ground.
རྩ་ཞིང་, land on a mountain.
ཐང་ཞིང་, land on the plain.
ཞ. ཞིང་ལ་ཕེབ་པར།, to die, to be dead.
ཞིང་ལ་ཕེབས་པ, *part. pret.* is dead, he died.
ཞིང་ཁམས, the field or province of one's activity or employment.
ཞིབ-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* minute, fine, subtle.
ཞིབ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* minuteness, fineness, subtlety.
ཞིབ་ཡོ།, ཞིབ་མོ།, } *adv.* minutely, finely.
ཞིབ་ཡོ་ལངས་བར།, to become minute or fine.
ཞིབ་མོ་ཐེག་པར།, to make minute, reduce into fine powder, to pound, to grind up; to detail.
ཞིབ་ཆ, *s.* detail.
ཞིབ་ཆ, *adv.* in detail.
ཞ. ཞིབ for ཕ, flour, fine meal, flour of parched barley.
ཞིབ་ཕོ, a box to put or keep flour in.
ཞིབ་ཁུ, a bag to put or keep flour in.
ཞིམ་པ, *s.* flavour, savour, sweetness.
ཞིམ་པོ, *adj.* flavourous, savoury, sweet.
ཞིམ་ཟས, sweetmeat.
ཞིམ་མདངས, sweet savour.
དྲི་ཞིམ, a good or agreeable smell.
དྲི་མི་ཞིམ, a bad or disagreeable smell.
ཞ, a numeral for 81.
ཞ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞ, 81st.

ཞ་བ, ལྟ་ཞ, } *s.* digestion, concoction.
ཞ་བ, a begging, asking, petitioning, entreating; petition, solicitation, entreaty.
ཞ་བར།, *v. a.* to beg, ask, entreat, petition, request.
ཞ་བ་པོ, ཞ་མཁན, } a petitioner, entreater.
ཞ་ཡིག, ཞ་བཤེ་ལམ་ཡིག, } a written petition.
ཞ་ལ་ལྷབ་ལ, the offering of a petition.
ཁས་ཐ་ཞ, a begging of leave.
ཞ་རྟེན, presents presented with the petition, present, offering.
ནན་ཕོས་ཞ་བར།, to beg or ask earnestly.
ཞ་ཆུ, any thing to be asked.
ཞ་དག, ཞལ་དག, } *s.* correction, (as of errata.)
ཞ་དག་ཐུབ་པར།, to correct.
ཞ་དག་མཁན, a corrector or reviewer of a literary work, a censor.
ཞ་ཆེན་ཕ-ལོ-ཏུ, a great corrector or interpreter of Sanscrit works.
རང་ཐུབ་ཞ་དག་ཐུབ་པར།, to examine one's self, to correct one's self.
ཞ་ཤེ-ཁམས, fusible metal, a metal.
ཞ. ཞགས for མེ, *s.* fire.
ཞགས-ཡ, *pret.* of ལྟ་ཞ, *v. n.* to enter, go into.
ཞ་ལ, ཞ་ཞ, } a twisting, spinning; rubbing.
ཞ་ལ-ཁ, a spinner's bobbin.
ཞ-ཡ, *adj.* fine, good, pure.
ཞ-ཡ, melted; *part. pret.* of ཞ, v. ལ.
ཞ-ཟ, melted butter.
ཞ-ཡ, *s.* sorrow, grief, affliction, fear, dejectedness.
ཞ-ཡ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to be afflicted, grieved.
ཞ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཞ, to ask, request, beg.

ཐུལ་པ for བཐུལ་པ, *part. pret.* melted.
ཐུལ་དམ; v. ཐུ་དམ.
ཞེ, a numeral for 111th.
ཞེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞེ, 111th.
ཞེ, the decimal number བཞི་བཅུ, or བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ, before the units, is expressed thus also: as,
ཞེ་མཐོན, forty-one, for བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་མཐོན.
ཞེ་མཐོན་པ, *adj.* the forty-first.
ཞེ་མཐོན་པར, *adv.* the forty-first time.
ཞེ་མཐོན་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-one.
ལན་ཞེ་མཐོན, *adv.* forty-one times, &c.
ཞེ་དགུ, forty-nine, for བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ.
ཞེ་དགུ་པ, *adj.* the forty-ninth.
ཞེ་དགུ་པར, *adv.* the forty-ninth time.
ཞེ་དགུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-nine.
ལན་ཞེ་དགུ, *adv.* forty-nine times.
ཞེ, *s.* nature, constitution, habit, temper, inclination, heart.
ཞེ་ལྐོག་པ, aversion, hatred, dislike, nausea, disgust.
ཞེ་སྡང-ས, anger, passion, nausea, disgust.
ཞེ་སྡང-ཅན, *adj.* angry, passionate.
ཞེ་ན for ཅེ་ན or ཤེ་ན, *conj.* pray, I pray.
ཞེའམ for ཅེའམ or ཤེའམ, *adv.* thus, so, or.
ཞེལ for ཅེལ or ཤེལ, *adv.* so is it, thus says he.
ཞེ་ས, *s.* respect, honour.
ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to respect, honour.
ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པ, a respecting, honouring, showing respect or honour to.
ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པའི་མིང་གཞན, other words expressive of honour or respect are,
བཀུར་བར་བྱེད་པ, to honour.
གཙུག་བར་བྱེད་པ, to respect.
བཀུར་བཙུག་བྱེད་པ, to do good service to.
བསྟེན་པར་བྱེད་པ, to reverence.
བསྟེན་བཀུར་བྱེད་པ, to honour.
ཐུས་པ་ཐུགས་ཀ, to show respect to.
ཡིད་ལ་ལོ་ཐུགས, to have regard for, to esteem.
ཏོག་ལོ་ཐུགས, to receive respectfully.
ཏོ་ལོ་ཐུགས, to venerate.
ཐུ་ཟར་ཐུགས, to treat as a spiritual guide.
ཚོད་ཟར་ཐུགས, to treat as a superior.
ཅན་ཚོ་ཟར་ཐུགས, to treat as a principal.
དད་ཟར་ཐུགས, to reverence.
ཕྱག་ཐུགས, to salute, to pay his respects to.
ཕྱག་ཧཱུ་ལ, to reverence, adore.
ཕྱག་ཧཱ་ལ, to offer presents.
མཆོད་པ་ཐུགས, to sacrifice.
དད་ཟར་ཐུགས, to show faith.
ཞབས་ཏོག་ཐུགས, to serve.
ཞབས་ལྷུགས་ཐུགས, to humble greatly.
ཐུ་ཆེ-ཆ-ཐུགས, to pay respects to.
ཞེང-ས-ཀྱི, *s.* breadth, width, extent.
ཞེང-ཆེ, *adj.* wide, broad.
ཞེང-མེད, *adj.* not wide or broad, narrow.
ཞེང-ངོ, it is wide, or broad.
ཞེང-ཆ, *adv.* in breadth, or width.
ཞེང-ཆེ-ཆ-ཡོངས-ཀར, to become wide.
ཞེང-ཆེ-ཆ-ཐུགས-ཀར, *v. a.* to widen, make wide or broad.
ཞེན-ལྐོག for ཞེ-ལྐོག, *s.* aversion, hatred.
ཞེན, a desiring, wishing.
ཞེན-ཀར, *v. a.* to desire, wish, will.
ཞེན-ནོ, I wish, desire.
ཞེན-ཀར-ཐུགས-ངོ, I do wish, or it is desired by me, &c.
ཞེན-པ-པོ, a wisher, desirer.
ཞེན-བ, *part. fut.* to be wished, desired.
ཞེན-ཐ-ཡི-ངོས-པོ, a desirable thing, a thing to be wished or desired.
ཞེན-ཏོང-ཆགས-པ, an earnest desire.
ཞེན-ངོ, } the object of one's desire.
*h.* བཞེད-ངོ, }
ཞེར-ལངས-པར-ཐུགས-པར, *v. a.* to chide, rebuke, abuse.
ཞལ-ཕོ, *adj.* mean, pitiful, coarse.
ཞེས for ཅེས or ཤེས, *adv.* thus, so, thus said he.

ཞེས་ཐ་བ, ཅེས་ཐ་བ, ཤེས་ཐ་བ, *part. fut.* to be known; *adv.* or *conj.* that is to say, namely, videlicet, to wit.

ཞེ, a numeral for 141.

ཞེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞེ, 141st.

ཞོ་ for ཟླ་ལ, name of a small weight.

ཞོ *h.* ཐལ་ལ་ཞེ, *s.* curdled milk, curds.

ཞོ་ཟ, *s.* cream.

ཞོ་ཤ, *s.* force, efficiency, name of a drug.

ཞོ་ཤས, ཞོ་ཤས་པ, ཞོ་ཤས་ལངས་པ, a kind of servant, a toll-gatherer, a publican.

ཞོག་པ, ལྷོག་པ, a laying, placing, putting down.

ཞོག or ཞོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* of ལྷོག་པ.

ཞོགས-ཀ, ཟླ་ཇ, *s.* before noon, early before noon, breakfast time.

ཞོགས་ཆ, tea taken at breakfast.

ཞོན་པ, ཞོན་པར་ཕྱིན་པ, a mounting, ascending.

ཞོན་པར, ཞོན་པར་ཕྱིན་པར, to mount, ascend.

ཉི་མའི་རྩེ་ལ་ཞོན་ཕྱིན་མ, a goddess riding on sun beams.

རྟ་ལ་ཞོན་པར, to mount a horse.

ཤིང་རྟ་ལ་ཞོན་པར, to mount or ascend a cart, or chariot.

---

## ཟ

ཟ, the twenty-second letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 22.

ཟ་ཀ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 22nd.

ཟ, a nettle, a common stinking herb.

ཟ་ཤ, a kind of nettle.

ཟ་ཚེ, hurt or irritation caused by a nettle.

ཟ་ལྷམ, a nettle scourge.

ཟ་ལྷམ་བཏགས་པར, to scourge with nettle.

ཟ, he eats; མི་ཟ, he eats not.

ཟ་བར or ཟ་བར་ཕྱིད་པར, to eat.

ངཱ་ཕྱིད་ཟ་བར་ཕྱིད, *pres.* I eat.

ཟོས-ཟས, *pret.* I ate, I have eaten it.

ཟ་བར་འགྱུར་ཟ་ཡོ or ཟཟཱ, *fut.* I shall or will eat.

ཟོ་ཟ་ཤ or ཟཟཱ, *imper.* do eat; མ་ཟ, do not eat.

ཟ་བ་པོ, an eater.

ཟ་ཟ་མོ, a female eater.

ཟ་ཟཱ, one that eats.

ཟ་ཕྱིད, that does eat.

ཟ་ཐ, ཟ་ཏུ, to be eaten, edible, any thing fit to be eaten.

ཟ་ཐའི་ཟས, edible meat.

ཟ་ཟ་ས, *v. freq.* an eating often, a making a practice of eating, gluttony.

ཟ་ཟ or ཟཟཱ་ས, a woman, a wife.

ཟ་ཟ, ཟ་ཟ་ཁྱིམ, a vessel, a bowl, the title of a book.

ཟ་ཟ, *s.* trouble, noise.

ཟ་ཧོ་ར, Sanscrit, *Sáhor;* name of a place or city (in Bengal).

ཟག་ས, *s.* defect, wickedness, corruption, misery, calamity.

ཟག་ས་ཅན, ཟག་ཟ་ཅན, *adj.* defective, wicked, corrupt, calamitous.

ཟག་ཟ་ཅན་གྱི་ལས, a vicious or wicked act.

ཟགས་ས, *pret.* of ལྷོགས་ས, *v. n.* to drop, &c.

ཟང་ཟིང, *s.* effects, goods, substance.

ཟངས, *s.* copper.

ཟངས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of copper.

ཟངས་ས, *s.* copper ore.

ཟངས་ཁ་ལ, copper green, or stone.

ཟངས་མདོག, copper colour.

ཟངས་མདོག་ཅན, *adj.* copper-coloured.

ཟངས་ཕྱེ, a copper vessel.

ཟངས་ཆེན, a cauldron, a large boiler.

ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཟངས་ཆེན, ལྕགས་ཟངས, a large boiler of iron.

ཟངས་ཐུ, } a little kettle, a copper pot.
ཟངས་ཁུང་, }
ཟངས་ཐུ̀ས, a kind of copper ladle.
ཟངས་ཏོན, a kind of vessel, bowl, pot.
ཟངས་ཏིས, a tea-pot, wine vessel.
ཟངས་ཟལ, copper scoria, calcined or oxydated copper.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཤེས་པ་མ, } a copper plate.
——— ཐ, }
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཁ་ཕུ, a small chest or box of copper worn on the neck.
ཟངས་དཀར, *Zangs-dkar*, name of a province of *Ladak*.
ཟངས་དཀར་ཅི, *adj.* of *Zanskar*.
ཟངས་དཀར-པ-ས, one of *Zanskar*.
ཟད-ཡ, *pret.* of ཉམས་པ, *v. n.* to fail, to be spent.
ཟད་ཡ, *s.* deficiency, failing, failure, lack, want.
ཟད་ཏོ, it is spent, expended.
ཟད་ཡར་ཉམ་ས, to be spent, expended.
ཟད་ཆ་ཟེད་ཡ, } *adj.* never-failing.
ཟད, } *adj.* never-failing.
ཟད, *(in compos.)*
ཆུང་ཟད, a little.
ཀུང་ཟད, a little, a few.
ཁམས་ཟད, deficiency of those substances in the body on which life depends.
ཟན, *s.* meat, a kind of thick pottage, dough or paste made of the meal or flour of parched grains.
ཉམ་ཟན, *s.* rice, meat.
ཟན, *s.* paste, dough, kneaded flour of wheat.
ཟན-ཁ-ཡ, *a.* dressing of meat.
ཟན-ཟ-ཡ, an eating of meat, dinner.
ཟན-ཏོ, warm meat.
ཟན-ཚ, hot meat.



ཟན-ལྡང, cold meat.
ཟན-ལ-ཡ, boiled or dressed meat.
ཟ for ཟ or ཟ-ཟ, eating, eater.
ཤ-ཟ, flesh-eater, feeding on flesh, carnivorous.
ཉ-ཟ, *s.* fish-eater.
ཕ-ཟ, pork-eater, eating swine's flesh.
ཟབ-ཡ-ས, *adj.* deep, profound.
ཟབ-ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* deepness, depth, profundity.
ཆུ-མཚ-ཆེ-ཡ-ཡ-ཟབ-ཡ-ཉིད, the profundity of the ocean, the depths of the sea.
ཁ-ཟ-ཟབ, *s.* profundity, an abyss.
ཐུ-ཟབ, a profound mind or understanding.
ཟམ-ཕ, *s.* a bridge.
ཟམ-ཁ-ཟ, the beam of a bridge.
ཟམ-ཡ-ཀ-ཀ, } the piers or foundations of a
ཟམ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཕ, } bridge.
ཟམ-ཡ-ཐ-ཐ-ལ, } the boards or planks of ditto.
——— ཐ-ལ-ལ, }
ཟམ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, } the posts or parapet of do.
——— ལ-ཁ-ཏ, }
ཟམ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ, the arch of a bridge.
ཟམ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, to throw a bridge over, &c.
ཟམ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } to destroy a bridge.
——— ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ, }
ཟ-ཟམ, a bridge of boats.
ཤིང-ཟམ, a bridge of wood.
ཤ-ཟམ, ditto of stone.
ལྕགས-ཟམ, ditto of iron.
ལྕ-ཟམ, ditto of twisted twigs, or of small birch branches.
ལ-ཟ-ཟམ, a drawbridge.
ཟ, *s.* a fork, (an utensil used in husbandry.)
ཟ-ས, the prong of a fork.
ཟ-ལ, the handle of a fork.
ཤིང-ཟ, a fork of wood.
ལྕགས-ཟ, ditto of iron, a pitch-fork.
ཟ-ས, a cow or heifer.

ཟས, *s.* meat, food.

ཟ་ཟས, } ditto.
*h.* ཞལ་ཟས,

ཟན, } *are other terms for* meat or food.
ཟ་ཐུ or ཟ་ཐུ,

ཟཟཱ་ས, } ditto.
ཟཟཱ་ཐུ or ཟཟཱ་ཐུ,

ཟས་ཟཟང་, good or fine meat, food.

ཟས་ངན, bad or coarse food.

ཟས་ཡོ་ཟཏ་དང་ལྡན་པ, a very excellent meat.

ཟས་ཆོད, certain quantity of meat, diet, rations.

ཟས་ཚངས་མ, a clean meat. *Zas-g,tsang-ma.* The name of a king in ancient India, the father of SHAKYA.

ཟདྲ་ཐུ་ཟས, *B,dud-r,tsi-zas,*
ཟླ་བོ་ཟས, *Bre-vo-zas,*
ཟས་དཀར, *Zas-d,kar,* } were the brothers of ཟས་ཚངས་མ.

ཟས་ཚངས་སྲས, the son of ཟས་ཚངས, (SHAKYA.)

ཟླ, a numeral for 52.

ཟླ་ས, a volume, &c. marked with ཟླ, 52nd.

ཟླ་ཁ, intoxication, the state of being intoxicated with.

ཟླ་ཁར or ཟླ་ཁ་ལ་ཐུར་ཁ, *v. n.* to be intoxicated.

ཟླ་ར, a plant, (cummin.)

ཟླ་ར་དཀར་པོ, white cummin.

ཟླ་ར་ནག་པོ, black cummin.

ཟོག-ས, } the *pret.* of ལྷོག་ས, *v. n.* to fail, to
ཟད་ས, } be spent; sign of the *pret. tense.*

ཟོག་ཡ or ཟོག་ཏོ, } is spent, is done; signs of the
ཟོག་ཡར་ཐུར་ཏོ, } *pret. tense.*

ཟེག་མེད, *adj.* inexhaustible.

མ་ཟོག, *adj.* unspent.

ཟོག་ཡིག, an abridgment, a synopsis, a lesson, lecture; a receipt, bill, bond, obligation.

ཟོལ་ས, *s.* dew.

ཟོལ་ས་ཅན, *adj.* dewy, moist with dew.

ཟོལ་མདར, } sweet dew, nectar, manna.
ལྷདུ་ཐུ, }

ཟློ-ས, } brightness of the face, or coun-
ཟླ-ཡོངས, } tenance.
ཐུན, }

ཟློ-ཅན, *adj.* bright, shining.

ཟློ-ཐེག-ཏོག-པར, } to out-do, surpass, be
—— ཟོག-པར, } greater, to vanquish,
—— མཆན-པར, } overcome.

ཟ, a numeral for 82.

ཟ-ས, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 82nd.

ཟཱ-ས, *pret.* of ལྷཟ-ས, ལྷཟ-ས, to hurt, pierce.

ཟཱ or ཟཱ, *s.* pain, ache, disease.

ཟཱ-ཐུ, }
ཟཱ-ཟཱ, }
*h.* ལུས-ཟཱ, } pain, ache, distemper.
(for vulg.) ཟ-ས, }

ཟ-ཡ-ཟ-ས, a yelping, barking.

ཟ-ས, *v. a.* to yelp, bark, (as a dog.)

ཟ, a pair, a couple.

ཟ-ཚ, one pair.

ཟ-ཁ, a pair, couple.

ཟ-ལ, an odd one, half a pair.

ཟ-ས, } a seizing, keeping.
ཟ-ས,

ལྷ-ས, *pres.* I seize it.

ཟ, *pret.* I have seized it.

ཟ, *fut.* I shall or will seize it.

ཟ-ཟ-ཟ-ཟ-ཟ-ཟ or ཟ, *imperat.* of ལྷ-ས.

ཟ-ལ, *adj.* rhyming, agreeing in sound, with.

ཟ-ལ-ཡོད-ས, *v. n.* to rhyme, to agree in sound, with.

ཟ-ས, *pret.* of ལྷ-ས-ཡ-ཟ-ས, *v. a.* to shrink, contract.

ཟ-ཀ, the border, brink, edge of, &c.

ཟ-ཟ, ditto of a hill or mountain.

ཟ-ཟ, ditto of a rock.

ཟ-ཟ, ditto of a precipice of earth.

ཟ-ཟ, *adv.* aside, indirectly, allusively.

ཟ-ཟ-ལ-ཐ-ས, to put aside.

ཐུར་ཐ་ལྷུ་བར་, to speak indirectly by hints.
ཐུར་པ, one out of office, a private man.
ཐུར་བཞུགས་པ, in private life, *lit.* a sitting privately, or being without office.
ཐུར་ནོར, private goods.
ཐུར་ཚིག, a corrupt dialect.
ཕེ, a numeral for 112.
ཕེ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕེ, 112th.
ཕེ་ཕེ་ཡ or ཕེ་གཟོ་ཆ་ཆ also ཕེ་ཕོ, a bunch, ཕེ་ལ, hump, an ornamented pillow.
ཐང་གི་ཕེ་ལ, a bullock's hunch or hump.
ཏ་ལོ་ཏ་གི་ཕེ་ལ, a camel's hump.
ཕེ་ཕོ, } the small stalks in a flower's cup
ཕེ་ལ, } containing the seed.
ཕེ་ལོ, a bird's crest or comb, as of the cock.
ཕེ་ཀ for ཨ་ཡ, *s.* saltpetre, nitre.
ཕེ་ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* nitrous.
ཕེ་ཆུ་ཐ་ལ, nitrous acid.
ཕེད, *s.* bristle, a painter's brush.
ཕག་ཕེད, a swine's bristle.
ཐུ་ཕེད, a brush to cleanse with.
ལོ་ཕེད, } a tooth-brush.
ལོ་ཡ, }
ཕེམ, a round wooden vessel.
ཕེམ་ཤིང, the body or wood of a vessel.
ཕེམ་ཐལ, the bottom of a vessel.
ཕེམ་ཆེ, a large sort of vessel.
ཕེམ་ཆུང, a small one.
ཆང་ཕེམ, a wooden vessel for wine.
ཉ་ཕེམ, ditto for milk.
ཆུ་ཕེམ, ditto for water.
ཕེ་ཡ or ཁ་ཕེ, *s.* a beam or ray, a peg, pin.
ཉི་ཕེ, a ray or beam of light.
ཕེ་ཡ for ལ་ཕ or } a saying, speaking.
ཁ་ཕེ, }
ཕེ་ཡ, to say, utter, speak.
ཕེ་ཡ་ཐུབ་ཡ, to be able to say.
ཕེ་ཡ་ཨ་ཐུབ་ཡ, not to be able to say, or utter, cannot say.
ཕེ་ཡ-ཡ, he says.
ཕེ་ཡ་ཐ་ཐུང་ང, he does say, it is said.
ཕེ་ཡ་ཡ, a sayer, speaker.
ཕེ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be said or uttered.
ཕེ་ཐ་ཡ, speech to be uttered.
ཕེ་ཐ-ལ, he is saying, telling.
ཕེ་ཐ-ལ, } ditto.
ཕེ་ཡ-ལ, }
ཕོ, a numeral for 142.
ཕོ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕོ, 142nd.
ཕ for ཕ-ཁ or ཕ-ཁ, *imperat.* of ཟ-ཡ, to take food.
ཕ or ཕ-ཡ, } the complexion, habitude of
ལུས-ཀ-ཁ, } the body.
ཕ-ཡ, a good complexion.
ཕ for ཕ, } a pail, a vessel for several uses.
ལ, }
ཤིང-ཕ-ཤ-ཕ, a wooden pail.
ཟངས-ཕ, a copper pail.
ལྕགས-ཕ, an iron pail.
ཆུ-ཕ, a water pail.
ཉ-ཕ, a milk pail.
ཆང-ཕ, a wine pail.
ཕ-ཆ, *s.* craft, artifice, cunning.
ཕ-ཕ, ditto.
ཕ-ཅ, } *adj*, crafty, &c.
ཕ-ཡ, }
ཕ-ཁ, *adj.* void of craft, fair dealing.
ཕ-ཀ for ལུས, *s.* substance, effects, goods.
ཕ, in kind, opposite to ངོ, in specie.
ཕ-ངོ, both in kind and specie.
ཆ-ཕ, *s.* merchandize, goods, ware.
ཕ-ཡ, } the top, tip of any thing.
ཐ-ཆ, }
ཤ-ཡ-ཐ-ཕ, the top of the Ri-rap.
ཕ-ཀ-ཁ, a cursing, sacrifice to evil-spirits.
ཕ-ཀ-ཉ-ཁ, to throw or cast away such a sacrifice or offering.
ཕ-ཀ-ལ, a hook for reaping corn, &c., a sickle.

ཟླ

ཟླ

ཟླ་ལྕགས, the blade of a sickle.
ཟླ་ཁ, the handle of, &c.
ཟླ་ཆེན, a scythe for cutting or mowing grass with.
ཟླ་ཕྲན, } a little sickle.
ཟླ་ཐ, }
ཟླ་ནགས, a sharp sickle or scythe.
ཟླ་ཏུག, a blunt sickle or scythe.
ཟླ་བས་ཅན, } a reaping or cutting with a
—— མཚོན, } sickle or scythe.
ཟླ་ས་ཁ་ཟླ, to whet a sickle or scythe.
ཟླ for ཟོན or བཟོ་ན, to make, to fabricate.
ཟླ་ལངས, easiness of doing any thing, facility.
ཟླ་བ་ཟོས, *s.* craft, artifice, sliness.
ཟླ་ཟོས་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly.
ཟླ་ཟོས་ཕྱེད་པ, to use craft, to cheat.
ཟླ-ས, *pret.* of ཟ་བ, to eat, take food.
ཟླ་ཤིག-ཟོ, *imperat.* of ditto.
ཟླ-ཞ, } the moon, a moon, a month.
*s.* ཚེས, }
ཟླ་འོད, *s.* moon-shine, moon-light.
ཟླ་ཟེ, the beam or ray of the moon.
ཟླ་འཛིན, the eclipse of the moon.
ཟླ་ཕམ, } the half moon.
ཟླ་ཁམ, }
ཟླ་པའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the moon's disc.
ཟླ་ཁམས, the menses.
ཟླ་ཁམས་ཅན, *adj.* having the menses.
ཟླ་ཁམས་དང་ལྡན་པའི་བུད་མེད, a woman having the menses.
ཟླ་ཁམས་འཛིག་པ, the dropping of the menses.

---

ཟླ་བ-ཟླ *s.* ཤུས, a moon, a month.
ཟླ་བ་དང་པོ, the first moon, first month.
འབྲུག་ཟླ, the thunder or dragon month.
ཆུའི་ཟླ་ཞ, } Sancrit, *Mágha*, the horse-man's
རྟ་པ་ཟླ་ཞ, } month.

---

ཟླ་བ་ཕགས་པ, the second moon, or month.
སྦྲུལ་ཟླ, the serpent month.
ཁ་ཟླ, } the versicolored month.
དགོ་ཟླ, } S. *Uttara phalguni.*

---

ཟླ་བ་ཕལ་ཆེ་པ, the third moon, or month.
རྟ་ཟླ, the horse-month.
ནག-ཟླ, the black month ; S. *Chaitra.*

---

ཟླ་བ་བཞི་པ, the fourth moon, or month.
ལུག-ཟླ, the sheep-month.
ཝ-ཤ-ཟླ-ཞ, S. *Vaisakhá.*

---

ཟླ་བ་ལྔ་པ, the fifth moon, or month.
སྤྲེ-ཟླ, the ape-month.
རྒྱལ-ཟླ, S. *Jyestha.*

---

ཟླ་བ-དྲུག-པ, the sixth moon, or month.
བྱ-ཟླ, the bird-month.
ཆུ-ལྷོ-ཟླ-ཞ, S. *Purv' A'shádhá.*

---

ཟླ-ཞ-ཞ-ཆ-ཅ-ཟ, the seventh moon, or month.
ཁྱི-ཟླ, the dog-month.
མཆོ-ཞ-ཟླ-ཞ, S. *Uttar' A'shádhá.*

---

ཟླ-ཞ-ཞ-ཆ-ད-ཅ, the eighth moon, or month.
ཕག-ཟླ, the hog-month.
ཕྲ-ཞ-ཟླ-ཞ, S. *Bhadrapadá.*

---

ཟླ-ཞ-ད-ཆ-ཅ, the ninth moon, or month.
ཙི-ཟླ, the mouse-month.
ཨ-ཤ-ཟླ-ཞ, S. *A'shwini.*

---

ཟླ-ཞ-ཞ-ཆ-ཏ, the tenth moon, or month.
གླང-ཟླ, the ox-month.
སྐ-ད-ཏ-ཟླ-ཞ, S. *Kárttiká.*

---

ཟླ-ཞ-ཞ-ཆ-ཅ-ཐ-ཅ-ཅ, the eleventh moon, or month.
སྟག-ཟླ, the tiger-month.
ཨ-ཤ-ཟླ, S. *Mrigasira.*

---

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་གཉིས་པ the twelfth moon, or month.
ཡོས་ཟླ, the hare-month.
རྒྱལ་ཟླ, S. *Paushya.*
or རྒྱལ་ཕྱི་ཟླ་བ, ditto.
ཟླ་བཤོས, } an intercalary moon, or month.
བཤོས་ཟླ, }
ཟླ་ཐེབ, } ditto, an additional month.
ཟླ་ལྷུན, }
ཅོ་ཟླ, a Turkish month, or months counted in the Turkish manner.
ཟླ་ཐོགས, monthly pay, salary.
ཟླ for ཟླ་བོ, } a fellow, companion, match.
ཕོགས, }
ཟླ་ཕོགས, }
ལྷུན་ཟླ, a brother or sister, children born of the same parents.
ཟླ་ཅན, *adj.* having a companion or fellow.
ཟླ་མེད, *adj.* matchless, incomparable.
ཟླ་བོ་འཚོལ་བར, to seek a fellow, or companion.
ཟླ་བོ་ཕྱེད་པར, to assist, help, associate with.
ཟླ་བ, } a passing over, doubling; a repeating, saying; passage, transit.
བཟླ་ས, }
ལན་ལ་ས, }
ལ་ཟླ་ས, ditto a passage or mountain.
ནད་ཕྱི་ལ་ཟླ་ས, to be past hope of recovery.
ཟླ་ལ་ཕྱེ་ས, the contrary or opposite.
ཡོད་པའི་ཟླ་ལ་ཕྱེ་བ་མེད་པ, the contrary of being, not being, nonentity.
ཟླུ-ལོ, *adj.* round, circular, globular, spherical.
ཟླུ་ལ-ཉིད, *s.* roundness, rotundity.
ཟླུ་ལོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become round.
——ཕྱེད་པར, to make round.
ཟླུ་ཏོ, round and globular.
ཟླ་ས, *pres.* of ཟླ་ས or བཟླ་ས, to pass over, &c.
ཟླ་ལ for ཕྱིད་ས, an answering or returning an answer to a letter, to repeat, say, reply.
ཟློ་ལ, a returning, a turning back, a making to go back.





ཟློ་ལ, *v. a.* to return, turn back, make to go back; v. ལྡོ་ལ *v. n.* to go back.
ཟློ, *pres.* I make it to go back.
ཟློ་ས, *pret.* I have made, &c.
བཟློ, *fut.* I shall or will make, &c.
ཟློ་ཅིག, *imper.* make him (her, it, them) to go back.
ཟླ་ས, } *imper.* of ཟླ་ལ་ཟླ་ལ་ཟླ.ས, to repeat, say, answer.
ཟླ་ལ-ཅིག, }
ལྷ་ཐལ་ཟླ་ས, repeat the charm or praise; *s.* a repeated charm; Sanscrit, *Japa.*
ཟླ་ལ་ཁ, *s.* dance.
ཟླ་ལ་ཁ་ཕྱེ་ལ, a dancing.
ཟླ་ལ་ཁ་ཨ་ཁན, a dancer, one skilled in dancing, a dancing girl.
ཟླ་ལ་ཁ་ཕྱི་ཤེས་ལ, the art or science of dancing.
ཟླ་ལ་ཁ་ཕོ་ལ, to teach dancing, to learn to dance.
ཟླ་ལ་ཁ་ལོ་ལ, to learn to dance.

---

## ཟ

ཟ, the twenty-third letter in the Tibetan alphabet, it is a numeral for 23.
ཟ་ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 23rd.
ཟ་ཅིག, *pron.* I, we.
ཟ་ས, *conj.* but.
ཟ་ས་ས་ཁམས་ཅིག, but do not forget it.
ཟང་ for ཟུང་ or ཡང, *conj.* too, also, likewise; though, although.
ཟས, a sign of interrogation or doubt, after words ending in any vowel.
ཟར་ས, *s.* lot.
ཟར་ལ་ཚོ་ལ, to cast lots.
ཟ. a numeral for 53.
ཟ་ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 53rd.
ཟ (v. ཀྱི་ཤ་ཡི,) is, the genitive sign, after vowels.
ཟས, were the regular sign of the instrumental and active case, after words ending

in any vowel, but the ཞ is now generally dropped; thus,-ས, *ex. gr.* for ཞི་ཞ, ཞི་ས by a man; v. ཐ་ཡ-ས.

ཌ, a numeral for 83.

ཌ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཌ, 83rd.

ཌ, a kind of definitive article; a sign of diminutive nouns.

ཁ་ཌ for ཁ་ཡ, the master, the lord.

ཞ་ཌ, a little man, a dwarf.

ཏ་ཌ, a young horse, a colt.

ལ་ཌ, a calf.

ར་ཌ, a young camel.

མཚ་ཌ, a little lake.

ཐ་ཌ, a small door.

ཐ་ཌ, a little hatchet.

ཕ་ཌ, a little man, a child.

ཌ for ཌ, *pron.* this, I.

ཌ་ནི, this here.

ཌ་ནི་ཏ or ཌ་ནི, *adv.* hither.

ཌ་ཅ, *pron.* we, I.

ཌ་ཅ་ཀ, *pl.* we.

ཌ་ཅ་ནི, *pron.* our, my, mine.

ཌ་ཏ or ཌ་ཏ་ཅ, *pron.* we, I.

ཌ་ཏ་ཅ་ནི, our, mine.

ཌ་ཐ or ཌ་ཐ, } *pron.* we.
ཌ་ཐ་ཀ, }

ཌ་ཁ for ཐ་ཡ, *s.* a load, burden.

ཌ་ཁ་པ, a porter or carrier of loads.

ཌ་ཁ་ཁ་ལ, a loading, or putting loads on.

ཌ་ཁ་ཐ་ལ, a carrying of loads to their destined place.

ཌ་ཀ, (bird) an owl.

ཌ་ཀ, an owl-eye.

ཌ་ཀ, *adj.* having large, languishing eyes.

ཌ་ཀ, a man having ditto.

ཌ་ཀ, a woman ditto.

ཌ, } exaggeration, high talk, bombast; fustian.
ཌ, }

ཌ, to speak exaggeratedly, &c.

ཌ, *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

ཌ, a noise, rumour, talk, wind, breeze.

ཌ, } to be noised or rumoured, to be talked of.
ཌ, }

ཌ, to speak, talk.

ཌ, *s.* noise.

ཌ, a numeral for 113.

ཌ, a volume, &c. marked with ཌ, 113th.

ཌ, a numeral for 143.

ཌ, a volume, &c. marked with ཌ, 143rd.

ཌ, the sign of the substantive or auxiliary verb (am, art, is, are) after words ending in any vowel.

ཌ, (S. *Chumbana,*) *s.* a kiss.

ཌ, to kiss.

ཌ, to give a kiss.

ཌ, give a kiss.

ཁ, to kiss on the mouth.

ཕ, to kiss the hand.

ཞ, to kiss the foot.

ཌ, *conj.* therefore, then.

ཌ for ད, *pron.* that.

ཌ, that there.

ཌ, *pl.* those.

ཌ, *adv.* thither.

ཌ, } *pl.* those.
ཌ, }

ཌ, *v. n.* to be wearied, fatigued.

ཌ, *v. n.* not to be fatigued.

ཌ or ཌ, *s.* milk.

ཌ, to draw milk, to milk.

ཌ, to let curdle or run together.

ཌ, to be curdled, or to run together.

ཌ, to agitate milk, to churn.

ཌ, } the cream, best part of milk.
ཌ, }

ཌ, *s.* cheese.

ཌ, a milk-pail, a vessel for milk.

ཏེ་ཕད་ཏེ་ཨཱ་ཕད་ཀ, the milky meadow; ancient name of the plain where now *Lhassa* is, in Tibet.

ཏེ་ས, *s.* mulberry.

ཏེ་ས་ཤིང, the mulberry tree.

ཏེ་ཁོ་ཏ, ཏེ་ཁ་ཅག, ཏེ་ཁ་ཅམས, } *pron.* we.

ཏེ་ཁ་ཁྱེ, ཏེ་ཁ་ཅག་ཀྱི, ཏེ་ཁ་ཅམས་ཀྱི, } *pron.* our, our's.

ཏོ་ཀ for ཐོ་ཀ, the testicles, (in beasts.)

ཏོ་ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* having testicles, not castrated.

ཏོ་ཀ-ས, the lower part, low, under.

ཏོ་ཀ་ཏུ, *adv.* and *post. pos.* to, towards the lower part, down.

ཏོ་ཀ་ན, *adv. & post. pos.* under, beneath, below.

ཏོ་ཀ་ནས, *adv. & post. pos.* from below.

ཏོ་ཀ་ཡན, a kind of ornament hanging down on the breast.

ཏོང་ཚ, coming, a coming.

ཏོང་བཤ, *v. n.* to come.

ཏོང་ངེ, he comes.

ཏོང་བ་པོ, a comer.

ཏོང་ཐུང, that does come.

ཏོང་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that is to come.

ཏོང་ཐེ་ཚས, the time to come.

ཏོང་ཞིན་པ, ཏོང་ཤིན་ཧཅ, ཏོང་ཤིན་ལྟ, } is coming.

ཏོངས-ཤ, *pret.* came, is come.

ཏོངས-ཤ-ཕེབས-ས, you are welcome.

མ-ཏོངས-ཤ, that is not yet come, future.

མ-ཏོངས-ཤ-ཐེ-ཚས, the future tense.

ཏོང-ཤ-ཧ-ཐུ-ཤ, *fut.* will or shall come.

ཏོད, *s.* light, shine, brightness, lustre.

ཏོད-ཅན, ཏོད-ལྡན, } *adj.* shining, bright.

ཏོད-ཟད, *adj.* destitute of light.

ཏོད-ས, a radiant circle.

ཏོད-ཟེ, a beam or ray of light.

ཏོད-ཟེ-ཅན, *adj.* radiant spreading beams.

ཏོད-ཀ-ཤ, *v. n.* to radiate, emit light.

ཏོད-ཐ-ཤ, *v. a.* to diffuse or spread about light.

ཏོད-ཡ-ཁ-ས, immense light; name of a fancied BUDDHA; S. *Amitábha.*

ཏོད-ཁ, a keeper of light.

ཉི-ཏོད, sun-shine or light.

ཟླ-ཏོད, moon-light.

སྐར-ཏོད, star-light.

ནམ-ཏོད, the light or brightness of heaven on a clear night, the zodiacal light.

མེ-ཏོད fire-light.

རང-ཏོད, its own light.

རང-ཏོད-ཅན, *adj.* having its own light, shining with, &c.

ཏོ-ས, a sort of reed, cane, sugar-cane.

ཏོ-ས-ཀ-ཚལ, a plantation of ditto.

ཏོ-ས-ཀ-ཟ, a bow made of ditto.

ཏོ-ལ-ཐ-ནི, ཏོ-ལ-ཐ-ནི, } *conj.* though, although, but, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

ཏོ-ལ-ཐ-ནི, ཏོ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, } ditto.

ས-ཐ-ཏོ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ཐ-ཤ-ཤ-ཏ-ས, I have not seen, but I have heard it.

ཏོ-ཐ, ཐ-ཏ-ཤ, } *imper.* let him bring; v. ཏོ-ཤ.

ཏ-ཁ-ཀ, *conj.* if.

ཏོ-ཤ, ཏ-ཐ-ཤ, } a bringing, fetching.

ཏོ-ཤ, to bring, to fetch.

ཏ-ཤ, *adj.* deaf.

ཏ-ཤ-ཉིད, *s.* deafness.

ཏ-ཤ-ཤ, ཏ-ཤ-ཤ, } a deaf man.

ཏ-ཤ-ཤ, ཏ-ས, } a deaf woman.

ཁ་ལ་ཡོད་པ, *v. n.* to be deaf.
ཁ་ནོ, he is deaf.
ཁ་པ་འགྱུར་བ, to become deaf.
ཁ་པ་ཐུབ་པ, *v. a.* to make deaf, to deafen.
ཁ་ལས, a dyke, ditch, fosse, trench.
ཁ་ལས་ཅན, *adj.* having a dyke, &c.
ཁ་ལས་མེད, *adj.* having no dyke, without, &c.
ཁ་ཁ་ཁ་ནད, a sort of dropsy.
ཁ་བ, a laying or putting down.
ཁ་བ, *v. a.* to lay, place, put down.
ཁ་ཞོག, *imper.* let him lay down.
ཁ་ཤ, name of a grass; grass, herb.
ཁ་ཤ་ཐང, a meadow or plain of such grasses.
ཁ་ཤ, a besom, a broom.
ཤིང་ཁ་ཤ, a birch-besom.
ཕྱག་ཁ་ཤ, a brush, hand-broom.
ཁ་ཤ, ཁ་ཤ, ཤ, } name of a small berry; a small weight.
ཁ་ཤ, *adv.* in general.
ཁ་ལ, *adj.* becoming, convenient, meet, fit, worthy.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཡོད་ཡ, *v. n.* to be convenient; fit, worthy, &c.
བཀུ་ཁ་ལ, *adj.* worthy to be honoured.
ཐུགས་ཁ་ལ, *adj.* praise-worthy.
ཕ་ཁ་ལ, *adj.* adorable.
ཇི་ལྟ་ར་ཁ་ལ, it becomes so.
ཇི་ལྟ་ར་མི་ཁ་ལ, it becomes not so.
ཁ་ཏ, } *v. a.* to put a fault or crime on another.
ཁ་ཏ, *v. n.* to be stopped or hindered.
ཁ་ལ, *v. n.* to fall down through feebleness, to swoon, faint, to lose one's senses.
ཁ, *s.* bronze, bell-metal.
ཁ, a drum of bronze.
ཁ, a staff, a mace.
*h.* ཕ, ditto.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ལ, to lean on a staff.

ཁ, *adv.* having or holding a mace.
ཁ, a kind of staff used by priests or monks in asking alms.
ཁ, a spinning.
ཁ, *v. a.* to spin.
ཁ, *s. m.* } a spinner.
ཁ, *s. f.* }
ཁ, one spinning.
ཁ, *pres.* I spin.
ཁ, *pret.* I have spun.
ཁ, *fut.* I shall or will spin.
ཁ, wool to be spun.
ཁ, *v. a.* to vie with, emulate; contemn, hate; to desire, long for.
ཁ, } a groaning, a fetching deep
ཁ, } sighs.
ཁ, *v. n.* to groan.
ཁ, a groaner.
ཁ, a shrinking.
ཁ, *v. n.* to shrink, contract itself.
ཁ-ཡ, *part. pret.* shrunk, shrunken.
v. ཁ v. ཁ, *v. a.* to contract.
ཁ, *v. a.* to perceive, comprehend, understand.
ཁ, a carrying.
ཁ, *v. a.* to carry, convey, bring.
ཁ, I carry.
ཁ, a carrier.
ཁ, one who carries.
ཁ, that does carry.
ཁ, it is carried.
ཁ, } he is carrying.
ཁ, }
ཁ, *part. pret.* carried off.
ཁ or ཁ, *imper.* carry, bring.
ཁ *vulg.* ཁ or ཁ, *s.* bread.
ཁ, ditto.
ཁ, a kind of sweet-meat, (made in melted butter or oil.)

ཟན་འགྱུར, dry bread, unleavened bread, biscuit.
ཟལ་འགྱུར, thin bread.
འཕྲག་འགྱུར, thick bread, cake.
ཐུལ་འགྱུར, fermented bread, leavened bread.
འགྱུར་པ་མཁན, one that makes bread, a baker.
འགྱུར་ཁལ་ཁ་ཁ, a baker.
འགྱུར་ཚོང་པ, one that sells bread.
འགྱུར་ཆོ་ག, v. ཁགས་ཆོ་ག, the cheek.
འགྱལ་བར, *v. a.* to subdue, subject.
འགམས་པར, *v. n.* to be stopped or hindered.
འགང་པར, *v. n.* to be full.
འཕགས་པ, *adj.* very old, decrepit.
འཕགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow very old.
འཁོར, a mill-stone.
ཕ་འཁོར, the upper stone.
མ་འཁོར, the lower stone.
འཁོད་པ, a sitting down, a settling, a setting one's self down.
འཁོད་པར, *v. n.* to sit down, to settle.
འཁོད་པ་པ, } one who sits down; *v.* འགོད་པར,
འཁོད་ཀ་ཡ, } *v. a.* to set, fix, settle.
འཁོན་ཡ or ཁོན་ཡ, *s.* anger, rancour.
འཁོན་ཡ, the state of being angry with one.
འཁོན་ཡར, *v. n.* to be angry with one.
འཁོན་ཏ་འཛིན་ཡར, to have rancour for.
འཁོན་ཏན, *adj.* angry, rancorous.
འཁ་ཁོ་ཡར, *v. a.* to encircle, compass, surround.
ཁཎ་ཁ་ཁོ, a district on the borders of a country, the frontier.
འཁོར, a going round, wandering, worldly existence.
འཁོར་ཁད, *contracted of*
འཁོར་ལ་ཁ་ཁ་ཐ་ཐ་ལས་ཁ་ཁ, corporeal existence and emancipation.
འཁོར་ལ, a wanderer, one living in the world, not emancipated.
འཁོར་ལ་ཁ, name of a fancied BUDDHA.
འཁོར་ལ་ཁ་ཁ, the orb of transmigration.
འཁོར་ལ, a circle, a wheel, orb, sphere.
ཁ་ལ་ཁ་ཁ, an orb or circle of gold.
ཤིང་ཁ་ཁ, a cart wheel.
ཐ་ཁ, a potter's wheel.
འཁོར་ལ, the axle-tree of a wheel.
འཁོར, the spokes of a wheel.
འཁོར, the circumference of a wheel.
འཁོར, the nave of a wheel.
འཁ, spherical or circular form.
འཁ, *adj.* having ditto.
ཁ, a ruling of the orb.
ཁ, an universal monarch, a fancied ruler of the whole world.
ཁ-ཁ for ཁ, } *s.* train, retinue.
ཁ, }
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a male attendant.
ཁ, a female attendant.
ཁ, *adj.* having a train of attendants.
ཁ, ditto.
ཁ, a prince's subjects.
ཁ, a waiting servant.
ཁ, } a wall, a rampart.
ཁ, }
ཁ, a seething, being hot.
ཁ, *v. n.* to boil, seeth, be hot.
ཁ, } *s.* worth, value, importance.
ཁ, }
ཁ, *adj.* of great influence, important, mighty, powerful.
ཁ, *adj.* weak, of no force.
ཁ, a freezing.
ཁ, *v. n.* to freeze, to be congealed with cold.
ཁ, that does (or makes) freeze.
ཁ, it is frozen.
ཁ, *part. pret.* frozen.
ས, frozen earth or ground.
ཆ, frozen water, ice.
ཤ, frozen flesh.
ཁ, a wandering, a going astray.

ཨ་ཨ་པ, peregrination, an erring hither and thither.

ཁ་ཨ་པར, *v. n.* to err, wander, go astray.

ཨ་ཨ་པ་པོ, ཨ་ཨ་ཡ, } a wanderer, a vagabond.

ཨ་ཨ་ཝ-པ, *part. pret.* gone astray, erred.

ཨ་ཨ་ཀར, *v. n.* to go astray, to err.

ཨ་ཨ་ཏོ་ཝ, the fear of going astray.

ཨ་ཁ་པ, ངག་ཨ་ཁ, } *s.* nonsense, vanity.

ཨ་ཁ་ཁ་ཆེ, vain, idle, silly talk.

ཨ་ཁ་ཁ་ཆེ་ཐ་ཀ, talking nonsense.

ཨ་ཁ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative, loquacious.

ཨ་ཁ་པའི་ཉེས་པ, the fault of silliness or loquacity.

ཨ་ཁ, a binding or fastening with a rope.

ཨ་ཁ་པར, *v. a.* to bind, &c.

ཨ་ཁ་པ་པོ, a binder.

ཨ་ཁ་ཐུང, that does bind.

ཨ་ཁ་པར་ཐུང, it is bound.

ཁ་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will bind.

ཁ་ཐ-ཝ-པ, *part. pret.* bound.

ཨ་ཁ-ཝ-ཡ, the state of being encircled, as the sun and moon sometimes are, with a halo.

ཨ་ཁ-ཀ, *v.* to turn round.

ཨ་ཁ-ཀ, *v. n.* to be gathered together, to assemble.

ཨ-ཀ, *v. n.* to run, to run away.

ཨ-ཀ.ཡ, a running.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ, running letters, the running hand.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ, *v. n.* to run.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ-ཡ, a runner.

ཨ-ཀ-ཐུང, that does run.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ-ཐུང, it is run, they run.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ, an embracing.

ཨ-ཁ-ཀ-ཝ-ཨ-ཀ-ཡ, an embracing by the neck.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ, *v. a.* to embrace, to comprise, to include, comprehend.

ཨ-ཀ-ཡ-ཡ, an embracer.

ཨ-ཀ-ཆ, *imper.* embrace; let him embrace.

ཨ-ཀ-ཀ, *v. n.* to be separated, divorced.

ཨ-ཀ-ཝ, *part. pret.* run away, deserted; v. ཨ-ཀ-ཀ.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ, *v. n.* to be spread, to be distributed, to be given of.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ, a carrying, a taking away, deportation.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ, *v. a.* to carry, convey, take away.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ, a carrier, a taker away.

ཨ-ཐ-ཐུང, that does carry.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཐུང, is carried.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཏ, is carrying.

ཐ-ཀ-ཕ, *pret.* carried.

ཐ-ཀ-ཐ-ཏ, *imper.* carry, bring.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཨ-ཁ-ཡ, a causing to be carried.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཨ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ, *v. c.* to cause to carry.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཨ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ, one that causes to be carried.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ, *adj.* crooked, wry, distorted, wrested.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* crookedness.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ, *adv.* crookedly, awry.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ, it is crooked, wry.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ-ཤད, a wrong construction, or explication.

ཤད-ཨ-ཐ, a crooked foot or leg.

ལག-ཨ-ཐ, a crooked hand.

ཨ-ཐ-ཨ-ཐ, a wry neck.

ཐ-ཨ-ཐ, a crooked waist or spine.

ཨ-ཐ-ཤ or ཐ-ཤ, *s.* a bier to carry out a dead body.

ཨ-ཐ-ཤ or ཐ-ཤ, ཨ-ཐ-ཤ-ཁ-ཡ, } a palanquin, a sedan.

ཨ-ཐ-ཤ-ལ-ཨ-ཐ-ཀ, to carry in a sedan.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ, a bringing (hither).

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ, *v. a.* to bring.

ཨ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ, a bringer.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ, the state of being stirred, moved, troubled; *adj.* giddy.

ཨ-ཐ-ཡ, *v. n.* to be moved, &c.

ཁྲོལ་བ་, *part. pret.* stirred, troubled, &c.

འཁྲོལ་བ་, to miss, to fail, not to hit, to be giddy.

འཁྲོལ་བ་, *v. n.* to arrive, to reach.

ཁྲན་པ་, } to depend on, to lean to, to incline
ཁ་ན་པ་, } towards.

ཁྲམ་པ་, a striking, beating.

ཁྲམ་པ་, *v. a.* to strike, beat.

ཁ་ཁ་ཁྲལ, *s.* confusion, disorder.

ཁ་ཁ་ཁྲལ་ཅན, *adj.* confused, full of confusion.

ཁ་ལ་, *v. n.* to be involved in.

ཁ་ལ་, *s.* coitus (of the two sexes) ; a sign of the zodiac, the twins.

ཁ་ལ་, *v. n.* to cohere, to stick together.

ཁ་ལ་ཁ་, *part. pret.* cohered, stuck together.

ཁ་ལ, a conducting, leading.

ཁ་ལ, *v. a.* to lead, conduct ; v. བཀ.

ཁ་ལ, a leader, conductor.

ཁ་ལ, that does lead, conduct.

ཁ་ལ, he, &c. is led, conducted.

ཁ-ཁ for } *part. pret.* led, conducted.
ཁ, }

ཁ or ཁ, *imper.* lead, conduct, &c.

ཁ་ལ, *v. n.* to be shrivelled ; twisted, or wrapped together.

ཁ, a bathing, washing one's self, ablution.

ཁ, *v. n.* to bathe, wash one's self ; v. ཁ.

ཁ, one that bathes, or washes himself.

ཁ-, *part, pret.* bathed, washed ; v. ཁ.

ཁ, the state of being in disorder ; disturbance, tumult, uproar.

ཁ, *v. n.* to be in disorder, commotion.

ཁ, *v. a.* to disturb, agitate.

ཁ, *part. pret.* troubled, stirred up ; v. ཁ, ཁ, ཁ,

ཁ. ཁ, the state of being born.

ཁ, } *v. n.* to be born, to grow, wax,
ཁ, } to be produced.

ཁ, there grew corn in the desert also.

ཁ, is born, produced.

ཁ, *part. pret.* born, produced.

ཁ, a washing, cleansing.

ཁ, *v. a.* to wash.

ཁ, a washerman.

ཁ, a washerwoman.

ཁ, a washer.

ཁ, that does wash.

ཁ, is washed.

ཁ, is washing.

ཁ, ditto.

v. ཁ, to wash entirely.

ཁ, is the *fut.* of ཁ.

ཁ, *part. pret.* thoroughly washed.

ཁ, an error, mistake, fault.

ཁ, } *adj.* unerring, not mis-
ཁ, } taking, certain.
ཁ, }

ཁ, } *s.* infallibility, uner-
ཁ, } ringness, certainty.

ཁ, } *adv.* unerringly, with-
ཁ, } out mistake, certainly.

ཁ, an erring, mistaking, committing a fault.

ཁ, *v. n.* to err, mistake, &c.

ཁ, a machine, contrivance.

ཁ, *v. n.* to be scattered, sprinkled ; *v. a.* to scatter, sprinkle ; v. ཁ.

ཁ, an earnest wish or desire, a longing for.

ཁ, *v. n.* to long for, to wish earnestly.

ཁ, a longer for.

ཁ or ཁ, *s.* bell-metal, bronze.

ཁ, the state of being angry, anger.

ཁྲོ་བར་, *v. n.* to be angry, to be in a passion.
ཁྲོ་བར་མི་རིགས་སོ, it is unbecoming to be angry.
ཁྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* grown angry.
ཁྲོལ་བ, a making a noise with, or playing on, a musical instrument.
ཁྲོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to play on a musical instrument.
ཡོལ་མོ་ཁྲོལ་བར་, to make a noise with a musical instrument.
རྡོལ་བུ་ཁྲོལ་བར་, to toll or ring a bell.
ཁྲོལ་བ་པོ, one that plays, &c. rings, &c.; v. དབྱོལ་བ.
ཁམས་པ, a stopping, staying still; hinderance, let.
ཁམས་པར, *v. n.* to stop, to be hindered; v. ཁེགས་པ་ཡིན, *v. a.*
ཁམས་པར་ཆགས, *fut.* will stop, or be hindered.
ཁམས་ས, *part. pret.* stopped, let, hindered.
ཁམས-པོ, *s.* a burden, (business, office.)
ཁམས་ཅན, *adj.* burdensome.
ཁམས་ཁུར་བ, the carrying of a burden.
ཁམས་ཁུར་བ་པོ, the carrier of a burden.
ཁམས་མི་ཕེགས་པར, not to be able to take up, or carry a burden.
ཁམས་པར, *v. a.* to try the taste, &c. of, to take into one's mouth, to eat or swallow up.
ཁ


-ཀོ, *pron.* some, any one, anybody.
ཁགཝ་ཞིག, some one, some.
ཁགཝ་ཙམ, no one, no body.
ཁགཝ for ལན་ཁགཝ, *adv.* sometimes.
ཁགཝ་ཙམ, / ལན་ཁགཝ་ཙམ, *adv.* never, at no time.
རེས་ཁགཝ, / ལན་ཁགཝ, *adv.* sometimes, seldom.
རེས་ཁགཝ——རེས་ཁགཝ, / ལན་ཁགཝ——ལན་ཁགཝ, *adv.* one while, another while, sometime, another time.
ལན་ཁགཝ་ལན་ཁགཝ, *adv.* now and again, sometimes.

ཁམས་ཀ, a seceding from, a going aside.
ཁམས་ཀར, *v. n.* to secede, withdraw from.
ཁགས་ས, transgression, violation; a violating, breaking.
ཁགས་ཀར, *v. a.* to transgress, violate, break, to commit a fault.
ཁྲིམས་ཁགས་ས, transgression of a law.
དམ་བཅས་ཁགས་ས, to violate, break, a promise, vow, &c.
ཁགས་ཀ་པོ, a transgressor.
ཁགས་ཆོས, a great fault, crime.
ཁགས་ཆོས་ཅན, *adj.* faulty, criminal.
ཁགས་ཆོས་ཅན་ཏུ་ཁྱེར་ས, to be, or become, a criminal.
ཁགས་ཏོན, / v. ཨགས་ཏོན, a fire-brand, a piece of wood lighted, a torch.
ཁགས་མེ, / v. ཨགས་མེ, ditto, a flambeaux.
ཁགས་ས, the state of being split or cleft.
ཁགས་ས, *part. pret.* is cleft, split.
ཁྱགས་ས, a drawing or forcing down; a calling or summoning; a gathering together.
ཁྱགས་ས, *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, &c.
ཁྱགས་ས-ཀ, a drawer down, a summoner.
ཁྱགས, *pres. ind.* I call together.
བཀུགས-ས, / བཀུགས-ཟིན, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have called or summoned.
དཀུགས-ཡ, *fut.* I shall or will call or summon.
ཁུགས-ཁུགས-ཤིག, *imperat.* do call, summon.
ཁྱད, a decaying, declining; decay, decline.
ཁྱད, *v. n.* to decay, decline, be spent.
ཁྱད, / ཁྱད, *part. pret.* decayed, declined.
ཁྱམ, *v. n.* to die, perish, to be extinguished.
ཁྱམ-ས, *pret.* died, is dead, extinguished.
ཁྱམ, / ཁྱམ, *v. a.* to destroy, kill, extinguish.

བདག་ཉིད་འཆོམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, to kill one's self.

}*pres. ind.* I kill.
- འཆོ་ or འགེས,
- འཆོ་ཡ་ར་ཕྱེད,

}*part. pret.* destroyed, killed.
- ཕཅུ-ཡ,
- ཕཅུ-ཀ-ཡ,

ངཆ-ཕ, *fut.* I shall or will kill, &c.

ཆ-ཆ-ཕ-ཤིག, *imperat.* destroy, kill.

ཁ-ཐ, v. ཕ-ཐ, the neck.

ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, a moving, shaking, being agitated.

ཁ-ཐ-ར, *v. n.* to shake, move, tremble, quake, be agitated ; v. ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, *v. a.*

ས-ཁ-ཐ, *s.* earthquake.

ཁ-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, it shakes, quakes, is agitated.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ, a hindering, prohibiting.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ར, *v. a.* to hinder, prohibit, stop ; v. ཁ-ཐ-ར, *v. n.*

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ-ཡ, a hinderer, prohibitor.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཕ, that does hinder.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ར-ཕ, is hindered or prohibited.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ-ཡ, is hindering.

ཁ-ཐ-ས, *pres.* I hinder.

ཕ-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have hindered or prohibited.

ཕ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ, ditto.

ངཐ-ཡ-ཕ, *fut.* I shall or will hinder.

ཁ-ཐ-ཡ-ཤ, *imperat.* do prohibit.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཡ, a filling, replenishing, making full ; v. ཁ-ངས.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ར, *v. a.* to fill, replenish, &c.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཡ-ཡ, a filler.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཕ, that does fill.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ར-ཕ, is filled.

}is filling.
- ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཡ-ཡ,
- ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ,

ཁ-ཐ-ངས, *pres.* I fill.

}*pret.* and *part. pret.* filled, made full ; I have filled.
- ཕ-ཐ-ངས-ཕ,
- ཕ-ཐ-ངས-ཀ-ཡ,

ངཐ-ངས-ཕ, *fut.* I shall or will fill.

ངཐ-ངས-ཕ-ཡ, a vessel to be filled.

ཁ-ངས-ཤ, *imperat.* fill, do fill.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཡ, a spreading, diffusing, extending.

ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ར, *v. a.* to diffuse, spread, extend, scatter, disperse ; v. ཁ-ཐ-ངས-ཡ.

ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ཡ, a covering, spreading over.

ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ར, *v. a.* to cover, overspread.

ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ཡ-ཡ, a coverer.

ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ཕ, that covers.

ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ར-ཕ, is covered.

}is covering.
- ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ཡ-ཡ,
- ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ,

ཁ-ཐ-ཕ, *pres.* I cover.

ཕ-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *pret* and *part. pret.* I have covered.

ཕ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ, ditto.

ངཐ-ཡ-ཕ, *fut.* I shall or will cover.

ངཐ-ཡ-ཕ-ཡ, the body to be covered.

ཁ-ཐ-ཡ or ཁ-ཐ-ཤ, *imperat.* do cover.

ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ར, *v. a.* to destroy, kill, break, smite ; v. ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ར-ཕ-ར.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ, a loading.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to load, put a burden on.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ, a loader, one that puts a load on.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཕ, that loads.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ར-ཕ, is loaden, they load.

}is loading.
- ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ,
- ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ,

ཁ-ཐ-ལ, *pres.* I load.

ཕ-ཐ-ལ, *pret.* I loaded.

ཕ-ཐ-ལ-ཀ-ཡ, *part. pret.* laden, loaded.

ངཐ-ལ-ཕ, *fut.* I will load.

ཁ-ཐ-ལ or ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* load them.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ, a splitting, cleaving, dividing.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ར, *v. a.* to split, cleave, divide ; v. ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ, *v. n.* to split, divide.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ-ཡ, a splitter, &c.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཕ, that does split or cleave.

ཁ-ཐ-ས-ར-ཕ, is cleft.

}is splitting, or cleaving.
- ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ-ཡ,
- ཁ-ཐ-ས-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ,

ཁགས, *pres.* I split or he splits, &c.
བཅས-པ, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have split
བཅས་ཟིན-པ, } or cleft.
དགས-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will split.
དགས-ཐའི་ཤིང, wood to be cleft or split.
ཁགས or ཁགས-ཤིག, *imperat.* do split.
ཁགས-མ, } *s.* commencement, beginning, origin; the head, source of, &c.
ཕྱོགས-མ, }
ཁག-པ, a head-man, an officer.
ཁག-ཡོད-པ, an officer.
དམག-ཁག, the commander of an army.
མཁར-ཁག, } the commander of a fort.
རྫོང-ཁག, }
ཁག-པའི-ཚད, an officer's rank or dignity.
ཁག-ལུས, broad cloth, Europe cloth.
ཁགས-པར, *v. n.* to be stained, sullied, infected with.
ཁགས-པ, *pret.* stained, infected.
ཁགས-པ, a hindering, stopping; v. ཁགས-ས-པ, *v. a.* ཁགས-པ, *v. n.*
ཁགས-པར, *v. a.* to hinder, stop, impede.
ཁགས-པ-པོ, a stopper, hinderer.
ཁངས-ཀ, an enchantment, the act of bewitching.
ཁངས-པར, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant.
ཁངས-པ-པོ, } an enchanter, sorcerer.
ཁངས-པོ, }
ཁངས-ཀ-མ, } an enchantress, sorceress.
ཁངས-ཀ-ཁ, }
ཁངས-ཀོ or ཁ-ཁངས, } *m. f.* an evil spirit, a
ཁངས-ཀ or ཁ-ཁངས, } ghost.
ཁངས-ཀ-ཕ-ཐུན-དགུ, the nine brother evil-spirits.
ཁངས-པ, a building, framing, making, settling.
ཁངས-པར, *v. a.* to build, frame, make, construct, settle, fix, to bring on or to; v. ཁངས-པར, *v. n.*
ཁངས-ཀ-ཁ, a builder.
ཁངས-ཆེ, that does frame.
ཁངས-པར-ཆེ, is made, is constructed.

ཁངས, *pres.* I build or construct.
ཁངས, *pret.* I have built or framed.
དགངས, *fut.* I shall or will fabricate.
ཁངས or ཁངས-ཤིག, *imperat.* do construct, &c.
ཁགས-ས, } a being accustomed, inured to.
ཁ-ས-ས, }
ཁགས-ས-ར, } *v. n.* to be accustomed.
ཁ-ས-ས-ར, }
ཁགས-ས-ས, } *pret.* accustomed.
ཁ-ས-ས, }
ཁ-ར-ཀ, a tarrying, loitering, being long on one's way.
ཁ-ར-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to linger, remain long.
ཁ-ར-ཁ-ཁ, a lingerer.
ཁ-ར-ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to make or cause one to linger or to remain long.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ, } a going astray; solitude, lonely life;
ཁ-ལ-ཀ, } *adj.* gone astray.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to go astray, live a solitary life.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a solitary or retired man.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ས, a solitary place.
ཁ-ལ-ས-ར-ཁ-ཁ-ས, a sitting in a solitary place.
ཁ-ས-ས, *part. adj.* stained, infected, defiled; v. ཁ-ས-ར.
ཁ-ཐ-ས-ར, *v. n.* to be sold or spent, to be expended.
ཁ-ཐ-ཀ, *s.* a long time, the state of being delayed.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to be long delayed.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ར-ཆ-ད-ར, *v. a.* to delay, procrastinate.
ཁ-ཕ-ཀ, a stretching, or yawning, a puffing.
ཁ-ཕ-ཁ-ར, to stretch with yawning, to puff, to be puffed up (as with pride).
ཁ-ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, an ostentatious fellow.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to run, fly, flee; vanish, disappear.
ཁ-ས-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, to run, &c. like lightning.

ཁ་ལ་ཡ, a runner, &c.
ཁ་ལ་ཕྱེད, that does run, &c.
ཁ་ལ་པར་ཕྱེད, is run, they run.
ཁ་ལ་ཡ, *part. pret.* run away, vanished, disappeared.
ཁ་ལ-ལ, a change, turn, vicissitude; a translation, version.
ཁ་ལ་པར, *v. n.* to become, be, to change, turn, to be translated; a sign of the *fut. tense*; v. ཁ་ལ་ལ, *v. a.* བཁ་ལ་ལ.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཡ, one subject to change or vicissitude.
ཁ་ལ་ཕྱེད, that changes or turns.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཟད་ཡ or ཁ་ལ་ཟད, *adj.* immutable.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཟད་ཡ་ཉིད, *s.* immutability.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཅི་ཆོས, a changeable or changeful thing.
ཁ་ལ་ཐ་ཡོད་ཡ, *adj.* variable, changeable.
ཁ་ལ་ཐ་ཟད་ཡ, *adj.* invariable, unchangeable.
ཁ་ལ་ཕྱིན་ཅིག, is changing.
ཁ་ལ, *pres.* it changes, turns.
ཁ་ལ, *pret.* it has become, &c.
ཁ་ལ་པར་ཁ་ལ, *fut.* it will be, &c.
ཁ་ལ or ཁ་ལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* be it, let it be.
ཁ་ཕ, a seceding, going asunder, a being spread, diffused, scattered.
ཁ་ཕ་པར, *v. n.* to secede, go asunder; to be diffused, scattered, divided, dealt out.
ཁ་ཕ་ལ, a scattering, diffusing.
ཁ་ཕ་ལ་པར, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse, diffuse, divide, distribute, to send asunder.
ཟླ་ཁ་ཕ་ལ་པར, to scatter or diffuse light.
ཁ་ཕ་ལ་ཕ་ལ་ཁ་ཕ་ལ་ལ, to disperse an enemy in battle.
ཁ་ཕ་ལ་ལ, a scatterer.
ཁ་ཕ་ལ, that does disperse.
ཁ་ཕ་ལ་ལ, is diffused, dispersed.
ཁ་ཕ, *pres.* I disperse.
ཁ་ཕ-ལ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I dispersed.
ཁ་ཕ-ཀ-ལ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have dispersed, or it has been dispersed.
ཁ-ཕ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall disperse; to be dispersed.
ཁ-ལ-ཕ, the state of being turned upside down, topsy-turvy; v. ཁ-ལ-ལ *v. a.* ཁ-ལ-ལ.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be turned upside down, to be overthrown.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, ཁ-ལ-ལ, } the *pret.* of ཁ-ལ, *v. n.* to go asunder.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *s.* repentance, grief, sorrow for sin; a repenting.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to repent, to be grieved for.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a repenter, a penitent.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to cause or make one repent, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, *adj.* sorrowful, penitent.
ཁ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, a sincere repentance.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to permit.
ད-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, I will permit this.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, a sounding, resounding, a being noised about or celebrated; v. ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* or ཁ-ལ-ལ.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *s.* fame, renown.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a numbering, counting up.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, ཁ-ལ-ལ, } the state of being satisfied with food.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *part. adj.* satisfied, filled.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be filled or satisfied.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a spreading, extending wide.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to extend wide.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, a vying, contending with, rivalship.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to vie, contend, strive with.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a contender, vier.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, that does vie, contend.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, is contended, they vie, &c.

ལྷན་ཏིག་འགན་པར་ཐུབ་འདོད་པར, to wish to vie or contend with another.

}is vying, contending.
- འགན་ཁཱིད་པ,
- འགན་ཕྱིན་ཏཱཀ,

}let him vie, contend.
- འགན་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག,
- ཁྱོན་ཞིག,

འགན་པར་ནུས་པར, to be able to vie with.

འགན་པར་མི་ནུས་པར, not to be able to contend with.

འགན་ཀ, a match, a rival, an equal.

}*adj.* having a match.
- འགན་ཀ་དང་ལྡན་པ,
- འགན་ཀ་དང་བཅས་པ,

}*adj.* having no equal, matchless.
- འགན་ཀ་མེད་པ,
- འགན་ཀ་དང་བལ་བ,

ཐུ་ཞིག་ཏུ་འགན་ཀ་ཡོད་པར, to be one's rival.

——— ཀར་འགྱུར་བ, to become one's rival.

}*adj.* having no second, or like.
- འགན་ཕྱི་ཀ་མེད,
- འགན་ཕྱི་ཏོ་ཙམ,

འགམ་པ, the cheek or jaw.

འགམ་པ་སེང་གེ་ཏེ་ཡ་བ, a cheek or jaw like that of a lion.

}a handsome or fine cheek.
- འགམ་ཁ་ཟངས,
- འགམ་ལེགས,

འགམ་ཤས, the cheek-bone or jaw-bone.

འགམ་ཤ, the flesh of the cheek.

འགམ་ཤུ, the nerve of the cheek.

འགམ་ས, the grinding teeth, grinders.

འགམ་ལྷུ, a blow or slap on the cheek.

}the bank, side, brink, edge, border, of.
- འགམ,
- v. ཟངས,

ཟངས་འགམ, ditto.

ལམ་ཕྱི་འགམ, the side of a way or road, &c.

ཆུ་འགམ, the bank or side of a river.

ཕྱེ་ལ་འགམ, ditto of a wall.

ཁང་འགམ, ditto of a house.

རྒྱ་འགམ, ditto of a hill.

རྡ་ལ་འགམ, ditto of a rock.

ས་ལ་འགམ, ditto of a precipice of earth.

འགམ་པར, *v. n.* to be spread, scattered; v. འགེམ་པར, *v. a.*

འགམས་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, offend.

འགེ་ཕ, the state of being congruent, fit, proper, convenient; v. ཕྱེ་ཕ, *v. a.*

འགེ་བར, *v. n.* to correspond, agree, suit, be coherent; v. བཕྱེ་ཕ.

འགེ་ཕ་ཡ, it is coherent, it is proper.

འགོ་ཕ, a growing less, a decreasing, decrement.

འཕེལ་འགོ, an increasing and decreasing.

འགོ་བར, *v. n.* to grow less, to be diminished, to become dim.

འགོ་བར་འགྱུར, it will decrease, or will become dim.

}*part. pret.* grown less, obfuscated.
- ཕོ་ཕ,
- ཕོ་ཕ-ཕ,

}a going, walking, marching about, perambulation.
- འགྲུ,
- ཀ,
- འགྲུལ་ལ,

འགྲུ, ditto.

}*v. n.* to go, walk, march, &c.
- འགྲ,
- ལ,

}a goer, walker, a traveller.
- ལ,
- ལ,

}a rolling or falling down.
- ལ,
- ལ,

ཕ, ditto; v. ཕ or ལ.

}*v. n.* to roll, fall, tumble down, to shrink.
- ལ,
- ལ,

ལ, one rolling down.

ལ, that does roll down.

}an endeavouring, attempt, enterprize.
- ཀ,
- ཀ,

}*v. n.* to endeavour; v. ནུ.
- ཀ,
- ཀ,

ནུ, the state of being prepared, made, produced, made ready; v. ནུ.

}*v. n.* to be produced, made ready, &c.; v. ནུ or ནུ, *v. a.*
- ནུ,
- ནུ,

ནུ, it will be done.

ནུ, the state of being broken, maimed, ruined.

ཁ་ཟུམ་པར་, *v. n.* to be broken, ruined, maimed; v. ཟུམ་པ.

ཁ་ཟུལ་བ, ཁ་ལོ་ཆ, ཁ་ཟིམ་པ, } a going, walking, marching, pacing.

ཁ་ཟིམ་ཁ་ཟུལ, ditto.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ལར, *v. n.* to go, walk, march, to pace.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ལ་ལོ, ཁ་ཟུལ་ལ[illegible], } a goer, walker.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ཐུག, that does walk.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ལར་ཐུག་པར, *v. a.* to make march, go; to send to.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ལར་ཁ[illegible]ར, *fut.* he will go, march.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ཁ་ཟུལ, go on, walk.

ཁ་ཟུལ་ཟ[illegible]ས, not to be able to go.

ཁ[illegible]ས, ལ[illegible]ས, } *s.* endeavour, diligence; v. ཁ[illegible]ས.

ཁ[illegible]ས, *adv.* diligently.

ཁ[illegible]ས, to endeavour.

ཁ[illegible]ས, a repetition; v. ལ[illegible]ས, *v. a.*

ཁ[illegible]ས, ཁ[illegible]ས, } a repeating, saying again and again; a rolling about.

ཁ[illegible]ར, *v. n.* to be repeated; to roll about.

ས[illegible]ར, to roll one's self on the ground.

ཁ[illegible]ད, a standing, not sitting.

ཁ[illegible]ར, *v. n.* to stand, stay erect; v. ལ[illegible]ད, *v. a.*

ཁ[illegible]ལ, one standing erect.

ཁ[illegible], *adv.* standing, in an erect posture.

ཁ[illegible], he is standing.

ཁ[illegible], the name of the *e* vowel sign "ེ."

ཁ[illegible]ས, a sprinkling, scattering, &c.

ཁ[illegible]ར, *v. a.* to sprinkle, scatter, (in small drops,) to spread, expose, display, diffuse; v. ཁ[illegible]ར, *v. n.*

[illegible]ད, to expose wares or merchandize.

ཁ[illegible]ལ, a scatterer.

ཁ[illegible], that scatters.

ཁ[illegible]ད, is sprinkled, scattered.

ཁ[illegible], ཁ[illegible], } is scattering.

ཁ[illegible], ཁ[illegible], } *pres.* I spread, or it is spread by me.

[illegible], [illegible], } *part. pret.* spread. I have spread.

[illegible], *fut.* I shall display.

[illegible] or [illegible], *imperat.* do expose.

ཁ[illegible], S. *Vritti*, a commentary.

[illegible], a difficult commentary, critique.

[illegible], an easy commentary.

[illegible], the explication of the text.

[illegible], explication of the sense.

[illegible], explication of a word.

[illegible] for [illegible], } both text and commentary.

ཁ[illegible], an unfolding, explaining.

ཁ[illegible], ཁ[illegible], } *v. a.* to unfold, explain.

ཁ[illegible], ཁ[illegible], } an unfolder, explainer, that unfolds, explains, a commentator.

ཁ[illegible]ད, former or ancient commentators.

ཁ[illegible]ད, late or modern commentators.

ཁ[illegible]ར, does explain, is explained.

ཁ[illegible], ཁ[illegible], } is explaining, unfolding; v. ཁ[illegible].

ཁ[illegible]ལ, a going, walking, marching.

[illegible], (going in an erect posture,) a man.

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], } going in an inclined posture, a quadruped.

[illegible], going in flight, flying; a bird.

[illegible], swimming; a fish.

[illegible], creeping, sliding; a reptile.

ལྟ་འགྲོ, } crawling or sliding on the belly,
ལྕེ་འགྲོ, } a serpent.
མཆོད་འགྲོ, going in leaps, leaping ; a frog.
ལམ་ལ་འགྲོ, pacing, walking.
ལངས་འགྲོ, trotting.
རྒྱུག་འགྲོ, running, galloping.
རྒྱུ་འགྲོ, } going swiftly.
མཐ
་ལ་འགྲོ, }
བདེ་འགྲོ, going to happiness, heaven.
ངན་འགྲོ, going to damnation, hell.
འགྲོ་བ, } animal being, a creature.
སེམས་ཅན, }
འགྲོ་བ་ཡིན་ཆེན, (the precious walker,) man.
འགྲོ་བ་ཡིས་རྒྱུ, the six kinds of animal beings or creatures ; are,
ལྷ, a god, or angel ; S. *Déva* or *Sura*.
ལྷ་མ་ཡིན, that is not a god or angel, a giant or hero ; S. *Asura* or *Daitya*.
མི, a man ; S. *Manushya*.
རྡུད་འགྲོ, a beast ; S. *Tiryak*.
ཡི་དྭགས, *yitaqs*, a miser ; S. *Preta*.
དམྱལ་བ-ཡ, one in hell ; S. *Naraka* or *Náraka*.
འགྲོ་བའི་མགོན་པོ, } the patron of creatures, a
འགྲོ་མགོན, } saint or god.
འགྲོ་བའི་དེད་དཔོན, the leader of creatures.
འགྲོ་བ, *v. n.* to go, walk, move, march, &c.
འགྲོ་བ་སེམས་པ, to mind, intend to go.
འགྲོ་བ་འདོད་པ, to wish, or will, to go.
འགྲོ་བ་རྒྱུ་པ, to be able to go, walk.
འགྲོ་བ་མི་རྒྱུ་པ, not to be able, &c.
འགྲོ་འགྲོ་བ, *v. freq.* to go often.
འགྲོ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a goer.
འགྲོ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* }
འགྲ་ཁམས, one going.
འགྲོ་ཐུབ, that does walk.
འགྲོ་བ་ཐུབ, is gone, they go.
འགྲོ་བཞིན་པ, }
འགྲོ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is going.
འགྲོ་ཡིན་ལྟད, }

འགྲོ, *pres.* I go.
འགྲོས, the regular *pret.* is obsolete, for which སོང་ is used : I went, he is gone.
འགྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will go.
འགྲོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* about to go.
འགྲོ་བར་ཤོག་ཤིག, } *imperat.* go, let him go.
ཞོ་ང or ཞོ་ང་ཤིག, }
འགྲོ་བ, to go, &c. *(in compos.)* with the adverbial particles, is used thus :—
ནང་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བ, to go in, into.
ཕྱི་འགྲོ་བ, to go out.
འོག་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བ, to go down.
ཐུར་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བ, to go downwards (a hill), to descend.
སྟོང་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བ, } to go up, ascend, up-hill.
ཐེག་ཏུ, —— }
ཐོད་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བ, to go on, upon, to.
ལྷན་ཅིག་འགྲོ་བ, } to go together with.
མཉམ་ཏུ, —— }
མཁན་ཏུ, —— to go forwards.
སྔོན་ལ, —— to go before.
རྗེས་ལ, —— to follow, go after.
ཕྱི་ནས, —— } to go from behind, to fol-
རྗེས་ནས, —— } low.
ཤོ་ཤོ, —— to go asunder, to separate.
ཉེ་བ, —— to go near to, to approach.
རྒྱ་རིང་ཏུ, —— to go far.
གཡས་ལ, —— to go to the right.
གཡོན་ཏུ, —— to go to the left.
ཕར, — } to go over to the other side.
ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ, — }
ཁོ་ར་ཁོ་ལ་ལྷ་ཐ, to go round about.
ཕ་ལྷའི་ཏ to go into one's native country, home.
རིངས་པ, — }
རྒྱ་ཆ, — }
མཐལ་ལ, — } to go swiftly, quickly, speedily, hastily.
ལ་ཚོ, — }
ཐུར་ཏ, — }

ངལ་བར —, ngal-bar —,
ངལ་ཐུལ —, ngal-thul —, } to go slowly, softly, gently.
ཐུ་ཕེར —, thu-pher —,

འགྲོགས་པ, a conversing, associating with.

འགྲོགས་པར, *v. n.* to converse, have familiarity with.

འགྲོགས་པ་པོ, a converser, one having familiarity with.

འགྲོང་བ, } a dying, perishing.
འགྲོངས་པ, }

*h.* འགྲོངས་པར, *v. n.* to die, to cease to live; v. བགྲོང་བ.

འགྲོངས་པ་པོ, one dying.

འགྲོངས་ཀ the very time of one's death.

འགྲོངས་ཀར, *adv.* at the very time of one's death.

གྲོངས-རིན, *pret.* died, is dead.

འགྲོ་ལ, } a going, travelling.
འགྲོ་ན, }

འགྲོན, a guest, a stranger, a traveller; v. མགྲོན.

འགྲོ་ཕ, *s. m.* } a guest.
འགྲོ་མ, *s. f.* }

འགྲོ་ལམ, a road.

འགྲོ་ཁང, a house for guests, travellers, an inn.

རང་ལ-འགྲོ, a native guest.

ཕྱི-ལ-འགྲོ, a foreign guest.

འགྲོ-ཐ, a shell (used for small money).

འགྲོལ-བ, the state of being unfolded, untied.

འགྲོལ-བར, *v. n.* to be unfolded, untied.

ལགས-རིན, *pret.* is unfolded, untied.

འགྲོལ-བར, } *v. a.* to unfold, untie, explain,
ཕྱལ-བར, } explicate, unravel.

འགྲོལ-བར-ཕྱེད-པར, ditto.

འགྲོལ-ཀ-པོ, an unfolder, explainer.

ཕྱོལ-ཕྱེད, that unfolds or explains.

ཕལ-ལ-ལ-ཕྱེད, he does explain, is explained.

འགྲོ-ལ or ཕྱེལ, *pres.* I unfold, &c.

ལགྲོ-ལ-རིན, *pret.* I have unfolded, &c.

ངས-ཐ, *fut.* to be unfolded, &c. or I shall unfold, &c.

ཁྲོ-ལ or ཁྲོ-ལ-ཞིག, *imperat.* do unfold, &c.

འགྲུ-ལ-ལ, a gait, fashion or manner of walking, or mode of going.

ལང-འགྲུ-ལ, a going or travelling on foot, as one travels on foot.

ཆ-འགྲོ-ལ, so much as one can go on horse back.

འཛག-ལ, *v. n.* to break; *v. a.* to full cloth; v. ཁ-ཏོ-ལ, *v. a.*

འཛག-ཀོ, it breaks.

ཛ-ཀ-ལ, *pret.* broken, broke, is broken.

འཛག-ལ-ཐུ, *fut.* it will break.

འཛག-ལ, } a stately gait, a walking.
*h.* ཞལ-ལ-འཛག-ལ, }

འཛག-ལ, a walking place.

འཛག-ལ, *v. n.* to walk, ride; v. ལ-ཛ-ལ.

འཛག-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, to walk in a stately manner.

ཆུ-ཡི-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to walk on the surface of water.

*h.* ཆ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to ride on horse-back.

ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to ride in a carriage.

ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to practise walking, to walk often.

ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a walker.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } *v. a.* to put asunder, to split;
v. ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } confess; v. ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ & ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a confessor.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a confessor of his sins.

ལ-ལ-ལ, a carrying, wearing, keeping, having in one's hand.

ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to carry, wear, keep, hold.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a keeper, holder.

ལ-ལ-ལ, that keeps or holds.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, is kept, he does wear.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } is keeping, wearing.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, }

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ལ, holding, bearing a sceptre; S. *Vajra-dhara.*

ཁྱོད, *pres.* I hold or wear.
བཅད-པ, *pret.* I have worn.
བཅད, *fut.* I shall wear.
ཆོད for ཆོད-ཞིག or ཆོད-ཤིག, *imperat.* do wear.
ཁྱད-པ, an explaining, instructing, telling.
ཁྱད-པར, *v. a.* to explain, comment on, instruct, tell, teach.
ཁྱད-པ-པོ, an explainer, instructor.
ཁྱད, *pres.* I explain, tell.
བཤད-ཟིན, *pret.* I have explained.
བཤད-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall explain.
ཤོད or ཤོད-ཅིག, *imperat.* do explain, tell; v. བཤད-པ.
ཁྱད-པ, a being rent, torn, dissolved.
ཁྱད-པར, *v. n.* to be burst, rent, torn, &c.; v. ཁ་ཅོད-ཁ་ཅད-པ, *v. a.*
ཁྱད, *pres.* it dissolves.
ཆད-ཟིན, *pret.* it is gone asunder or rent.
ཁྱད-པར-འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be rent.
ཁྱད-པར-འགྱུར-ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be rent, &c.
ཁྱབ-པ, a concealing, hiding, keeping secret.
སྐྱོན-ཁྱབ-པ, a concealing of one's fault.
ཁྱབ-པར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret.
ཁྱབ-པ-པོ, a concealer.
ཁྱབ-བྱེད, that conceals.
ཁྱབ-པར-བྱེད, he does conceal, is concealed.
ཁྱབ-བཞིན-པ, / ཁྱབ-ཅིག-འདུག, } is concealing, hiding.
ཁྱབ, *pres.* I conceal or hide.
བཅབ-ཟིན, *pret.* I have concealed.
བཅབ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall conceal.
ཆོབ or ཆོབ-ཅིག, *imperat.* do conceal.
ཁྱབ-ཡ for ཁ-ཁྱབ, a dance, a dancing.
ཁྱབ-ཡར, *v. a.* to dance.
ཁྱབ-ཡ-པོ, a dancer.
ཁྱབ-ཡ-མོ, a female dancer.
ཁྱབ, a making, preparing, making ready.
ཁྲིམས-ཁྱབ, ditto of laws.
དམ-ཁྱབ, a vowing, promising, swearing.
ཁང-ཁྱབ, a preparing, making, &c. a place, a house or abode.
མལ-ཁྱབ, making a bed.
ཁྱབ-པར, *v. a.* to make, prepare, make ready.
ཁྱབ-པ-པོ, a maker, &c.
ཁྱབ-བྱེད, that makes, &c.
ཁྱབ-པར-བྱེད, he does prepare, is prepared.
ཁྱབ-བཞིན-པ, / ཁྱབ-ཅིག-འདུག, } is making, preparing.
ཁྱབ, *pres.* I make ready.
བཅབ-ཟིན, *pret.* I have prepared.
བཅབ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be prepared.
ཆོབ or ཆོབ-ཅིག, *imperat.* prepare.
ཁྱར-བ, the rising of the sun, moon, stars, &c.
ཁྱར-བར, *v. n.* to rise, as the sun, moon, &c.; to rise in the mind.
ཁྱར-ལ, / ཁྱར-ཐ, } the very rising of, &c.
ཉི-མ-ཁྱར-བ, the rising of the sun, sun-rise.
ཤར-ཟིན, *pret.* rose, risen, is risen.
ཉི-མ-ཤར, the sun is risen.
ཉི-མ-མ-ཤར-བར, *adv.* the sun not being risen; before sun-rise.
ཁྱལ-ཁ, fluctuation, uncertainty, cunningness.
ཁྱི-ཁ, a dying, perishing; death.
ཁྱི-ཁར, *v. n.* to die.
ཁྱི-ཁར-ཕྱེ-ཁར, *v. a.* to kill, destroy.
ཁ-ཁ-ཉིད-ཁྱི-ཁར-ཕྱེ-ཁར, to kill one's self.
ཁྱི-ཁ-པོ, a dier, one dying.
ཁྱི-ཕྱེ, that does (or makes) die.
ཁྱི-ཁ-ཞིན-ཁ, / ཁྱི-ཅིག-འདུག } is dying.
ཁྱི-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a dying, a shifting his place of existence, transmigration.
ཁྱི-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, how will be one's transmigration? or what will become after death? the title of a certain treatise.
ཁྱི, *pres.* he is dying, or he dies.

ཤི-པ, *part. pret.* died, dead, is dead.
ཤི-ཤིས, ditto.
འཆི་བར་འགྱུར་བ, a dying away.
འཆི་བར་ or ཤི་བར་ཕྱུར་རྩིག, let him die.
འཆི་ཁ, the very act of dying.
འཆི་ཁར, at his very dying.
འཆི་བ་ནས་ཐར་ལོག་པ, *pret.* revived from death.
འཆི་བདག, the lord of death.
འཆི་བཟང, the bad angel of death.
འཆི་བ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* immortal.
འཆི་མེད, }
འཆི.མེད་པ་ཉིད, } *s.* immortality.
འཆི་མེད་ཉིད, }
འཆི་མེད་མཛོད, (immortal treasure,) the title of a Vocabulary, or Dictionary; the *S. Amara Kosha.*
འཆིད་པ, a band, bandage, a binding, &c.
འཆིད་པར, *v. a.* to bind, fasten, tie.
འཆིད་པ་པོ, that binds, a fastener, a fastening.
འཆིད་ཕྱེད, that does bind, astringent, styptic.
འཆིད་བཅས་པ, } is binding, fastening.
འཆིད་ཤིས་འཇིག, }
འཆིད, *pres.* I bind or tie.
བཅིངས-པ, *pret.* I have bound.
བཅིད-ཐ, *fut.* to be tied, I shall bind.
ཆིད་ for ཆིད་ཤིག or ཆིངས-ཤིག, *imperat.* do bind.
འཆིད-ཐ, } a false or counterfeit gem.
v. ཨཆིད-ཐ, }
འཆིད-ཐ-ལས-ཐལ-པའི-ཕྱེད, a vessel made of ditto.
འཆོག-པ, an ascending, mounting, (a horse or carriage.)
འཆོ-ག-ཡ, *v. a.* to ascend, mount.
འཆོ-ག-ཡ-ཡ, an ascender, one that mounts.
འཆོ-ག, *pres.* I ascend or mount.
ཡཆོ-ཡ, *pret.* I have mounted.
ཡཆོ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall mount; to be mounted.
ཆོ-ཡ or ཆོ-ལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* do mount.
འཆུ-ལ, a fetching or drawing up water, a watering, irrigating.
ཆུ-ལ, *v. a.* to fetch, take, draw up water; to irrigate, water.
ཆུ-ལ-ཡ, a waterer, a *bhistee.*
ཆུ-ཕྱེ, that does water.
ཆུ-ལ-ཕྱེ, he does fetch, &c. is watered.
ཆུ, *pres.* I fetch water; I irrigate.
ཡཆུ-ཡ, *pret.* I fetched water, &c.
ཡཆུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be irrigated.
ཆུ-ལ or ཆུ-ལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* do fetch up water, &c.
འཆུ-ལ, } *s.* curvature, crookedness, bent form.
ཕ-ལ, }
ཆུ-ལ-ལ-འགྱུར-ལ, *v. n.* to be writhed, or wrested, (crooked, distorted;) v. ཡཆུ-ལ or ཕ-ལ, to wrest, writhe.
ཆུ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to yield to, to become tame, mild; to confess.
ཆུ-ལ-ལ, a desiring, wishing, longing for.
ཆུ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to shrink; v. ཆ-ལ-ལ.
ཆ-ལ-ལ, *part. adj.* crooked, bent; v. ཆ-ལ-ལ.
ཆ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* crookedly.
ཆ-ལ, a promising, assuring, affirming.
ཁ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, } ditto; assurance, promise.
ཁ-ཤ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, }
ཆ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to promise, assure.
ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, a promiser, he that engages.
ཆ-ལ, *pres.* I promise or engage.
ཡཆ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I have promised.
ཡཆ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be engaged; I shall promise.
ཆ-ལ or ཆ-ལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* do promise, let him engage.
ཆ-ལ, a cleaving, splitting.
ཆ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to cleave, split; confess.
ཤིང-ཆ-ལ-ལ, to split wood.
ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, a splitter.
ཆ-ལ-ཕྱེ, that splits; a hatchet.
ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཕྱེ, he does split, it is cleft.
ཆ-ལ-ཤིས-ཆ-ལ, } is splitting.
ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, }
ཆ-ལ, *pres.* I split.

བཤགས-པ, *pret.* I have split.
བཤགས-པ, *fut.* to be split; I will split.
ཤོགས for ཤོགས-ཏུ, or ཤོགས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him split.
འཚེམས-པར, *v. a.* to grind, to cut with one's teeth.
འཚལ-བ, a believing.
འཚལ-བར, *v. a.* to believe, to give credit to.
འཚོ-བ, a preparing, making ready; v. འཚོས-པ.
འཚོ-བར, *v. n.* to run away.
ཤོ-ཐབ, *pret.* run away.
འཚོ-བར, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt; to strain.
འཚལ-བ, a commending, trusting to.
འཚལ-བར, *v. a.* to commend, recommend, to commit to, entrust.
འཚལ-བ-པོ, an entruster, commender.
འཚལ-ཆ, a thing committed to another's care.
འཚལ-ཡིག, a commendatory letter.
འཚལ, *pres.* I commit to, or entrust.
བཙལ-ཞིན, *pret.* I have entrusted.
བཙལ or ཐཚལ, *fut.* I will commit to.
འཚལ-ཞིག, *imperat.* let him entrust.
འཚལ-བར, *v. n.* to change, turn aside.
འཚལ-ཆ, a sly, wily, crafty, double-dealing woman.
འཚོས-པ, *pret.* of འཚོ-ཆ, a preparing, making ready.
འཚོས-པ, / v. འཚོ-ཆ, } a preparing, &c.
འཚོས-པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
འཚོས, *pres.* I prepare, I make ready.
བཙོས-པ, *pret.* I have prepared.
བཙོ-ཏུ, *fut.* to be made ready; I will make ready.
ཚོ-ཤ or ཚོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him prepare.
འཇགས-པར, *v. a.* to establish, settle, fix.
འཇགས-ཡོ-ཟ, a consort, husband, wife.
འཇལ-པ, a creeping in privily.
འཇལ-པར, *v. n.* to creep in, &c.
འཇལ-ལ-ལོ, that creeps in unawares.
འཇམ-ཕ-ལོ, *adj.* soft, smooth, mild, tender.
འཇམ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, &c.
འཇམ-ལོ, it is soft.
འཇམ-ལེ, / འཇམ-ལ, } *adv.* softly, smoothly.
འཇམ-ལོ-ཕེན-ལ, to be soft, &c.
འཇམ-ལོ-འགྱུར-ལ, to grow soft.
འཇམ-ལོ-ལྷོད-ལ, to make soft.
འཇམ-ལོ-ཁྲིམས, / འཇམ-ཁྲིམས, } a mild law.
འཇམ-ལའི-མལ-ཁྱིམ, a soft bed.
འཇམ-རྩུ, soft and rough.
འཇམ-མཉན, soft and tender.
བལ-འཇམ-ལ, soft wool.
དར-འཇམ-ལ, soft silk.
ངག-འཇམ-ལ, sweet language.
ལུས-ཁྱོད-འཇམ-ལ, a mild constitution, or temperament.
h. འཇགས-ཆུ-ལ, / h. ཇ-འཇམ, } *s.* soup.
འཇམ-ལའི-དཔལ, / འཇམ-དཔལ, } sweet harmony; name of a fancied saint, the pattern or standard of wisdom; his other names or epithets are, *Hjam-dpals*, S. *Manju Sri.*
འཇམ-དཔལ, / འཇམ-མཛོན, } S. *Manju Nátha.*
འཇམ-ལའི-ར-ཇ, the mild sceptre.
འཇམ-དཔལ-ཁྱོན-རྒྱལ-ལ, the juvenile, (S. *Kumar bhúta, Manju Sri.)*
ཁྱོན-རྒྱལ-ལ, the youthful, S. *Kumar bhúta.*
ཁྲིག-ཐུང-ཅན, having a diadem or turban on his head.
ལྷ-ཆ-ཕ-ཆོ-ལ-ཆ, the ancient victor or *Jina.*
དང-ལོ-ལ-ལངས-ཆོས, the *Adi* (or first) BUDDHA.
རལ-ཕ-ཅན, with a sword in his hand.
ཡེ-ཤེས-མེ-ལྷེང, the mirror of wisdom.

སྲོ་ལྡན་བདག, the lord of understanding or of mind.

ངག་གི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the prince of speech or eloquence.

ཕྱུ་བའི་ཁྱབ་པོ, the king of the speaking (creatures).

ཕྱུ་བའི་ཐུགས་མཆོག, the chief speaking creature.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ལྷ, the personified intellect or wisdom.

——— ལྷ, the god of wisdom.

——— མཆོག, the chief of wisdom.

——— རང་བཞིན, very wisdom itself.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་རང་གཟུགས, the very body of wisdom.

ཆོས་ཀུན་མཁྱེན་པའི་རང་གཟུགས, the very body of the knowledge (or wisdom) of all the BUDDHAS.

བཅོམ་པའི་འཁོར་ལོ, the constant or steady wheel.

སེང་གེའི་བཞོན་པ་ཅན, riding on a lion.

ཡུད་པག་ལྟར་པོའི་ལྷག, with hands like a blue lotus.

རྒྱ་ཐུང་ལུ་པ, having a five-fold diadem or turban.

འཇམ.པའི་བཏུལ་ཕྱུགས་ཅན, of a mild behaviour.

འཇལ for འཇལ་ཆོན, the rain-bow.

འཇལ་ས, } (Chinese words,) a diploma, a permit;
འཇལ་ཡིག, } command, precept.

འཇར་བ, } *v. n.* to stick together, to cohere.
v. འཕྱར་བར, }

འཇལ-བ, a weight, measure; a weighing, pondering.

འཇལ་བར, *v. a.* to weigh, ponder, (both properly and figuratively,) measure; to pay back.

འཇལ་བ་པོ, a weigher, ponderer.

འཇལ་ཕྱེད, that weighs or ponders.

འཇལ་བར་ཕྱེད, he does ponder, is weighed.

འཇལ་བཞིན་པ, } is weighing, paying back.
འཇལ་ཕྱིན་ཅིང, }

འཇལ, *pres.* I weigh or ponder.

བཅལ-བ, } *pret.* I have pondered.
བཅལ་ཞིན, }

ཚཎ-ལ, *fut.* to be weighed; I shall ponder.

ཁྱོད་ཀྱིས་འཇལ་བར་ཤོག, *imperat.* do weigh.

ཐུ་ལོན་འཇལ་བར, to pay a debt.

ལྷན་པ་འཇལ་བར, to pay or give back a loan.

ཁྲལ་འཇལ་བར, to pay his tribute or tax.

འཇི་བ, v. ལྕི་ལ, *s.* a flea.

འཇི་ཞ for འཇམ་པ, *adj.* soft, mild.

འཇི་ཞ for འཇིམ་པ, *s.* dirt, mire.

འཇིག་པ, ruin, destruction.

འཇིག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* perishable, frail.

འཇིག་ཏུ་ཆུད་པ, easy to be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར, } *v. n.* to be destroyed, ruined, to
ཞིག་པར, } perish.

འཇིག, *pres.* it perishes, it wastes away.

ཞིག, *pret.* it has been destroyed.

ཞིག་པར་ཕྱུར, ditto.

འཇིག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* it will perish, or will be
ཞིག་པར་འགྱུར, } destroyed.

འཇིག་པར་ཕྱུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let it be destroyed,
ཞིག་པར, ——— } &c.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འཇིག་པ, the destruction or ruin of the world.

ལུས་འཇིག་པ, the wasting away of the body.

ཁང་པ་འཇིག་པ, ditto of a house.

འཇིག་པ, } a destroying, ruining.
འཇིག་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, }

འཇིག་པར, } *v. a.* to destroy, ruin.
འཇིག་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, }

འཇིག་པ་པོ, a destroyer.

འཇིག་ཕྱེད, that destroys.

འཇིག་པར་ཕྱེད, that does destroy, is destroyed.

འཇིག or འཇིག་པར་ཕྱེད, *pres.* I destroy.

བཤིག, } *pret.* has been destroyed (by me),
བཤིག་ཞིན, } or I have destroyed.

མཇལ་རྒྱ, *fut.* to be destroyed.

ཞིང་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* destroy; let it be
——ཐོབ་ཤིག, } destroyed.

ཞིང་ཁམས, the world.

ཞིང་ཁམས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of the world, worldly.

ཞིང་ཁམས་པ, an inhabitant of the world.

ཞིང་ཁམས་ལས་འདས་པ, one that went away from this world; the blessed, one emancipated.

ཞིང་ཁམས་འདི, this world.

ཞིང་ཁམས་ཕ་རོལ, the other world.

ཞིང་ཁམས་ཀྱི་ཁམས, the regions of the world, the universe.

ཞིང་ཁམས་གསུམ, the three worlds.

ཞིང་ཁམས་གསུམ་མགོན, a patron of the three worlds.

ཞིང་ཁམས་འདེན་པ, the drawer or governor of the world.

ཞིང་ཁམས་སྐྱོང་བཞི, the four guardians of the world.

ཞིང་ཁམས་ཆགས་པ, the world's conception.

—— གནས་པ, ditto duration.

—— ཞིག་པ, ditto destruction.

ཞིགས་པ, } *s.* fear, dread, terror, awe.
*h.* ཆོགས་པ, }

ཞིགས་ཆེ, } *adj.* fearful, timorous, dreadful, frightful.
ཞིགས་པ་ཆེ, }

ཞིགས་ས་ཆེན་པོ, *adj.* dreadful, horrible, awful.

ཞིགས་མེད, } *adj.* intrepid, fearless, bold.
ཞིགས་ཟད, }

ཞིགས་པར, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid.

ཞིགས་སོ, I fear, I am afraid.

ཞིགས་པ་པོ, } one that fears, is afraid.
ཞིགས་མཁན, }

ཞིགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be or become afraid.

ཞིགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make afraid, terrify, affright.

ཞིགས་པར་བྱེད་ཅིང་ཁྱབ་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to be terrified.

མི་ཞིགས་པ, *s.* fearlessness, intrepidity, safety, pardon, quarter.

མི་ཞིགས་པ་སྩལ་ཅིག་ཟེར, I beg to give me pardon or quarter.

ཞིང, } *s.* bulk, mass, body, extent.
ཞོང, }

རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཞིང, the whole mass of the sea or ocean.

ཞིང་ཀ for ཞོ་ཀ or ནམ་ཕྱེ, the crepuscule.

ཞིང་ཀ *h.* ལྕེ་ཞིང, the neck.

ཞིང་ཁྱོག, a wry neck.

ཞིང་ཁྱོག་ཅན, *adj.* wry-necked.

ཞིང་ཁྱོག་ཕྱིར་ལྡོག་པར, to turn his neck hither and thither.

ཞིབ་པ, a sucking or drawing out moisture.

ཞིབ་པར, *v. a.* to suck, draw out moisture, &c.

ཞིབ་པ་པོ, a sucker.

ཞིབ་པོ, I suck.

ཞིབ་ཐུབ, that does suck.

ཞིབ་པར་ཐུབ, is sucked or drawn out, &c.

ཞིབ, *pres.* I suck.

བཞིས, *pret.* I have sucked.

བཞིས or མཇིས, *fut.* I shall suck.

ཞིབ་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him suck.

ཞིབ་ཆུ, a kind of syrup.

ཞིམ-པ, *s.* clay, earth, potter's clay.

ཞིམ་ཁོང, a lump of earth or clay, a clod.

ཞིམ་ཕྱོང, a small cup of clay, a crucible.

ཞིམ་བཟོ་པ, one working in clay, a statuary.

ཞིལ་བ, an ejecting, expelling, deposing.

ཞིལ་བར, *v. a.* to depose, expel, divest, &c.

ཞིལ་བ་པོ, a deposer, expeller.

ཞིལ, *pres.* I depose or divest, &c.

བཞིལ, *pret.* I have deposed.

མཇིལ, *fut.* I shall depose.

ཞིལ་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him be deposed.

**འཛུ་བ**, a cleaving, adhering, sticking to, a taking hold of.

**འཛུ་བར**, *v. n.* to cleave to, adhere, stick to, to take hold of, fasten one's self to.

**འཛུ**, *pres.* I cleave to.

**འཛུས**, *pret.* I have taken hold of.

**འཛུ་བར་འགྱུར**, *fut.* I will stick to.

**འཛུ་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག**, *imperat.* cleave to.

**འཛུ་བ་པོ**, one cleaving to, &c.

**གཅིག་ལ་གཅིག་འཛུས་ཏེ**, one cleaving to the other, or holding fast, &c.

**འཛུ་བ**, } **ཞུ་བ**, } digestion, concoction; a digesting, concocting.

**འཛུ་བར**, } **འཛུ་བར་བྱེད་པར**, } *v. a.* to digest, boil, concoct.

**འཛུ་སྟོབས**, digesting power.

**འཛུ**, *pres.* it digests or concocts.

**བཞུས**, *pret.* digested or concocted.

**བཞུ-ཟ**, *fut.* to be digested.

**འཛུ་བར་གྱིས་ཤིག**, *imperat.* do digest.

**འཛུ་དཀའ་བ**, difficulty of digestion.

**འཛུ་སླ་བ**, easiness of digestion.

**འཛུག་པ**, entrance, descent, birth; incarnation of a deity.

**ཁྱབ་འཛུག་གི་འཇུག་པ་བཅུ**, the ten entrances or incarnations of Vishnu.

**འཛུག་པར**, *v. n.* to enter into, turn to, be converted to.

**འཛུག་པ་པོ**, an enterer, one that enters into.

**འཛུག**, *pres.* I enter.

**ཞུགས**, *pret.* I have entered.

**འཛུག་པར་འགྱུར**, *fut.* I shall enter.

**ཞུགས།ཞུགས་ཤིག**, } **འཛུག་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག**, } *imperat.* do enter.

**འཛུག་པ**, a putting, placing, laying, fixing; a making, causing; the sign of causal verbs.

**འཛུག་པར**, *v. a.* to put, place, lay; make, cause.

**འཛུག་པ་པོ**, a putter, causer.



**འཛུག་བྱེད**, that does put, &c. cause.

**འཛུག་པར་བྱེད**, is put, is caused.

**འཛུག་བཞིན་པ**, } **འཛུག་གིན་འཛུག** } **འཛུག་གིན་སྣང་**, } is putting, is causing.

**འཛུག**, *pres.* I put, I cause or make.

**བཙུག**, *pret.* I have put or caused.

**གཞུག**, *fut.* I shall put, &c.

**ཙུག།ཙུག་ཅིག**, *imperat.* put; make, cause.

**འཛུག**, a sign of causal verbs, in all its inflections.

h. **སྩོལ་བར།སྩལ་བར**, ditto, this is used respectfully.

**བྱེད་དུ་འཛུག་པར**, *v. c.* to cause to make.

**འཁྱེར་དུ་འཛུག་པར**, *v. c.* to cause to carry off.

**འཁྱོད་དུ་འཇུག་པར**, *v. c.* to cause to bring here.

**བཤུར་འཛུག་པར**, } **བཤུ་རུ**, — — } to cause to be copied.

**འཛུག**, *(in compos.)* occurs thus.

**སྔོན་འཛུག**, a prefix, a letter set before another.

**རྗེས་འཛུག**, an affix, or a letter affixed after the vowel, in a syllable.

**འཛུག་ངོགས**, an entrance as to a tank or river, a *ghat*.

**འཛུངས་པ**, *s.* avarice.

**འཛུངས་པ་ཅན**, *adj.* avaricious.

**འཛུད་པར**, } **འཛིད་པར** } **འཛུག་པར**, } *v. a.* to put into, to cause, make.

**འཛུད་མཛན་མ**, a prostitute, harlot, strumpet.

**འཛུད་མཛན་བྱེད་པ**, harlotry, fornication.

**འཛུན་པ**, a subduing, making tame, a torture, a making to confess.

**འཇུན་པར**, *v. a.* to subdue, make tame, make confess.

**འཛུན་པ་པོ**, a subduer.

**འཛུན་བྱེད**, that makes tame, tames.

**འཛུན་པར་བྱེད**, is made tame.

**འཛུན**, *pres.* I tame.

བཏུལ-ཅིག, *pret.* I tamed or have tamed.
བཏུལ་ལྟ or མཏུལ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be tamed, I shall tame.
ཁྱོད་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou tame.
འདུམ་པ, *v. n.* to shrink, to express fear, pain, by contracting the body.
འདུམ་པ་པོ, one that shrinks, &c.; v. འཕུམ་པར.
ཁྱུམ, *pres.* I shrink.
བཏུམ, *pret.* I shrunk.
མཏུམ, *fut.* I shall shrink.
ཕུམ-ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou shrink.
འཁྱར་བ, a complication.
འཁྱར་ཐུ, complicated yarn, tangled thread.
ཁྱར་བར་ཁྱར་བར, to become complicated, perplexed.
ཁམས-པོ-པ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant.
ཁམས-པའི, *s.* agreeableness, pleasantness.
ཁམས-པོ-ཡོད, it is pleasant.
ཁམས-པར, *adv.* pleasantly.
ཁམ-པ, *s.* skill, dexterity; *adv.* clever, wise, prudent.
ཁམ-པོ, } *adj.* clever, dexterous, prudent,
ཁམ-ལྡན, } wise.
ཁམ-པར, *adv.* prudently, wisely.
མི-ཁམ-པོ, a clever man.
ཁོ-ཆ, a drawing, expressing, milking.
ཁ-ཆ-ཁོ-ཆ, a milking.
ཁོ-ཆ-ར, *v. a.* to express, milk.
ཁོ-ཆ-པ-པོ, a milkman.
ཁོ-ཆ-མ, a milkmaid.
ཁོ-ཆ-ཆན, one that milks, &c.
ཁོ-ཆ-ཕྱེ, that does express, &c.
ཁོ-ཆ-ར-ཕྱེ, is expressed, is milked.
ཁོ-ཆ-ཞིན-པ, } is milking.
ཁོ-ཆ-ཡིན-ཡོད-ཀ, }
ཁོ, *pres.* I milk, I draw milk.
བཁོ, *pret.* I have milked.
ཆ-ཐ, *fut.* to be milked, &c.
ཁ-ཤ-ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou milk.
ཆ-ཐ-ཁ, a milch cow.

ཁ-ལ, an alluring, attracting posture.
ཁ-ལ-ཕྱེ-ར, to attract, allure, entice.
ཁ-ཀ-པ, a putting, placing, laying down.
ཁ-ཀ-ར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay down, to arrange, put in order; to cut, hew, to gather together, collect, &c.
ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཆ, a putter, layer, &c.
ཁ-ཀ-ཕྱ, that puts, &c.
ཁ-ཀ-ར-ཕྱ, is put.
ཁ-ཀ, *pres.* I lay down, I place.
ཆ-ཀ, *pret.* I have placed.
ཆ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* to be placed.
ཁ-ཀ or ཁ-ཀ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him lay down.
ཁ-ཀ-ཆ, a cutting, hewing, chopping.
ཁ-ཀ-ར, *v. a.* to cut, hew.
ཁ-ཀ, *pres.* I cut.
ཆ-ཁ-ཆ-ཁ, *pret.* I have chopped.
ཆ-ཁ-ཐ, *fut.* to be cut or hewn.
ཁ-ཀ or ཁ-ཀ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him cut, &c.
ཆ-ཁ-ཐ-ཤ-ཤ, wood to be chopped, &c.
ཁ-ཀ, *(in compos.)* a laying up.
ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ཀ, a gathering, amassing together.
ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ཀ-ཕ-ར, to amass, hoard, lay up.
ཆ-ཁ-ཁ-ཀ-ཆ, a hoarder or layer up, a miser.
ཁ-ཏ-ཆ, an oval figure, ellipse.
ཁ-ཏ-ཁ-ཏ, *adj.* of an oval figure.
ཁ-ཏ-ཤ } a small table to eat and drink on,
ཤ-ཀ-ཤ } or from.
*h.* ཆ-ཁ-ཤ-ཀ or ཆ-ཁ-ཤ-ལ-ཁ, ditto.
ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, an overcoming, subduing, conquering.
ཁ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to subdue, conquer, overcome; plunder, spoil, rob.
ཁ-ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, an overcomer, subduer, victor.
ཁ-ཁ-ཕ, that overcomes.
ཁ-ཁ-ར-ཕ, *pass.* is overcome.
ཁ-ཁ-ཆ-ཞ-ཆ, } is overcoming.
ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ-ཀ }

ཁ་ཕོ་ལས, *pres. c.* I conquer, &c.

ལ་ཕ-ཡ, } *pret.* I have overcome.
ལ་ཕ-ཐེག,

ཐཱ-ཕ-ཐ, *fut.* to be subdued, &c.

ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, *imperat.* do thou subdue.

ཁ-ཕ-ཡ or ཐ-ཕ-ཡ-ཐ-ཆ, a tool to grub up weeds with, a mattock.

ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ཕ, a large mattock, a pick-axe, a spade.

ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ཆ, a small one, a hoe.

ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ལ-ལ, the iron of a mattock.

ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ཐ, the handle of ditto.

ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a digging with a mattock or spade.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ, to turn out of one's way; to draw behind on the ground.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ or ཐ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a train; part of a garment that drags behind on the ground.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ཕ-ལ, ditto.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ཅན, *adj.* having a train, as a garment.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ད, *adj.* without a train.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, a robe or garment with a train.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ, *s.* a turkey hen.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ, *(in compos.)* grinding.

ཡ-ད-ཁ-ཕ-ལ, } a mill, a water-mill.
ཆ-ཁ-ཕ-ལ,

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a grinding, reducing into powder; a weaving, making cloth.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to grind, to weave.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཕ, } a grinder, a weaver.
ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ,

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ད, that does grind.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ཁ-ད, is ground, &c.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, } is grinding, weaving.
ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ,

ཁ-ཕ-ལ or ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ཁ-ད, *pres.* I grind, I weave.

ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ, *pret.* I have ground, &c.

ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be woven.

ཆ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, *imperat.* let him grind, &c.

ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to grind wheat, barley, &c.

ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to weave woollen, cotton, cloth.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ད-ད, it is becoming, seeming, convenient, fit, decent.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ད, it is unbecoming, &c.

ད-ལ-ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ད, it becomes so.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a being pleased with, a liking.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *v. n.* to be fit, meet, convenient, becoming, &c., to like, be pleased with.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, } *s.* steadfastness, resoluteness.
ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ,

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* steadfast, resolute.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, } *s.* steadiness, constancy, certainty.
ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ,

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ditto.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a constant, resolute man.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a quarrelling, brawling, disputing, fighting, &c.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a quarrel, contest, fight, dispute, debate.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a fighting with the mouth, a wordy war; a dispute, quarrel, contest.

ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a fighting with one's hand.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to fight, quarrel, contest, dispute.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a fighter, disputer.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, an embracing, including.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to embrace, comprise, include.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* embraced.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a passing away, a passing beyond.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *v. n.* to pass away (as time), to go beyond.

ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ, *pret.* is past, went beyond.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* hard or hardened, solid.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, a dropping, falling in drops.

ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, ditto.

ཕྱིས་པར, *v. n.* to drop, to fall in drops.
ཕྱིས-ནས, *pret.* it fell in drops.
ཕྱིས-ས་པར-ཕྱེད-པར, *v. a.* to let fall in drops, to sprinkle.
བཏབ-ནས, *pret. c.* I have dropped, (or sprinkled.)
བཏབ-ཀྱ, *fut.* I shall let fall, &c.
*h.* ཕྱིད-ལྡང, is a term of abuse or blame.
ཕྱིམ-པར, *v. n.* to pervade, diffuse over; v. ཁྱིམ-པར, *v. a.*
ཕྱ-ས, *adj.* coarse, mean, not of a good quality.
ཕྱ-ས, a gathering, collecting, picking up.
ཕྱ-ས-ར, *v. a.* to gather together, pick up, collect, select.
ཕྱ-ས-པོ, a gatherer.
ཕྱ or ཕ (*in compos.*) as in ཤིང-ཕ-ཀ-ཕ, a gatherer of wood, grass, &c.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, that does collect.
ཕ-ས-ཕ-ཕ, is gathered.
ཕ-ས-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, is gathering.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I collect, I gather.
ཕ-ནས-ཕ-ཕ, *pret.* I have collected, &c.
ཕ-ནས-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, gathered together from all, a collection, selected specimens.
ཕ-ས-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ས-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, to be collected. *fut.* I shall gather. about to gather.
ཕ-ནས-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *imperat.* do collect.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *s.* denseness, thickness.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *adj.* dense, thick, heavy.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a thick, close, dense, woollen cloth.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a thick or dense forest.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, (a thick) or heavy sleep.
ཕ-ཕ, a drinking (in a general sense, or indefinitely).
ཕ-ཕ-ར, *v. a.* to drink.
ཕ-ཕ, I drink.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a drinker.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, I drank, I have drunk.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, ——— ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, I shall drink.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *imperat.* drink, let him drink.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to drink up.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, to drink entirely.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I do drink up.
ཕ-ནས-ཕ-ཕ, *pret.* I have drunk up.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *fut.* I will drink up.
ཕ-ཕ, *imperat.* drink it all up entirely.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a drinking vessel.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *adj.* potable, potulent, fit to be drunk.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, potable water.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, to make or cause one to drink.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, to make one drink the whole.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a tying, fastening together.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a collecting, gathering.
also ཕ-ཕ, as in ཤིང-ཕ-ཀ-ཕ-ཕ, wood, grass, gatherer.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, v. ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a cutting.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a cutting into small pieces.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to cut into pieces.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, I cut.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, I cut it, is cut by, &c.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a cutter, &c.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, that cuts; a knife, hatchet.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, is cut by me, &c.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, is cutting.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I cut into pieces.
ཕ-ཕ-ནས-ཕ-ནས, *pret.* cut into pieces.

ཁ་ཏུ་ལྷ་ཆད་པ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be cut into pieces.
ཁ་ཏུ་ཅིག་ཆད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be cut, &c.
ཁ་ཏུ་པ, a covering, casting over.
ཁ་ཏུ་པར, *v. a.* to cover, cast, spread over.
ཁ་ཏུ་པ་ཡིན, I cover.
ཁ་ཏུ་པར་ཐུགས་ཡོད, I cover it.
ཁ་ཏུ་པ་པོ, a coverer.
ཁ་ཏུ་ཐུགས, that covers; a coverlet, a covering, a quilt.
ཁ་ཏུ་པར་ཐུགས, is covered, overcast.
ཁ་ཏུ་ཡཱ་ཡ, / ཁ་ཏུ་ཐུགས་ཁ, } is covering, overcasting.
ཁ་ཏུ་ཡ་ཁ་ཏུ་པར་ཐུགས, *pres.* I cover.
ཁ་ཏུ་ཡ་ཆད, *pret.* I have covered.
ཁ་ཏུ་ལ་ཆད, *fut.* to be covered.
ཁ་ཏུ-ཅིག་ཆད, *imperat.* cover; let it be covered.
ཁ་ཏུ་ཡ, / ཆད, } *part. adj.* covered, overcast.
ཁ་ཏོ, a smoking, a spreading wide as perfume.
ཁ་ཏོ་ཡ, *v. n.* to smoke, to spread wide.
ཁ་ཕ, / ཁ་ཕ, } a departing, commencing a journey; v. ཕ.
ཁ་ཕ་ཡ, *v. n.* to depart, commence a journey.
ཁ་ཏ, the state of being lame, lameness.
ཁ་ཏ, *v. n.* to be lame, to go lame; *adv.* lamely.
ཁ་ཏ, he is lame.
ཁ་ཏ, one going lame.
ཁ་ཏ, to become lame.
ཁ་ཏ, *v. a.* to make lame.
ཁ་ཏ, a cripple, lame person.
ཁ, a drawing, attracting, forcing together.
ཁ, *v. a.* to draw, attract, force together, to make fast.
ཁ, a drawer, &c.



ཁ, that does draw, attractive.
ཁ, is drawn.
ཁ, a thing superfluous; superfluity, remainder, residue.
ཁ, *v. n.* to take, seize, hold fast.
ཁ, *s.* a tailor's instrument for holding fast cloth, &c. in sewing, a thimble.
ཁ, *v. a.* to shut, comprise, cover, include; v. ཁ.
ཁ, a vexing, fretting.
ཁ, *v. a.* to vex, fret.
ཁ, a vexer, fretter.
ཁ, a picking, plucking up.
ཁ, *v. a.* to pick, pluck up; v. ཁ and ཁ.
ཁ, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, to hold.
ཁ, a going out, issuing, being uttered.
ཁ, *v. n.* to go out, issue, be uttered; v. ཁ, *v. a.*
ཁ, *pret.* went, gone out, issued.
ཁ, *v. n.* to doubt, hesitate, to mistake, err.
ཁ, a scattering, spreading, diffusing.
ཁ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, disperse, diffuse.
ཁ, a scatterer.
ཁ, that scatters.
ཁ, is scattered.
ཁ, / ཁ, } is scattering.
ཁ, *pres.* I scatter.
ཁ, *pret.* I scattered.
ཁ, *fut.* I shall or will scatter.
ཁ-ཅིག, / ཁ, } *imperat.* scatter thou, let him scatter.
ཁ, libation.
ཁ, a declaring, confessing, confession.
ཁ, *v. a.* to declare, confess, not to hide.

འདག་པར, *v. a.* to lick; v. བལྡག་པ.

འདག་ཟ, a sort of pottage to be licked up.

འདག་པ, a being or becoming pure, clean.

འདག་པར, *v. n.* to become pure, clean; v. དག་པ.

རྣམ་པར་འདག་པར, ditto.

འདད, *(in compos.)* / A. སྐྱ་འདད, } a burial feast; meat or repast; food distributed.

འདབ, *(in compos.)* a train.

འཁོར་འདབ, a train, retinue.

འཁོར་འདབ་ཅན, *adj.* having his train, retinue.

འདབ་མ, *s.* a wing, a leaf of a flower, a vane, fan, paddle, in a machine or instrument.

འདབ་མ་ཅན, / འདབ་ལྡན, } *adj.* having a wing, &c.; winged.

འདབ་གཤོག, the quill of the wing, a wing.

འདབ་མ་སྤྲུག་པར, to shake his wings.

འདབ་མ་གཡོབ་པར, to clap his wings.

འདབ་ཆགས, winged animals; birds, fowls.

འདབ་མ, a broad leaf.

འདབ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a broad leaf.

འདབ་མ་ཅན་གྱི་ཚོད་མ, pot-herbs with broad leaves.

འདབ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* hundred-leaved; *s.* name of a flower.

ལོ་འདབ, a leaf.

ལྗོན་འདབ, leaf of a tree.

འདབས་གཡོགས, / འདབས་ལོགས, } the side of any thing.

རི་འདབས, the side of a hill.

ལུས་འདབས, the side of the body.

འདབས་ན, at the side of.

འདབས་སུ, to the side of.

འདབས་ནས, from the side of.

འདམ for རྫབ, / འདམ་རྫབ, } *s.* swamp, mire, dirt.

འདམ་རྫབ་ཅན, *adj.* swampy, miry, dirty.

འདམ་རྫབ་ལ་འབྱིང་བ, a sinking into a swamp or dirt.

— — —བྱིང་བ, *part. pret.* sunk into, &c.

འདམ་བུ, a sort of reed, a sugar-cane.

འདམ་བུའི་ཚལ, a plantation of, &c.

འདམ་པ, / འདམ་ང, } a choice, selection.

འདམ་ཀ, / གདམ་ང, } a choosing, selecting.

འདམ་པར, *v. a.* to choose, select.

འདམ་པ་པོ, a chooser, selecter.

འདམ, *pres.* I choose.

འདམས, *pret.* I chose.

གདམ-བྱ, *fut.* to be chosen.

འདོམ-ཤིག, *imperat.* choose thou.

འདམ་དུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to choose, select.

འདའ་བ, a passing, going away.

སྐྱ་འདའ་བ, a dying.

མྱ་ངན་ལས་འདའ་བ, a being delivered from pain; dying, emancipation.

འདའ་ཀ-མ, the very moment of death.

འདའ་ཀ་མར, at the very time of death.

བཀའ་ལས་འདའ་བ, a going off from a precept, dissenting, secession.

ཁྲིམས་ལས, —— ditto from a law.

འདའ་བར, *v. n.* to pass away, to go beyond, to die.

འདའ, *pres.* I go or pass.

འདས, *pret.* I passed.

འདའ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall pass.

འདའ་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him go.

འདའ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to pass away.

དུས་འདའ་བར་བྱེད་པར, to pass away time.

འདའ་བར་བྱེད་དུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to pass.

འདར་བ, a trembling, quaking, shuddering.

འདར་འདར་བ, a shuddering much.

འཇིགས་པས་འདར་བ, a shuddering with fear.

གྲང་བས་འདར་བ, ditto with cold.

ཇདཿལཱ, *v. n.* to tremble, quake, shudder.
ཇདཿལ་པ,པོ, one that shudders.
ཇདཿལཞིན་པ, } is quaking, shuddering.
ཇདཿཕྱིན་ཡདཔ, }
ཇདཿལཱ་ཐེབ་པཱ, *v. a.* to shake, &c.
ཇདགས་ཀ, v. དགས་ཀ, *s.* stillness, quietness.
ཇདགས་ཇདགས, a platter, a vessel.
ཇདཀ-པ, the *pret.* of ཇདཡ་ལ, *v. n.* to pass away, &c.
ཇདས་པ, } *the preterite tense, past time.*
ཇདས་པ་ཡི་ཐས, }
ཇདས་ཆོ, }
ཇདས་ཀྱི, the year past or years past.
ཇདས་ཟླ, the month past.
ཇདས་ཞབ, the day past.
ཇདས་པ་པོ, the late, the dead.
ཇདས་པ་མོ, a female deceased, &c.
ཇདས་པོ, } *m. f.* ditto.
ཇདས་མོ, }
ཇདི, *pron.* this.
ཇདི་ནི, } this very, this.
ཇདིས་ཇདི་ས་ཀྱི, }
ཇདི་ཡི, }
ཇདི་ཁོད, ཇདི་ཀར, ཇདི་ཁོ་ན, }
ཇདི་དག, } *pl.* these.
ཇདི་ཅམས, }
ཇདི་ཁོས་ཐུ་ལ, this namely, this videlicet.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི, this and this.
ཇདི་ཏུ, } *adv.* hither, to this place; here, at this place.
ཇདི་ར, }
ཇདི་ན, *adv.* here, at this place.
ཇདི་ནས, *adv.* hence, from this place.
ཇདི་ལ, *dative*, to this; *adv.* hither.
ཇདི་ལས, *abl.* from this; *adv.* hence.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ར, *adv.* to such and such a place. or ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ཏུ, ditto, hither.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ན, *adv.* at such and such a place.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ནས, *adv.* from such and such a place, hence.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ལ, to such and such a one.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ལས, from such and such a one.
ཇདི་དང་ཇདི་ཇཏ, *adj.* of such and such a manner, &c.
ཇདི་ཐུ, this and the last, for:
ཇཀྲིས་ཏེན་ཇདི་དང་ཇཀྲིས་ཏེན་ཐུ་ཆ, this world and the world to come.
ཇདིའི་ཐུ་ར-ཐ་ཇདི་ཐུ་ར, } *adv.* for this reason, cause, &c. therefore.
*k.* ཇདིའི་ཐ-ཐ་ཇདི་ཐ, }
ཇདིའི་ཆེ-ཐ་ཇདི་ཆེ, }
ཇདིའི་དོ-ཐ་ཇདི་དོ, }
ཇདི་ལྟར, *adv.* so, on this manner.
ཇདི་ལྟ་ཐ, } *adj.* such, of this manner.
ཇདི་ལྟ་ཐེ, }
ཇདི་ཚོད, *adv.* so much, so many.
ཇདི་ཀ, of this place, sect, religion.
ཇདི་ལས, *adv.* than this.
ཇདི་ལས་ཆ, greater than this.
ཇདི་ལས་ལྷག, more than this.
ཇདིད་ལ, a spreading on the ground; *s.* a mat, mattress, a thing spread on the ground.
ཇདིད་ལཱ, *v. a.* to spread on the ground.
ཇདིད་ལ་པོ, a spreader.
ཇདིད་ཐེད, that spreads.
ཇདིད་ལཱ་ཐེད, is spread.
ཇདིད་ལཞིན་པ, } is spreading.
ཇདིད་ཕྱིན་ཡདཔ, }
ཇདིད, *pres.* I spread.
ལཀིད, *pret.* I have spread.
ཐདིད, *fut.* I shall or will spread.
ཕིད-ཕིད-ཞིལ-ཕིད-ཕིད, *imperat.* spread thou.
ཇདིས-ཇདི-ཡིས, with or by this.
ཇདིས-ཐུང, *adv.* with this too, by this too.
ཇཐ-ཁང, a place of congregation.
ཇཐ-ལ, a gathering, going together, an assembling.
ཇཐ-ལཱ, *v. n.* to gather together, to assemble; v. ལཐ-ལ, *v. a.*
ཇཐ, *pres.* I go (to the place of congregation).

ཨཅུ, *pret.* I went, &c.

ཨཅ་པར་ཨགྱུར, *fut.* I shall go, &c.

ཨཅ་པར་ཐུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let them go, &c.

ཨཅ་ཐུང, any real or fancied thing; a notion, idea; a composition, frame, fabric, structure; workmanship.

ཨཅ་ཐུང་ཀྱི་ཁྱད་པོ, the aggregate of notions or of compound things.

ཨཅ་ཨཱ, *s.* noise, clamour.

ཨཅ་ཨཱ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.

ཨཅ་ཁྲོད, } a bustle, great stir.
ཨཅ་ལོད, }

ཨཅ་ཨཁྲུག, a tumult, riot, uproar.

ཨཅ་ཤེས, *s.* sense, notion, knowledge, an image, idea, thought.

ཨཅ་ཤེས་པར, *v. a.* to represent in the mind, to be in one's senses.

ཨཅ་ཤེས་ཐུང་པར, *v. a.* to think, imagine, represent.

ཨཅ་ཤེས་མི་ཐུ, must not be thought.

ཨཅ་ཤེས་མེད་པ, *adj.* senseless, inconceivable.

ཨཅ་ཤེས་ཐར་ཐུང་པ, to recover from fainting.

ཨཅག་པ, } a sitting, being, existing, a being there.
*h.* བཞུགས་པ, }
*h.* མཛད་པ, }

ཨཅག་པར, *v. n.* to be, to sit, to exist, to be there.

ཨཅག་ཏུ་ཨཅག་པར, to make one sit down.

ཨཅག་པ, he sits, exists, he is there.

ཨཅག་པ་པོ, a sitter, one existing, being.

ཨཅག་ཡ་ཡ, ditto.

ཨཅག་ཡོད་ཨཅག, } is sitting, existing.
ཨཅག་ཡཡོད་ཡ, }

ཨཅག་ཁན, } one's sitting or dwelling place.
ཨཅག་ས, }

ཨཅག་ཁམ, is there, is he there?

ཨཅག, there is, he is there.

ཨཅ་ཁམ་མི་ཨཅག, whether there be or not; is there or not?

ཡོ་ཨཅག, there is not.

ཐ་ཨཅག, who is there?

ཁབ་ཨཅག, which is there?

ཅི་ཨཅག, what is there?

ཁར་ཀ or ཁ་ཆ་ཨཅག, where is it?

ཨདིར་ཨཅག, here is it, or it is here.

ཏེར་ཨཅག, there is it, or it is there.

ཨཅད་ཡ, a bowing, inclining one's self.

ཨཅད་ཡར, *v. n.* to bow down, incline one's self.

ཨཅད, *pres.* I bow down.

ཨཅད་ཡར་ཨགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will bow.

ཅད་ཡ, *pret.* I bowed; it is bent.

ཅདཅད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bow.

ཨཅད་ཡ, a bowing, inclining one's self.

ཨཅད་ཡར, *v. n.* to bow, incline one's self, to prostrate, cast himself at the feet of another, to bow before one.

ཐ་ཞིག་ལ་ཨཅད་ཡར, to bow down before one.

ཨཅད་ཡ་པོ, one that bows down.

ཨཅད, *pres.* I bow down.

བཏུད, *pret.* I have bowed down.

ཁཏུད, *fut.* I shall bow down.

ཕྱད་ཕྱད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bow down.

ཨཅན་ཡ, *s.* will, desire, eagerness, a wishing, desiring.

ཨཅན་ཡར, *v. a.* to wish, desire, desire earnestly.

ཨཅན་ཡ་པོ, a wisher.

ཨཅན་ས, *s.* an assembly, council; arrangement.

ཨཅན་ས་ཐུང་ཡར, to take counsel together, to make arrangement for.

ཨཅན་ཁང, } a senate house.
ཨཅན་ས་ཁང, }

ཨཅ་ཁ་ཨཅན, } all sort of.
ལ་ཆ་ཁ, }

ཨཅ་ཡ, *v. n.* to be fatigued, wearied; v. ཅ་ཡ; *part. adj.* fatigued, wearied.

ཁྱམ་པ, *s.* concord, agreement, peace.

ཁྱམ་པ་ཐུག་པར, to make peace with.

ཁྱམ་པར, *v. n.* to agree with, to be in concord; v. ཁམ་ཁ་ཁ, *v. a.*

ཁྱར་ཀ, a trotting.

ཁྱར་ཀར, *v. n.* to trot.

ཁྱར་ཐུང, that trots, trotting.

ཁྱར་ཁྱར་ལས་ལ, to go at a continual trot or amble.

ཁྱར་ལས, an ambling gait or walk.

ཁྱར་ཞིང་ལོང་ཀར, to come trotting.

ཁྱབ་ཀ, a taming, breaking, subduing, disciplining, educating; name of part of the Kah-gyur, treating of discipline and education.

ཁྱབ་ཀཱི་རྒྱ་ཆེ, part of the Kah-gyur.

ཁྱབ་ཀ, *v. a.* to break, tame, subdue, discipline, educate, teach, instruct.

ཁྱབ་ཀ་པོ, a breaker, discipliner, subduer.

ཁྱབ་ཐུང, that subdues.

ཁྱབ་ཀ་ཐུང, is subdued, disciplined.

ཁྱབ་ཀ་ཞིན་པ, / ཁྱབ་ཀ་ཡིན་ཡོད, } is subduing, disciplining.

ཁྱབ, *pres.* I subdue.

ཁ་ཁ, *pret.* I subdued.

ཁ་ཁ, *fut.* I shall subdue.

ཁ་ལ་ཁ, *imperat.* subdue thou.

ཁ་ལ, *pret.* of ཁ་ལ, *v. n.* to gather together.

ཁ་ལ, / ཁ་ལ, } a gathering together of bile, phlegm, and wind, in the body, a gathering together of bad humours.

ཁ་ལ, a compound; *adj.* compounded.

ཁ་ལ, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.

ཁ་ལ, the compound is not perpetual.

ཁ་ལ, ཐ, every compound is / ཁ, subject to decomposition.



ལ, a lifting, raising, holding up, a weighing.

ལ, *v. a.* to lift, raise, hold up, weigh.

ལ, a lifter, &c. up.

ལ, that lifts up.

ལ, is holden up.

ལ, / ལ, } is lifting or holding up.

ལ, ,ལ, *fut.* will lift up.

ལ, *pres.* I weigh.

ལ, *pret.* I weighed.

ལ, *fut.* I shall weigh.

ལ, *imperat.* weigh thou.

ལ, a bushel by weight, or weighed.

ལ, a bushel by measure, or measured.

ལ, a going, a going away, departure.

ལ, *v. n.* to go, to go away; v. ལ.

ལ, a goer.

ལ, *pres.* I go.

, *pret.* I went.

ལ, ,ལ, *fut.* I shall go.

, *imperat.* go thou.

ལ, a following from behind, a carrying.

ལ, *v. a.* to follow from behind, to carry, convey, conduct, lead, take with.

ལ, a conveyer.

ལ, that conveys.

ལ, is conveyed.

ལ, / ལ, } is conveying.

ལ, *pres.* I convey.

, *pret.* I conveyed.

ལ, ,ལ, *fut.* I shall convey.

, *imperat.* carry thou.

ལ, a casting, throwing, uttering, founding, &c.

ལ, *v. a.* to cast, throw, utter, found, establish.

ས་བོན་འདེབས་པར་, to sow seed, to sow.
སོ་འདེབས་པར་, to bite with the teeth.
ཞལ་གྱི་ལ་འདེབས་པར་, to supplicate, beg, pray.
སྨོན་ལམ, —— to pray.
ལན, —— to answer.
ཕྱག་, —— to cast lots.
དགོན་པ, —— to found a monastery.
ཁན་ཟད་ལག་ཁང, — to found or establish a college, academy, university.
འདེབས་པ་པོ, } a caster, founder.
འདེབས་མཁན, }
འདེབས་ཕྱེད, that casts.
འདེབས་པར་ཕྱེད, is cast or thrown.
འདེབས་བཞིན་པ, } is casting, &c.
འདེབས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འདེབས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will cast.
འདེབས, *pres.* I cast, &c.
བཏབ, *pret.* I have cast.
གཏང, *fut.* I shall cast.
ཕོ་གཏོ་ཤིག, *imperat.* cast thou.
འདོ་བ, } a saying, repeating, replying, sending
ཟློ་བ, } answer to; reply, answer.
འདོ་བར, *v. a.* to say, repeat, answer to.
འདོ་ཆ, a sort of fine horse.
འདོ་ལོངས, v. མདོ་ཅན.
འདོ་ཕེད, v. མདོ་ཕེད.
འདོགས, a suffix of either, ས, ལ (ཨ, or ཧ.)
འདོགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a suffix, as a letter.
འདོགས་པ, a tying, binding, fastening.
འདོགས་པར, *v. a.* to tie, bind, fasten.
མིང་འདོགས་པར, to give a name, to christen.
རྒྱན་འདོགས་པར, to put or fix on ornaments.
ཐག་པ་འདོགས་པར, to tie a rope, &c.
འདོགས་པ་པོ, } a binder, fastener.
འདོགས་མཁན, }
འདོགས་ཕྱེད, that binds.
འདོགས་པར་ཕྱེད, is bound.
འདོགས་བཞིན་པ, } is binding.
འདོགས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འདོགས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will tie, bind.
འདོགས, *pres.* I bind.
བཏགས, *pret.* I have bound.
གཏགས, *fut.* I shall bind.
ཕོ་ཐག་ཕོ་ཐགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* bind thou.
འདོང་ལ, a going, &c.
འདོང་ལར, *v. n.* to go, march; v. འདོངས.
འདོང་ལ་པོ, } a goer.
འདོང་མཁན, }
འདོང་ཕྱེད, that does walk.
འདོང་ལར་ཕྱེད, is gone, they go.
འདོང་ལ་ཞིན་པ, } is going.
འདོང་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འདོང, *pres.* I go.
ཏོང, *pret.* I went.
འདོང་ལར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall go.
ཏོང་ཏོང་ཤིག or ཏོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou.
འདོད་པ, *s.* wish, desire, inclination, a wishing, &c.
འདོད་ལ་ཐུ་ལ, the arising of a wish, inclination.
འདོད་འདུན, earnest desire, desire, wish.
འདོད་ལ་ཅན, } *adj.* eager, ardent, desirous,
འདོད་ཅན, } wishful.
འདོད་ལྡན, }
འདོད་ཆགས, } *adj.* having no inclination, wish
འདོད་ཁལ, } to.
འདོད་ཆགས, *s.* cupidity, lust.
འདོད་ཆགས་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* lustful, having, or
འདོད་ཆགས་ཅན, } full of, unlawful desires.
འདོད་ལར, *v. a.* to wish, desire, long for.
འདོད་ཏོ, I wish, &c.
འདོད་ལ་ཕོ, a wisher.
འདོད་ལ་ཐུ་ལ, the exercise of lust, coitus.
འདོད་ཁམས, the region of cupidity.
འདོད་ལ་ཧ, } the god of love, cupidity, or
འདོད་ལ, } lust; Cupido.
འདོད་ལ་ཧ་ཡི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets of Cupid.

དགའ་མཛེ་བདག་པོ།, the husband of Lætitia, (of merriment.)

མེ་ཏོག་གཎ་ཅན།, having his bow of flowers.

མེ་ཏོག་མདའ་ཅན།, having his arrow of flowers.

ཡིད་ལས་སྐྱེས, mind-born.

ཡིད་ལ་ཉལ, that lies in the mind.

ཐུགས་ལ་གནས, that dwells in the heart.

ཐམས་ཅད་འཇལ, all-subduing.

མདའ་ལྔ་པ, the five-arrowed.

ཐེག་ཕྱིད, } that intoxicates, makes mad, fool.
ཐུགས་ཕྱིད, }

གཙོ་ཕྱིད, that makes burn.

ཚེམ་ཕྱིད, that makes dry, lean.

རྒན་ཕྱིད, that makes old.

དགའ་ཕྱིད, that makes glad.

འཇིགས་ཕྱིད, that terrifies.

གསོད་ཕྱིད, that kills.

བདེ་འཇོམས, that takes away happiness.

དགའ་རབ་བདག་ཕྱུག, the prince of supreme joy.

འདོད་འཇོའི་བ་མོ།, the all-bestowing cow, or the cow of plenty; S. *Kámadhénu.*

འདོན་པ, } an ejecting, expelling; uttering.
འཕྱེན་པ, }

ཀ་ཏོག for འདོན་པ, an uttering, repeating, repetition.

ཀ་བཏོན, an uttering, repeating, rehearsing.

སྒྲོག་འདོན, reading with a loud voice.

འདོན་པར, *v. a.* to utter, eject, expel, banish; to eat and drink; v. འཕྱེན་པར, *v. n.*

འདོན་པ་པོ།, an utterer.

འདོན་ཕྱིད, that utters.

འདོན་པར་ཕྱིད, is uttered.

འདོན་བཞིན་པ, } is uttering.
འདོན་ཐེན་འདུག, }

འདོན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will utter.

འདོན, *pres.* I utter or eject.

བཏོན, *pret.* I uttered, ejected.

གཏོན, *fut.* I shall utter.

ཕྱེན་ཅིག་ཕྱེན, *imperat.* utter thou.

འདོམ་པར, *v. n.* to meet, or come together.

འདོམ་པ, *s.* importance, business, occupation.

འདོམ་པ་འདོམས་པ, a measure of four cubits, a fathom.

འདོམ་གང, one fathom.

འདོམ་དོ, two fathoms.

འདོམ་བཅུ, ten fathoms.

འདོམ་ཐོག་འཕགས་པར, to measure with a fathom.

འདོམས་ཀ་བཅགས་པར, measured in fathoms.

འདོམ་ཀ or འདོམ, the space between the two feet stretched out, the privy parts.

འདོམ་ས, } the hair on the privy part.
འདོམ་ཐོ་ས, }

འདོམ་ས་ལྕོ་ཕྱོ་པར, to pluck or pull out the hair of, &c.

འདོམ་ས་ལྕ་ཁཱུ་བར,
—— ཕྱེ་བ་པར, } to shave the hair of ditto.
—— ཕྱེ་ཁ་པར,

འདོམ་ར་ས, } a small piece of cotton cloth
ཅར་ར་ས, } to cover the privy parts.

འདོམ་ས, an advising, counselling.

འདོམ་ས་པར, *v. a.* to advise, counsel, impart.

འདོམ་ས་པ་པོ།, an adviser.

འདོམ་ས་ཕྱིད, that does advise.

འདོམ་ས་པ་ཕྱིད, is advised.

འདོམ་ས, *pres.* I advise.

བདམ་ས, *pret.* I advised.

བདམ, *fut.* I shall advise.

འདོམ་ས་པ་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* do advise.
འདོམ་ཤིག, }

འདོར-ཚ, } a casting off, rejecting, not taking.
དོ-ཚ, }

འདོ-ཚ, *v. a.* to cast off, reject, not to take; to curse; to pace.

ཞོལ་པ་འདོ-ཚ, to pace, to walk.

དགོད་པ་འདོ-ཚ, to curse.

འདོ-ཚ-ཚ-པ, a rejecter, putter.

འདོ-ཚ-ཕྱིད, that casts off.

ཁྱོར་བར་ཐེབ, is put off, is rejected.
ཁྱོར, *pres.* I reject.
ཁྱོར-རིན, *pret.* I rejected.
ཁྱོར-ཐུ, *fut.* to be rejected.
ཁྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall reject.
ཁྱོར་བར་ཕྱིས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him reject.
ཁྱོར་ཞིག, / མ་ཁྱོར་ཞིག, } ditto, cast off, do not cast away.
འདྲ་བ, / མཚན་ཉིད་པ, } *adj.* like, similar, equal, even.
ཁ་ཅིག, ditto, equal, like.
ཁ་ཤས, ditto, equal, level, even.
ཁ་ཁ, *adj.* like, very like.
ཁ-ཡི-ཉིད, *s.* equality, likeness, similitude, similarity, resemblance.
ཁ་ཡོ, it is like, equal, similar.
ཁ-ལ-ཡོད-པར, to be like, similar, &c.
ཐུ-ཁ, an image, a portrait.
ཇི-ཁ, of what sort.
ཁ-ཁ, of this sort, such.
དེ-ཁ, of that sort.
ཇི-ཁ-བ, / དེ-ཁ-བ, } *correl.* of what sort, of that sort, as, so.
ཇི-ཁ-ལ-ཡི-ལས-ཐུས-པ, / ལས-ཀྱི-དེ-ཁ-ཞོལ-པར-འགྱུར, } as the work has been, so shall be the fruit.
ཁ-ཅན-པ, v. ཁ-ཅན-པ, satisfied, replete.
ཁ-ད-པ, v. ཁ-ད-པ, rubbing, fretting.
ཁ-ན-པ, v. ཁ-ན-པ, vying, contending.
ཁ-ལ-བ, the state of being rent, unfolded.
ཁ-ལ-བར, *v. n.* to be rent, unfolded; *v. a.* to shun, escape by stratagem.
ཁ-ཡ-པ, v. ཁ-ཡ-ཁ, a writing.
ཁ-ཁ, an asking, questioning.
ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to ask, take information from.
ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, a asker.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, that asks.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, is asked.
ཁ-ཁ-ཞ-ཡ, is asking.
ཁ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ, asking.
ཁ-ཁ, *pres.* I ask.
ཁ-ས, *pret.* I asked.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, *fut.* I shall ask.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ཤ, / ཁ-ཡ-ཤ, } *imperat.* ask thou, let him ask.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } a deceiving, deluding; v. ཁ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, impose on.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, a deceiver.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, that does deceive.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, is deceived.
ཁ-ཁ, *pres.* I deceive.
ཁ-ཁ or ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *pret.* I deceived.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *fut.* I shall deceive.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཤ, *imperat.* deceive thou.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to distribute, to give to each; v. ཁ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. n.* to fall, roll down, to turn, (about its axis;) v. ཁ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to turn round, to twist, wreathe; v. ཁ-ཁ-ཁ.
ཁ-ཁ, a digging, making a hole; a fretting; v. ཁ-ཁ.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the making or digging a hole.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a fretting, vexing.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the digging of a pond.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, —— ditto of a well.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to dig, make a hole; to vex, fret.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a digger.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, that digs, a shovel.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, dug, is dug.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཞ-ཡ, / ཁ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ, } is digging.
ཁ-ཁ, *pres.* I dig.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ས, *pret.* I dug.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *fut.* I shall dig.
ཁ-ཐ, *part. fut.* to be dug.

རྒྱག-ཤིག, } *imperat.* do dig, let him dig.
ཁ་ཁར་ཕྱིས-ཤིག,

ཁ་ཁ, a rubbing, filing, polishing.
ཁ་ཁ་ཡར, *v. a.* to rub, file, make smooth.
v. ཁ་ཁ, to draw, drag, pull along by force.
ལྕགས-ཁ་ཁ-ཡར, to rub, file iron.
ཤིང, —— to rub wood, &c.
ལུས-ཁ-ཁ-ཡར, to rub the body.
ཤད-པ-ལོ-ལས-ཤིས-ཁ-ཁ-ཡར, to rub the foot with a tile.
རྐྱ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡར, to drag a dead body.
ཁ-ཁ-པ-ཡོ, a rubber, dragger.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐེད, that rubs; a file.
ཁ-ཁ-ཡར-ཐེད, is rubbed, dragged.
ཁ-ཁ, *pres.* I rub.
ཁ-ཁ-ཀཱ, *pret.* I rubbed.
ཁ-ཁ-ཡར-ཁ, *fut.* I shall rub.
ཁ-ཁ-ཐ, *part. fut.* to be rubbed.
ཁ-ཁ-ཅིག, *imperat.* rub thou.
ཁ-ཁ-ཡར, *v. a.* to sew, stitch, join together.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, the state of being rotten, putrid, rancid, stinking; putridity.
v. ཟ-ལ-ལ, eaten away, wasted, diminished.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } *adj.* rotten, putrid, stinking.
ཟ-ལ-ལ,

ཁ, } an evil spirit, a devil, a ghost.
ཕ-ཁ,
ཁ-ཕ, a male devil.
ཁ-མ, a female devil.
ཁ-ཆུ, a young evil spirit or devil, an imp.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, mischief done by an evil spirit.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ, the entering of an evil spirit into one.
ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, one occupied by an evil spirit.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, the expelling of an evil spirit.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ, a subduing or conquering of an evil spirit.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a bug, a disagreeable insect found
ཁ-ལ, } in beds.



ཁ-ལ-ལ, the state of being mixed, mingled.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* jointly, mixedly.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, *v. a.* to unite, mix, mingle.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be mixed, mingled.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *part. adj.* mixed, mingled.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a mixed thing, a mixture, a mixed dialect.
ཁ-ལ-ལ,
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a shaving with a razor.
ཁ-ལ-ལ,
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to shave with a razor.
ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, to shave the hair of the head.
ལ-ལ, —— to shave or cut a fleece.
ལ-ལ, —— ditto the hair of a yak.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } a shaver, a barber.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ,
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, that shaves, a razor.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, is shaved.
ཁ-ལ, *pres.* I shave.
ཁ-ལ-ལ or ཁ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I shaved.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a mixture, a mixed thing, a mixed dialect.
ཁ-ལ-ལ,
ཁ-ལ-ལ, a drawing, conducting, bringing, governing, inviting.
v. ཁ-ལ, ditto.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *v. a.* to draw, bring, conduct, govern, invite.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ, a drawer, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, that draws.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, is conducted, &c.
ཁ-ལ, *pres.* I draw; I invite.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཀ or ཁ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I drew; I invited.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ or ཁ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall draw, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ལ or ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, } *imperat.* draw thou.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to invite, call.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, a sliding, gliding, slipping.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to slide, glide, slip, commit a small fault.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a slider, &c.

ཁ་ཏ་ཕ, that slides.

ཁ་ཏ་པ, *adj.* mixed, mingled, mongrel.

རྒྱ་ཁ་ཁ་ཏ་པ, a mongrel breed, in animals.

ཁ་ཏ་ཆ, a mixed, mingled thing, a mixed dialect.

ཁ་ཏ་ཀོ, it is mixed, &c.

ཁ་ཏ་པར, *adv.* mixtly, mixedly.

ཁ་ཏ་པར་ཁ་ལན་བར, *v. n.* to be mixed.

ཁ་ཏ་པར་ཁ་ལ་ཏ་པར, *v. a.* to mix, mingle.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ, an arising, lifting up one's self; rearing, kicking, plunging, throwing his rider, as a horse.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ་ཕ, to arise, lift one's self up; to throw his rider, as a horse.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ, *part. adj.* arisen, eminent, excellent, high.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ་ཕ, *adv.* eminently, excellently, highly.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ་ཀོ, arisen, is eminent, high.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ་ཕ་ཀོ, one that is arisen; the emancipated.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ, a title of honour, for the male saints, and men of genius and learning.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ, do. for those of a female character.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ, (in a physical sense) an elevated country, a high land; (in a moral sense,) the country where the BUDDHAS have appeared and lived; India, or central India.

ཁ་ཕ་ཏ, / ཁ་ཕ, } especially eminent, high.

ཁ་ཕ-ཏ-ཕ-ཏ, a spindle, a little spindle; v. ཕ.

ཁ་ཕ-ཀ, the whirl of a spindle, a wheel, the spindle of a wheel, &c.

ཁ་ཕ, a shooting, throwing, casting, ejaculating.

ཁ་ཕ, *v. a.* to shoot out, throw, ejaculate; v. ཁ.

ཁ་ཁ-ཁ-ཕ, to shoot an arrow.

ཁ-ཕ-ཁ-ཕ, ditto a warlike instrument.

ཁ, the summit, top of, &c.; *adj.* high; *s.* height, altitude.

ཁ-ཁ, a model, pattern.

ཁ-ཁ, a high stool or the height of a stool.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the altitude of heaven.

ཁ, *s.* height, altitude.

ཁ-ཁ, *adv.* in height.

ཁ, / ཁ, } long, narrow, hanging pieces of silk cloth, &c.

ཁ, *s.* a losing, not gaining, the state of being defeated; loss, defeat.

ཁ, *v. n.* to lose, to be defeated, to suffer loss.

ཁ-ཁ, a loser.

ཁ, / ཁ-ཁ-ལ, } one that is defeated.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, an invincible patron.

ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཏ, *v. a.* to overcome, defeat.

ཁ, a springing, rising, the state of being raised, promoted.

ཁ, *v. n.* to spring, rise, be raised, promoted.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the pulse beats.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a springer, riser.

ཁ-ཁ, that does spring, rise.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, is raised, promoted.

ཁ, (*in compos.*) a board, plank.

ཁ-ཁ, the board or plank of a door.

ཁ, an incision.

ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* having incisions.

ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཏ, *v. a.* to make incisions on, to cut.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. n.* to be ruined, to become insolvent, to be indigent.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to put off; v. ཁ-ཁ-ཁ.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. n.* to fly (as a bird).

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to cover, to cast or spread over.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, / v. ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } to make soft, to rub together.

ཁྱགས་པ, *v. a.* to repel, drive back, to toss off.
ཁྱགས་པ་པོ, } a driver back, repeller.
ཁྱགས་མཁན, }
ཁྱགས་ཕྱིར, that drives back, repulsive.
ཁྱགས་པ་ཕྱིར, is driven back, is repelled.
ཁྱགས་བཞིན་པ, } is repelling.
ཁྱགས་ཕྱིན་ཡོད, }
ཁྱགས, *pres.* I repel.
ཁྱགས-ཀྱིན, *pret.* I repelled.
ཁྱགས་པ་ཡོད, *fut.* I shall repel.
ཁྱགས or ཁྱགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* repel thou.
ཁྱགས-བ, } a prefix, a letter prefixed.
ཁྱགས་ཡིག, }
ཁྱགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a prefix.
ཁྱགས་མེད-ཅན, *adj.* having no prefix.
ཁེན་པ, a shooting, throwing, casting, &c.
ཁེན་པ, *v. a.* to shoot, throw, cast, ejaculate.
ཁེན་པ་པོ, } a shooter, archer, ejaculator.
ཁེན་མཁན, }
ཁེན་ཕྱིར, that shoots.
ཁེན་པ་ཕྱིར, is thrown, cast.
ཁེན་བཞིན་པ, } is shooting.
ཁེན་ཕྱིན་ཡོད, }
ཁེན, *pres.* I shoot.
ཁཏགས, *pret.* I shot.
ཁཏ, *fut.* I shall shoot.
ཁོ་ད or ཁོ་ཤིག, *imperat.* shoot thou.
ཁེལ་བ, an increasing, augmentation.
ཁེལ་བ, *v. n.* to increase, augment; v. ཕེལ་བ, *v. a.*
ཁེལ་ལ, } it increases.
ཁེལ་ཡོད, }
ཁེལ་ཕྱིར, that does increase; *adj.* increasing.
ཁེལ:ཕ་ཕྱིར, it is augmented.
ཁེལ་བཞིན་པ, } is increasing.
ཁེལ་ཕྱིན་ཡོད, }
ཁེལ or ཁེལ་ཕ་ཕྱ, *pret.* it increased.
ཁེལ་ཕ་ཡོད, *fut.* it will increase.
ཁོ་ལ, a shifting, changing of place, migrating.
ནས་ནས་ཁོ་ལ, a migrating from one place.
ཚེ་ཁོ་ལ, a shifting of life, transmigration.
ཁོ་ལ, *v. n.* to shift, change, transmigrate; v. ཕྱ་ལ, *v. a.*
ཁོ་ལ་པོ, one migrating.
ཁོ་ཕྱིར, that does migrate, remove.
ཁོ་ལ་ཕ་ཕྱིར, is removed, they migrate.
ཁོ་ལ་བཞིན་པ, } is removing, migrating.
ཁོ་ལ་ཡིན་ཡོད, }
ཁོ, *pres.* I shift.
ཁོ, *pret.* I shifted.
ཁོ་ལ་ཡ, *fut.* I shall shift.
ཁོ-ཤ-ཤ, } *imperat.* shift thou.
ཁོ་ལ-ཕ-ཤ, }
ཁོ-ཁ-ཤ, a striking, hurting.
ཁོ-ཁ, *v. a.* to strike, hurt, touch.
ཁོ-ད, } an exercise or sport with arrows; v. ཁེན-ཤ.
ཤ-ཡ-ཕ-ད, }
ཁོ-ད-ས, the place of such exercise.
ཁོ-ད-ཁ-ཤ, one skilful in shooting arrows.
ཁོ-ད-ས, } *s.* the fundament, hinder part, posteriors.
ཁ-ལ, }
ཁོ-ད-ས-ཤ, } *s.* indigence, want, poverty; *adj.* indigent, poor.
v. ཁ-ད-ས-ཤ, }
ཁ-ད-ས-ཤ, *v. n.* to be indigent, to want.
ཁ-ད-ཤ, } to be able, to dare.
ཁ-ད-ཤ, }
ཁ for ཁ-ད, } *s.* rebuke, abuse.
ཁ-ཁ-ད, }
ཁ-ལ, a rebuking, chiding, upbraiding.
ཁ-ལ, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཤ, } a rebuker.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཤ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ཤ, one chiding, abusing.
ཁ-ཁ-ཤ, a sweeping, making clean.
ཁ-ཁ-ད-ཤ-ཁ-ཤ, ditto.

འཕྱག་པར, *v. a.* to sweep, make clean.
འཕྱག་པ་པོ, a sweeper.
འཕྱག་བྱེད, that does sweep; a besom, broom.
འཕྱག་པར་བྱེད, is swept.

འཕྱང་བ, a hanging down.
མགོ་འཕྱང་བ, the hanging down of one's head
རྐང་པ, —— ditto of one's feet.
འཕྱང་བར, *v. n.* to hang down; v. སྤྱང་བ, *v. a.*

འཕྱན་པར, *v. n.* to go astray, to be lost, to be mingled among.

འཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to display, exhibit, show, to raise, rouse, excite, to hoist up; v. འཆར་བར, *v. n.*
འཕྱར་དར, *s.* colours, standard, banner.
འཕྱར་བ་པོ, a displayer, shower, showman.

འཕྱར་གཡེང, an enticing, alluring behaviour.
འཕྱར་གཡེང་བྱེད་པར, to show or make an alluring figure.
འཕྱར་གཡེང་ཅན, *adj.* enticing, alluring.

འཕྱར་བར, } *v. a.* to fan, sift, strain, turn.
འཕྱོར་བར,
འཆོར་བར,

འཕྱི་བ, } a species of cony or hare.
ཕྱི་བ
འཕྱི་ཁུང, the hole in which it resides.
འཕྱི་ཚང, the cave of ditto.

འཕྱི་བ, *s.* lateness, time far spent, a tarrying.
འཕྱི་བར, *adv.* late; *v. n.* to be belated.
འཕྱི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be belated.
འཕྱི་མོ, late, time far spent.
འཕྱིས་པ, *part. adj.* belated, retarded.
འཕྱིས་པར་གྱུར་པ, one belated, belated.
འཕྱིས་པར་མི་འགྱུར, will not be belated.

འཕྱི་བ, } a wiping off, blotting out.
འཕྱིད་པ,
འཕྱི་བར, } *v. a.* to wipe off, blot out; v. འཕྱི་བར, *v. n.*
འཕྱིད་པར,
འཕྱི་རས, a piece of linen to wipe with.
ལག་འཕྱི, a napkin, a handkerchief.

འཕྱིད་པ, } a wiping.
v. འཕྱི་བ,

འཕྱུག་པ, } a mistaking.
འཕྱུགས་པ,
འཕྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to mistake, misconceive, err, blunder.
ལམ་འཕྱུག་པར, to mistake a way or road.
འཕྱུག་པ་པོ, a mistaker, a blunderer.

འཕྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to rise up, to be diffused.

འཕྱེ་བ, a going like a serpent, creeping.
འཕྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to crawl, creep, go slowly.
འཕྱེའོ, he, it, &c. crawls.
འཕྱེ་བ་པོ, a creeper.
འཕྱེ་བྱེད, that does creep, creeping.
འཕྱེ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is creeping, crawling.
འཕྱེ་བཞིན་པ,
འཕྱེ་བོ, *m.* } one that crawls, having no feet, a cripple.
འཕྱེ་མོ, *f.*
འཕྱེ་བོར་འགྲོ་བར, to crawl or creep on his body or fundament.
ལྟོ་འཕྱེ, a kind of serpent; serpents in general.
ལྟོ་འཕྱེ་ཆེན་པོ, a fancied mischievous monster; a large serpent; S. *Mahoraga.*

འཕྱོ་བ, the state of swimming on the surface, floating.
འཕྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to swim on the surface.
འཕྱོ་བ་པོ, a swimmer on ditto.
འཕྱོ་བྱེད, *adj.* swimming on ditto.
འཕྱོ་ཡོན་འདུག, } is swimming on, &c.
འཕྱོ་བཞིན་པ,
འཕྱོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will swim on, &c.

འཕྱོན་མ, a harlot, whore, strumpet.
འཕྱོན་མ་བྱེད་པ, whoredom, fornication, adultery.

འཕྲ་བ, a kicking, a beating or striking with the hand or foot, (as a beast.)
འཕྲ་བར, *v. a.* to kick, strike with the foot.

འཕྲག་པ, an envying, envy, jealousy.
འཕྲག་པར, *v. a.* to envy.

འཕྲབ་པ, v. འཕྲ་བ, a kicking, &c.

འགྲུལ་པར, v. འགྲུ་པར.

འགྲུལ་བ, a separating, putting asunder.

འགྲུལ་བར, *v. a.* to separate, divide, put asunder; v. འབྲལ་བར, *v. n.*

འགྲུལ་བ་པོ, one that separates.

འགྲུལ་བྱེད, that separates, divides.

འགྲུལ་བར་བྱེད, is separated.

}is separating.
འགྲུལ་ཞིན་འདུག,
འགྲུལ་བཞིན་པ,

འགྲུལ, *pres.* I separate or divide.

ཕྲལ-རིན, *pret.* I separated.

དབྲལ, *fut.* I shall separate.

ཕྱོལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* separate thou.

འགྲུལ-མ, *adj.* vulgar, common, modern, recent; *s.* any thing put aside for immediate use.

}*adv.* commonly, regularly, immediately, suddenly.
འགྲུལ་ལ,
འགྲུལ་ཏ,

འགྲུལ་ཏོས, a thing often used, or a thing put aside to be used immediately when required; a manual of common use.

འགྲུལ་སྐད, the common or vulgar dialect.

འགྲུལ་སྐད་ཏ, *adv.* in vulgar dialect.

འགྲལ-ཕ, *pret.* of འགྲ་བ, *s.* a kick, a stroke.

རྐང་འགྲལ, a stroke made with the foot, a kick.

ལག་འགྲལ, a stroke with the hand, a blow.

འཆི་འགྲལ, *s.* agony.

འཆི་འགྲལ་བྱེད་པར, to be in agony.

འགྲི-ལ, a subtracting, diminishing.

འགྲི-ལ, *v. a.* to subtract, diminish, make less; v. འགྲ-ལ, *v. n.*

འགྲི-ལ-པོ, a subtractor, &c.

འགྲི-བྱེད, that makes less.

འགྲི-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ, is made less.

}is subtracting.
འགྲི-ཡིན-ལ-ཏ-ལ,
འགྲི-ལ-ཞ-ལ-ཏ-ལ,

འགྲ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *fut.* will make less, diminish.

'ལ-ལ, *pres.* I diminish or subtract.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I diminished.

ད-ལ, *fut.* I shall diminish.

}*imperat.* subtract thou, let him diminish it.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to palpitate, beat as the heart, to flutter.

ལ-ལ-ལ, a sending of intelligence.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to send or give intelligence, to let know.

}*s.* intelligence, notice, message, business.
ལ-ལ,
v. ལ-ལ,

ལ-ལ-ལ, a messenger.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* business, commission.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a commissioner, deputy.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to fulfil a commission.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a sending of intelligence.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ditto, an ordering, commanding.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a conveying of intelligence, &c. carrying of a public dispatch.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the delivering of a dispatch or intelligence.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the state of being delivered, or arrived; a dispatch, letter, &c.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ or ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an epistle, letter.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an answer to a dispatch, letter.

ལ-ལ-ལ ལ-ལ, an earthen vessel.

ལ-ལ-ལ, a scratching, rubbing one's self.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to scratch, rub, &c. one's self; v. ལ-ལ-ལ.

}a miraculous change or turn, illusion.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an exhibition of illusory shews or miracles.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* transfiguration or change of form.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an illusory change of form.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, illusion of the eye.

}a machine, engine.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,

ཁ་ཕྱོ་བར, to change or turn miraculously.
ཁ་ལྷོ་བ, a leaning, inclining to.
ཁ་ལྷོ་བར, *v. n.* to lean, incline to or against.
ཁ་ལྷོད་ཀ-ཆ, a string of beads, &c. a monkish rosary; v. ལྷོད་ཀ.
ཁ་ལྷོད་རྩེ, } a bead.
ལྷོད་རྩེ, }
ཁ་ལྷོད་ལྡན, } *adj.* having or holding a rosary.
ཁ་ལྷོད་ཅན, }
ཁ་ལྷོད་ཆགས, a beautiful rosary, &c.
ཁ་ལྷོད་ལ་ཁ་ཏོགས་པ, the threading of beads on a string, the binding a garland of flowers.
ཁ་ལྷོད་བར, *adv.* in a series, *seriatim.*
ཁ་ལྷོད་བར་ཁ་ལྷུར་བར, *v. n.* to be put in a series.
ཁ་ལྷོད་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to put into a series.
ཁ་ལྷོས་པ, *pret.* of ཁ་ལྷོ་ལ, to lean to, &c.
ཁ་ལྷོས་ཏེ་ཁ་ཐུག་པར, to sit in a leaning posture.
ཁ་ལྷོ་ལ, the state of being diffused, spread, scattered, divulged; rumoured, &c.; v. ལྷ་ལ, *v. a.*
ཁ་ལ་ཁ་ལྷ་ལ, ditto of light.
ཏི, ditto of smell or scent.
ཀཆགས་པ, ditto of fame.
ཁ་ལྷ་ལ་བར, *v. n.* to spread, to be diffused, &c.
ཁ་ལྷ་ལ་ཕྱེད, that does spread, spreading.
ཁ་ལྷ་ལ་བར་ཕྱེད, is spread.
ཁ་ལྷ, *pres.* it spreads.
ཁ་ལྷ-ལྷས, *pret.* it spread.
ཁ་ལྷ་ལ་ཁ་ལྷུར, *fut.* it will spread.
ཁ་ལྷ་ཁ་ཕྱད, the continuation of the former, continuation.
ཁ་ལྷ་ཁ་ཕྱད་པ, *v. a.* to continue.
ཁ་ལྷ་ཁ་ཕྱད་པ-པོ, a continuator, continuer.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ཕ, a taking by force, a taking away.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ལ, *v. a.* to take by force, to seize on.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ལ-པོ, a taking by force.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ལ-ཕྱེད, that takes by force, a tyrant.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ལ-ལ-ཕྱེད, is taken by force.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ཏོན-ཁ-ཐུན, } is taking by force.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ལ-ཏོན-ཕ, }
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, will take by force.
ཁ-ལྷ-ཀ, *pres.* he takes by force.
ཀས-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ཏ, *pret.* I took by force.
ད-ལ-ཀ, *fut.* he will take by force.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ལ-ཏ, *imperat.* let him seize on.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the taker by force, an epithet of ISWARA.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ཕ, *adj.* fit, proper, convenient, becoming, useful, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ཕ, the state of being paid, delivered, given into one's hand; v. ལ-ད-ཕ, *v. a.*
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ-ཁ, *v. n.* to be delivered, paid, given, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ད, *pres.* it is delivered or received.
ལ-ད-ཏ-ཏ, *pret.* it has been received.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, *fut.* it will be received.
ལ-ད-ཏ-ཏ, *imperat.* let it be delivered.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ, a mask, a disguise, an image, figure, a ludicrous figure.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཀ, } ditto, an image, a figure, a portrait.
ཁ-ད-ཁ-ལ-ཀ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཀ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, the putting on of a mask.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ-ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, a making of ludicrous grimaces.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ཁ, a stain, spot; v. ལ-ཀ-ལ.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *v. a.* to stain, bespot.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, the state of being steeped, macerated.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ-ཁ, *v. n.* to be steeped, macerated; v. ལ-ད-ལ, *v. a.*
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, *s.* subject, vassal, folk.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ-ཁ, a male subject, servant.
ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ, a female servant.
ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, subjects under one's government or orders.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, ditto.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, the master or prince, and the subjects.

དགེ་མཚོག་འབངས, God's servant, a proper name.

འབངས་ཀྱ་ཐུན་པར, to subject to one's dominion.

} s. endeavour, diligence, effort, industry.
- འབད-པ,
- ཚོལ་བ,
- འབད་ཚོལ,

འབད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* industrious, diligent.

འབད་པས, *adv.* with assiduity, diligence.

འབད་ཚོལ་ཞིད་པར, *adv.* without any effort.

འབད་པ་ཐུབ་པར, to endeavour, to adhibit diligence.

འབད་པ་པོ, an endeavourer, pains-taker.

འབད་ཐུབ, that endeavours, pains-taking.

འབད་པར་ཐུབ, they take pains.

འབབ-པ, a falling down, a descending, an alighting; v. འགེབས-པ, *v. a.*

ཆར-འབབ-པ, the falling or descending of rain.

ཆུ, — the flowing of water.

ཐེམ-པ-འབབ-པ, a descending by the steps.

རྟ-ལས-འབབ-པ, an alighting from a horse.

འབབ-ཆུ, a flowing or running water, a stream.

འབབ-པའི-ཆུ-གོ, the running water, a river.

འབབ-ཐེག-ས, an entrance or descent to a water or river, H. a *ghat*.

འབབ-པར, *v. n.* to descend, fall, flow, alight, &c.

} one that alights, descends.
- འབབ-པ-པོ,
- འབབ-མཁན,

འབབ-ཐུབ, that does descend.

} is descending.
- འབབ-ཐུག-ཡ ཡ,
- འབབ-ཀཤ-ཡ,

འབབ, *pres.* I descend; it flows.

ཕབ-ཕབས, *pret.* I descended.

འབབ-ཡར-ཡ ཐུར, *fut.* I shall descend.

འགོ-ཞ or འགོ-ཞས-ཤིག, *imperat.* descend thou.

འབམ-ས, *s.* mouldiness, the state of being mouldy, rotten.

འབམ-ཡར, *v. n.* to be mouldy, rotten.

འབམ, a disease of the foot or thigh.

} *v. n.* to bleat or cry like a sheep.
- འབའ-ཡ,
- འབའ-ཕ-ཡ-ཡ,

} a hole, cavity, opening, cavern.
- འབའ-ལ,
- ཐ-ཡ,

འབའ-ལ-ཅན, *adj.* hollow, having a cavity within.

ཐ-ཡ-ནི-འབའ-ལ, a hole or cavern in a rock.

} a sorcerer, &c.
- འབའ-ལ,

} a sorceress, witch, hag.
- འབའ-ལ,

} *adj.* alone, mere, that or this only.
- འབའ-ཞིག,

} *adv.* merely, only, simply, barely.
- ཁ-ཞ-ཞ-ཞ-ཞ,

ཁ-ལ-ཡ-ཞ-ཞ, bad qualities alone.

ཡ-ལ-ཡ-ཞ-ཞ, good qualities alone.

} a burning; an opening of a flower.
- ཡ-ལ-ལ,

} *v. n.* to burn, to be inflamed; to open as a flower.
- ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཡ,

ཡ-ལ-ལ, it burns, &c.

} is burning.
- ཡ-ལ-ཐ-ཡ ཡ,
- ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཀ-ཡ,

ཡ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a burning fire.

ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཅ-ཅ-ལ, *adj.* inflammable.

ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཅ-ཅ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an inflammable substance.

ལ-ལ-ཡ-ལ-ལ, the state of being illustrious.

ཡ-ལ-ཡ-ཐ-ལ, *s.* roughness of surface.

ཡ-ལ-ཡ-ཐ-ལ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* rough, of unequal surface.

ཡ-ལ-ལ, a picking, putting asunder.

ཡ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to pick, make rough, hairy, shaggy.

ལ-ཡ-ལ-ལ, to dress the hair, to make rough, &c.

ལ-ཡ-ལ-ཅ-ཅ, a sect of religionists in ancient India.

ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, a small quantity of clay.

ལ-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, ditto.

ཨཡིགས་པ, a boring, a piercing, a making a hole.
ཨཡིགས་པར, *v. a.* to pierce, bore, make a hole ; v. ཨབྱིགས་པར.
ཨཡིགས་པ་པོ, } a piercer, a borer.
ཨཡིགས་མཁན, }
ཨཡིགས་ཐུང, that bores, an auger.
ཨཡིགས་པར་ཐུང, is bored, or pierced.
ཨཡིགས་ཐུན་ཨཆགས, } is boring.
ཨཡིགས་ཚགས་པ, }
ཨཡིགས་པར་ཨགྱུར, will bore.
ཨཡིགས, *pres.* I pierce or bore.
ཡིགས, *pret.* I pierced.
དཡིགས་ཐུགས, *fut.* I shall pierce through.
ཡིགས་ཡིགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* bore thou.
ཨཡིགས་ཐུང, } the Vindhya mountains in
རྒྱ་བོ་ཨཡིགས་ཐུང, } India.
ཨཕ་ཚ, an opening, bursting forth.
ཨཕ་ཚར, *v. n.* to open, to bud.
ཨཕགས་པ, *part. adj.* opened.
ཨཕ་ར, a kind of coarse silk stuff.
ཨཕ་ལོན་ཨཕ, a worm, grub, insect.
ཨཕ་ལོན, an insect.
ཨཕ་ཡིག, various species of worms, grubs and insects.
ལྕགས, } an ant, emmet, a pismire.
ལྕགས་ཐུར, }
ཐུ་ལོན, a belly worm.
ཤས་ཨཕ, a corn worm, a weavel.
དར་ཨཕ, a silk worm.
ཆ་ཤ་ཨཕ, a locust.
ཐྲི་ཤ, a scorpion.
ཤད་ཨཅས, a caterpillar.
ཤིན, a louse.
ཁྱི་ཤིན, a dog louse, a flea.
ཟླ་ཨ, a nit.
ཨཐབས་པ, a piercing through, a boring, a blaming.
ཨཐབས་པར, *v. a.* to make a hole through, to pierce.

ཨཐབས་པ་པོ, a borer, a piercer through.
ཨཐབས, *pres.* I pierce through.
ཐུགས, *pret.* I pierced.
དཐུགས, *fut.* I shall pierce.
ཐུགས་ཐུགས་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bore it.
ཨཐབས་པ, endeavour, diligence, industry, an endeavouring.
ཨཐབས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.
ཨཐབས་པར, *v. a.* to exercise, endeavour.
ཨཐབས་པ་པོ, an endeavourer.
ཨཐུད, a blowing, (as of the wind.)
ཨཐུད་པར, *v. n.* to blow, (as the wind.)
ཨཐུད, *pres.* it blows.
ཐུས, *pret.* it blew.
ཨཐུད་པར་ཨགྱུར, *fut.* it will blow.
ཨཐུད, a blowing, (the fire, &c.)
ཨཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to blow; v. ཐུད, to kindle.
ཨཐུད་པ་པོ, a blower.
ཨཐུད, *pres.* I blow it.
ཐུལ, *pret.* I blew it.
ཨཐུད་པར་ཨགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall blow it, to be
དཐུ, } blown.
ཨཐུད, a putting off, (as of clothes,) undressing.
ཨཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to put off.
ཨཐུད་པ་པོ, a putter off.
ཨཐུད, *pres.* I put off, I undress.
ཐུད, *pret.* I have put off.
དཐུད, *fut.* I shall put off.
ཐུད་ཐུད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him put off, &c.
ཨཐུ, } *v. n.* to itch.
ཐུ, }
ཨཐལ, a falling flat down, prostrate with the face downwards, the state of being overthrown or turned upside down.
ཨཐལ, *v. n.* to fall flat down, with the face downwards, to be overthrown as in wrestling.

ཁ་འབྱལ་པ, a being with the face or mouth downwards, &c. ; v. ཐུལ་པར, *v. a.*

འབྱལ, *pres.* I am prostrate.

བྱལ, *pret.* I fell down.

འབྱལ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall fall down.

ཐུགས་ཐལ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him be prostrate.

འབྱལ་པ, a vaulting, overarching, covering.

འབྱལ་པར, *v. a.* to vault, overarch, cover.

འབྱལ་པ་པོ, a coverer, vaulter.

འབྱལ, *pres.* I vault or cover.

ཕྱལ, *pret.* I covered.

དབྱལ, *fut.* I shall vault.

ཕྱལ་ཕྱལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him vault.

འབྱམ་པ, a kind of grave, vault, or burial place; a general term for a མཆོད་རྟེན, or a small sacred building of a conical form.

*h.* ཐུ་འབྱམ, / རབ་འབྱམ, } a burial place for the relics of a great person.

འབྱམ, *num. adj.* one hundred thousand.

འབྱམ་ཐུན, / འབྱམ་ཆོ, } ditto, a hundred thousand.

འབྱར་བ, a rising, or state of being raised; a part rising above the rest; an opening, budding.

འབར་འབྱར, many risings, an unequal surface.

འབར་འབྱར་ཅན, *adj.* of unequal surface, rough.

འབྱར་མ, / འབྱར་ཐུ, } a bass-relief, or basso relievo, any raised or embossed work.

འབྱར་ཁཆོ་པ, one working in bass-relief.

འབྱར་ཁོ་ཁ་ཅན, a carver, engraver.

ཐོ་ལ་འབྱར, / ཐོ་ལ་མ་དང་འབྱར་མ, } a picture and sculpture, a painted and carved image.

འབྱལ་བ, an offering, oblation, gift, present.

འབྱལ་བར, *v. a.* to offer, give, present.

འབྱལ་ཁ་ཡོ, an offerer, presenter.

འབྱལ་ལོ, I offer.

འབྱལ་ཐུང, that does offer.



འབྱལ་ཐོན་འདུག, / འབྱལ་ཡཱ་ཐོན, } is offering.

འབྱལ་ཡར་འགྱུར, shall, will, offer.

འབྱལ, *pres.* I offer or present.

ཕྱལ, *pret.* I offered or presented.

དབྱལ, *fut.* I shall offer.

ཕྱལ་ཕྱལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* offer thou.

འབྱས for འབྱ་ཡིས, by, with a worm, or worms.

འབྱས-ཡ, *pret.* of འབྱ་བ, *v. n.* to open, to bud.

འབྱས་ཡར་འགྱུར་ཁ, to be opened.

མར་མེ་འབྱས / or ཐུས, } the lamp is lighted.

འཕེན, / v. འཕེམ, } a mark, butt or target, which men shoot at; the white; the bull's eye; a scope.

འཕེན་ཏུག, rag or rags.

འཕེན་ཏུག་ཅན, *adj.* raggy, ragged, dressed in rags.

འཕེལ་ལ, a letting, showering, down.

འཕེལ་ལར, *v. a.* to let down, to make descend, to shower, rain; to put in order, arrange, &c.; v. འཕར་ལར, *v. n.*

འཕེལ་ལ་ལ, a letter down.

འཕེལ་ལ་ཐུང, that makes descend.

འཕེལ་ལ་ཡར་ཐུང, is made to descend.

འཕེལ་ལ་ཐོན་འདུག, / འཕེལ་ལ་ཡཱ་ཐོན, } is letting down.

འཕེལ་ལ་ཡར་འགྱུར, shall or will make descend.

འཕེལ, *pres.* I let down, &c.

ཕལ, *pret.* I made descend.

དལ, *fut.* I shall let down.

ཕོ་ལ་ཅིགཕོ, *imperat.* make thou descend.

འཕེམ, a mark, butt, target, which men shoot at; the white; a scope.

འཕེམ་ཁ་ཐུགས་ལ, to put or set a mark.

འཕེར, a sort of plastic mass used by smiths.

འཕེལ-ཆ, the hair on the forehead of a horse.

འཕེལ་ཅན, *adj.* having a tuft of hair, &c.

འཕེལ་ལ, a discoursing.

ཁེལ་བར, *v. n.* to discourse.
ཁེལ་བ་པོ, a discourser.
ཁེལ་ཆགས, a discourse, oration.
*i.* ཁེལ་བའི་བསལ་ཆོད, ditto.
ཁེལ་ཆགས་པ, an orator.
ཁོ, a measure.
ཁལ་ཁོ, a bushel.
ཁོ་ལ, the state of being shed or poured out.
ཁོ་བར, *v. n.* to be poured, or shed out, to overflow.
ཁོས, a sort of upper garment.
ཁོས་ཕ, ditto.
ཕོ་ཁོས, ditto for boys or men.
མོ་ཁོས, ditto for women.
ཁོས་ཕེས, a bundle, a small load.
ཁོས་ས་པ, a bestowing, conferring on, giving over, delivering.
ཁོས་ས་པར, *v. a.* to give over, confer on.
ཁོས་ས་པ་པོ, a giver over, transferer.
ཁོས, *pres.* I transfer.
ཕོ, *pret.* I transferred.
དཔོ, *fut.* I shall confer on.
ཕོ་ཚ་ཕོ་ཅིག, *imperat.* give thou over.
ཁོང, *s.* rotundity, roundness.
ཁོང་ཁོང, *adj.* round, globular.
ཁ་ཟར་ལ ཁོང་ཁོང, a round loaf.
ཁོད་པ or ཁོད, a calling, naming, inviting.
ཁོད་པར, *v. a.* to call, name, invite, bid, summon.
ཁོད་པ་པོ, a caller.
ཁོད་ཀྱི, that does call.
ཁོད་པར་ཀྱི, is called.
ཁོད་ཐུག་ཡ་ཅ, } is calling.
ཁོད་ཚ་ཤ, }
ཁོད, *pres.* I call or invite.
ཁོས, *pret.* I called.
ཁོད་པར་ཡ, *fut.* I shall call.
ཁོ་ཚ་ཁོ་ས་ཅིག, *imperat.* call thou.

ཁོར, } a putting, placing, laying down.
ཁོར, }
ཁོར་ལ, *v. a.* to put, place, lay down; omit, leave out.
ཁོམ་ཕ་ཁོར་ལ, to pace, walk.
ཁོར་ལ་ཕ, a putter.
ཁོར་ཀྱི, that does put, &c.
ཁོར་ལ་ཀྱི, is put, &c.
ཁོར, *pres.* I lay down.
ཁོ, *pret.* I placed.
ཁོར་ལ་ཡ, *fut.* I shall place.
ཁོ་ཚ་ཁོ་ཅིག, *imperat.* put down.
ཁོག-ཕ-ཁ, *adj.* soft, tender, not hard or rough, gentle, mild.
ཁོག-ཕ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, tenderness, gentleness.
ཁོག-ལ, *adj.* softly, gently.
ཁོ-ཐ, } it is soft, &c., gentle.
ཁ-ཐ, }
ཁ-ཐ-ལ, } it is soft, &c., gentle.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ, }
ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, to be soft.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ-ལ, to become soft.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཀྱ-ལ, to make soft.
ས-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཐ, soft earth or soil.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, a man of gentle temperament or behaviour.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, a gentle quiet horse.
ལ-ཁ-ས-ལ-ཐ-ཁ, a soft skin.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ, soft leather.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, } a sort of feather bed.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, }
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, a pillow.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ, the state of being purified, made clean.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ, *v. n.* to be purified, or made clean; v. ཁ-ཐ-ལ, *v. a.*
ཁ-ཐ, *pres.* I become pure.
ཁ-ཐ, *pret.* I became pure.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ, *fut.* I shall be pure.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ, *v. n.* to overflow, be of wide extent.
ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ས, *part. adj.* diffused, overrun.

ཁྱམས་ཟད་པ, *adj.* infinite.

རབ་ཁྱམས, *adj.* very diffused.

རབ་ཁྱམས་པ, a man of vast learning, a doctor of divinity, or of philosophy.

ཁྱེར་བ, an adhering, sticking to, an infecting.

ཁྱེར་བར, *v. n.* to adhere, stick to, &c.; v. ཕྱེར་བར, *v. a.*

ཁྱེར་ནད, a contagious or infectious disease.

ཁྱེར, *pres.* it infects.

ཕྱེར, *pret.* it infected.

ཁྱེར་བར་ཁྱེར, *fut.* it will infect.

ཁྱི་བ, the state of being blotted, or wiped out.

ཁྱི་བར, *v. n.* to be blotted, or wiped out; v. ཁྱི་བར, *v. a.*

ཁྱི, *pres.* it is blotted or wiped out.

ཕྱི, *pret.* it has been wiped out.

ཁྱི་བར་ཁྱེར, *fut.* it will be blotted out.

ཁྱིད་བ, a sinking, a being immersed.

ཁྱིད་བར, *v. n.* to sink, to be immersed.

ཁྱིད་ཀོ, it sinks.

ཁྱིད, *pres.* I immerge or sink.

ཕྱིད, *pret.* I sunk.

ཁྱིད་བར་ཁྱེར, *fut.* I shall sink.

ཁྱིད་བར་ཕྱེར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let him sink.
ཁྱིད་བར་ཕྱེར་ཅིག,

ཁྱིད་བར་ཁྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to sink, or plunge under water.

ཁྱིད་བར་ཁྱེད་ཀ་ཁྱམ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to sink, to immerge.

ཁྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to pass away, to be spent, to slide, slip.

ཁྱེད་ཀོ, *pres.* it passes away.

ཕྱེ or ཕྱེ, *pret.* it has been spent.

ཁྱེད་པར་ཁྱེར, *fut.* it will be spent.

ཁྱེ་པ, a drawing out, putting, uttering.

ཁྱེ་པར, *v. a.* to draw, pull out, to utter, elect, receive, into a religious order.

ཁ་ནས་ནས་ཁྱེ་པར, to draw out from its place.

རྩད་ནས, —— } to pluck up by the roots.
རྩ་བ་ནས, ——

མིག་ཁྱེ་པར, to pull out the eyes.

ཚིག, —— to utter a word.

སྐད, —— to utter a word, to speak.

ཁྱེ་པ་པོ, a drawer out, &c.

ཁྱེ་ཐུབ, that pulls out.

ཁྱེ་པར་ཐུབ, is drawn out.

ཁྱེ་ཕྱིན་ཁ་ཅིག, } is drawing out.
ཁྱེ་བཞིན་པ, }

ཁྱེ་པར་ཁ་ཁྱེ, shall or will draw out.

ཁྱེ, *pres.* I draw out, &c.

ཕྱེ, *pret.* I drew out, &c.

དཔྱེ, *fut.* I shall draw out.

ཕྱ་ཕྱ,ཞིག, *imperat.* draw out.

ཁྱུ་ཁ, a smearing, bedaubing.

ཁྱུ་ཁ་ཁ, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, bedaub.

ཁྱུ་ཁ་ཁ་ཀ, a besmearer.

ཁྱུ་ཁ་ཐུབ, that bedaubs.

ཁྱུ་ཁ་ཁ་ཐུབ, is besmeared.

ཁྱུ་ཁ, *pres.* I besmear.

ཕྱ་ཁ, *pret.* I besmeared.

ཁྱ་ཁ་ཁ་ཁ, *fut.* I shall besmear.

ཕ་ཁ,ཕ,ཁ,ཞིག, *imperat.* besmear thou.

ཁ་ཁ, *s.* an element, origin, the state of being produced.

ཁ་ཁ, *v. n.* to come forth, out, rise, arise, become, appear, happen, fall out, to be produced, born; v. ཁ་ཁ, *v. a.*

ཁ་ཁ,ཐ,ཁ, to enter into a religious order, to become a priest.

ཁ,ཁ,ཁ, *v. n.* to come forth, to appear.

ཁ,ཁ, to come out, to come forth.

ཁ,ཁ, a comer out, &c.

ཁ, *pres.* I come forth.

ཕ, *pret.* I came forth.

ཨ་ཐུང་ཁ་ཨ་ཐུང་, *fut.* I shall become.
ཐུང་ཐུང་ཞིག, *imperat.* become thou.
ཨ་ཐུང་པོ, any being, a creature.
ཨ་ཐུང་པོ་ཀུན, / ཟེམས་ཅན་ཐམས་ཅད, } every creature or being.
ཨ་ཐུང་པོ་ཆེན་པོ, the great being, a BUDDHA.
ཨ་ཐུང་པོ, a mischievous, fancied monster, a ghost, a spirit.
ཨ་ཐུང་མོ, ditto, a female one.
ཨ་ཐུང་ཏདོན, / ཨ་ཐུང་པོ་ཉེ་ཏེད་པ, } mischief done by an evil spirit.
ཨ་ཐུང་ཐུང, a charm or amulet against an evil spirit.
ཨ་ཐུང་ཁུངས, / ཨ་ཐུང་ཏཀས, } *s.* origin, source, mine.
ཨ་ཐུང་ཁུངས་ཀྱི་ཁམས, a mineral, metal.
ཨ་ཐུང་ཁུངས་ཀྱི་ཁམས་ཀྱི་བཅུད, a mineral elixir.
ཨཕྱ་བ, an opening, the state of being opened.
ཨཕྱ་བ, *v. n.* to open, be divided, separated ; v. ཨཕྱེ་པ, *v. a.*
སྒོ་ཨཕྱ་བ, the opening of a door.
ཨཕྱ་ཡ, it opens.
ཨཕྱ་ཕྱེད, it does open.
ཨཕྱ་ཡིན་ཨ་ཐུང, / ཨཕྱ་བཞིན་པ, } is opening.
ཨཕྱ, *pres.* it opens.
ཕྱ, *pret.* it opened.
ཨཕྱ་ཐ་ཨ་ཐུ, *fut.* it will open.
ཕྱིས་ཕྱ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let it open.
ཨཕྱ་ཐ་ཐུ་ཚུ, let it be opened.
ཨཕྱེ་པ, an opening, separating, dividing, analysing, separation, analysis.
ཨཕྱེ་པ, *v. a.* to separate, divide, open, analyze.
སྒོ་ཨཕྱེ་པ, to open a door.
ཟློད་ཀྱི་ཁ, to discover a vessel.
ཆོས་པ་ཨཕྱེ་པ, / ཐ་ཐ, — / ཀ་ས, — } to analyze, resolve into first principles.

ཨཕྱེ་པ་དང་ཐུད་པ, / ཨཕྱེ་ཐུད, } analysis and synthesis.
ཨཕྱེ་ཐ་པོ, a resolver, &c.
ཨཕྱེ་ཕྱེ, that separates ; *adj.* analytical.
ཨཕྱེ་ཐ་ཕྱེ, is resolved, separated.
ཨཕྱེ་ཡིན་ཨ་ཐུ, / ཨཕྱེ་ཞིན་པ, } is separating.
ཨཕྱེ་ཐ་ཨ་ཐུ, shall or will separate.
ཨཕྱེ, *pres.* I resolve or analyze.
ཕྱེ, *pret.* I resolved.
དཕྱ, *fut.* to be analyzed.
ཕྱིས་ཕྱ་ཞིག, *imperat.* resolve thou.
ཨཕྱ་ཐ, a disappearing, vanishing, a being diffused.
ཨཕྱ་ཐ, *v. n.* to disappear, vanish, pass away.
ཨཕྱ་ཡིན་ཨ་ཐུ, / ཨཕྱ་ཞིན་པ, } is disappearing, vanishing.
ཨཕྱ་ཐ, ditto.
ཨཕྱ, *pres.* it disappears.
ཕྱ, *pret.* it has vanished.
ཨཕྱ་ཐ་ཨ་ཐུ, *fut.* it will vanish.
ཕྱ་ཐ ཕྱ, ཨཕྱ་ཐ་ཐ, } *imperat.* let it vanish.
ཨཕྱ, a transfusing, pouring into another vessel.
ཨཕྱ, *v. a.* to pour out, transfuse, pour into another vessel.
ཨཕྱ, ཨ, a pourer out, a transfuser.
ཨཕྱ, ཕྱ, that pours out.
ཨཕྱ, ཐ, is transfused.
ཨཕྱ, ཡ, ཨ, / ཨ, } is pouring out.
ཨ, ཐ, ཨ, shall or will pour out.
ཨ, *pres.* I transfuse.
ཕ, *pret.* I transfused.
ཕ, ཞིག, ཐ, ཞིག, *imperat.* transfuse thou.
ཨ, a licking.
ལ, ཡ, ཨ, a licking with the tongue.

ཁ་ལྐོག་པར་, *v. a.* to lick.
ཁ་ལྐོག་མི་, I lick.
ཁ་ལྐོག་པ་པོ་, a licker.
ཁ་ལྐོག་ཕྱེད, that does lick, licking.
ཁ་ལྐོག་པར་ཕྱེད, is licked.
ཁ་ལྐོག་ཤིན་འདུག, } is licking.
ཁ་ལྐོག་བཞིན་པ, }
ཁ་ལྐོག་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will lick.
ཁ་ལྐོགས-ཤོག, } *pret.* I have licked, I licked.
ལྐོགས, }
ཁ་ཚོད་བ, the state of being ready, made ready.
ཁ་ཚོད་བར, *v. n.* to be made ready, to be prepared.
ཁ་ཚོདས་པ, *part. adj.* ready, made ready.
ཁ་ཚོདས་སོ, it is ready, finished.
ཁ་ཚོདས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make ready.
ཁ་ཚོདས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be made ready.
*h.* ཁ་ཕྱིན་པ, a coming, arriving.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་པར, *v. n.* to come, go, arrive.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་པ་པོ, a comer, arriver.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་ཕྱེད, that does come.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་པར་ཕྱེད, is come, they arrive.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་ཤིན་འདུག, } is coming, arriving.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་བཞིན་པ, }
ཁ་ཕྱིན, *pres.* he comes, arrives.
ཕྱིན *pret.* he came, he is come.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* he will come.
ཕྱིན-ཕྱིན-ཤིག, *imperat.* come, let him come.
ཁ་ཕྱུ-ཡ, *s.* wealth, riches, opulence.
ཁ་ཕྱུ་ལྡན, } *adj.* opulent, rich, wealthy.
ཁ་ཕྱུ་ཡ་ཅན }
ཁ་ཕྱུ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth, poor.
ཁ་ཕྱུ་ཡ་ཅན་ཏ་འགྱུར་བར, to become rich.
དཔལ་ཕྱི་ཁ་ཕྱུ་ཡ, } honourable riches, a noble
དཔལ་ཁ་ཕྱུ, } estate.
ཆོས-ཁ་ཕྱུ-ཡ, a devotee, a jogi, a beggar.
དགེ-ཁ་ཕྱུ, tranquillity of mind.
ཁ་ཕྱུ-ཆ, a coming at, arriving; a getting, finding, acquiring, the state of being in concord, harmony; an agreement.

ཁ་ཕྱུ-ཆ, to come in, arrive, find, get, &c.
ས-ནས-ལ-ཁ-ཕྱུ-ཆ, to arrive at a place.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཆ, avoiding, shunning, a turning aside; v. ཁ-ཚོག-ཆ.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཆ, *v. n.* to deflect, turn aside, deviate, avoid, shun.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཆ-ཕ, a deflecter.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཕྱེད, deflecting, that turns aside.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཆ-ཕྱེ, is deviated, they deflect.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཕ-ཤིན-འདུག, } is deflecting.
ཁ-ལྐོག-ཆ-ཕ-ཤ, }
ཁ-ལྐོ, *pres.* I eschew, avoid, shun.
ལྐ, *pret.* I deflected, eschewed.
ཁ-ལྐ-ཆ-ཕ-ཤ, *fut.* I shall avoid, shun.
ལྐ-ལ-ལྐ-ཕ-ཤ, *imperat.* avoid thou.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ, a bringing forth, a being delivered of, (applied to animals.)
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ, *v.* to bring forth, to be brought forth.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ, to calve, bear or bring forth a calf.
ཁ-ཐ, —— to bring forth a colt.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ-ཤ, a pregnant female, mare in foal, cow in calf, &c.
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, } is bearing, &c.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ-ཤ, }
ཁ-ཐ, *pres.* it brings forth.
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ, *pret.* it brought forth.
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* let it bring forth.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ, *v. a.* to follow, to go behind, to follow in the steps of, to imitate.
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ-ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ, } ditto.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ-ཤ, — }
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ-ཕ-ཤ, — }
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ, *s.* quarters, lodgings, station, a place of residing for a short time.
*h.* ཆ-ཁ-ཤ-ཁ-ཐ, ditto.
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ, a rubbing, fretting, scratching.
ཁ-ཐ-ཤ-ཕ, *v. a.* to rub, fret, scratch.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཁ-ཐ-ཤ-ཕ, to scratch with the nails.

ཨ་ཐ·པ·པོ, a rubber, scratcher.
ཨ་ཐ·ཐེ·ད, that does rub.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཐེ·ད, is rubbed, scratched.
ཨ་ཐ·ཐེ·ན·ཨ་ཐ, } is rubbing, scratching.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཤ, }
ཨ་ཐ, *pres.* I rub or scratch.
ཐ·ད, *pret.* I rubbed.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཨ·ཐ, *fut.* I shall rub.
ཐ·ད·ཐ·ད·ཅ, *imperat.* rub thou.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ, a snatching away, seizing.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ, *v. a.* to snatch away.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཡ, I snatch away.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཡ·ཡ, a snatcher away.
ཨ་ཐ·ཐ·ད, that snatches away.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཐ·ད, is snatched away.
ཨ་ཐ·ཐ·ན·ཨ·ཐ, is snatching away.
ཨ་ཐ, *pres.* I snatch away.
ཐ·ཡ, *pret.* I snatched.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཨ·ཐ, *fut.* I shall snatch.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ-ཅ, *imperat.* snatch thou.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ, a withdrawing from, a seceding.
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ, *v. n.* to secede, withdraw from, leave off, go asunder, be separated from; v. ཨ་ཐ·ཡ, *v. a.*
ཨ་ཐ·ཡ·ཡ·ཡ, a goer asunder or apart.
ཨ·ཐ, *pres.* I withdraw from.
ཐ·ཡ, *pret.* I withdrew.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཨ·ཐ, *fut.* I shall secede.
ཐ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ, *imperat.* withdraw thou.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཡ·ད, } *adj.* inseparable.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ད, }
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཡ·ད·ཡ, *adv.* inseparably.
ཨ·ཐ-ཡ, *s.* rice; a sore, a swelling.
ཨ·ཐ·ཤ·ད, a rice-field.
ཨ·ཐ·ཤ·ད, parched rice.
ཨ·ཐ·ཆ·ད, boiled rice.
ཨ·ཐ·ཤ·ད, rice-meat.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ད, rice-soup.
ཨ·ཐ·ཤ·ད·ད, the different kinds of rice.

ཨ·ཐ·ཅ·ད, } the *Basmatie*, the best sort of
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཡ·ད, } rice.
ཧ·ཨ·ཐ·ཐ, *Ham-jam*, } the second sort of ditto.
ཐ·ཨ·ཡ·ཡ·ཐ·ཨ·ཐ, *Gyelmo sang bras*, }
ཨ·ཐ·ཨ·ཐ, *jin-jin*. }
ད·ཤ·ཡ or ཨ·ཐ·ད·ཤ·ཡ, *Kar-mo* or *Bras-kar*, white rice.
ཨ·ཐ·ད·ཡ·ཡ, *Bras-mar*, red rice.
ཨ·ཐ-ཐ, *s.* fruit, berry; profit, gain, advantage, utility; effect, consequence.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཅ, } *adj.* having or producing fruits, berries, &c., fruitful.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཅ, }
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཅ·ཅ, }
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཡ, } *adj.* having, &c. no fruits, &c., fruitless.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཡ, }
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ, the fruit of trees.
ཐ·ཐ·ཐ, — the berry, seed of herbs.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ, — ditto of flowers.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ, — the year's produce, crop, corn.
ཐ·ཨ·ཐ·ཐ, cause and effect.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ, judicial astrology.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ད, *'Bri-khung*, name of a district, and religious sect in Tibet.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ད·ཡ, one of that religious sect.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ, the act of writing.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ, *v. a.* to write, express in characters or figures.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཨ·ཐ·ཡ, to write in characters.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཨ·ཐ·ཡ, to express in figures, to paint.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཡ, } a writer.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཡ, }
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ད, that does write; a pen, a writing instrument.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཐ·ད, is written.
ཨ·ཐ·ཐ·ཐ·ན·ཨ·ཐ, } is writing.
ཨ·ཐ·ཡ·ཤ, }
ཨ·ཐ, *pres.* I write.
ཐ·ཤ, *pret.* I wrote.

ཡིག་པར་ཡོད, *fut.* I shall write.
ཡིག-ཤིག, *imperat.* write thou.
ཡིར་ཡོད་ཀ, a making or causing to write.
ཡིར་ཡོད་ཀ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to write.
ཡིར་ཡོད་ཀ་པ་པོ, a causer to write.
ཡི་ཁ, a growing less, decreasing.
ཡི་ཁར, *v. n.* to decrease, grow less, to fall, to be diminished ; v. ཡི་ཁ་ར, *v. a.*
ཡི་ཁ་ཐུབ, that does decrease.
ཡི་ཁ་ཡོད་ཡ་ཆགས, } is decreasing.
ཡི་ཁ་ཐེབ་པ, }
ཡི, *pres.* it decreases.
ཡི, *pret.* it decreased.
ཡི་ཁ་ཡ་ཡོད, *fut.* it will decrease.
ཡི-མོ, a domestic female yak ; v. ཁ་ལ.
ཡི་ཡ་ལ, a wild female yak.
ཡི-ཇ, *s. Bri-milk,* or the milk of a *Bri-mo.*
ཡི-ཤ, *Bri-butter,* or the butter of, &c.
ཡིད-ཀ-ཚ-པོ, *adj.* middle, of a middle state.
ཡིད-ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* middle state, mediocrity.
ཡིད-ཁ-ཅིག, any thing of a middle state.
ཟླ-བ-ཡིད-པ, the middle month, or the second month of each of the four seasons. of the year.
ཡིད-པ, } *v. a.* to lessen, to make less.
ཡི-ཁ, }
ཡིད-པ, } a deceiving, imposing on, cheating, defrauding.
ཡ-ཁ-ཀ, }
ཡ-ཁ, }
ཡིད-ཕ-ར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on, cheat.
ཡིད-ཕ-པ-ཡ, a deceiver.
ཡ-ཁ-ཐུབ, that does deceive.
ཡ-ཁ-ཕ-ཐུབ, is deceived.
ཡ-ཁ-ཀ, a distributing.
ཡ-ཁ-ཕ-ར, *v. a.* to distribute, to give to each.
ཡ-ཁ-ཕ-ཡ-ཡ, a distributor.
ཡ-ཁ-ཐུབ, that distributes.
ཡ-ཁ-ཕ-ཐུབ, is distributed.
ཡ-ཁ-ཐ-ཡ-ཆགས, is distributing.
ཡ-ཁ-ཐ-ཡ, is distributing.
ཡ-ཁ, *pres.* I distribute.
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ, *pret.* I distributed.
ཡ-ཁ-ཕ-ར-ཡ-ཡ, *fut.* I shall distribute.
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* distribute thou.
ཡ-ཁ, } a single grain ; grain, corn.
ཡ-ཁ, }
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, a grain of corn.
ཤ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, a single grain or seed of Sesamum.
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ, corn-worm.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, a repository for corn, a granary.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཀ, a corn or grain merchant.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, grain growing in ears, as wheat, &c.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, grain growing in cods, as peas, &c.
ཡ-ཁ-ཤ, seed-oil.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, } a digging, making a hole, fretting.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, }
ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, a fretting, vexing.
ཡ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to pick, dig ; fret, vex ; v. ཡ-ཁ-ར.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, a picker, a fretter.
ཡ-ཁ, *pres.* he frets.
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ, *pret.* he fretted.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ, *fut.* he will fret.
ཡ-ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* do thou fret.
ཡ-ཁ, thunder, a thundering, a dragon.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, } the sound or voice of thunder, thunder, a thundering.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, }
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ, a thundering.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, *'Bruk-pa,* name of a religious sect in Tibet. The people of Bhutan are of this sect.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, a rubbing, digging.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to rub, fret, dig.
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to distribute, give, lend ; v. ཡ-ཁ-ར,
ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to flow ; v. ཡ-ཁ-ར.

ཨཐུང་པོ, *adj.* fluid, liquid; *s.* a fluid.

ཨཐུམ་པ, a corn, grain; small pox.

ཨཐུ་རྩི, ཨཐུ་ཁ, ཨཐུ་ཁ་ཚིག, } a corn, grain; a single grain of any thing.

ཨཐུ་ཆེ, a large grain, corn.

ཨཐུ་ཆུང, small grain, &c.

རྡུན་ཨཐུ, a grape, grapes.

ཨཐུ་ཡ, *s.* small-pox.

ཨཐུ་ཡ་ཅན, *adj.* having the small-pox.

ཨཐུ་ནད, the disease called small-pox.

ཨཐུ་ཐེག, the tracks or holes of the small-pox, pock-hole, pock-mark.

ཨཐུ་དཀར, a white kind of small-pox.

ཨཐུ་ནག, a black kind of ditto.

ཨཐུ་ཁ, small-pox of various colours.

ཨཕ, a drawing or stretching out, a covering with.

ཨཕ་པར, *v. a.* to draw, stretch or spread out.

མཐའ་ཕྱི་ཨཕ་པར, to draw a limit.

ཐག་ཕ་ཨཕ་པར, to draw or stretch out a curtain.

ཨཕ་པ་པོ, a drawer or stretcher out.

ཨཕ་ཕྱིད, that draws out.

ཨཕ་པར་ཕྱིད, is drawn or stretched out.

ཨཕ, *pres.* I draw or stretch out.

ཕེགས, *pret.* I drew, &c.

ཨཕ་པར་ཨཐུར, } *fut.* I shall draw, &c. to be —— ཐུ, } drawn, &c.

ཕེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou draw.

ཨཕ་ཡ, a shaving with a razor; v. ཨཕ་ཡ.

ཨཕ་ཡར, *v. a.* to shave.

ཨཕ་ཡ་པོ, ཨཕ་ཡ་ཆན, } a shaver, a barber.

ཨཕ, *pres.* I shave.

ཕེགས་ཕ, *pret.* I shaved.

ཨཕ་ཡར་ཨཐུར, } *fut.* I shall shave, to be —— ཐུ, } shaved.

ཕོ་ཆ་ཕ་ཤིག, *imperat.* shave thou.

ཨཕད, *s.* a thong, a bridle or halter to lead an animal by.

ཨཕད་ཐག, a rope, a leading rope.

ཨཕད་ཐུ, a cobler's thong.

ཨཕད, a following, going after.

ཐེ་ལ་ནས་ཨཕད, a leading.

ཨཕད་ཡར, to follow, go behind, to lead; v. ཨཐད་ཡར, ཐེ་ལ་ཨཐད་ཡར.

ཨཕ་ཚགས, *s.* coherence, union.

ཨཕ་ཡ་ཆ་ཆད, ཨཕ་ཆད, } *adj.* incoherent.

ཨཕ་ཡ་ཆ་ཆད་ཡ, *s.* incoherence.

ཨཕ་ཡ་ཆ་ཆད, ཨཕ་ཆད, } *adv.* incoherently.

ཚ, a double consonant, or a consonant having a head or tail.

ཚ, a triple consonant, i. e. a consonant having both a head and a tail.

ཨཕ, the state of being united or joined.

ཨཕ, *v. n.* to be joined or united with.

ཨཕ, it coheres.

ཨཕ, coherer; v. ཕ, *v. a.*

ཨ, v. ཁ, a desert, a wilderness, a field.

ཨ, ཨ, } an uninhabited desert.

ཨ, a farm or field far from an inhabited place.

ཨ, a dwelling place in a desert; one dwelling in a desert.

ཨ, land or field in a desert.

ཨ, a going into a desert.

ཚ, a field or desert lying near to an inhabited place.

ཐུ, ditto, lying far from an inhabited place.

ཨ, an inhabited place in the desert.

ཨ, ཨ, } one inhabiting the desert.

ཁྱོ་ཁ་མོ, a female inhabitant of the desert.
ཁྱོ་ཁ ཕན, a boy ditto.
ཁྱོང, } the wild yak.
ཁ་ལག་ཁོང, }
ཁྱོང་ཁྱི, the female of a wild yak.
ཁྱོང་ཕྲུ, the calf of a wild yak.
ཁྱོང་ཤ, the flesh of a wild yak.
ཁྱོང་ཀོ, the hide or leather of a wild yak.
ཁྱོམ, *Brom*, a family name in Tibet.
ཁྱོམ་ལྷོ་པ་ཚུལ་བཞི་ཁ་ཐུང་ཁ་ནས, (ཐ་དེ་ཤའི་ཕ་ཡོ་ཁ,) the name of a celebrated LAMA who lived in the eleventh century.
ཁྱོས་པ, a running away, a deserting; flight.
ཁྱོས་པར, *v. n.* to run away, to desert.
ཁྱོས་པ་པོ, a runner away.
ཁྱོས་ཕྱེད, that does run away.
ཁྱོས་པར་ཕྱེད, is run away, they run away.
ཁྱོས་ཐུན་ཁ་ཅན, } is running away.
ཁྱོས་བཞིན་པ, }
ཁྱོས, *pres.* he runs away.
ཁྱོས, *pret.* he ran away.
ཁྱོས་པར་ཁ་ཐུར, *fut.* he will desert.
ཁྱོ་ལ་ཁྱོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him run away.
ཁ་ཆོ་པ, a sifting, straining, squeezing, forcing through.
ཁ་ཆོ་པར, *v. a.* to sift, strain, squeeze or force through, to let fall in drops; v. ཁ་ཆོ་ཁ, *v. n.*
ཟ་ཁ་ཆོ་པར, to sift meal.
ཆུ, — — to strain water through.
ས, — — to force earth through a cribble or sieve.
ཁ་ཆོ་ཆོ, I sift.
ཁ་ཆོ་པ་པོ, a sifter.
ཁ་ཆོ་ཕྱེད, that does sift, a sieve, a cribble.
ཁ་ཆོ་པར་ཕྱེད, is sifted.
ཁ་ཆོ་ཤིག་ཁ་ཅན, } is sifting.
ཁ་ཆོ་ཕ་ཞིག་པ, }
ཁ་ཆོ་པར་ཁ་ཐུར, *fut.* will sift.

ཁ་ཆོ, *pres.* I sift or strain.
ཕ་ཆ, *fut.* I shall sift or strain
ཕ་ཆ་ལ་ཆ, *pret.* I have strained.
ཆ, or ཆ་ཆ, *imperat.* strain thou.
ཁ་ཆ-ལ-ས, *adj.* plump, somewhat fat, thick, gross.
ཁ་ཆ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness, plumpness, fatness.
ཁ་ཆ-ལ-ར-ཁ-ར, to grow thick, fat.
ཁ-ད, or ས-ད, *s.* fault, rebuke.
ཁ-ད-ཁ-ལ, } a fretting, railing at.
ས-ད-ཁ-ལ, }
ས-ད-ཁ-ལ, }
ཁ-ད-ལ, }
ཁ-ད, a being whole, pure, perfect, holy, saint, accomplished; accomplishment.
ཁ-ད-ར, *v. n.* to be pure, whole, perfect.
ཁ-ད-ར-ཁ-ར, to become pure, &c.
ཁ-ད, *pres.* he is perfect, holy.
ཁ-ད-ཚ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* pureness and fulness, sanctity, holiness.
ས-ད-ས, *pret.* grown pure, holy.
ཁ-ད-ཚ-ལ-ར-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to become perfect, accomplished, holy, sanctified.
ཁ-ད-ཚ-ལ-ར-ཕ-ད-ར, *v. a.* to make perfect, to sanctify.
*h.* ཁ-ད-ཚ-ལ-ར-ལ-ད-ར, ditto.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ, a repaying, returning, giving back.
ཁ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to return, repay; v. ཁ-ཆ-ཁ and ལ-ལ-ཁ
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ར, to give back a borrowed thing, to repay a debt.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ར, to return a kindness done.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a repayer, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ད, that does return.
ཁ-ལ-ར-ཕ-ད, is repayed.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ-ཅ-ཁ, } is repaying.
ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ཞ-ཁ, }
ཁ-ལ-ར-ཁ-ར, *fut.* will repay.
ཁ-ལ, *pres.* I repay or return.

ཆོས་ལས་ལས, *pret.* I repaid, I have returned.
ཕྱིས་ཐུལ་ལས་ལ, *fut.* to be repaid, &c.
ཆོ་ལ་ཆོ་ཅིག, *imperat.* repay thou.
*h.* ཕྱིས་ལ, a fearing, dreading.
ཕྱིས་ལ་པར, *v. n.* to fear.
ཕྱིས་ལ་པ་པོ, a fearer, one that fears.
ཕྱིས, *pres.* I fear or dread.
ཆོས, *pret.* I feared or dreaded.
ཕྱིས་ལ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall fear.
ཆོ་ལ་ཆོ་ལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* fear thou.
ཕྱིས་ལ, (*in compos.*) a mocking.
ཕྱོ་ཕྱིས་ལ, fretting.
ཕྱོ་ཕྱིས་ལ-ཐེ་ལ, *v. a.* to mock, fret, vex, ridicule; v. ལ་ལ and ཕྱོ་ཕྱིས་ལ.
ཕྱིས, *adj.* suitable, apt, fit, convenient,
ཕྱིས-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* suitableness, &c., convenience.
ཕྱིས-ལ-ལ, *adv.* suitably, conveniently.
ཕྱིས-ལ-ཀ, ཕྱིས-ལ-ཏོ, ལ-ཕྱིས-ལ-ཀ, } a suitable or proper petition.
ཕྱ, the state of being done, finished, grown up.
ཕྱ-ལ, *v. n.* to be finished, grown up, to grow.
ཕྱ, *pres.* it grows; it is nearly done.
ཕྱ, *pret.* it is finished, ready, done.
ཕྱ-ལ-ལ-ཐུལ, *fut.* it will be ready.
ཕྱ, a doing, knowing, understanding, being, wanting, wishing, &c.
ཕྱ-ལ, *v. a.* to do, know, require, desire, &c. is used like "do" in English, instead of any foregoing verb.
ལ-ཕྱ-ལ, *v. a.* to adore, worship, honour, greet.
ཕྱ-ལ, *h.* ཟ-ཁ-ལ-ཆོ, } *s.* breakfast, dinner.
ཕྱ-ཟ-ལ, breakfast or dinner time.
ཕྱ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, to dress a breakfast or dinner.
ཕྱ-ལ-ལ-ཟ-ལ, to breakfast, to dine or to eat dinner.
ཕྱ, a burning, or a being burnt.
ཕྱ-ལ, *v. n.* to be burnt, or hurt by fire; v. ཕ-ལ, *v. a.* to burn by fire.
ཕྱ-ཀ, ཕྱ-ཕ-ཀ, } it burns.
ཕྱ-ཐ, it does broil.
ཕྱ-ལ-ཐ, is burnt, is hurt by fire.
ཕྱ, *pres.* it burns.
ཕ, *pret.* it is burnt.
ཕྱ-ལ-ལ-ཐུལ, *fut.* it will burn.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, to be burnt all over.
ཕ, a pressing, squeezing.
ཕ-ལ, *v. a.* to press, squeeze, force out.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, to press out oil.
ཨ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, to press or draw out milk, to milk.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-པ, a presser.
ཕ-ལ-ཐ, that does press.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, is pressed, squeezed.
ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ, ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } is pressing.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐུལ, *fut.* shall or will press.
ཕ, *pres.* I squeeze or press.
ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ, *pret.* I pressed, &c.
ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be squeezed.
ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ, *imperat.* squeeze thou.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be established, to root, take root, be rooted.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to enter into, to be held or contained in.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, a rapid turning, a whirl.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, a whirl.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to whirl, to turn, or run round rapidly.
ཕ-ལ, *pres.* it whirls, &c.
ཕ-ལ, *pret.* it whirled.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *ut.* it will whirl.

ཟ་འཆགས, a whirl of smoke or whirling smoke.
ཆུ་འཆགས, a whirl-pool.
རླུང་འཆགས, a whirl-wind.
འཚེ་བ, *s.* hurt, harm, mischief, a hurting, injuring, injury.
འཚེ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* hurtful, mischievous, noxious injurious.
}*adj.* innoxious, harmless.
འཚེ་ཡང, *v. a.* to do harm to, to hurt, injure.
གཞན་ལ་འཚེ་ཡང, to do harm to another.
}a hurter, doer of injury, injurer.
}that does hurt.
}is hurt, injury is made.
}is hurting.
}*fut.* shall or will hurt.
}*pres.* I hurt or injure.
}*pret.* I hurted, &c.
}*fut.* I shall hurt.
}*imperat.* let him hurt.
}a returning, repaying.
}*v. a.* to turn, repay, give back.
}a giver back.
}*pres.* I return or repay.
}*pret.* I returned.
}*fut.* I shall return.
}*imperat.* repay thou.
}*v. n.* to advance, get up, to improve.
}*v. a.* to boil, dress victuals; to dye, tinge.
}a boiler, &c.
}*pres.* I boil or dress, &c.
}*pret.* I boiled or dressed, &c
}*fut.* I shall boil or dress, &c.
}*imperat.* dress thou.
}a picking, cleansing.
}*v. a.* to pick, cleanse.
}to pick or cleanse wool.
}*s.* shine, brightness; sorrow, grief; a shining; grieving for.
}*v. n.* to shine; to grieve for.
}a sewing, stitching.
}*v. a.* to sew, stitch.
}to sew a garment.
}a sewer, a tailor.
}that does sew; a needle.
}is sewed.
}is sewing.
}ditto.
}shall or will sew.
}*pres.* I sew.
}*pret.* I sewed, I have sewed.
}*fut.* I shall sew.
}*imperat.* sew thou.
}a living, a being alive; livelihood.
}life-time.
}to live, to be alive.
}a liver, one that lives.
}that makes live; a physican, physic.
}is living, they live by, &c.
}is living.
}*pres.* I live.
}*pret.* I lived; I recovered.
}*fut.* I shall live.
}*imperat.* do recover, live thou.
}let him, &c. live.
}mode of living, livelihood, profession.
}a living or getting livelihood by religion or instruction in religion.
}a living, &c. by learning.

བཙོ་ཡིས་, — living, &c. by handicraft.
ཁམས་ཟོས, — ditto by warfare.
ཁྱོད་ཤིས, — ditto by traffic.
ཏེ་ཝ་ཡས, — ditto by hunting.
རོལ་ཟོས, — ditto by music.
ཕད་ཁྱོད་བས, — ditto by prostitution.
བདག་གི་ཁྱོ་བ་ཁ་ཡི་ཡིན་ནོ, this is my livelihood or profession.

ཁྱོ་ཆ, a feeding, cherishing, repairing, mending, bringing up, &c.
ཁྱོ་བར, *v. a.* to feed, cherish, nourish, repair, mend, bring up, to refresh one's self, to rest.

ཁྱོ་བ་པོ, a feeder, keeper, nourisher.
ཁྱོ་ཐུང, that feeds, &c.
ཁྱོ, *pres.* I feed, cherish, &c.
སྐྱོ་བཅོས, *pret.* I cherished.
ཁྱོ, *fut.* I shall feed, &c.
སྐྱོ-ཤིག, *imperat.* feed thou.

ཁྱོ་ཆ, ཁྱོ་ཝ, ཁྱོ་ཝ, } a boiling, dressing, dyeing, tinging.
ཁྱོ་ཆར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals, dye, tinge.
ཁྱོ་ཆ་པོ, a dresser of victuals, &c.
ཁྱོ, *pres.* I boil or dress, &c.
ཁྱོ་ཆཅོས, *pret.* I boiled or dressed.
ཆོ, *fut.* I shall boil or dress.
ཁྱོ་ཆོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* boil or dress thou.

ཁྱོ་ཝ, a hewing, cutting, engraving.
ཁྱོ་ཝར, *v. a.* to cut, hew, engrave, inoculate, engraft, beat, bore, to prick, goad.
ཁྱོ་ཝ་པོ, an engraver.
ཁྱོ, *pres.* I cut or engrave, &c.
ཆཅོས, *pret.* I cut or engraved.
ཆ, *fut.* I shall cut, &c.
ཁྱོ-ཅིག, *imperat.* cut or engrave thou.

ཁྱོ་ཆས, an instrument, tool.
ཁྱོ་ཆས-ཁ་ཟོ, to get together one's instruments or tools.

ཁྱོ་ཝ, an assembling, coming together.
ཁྱོ་ཝར, *v. n.* to assemble, gather together.
ཁ་ཅིག-ཏུ-ཁྱོ་ཝར, ditto.
ཁྱོ་ཝ-ནོ, *pres.* they assemble.
ཁྱོ-ཝ-ནོ, *pret.* they have been gathered together.
ཁྱོ་ཝ-ར-ཡོ, *fut.* they will assemble.
ཁྱོ-ཝ-ཁྱོ-ཝ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let them gather (or be gathered) together.

ཁྱོ-ད, a selling.
ཁྱོ-ད-ར, *v. a.* to sell.
ཁྱོ-ད-ཀ-ཡ, a seller.
ཁྱོ-ད-ཐུང, that does sell.
ཁྱོ-ད-ར-ཐུང, is sold.
ཁྱོ-ད-ཀ-ཡ-ཐ-ཀ, ཁྱོ-ད-ཀ-ཐ-ཀ, } is selling.
ཁྱོ-ད-ར-ཡ, *fut.* shall or will sell, will be sold.
ཁྱོ-ད, *pres.* I sell.
ཁ-ཅ-ད, *pret.* I sold.
ཁ-ཅ-ད, *fut.* I shall sell.
ཁྱོ-ད-ཁྱོ-ད-ཤ-ཅ, *imperat.* sell thou,
ཁྱོ-ད-ར-ཁ-ཅ-ཤ-ཅ, ditto. let him sell.

ཁྱོ-ད, a boiling, dressing of victuals.
v. ཁྱོ-ད, v. ཁྱོ-ཝ, } ditto, a dyeing, tinging.
ཁྱོ-ད-ར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals, to dye, tinge cloth.
ཟ-ཁ-ཁྱོ-ད-ར, to boil, dress meat.
ལ-ཁ-ཁྱོ-ད-ར, to boil pot-herbs or victuals.
ཆོ-ཁ-ཁྱོ-ད-ར, to dye a garment.
ཁྱོ-ད-ཀ-ཡ, a dresser, dyer.
ཁྱོ-ད-ཐུང, that does dress.
ཁྱོ-ད-ར-ཐུང, is dressed, is dyed.
ཁྱོ-ད, *pres.* I dress; I dye or tinge.
ཁ-ཅ-ད, *pret.* I dressed or tinged.

བཅོ, *fut.* I shall dress, &c.
ཆོ་ཤིག, *imperat.* dress thou.
ཆོ་ཅིག, ditto; let him dye or tinge.
ཇཱ་པར, *v. n.* to be one's deputy.
v. བསད་པ, to act as one's deputy.
ཇཱ་བ, a seeking, searching for, acquiring.
ཇཱ་བར, *v. a.* to seek, look for, search after.
ཇཱ་བ་པོ, a seeker.
ཇཱ་བ་ཡོད, that does seek.
ཇཱ་བར་ཡོད, is sought.
ཇཱ་ཞིང་འདུག, } is seeking.
ཇཱ་བཞིན་པ, }
ཇཱ་བར་འགྱུར, shall or will seek.
ཇཱ, *pres.* I seek.
བཅོ་ཐཱ་ཆོ་ཐ་ཤིན, *pret.* I sought.
བཅོ་ཐུག, *fut.* to be sought; I shall seek.
ཆོ་ཐ་ཆོ་ཐ་ཤིག, } *imperat.* seek thou, let him
ཇཱ་ཐ་ཤ་ཞུ་ཤ་ཤིག, } seek.
ཇཱ་ཤ, a dropping, falling in drops.
ཇཱ་ཤ་ཤ, *v. n.* to drop, to fall in drops.
ཆུ་ཇཱ་ཤ, to drop as water.
ཨ་ཆ་ཨ་ཇཱ་ཤ, to drop or fall as the tears of the eye.
ཇཱ, *pres.* it drops.
ཟ, *pret.* it dropped or fell in drops.
ཇཱ་ཤ་ཡ, *fut.* it will drop.
ཇཱ་ཤ་ཆ་ཇཱ, *v. a.* to drop, to let fall in drops.
ཇཱ་ཇ, *adj.* mixed, confused, troubled.
ཇཱ, *part. adj.* spent, consumed.
ཇཱ, *v. n.* to be spent, to be gone, exhausted.
ཇ, the state of being spent; deficiency.
ཇ, *v. n.* to be spent, to lack, want.
ཇ, *pres.* it grows less.
ཟ, *pret.* it has been spent.
ཇ, *fut.* it will be spent.
ཇ, a spell, charm.



ཇ, } S. *Jambu* or *Zambu*, name of
ཇ, } a fabulous tree on the continent of Asia, whence it is also the name of the continent.
ཇ, } *'Jambuhi g,ling.*
ཇ, } the continent of Asia.
ཇ, } *'Jambu g,ling* or *'Jam g,ling.*
ཇ, *adj.* of Asia, Asiatic.
ཇ, an Asiatic man.
ཇ, an Asiatic woman.
ཇ, a gun, a cannon.
ཇ, to shoot or fire a gun.
ཇ ཡ in } *v. n.* to be spent or consum-
ཆ ཇ, } ed in vain.
ཇ, *v. n.* to hang down.
ཇ, *(in compos.)* noise.
ཇ, *s.* bustle, noise, clamour.
ཇ, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
ཇ, to make great noise, bustle, &c.
ཇ, a quarrelling, debating, fighting.
ཇ, *v. n.* to quarrel, &c., fight.
ཇ, a quarrel, fight.
ཇ, to fight with their claws or talons.
ཆ, to fight with their tusks.
ལ, to fight with their horns.
ཇ, *part. adj.* perplexed, confused, intricate.
ཇ, v. ཇ.
ཇ, a taking, seizing, holding.
ཇ, *v. a.* to take, seize, hold, keep, buy; comprehend. understand.
ཇ, a taker.
ཇ, that does take.
ཇ, is taken.
ཇ, *pres.* I take or seize, &c.
ཟ, *pret.* I took or seized, &c.
ཟ, *fut.* I shall take, &c.
ཟ, *imperat.* seize thou.

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, S. *Vajra dhara*, holding a sceptre.

}*v. n.* to drop, fall in drops.
ཨ་ཏ་ཡ, v. ཨ་ཏ་ཡ,

ཨ་ཏ་ལ་ཡ, *v. a.* to fix, put, set, plant, found, build, establish ; v. ཨ་ཏ་ལ་ཡ, *v. n.*

ཨ་ཏ་ལ་པ་པོ, a setter, founder, &c.

ཨ་ཏ་ལ, *pres.* I fix or plant, &c.

བཏ་ཏ་ལ, *pret.* I fixed.

ཏ་ཏ་ལ, *fut.* I shall fix.

ཁ་ཏ་ཁ་ཏ་ལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* fix thou.

}*v. a.* to put, place, lay, to convert, turn to.
ཨ་ཏ་ལ, ཨ་ཏ་ལ,

}a closing, a winking with one's eye.
ཨ་ཏ, ཤ་ཏ་ཨ་ཏ,

ཨ་ཏ, *v. a.* to wink, to close and open again (as one's eye).

ཨ་ཏ་པ་པོ, a winker.

}a smiling, a smile.
ཨ, ཨ, ཨ

}the act of smiling.
ཨ, ཨ, ཨ

ཨ, *v. a.* to smile, to look gay, &c.

ཨ, *v. a.* to utter a smile, to smile.

ཨ, a smiler.

ཨ, to smile and laugh a little.

}a smiling face or countenance.
ཨ, ——

*h.* ཨ, a smiling forehead.

ཨ, *adj.* never-smiling ; severe, stern, austere.

ཨ, a laughing between the teeth, a sardonic laugh ; a grin.

}a turning or going aside from one's way.
ཨ, ཨ,

ཨ, *v. n.* to turn out, or go aside from one's way.

ཨ, a goer aside, a seceder.

ཨ, *pres.* I go aside, I avoid.

ཨ, *pret.* I went aside, &c.

ཏ, *fut.* I shall avoid.

ཁ, ཁ, *imperat*, avoid thou.

ཨ, a creeping in.

ཁ, ཨ, a creeping into a hole.

ཨ, *v. n.* to creep in, to go in an inclined posture.

ཨ, a climbing, ascending.

ཨ, ཨ, a climbing or ascending often.

ཨ, *v. a.* to climb, ascend.

ཨ, ཨ, to make one to ascend.

}a climber, an ascender, one that climbs up.
ཨ, ཨ,

}a ladder for climbing up, or for ascending.
ཨ, ཨ,

ཨ, ཨ, *s.* a whet-stone.

ཨ, a holding, taking, receiving.

ཨ, *v. a.* to hold contain, receive.

ཨ, a blushing, a being ashamed.

ཨ, *v. n.* to blush, to be ashamed.

ཨ, *adj.* bashful, modest.

ཨ, *s.* bashfulness.

ཨ, *adj.* modest.

}*adj.* impudent.
ཨ, ཨ,

ཨ, *s.* impudence.

ཁ, ཨ, pudency and modesty.

}a knot, knur, knurle, knare, knob, a wart, spot.
ཨ, ཨ,

ཤ, ཨ, a knare, knot, &c.

ལ, — a wart on the hand.

ཨ, a wart or spot on the face.

ཨ, *adj.* knotted, &c. warty, full of, &c.

}(*obsolete*) a speaking, saying, uttering ; hoarseness of voice.
ཨ, ཨ, ཨ,

ཁ་ཤར་བར།, } *v. a.* to say, speak, utter; *v. n.* ཁ་ཤ་ཤ, } to be hoarse.
ཁ་ཤ།, roughness of voice, hoarseness.
ཁ་ཁ་ཤ་ཅན, *adj.* hoarse, having a rough voice.
ཁ་ཤ་ཁ་ཤ་པོ, *adj.* very hoarse.
ཁ་ཚ་ཀ, a gathering, heaping together (confusedly).
ཁ་ཚ་ཀ་ར, *v. a.* to gather, heap together; v. ཁ་ཚ་ཀས་ར, *v. n.*
ཁ་ཚ་ཀ་པ, a gatherer together.
ཁ་ཚ, *pres.* I heap together.
བ་ཚ་ཀས, *pret.* I heaped, &c.
ཁ་ཚ, *fut.* I shall heap, &c.
ཁ་ཚ-ཀ, a coming together, a meeting.
ཁ་ཚ-ར, *v. n.* to come together, to assemble, meet.
ཁ་ཚ-ར-ཁ-ཀ-ར, to make or cause to meet.
ཁ-ལ-ས, a mistake, error; a mistaking.
ཁ-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to err, mistake.
ཁ-ལ-ཀ-ཕ, a mistaker.

---

# ཡ

ཡ, the twenty-fourth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 24.
ཡ-ཀ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡ 24th.
ཡ-ཡ-ཀ-ཚ, half a pair.
ཡ for ཡ-ཡ-ས, } the upper, upper part; beginning, &c.; brave, fine, opposite to མ.
ཡ-ཐ-ལ, } the upper post of a door case, a ཡ-ཐ, } lintel.
ཡ-ཐ-ལ, } the lower ditto, a threshold.
ཡ-ཐ, }
ཡ-ལ-ཆ, the upper lip.
ཡ-ལ-ཆ, the lower lip.
ཡ-ཁ-ལ, the upper jaw-bone.
ཡ-ཁ-ལ, the lower, &c.
ཡ-ལ-ཁ, the beginning (of a word).
ཡ-ལ-ཁ, the end, &c.
ཡ-ར-ལ, the higher or upper class (of people).
ཡ-ར-ལ, the lower, &c.
ཡ-ལ-ཀ-ཤ, a subjoined ཡ, thus ྱ.
ཡ-ལ-ཆ, } *adj.* vain, futile, empty.
ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, }
ཡ-ལ-ཆ, *s.* wonder, marvel, amazement.
ཡ-ལ-ཆ-ཀ, it is wonder, &c.
ཡ-ལ-ཆ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* wonderful, strange.
ཡ-ལ-ཆ-ཅ-ཅ-ཁ-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to be astonished, to wonder.
ཡ-ཀ, a bad name, infamy.
ཡ-ཀ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* having a bad name, infamous.
ཡ-ད, } a fellow, companion.
ཕ-ཀ-ས-ཕ, }
ཡ-ད-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* having a companion.
ཡ-ད-ཁ-ད, *adj.* destitute of, having no companion with.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ཁ-ད-ར, to take a companion with him.
ཡ-ཡ, *adj.* several, sundry, distinct, separate.
ཡ-ཡ-ས, the state of being separated, distinct.
ཡ-ཡ, *adj.* crooked, wry.
ཡ-ཡ-ར-ལ-ར-ར, *v. n.* to become crooked, wry.
ཡ-ཀ or ཡ-ཀ-ཀ-ཡ-ལ-ཀ-ཕ, *adj.* good; *adv.* well.
ཡ-ཀ-ལ-ཁ-ས, good and evil.
ཡ-ད, } *conj.* too, also, likewise; though, although.
v. ཁ-ད-ལ-ད, }
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ད-ཡ-ད, } *adv.* again, now and again; again and again.
ཡ-ད-ད-ད-ཡ-ད-ཅ, }
ཡ-ད-ས-ལ-ཡ-ད-ཅ, }
ཡ-ད-ལ-ཁ-ཀ, a second affix, as the ད after ཅ-ར-ལ, thus ཅ-ད-ར-ད-ལ-ད, or the ས after ཀ-ད-ལ-ཀ, thus ཀ-ས-ད-ས-ལ-ས-ཀ-ས.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj*, having a second affix.
ཡ-ད-ཁ-ར, a postscript, P. S.
ཡ-ད-ཁ-ར-ཅ-ལ-ཐ-ར, to write in form of a postscript.
ཡ-ད-ཁ-ར-ཅ, ditto.

ཡང་ན, *conj.* or, either, or if.

ཡང་ན—ཡང་ན, *conj.* either, or, whether, or whether.

ཡང-ཡོ-མེ, *adj.* light, not heavy, not difficult.

ཡང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* lightness, easiness.

ཡང་ངེ, it is light, easy.

ཡང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become light, &c.

ཡང་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make light, easy.

ཡང་དག་པ, *adj.* very clean, pure.

ཡང་དག་པར, *adv.* very clearly, purely.

ཡང་དག་པར, } an adverbial particle, used as
S. ས་ম, } a prefix, with many verbs.

ཡངས-པ-ཡེ, *adj.* wide, ample, diffuse, copious, large, broad, abundant.

ཡངས-པ-ཉིད, *s.* width, amplitude, extent, largeness, breadth, capacity.

ཡངས-པར, *adv.* widely, largely, copiously.

ཡངས-པ-ཡིན-པར, *v. n.* to be wide, large, &c.

ཡངས-པར-འགྱུར-བར, to become large.

ཡངས-པར-བྱེད-པར, to make large.

ཡངས-པ-ཆེན, } *Yangs-pa-chen*, name of a
*h.* ཡོངས-ཀྱི-ལྷ-ཡབ, } city in ancient India,
ཡངས-ཡ-ལ-ས-ཐང-ཕ-ར, } Allahabad; Sanscrit,
Vaishali or Préyaga.

ཡན-ཡ, *adj.* open, not covered; foreign, stranger; separated, diffused.

ཡན-ཆ, } upper part, first part; *adj.* upper,
ཡ-ཡས, } first.

ཡན-ལ, *adv.* up, up to, upon.

ཡན-ན, *adv.* above, in the beginning, in the first part.

ཡན-ནས, *adv.* from above, from the beginning; v. ཡས.

ཡན-ལག, a member, limb.

ཡན-ལག-ཅན, } *adj.* having members, parts.
— — ལྡན, }

*h.* ཡབ for ཨ, } *s.* father.
ཨ-ཨ, }

ཡབ-ཀྱི, *adj.* of the father, paternal.

ཡབ-སྲས, father and son, the master and his scholar or disciple.

ཡབ-ཡུམ, father and mother, parents.

ཡབ-ཡུམ-གྱི, *adj.* of the father and mother, parental.

ཡབ-མེས, father and grand father, or a grandfather on the father's side.

ཡབ-ཤེ, } a fan, (for cooling one's self.)
ཤ-ཡབ-ཤེ, }

ལས-ཡབ, a cooling fan, a *pankha*.

ཆ-ཡབ, a cow-tail fan, a fly-brush, a chowrí.

ཐུང-ཡབ, a fly-brush.

ཁྱུང-ཡབ, a winding or cooling fan.

ཡབ, *(in compos.)* } a gallery or balcony round
མདའ-ཡབ, } a building.

མདའ-ཡབ-ཅན, *adj.* having a gallery.

ཡམ-ཏ, } a lump or mass of silver; an ingot
ངུ-ཚ, } of the weight of about 156¼ *tolas*.

ཡམ-ཡེམ, *adj.* tottering, not steady.

ཡམ-ཡེམ-བྱེད-པར, *v. n.* to totter, shake.

ཡམས-ནད, a contagious disease.

ཡར-ལ, a springing, leaping, &c. off.

ཡར for ཡ-ཆ, *adv.* up, upwards.

ཡར-མར, *adv.* up and down.

ཡར-མར-ཏ-འགྲུ-པ-ར, to walk up and down.

ཡལ-ག, a branch.

ཡལ-ག-ཅན, *adj.* branchy, having or full of branches, umbrageous.

ཡལ-ལྗགས, a little branch, a twig.

ཡལ-འདབ, a leafy bough, a branch full of leaves.

ཡལ-ལ, the state of being insipid, or flat.

ཡལ-ལར-འགྱུར-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to become insipid, flat.

ཆ-ཤ-ཡལ-ལ-ར-ཁ-ར-ལ-ར, to slight or contemn others, to oppose.

ར-ཆ-ཆ-ཅ-ལ-ར-ཁ-ཅ-ལ-ར, to love too much one's self.

ཡལ-ཡལ, a term for one hundred thousand, octillion.

ཡལ་ཡལ་ཆེན་པོ་, a term for one novillion.
ཡལ་ཡོལ, *s.* inconsistence, unsteadiness.
ཡལ་ཡོལ་ཅན, *adj.* unsteady, inconsistent.
ཡས, ཡ, ཡན, } *adj.* the upper, first; *adv.* from above.
ཡས་འབབ་པ, a descending from above, descent.
ཡས་མས, *adv.* up and down, from above and from below, upwards and downwards.
ཡ, a numeral for 54.
ཡ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡ, 54th.
ཡ, a sign of the genitive case; v. ཀ་ཁ་ཤ.
ཡ་ཡིད, ཕ্�, } *(used in compos.)* mind, ghost.
ཡ་ཁ, a fancied monster, representing the condition of a miser.
ཡ་དམ, } a genius, tutelary deity; a demon.
h. ཕ্ས་ད, }
ཡ་དམ, } a vow, an oath, promise, sacrament.
ད, ཡ, }
ཡ་ད, ལ, ལ, ལ, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad.
ཡ, ད, ལ, *part. adj.* made glad, glad.
ཡ, palate, taste.
ཡ, ལ, ཡ, ལ, not being for one's taste, disliking.
ཡ, *(in compos.* ཡ,*)* a letter of the alphabet; a letter or epistle.
ཡ, ད, ཅ, ཅ, a capital letter, the large characters.
ཡ, ད, ཅ, ཅ, the small characters or the running hand.
ཡ, ཡ, a amanuensis, clerk, writer.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, the writing of a letter.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, the sending of ditto.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, the arriving of a letter.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, the getting of ditto.
ཡ, *(used in compos.)* for ཡ,
ཀ, ཡ, the letter ཀ.
ཨ, ཡ, the letter ཨ.
ཡ, ཡ, a letter of the alphabet, a single letter.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, every single letter.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, letter by letter.
ཡ, ཡ, a line of letters on a page.
ཡ, ཡ, one skilled in writing, a writer.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, the instruments of a writer.
ཡ, paper.
ཡ, ཆ, ink.
ཡ, ཡ, ink-stand.
ཡ, ཡ, powder box.
ཡ, a pen (of reed).
ཡ, ཡ, a pen-knife.
ཡ, ཡ, a ruler.
ཡ, ཡ, a smoothing stone.
ཡ, ཡ, a small writing desk.
ཡ, ཡ, a pencil.
ཡ, ཡ, a pen to draw lines with, &c.
ཡ, ཡ, a master writer.
ཡ, ཆ, archives, records, register.
ཡ, ཆ, ཡ, a recorder, a writer of records.
ཡ, ཡ, ཡ, ཆ, ancient records, archives.
ཡ for ཡ, *(used in compos.)*
ཡ, ཡ, a letter, epistle.
h. ཡ, a written petition.
ཡ, ཡ, an answer to a letter.
ཡ, ཡ, a title, inscription, address.
ཡ, ཡ, a stamp or marking letter, type.
ཡ, ཡ, a pass-port.
ཡ, ཡ, a contract, a bargain.
ཡ, ཡ, a recommendatory letter.
ཡ, ཡ, the first or original copy of a letter; the text of a volume.

བྱ་ཡིག, a copy of an original letter; the notes or commentary of a volume.

ཡིད, } *s.* mind, the intellectual faculty;
*k.* ཐུགས, } the heart.

ཡིད་གཞིས, *s.* scruple, doubt.

ཡིད་གཞིས་ཅན, } *adj.* scrupulous, doubtful,
ཡིད་གཞིས་དང་ལྡན་པ, } dubious.

ཡིད་འཕྲད་པར, *v. n.* to grieve, to be dispirited.

ཡིད་འཕྲིན་པར, *v. a.* to grieve, afflict.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར, to believe.

ཡིད་མི་ཆེས་པར, not to believe.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་ཆུད་པ, *adj.* credible, worthy of credit.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་ཆུད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* credibleness.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་མི་ཆུད་པ, *adj.* incredible.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་དཀའ་བ, *adj.* hard to be believed.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་ཐུ, easy to be believed.

ཡིད་ལ་ཐུགས་པར, to take into one's mind, to mind.

ཡིད་རྫ་ཕོད་པ, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, delightful.

ཡིད་རྫ་མི་ཕོད་པ, *adj.* not pleasing, disagreeable.

ཡིད་ཀྱི་ལྷས་ལ, *adj.* fancied.

ཡིན, *adv.* yea, yes; ཡིན་མིན, yes, no.

ཡོད་པ, a being.

ཡོད་པར, to be, exist.

ཡིན, *pres.* I am.

ཡོད་པ་ཡིན, } *pret.* I was, I have been, I
ཡོད་པར་ཐུར, } became.

ཡོད་པར་འཐུར, *fut.* I shall be.

ཡོད་པར་ཐུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let him be, be it.
ཐུར་ཅིག, }

ཡོལ་པ, an absconding, hiding one's self.

ཡོལ་པར, *v. n.* to abscond, hide himself.

ཡོལ་ཐ་འཇུག་པར, *v. a.* to hide, or cause to hide or abscond.

ཡོལ་མཁན, *s.* one that hides himself.

ཡོལ་ས, a hiding place, shelter, refuge.

ཡིས, a sign of the instrumental case after words ending in a vowel.

ཡུ, a numeral for 84.

ཡུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡུ, 84th.

ཡུ་གུར, *Yugur*, name of a people on the confines of Tibet and China.

ཡུ་གུར་ཡུལ, } the country of the Yugurs.
ཡུ་ཧོ་ར་ཡུལ, }

ཡུ་གུར་ཕྱི་སྐད, the Yugur language.

ཡུ་ཁ, the handle of any thing; a hilt, the leg of a boot, or stocking.

ཡུ་ཁ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a handle, &c.
ཡུ་ཅན, }

ནོར་བུའི་ཡུ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* having a handle of, or beset with, precious stones.

རལ་གྲི་ཡི་ཡུ་ཁ, the hilt of a sword.

ལྷམ་ཕྱི་ཡུ་ཁ, the leg of a boot.

གྲི་ཡུ, the handle of a knife.

འདོམས་ཡུ, the handle of an awl.

ཐོ་ར་ཡུ, the handle of a hatchet.

ཡུ་མེད, } *adj.* having no handle.
ཡུ་ཁ་མེད, }

ཡུ་བ, } *pron.* we.
ཡུ་བ་ཅག, }

ཡུ་ཐ་ཡི, } *pl.* our, ours.
ཡུ་བ་ཅ་ཤས, }

ཡུ་ཤ, a cow or any cattle having no, or very small, horn.

ཡུན, } a piece or whole piece of cloth.
ཐུགས, }

རས་ཡུན, a piece of cotton cloth.

དར་ཡུན, a whole piece of silk stuff.

ལྷམ་ཡུན, a whole piece of woollen cloth.

ཡུན་ས, } defilement by the death of one's
ཡུན་ས་ཐ, } consort; widowhood; mourning.

ཡུན་ས་ས་པ, a widower, one that mourns for a wife or other relation.

ཡུན་ས་མོ།, ཡུན་ར་མ།, } a widow.
ཡུན་ས་ཁོན་པ, defiled by the death of his or her consort.
ཡུན་ས་ས་ཁམས་པ, purified from the defilement of the dead, the mourning time being over.
ཡུང་བ, *s.* turmeric, a sort of spicy root.
ཡུངས་ཀར, a kind of plant and its seed; mustard.
ཡུངས་འབྲུ, the seed or grain of that plant; mustard.
ཡུངས་འབྲུ་ཙམ, about the bulk or size of a grain of ditto.
ཡུངས་མར, seed oil, or oil expressed from the grains of ditto.
ཡུད, ཐུད་ཙམ, } a moment, a very short time.
ཡུད་ཙམ, a moment, an instant.
ཡུད་ཙམ, ཡུད་ཙམ་ཞིག, } a moment, but a moment.
ཡུད་ཀྱི་ལུས་ཡར, to depart in a moment.
ཚེ་འདི་ཡུད་ཙམ་ཡིན, this life is but a moment.
ཕྱི་མ་ལ་མཐའ་མེད, that to come is boundless.
ཡུད་ཀྱ for བདག, *pron.* I, I myself.
ཡུན, རྒྱུ, } *s.* while, time, space of time.
འཚེ་བའི་ཡུན་ནི་རྒྱུ་ཐུང, the time of living (or of life) is short.
ཡུན་རྒྱ, *adv.* long, for a long time.
ཡུན་རྒྱ་འཚེ་བར་མཆི-ཙམ, may you live long.
ཡུན་ཙམ་ཕྱིན-ན, *adv.* how long.
ཡུན་འདི་ཕྱིན-ན, } *adv.* so long.
ཡུན་དེ་ཕྱིན-ན,
ཡུན་ཇི་ཕྱིན-ན, } *correl.* as long, so long.
ཡུན་དེ་ཕྱིན-ན,
ཡུན་རིང་བ, a long time.
ཡུན་རིང་རྒྱ, } *adv.* long, for a long time.
ཡུན་རིང་ཡོར,
ཡུན་རིང་ཞེས, *adv.* long, for a long time.
ཡུན་རིང་ཁ་འདས་པའི་རྒྱས, the pluperfect tense.
ཡུན་ཐུང་བ, a short time.
ཡུན་ཐུང་ངར, *adv.* for a little or short time.
h. ཡུམ for ཨ, ཨ་ཨ, vulg. } a mother; the title of a book.
ཡུམ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of a mother, maternal.
ཡུར་བ, *s.* slumber, a slumbering.
ཡུར་ཡུར་བ, inclination to slumber.
ཡུར་བར, *v. n.* to slumber.
ཡུར་བ་ཡོ, a slumberer.
ཡུར་བར་ཕྱེད, he does slumber.
ཡུར་ཐོན་འདུག, is slumbering.
ཡུར་བ, a canal, a fosse.
ཡུར་ཡ་ཆེ, a large canal.
ཡུར་ལྷན, a little canal.
སྒོ་ལས་ཡུར, a covered or vaulted canal.
ཡུལ, a place, inhabited place; land, country, region.
ཡུལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of a place, &c.
ཡུལ་པ, a male native of a place or country.
ཡུལ་ཨ, a female ditto.
ཡུལ་མི, an inhabitant of a place.
ཡུལ་སྐད, the language of a country.
ཡུལ་ཁྲིམས, the customs, manners, laws of a country.
ཡུལ་ཚོ, a village, inhabited place.
ཡུལ་ཁམས, a country, district, region.
ཡུལ་ཐུ, ཡུ, ཡུ, ཡུལ་ཁ, } ditto; a province.
ཡུལ་ལྗོངས, a district, tract.
རྒྱ-ཡུལ, the country of the Chinese, China.
སོག-ཡུལ, ditto of the Mongols, Mongolia.
རྒྱ-ཡུལ, ditto of the Turks, Turkistan.
བོད-ཡུལ, ditto of the Tibetans, Tibet.
ཕ-ཡུལ, one's father's country, or one's home.
རང-ཡུལ, one's own country, or native place.

མཁན་ཡུལ, a foreign country.
སྐྱིད་ཡུལ, a happy country.
ཐུན་ཡུལ, a miserable country.
ཁོང་ཡུལ, a country having many narrow defiles.
འབོག་ཡུལ, a country consisting of deserts.
སྡོད་ཡུལ, any inhabited place.
ཡུལ, *s.* place; its proper place.
ཡུལ་ཅན, } *adj.* proper, fit, convenient,
ཡུལ་ཡོད-པ, } there being its place.
ཡུལ་ཡོད་པར, *adv.* properly, at its proper place.
ཡུལ་མེད, } *adj.* improper, there being
ཡུལ་མེད་པ, } not its place.
ཡུལ་ཡ་ཡིན་པ, }
ཡུལ་མེད་ཀ, } *adv.* inconveniently, out of
ཡུལ་མེད་པར, } place.
ཡ་ལ་ཡ་ཡིན་པར, }
ཡུལ་ལབ, fair weather.
ཡུལ་ངན, foul weather.
ཡུས-པ, *s.* boast, bounce.
ཡུས-ཅན, *adj.* boastful.
ཡུས-ལཱོ-ད-པ, a boasting.
ཡུས-མི-ཕྱེ-ད-པ, not to brag.
ཡེ, a numeral for 114.
ཡེ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡེ, 114th.
ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, } the beginning, first beginning, eter-
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, } nity.
ཡ-ནས, }
ཡ-ནས, from the beginning, from all eternity.
ཡ-ངག, pure from the beginning.
ཡ-ལ-ལ-ནས, perfect from ditto.
ཡ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* eternal.
ཡ-ཤེས, *s.* knowledge, foreknowledge.
ཡ-ཁ-ལ-ཡ, an infectious disease or malady.
ཡ-ཁ-ས-ཡ, *adj.* rough, shaggy, hairy.
ཡ, a numeral for 144.
ཡ-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡ, 144th.
ཡ-ལ, *s.* crookedness, deceitful dealing, craft.
ཡ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully, craftily.
ཡ-ལ-ལ, a deceitful person.
ཡ-ཐ, *s.* utensil, furniture.
*s.* *Tib.* ཡ-ཁ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, devotion, meditation.
*s.* ཡ-ཁ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, a sage, a devotee.
*s.* ཡ-ཁ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a she sage, devotee.
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ for ཡ-ཁ-ཡ, the lower (part).
ཡ-ཁ-ཐ for ཡ-ཁ-ཐ, *adv.* down, downwards.
ཡ-ཁ-ཀ for ཡ-ཁ-ཀ, *adv.* beneath, below.
ཡ-ཁ-ནས for ཡ-ཁ-ནས, *adv.* from beneath, from below.
ཡ-ད-ལ, v. ཡ-ད-ལ, a coming.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ཡ, *pret.* is come; *part. pret.* come, arrived.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ལ, the whole, all, entire, full.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ལ, *adv.* wholly, entirely, thoroughly, fully, completely.
ཡ-ད-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ, an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs.
ཡ-ད-ཡ, a being, existing.
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ཡ-ད, *s.* existence.
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ཡ-ད,non-existence,nonentity,unreality.
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ར, to be, exist, to be there.
ཡ-ད-ད or ལ-ཁ-ཡ-ད-ད, I am, I do exist.
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, *pret.* I have been.
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ར-ལ-ལ-ར, *fut.* I shall be.
ཡ-ད-ཡ-ར-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *imperat.* be it, may there be.
ད-ར-ཡ-ད-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, } when I was there.
ད-ཀ-ཡ-ད-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, }
ད-ཆ-ཁ-ར-ཀ-ཡ-ད-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, when I was in India.
ཡ-ཁ-ཡ, *adj.* crooked, wrong, deceitful, false; v. ཡ-ལ.
ཡ-ཁ-ད-ལ-ད, wrong interpretation, false judgment.
ཡ-ཁ for ལ, } a fee, presents, gift, alms.
ཁ-ཁ, }
ལ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ, a physician's fee.
ཡ-ཁ-ལ-ད-ལ, the giver, of a fee, &c., of alms.

ཡོན་ཐོབ, that on whom a gift is bestowed.
ཡོན་འབུལ་བར, to offer or present a gift, &c.
ཡོན་ཏན་འབུལ་བར, to give as a gift.
ཡོན་བཞེས་པར, to accept of a gift, &c.
ཡོན་བསྟོ་བར-མཆོད་པར, to wish blessings for one's offering, to bless an offer.
ཡོན་རྟན, / ཐུ་ཡོན, } *s.* skill, good quality.
ཡོན་རྟན་ཅན, / ཡོན་རྟན་དང་ལྡན་པ, / ཡོན་མ་རྟན་ལྡན, } *adj.* skilful, having good qualities.
ཡོན་རྟན་མཐའ་ཡས, / ཡོན་རྟན་མཐའ་མེད, } infinite good qualities.
ཡོན་རྟན་བྲལ, / ཡོན་རྟན་མེད, } *adj.* unskilful, void of good qualities.
ཡོག or ཡོ, a stirrup.
ཡོག་ཆེན, ditto.
ཡོག་ལྕགས, the iron of, &c.
ཡོག་ཤ, the rope or leather of, &c.
ཡོག-ཡা-ཡོ, *adj.* instable, inconstant, changing.
ཡོག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* instability, unsteadiness.
ཡོག-ཡོག, *adj.* very inconstant.
ཡོག-ཡར, *adv.* unsteadily.
ཡོག-ཡོ, it is inconstant.
ཡོར-ཡོ, *adj.* dull, heavy, blunt.
ཡོར-བ-ཉིད, *s.* dulness, heaviness, dimness.
ཡོལ-ཁ, / ཡོལ-ཆ, } general name for all sort of vessels.
དཀར-ཡོལ, porcelain, crockery.
ཡོལ-ཆ, a curtain ; tapestry, drapery.
དར-ཡོལ, a silk curtain, &c.
རས-ཡོལ, a curtain, &c. of cotton cloth.
ཡོལ-ཆ-ཁཏོད-པར, to shut a curtain.
ཡོལ-ཆ-ཕྱེད-པར, to open a curtain.
ཡོས, / ཡོ-ཡོད, } a hare.
ཡོས-ལོ, the hare-year.
ཡོས, parched grain.



ཕལ-ཡོས, parched rice.
ནས-ཡོས, parched barley.

---

ར

ར, the twenty-fifth letter of the Tibetan alphabet ; a numeral for 25.
ར-ཕ, a volume, &c. marked with ར, 25th.
ཤ for ར-ཀ, an enclosure, fence, hedge, wall.
ར-ཀ, the first month of each of the four seasons of the year.
ར-ཀ-ཅན, / ར-ལྡན, } *adj.* having an enclosure, fence, wall.
ར-ལས-ཀཆོ-ར-ཀ, surrounded with a wall, &c.
ར-ཀ-མེད-པ, *adj.* having no wall, &c.
བྱང-ར, / བྱང-ཏཱཡ-ར-ཀ, } a grove ; a school, a college.
ཀཆོད-ར, a place of confinement, a prison.
རྟ-ར, a horse-stable.
ག-ར, a cow-house.
ལུག-ར, a sheep-cot, sheep-fold.
ཤ for ར-མ, a goat, a she-goat.
ར-ཤ, goat's flesh,
ར-ལྤགས, goat's skin.
ར-ལུག, goat and sheep.
ཤ-ཤ-ཏོ, *s.* a horn.
ཤ-ཚ, the root or bottom of a horn.
ཤ-ཙ, the top or point of a horn.
ཤ-ཕྱེ, the pith of a horn.
ཤ-ཟུ, the first germ of seed after sowing.
ར-ཐན, / ར-ཐ, } *s.* brass, pinchbeck.
ར-ཐན-ཕ-ཐུམ-པ, / ར-ཐ-ཐུམ, } a brass cup, or vessel.
ར-ཞ for ཞ-ཞ, *s.* lead (metal).
ར-ཞ-ཏོ, the ore of lead.
ར-ཞ-ཀ-ལ-ཀ, the melting of lead.
*. ར-ཀ, a small weight, a drachm, (60 grains.)

ཀམཱཥ་པ་ཀཱ་ཀཊཱཀ, one drachm of gold.

པ་ཕྱོང་, a he-goat of two years.

པ་ཡོ, a he-goat, a billy-goat.

པ་ཨ, a she-goat, a nanny goat.

པ་ཨཀྱ, *s.* a carrot (root).

} a companion, assistant.
པ་ཨ་ལ, ལ་ཁམ,

} to call one to his assistance.
པ་ཨ་ལ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, to call one to his assistance.

} a leather bag of goat's skin.
པ་ཏ, ཕ, ཏ

} a wild goat.
ཕ, ཕ

} goats and sheep, small cattle.
ཕ, ཕ

ཕ, *(used in compos.)* for ཕ, brass.

ཕ, brass vessel or cup.

ཕ, a trumpet of brass.

ཕ, a brass vessel.

ཕ, a brass boiler or pot.

ཕ, *(in compos.)*

ཕ, a thanksgiving.

ཕ, to give thanks for.

ཕ, a depending or leaning on.

ཕ, *v. n.* to depend on.

ཕ, the one leaning on the other.

ཕ, one depending on another for his livelihood or subsistence, a dependant.

ཕ-ལ, *adj.* large, extensive, huge, vast, thick, gross.

} a dam, a mole or bank to stop water.
ཕ for ཕ, ཕ, ཕ

ཕ, *v. a.* to make a dam or mole; to hinder.

ཕ, one's self, I.

ཕ, of one's self, my, mine, of me, belonging to me.

ཕ, one's self, one's himself, myself.

ཕ, *pl.* we ourselves, we.

ཕ, each of, to, from, &c. his own.

ཕ, self-produced, self-born.

ཕ, self-born, self-existent.

ཕ, self-existence.

ཕ, by itself; *s.* nature.

ཕ, *adj.* having the nature of, natured.

ཕ, good-natured.

ཕ, ill-natured.

ཕ, *adv.* by itself, naturally.

} a kind of saint, an eremite, one emancipated by himself, a *Rishi.*
ཕ, ཕ, ཕ

ཕ, a mill, a water-mill.

ཕ, a musket, a fire gun.

ཕ, *adj.* single, alone; *s.* a single life.

ཕ, *adv.* alone, without a consort.

} an unmarried man.
ཕ, ཕ,

} an unmarried woman.
ཕ, ཕ,

ཕ, *s.* coarseness, meanness, pitifulness.

ཕ, *adj.* rough, craggy.

ཕ, *s.* vinegar.

ཕ, *(in compos.)*

ཕ, a rejoicing, being merry, glad.

} made glad; merry, glad.
ཕ, ཕ,

} *adj.* rough, craggy, rocky.
ཕ, ཕ,

ཕ, *adj.* of a middle size; proportionate, moderate, middle.

ཕ, *adv.* moderately, in a middle way.

ཕ, *s.* middle state, mediocrity.

ཕ, *adj.* principal, chief, first.

ཕ, the name of the first year in the cycle of 60 years; a member of a religious order, a clergyman.

ཕ, a woman in a religious order, a nun.

རབ་གསལ, a balcony, a sort of gallery.

རབ་འབྱམས་པ, a doctor, a learned man.

རབ་ཏུ, *adv.* very, pre, &c. an adverbial particle, prefixed to many verbs. Sans. *Pra.*

རབ་ཏུ་འབྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to enter into a religious order.

རབ་ཏུ་བྱུང་བ, } one that became a clergyman.
རབ་བྱུང, }

རབ་ཏུ་འབྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to receive into a religious order.

རབ་ཏུ་འབྱེད་པར, } to analyze.
རབ་ཏུ་ཕྱེད་པར, }

རབ་རིབ, *s.* dimness, obscurity.

རབ་རིབ་ཅན, *adj.* dim, not clear.

རབས, *s.* generation, race, pedigree, descent, lineage.

མི་རབས, human race, generation.

རྒྱལ་རབས, royal pedigree, family, descent.

ཚེ་རབས, a generation.

ཡ་རབས, men of high descent, the upper class, noblemen, aristocracy.

མ་རབས, men of low extraction, the lower class; vulgar, plebeian.

ཡ་རབས་ཀྱི་སེམས, a generous mind.

མ་རབས་ཀྱི་སེམས, a low or degenerate mind.

རྒན་རབས, the old men.

གཞོན་རབས, the youth.

སྔོན་རབས, ancient generation.

ཕྱི་རབས, late or modern generation.

རམས, degree of doctorship.

སྔགས་རམས་པ, } one having any of those de-
གོ་རམས་པ, } grees, in a monastery or
རྫུང་རམས་པ, } college.

རམས, *s.* indigo.

རམས་མཁན, a seller or maker of indigo.

རལ, *s.* goat's hair.

ར་ཡི་སྤུ, ditto.

རལ་པ, long hair, long matted hair, mane.

རལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing long hair.

རལ་བ, } *part. adj.* rent, gone asunder.
ཧྲལ་བ, }

རལ་གྲི, } a sword;
རལ་ཁྲི, } ditto, obsolete.

རལ་གྲི་པ, a sword-man, one fighting with a sword.

རལ་གྲིའི་འདབ་མ, } the blade of a sword.
རལ་གྲིའི་ལྕེ, }

རལ་གྲིའི་སོ, the edge of a sword.

རལ་གྲིའི་ཡུ་བ, the hilt of a sword.

རལ་གྲིའི་ཤུབས, the sheath, case, or scabbard of a sword.

རལ་གྲི་རྣོན་པོ, a sharp or edged sword.

རལ་གྲི་རྟུལ་པོ, a blunt sword.

རལ་གྲི་རྗེན་པ, a naked sword.

རལ་གྲི་ཁྲག་ཅན, a bloody sword.

རལ་ཁྲི་ཤུབས་ནས་འབྱིན་པར, } to draw a sword
——— འདོན་པར, } out of the scabbard or sheath.

རལ་གྲི་ཤུབས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, to put a sword into the sheath.

རལ་གྲི་འདེབས་པར, to smite with a sword.

རས་ཀ-མ, *s.* cotton cloth.

རས་བལ, cotton wool.

རས་སྐུད, cotton thread.

རས་ཡུག, } a whole piece of cotton cloth.
རས་སྦྲབས, }

རས་གོས, cotton clothes.

རས་ཁྲ-བོ, } *s.* calico, chintz.
རས་བཙོས་བྲ, }

ཐོད་རས, a turban, a *pagri,* (Hindi.)

ལག་ཕྱིས, } a handkerchief, a napkin.
ཕྱིས་རས, }

ཀཱ་ཤི་ཀ་རས, } a fine sort of cotton or linen
ཀཱ་ཤིའི་རས, } cloth from *Kashi,* (Benares.)

རི, a numeral for 55.

རི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རི, 55th.

རི or རི་བོ, } a hill, mount, mountain.
རི་ཁ, }

རི་ཕྱི་རི་ལྷ, *adj.* of a mountain.
རི་ལྷུན, a little hill.
རི་ཆེ་ཆེ or རི་ཆེན, a great mountain.
རི་བཀྲེད, a chain of mountains.
རི་བྲག, a hill of rock, a rock.
རི་རྩ, } the root, foot, bottom of a hill or
ཤ་ཁ, } mountain.
རི་ཕྲེད, the waist or middle part of ditto.
ཤ་ཐོ, } the top or summit of ditto.
ཤ་ཁ, } the head of ditto.
ཤ་ལུང, a furrow or little valley on the side of a hill or mountain.
ཤ་ར, } *Ri-rab*, a fabulous mountain in
ཤ་ཐུ, } the north of Asia. Sans.
ཤ་ར་ལུ་ཡ, } *Meru* or *Sumeru*.
ཤ་ཁྲོད, an assemblage of hills or mountains.
ཤ་ཁྲོད་པ, } one living on or amongst hills,
ཤ་ལ་ར, } or mountains, mountaineers.
ཤ་ཐ་ཁ, name of a mischievous fancied spirit.
ཁ་ཏགས་ཤ, an ice-mountain, a glacier, a snowy mountain, S. *Kailásha*.
ཐ་ཁ་ཤ, a rock, a rocky mountain.
ལྷ་ད་ཤ, a hill or mountain covered with turfy grass or verdure.
ཤ་ཁ་ཤ, a hill covered with wood, forest.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ཤ, a hill or mountain, consisting of black or slate stone, schistose.
ཤ་ཤ, forest-animal, hunted for venison, a deer.
ཤ་ཤ་ཁ་ཁ, *adj.* deer-eyed, having large languid eyes.
ཤ་ཤ་ཁ་ཁ་ཤ, several kinds of deer.
ལ་ཁ, the grunting wild ox, *bos grunniens*, wild yak.
ལ་ཁ་ལ, the female of ditto.
ཤ, a kind of wild ass.
ཤ, the female of ditto.

ཤ, a large kind of deer with large crooked horns; an elk.
ཤ, the female of ditto.
ར, a wild goat; c. *jhárał* of Nipal?
ཤ, a large kind of deer or goat; c. *ratwa?*
ད, the female of ditto.
ཤ, a large kind of deer, like a sheep in form; *ovis nayaur* of Nipal.
ཤ, the female of ditto.
ཤ, *m.* a stag, hart.
ཤ, *f.* a hind, roe, doe.
ཤ, or ཤ, a musk-deer.
ཤ, the female of ditto.
ཤ, } are other kinds of deer.
ཤ, }
ཤ, }
ཤ, a being worthy of so much.
ཤ, *v. n.* to be worth, to cost, to be valued, &c.
ཤ, it is worth so much.
ད་ཁ, a horse worth one hundred rupees.
ཤ, a hare, rabbit.
ཤ, a female hare.
ཤ, a figure, image, picture, a painting.
ཤ, a painter.
ཤ, a painter's instruments or tools.
ཤ, to write or paint an image.
ཤ, } *adj.* having figures on.
ཤ, }
ཤ, name of a medicinal herb.
*h.* ཤ, } an hermit, a sage; S. *Rishi*.
ད, }
ཤ, a kind of a large singing bird.
ཤ, a knowing, understanding; science, learning.
ཤ, *v. a.* to understand, know.
ཤ, I do understand.

ཤེས་པ་པོ།, ཤེས་མཁན, } an understander.

ཤེས་ཕྱེད, that does (or makes) understand; *Veda*, instruction.

ཤེས་ཕྱེད་བཞི, the four *Vedas*.

ཤེས་པར་ཕྱེད, is understood.

ཤེས་པ་རྒན, ཤེས་པ་ལྡན, } *adj.* learned, intelligent, skilful.

ཤེས་པ་མེད, *adj.* having no learning, unlearned.

ཤེས་སྔགས, a spell, charm, a *Mantra*.

ཤེས་སྔགས་མཁན, one skilled in charms.

ཤེས་སྔགས་སྐྱོ་བ, the repeating of a spell or charm.

ཤེས་པའི་གནས་ཆེ་བ་ལྔ་ནི, the five greater classes of science are:

སྒ་ཤེས་པ, philology or grammar; S. *Sabd Vidyá*.

རྒྱུ་མཚན་རྩོལ་ཤེས་པ, *s.* dialectic, logic or philosophy; S. *Hetu Vidyá*.

གསོ་བ་ཤེས་པ, *s.* medicine; S. *Chikitsa Vidyá*.

བཟོ་ཤེས་པ, technology, or the science of mechanical arts; S. *Shilp Vidyá*.

རང་དོན་ཤེས་པ, the doctrine of mysteries; theology; S. *Adhyátma Vidyá*.

ཤེས་གནས་ཆུང་བ་ལྔ་ནི, the five less classes of science are:

ཐུན་ངག, rhetoric or eloquence, poesy.

རྩེ་བ་སྦྱོར, poesy, the art of making verses, versification.

མངོན་བརྗོད, synonymics, or the enumeration of several names of the same signification.

རྩོལ་ཁར, dance.

སྐར་རྩིས, astronomy, astrology, mathematics.

ཤེས་གནས་བཅོ་བརྒྱད་ནི, the eighteen classes of science are:

དཔྱ་མོ, music; S. *Gandharba*.

ལྷན་ཅིག་ཕབ, mode of coition (of the two sexes); S. *Veshikam*.

ལྟོ་བའི་རྩིས, the casting up of the days of one's life; horoscopy.

གྲངས, number, arithmetic; S. *Sankhya*.

ཐུ, grammar, philology; S. *Shabda*.

ཁམས་བ, medicine; S. *Chikitsá*.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས, ethics, manners, morals; S. *Niti*.

བཟོ, technology; S. *Shilpam*.

ལྷན་ཐོང, archery; S. *Dhanur Vidyá*.

ཁྱད་ཆོས, dialectic; S. *Hetu*.

ཏིང་ལྡན, contemplation; S. *Yoga*.

ཉོན་པ, hearing, science; S. *Shruti*.

དྲན་པ, memory, law; S. *Smriti*.

སྐར་མའི་དཔྱད, astrology; S. *Jyotisham*.

རྩིས, mathematics; S. *Ganitam*.

མཱཡ་ལྟར, illusory show; S. *Máyá*.

སྔོན་རབས, legendary history; S. *Purána*.

སྔོན་ཆད་ཤེས་པ, archæology, ancient history, or science; S. *Itihásaka*.

ཤེས་ཕྱེད་བཞི་ནི, the four instructions or *Vedas* are:

ངོ་བཏོད, veracity, or the speaking of truth; S. *Rig Veda*.

མཆོད་སྦྱིན, a sacrificing, and alms-giving; S. *Yajur Veda*.

སྒན་ཚོམ, hymns and praises; S. *Sáma Veda*.

སྲུང་སྐྱོང, taking care of the sacred things; S. *Atharva Veda*.

ཤེས, science, learning, literature.

ཕྱི་ཤེས, heterodox or profane literature.

ནང་གི་ཤེས, orthodox or sacred literature.

ཐུན་མོང་གི་ཤེས, literature common to both sects (*Buddhists and Brahmans*).

ཤེས་པའི་ཡོ་བྱད, } encyclopedia; the
ཤེས་པའི་གནས་ཀྱམས་ཆད, } circle of science.

ཤེས-པོ-ཆ, *s.* gender, kind, sort, extraction, family, tribe, caste, nation.

ཤེས་ཀ་ཐེག, *adj.* of the same kind, tribe, or nation with another, compatriot.

རིགས་མི་མཐུན་པ, *adj.* of different caste, nation, &c.

རིགས་མཐུན་པ, / རིགས་མཉམ་པ, / རིགས་ཀུན་ཀ, } *adj.* of the same kind, sort, extraction, family, tribe, caste, nation.

རིགས་མི་མཐུན་པ, / རིགས་མི་མཉམ་པ, / རིགས་མི་ཀུན་ཀ, } of different kind, sort, tribe, race, nation, &c.

རིགས་ཆགས, family, extraction.

རིགས་བཟང, *s.* race, lineage, extraction.

རིགས་ཏན, / རིགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* noble, illustrious.

རིགས་མེད, *adj.* ignoble.

རིགས་ཅི, *adj.* of noble extraction, illustrious.

རིགས་ཅི་ཐ, a young gentleman.

རིགས་ཅི་ཐ་དག, gentlemen !

རིགས་ཅི་ཐ་མོ, a gentle girl, a young lady.

རིགས་ངན་པ, a degenerated kind, sort, tribe, caste, family, nation.

རིགས་བཞི་ནི, the four castes or tribes (in ancient India) are :

རྒྱལ་རིགས, the principal (royal or military) tribe.

ཐམ་རྒྱ་རིགས, the Brahman caste.

རྒྱལ་རིགས, the gentleman caste.

དམངས་རིགས, the plebeian caste.

ཁངས་པའི་རིགས, the lower class of people.

མི་རིགས, the human race, mankind.

རྒྱ་རིགས, a tribe, nation.

རིགས་པ, *adj.* becoming, convenient, reasonable, seeming.

རིགས་པ་ཡོད་པ, *v. n.* to be reasonable, convenient, &c.

དེ་ལྟར་རིགས་སོ, it becomes so.

འདི་ལྟར་རིགས་ས, is it becoming on this manner.

རིགས་པ, (S. *Nyáya*) argumentation, reasoning, dialectic, logic.

རིང-པོ-མོ, *adj.* long, distant.

རིང-པ-ཉིད, *s.* length, longitude, distance.

རིང-པོ, / རིང-པ, / རིང-ཐ, } *adv.* long, far, at great distance.

རིང-པ-ཕྱེད-པ, *v. a.* to make long, lengthen.

རིང-པ-འགྱུར-བ, *v. n.* to become long, &c.

དེའི-རིང-ལ, / ཐུ-རིང-ལ, } at his time, under him, during his reign.

རིང-བསྲེལ, / ཤ-ཐུ-ཀདུང, } small, hard, round, particles of the relics of a saint.

རིང-ལུགས, the sect or followers of, &c.

རིངས-པ, *adj.* swift, speedy.

རིངས-པ, *adv.* swiftly, speedily.

རིངས-པ-རིངས-པ, *adv.* very speedily.

རིད-ཀ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* lean, meagre.

རིད-ཀ-ཉིད, *s.* leanness, meagreness.

རིད-ད, he, &c. is lean.

རིད-ཀ-ཡོད-པ, *v. n.* to be lean, meagre.

རིད-ཀ-འགྱུར-ཀ, *v. n.* to grow or become lean, meagre.

རིན, / རིན-ཐང, / རིན-ཆོད, } *s.* price, value ; esteem, honour, regard.

རིན-ཐང-ཅོད-ཀ, *v. a.* to fix, or determine the price.

རིན-ཏོག-ཀ, *v. a.* to estimate.

རིན-ཏོག-ཀ-པོ, an estimator, appraiser.

རིན-ཅན, *adj.* precious, valuable, costly.

རིན-མེད, *adj.* having no price, cheap.

རིན-འགོས-ས-ཀ, *v. a.* to abate, lessen the price.

རིན-འགས-ཀ, / རིན-འགྲོ-ཀ, } *v. n.* to abate, lower in price.

རིན-ཆེན, / རིན-ཅན, / རིན-ཅན, } a precious thing, a precious metal, a metal.

རིན-ཆེན-དང-པོ, / གསེར, } the first precious metal is gold.

རིན-ཆེན-གཉིས-པ, / དངུལ, } the second precious metal is silver.

རིན་ཆེན་ཕྱི་འབྱུང་ཁྱད་པར, } a metalliferous mine;
— — — — ཁན, } a mine of precious metals.

རིན་ཆེན་བཏོག་པར, *v. a* to examine precious things or metals.

རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a gem, a precious stone.

རིམ་པ, *s.* series, order, rank; sort, method.

རིམ་པ་བཞིན་ཏུ, *adv.* according to one's order or rank; in a certain series, order, methodically.

རིམ་པ་ཅན, } *adj.* orderly, regular, methodi-
རིམ་ལྡན, } cal.

རིམ་བཅད, *adj.* inordinate, irregular, immethodical.

རིམ་ཕྱིས, *adv.* gradually, by degrees.

རིམ་གྱི, } *s.* honour, respect, ceremony.
*h.* ཐུ་རིམ, }

རིམ་གྱི་པ, one paying respects to, one attending on a great personage.

རིམ་གྱི་ཕྱེད་པར, to pay his respects to, to attend on.

རི
-ནད, a contagious sickness or disease.

རིམ-ཕྱིས-མཆེད-པར, *v. n.* to spread gradually.

ཤ-ཀ-ཀོ-ཆ, *adj.* round, globular; *s.* a kind of vessel, (for water, &c.)

ཤ-ཏ, a globular figure, a pill.

ཤ-ཆ, the globular dung of some animals, as:

ཤ-ཤ, of a stag.

ལུག-ཤ, of a sheep, &c.

རིས, } *s.* part, section, division, region,
ཕྱོགས, } tract, side, corner, quarter, party.

རིས-ཅན, *adj.* partial, siding with one party, prejudiced.

རིས-མེད, } *adj.* impartial.
རིས-ཟུང, }

རང-རིས, one's own party.

གཞན-རིས, another's party.

མཐོ-རིས, the upper parts or regions, heaven.

མངའ-ཤ, a subordinate domain, fief, appendage; the name of part of Tibet.

ཐུ-ཤ, the blank part of a picture.

ཆོས-ཤ, the painted part of a picture.

ཅ, a numeral for 85.

ཅ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཅ, 85th.

ཅ, } *s.* horn, wing, part, side, corner,
ཅ, } quarter.

ཅ-ཐག, a rope for an ox's horn.

ར-ཅ, a goat's horn.

ལུག-ཅ, a sheep's horn.

གཡས-ཅ, the right side or wing.

གཡོན-ཅ, the left ditto.

གཙང-ཅ, the middle part or centre.

ཅ-ཐོག, } name of a place and district in
ཅ-ཁ, } Tibet towards Ladak.

ཅ-ད, *s.* envy, hatred, spite.

ཅ-ད-ཅན, *adj.* envious.

ཅ-ཀ, } a tent made of the hair of the yak.
ཡ-ཐར, }

ཅ-ཀ-པ, one living in such a tent, (in the deserts.)

ཅ-ཀ-ཁ-ཆོགས, a collection or assemblage of such tents, an encampment.

*s.* ཅ-ར-ཀ-ཤ, a sort of berry.

ཅ-ཏ, a kind of spicy root.

ཅ-ཀ-ཤ, a kind of potato.

ཅ-ཀ-ཤ-ཁ-ཕ-ཐ, meat made of potatoes or meal.

ཅ-ད-ཀ, *adj.* convenient, apt, meet, becoming, beseeming.

ཅ-ད-ཀ-ཡོ-ད-པ, } *imperson.* to be proper, be-
ཅ-ད-ཀ-ཐ, } seeming, &c.

ཅ-ད-ཅ, it becomes, beseems, behoves; it is fit, meet, convenient; it is possible, it may be.

ཅ-ཅ-ད, it becomes not, &c.

ཟ-ཅ-ད, *adj.* fit to be eaten, edible.

ཁ-ཅ-ད, *adj.* fit to be drunk, potable.

སུ་ལངས་ཕྱིར་, whosoever.
གང་ལངས་ཕྱིར་, whichsoever.
ཇི་ལངས་ཕྱིར་, whatsoever.
ཕྱིར་ལངས་ཤིང་, / མི་ཕྱིར་ལངས་ཤིང་, } whether it be possible or not.
ཕྱིར་ཁང་, / ཐལ་ཁང་, } a bake house, a cook-room.
ཕྱེ, a large quantity or mass ; a deluge.
ཁ་བལ་ཕྱེ, / ཁ་ཕྱེ, } a mass of snow and ice sliding down from a mountain, with great noise, an avalanche.
ཆུ་ཕྱེ, a deluge of water.
ཕྱེ་ཐོག་འཕྲོ་བ, the state of being carried away by the mass of snow or water.
ཕྱལ་པ, *v. a.* to assault, to fall on, to attack.
ཕྱམ for མངལ, / ཡ. ལྷམས, } the womb.
མའི་ཕྱམ, the mother's womb.
ཕྱམ་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, to enter into the womb, (as an incarnated saint.)
ཕྱམ་ཏུ་ཞུགས་པ, *pret.* entered into the womb.
ཕྱམ, the Roman empire, (the Turkish.)
ཕྱམ་པ, one of that empire.
ཕྱམ་ནམ, the Ottoman empire in Asia; Syria.
ཕྱག་ས, *adj.* rotten, putrid.
ཕྱག་ས་ཉིད, *s.* rottenness, corruption.
ཕྱག་ཡོ, it is rotten.
ཕྱག་ས་ཐོན་པ, to be rotten.
ཕྱག་པ་འགྱུར་བ, to become rotten.
ཕྱག་རྡ, a putrid or corrupt odour.
ཕྱག་ཡ, / ཆུ་ཕ, } *adj.* ragged; clothed in rags.
ཕྱུ, / རིགས་བཟང, } *s.* lineage, extraction, family.
ཕྱུ་མཆོག, high extraction or family.
ཕྱུ་ངན, low extraction.
ཕྱུ་ཡ, *s.* a bone.
མི་ཕྱུ, a man's bone.
རྟ་ཕྱུ, a horse's bone.
མགོ་ཕྱུ, the bone of the head, skull.
རྐང་ཕྱུ, the bone of the foot.
ཕྱུ་ཕུང, a skeleton.
ཕྱུ་ཐལ, a toad, a tortoise.
ཕྱུ་ཏ, a little or small bone; a relic.
ཇ, a numeral for 115.
ཇ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 115th.
ཇ or ཇ་ཇ, *adj.* single, each, one of each.
ཇ་ཇ, *adv.* separately.
ཇ་ཇ་བ, the state of being separated.
ཇ་ཁ་ཅིག, / ཐུ་ཁ་ཅ་ཁ་ཅིག, } *adj.* sixty-one.
ཇ་ཁ་ཅིག་ཡ, *adj.* the sixty-first.
ཇ་ཁ་ཅིག་ཡ, *adv.* the sixty-first time.
ཇ་ཁ་ཅིག་ཡ, *adj.* consisting of sixty-one.
ལན་ཇ་ཁ་ཅིག, *adv.* sixty-one times.
ཇ་བ, *s.* hope, expectation ; to hope.
ཇ་དོགས, hope and fear or anxiety.
ཇ་བ་ངང་ལྡན་ཡ, *adj.* hopeful.
ཇ་བ་ཟད་ཡ, *adj.* past hope.
ཇ་ཁམས, / ཇ་བའི་ཁམས, } room for hope.
ཇ་བ་བསྒྲུབ་པ, the act of fulfilling one's hope.
ཇ་བ་བསྒྲུབ་པ, the state of being fulfilled (as of hope).
ཇ་ཐག, the four posts of a frame or door case.
ཐ་ཇ, the upper post.
མ་ཇ, the lower post.
ལྷོ་ཕྱོགས་ཇ, the side post.
ཇ་ཞིག, a while ; *adv.* for a while.
ཇ་ཞིག་ན, *adv.* a while, for a while.
ཇ་ཡ for ཇ་ལྷམ, *s.* sack-cloth.
ཇ་ལ, / ཇ་ཐོལ, } a kind of cloth of yak-hair.
ཇ་ཕ, a tent of hair cloth.
ཇ་ལན, ironically, there is, there is not, &c.
ཇེག་ཡ, *s.* touch, a touching, feeling, perceiving, &c.

རེག་པར, *v. a.* to touch, feel, perceive.
རེག་བྱ for རེག་པ, *s.* touch, feeling.
རེག་བྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* feeling, sensible.
རེག་པར་བྱར་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* tangible.
རེག་པར་བྱར་ཡོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* tangibility.
རེག་མ, } *Reg-ma*, name of a goddess.
ལྷ་མོ, }
རེང་བ, *s.* stiffness, hardness.
རེངས་པ, *adj.* stiff, hard.
རེང་བྱ, a kind of incense.
རེད་པ, *adj.* ready.
རེད་དོ, it is ready.
རེད་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be ready.
རེད་མདའ, a ready arrow.
རེད་མདའ་པ, one with a ready arrow.
རེམ་པ, *adj.* stout, strong.
མི་རེམ་པ, a stout man.
རྟ་རེམ་པ, a strong horse.
རེས-པ, *s.* turn, vicissitude.
རེས་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes.
རེས་འགས-རེའུ་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes—other times.
རེས་ཆེ-རེས་ཆུང, *adv.* sometime great, sometime small, or partly great, partly small.
རེས་གཟའ, a planet.
རོ, a numeral for 145.
རོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རོ, 145th.
རོ, } *s.* taste, flavour, savour; the relish,
རོ་སྣོ་བ, } flavour, a tasting, &c.
རོ་ཞིམ, an agreeable taste.
རོ་མི་ཞིམ, a disagreeable taste.
རོ་བྱང་བ, a tasting, or trying the taste.
རོ་སྨྱོང་བ་པོ, a taster, one that tries the taste.
རོ་དྲུག་ནི, the six tastes are:
མངར་བ, sweet.
སྐྱུར་བ, sour, acid.
ཁ་བ, bitter.
བསྐ་བ, of a nauseous bitter taste.
ཚ་བ, biting hot, acrid.

3 P

ལན་ཚྭ་བ, brinish or briny, saline.
རོ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* of a hundred tastes.
རོ་བརྒྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* of a very fine taste
རོ་ཕུན་སུམ་ཚོགས་པ, } or relish.
རོ་འཛིན for } receiver of taste or savour; the
ལྕེ, } tongue.
རོ-མ, } a dead body, a corpse, a carcase.
*h.* སྤུར, }
མི་རོ, the corpse of a man.
རྟ་རོ, the carcase of a horse.
རོ་སྒམ, } a coffin, (for a dead body.)
*h.* སྤུར་སྒམ, }
རོ་ཁང, } a place where dead bodies are
*h.* སྤུར་ཁང, } deposited or burnt.
རོ་ཤིང, } wood for the burning of dead
*h.* སྤུར་ཤིང, } bodies.
རོ་བསྲེག་པར, } *v. a.* to burn a dead body.
*h.* སྤུར་བཞུ་བར }
རོ་རས, } a wrapping cloth of cotton for
*h.* སྤུར་རས, } the dead.
རོ་ལངས, the shade, or ghost of the dead; the manes.
རོ་ཚ, *s.* lust, carnal desire.
རོ་ཚ་སྦྱོད་པ, *v. a.* to invigorate the carnal appetite by medicine.
རོག, (*in compos.*)
རག་རོག, a rogue, a villain.
བྱ་རོག for ཁ་ཏ, *s.* a crow.
རོགས, } *s.* fellow, companion.
གྲོགས, }
རོགས་བྱེད་པར, to help, to assist.
རོང, a narrow passage, a defile.
རོང་ཡུལ, a country full of defiles, or many craggy steep places.
རོང་མི, a man of such a country.
རོང་རྟ, a horse of such a country.
རོད-པ-པོ, *adj.* stiff.
རོད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* stiffness.
རོད་རོད་པོ, *adj.* very stiff.

རྡོ་ཏ་ལོ་ལ་ལ་ཡོད་པ, to grow very stiff.
ཡོན་པ, *v. n.* to delight or take pleasure in.
ཡོན་པ-ཐོབ་པ, / h. —— ཟད་པ, / ཚོར་ལ་ཐུབ་པ, } to enjoy, make use of.
ཡོ-ལ for ཡལ, *s.* a furrow.
ཡོན་མོ, *s.* music.
ཡོན་མོ་པ, / ཡོན་མོ་མཁན, } a musician.
ཡོན་མོ་ཁྱེད་པ, to play on a musical instrument, make music.
ཡོན་མོ་ཉི་ཆས, / ཡོན་ཆ, } a musical instrument.
ཡོན་མཉེ་ཁ་ཕན, several sorts of music.
ཡི་ལྷད, a sort of violin, harp, guitar.
ཕྱེ་ཏ, a pipe, flute.
ཤེལ་ལྷན, a brazen plate, a gong.
ཕེ་ར་ཏ, a small brazen plate.
ཏ, a drum.
ཏ་ཆེ, a large drum.
ཏ་ལྷན, a little drum.
ཟངས་ཏ, a copper drum.
ཕ་ཏ, a drum of earthen-ware.
ཆ, / ཆུ་ཆ, / ལྷ་ལ་ཆ, } a small opening from a water-course into a smaller channel for irrigation.
རྐང-པ, / h. ཞལ, } the foot; a line in a stanza.
རྐང-ལྕེ, the toe of the foot.
རྐང-མཐིལ, the sole of the foot.
རྐང-ཐུ, / ཐུ-ལ, } the hollow of the sole.
རྐང-རྗེས, a foot-step or track.
རྐང-ཕྱེ-ལ, *s.* stockings, a stock for the foot.
རྐང-ཕྱེད, a piece of cloth or felt to wrap on the legs.
རྐང-ལྷམ, *s.* long drawers, trousers.
རྐང-ཁ-ཐུ, an ornament worn on the legs, a garter.
རྐང-ལྷ-ཁ, a foot-stool.
རྐང-ཁ-ཏ, bare or naked foot.
རྐང-ཕད-པ, a footman, a foot soldier, one travelling on foot.
རྐང-ཕད-ལ-ལ-ཁ, infantry, foot soldiers, the line.
རྐང-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* nimble-footed.
རྐང-ཏ, a maimed foot; *adj.* lame.
རྐང-ཞ, a lame foot, lame-footed.
རྐང-ཁ-ལ, bow-legged.
རྐང-ཁ-ལ, a disease in the foot.
རྐང-ལ, the marrow (of a bone).
རྐང-ཁ-ལ-ལ, two-footed, a biped.
རྐང-ཁ-ལ, four-footed, having four feet, a quadruped.
རྐང-ཏ-ལ, having six feet.
རྐང-ལ-ལ-ལ, many-footed, having many feet.
རྐང-ལ-ལ-ལ, having no feet, footless.
རྐང-ཁ-ལ, a tree, &c.
རྐང-ལ-ཆ-ལ, the parts of the foot.
ལ, the thigh.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, the knee.
ལ-ལ, the knee-pan.
ཕ-ལ, the ham-string, behind the knee.
རྐང-ཏ, the leg.
ཕ-ལ, the calf of the leg.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, the shank.
ལ, the ankle.
ཏ-ལ, the heel.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the instep.
ལ, / ལ-ལ, } *s.* the roof of the mouth, the palate.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the wrinkles of the palate.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the cavity of ditto.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a palatial or palatal letter.
ལ-ལ-ལ, a disease of the palate.
ལ-ལ-ལ, / ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } a longing, earnest desire.
ཅ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a longing after any thing.

ཁམ་པར་, *v. a.* to long for.
ཁམ་པ་པོ་, one that longs for.
ཁམ་པར་བྱེད་, he does long for.
ཁམ་ཀ or ཁ་ཆ, *s.* pincers.
ཁ་ལ, a stealing, robbery, theft, rob.
ཁ་ལར, *v. a.* to steal, thieve.
ཁ་ལ་པོ, a stealer.
ཁ་ལ་ཅ, that does steal.
ཁ་ལ་ཅ, that does steal away; it is stolen.
ཁ་ལ་ཡོད་ཡོད, } is stealing.
ཁ་ལ་ཞུ་ཡ, }
ཁ, *pres.* he steals.
ཁ་ལ་ཁ, *pret.* he stole; it has been stolen.
ལ་ཁ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be stolen, he will steal.
ཁ་ལ་ཡ, }
ཁ་ལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him steal.
ཁ་ལ-ལ-ཅ, to steal and rob.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཅ, to steal and kill, or to rob and murder.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ-ཀ, *v. c.* to cause or make one steal.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to dwell or lodge in the manner of a thief.
ཁ-ལ-ཆ, *s.* a theft; a thief.
ཁ-ལ-པ *s. m.* } a thief, a robber.
ཁ-ལ-ཆ, *s. f.* }
ཁ-ལ-ཆ-ཅ-ལ, *v. a.* to practise theft, to thieve, to rob.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, the head of a gang of thieves or robbers.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, stolen goods.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ, a sort of small bag.
ཁ, } the hinder part, fundament, breech, the arse, anus.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ-ལ, the prodices.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to move or agitate one's hinder part.
ཁ-ལ for ཁ-ལ-ལ, } *adj.* lean, meagre.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to grow lean, meagre.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } the waist, middle.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ, a digging, turning up.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to dig, carve, grave, engrave; to cut.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a digger, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, that digs, a mattock, shovel.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, that does dig, is digged.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } is digging.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ, *pres.* he digs, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *pret.* he dug; it has been dug up.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } *fut.* he will dig, to be dug up.
ལ-ཁ-ཐ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him dig, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } *s.* gullet, the throat, the meat-pipe.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to swallow down the throat.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, disease of the throat.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ, } a small cup for a lamp, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ, }
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a disease of the skin, the itch.
ཁ-ཁ-ལ, ditto.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཅ, *adj.* having a disease in the skin.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } a sort of basket.
v. ཁ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ-ལ, } excrement, dirt.
v. ཁ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ, a kind of wild ass.
ཁ-ཁ-ལ, the male of do.
ཁ-ཁ-ལ, the female of do.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a young wild ass.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an old one.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* simple, not compound.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, a stretching out; v. ཁ-ལ-ལ.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to stretch out; v. ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ.
ཁ-ལ, a kind of vessel like a tea-pot.
ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, ditto of brass.

ཐ་ཏ་ཆུ, a kind of copper vessel like a tea-pot
ཆུ་ཆུ, a brass vessel for water, a lota.
ཆང་ཆུ, ditto for wine.
ཆུ་ or ཆུ, *(in compos.)*
ཁབ་ཆུ, *adj.* with the face upwards, supine.
ཁབ་ཆུ་ཐ་ཤ་པར, to lie with the face upwards.
ཆུ་ཀ or ཆུ་ཁ, } *s.* futility, loquacity.
ཆ་ཏ,
ཆུ་པ, a leathern bag, a leather sack.
ཆུ་ཕ, a small leather bag, sack.
ཤོ་ཆུ, a bag or sack of hide or leather.
ཡ་ཆུ, a bag of the skin of a goat.
ལུག་ཆུ, ditto of that of a sheep.
རྒྱ་ཁྱི་ཆུ་པ, ditto of a deer.
ཟོ་ཆུ, a leather bag for meal or flour.
ཆང་ཆུ, ditto for wine.
ཆུ་བ, a swimming.
ཆུ་ལ་ཆུ་ཁ, a swimming in water.
ཆུ་པར, *v. a.* to swim.
ཆུ་ཁ་པོ, a swimmer.
ཆུ་ཐུང, that does swim.
ཆེ, *s.* effect, consequence.
ཆུ་ཆེ, cause and effect.
ཆེ་ཅན, *adj.* of consequence, having its effects.
ཆེ་མེད, *adj.* without any effect.
ཆོད་ཁ, v. ཆོད་ཁ, a stretching out; v. ཁ་ཆོད.
ཆོད་ཁ, v. ཆོད ཁ, *v. a.* to stretch out, expand; v. ཁ་ཆོད.
ཆོད་ཁ་པོ, a stretcher out.
ཆོ་ལ་ཁ་ཆ, } a leading, carrying, conducting.
ཆ་ལ,
ཚ, *s.* old age, the state of being old.
ཚ་ཤ་ཡ་ཆ, *v. n.* to grow, become old.
ཚ་ཤ་ཐ་ཤ, *v. a.* to make old.
ཚ་ཐ, that makes or renders old.
ཚ་ལ་ཁ་ཆ, the miseries or sorrows of old age.
ཚ་ཤ, old age and death.
ཚ་ཤ or ཚ, an old man.
ཚ་ཤ, the old, an old man.
ཚ་ཤ, an old woman.
ཚ, the old, aged, venerable.
ཚ ཤ, old men.
ཚ ཁ, those that are grown old.
ཚ ཤ, an old man.
ཚ ཤ, an old woman.
ཚ, a fording, a ford.
ཚ ཤ, *v. a.* to ford, to pass over without swimming.
ཚ ཐ, *adj.* fordable.
ཚ ཐ, *adj.* not fordable.
ཚ ཤ, a forder.
ཚ ཤ ཐ, does ford, is forded.
ཚ ཐ, is fording.
ཚ or ཚ, *pres.* he fords.
ཚ ཐ, *pret.* he has forded.
ཚ ཐ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be forded, he will ford.
ཚ ཤ ཐ,
ཚ ཐ ཚ, *imperat.* let him ford.
ཚ, *adj.* old, grown old.
ཚ ཤ, one grown old, that became old.
ཚ ཐ, that makes old.
ཚ ཤ ཐ, is made old.
ཚ ཤ ཐ ཤ, *v. a.* to make old.
ཚ ཤ ཐ ཤ, *v. n.* to grow old.
ཚ or ཚ, *(in compos.)* a plural sign; as,
ཟ ཚ or ཟ ཚ, *pl.* creatures, men.
ཚ, *part. adj.* declined, diminished, grown worse.
ཚ ཤ ཐ ཤ, *v. n.* to decline, decrease.
ཚ, *s.* grapes, a grape.
ཚ, } ditto.
ཚ,
ཚ, } *s.* vine.
ཚ,

ཀྱ

ཀྱ

ཀྱ་ཚལ, } a vine-yard.
ཀྱ་འབྲུམ་ཚལ, }
ཀྱ་ཆང, } *s.* wine.
*h.* ཀྱ་ཐྲེམས, }
ཀྱ་དཀར, white grapes.
ཀྱ་ནག, black or purple grapes.
ཁེད་པ, a laughing; want of attention.
ཁོད-པ-པོ-ཅོ, *adj.* wild, not domestic.
ཅི-ཁོད, a wild or savage man.
ནགས-ཁོད, a wild yak or ox.
ལོང-ཁོད, a wild ass.
ཕག-ཁོད, a wild boar.
ཁོད-མ for ཏ-ཅ, a mare.
ཁོལ-ཁ, a disputing.
ཁོལ-བར, *v. a.* to dispute.
ཁོལ-བ-པོ, a disputer, disputant.
རྒྱ-ཁོལ, an opponent, prosecutor, plaintiff.
ཕྱི-ཁོལ, a defendant.
ཁོལ, *pres.* I dispute.
བཁོལ-ཏེན, *pret.* I disputed.
བཁོལ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall dispute; to be disputed.
ཁོལ-ཁོལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* dispute thou.
ཁྱ, } a seal, mark, stamp, sign, to-
ཕེ-ཚ-ཏ-ཁ-ས, } ken; a kind of deer.
ཁྱ-ལྡན, *adj.* having a seal or stamp on.
ཁྱ-བཏབ-པར, to put a seal on, to stamp.
ཁྱ-ཏ-ས, a mark, stamp.
ཁྱ-ཐ-ཆ-ཁ-ཕ-ར, to break open a seal.
ཁྱ-ནོ-ན, a square seal, a seal.
བཀའ-ཤག-ཁྱ-ནོ-ན-ཅན, a charter or diploma sealed with a square seal.
ཁྱ-ཕེལ, a kind of seal or stamp.
ཁ-ཅ, a net.
ཏ-ད-ས-ཁ, a hunting net.
ཐ-ཁ, a fowling net.
ཀ-ཁ, a fishing net.
ཁ-ཅ, the beard.
ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* having a beard.
ཁ-ཅ, *s.* extent, compass, circumference.

ཁ-ཅ-ཁ-ཅ-ནས, *s.* extent, compass, circumference.
ཁ-ཅ-ཆ-ནས, *adj.* extensive, having a large extent.
ཁ-ཅ-ཆ-ད, *adj.* of small compass.
ཁ-ཆ-ཆ, *s.* extensiveness; *adj.* of large extent.
ཁ-ཆ-ད-ཆ, *s.* limitedness; *adj.* of small extent.
ཁ-ཆ-ར, *adv.* widely, diffusedly.
ཁ-ཆ-ལ-ད-ཕ-ར, *v. a.* to widen, augment, enlarge, extend.
ཁ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ-ཕ-ར, *v. a.* to contract, diminish the extension.
ཁ-ཆ-ར, (the white plain) India.
ཁ-ད-ཆ-ར-ཕ, ditto.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཕ, *adj.* of India.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཡ-ད, the Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཡ-ད-ཀ, in Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཕ, a man of India.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཁ, a woman of India.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཕ-ད-ཕ, } an Indian or Sanscrit book.
ཁ-ད-ཕ, }
ཁ-ཡ-ད, } Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཁ-ཆ-ར-ཕ-ཡ-ད, }
ཁ-ཡ-ད-ཀ-ཆ-ཁ-ས, the way or manner of reading the Sanscrit.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ, *s.* a cross.
ལ-ཁ-ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, a cross-way.
ཁ-ནག, (the black plain) China.
ཁ-ནག-ཅ, *adj.* of China; Chinese.
ཁ-ནག-ཕ, } *s. m.* a Chinese, a man of China.
ཁ-ཅ, }
ཁ-ནག-ཁ, } *s. f.* a Chinese, a woman of China.
ཁ-ཁ, }
ཁ-ཁ-ར, } a Chinese woman.
— — ཁ-ཏ-ཀ, }
ཁ-ཡ-ད, } the Chinese language.
ཁ-ཀ-ཡ-ད, }
ཁ-ནག-ཡ-ད-ཀ, in Chinese language.
ཁ-ཆ, *s.* amplitude, largeness, width, extent, copiousness, extension.

ཆུང

ཆེ་ལ, it is extended, large, &c.
ཆེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to extend, increase, to become copious.
ཆེ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make large, ample, copious.
ཆེ་ཡི་ཡིན, British India.
ཆེ་ཡི་ཡིན་གྱི, *adj.* of British India.
ཆེ་ཡི་ཡིན་པ, a man of British India; an European residing in India.
——— ཨ, a female ditto.
ཆེ་ཕེགས, } *s.* the upper roof, ridge or covering of a house.
ཆེ་ལྷགས, }
ཆེ་ལྷགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a roof, roofed, tiled.
ཆེ་མཚོ, the sea, ocean.
ཕྱི་ལ་ཆེ་མཚོ, the outward sea, the ocean.
ནང་གི་ཆེ་མཚོ, the inward sea, Mediterranean Sea, the Caspian or Aral.
ཆེ་ཀུ, a kind of mineral salt used in tinning, sal ammoniac.
ཆེ་ཡུལ, a country of great extent, a level country; Scythia, India and China.
ཆེ་ཤོག, Chinese paper.
ཆེ་ལྕགས, } a wood to dye red with; S. *Laksha* or lac.
ཆེ་ལ্ক্ষ, }
ཆགས, } a casting, &c.
ཆགས, }
ཆགས་པར, *v. a.* to cast, &c.; v. ཆུག་པར.
ཆགས, }
ལམ་ཆགས, } provision for a journey.
བཆགས, }
ཆགས་ཡུལ, a provision bag.
ཆགས་ཕྱེ, provision of meal or flour.
ཆགས་ཁྲོད, merchandize to buy victuals with.
དགུན་ཆགས, provision for the winter.
དཔྱར་ཆགས, provision for the summer.
ཆགས་པ, *adj.* fat, thick; v. རིད་པ.
ཆད་ཀ-ཨ, *s.* far distance, distance.
ཆད་ཨ་ནས, *adv.* from far.

ཆུག

ཆད་ཀིད, } *s.* length of distance, distance.
ཁ་ཀིད, }
ཆད་ཐུང, *s.* shortness of distance, nearness.
ཆད་ཀིད་བར་ཁྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to put far off, remove, leave off.
ཆད་ལྷགས, a measure of 500 fathoms.
ཆད་ལན, } name of an atheistical philoso-
— ལོག, } phical sect in ancient India.
ཆན, an ornament.
ཆན་པོ, *s.* chess, a chessboard.
ཆན་ཆ, an ornamental part, ornaments.
ཆན་ཕྱིས་བཆན, adorned with ornaments.
ཆན་ཅན, *adj.* having ornaments.
ཆན་མེད, *adj.* having no ornaments.
ཆན་ཕྱི་ཐུ་ལྷ, several sorts of ornaments.
དབུ་ཆན, a head ornament.
ལྕགས་ཆན, an ear ornament, ear-rings.
མགུལ་ཆན, a neck ornament, neck-lace.
སྐེད་ཆན, an ornament for the waist, girdle, zone.
ཆན, }
ལྷ্ক, } a stake at play.
ཆན་པར-ཁྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, embellish.
ཆན་པ་པོ, adorner.
ཆན་ཁྱེད, that does adorn.
ཆན་པར-ཁྱེད, does adorn, is adorned.
ཆུག, } the back of the body, the back
ཁ. ལ্ক-ཆུག, } part of any thing.
ཆུག-ཕྱིས-ཕྱོགས-པར, to turn his back to one.
ཆུག-ཏུ, *adv.* back, backwards, to the back.
ཆུག-ན, *adv.* behind, on the back.
ཆུག-ནས, *adv.* from behind.
ཆུག-ཀ, a casting, throwing, beating.
ཆུག-པར, to cast, throw, beat.
ཆུག-ཀ-པོ, a caster, &c.
ཆུག, *pres.* I cast, throw, or beat.
བཆུག-རེད, *pret.* I have cast, &c.
བཆུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be cast, &c. I shall beat.

རྒྱ

རྒྱ

རྒྱ་ or རྒྱ་ཅིག, *imperat.* cast thou.

རྒྱ་ནོ, a kind of salt like crystal.

རྒྱལ-ལོ, is victorious, has got the upper-hand.

རྒྱལ་བ, that has gained the victory ; *s.* Majesty, Highness, Sovereignty.

རྒྱལ་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a title, His precious Majesty, His Highness.

རྒྱལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become victorious.

རྒྱལ་ཁྱེད་དཔའ་པོ, a victorious champion.

རྒྱལ་བ་དང་ཆེ་གྲྭ་བ་དག་ཁྱེད་པར, to compliment or salute a prince or great person.

རྒྱལ་པོ, a prince, a sovereign, a king, a monarch.

རྒྱལ་པོ་ཆེན་པོ, a great king, an emperor.

རྒྱལ་པོ་ཁྱེད་པར, to reign, to govern.

རྒྱལ་ཚབ, a regent, a prince's deputy.

རྒྱལ་མོ, a prince's consort, a queen.

རྒྱལ་སྲས, a prince, prince's son ; a saint.

རྒྱལ་པོའི་སྲས་མོ, a princess, a prince's daughter.

རྒྱལ་བརྒྱུད, the royal family or race, extraction, lineage, pedigree.

རྒྱལ་མཆོག, a sign of victory, a kind of ornament of cloth of a cylindrical figure.

རྒྱལ་ཁྱིམ, a principality or kingdom.

རྒྱལ་ཁྱིམ་ཕྱི་ཕྱེད, the half of one's kingdom.

རྒྱལ་ཁྱིམ་ཁྱེད་པར, to govern, reign.

རྒྱལ་ཁྱིམ་ཁྱེད་ཅ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to govern a realm, to place in power.

རྒྱལ་པོའི་རྟགས་ལྔ་ནི, the five ensigns of royalty are :

གཙུག་རྒྱན, a turban, or head ornament.

གདུགས, an umbrella.

རལ་གྲི, a sword.

རྔ་ཡབ་རོར་བྱའི་ཕྱ་བ་ཅན, a fly-brush of a cow's tail, with a handle beset with precious stones.

ལྷམ་ཐུ་ཚོ, parti-coloured shoes.

རྒྱལ་ས, the metropolis, a prince's residence.

རྒྱལ་ཁམས, a kingdom, realm.

རྒྱལ་ཁམས་པ, a wanderer, peregrinator, a pilgrim, a beggar.

རྒྱལ་ཁམས་ནས་རྒྱལ་ཁམས་ཀྱ, from realm to realm.

རྒྱལ་ལྷན, a petty prince or chief.

རྒྱལ་ཆེན་བཞི, } the four great kings,
འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང་བ་བཞི, } the supposed guardians of the world.

རྒྱལ, name of two stars or constellations, called

རྒྱལ་སྟོད, the upper, *r,gyal-stod,* &c.

རྒྱལ་སྨད, the lower, *r,gyal-smad,* &c.

རྒྱལ, (*in compos.*)

ངན་རྒྱལ, *s.* pride, arrogance.

ངན་རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant, haughty.

རྒྱས་པ, *adj.* extensive, large, copious, ample, wide.

རྒྱས་པར, *adv.* largely, copiously, amply.

རྒྱས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become copious.

རྒྱས་པར་ཁྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make copious.

རྒྱས་བཀྲོལ, } a work or treatise at
རྒྱས་པ་ངན་བཀྲོལ་པ, } large, and an abridgment thereof.

རྒྱུ *s.* ཅེ་ཐ, *s.* cause, reason, motive.

ཉེ་བའི་རྒྱུ, } a proximate or near cause.
ཉེ་རྒྱུ, }

རིང་བའི་རྒྱུ, } a remote cause.
རིང་རྒྱུ, }

ཁྱེད་པའི་རྒྱུ, an efficient cause.

ལྷན་ཅིག་འབྱུང་བའི་རྒྱུ, a co-originating or co-existing cause.

རྒྱུ་འབྲས, cause and effect.

རྒྱ, the warp of the web ; v. ལྷན, the woof.

རྒྱ་ཁ, an arising, moving, walking, going.

རྒྱ་བར, *v. n.* to rise, flow, proceed, move, go, walk ; v. རྒྱ་ཁ, ཁ.

རྒྱ་ཁ་པོ, an ariser, goer, &c.

རྒྱ་ཁྱེད, that does go.

ཚུ་བར་ཕྱིད, is gone, they go.

ཚུ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is arising, flowing.
ཚུ་བཞིན་པ, }

ཚུ་ཚུ་བར, *v. freq.* to go often, to walk about.

ཚུ་བ, } a putting in a series, a stringing; a
ཚུད་པ, } gathering together; *v. n.*

ཚུ་བར, } *v. n.* also *v. a.* to gather or bring
ཚུད་པར, } together; *v. a.* to collect or make a collection of.

ཚུ for ཚུད, *pres.* I gather together, collect.

བཚུས, *pret.* I collected, &c.

བཚུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be collected; I shall collect.

ཚུས་ཚུས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him collect.

ཚུ་མ, the entrails, intestines, the bowels.

ཚུ་སྟོད, the upper bowels.

ཚུ་སྨད, the lower bowels.

ཚུ་ཐེག, the fat encircling the bowels.

ཚུ་ནད, a disease of the bowels.

ཚུ་ཁེར, } the cholic or colic.
ཆུ་འཕྲ, }

ཚུ་མཚན, a criterion, reason, cause, argument, definition.

ཚུ་མཚན་བཏོད་པར, to describe by its criteria.

ཚུ་མཚན་ལྡན, } *adj.* reasonable, having its
ཚུ་མཚན་ཅན, } criteria.

ཚུ་མཚན་མེད་པར, *adv.* without reason or cause.

ཚུ་སྐར, a constellation, stars rising at certain seasons of the year, the lunar mansions.

ཚུ་བཅུ་སྐར་མ, ditto.

ཚུ་སྐར་ཉེར་བཞི, the 27 or 28 *nakshatras* or constellations are, thus translated from the Sanscrit.

སྐྱེ་ཏུ, *Karttika.*

རོ་ཧི, *Rohini.*

མཁོ, *Mrigasira.*

ཨཱཏ, *Ardra.*

ནམས་ས, *Punarvasu.*

ཏིཥ, *Pushya.*

སྐྱ, *Ashlesha.*

མཆུ, *Magha.*

གྲ, *Purva phalguni.*

དཔྱ, *Uttara phalguni.*

མཱ་བཞི, *Hasta.*

ནཱ་པ, *Chitra.*

ས་ཏི, *Swati.*

ས་ཁ, *Vishakha.*

ལྷ་མཚན, *Anuradha.*

རྒྱ, *Jyestha.*

ལྷ, *Mula* or *Niriti.*

ཆུ་ལྷོ, *Purva Ashadha* or *Shravana.*

ཆུ་ཕྱི, *Uttara Ashadha.*

ཐོ་ཞ, *Shravana.*

ཌ་ཞ, *Abhijit.*

ཤ་ཐ, *Shatabhisha.*

ཤ་ཐ, *Dhanishtha.*

ཕ্ར, *Purva Bhadrapada.*

ཕ্ར, *Uttara Bhadrapada.*

ནམ, *Revati.*

ཨ, *Ashwini.*

ཨ, *Bharani.*

ཚུ་ཁ, a running.

ཚུ་ཁ, *v. n.* to run, flee.

ཚུ་ཁ, a runner.

ཚུ་ཁ, that does run.

ཚུ་ཁ, is run, they run.

ཚུ་ཁ, } is running.
ཚུ་ཁ, }

ཚུ, *pres.* I run.

ཚུ, or ཚུ, *pret.* I ran.

ཚུ, } *fut.* I shall run; to be run.
ཚུ-ཐ, }

ཚུ, *imperat.* run thou.

ཚུ, to go running.

ཚུ, to come running.

ཚུ, *v. freq.* to run often, to make a practice of running.

རྒྱུད, *s.* string, cord; series, treatise; native quality, disposition of mind, a natural.
- རྒྱུད་གསུམ་པ, *adj.* having three strings or cords.
- རྒྱུད་མང་པ, *adj.* many-stringed, (as a harp.)
- རྒྱུད་བཟང་, a good disposition or native quality.
- རྒྱུད་ངན, a bad disposition, &c.
- རྒྱུད་ཞི་བ, a mild disposition, good nature.
- རྒྱུད་འཇམ་པ, a soft temperament.
- རང་རྒྱུད, one's own natural temper.
- གཞན་རྒྱུད, another's natural temper.
- རྒྱུད་རྡོ, / རྒྱུད, } *Tantra*, an original work, a collection, a treatise, continued series.
- རྒྱུད་རྡོ་བཞི, the four classes of *Tantras*.
- བྱ་བའི་རྒྱུད, *bya-vahi r,gyud;* S. *Kriyá Tantra.*
- སྤྱོད་པའི་རྒྱུད, *spyod-pahi r,gyud;* S. *A'chára Tantra.*
- རྣལ་འབྱོར་རྒྱུད, *r,nal h,byor r,gyud;* S. *Yoga Tantra.*
- རྣལ་འབྱོར་བླ་ན་མེད་པའི་རྒྱུད, *r,nal-h,byor b,la-na-med-pahi r,gyud;* S. *Anuttara Yoga Tantra.*

རྒྱུད་པ, a putting into a string, series, a gathering together, classification.
- རྒྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to gather or bring together, to collect, make a collection of.
- རྒྱུད་པ་པོ, a collector, a compiler.
- རྒྱུད, *pres.* I collect, &c.
- བརྒྱུས, *pret.* I have collected.
- བརྒྱ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall collect; to be collected.
- རྒྱུ-རྒྱུད-ཅིག, *imperat.* collect thou.

རྒྱུན, *adj.* continual, flowing, perpetual.
- རྒྱུན་ཏུ, *adv.* continually, always.
- རྒྱུན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* continuity, a flowing continually.
- རྒྱུན་ཚོས, a garment worn continually.
- རྒྱུན་ཟས, daily food.

རྒྱུ-པ, *part. pret.* of རྒྱ་བར, *v. n.* to be gathered together.
- རྒྱུ-ས-པ, *s.* a fibre, filament, sinew.
- རྒྱུ-ས-པ-ཅན, *adj.* fibrous.
- རྒྱུ-ས-ཐུང, a thread of animal fibre, catgut.

རྒྱུ-ས-ས, *s.* notice, remembrance, a recollecting.
- རྒྱུ-ས-ཡོད-པར, *v. n.* to recollect, remember.
- རྒྱུ-ས-ཡོད-ཅན, *adj.* remembering.
- རྒྱུ-ས-མེད, *adj.* having no notice of, not remembering.
- རྒྱུ-ས, *(in compos.)*
- ལོ-རྒྱུ-ས, *s.* annals, history.
- ལོ-རྒྱུ-ས-པ, / ལོ-རྒྱུ-ས-མཁན, } a historian, an annalist.

རྒྱ-ས, the act of copulation, generation.
- རྒྱ-ས-ཕ, *v. a.* to abuse a woman carnally, to ravish, constuprate, debauch.
- རྒྱ-ས-པ-པོ, an abuser, &c.
- རྒྱ-ཕྱེ, that does abuse.
- རྒྱ-ས-ཕ-ཕྱེ, is abused.
- རྒྱ, *pres.* he constuprates.
- རྒྱ-ས-བ-ཐ-ཡ, *pret.* he ravished.
- རྒྱ-ས-ཕ-ཐ-ཡ, / བ-ཐ-ཡ, } *fut.* he will ravish. to be ravished.
- རྒྱ-ས / རྒྱ-ས-ཤིག-ཐ-ཡ, *imperat.* do thou ravish.

ཏ-ད-ས, / ཏ-ད-ས, } an extending, widening, dilating.
- ཏ-ད-ས-ཕ, *v. a.* to extend, widen; v. ས-ཏ-ད-ས.

ཏ-ས-ས, / ཏ-ས-ས, } a casting, throwing.
- ཏ-ས-ས-ཕ, / ཏ-ས-ས-ཕ, } *v. a.* to cast, throw, hurl.

ཏ, a drum.
- ཏ-ས-ཆ, a large drum.
- ཏ-ཆ-ཆ, a great drum.
- ཏ-ཆུ-ང, / ཏ-ཆ-ཆ-ཆ, } a little drum.
- ཏ-ཤིང, the wood or body of a drum.
- ཏ-ལུ-ག-ས, the skin or leather of a drum.
- ཏ-ད-ཐ-ཆ, drum-sticks.
- ཏ-ལ, the handle of a drum-stick.

ཏ་པ, a drummer.
ཏ་དཔོན, a chief drummer.
ཏ་ཐུ, the voice or sound of a drum.
ཏ་རྡུང་བཤད, to beat a drum.
ཟངས་ཏ, a copper drum.
ཤན་ཏ, a brazen drum.
ལྕགས་ཏ, a drum of bell-metal.
ཐ་ཏ, ditto of earthen-ware, a kettledrum.
རྒྱལ་ཏ, a beat of drum or a drumming upon a victory.
ཁྲིམས་ཏ, ditto at the publishing of a law.
ཆོས་ཏ, ditto in religious ceremonies.
འཐབ་ཏ, ditto in battle.
རྩེད་ཏ, ditto on festive occasions.
ལམ་ཏ, ditto at the travelling of a great man.
བཟའ་ཏ, ditto at nuptials.
རྟགས་ཏ, ditto at funerals.
ཏ་ཁ, a reaping or cutting with a hook.
ཏ་བཤ, *v. a.* to reap, to cut with a sickle.
ཏ་བ་པོ, a reaper.
ཏ་ཐུབ, that does reap ; a sickle.
ཏ་བཤ་ཐུབ, is reaped, is cut.
ཏ་ཡོད་འདུག, } is reaping.
ཏ་བཞིན་པ, }
ཏ་བཤ་འཐུ, *fut.* shall or will reap.
ཏ, *pres.* he reaps.
ཏས་བཏབ, *pret.* he reaped.
ཏ་ཐུ་ཐབ་ཐུ, *fut.* he will reap, to be cut, &c.
ཏ་ས-ཤིག་ཐབ, *imperat.* cut thou, let him reap.
ཏ་བོད, a camel.
ཏ་མ, a she-camel.
ཏ་ཡ, } the young of a camel.
ཏ་ཡུག, }
ཏ་བོད་ཀྱི་ཁ་ལ, a camel's hump or bunch.
ཏ་མ, the tail of a beast.
ཏ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a tail.
ཏ་མ་ཅན, }
ཏ་མེད, *adj.* without a tail.
ཏ་བཏུ་ཆས, a mutilated tail.
ཏ་དཀར, a white tail.
ཏ་ནག a black tail.
རྟ་ཏ, a horse's tail.
གཡག་ཏ, a yak's tail.
ཏ་ཡབ, a yak's bushy tail, a fly-brush.
ཏ་ཡབ, } the name of two fabulous islands on the south of Asia.
ཏ་ཡབ་ཆགས, }
ཏན-པ for ཐ, *s.* a reward, fee.
ཏན་པ་ཐེག་པར, } to give a reward.
ཏན་པ་ཁབ་ཏུ, }
ཏན་ཁ, a rewarding.
ཏན་ཁ, *v. a.* to reward.
ཏན་ཁ་ཁ, a rewarder, a giver of a reward.
ཏན་ཁས་ལ་ཏན, *s.* remuneration.
ཏན་ཁས་ལ་ཏན, *v. a.* to reward with a gift, to remunerate.
ཏ་ཆ, *s.* contempt, slight.
ཏ་ཆ-ཐུ, *v. a.* to slight, contemn, scorn.
ཏ, eagerness for obtaining any thing.
ཏ, *v. n.* to pant, long for, wish, desire earnestly.
ཏ, for ཏ, } *s.* shine, brightness, lustre ; awe.
ཏ, }
ཏ, *s.* brightness ; awfulness.
ཏ, } *adj.* bright, shining ; awful.
ཏ, }
ཏ, or ཏ, } earnest desire or wish, a longing for.
ཏ, }
ཏ, *v. n.* to long for.
ཏ, *s.* height.
ཏ, a bolster, pillow ; v. ཐ.
ཏ, *(in compos.)*
ཐ, *s.* pain, ache.
ཐ, *adj.* painful.
ཏ, a drawing or taking in, (as breath.)
ཏ, *v. a.* to draw, take in, inhale.
ཏ, to draw breath, to breathe.
ཏ, to draw in smoke.
ཏ, a drawer or taker in.

རྨ།ལ་ཐེད།, that draws in.
རྨ།ལ་པར་ཐེད།, is drawn, it is inhaled.
རྨ།ལ་ཀྱིན་འདུག, is drawing or inhaling.
རྨ།ལ, *pres.* he inhales.
རྨ།ལས་ལ་རྨ།ལས, *pret.* he inhaled.
རྨ།ལ་པར་འགྱུར, / ལ་ཏུ, *fut.* he will draw in; to be inhaled.
རྨ།ལས-ཤིག, *imperat.* inhale thou.
རྨ།ལ, / རྨ།ལ་ཆ *s.* sweat, perspiration.
རྨ།ལ་པ, a sweating, perspiring.
རྨ།ལ་པར, *v. n.* to sweat, perspire.
རྨ།ལ — ལ, he sweats.
རྨ།ལ་ལ, a sweater, one that sweats.
རྨ།ལ་ཐེད, that makes sweat, sudorific.
རྨ།ལ་ཐེད་ཆགས, / རྨ།ལ་ཆགས, a sweating medicine, a sudorific.
རྨ།ལ་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / རྨ།ལ་ལ་ཡོད, is sweating, perspiring.
རྨ།ལ, *pres.* he sweats.
རྨ།ལ་ཟིན, / ལ་ལ་ཟིན, *pret.* he has sweated.
རྨ།ལ་ལ་ཡ་ཡ, / ལ་ལ-ཏ, *fut.* he will sweat.
རྨ།ལ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* do thou sweat.
རྨ།ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to sweat all over.
རྨ།ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to cause to sweat.
ཏ-ལ-ཏ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ or ཏ-ཁ-ཁ, a little drum.
ཏ-ལ-ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, the young of a she-camel.
ཏ-ལ, / ཁ-ལ, the state of being able, capability.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, a being able, capable.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be able, to dare.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* not to be able.
ཏ-ལ for ཟ-ལ-ལ, / ཏ-ལ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre; awe.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, *adj.* shining, bright; awful.

ཏ-ལ-ལ, *s.* a mane.
ཏ-ལ-ཆ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* having a mane.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* having no mane.
ཏ-ལ-ཆ, the coming forth of a mane.
ཁ-ཏ-ལ, a horse's mane.
ཏ-ཏ-ལ, mule's mane.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, / ལ-ཏ-ལ, the bunch or hump of a beast.
ཏ-ལ-ཏ-ལ, / ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ, a couch, a sort of stuffed seat; (a Chinese word.)
ཏ-ལ, a parching or burning slightly.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to parch, dry up.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a parcher.
ཏ-ལ-ཐེད, that parches.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ཐེད, is parched, dried up.
ཏ-ལ-ཀྱིན-ལ-ལ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ, is parching.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, shall or will parch.
ཏ-ལ, *pres.* I parch or dry up.
ལ-ཏ-ལ, *pret.* I parched or dried up.
ལ-ཏ-ལ-ལ-ཏ, *fut.* to be dried up.
ཏ-ལ-ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *imperat.* do thou parch, &c.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ, a deceiving, seducing, seduction.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to deceive, seduce.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ-ལ, to deceive or seduce a woman.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, a hunter.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a hunting woman, a huntress.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to hunt.
ཏ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ-ལ, chased, pursued, driven or deceived by the hunter.
ཏ-ལ-ལ for ཏ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, drive, deceive.
ཁ-ཏ-ལ-ལ, / ཁ-ཏ-ལ-ལ, a repository, a store-house.
ཏ-ལ-ལ, / ཏ-ལ-ལ, a diminishing, decreasing, decrease.

རྒྱུད་པར, *v. n.* to abate, decrease, grow less.

རྗེ, } *s.* lord, master, prince; a title, Sir,
རྗེ་བོ, } Mr.

རྗེའུ, a gentleman.

རྗེའུ་ཡིག, } the gentry, the upper class.
རྗེ་ཡིག, }

རྗེའི་ཕྲུ, } young gentleman; a term of ad-
རྗེ་ཕྲུ, } dress.

རྗེ་དཔོན, master, lord, prince.

རྗེ་བཙུན, honourable or reverend Sir, a title.

རྗེ་བཙུན་མ, a title to a high priestess.

རྗེ་མཁན་ཆེ་ཆ vulg. ཁ་ཆ, a matron, a lady of rank.

རྗེ་ཆུང་ཁ, } a miss, a young lady.
ཁ་ཆ, }

ཞ, } *s.* respect, courtesy, civility.
ཞ, }

ཞ་ལྟེད་པར, to show respect, courtesy, to.

ཞ, *s.* the leg or shank.

ཞ, *(in compos.)* precious, noble, master, &c.

རྡོ, } (a precious stone, gem,) a sceptre,
*s.* ལྷ, } a title; S. *Vajra.*

རྡོ, ཁ, holding or bearing a sceptre.

ལྷ, a chief physician, a doctor.

ཕྲིན, } *s.* generosity, mercy.
*h.* ཕ্ৰ্ঞ, }

ཞ, *s.* barter, the act or practice of trafficking.

ཞ, *v. a.* to barter, to give any thing in exchange.

ཞ, a barterer.

ཞ, that does barter.

ཞ, *pres.* I exchange.

ཞ, *pret.* I exchanged.

ཞ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall exchange; to be exchanged.

ཞ, *imperat.* exchange thou.

ཆ, to change life, to die.

ཞ, } *s.* honour, worship, an honouring,
ལ, } reverencing.

ཞ, *v. a.* to honour, reverence.

ཞ, an honourer, reverencer.

ཞ, *pres.* I honour.

ཞ, *pret.* I have honoured.

ཞ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall honour; to be reverenced.

ཞ, *imperat.* do thou honour.

ཞ for } *adj.* raw, not roasted, not sub-
ཞ, } dued by fire.

ཞ, raw flesh.

ཞ, raw, fresh, or not melted, butter.

ཞ, raw barley, (not prepared.)

ཞ, } victuals that are used to be
ཞ, } eaten raw.

ཞ for } *adj.* not covered, bare, naked.
ཞ, }

ཞ, the bare ground.

ཞ, bare foot.

ཞ, *adj.* bare-footed.

ཞ, bare head.

ཞ, a naked sword.

ཞ, a naked back.

ཞ, to sit with uncovered face.

ཞ, *adv.* naked; raw; without having, or being, covered.

ཞ-ཆ, } a track, a mark left.
ཞ, }
ཞ, }

*h.* ཕ্ৰ্ঞ, the impressed figure of one's body, (a saint's.)

ཞ, } footstep or the track of one's
*h.* ཞ, } foot; S. *Paduka.*

ཞ, } the track or mark left of one's
*h.* ཞ, } hand.

ཞ, a man's track.

ཞ, a horse's track.

ཞ, the track of a cart, or waggon.

ཞ, the track of an ox's hoof.

རྗེས-མ, hinder part.
  རྗེས་ལ or རྗེས, *adv.* after, behind.
  རྗེས་ན, *adv.* behind.
  རྗེས་ནས, *adv.* from behind.
  རྗེས་འཇུག, *s.* an affix, such as the following ten letters : ག་ང་ད་ན་བ་མ་འ་ར་ལ་ས
  རྗེས་ལ་འཇུག་པ, a putting after, an affixing.
  རྗེས་ལ, } as an adverbial particle is prefixed
  རྗེས, } to many verbs ; S. *Anu.*
  རྗེས་ལ་འགྲོ་བར, to go after, to follow.
  རྗེས་ལ་འབད་པར, to follow, to imitate.
  རྗེས་ལ་དྲན་པར, to recollect, remember.
  རྗེས་ལ་ཡི་རང་བར, }
  —— ཐུགས, —— } to rejoice over.
  རྗེས་ལ་འཆོད་པར, to repent.
  རྗེས་ལ་ངལ་པར, to weigh well, to ponder.
  རྗེས་ལ་ཕྱིར་པར, *v. a.* to reach, to overtake.
  རྗེས་ལ་ཚུགས་པར, to run after.
  རྗེས་ལ་ཕ་ལུད་འདོགས་པར, to decree, to sentence, to judge, to decide, &c. for instance :
  འདི་ནི་བདེན་ཕྱིས་ཁཉ་ནས་ཚན་ཡོད, *this being true, the other is false.*
ཇོད་པ, saying, speaking.
  བཇོད་པར, *v. a.* to say, utter, speak.
  ཇོད་ཅེ, I say.
  ཇོད་པ་པོ, a sayer.
  ཇོད་ཀྱང, that does say.
  ཇོད་པར་ཐུང, is said.
  ཇོད་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
  ཇོད་བཞིན་པ, } is saying.
  ཇོད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will say.
  ཇོད, *pres.* I say.
  བཇོད་ཟིན, *pret.* I said.
  བཇོད-ཐུ, *fut.* I will say, to be said.
  ཇོདཇོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* say thou.
ཞད་པ, }
  བཤལ་ཚ, } a cleansing, purging.
  ཞད་པར, *v. a.* to cleanse, purge.



ཞད་ཕ, *s.* filth, dirt.
  ཞད་ཞིད, *s.* rags, worn-out clothes.
ཞི, *s.* a snare, a hunter's snare.
  ཞི་འཇུག་ལ་ཕ, to lay a snare.
ཞིད་ཕ, *adj.* old, ancient, worn-out.
ཞིད་ལ, a growing old, or worn-out.
  ཞད་ལ, *v. n.* to grow old, worn-out.
  ཞིད་ལ་ཕ, that grows old.
  ཞིད་ལ་འགྱུར, }
  བཞིད, } *fut.* shall or will grow old.
  བཞིད-ཅ, that grows old.
ཞིད-ཆ, the name of the most ancient (ཚོ-ལུགས) religious sect of the Buddhists, in Tibet.
  ཞིད-ཆ-ཕ, one of that religious sect.
ཞིད-ཕ, a fading, withering.
  ཞིད-ལ, *v. n.* to fade, wither, pine away.
  ཞིད-ལ-འགྱུར-ལ, ditto ; v. ལ-ཞིད-ལ, to pine away.
  ཞིད-ལ-ཐུ-ཅ, *pret.* faded, withered away.
  ཞིད, *pres.* I wither.
  ལ-ཞིད-ཟིན, }
  ལ-ཞིས or ཞིས, } *pret.* I withered.
  ལ-ཞིད-ཐ, *fut.* I shall wither.
  ཞིད-ཞིད-ཅིག or ལ-ཞིད, *imperat.* wither thou.
ཞིལ, the fleshy covering of the teeth, the gums.
  ཞིལ-ནད, a disease of the gums ; v. ཕ-ཞིལ.
ཞིལ-ཆ, a breaking or falling down ; v. ཕ-ཞིལ-ཆ.
  ཞིལ-ལ, *v. a.* to break or fall down ; v. ལ-ཞིལ-ལ.
  ཞིལ, *(used in compos.)*
  ཐན-ད-ཞིལ, name of a precious stone.
  ཞ-ལ-ཕ or ལ-ཞིས, pret. of } *v. n.* to pine away.
  ཞ-ད-ཕ, }
ཞ-ད-ཕ, a finding, getting, obtaining ; gain, profit; goods.
  ཞ-ད-ལ, *v. a.* to find, get, obtain, acquire.
  ཞ-ད-ལ-ཕ, a finder, one that gets.
  ཞ-ད-ཐ, that does find.

རྙེད་པར་ཐུབ, is found.

} is finding or getting.
རྙེད་ཕྱིན་འདུག,
རྙེད་བཞིན་པ,

རྙེད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will find.

རྙེད, *pres.* I find.

བཙོལ, *pret.* I found.

བཙོལ་ཐུ, *fut.* I will find, to be found.

} the quotient (in arithmetic).
ཕྱོགས་ཆོར,
ཕྱོ་ཆོར,

ཀྱོ་བ་པ, a troubling, stirring up.

ཀྱོ་ཆ་མ, troubled, dirty, thick water.

ཀྱོ་ཆ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* troubled, dirty, stirred up.

ཀྱོ་ཆ་པར་ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to stir up, agitate, to trouble.

ཀྱོ, *pres.* I trouble.

བཙོ, *pret.* I troubled or stirred up.

ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will trouble.

ཀྱ-ཀྱ-ཅིག, *imperat.* trouble thou.

ཀྱོ་ད, *s.* snare, trap, gin, net; engine.

ཀྱོ་ད་འདོགས་པར, to lay a snare for.

ཀྱོ་ད, a snaring, &c.; v. བཙོ་ད.

ཀྱོ་ད་པར, *v. a.* to snare, ensnare, entrap; v. བཙོ་ད་པར.

ཀྱོ་ད་ཀ or བཙོ་ད, *part. adj.* ensnared.

} a horse.
ཀ,
*h.* ཆོ་ལ,

ཀ་ལ, a stallion.

ཕོ་ཀ, a gelding, a castrated horse.

མ་ཀ for ཨ་ཁ, a mare.

ཀ་ཡ, a colt, a young horse, a nag.

} a stable, a horse-stable.
ཀ,
ཀ,
*h.* ཆ,

ཀ, a saddle for a horse.

*h.* ཆ, ditto.

ཀ, grain given to horses, corn, oats.

*h.* ཆ, ditto.

ཀ, a whip, scourge, lash for a horse.

*h.* ཆ, ditto.

ཀ, horse-dung.

ཀ, horse-urine.

ཀ, horse-tail.

ཀ, a horse's mane.

ཀ, the hairs coming down on the forehead of a horse, the forelock.

ཀ, ditto.

ཀ or ཀ, one skilled in horse-riding.

ཀ, a horseman.

ཀ, the horse, horse troops, cavalry.

} to mount a horse.
ཀ,
*h.* ཆ,

} to descend or alight from a horse.
ཀ,
ཆ,

ཀ, a large stone or raised place for alighting from a horse.

ཀ, post-station, a relay.

ཀ, a postilion.

ཐ, a courier.

ཀ, a post-house or establishment.

ཀ, a post-master general.

ཀ, the best horse.

} the praise-worthy (horse); name of SHAKYA's horse.
ཐ,
ཐ,
ཐ,

ཀ, horse-hoof.

ཀ, the hoof of a horse.

ཀ, name of an herb.

ཀ, a lump of silver bullion like a horse-hoof.

ཀ, a gate, a large door.

ཀ, a gentle or broken-in horse.

} to break in, to dress, or educate a horse.
ཀ,
— ཅ, —

ཀ, a horse-keeper, one that tends horses.

ཀ, a winged horse.

ཀ, *adj.* perpetual, steady, lasting, durable, never-ceasing, continual.

རྒྱ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* perpetuity, duration to all futurity.

རྒྱ་པར, } *adv.* perpetually, continually, always.
རྒྱ་ནུ, }

རྒྱ་ནུ་པ, *s.* perpetuity, eternity.

རྒྱ་བཏོན, *adj.* everlasting.

རྒྱས, *s.* sign, token, mark, characteristic.

རྒྱ་ཁ, } a being in a hurry.
རྒྱ་རྒྱ་ཁ, }

རྒྱ་ཁ, } *s.* hurry, great hurry, one in a hurry.
རྒྱ་རྒྱ་ཁེ, }

རྒྱ་ཁ, *adj.* copious, abundant; fat, thick.

རྒྱ་ཁར, *adv.* copiously, abundantly; v. བཏོ་བཱ་བཏོ་ཁ.

རྒྱ་ཁ, the heel of the foot.

རྒྱ་ཁ, the sinew of the heel.

རྒྱ་ཁ་ཐང་ཁ, } a wide or broad heel.
— — ཐུ་ཁ་ཁེ, } a round heel.

རྒྱ་ཁ, a spur.

རྒྱ་ཁ་ཁ་ཕོ་ཁ, to spur.

རྒྱ་ཁ, the hinder, hinder part.

རྒྱ་ཁ, *adv. et post pos.* to, towards the hinder part, after.

རྒྱ་ན, *adv. et post pos.* at the hinder part, behind.

རྒྱ་ནས, *adv. et post pos.* from behind.

རྒྱ་ཁ, *v. a.* to pull, break down; v. ཏ་ཁ, *v. n.*

རྒྱ་ཁ, one that pulls or breaks down.

རྒྱ, *pres.* I pull down.

བཏ་ཁ, *pret.* I pulled down.

བཏ-ཆ, *fut.* I will pull down.

རྒྱ-ཁ-ཅ or བཏ, *imperat.* pull thou down.

རྒྱ, *s.* excrement, dirt.

རྒྱ, v. ཁ, *s.* diligence, industry.

རྒྱ-ཁ, *adj.* blunt, dull.

རྒྱ-ཁ-ཉིད, *s.* bluntness, dulness.

ཤ-རྒྱ, dulness of understanding.

ཁ-རྒྱ, a blunt weapon.

ལ-ཁ-ཁ-རྒྱ, a dull or heavy organ (of sense.)

རྒྱ-ཁ, } *s.* boldness, courage; *adj.* bold, brave.
ཁ-རྒྱ-ཁ, }

རྒྱ-ཁ-ཁ, *adv.* bravely, courageously.

ཁ, } a colt, the young of a mare.
ཁ-ཁ, }

ཁ-ཁ, a male colt.

ཁ-ཁ, a female colt, a filly.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, to bring forth a colt.

ཁ, a keeper, holder, supporter; support, representative of.

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the representative of a god or saint's person, (as an image.)

ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, ditto of his precepts, (as a volume.)

ཁ-ཁ, } ditto of his mercy, (as a small chapel.)
ཁ-ཁ, }

ཁ-ཁ, } a foot-stool.
ཁ-ཁ, }

ཁ-ཁ, the plinth or base of a pillar.

ཁ-ཁ, an urn for the relics of a saint.

ཁ-ཁ, (upholder of ruins,) the world.

ཁ, a keeping, holding, supporting, a leaning on.

ཁ, *v. a.* to keep, hold up, support, to lean on.

ཁ-ཁ, a supporter.

ཁ, *pres.* I support.

བཏ-ཁ, *pret.* I supported.

ཁ-ཆ, *fut.* I will support.

ཁ-ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* support thou.

ཁ, is the holder, holding.

ཁ-ཁ, the person or thing to be holden or held up.

ཁ-ཁ, the locative case (in grammar).

ཁ-ཁ, a causal connection.

ཁ-ཁ, an arguing, reasoning, disputing; dialectic.

ཁ-ཁ, an arguer, reasoner, a disputant; dialectician.

རྩོམ་པ, a judging, trying, proving.
  རྩོམ་པར, *v. a.* to judge, try, prove, examine.
  རྩོམ་པ་པོ, an examiner, one that judges.
  རྩོམ་བྱེད, that does judge.
  རྩོམ་པར་བྱེད, is tried, proved.
  རྩོམ་གཤིན་འདུམ, / རྩོམ་བཞིན་པ, } is trying, proving, &c.
  རྩོམ་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will judge.
  རྩོམ, *pres.* I judge.
  བཏོམས, / རྩོམས, } *pret.* I judged.
  བཏོམ-ཐུ, / རྩོམ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will judge.
  རྩོམ་རྩོམས་ཤོག་ཤོ, *imperat.* judge thou.
རྩོམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* judicious.
  རྩོམ་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a judicious understanding.
  རྩོམ་པའི་ཤེས་རབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a judicious understanding, a reflecting mind.
  ལྷ་རྩོམ་པར, to investigate.
  ཞུ་རྩོམ་པར, to examine, ask, to question.
རྩོམས་པ, *s.* judgment, understanding.
  རྩོམས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to judge; v. རྩོམ་པར.
རྩེད་པ, / ལྷར་ཡཱ་རྩེད་ལྷར, } *s.* a peg.
  རྩེད་པ་བཙུག,ཕར, to strike a peg into.
  རྩེད་པ་འདོན་པར, to draw out a peg from.
རྩེན་པ, *(in compos.)* / ཡིད་རྩེན་པར, } to believe.
རྩོལ, a mongrel, an animal of a mixed breed.
  རྩོལ་པོ, a male mongrel.
  རྩོལ་མོ, a female mongrel.
  རྩོལ་ལུག, a young mongrel.
རྩོལ་བ, a squeezing, a making to spring forth.
  རྩོལ་བར, *v. a.* to make to spring, or gush forth, to squeeze out; v. རོལ་བར, to gush forth, *v. n.*
  རྩོལ་བ་པོ, a squeezer out, &c.
  རྩོལ, *pres.* I squeeze.
  བཏོལ་བཅས, *pret.* I squeezed.
  བཏོལ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will squeeze.
  རྩོལ་ཏོལ་ཞིག, *imperat.* squeeze thou.
རྩོལ་བར, *v. n.* to arrive at, for:
  ཁམས་ལ་ཐེག་ཆེར་ཕར, to arrive at a place.
རླུང, / v. ལངས, } a striking, beating together, a clapping.
རླུ, a whetting, making sharp.
  རླུ་བར, *v. n.* to whet, make sharp, set.
  རླུ་ཕ་པོ, a whetter.
  རླུ་ཕྱེད, that does whet; a whet-stone.
  རླུ་ཏོ, a whet-stone, a grind-stone.
  རླུ་བར་ཕྱེད, is made sharp.
  རླུ, *pres.* I sharpen.
  བཏླུ་ཅིག, *pret.* I sharpened.
  བཏླུ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will sharpen.
  ཏོ-ཏོ-ཞིག, *imperat.* sharpen thou.
རལ, a spreading, extending wide.
  རལ་བར, *v. a.* to spread, to extend wide.
  རལ་ཕ་པོ, a spreader.
  རལ, *pres.* I spread.
  བཏལ་ཅིག, *pret.* I have spread.
  བཏལ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will spread.
  ཏོ-ལ-ཞིག, *imperat.* spread thou.
  ལོ-ཏ-ལ, a town or suburb, a quarter of a town.
ཤོ, the dropping or falling down, the breaking in; as,
  ཁྱོ-ཤ, of an upper roof.
  ཐ — — of a rock.
  ཏ — — of the ice on a river.
  ལྷ-ཤ-ཤ, of a tree.
  ཤ-ར, *v. n.* to drop or fall down suddenly; to break in; v. ཕ-ར, ཕ-ར, *v. a.*
  ཤ, *pres.* I drop, &c.
  ཤ, *pret.* I dropped.
  ཤ-ར-ཐ, *fut.* I will drop.
ཐ, *s.* thistle.
ཐ-ཕ-ཡ, *adj.* blunt, dull.
  ཐ-ཕ-ཡ-ཡ, *s.* bluntness, dulness.

རྡུང་བ, a beating, striking, hammering.
ཏུང་བར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, hammer.
རྡུང་བ་པོ, a beater.
ཏུང་ཐུང, that does beat, a hammer.
ཏུང་བར་ཐུང, is beaten.
ཏུང་མིན་འདུག, } is beating.
བཏུང་བཞིན་པ, }
ཏུང, *pres.* I beat.
ཏུངས་བཏུངས, *pret.* I have beaten.
བཏུང-ཐུ, *fut.* I will beat, to be beaten.
ཏུང་རྡུངས་ཤིག་བཏུང, *imperat.* beat thou.
ལྕགས་ཏུང་བར, to forge or hammer an iron.
ཏུང་མཁར, a black-smith.
ཏུང་ཐུ་ཆུང་བ, *adj.* malleable, that may be beaten or hammered.
ཏུང་ཐུ་ཆུང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* malleability.
ཏུམ-པོ, *adj.* maimed, mutilated, defective.
ལག་ཏུམ, a maimed hand.
རྐང་ཏུམ, maimed foot.
རྭ་ཏུམ, a mutilated or broken horn.
ཁ་ཏུམ, a cut or mutilated tail.
ཏུམ་པོར་ཐུང་བར, *v. a.* to mutilate.
ཏུམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mutilated or maimed.
ཏུལ or ས་ཏུལ, *s.* dust, powder.
ཏུལ་ལྷན, } a small or fine dust.
ཏུལ་ལྷ་མོ, }
ཏུལ་ཆུང་ཐ, }
ཏུལ་ལྷ་ཆར, } a very small dust, a mote, an atom.
ཏུལ་ལྷན, }
ཉི་ཟེར་ཕྱི་ཏུལ, the mote in the sun-beam.
ཐང་ཏུལ, ditto in the dung of an ox.
ཏུལ་ཏོག, the dust of a whirlwind.
ཏུལ་ལྷད་བ, the rising of dust.
ཏུལ་ཐ་བཅས་པར, to reduce into dust, to desolate.
ཏུལ་ཅན, *adj.* dusty.
རྡོ་ཤ་ཏ, a little stone, a pebble, the gravel; an urinary calculus; v. རྡོ, a stone.



ཤ, ditto.
ཤ་ཏ, } the disease of the stone in the bladder or kidneys.
ཤ, }
ཤ་ཏ-ཚགས, the state of having the stone.
ཕ-ཤ, urinary calculi in males.
མ-ཤ, ditto in females.
ཤ-ཏ-ཁ, an expelling of gravel or calculi.
ཤ-ཁ, a pavement of pebbles or little stones.
ཤ-ཁ, a counting by little stones.
ཤ-ཁ, one that counts, &c.
ཐ, a beating, striking, smiting.
ཐ, } *v. a.* to beat, smite, &c.
ཏུང, }
ཐ, ཐ, a beater.
ཐ, that does beat.
ཐ, is beaten.
ཐ, } is beating.
ཐ, }
ཐ, *pres.* I beat.
ཐ, *pret.* I have beaten.
ཐ, } *fut.* I will beat.
ཐ-ཐ, }
ཐ, ཐ, ཤ, *imperat.* beat thou.
ཐ, or ཐ, } *adv.* suddenly, unawares.
ཐ, ཐ, or ཐ, }
ཤ, } *s.* a little stone, a pebble.
ཤ, }
ཤ, a white pebble.
ཤ, a black pebble.
ཤ, } a motley-coloured pebble or small stone.
ཤ, }
ཤ or ཤ, a stone.
ཤ, a white stone.
ཤ, a black stone.
ཤ, a crystal stone.
ཤ, a round stone.
ཤ, a flat stone.
ཤ, a hewn, cut, or wrought stone.

རྡོ་རིང་, a long stone; an obelisk, a column.
རྡོ་ཁང་, a stone house.
རྡོ་གཞལ, a stone pavement.
རྡོ་རྩིག, stone wall.
རྡོ་ཁོག, stone pot or pan.
རྡོ་ཟམ, a stone bridge.
རྡོ་ཞོ, lime, limestone.
རྡོ་ཞུན, calcined limestone, quicklime.
རྡོ་སོལ, coal, anthracite.
རྡོ་མཉེན, } a soft stone, alabaster.
ཀ་མ་རུ, }
རྡོ་གླད, a stone like a sheep's brain.
རྡོ་བྱང་བ, a shining black stone.
རྡོ་ཐལ, stone ashes, calcined stone.
རྡོ་སྲང་, a stone weight.
རྡོ་ཚད, } a lump of silver bullion of about 156½ *tolas* in weight.
ཡམ་བུ, }
རྟ་མིག་མ, }
རྡོ་རྗེ, } a noble or precious stone, diamond; thunder-bolt; title; power, a sceptre; the Sans. *Vajra*.
*s.* བཛྲ, }
རྡོ་རྗེ་ཕ་ལམ, a diamond.
རྡོ་རྗེ་གདན, the diamond seat; name of a place in ancient India, hod. Gaya.
རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, } holding or bearing a sceptre.
རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང་, }
རྡོ་རྗེ་གསོར་བ, the brandishing of a sceptre.
གསེར་རྡོ, gold-stone or stone containing gold, the ores of gold.
དངུལ་རྡོ, silver-stone, &c.
ཟྭིན་རྡོ, a sort of marble stone.
ཨར་ཀ, *s.* marble.
མེ་རྡོ, fire-stone, flint.
འུར་རྡོ, a stone for a sling.
སྒྱོགས་རྡོ, a stone to be thrown from a war-like engine.
རྡོག-ཤ-པོ, a grain, corn, bead.
འབྲས་རྡོག, a grain of rice.
ཕྲེང་རྡོག, the bead of a rosary.
རྡོག་གཅིག, a single grain, bead.
རྡོག་པ, } a blow or stroke with the foot of a beast, a kick.
རྡོག་མཆོ, }
རྡོག་པ་བོར་བ, a pacing, pace, step.
རྡོག་སྒྲ, the sound or noise made by the hoof in going.
རྡོབ།རྡོབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* of རྡབ།བརྡབ.
རྡོབ་པ, } a beating together, a clapping.
རྡབ་པ, }
རྡོབ་པར, } *v. a.* to beat together, to clap.
རྡབ་པར, }
རྡོབ།རྡབ, *pres.* I clap.
བརྡབས།བརྡབས, *pret.* I clapped.
བརྡབ-བྱ, *fut.* I will clap, to be clapped.
རྡོབ།རྡོབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* clap thou.
རྡོར། v. རྡོ་རྗེ, a sceptre, &c.
རྡོར་འཛིན, } holding or bearing a sceptre.
རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, }
ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, } holding in his hand a sceptre; S. *Vajrapáni*.
ཕྱག་རྡོར, }
རྡར་བ, a whetting.
རྡར་བར, *v. a.* to whet; v. རྡར་བར.
རྡོལ་བ, a springing or gushing forth, an issuing, (as the matter of a sore,) an issue.
རྡོལ་བར, *v. n.* to spring out, gush forth; to spring a leak, to issue; to have a hole.
རྡོལ, *pres.* it springs or issues.
རྡོལ་གྱིན, *pret.* it sprung or issued.
རྡོལ་བར,འབྱུར, *fut.* shall or will spring.
རྡོལ་པ, a cobler, one of a low caste.
རྡོས་པ, *s.* reality, materiality, material existence.
རྡོས་བཅས, *adj.* real.
རྡོས་པར, *adv.* really.
ན-བ, } the ear, organ of hearing.
*s.* ཀརྞ, }
ན་ཤལ, the flap of the ear.
ན་ཁུང་, the ear-hole.
ན་བའི་མེ་ལོང་, the drum or tympanum of the ear.

ནོ་ལྤགས, the back part of the ear.
ནོ་ཆུགས་གཏུགས་ཆ, ear-ring or ornament.
ནོ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* having ear-rings.
ནོ་བཡི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets of the ear:
སྒྲ་ཉོན, sound receiving, or the receiver of sound.
སྒྲ་ཡི་གནས, the place of sound.
ཐོས་བྱེད, } that does or makes hear.
ཉན་བྱེད, }
ནོ་ཕྱང, the ear of a vessel.
ནོག་པ, the pus or corrupt matter of a sore.
ནོག་ཅན, *adj.* full of corrupt matter, purulent.
ནོམ་པར་ནོག་པར, *v. n.* to grow purulent.
ནོམ་པར་ནོགས་པ, *part. adj.* grown purulent, rotten.
ནོག་སྨིན་པ, pus grown ripe.
ནོག་རོལ་བ, the springing or gushing forth of pus.
ནོག་བཏོལ་བར, *v. a.* to squeeze or force out the pus or corrupt matter.
ནོག་ཉམ་པ, *v. n.* the dropping of pus.
ནོག་ཤྭས, the thin skin covering the pus.
ནོགས-པ, *s.* species, sort, kind; piece.
ནོམ་པ་ལྔ་ཆོགས, all sorts of.
ནོམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* consisting of such a sort or nature, &c.
ནོམ་ཐང, enumeration; specification.
ནོམ་ཐར, emancipation; the legendary biography of a saint, of a Lama, &c.
ནོམ་པ་ཀུན་ཏུ, } *adv.* adsolutely, by all means.
ནོམ་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཏུ, }
ནོམ་ངེ, } division, distinction, case, a declension.
ནོམ་པར་ངེ་བ, }
h. ནོགས་ནོམ་པ་ནོམ་པར, *adv.* entirely; Sans. *Vi.* fully, wholly, &c., as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs, *ex gr.*
ནོམ་པར་ཕྲུག་པ, to adorn, embellish.
ནོམ་པར་ཤེས་པར, to know, understand fully.
ནོམ་པར་ཏེག་པར, to know, understand fully.
ནོམ་པར་ཏོག་པར, to judge thoroughly.
ནོམ་པར་སྨིན་པར, to become ripe, fully.
ནོམ་པར་སྣང་བར་མཛད་པར, to illuminate.
ནོམ་པར་གཟིགས་པར, to look on, to behold.
ནོམ་པར་བཀྲ་ཤིས་པར, to bestow his benediction on, to bless.
ནོམ་པར་གཞག་པར, to arrange, to put in order.
ནོམ་ཐོས་ཀྱི་བུ, } Kuvera, the god of riches.
ནོམ་ཐོས་ལས, }
ནོམ་ལས, }
ནོགས, the plural sign of nouns.
མི་ནོགས, men.
ལྷ་ནོགས, gods, angels.
ནར for ནོ་ལ, in or into the ear.
ནལ་མ, *s.* tranquillity, calmness, rest; the state of being without affection, passion, &c.
ནལ་ཏུ་གནས་པར, to be without passion.
ནལ་འབྱོར་ཡོད, or *Yoga* in Sans.
ནལ་འབྱོར་པ, a sage, saint, devotee.
ནལ་འབྱོར་མ, a female ditto.
ནོ་ནོན, *adj.* sharp, acute, edged.
ནོ་ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* sharpness, acuteness.
ནོ་ཚ, *adv.* sharply, acutely.
ནོན་པོ, *adj.* sharp, acute, edged.
ནོན་པོ, *adv.* sharply.
ནོན་པོ་འགྱུར་ཚ, to become sharp.
ནོན་པོ་བྱེད་པར, to make sharp.
ནཱ་ཡ་ཀ, } a wave, billow, flood.
ནཱ་ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ཐ, }
ནཱ་ཆ, }
ནད, an exciting, setting on.
ནད་པ, *v. a.* to excite, incite, spur, stir up, &c.
ནད-ནད, *adj.* thick, dense.
ནབ, a falling or rolling down.
ནབ་ཚ, *v. n.* to roll or fall down.
ནབ-ཆུ-ནབ, (disease,) a sort of dropsy.

མཁྲད་ཁད, *adj.* thick, dense; very thick, dense.

མ, *s.* a wound, a hurt.

ཨ་ཁམ, a fresh wound.

ཨ་ཁོད, an old wound.

ཨ་ཁ, the mouth of a wound.

ཨ་ཐུམ་པ, *part. adj.* wounded.

ཨ་ཆ ᾽ ཁ, *v. a.* to heal or cure a wound.

ཨ་ལ་ཐུད་ཁ, *v. n.* to be wounded.

ཨ་ལ་ཐུན་པ, *v. a.* to wound.

ཨ་ཤ, a scar, a cicatrix.

ཨ་ཤིད, name of a shrub for dyeing.

ཨ་ཁ, an asking, question; a wounding.

ཨ་ཁ, *v. a.* to ask; to wound.

ཨ་ཁ, } a question.
ཨམ་པ, }

ཨ་ཐ, a pea-cock or pea-hen.

ཨ་ཐའི་ཐོ་ཨདོམ, the spots or figures in a peacock's tail.

ཨོད, } *s.* root, bottom, foundation.
ཐ་ཁ, }

ཐོག་ཨོད, the basis or foundation of a wall.

ཨོད་ནས་ཐོག་པ, to build from the very foundation.

ཨོད་ཏ་ཐེ་པ, to sit at the bottom or foot of, &c.

ཨོད་ནས་ལ་ཕྱོ་ཁ, *v. n.* to be overthrown from the foundation.

ཨད་ཁ-ཁ, } a wonder, marvel, miracle.
ངོ་མཚར, }

ཨད་ཁ, *adj.* singular, strange, curious, wonderful, astonishing.

ཨད་ཁ་ཁོད, *s.* singularity, remarkableness.

ཨད་ཏ, *adv.* singularly, strangely.

ཨད་ཏ་ཐུད་ཀའི་ཆིམ, an astonishing discourse, a marvellous story.

ཨམ་ཁ, (*pret.* of ཨ་ཁ,) asked, demanded; *part. adj.* wounded.

ཨ་ཁ, a dreaming.

ཨ་ཁ, *v. n.* to dream.

ཨ་ཡ, I dream, &c., he dreams.

ཨ་ཁ་པ, a dreamer.

ཨ་ཐུད, that does dream.

ཨ་ཡེན་ལ་ཏ, } is dreaming.
ཨ་ཁ་ཁ, }

ཨ, *pres.* I dream.

ཨམ, *pret.* I dreamed.

ཨ་ཁ་ལ་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will dream.

ཨ, *part. fut.* to be dreamed of.

ཨ་ཐ, a dream, to be dreamed.

ཨ་ལ, *s.* a dream.

*h.* ཨ་ནལ, ditto.

ཨ་ལ་ཨ་ཁ, a dreaming.

ཨ་ལ་ཁ, the interpretation of a dream.

ཨ་ལ་ཁ, the judging of a dream.

ཨ, } the token or sign of a dream.
ཨ་ནལ, }

ཨ, the hoof of an animal's foot.

ཧ, a horse's hoof.

ནལ, a yak's hoof.

ཨ, a round or whole hoof.

ཨ, *adj.* whole-footed or hoofed.

ཨ, ditto.

ཨ, } a cloven hoof.
ཨ, }

ཨ, *adj.* cloven-footed or hoofed.

ཨ, an iron for the hoof, a horse shoe.

ཨ, } a nail or iron spike.
— ཁ, }

ཨ, name of a worm or insect.

ཨ, *s.* dulness, heaviness; mist, fog.

ཨ, *adj.* dull, heavy; foggy, misty, overcast.

ཨ, a biting, hurting with the teeth.

ཨ, *v. a.* to bite, to wound with the teeth.

ཨ, a biter.

ཨ, *pret.* he bit; *s.* a bite.

ཁ, a bite or wound made by a dog.

ཨ, } *s.* fog, thick mist.
ན, }

རྨུགས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* foggy, misty.

རྨུགས་པ་ཉམས་པ, the state of being covered by a mist, enveloped in fog.

རྨུགས་པ་ས་ངན་པ, the fog is cleared up.

རྨུགས་པ, *s.* dulness, heaviness of body or mind.

རྨུགས-ཡོ, *adj.* dull, heavy, stupid; v. རྨུ.

རྨུར་བ, a quarrelling, wrangling, as of dogs; - a quarrel.

རྨུར་བར, *v. n.* to quarrel, wrangle, to snarl.

རྨུས་པ, *adj.* dull, heavy, foggy, misty.

ཕེ་ཁ, } the state of increasing, holding
ཕྱིད-ཕེ-ཁ, } long, augmentation.

ཕ-ཁ, *s.* parsimony; economy, reservation.

ཕ-ཁ-ཅན, *adj.* parsimonious, sparing.

ཕ-ཁ, *s.* a spot, stain, defilement, a defiling; v. ཕ-ཁ.

ཕ-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to be defiled with.

ཕ-ཁ-ཡ, one that is defiled.

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* spotless.

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, *s.* defilement.

ཕ-ཁ for ཁ-ཁ, *s.* series, order.

ཕ-ད-ཁ, } a saying, speaking, asking.
ཕ-ད-ཁ, }

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to say, speak, ask.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ཡ, a sayer, asker.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ཁ-ད-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to ask.

ཕ-ད, a thong reaching to the saddle from a horse's tail.

ཕ-ད-ཁ, a ploughing and sowing.

ཕ-ད-ཁ, ditto.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to plough and sow.

ཕ-ད-ཅ-ཁ-ཁ-ར, *v. c.* to cause to be ploughed and sown.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ཡ, a plougher.

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, } a gathering together of fleshy sub-
ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, } stances in the body or entrails.
ཁ-ཕ-ཁ, }

ཕ-ལ-ཁ, } a picking or cleansing.
ཕ-ལ-ཁ, }

ལ-ལ-ཁ, a picking or cleansing of wool.

ཕ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to pick, clean, cleanse.

ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ཡ, a picker.

ཕ-ཁ, } a ploughing.
ཕ-ད-ཕ-ཁ, }

ཕ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to plough.

ཕ-ཁ-ཡ, } a plougher.
ཕ-ཁ-ཁ-ཅ, }

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, that does plough; a plough.

ཕ-ཁ-ར-ཁ, is ploughed.

ཕ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, } is ploughing.
ཕ-ཁ-ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, }

ཕ-ཁ, *part. fut.* to be ploughed.

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ-ད, land to be ploughed.

ཕ-ཁ-ར-ཁ-ཁ, *part. fut.* that must be ploughed.

ཕ, *pres.* I plough.

ཕ-ས, *pret.* I ploughed.

ཕ-ཁ, *part. fut.* that must be ploughed.

ཕ-ཁ-ར-ཁ-ར, *fut.* I shall or will plough.

ཕ-ཁ-ས-ཁ-ཁ, *imperat.* plough thou.

ཕ-ཁ, } a mother's younger sister.
ཁ-ཁ-ད, }

ཕ-ཁ, a sort of helmet.

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ-ས, the pad, or padding, in a helmet.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ད, *s.* dimness, dulness; ignorance, a hesitating.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to be dull, to hesitate.

ཕ-ད-ས-ཁ, *adj.* dull, stupid, ignorant.

ཕ-ད-ས-ཁ-ར, *adv.* dully, stupidly, ignorantly.

ཕ-ད-ས-ཁ-ར-ཁ-ར-ཁ-ར, to grow dull, stupid, &c.

ཕ-ད-ས-ཁ, a kind of distemper.

ཕ-ད-ཁ, } a ploughing.
v. ཕ-ཁ, }

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to plough.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ཡ, a plougher, that ploughs.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ད, a plough-ox.

ཕ-ད-ཁ-ད-ད, *pl.* plough-oxen.

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, } a plough-man, a plough-boy.
ཕ-ཁ, }

མོ་ཤར་ཐེལ་ཤར, *v. a.* to plough.

ཕ་ལ, *s.* want of appetite; nausea, a growing squeamish; sickness.

ཕ་ཏ, a yawning, oscitating, gaping.

ཕ་ཏ་ལར, *v. n.* to yawn, gape, stretch out one's self.

ཚ་ལ་ཚ་ད, } *s.* root, bottom, foot, foundation,
ཚ་ལ་ཁ་ད, } origin, first cause.

ཤིང་གི ཚ་ལ, the root or bottom of a tree; (ཚ ཁ ར,) bottom and top.

ཀ་ལའི་ཚ་ལ, the base, foot, bottom, of a pillar or column.

ཆོ་ག་གི་ཚ་ལ, the root or origin of a word.

ཚ་ཆོ་ག, a primitive word.

ཚ་ལའི་ར་ང་ལ་ཞེན, nature, the nature.

ཚ་ལ་ནས་འཐེན་ཤར, to pluck up by the roots.

ཚ་ལའི་དོན, primitive or first meaning.

ལས་ལམ་ལོས་ཀྱི་ཚ་ལ་བ་དང་འགྲེལ་པ, the original text of a literary work, and the commentary thereon.

ཚ, *s.* vein, pulse, blood vessel.

ས་ཁ་ཚ, an artery, the pulse.

མཆེ་ན་ཚ, an artery to be touched or felt by the fore-finger.

ཀན་ཚ, ditto to be touched by the middle finger.

ཆུ་ཚ, ditto by the ring finger.

ཚ་དཀར, } a white vein, or wind vessel.
ཁྲོད་ཚ, }

ཚ་ནག, } a black vein, or blood vessel.
ཁ་ཁ་ཚ, }

འཕར་ཚ, a springing vein, or a vein full of blood and wind.

ཚ, an herb, grass, plant.

ཚ་ཡོན, green grass, herb.

ཚ་ཤ་ཁ་ཅིག, a single stalk of grass.

ཚ་ཁ, the pointed end of a grass.

ཚ་ཁའི་ཐིག, dew on the top or surface of grass or herbs.

ཚ་ཁྲད, an heap of grass or hay, hay-rick, hay-stack.

རི་ཚ, herb or grass growing on hills or mountains.

ཞིང་ལ་ཚ, ditto on fields.

འདམ་ཚ, ditto in a swampy place.

ཚ་ཅན, *adj.* grassy, full of grass.

ཚ་ཆེན, the chief or principal of herbs or grasses; the best herb, the *kusha grass;* v. ཐ་ཤ.

ཚ་ཆེ་ཁ་ལ, *r,tsa-m,chhog grong*, name of a town or city, in ancient India, where SHA'KYA died; hod. *Kámarupa*, in Assam.

ཚ་ལ, kindred, relation.

ཚ་ལ་ཅན, *adj.* having relations.

ཚ་ལ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of relatives.

ཚ, a conjunctive particle put between the tens and units, from 21 till 99. *egr.* ཉི་ཤུ་ཚ་གཅིག 21 དགུ་བཅུ་ཚ་དགུ, 99.

ཚ, *s.* the root, bottom, foundation, &c. of.

ཚ་ནས, from the very bottom or root.

ཚ་ནས་གཅོད་ཤར, to cut from the bottom.

ཚ-ལ, a lizard, newt, eft.

ཆུ་ཚ, a lizard of India or China.

ལོ་ཚ, a Tibet lizard.

ཚ, } *s.* root, foundation, bottom; first be-
ཚ་ལ, } ginning.

ཚ་ལ་ཟ, a kind of liquor.

ཚ་ལ་ཟ་ཐུ་ལ, a sort of sour drink.

ཚ་ལ, a kind of malt.

ཚ་ལ, } meal or flour of parched grains.
ཕ་ཁ ཁ ཅ ལ, }

འབྲས་ཚ, ditto of rice.

ནས་ཚ, ditto of barley.

ས་ཚ, ditto of wheat.

ཚ, *s.* skill, craft.

ཐུ་ཚ, art, skill, craft.

ཚ་ལ, *adj.* skilful.

ཚ་ལ, *adj.* unskilful.

རྩལ་སྦྱོང་, exercise, military exercise.
རྩལ་སྦྱོང་གི་གནས, a place of exercise, parade.
རྩལ་འགྲན་པར, to vie with one's skill or art.

རྩི-མ, *s.* juice or essence extracted from some fruits ; oil, oily substance.
སྦྲང་རྩི, *s.* honey.
བདུད་རྩི, *s.* nectar, ambrosia, the food of gods.
ཚོན་རྩི, *s.* paint, colours for painting.
རྩི་གུ, the stone or kernel of some fruits.
རྩི་གུ་མངར་མོ, a sweet kernel.
རྩི་ཐོག, juice or essence, extract of fruits.
རྩི་མར, extracted oil of fruits or kernels.

རྩི་བ, a counting, numbering ; accepting, yielding to.
རྩི་བར, *v. a.* to count, reckon, number ; to admit, accept, yield to.
རྩི་བ་པོ, } a counter.
རྩི་མཁན, }
རྩི་བྱེད, that does reckon.
རྩི་བར་བྱེད, is counted.
རྩི་ཡིན་འདུག, } is counting.
རྩི་བཞིན་པ, }
རྩི, *pres.* I count.
རྩིས།བརྩིས, *pret.* I counted.
རྩི་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will count.
བརྩི-ཟ, }
རྩི།རྩིས་ཤིག།བརྩི, *imperat.* count thou.

རྩིག་པ, a wall ; the act of making a wall ; the act of building.
རྩིག་ངོས, the side of a wall.
རྩིག་ངོས་ལ་བྲིས་པའི་རི་མོ, a figure or image painted on a wall.
རྩིག་པར, *v. a.* to make a wall, to build, construct, erect.
ཁང་པ་རྩིག་པར, to build a house.
རྩིག་པ་པོ, a builder.
རྩིག་བྱེད, that does build.
རྩིག་པར་བྱེད, is built.
རྩིག་གིན་འདུག, is building.
རྩིག་བཞིན་པ, is building.
རྩིག, *pres.* I build.
རྩིགས།བརྩིགས, *pret.* I built.
རྩིག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will build.
བརྩིག།ཟ, }
རྩིག།རྩིགས་ཤིག།བརྩིག, *imperat.* build thou.

རྩིག་དཔོན, an architect, a master mason, a mason.
རྩིག་གཡོག, a mason's servant ; a mate.
རྩིག་རྡོ, stone for a wall or building.

རྩིང་།པོ, *adj.* rough, harsh, full of hard particles.
རྩིང་ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
རྩིང་བར, } *adv.* roughly, harshly.
རྩིང་པོར, }
རྩིང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become rough, harsh.
རྩིང་ངེ, } *adj.* rough, gritty, hard.
རྩིང་པོ, }

རྩིད་པ, a yak's hair.
རྩིད་ཐགས, } a hair-cloth.
རེ་ཐགས, }
རྩིད་གུར, } a tent made of hair-cloth.
རེ་གུར, }

རྩིབ་མ or རྩིབས་མ, the rib, the coast.
ལུས་ཀྱི་རྩིབ་མ, the rib, coast, or side, of the body.
ཤིང་རྟའི་རྩིབ་མ, the spokes of a cart wheel.

རྩིབས་མ v. རྩིབ་མ, a spoke, &c.
རྩིབས་ཀྱི་མུ་ཁྱུད, the circumference or rim of a cart wheel, in which the spokes end.

རྩིས, arithmetic, mathematics, account.
རྩིས་པ, } a mathematician, astronomer, astrologer, diviner, an accountant.
རྩིས་མཁན, }
རྩིས་དཔོན, a chief mathematician ; a chief accountant, a receiver-general.

རྩུག or རྩུབ, how ?

རྩུབ་པ, an abuse ; an abusing one.
རྩུབ་པར, *v. a.* to abuse one by words.

རྩུབ-པོ།མོ, *adj.* harsh, rough.
རྩུབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
རྩུབ་གོས, a rough garment.

རྩེ-མོ, the tip or top of any thing, the point of.

རྩེ་རྩེ, a hill-top, or mountain-top, a peak.
ཁང་རྩེ, house-top.
ཤིང་རྩེ, the top of a tree.
མཆོད་རྩེ, the point of a spear.
ཁབ་རྩེ, the point of a needle.
གྲི་རྩེ, the point of a knife.
རྩེ་བོ་རྩེ་ལྔ, a mountain with five peaks, tops, or ridges.
རྩེ་མོ,ཅན, } *adj.* having a top, pointed.
རྩེ་ཅན, }
རྩེ་བ, a playing, sporting, amusing himself.
རྩེ་བར, *v. n.* to play, sport, amuse one's self; to game, frolic, trifle.
རྩེ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a player.
རྩེ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* }
རྩེ་མཁན, one playing.
རྩེ་ཐུབ, that does play.
རྩེ་བར་ཐུབ, is played, is made to play.
རྩེ་བར་ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to make one play, or make sport with one.
རྩེ་ལུས་འདུག, } is playing.
རྩེ་བཞིན་པ, }
རྩེ, *pres.* I play.
རྩེས, *pret.* I played.
རྩེ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will play.
རྩེ།རྩེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* play thou.
རྩེ་རྩེ་བ, a playing often, a making a practice of playing.
རྩེ་རྩེ་བར, *v. freq.* to play often.
རྩེགས་པ, a putting one above another, &c.
རྩེགས་པར, *v. a.* to put one above another, to make stories, (as of houses,) to tuck, truss up; v. བཀྲེགས་པ.
རྩེགས་པ་པོ, a raiser of stories, &c.
རྩེགས, *pres.* I raise.
རྩེགས་ཀ།བཀྲེགས, *pret.* I raised.
རྩེགས་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will raise.
བཀྲེགས-ཐུ, }
རྩོགས།རྩོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* raise thou.

རྩེད་བ, a tucking, trussing up.
རྩེད་བར, *v. a.* to tuck, truss up; v.
རྩེད, *pres.* I tuck.
བཀྲེད, *pret.* I tucked.
བཀྲེད། or ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will tuck.
རྩོད།ཀྲོད, *imperat.* tuck thou.
རྩེད་པ, a playing.
རྩེ་ཀ or རྩེ་ལ, ditto.
རྩེད་མ, a play, sport, amusement.
རྩེད་མ་ལ་ཆོས, all sorts of plays, games.
རྩེད་མ་ཅན, *adj.* playful.
རྩེད་མ་རྩེ་ཀ, a playing, acting, of a play.
རྩེད་མ་རྩེ, he, she, &c. does play.
རྩེད་མ་མི་རྩེ, he, she, &c. does not play.
ཕྲུ་ལ་ལའི་རྩེད་མ, a child's play or childish play.
རྩེད་མ་ཁ་ཡི, various sorts of plays.
ཁར་རྩེད, a dance-play, or dance, a ballet.
ཁལ་ཏན་རྩེད, a sport, amusement.
ཆེས་རྩེད, chess-play.
གྲི་རྩེད, sword-play.
ལམ་ཆེད་རྩེད, a leaping.
ཆུ་ལ་རྩེད, a swimming.
རྟ་རྩེད, a making of sports on horse-back.
རྩེན་པ, a playing, sporting.
རྩེད་མ་རྩེ་ན་པ, v. རྩེ་ཀ.
རྩེ་ན་ཡར, *v. n.* to sport, play, divert, game, trifle, frolic.
རྩེ་ན་ཡ་པོ, one that makes sport, a player.
རྩོད་པ, a dispute, quarrel, contest; a disputing, quarrelling, disputation.
ཆོད་ལའི་རྩོད་པ, dispute in dialectics.
འཕད་ལའི་རྩོད་པ, a fighting.
རྩོད་ཡར, *v. a.* to dispute, debate, quarrel, contest, fight.
རྩོད་ཡ་པ་ཡ a disputer, a disputant, a fighter.
རྩོད་ཐུ, that does quarrel.
རྩོད་ཡ་ཐུ, is disputed.
'ཁ'ཁ'ཐ'ཁ'ལ, } is quarrelling.
ཁ'ཁ'ཐ'ཁ }

རྩོད, *pres.* I quarrel.
བཙོད་རྒྱས, *pret.* I quarrelled.
བཙོད-ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall or will quarrel.
རྩོད་པར་འགྱུར, }
རྩོད་ཅིང་ཤོག, *imperat.* quarrel thou.
རྩོད་ཁྱེ, the theme or subject of disputation.
རྩོམ་པ, a beginning, making, composing, writing.
རྩོམ་པར, *v.a.* to begin, make, compose, write, &c.
རྩོམ་པ་པོ, a composer.
རྩོམ་ཕྱེད, that does compose.
རྩོམ་པར་ཕྱེད, is made.
རྩོམ་ཐུན་འདུག, } is beginning, making.
རྩོམ་ཡཱལ་པ, }
རྩོམ, *pres.* I make.
རྩམས་བཟུམས, *pret.* I made.
རྩོམ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will make.
བཙུམ-ཐུ, }
རྩོམ་ཅིང་ཤོག, *imperat.* make thou.
རྩོམ་པ་དང་པོ, first beginning, commencement.
རྩོལ་བ, *s.* effort, endeavour, diligence, exercise, industry.
རྩོལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.
རྩོལ་བ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any effort.
རྩོལ་བར, *adv.* diligently, industriously.
རྩོལ་བར-ཕྱེད་པར, to endeavour.
བདག་ཉིད་རྩོལ་ཕྱེད་པར, to exercise one's self; to endeavour, make an effort.
ཛོ་ལོ, *s.* a jar, a cask.
ཛོ-ཆ, *s.* earthen-ware, pottery.
ཛོ་ས, potter's clay.
ཛོ་མཁན, a potter.
ཛོ་མཁན་ཕྲུ་ཕོ་ཆ, a potter's apprentice.
ཛོ་མཁན་ཕྲ་ཁོར་ལོ, a potter's wheel.
ཛོ་ལོ-ཛོ-ལ, } a large earthen vessel, a jar, a cask.
ཛོ-ཆེ; }
ཛོ-ཆུང-ཕྲ, } a little or small earthen vessel, a pot.
ཕྲ-ཆུང, }
ཛོ-ཆ-ཆགས-ལ, a broken vessel.

ཛོ-ཆགས for ཆ-ལ, a pot-sherd, a piece of a broken vessel.
ཛོ-ཐུམ, an earthen cup or pot.
ཛོ-ཁ-ཕ, } an earthen-ware, or earthen vessel.
ཛོ-ཐུང, }
ཛོ-ལ, an earthen cup.
ཛོ-ཤ, a tile.
ཆུ-ཛོ, an earthen-ware jug or jar for water.
ཆང-ཛོ, ditto for wine, a cask.
ཛོ-ང-ཆ, } a repository.
བང-ཆ, }
ཛོ-ང, } a making ready, a sending.
ཕྲ-ང, }
ཛོ-ལ-ཕ, } *s.* clay, dirt, mire.
ལ-ཆ-ཛོ, }
ཛོ-ལ-ཏ, a clay pit, a dirty pond.
ཛོ-ལ-ཐ, *adj.* bad, foul, false, crafty; *s.* cunning, craft.
ཛོ, *s.* substance, wealth.
ནོ-ཛོ, *s.* goods.
ཛ-ལ-ལ, all sorts of substances, goods.
ཛ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཤ, to hoard or gather together substance, wealth.
ཨ-ཛ, *s.* gun-powder.
ཛ, one employed in tending herds.
ཛ-ལ, a herdsman.
ཛ-ཨ, she that tends or keeps a herd.
ཐུ-ཁ-ལ-ཛ, } a neat-herd.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཛ, }
ཐ-ཆ-ཛ, an ox-herd.
ལ-ཛ, a cow-herd.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཛ, a yak-herd.
ཤ-ཛ, a goat-herd.
ལ-ཁ-ཛ, a shepherd.
ལ-ཁ ཛ, a swine-herd.
ཐ-ཛ, a fowl-keeper.
ཁ-ཛ, a dog-keeper.
ཨ-ཛ, man-keeper, one taking care of men, (as the angels or a god.)

ཁེ, for ཆུ་ལངས་པོ, } a gentle wind, breeze, gale.
ཁེ་ཐོན, the quarter whence a gale comes.
ཡུ་ཁེ, ལྷོ་ཁེ, } wind blowing from the upper part of a place.
ལུང་ཁེ, མར་ཁེ, } wind blowing in a valley.
ཐང་ཁེ, gentle wind blowing on the plain.
ཁེ་བ, a forcing, squeezing, pressing.
ཁེ་བར, *v. a.* to press, force, squeeze, urge, distress, oppress.
ཁེ་བ་པོ, a presser, &c.
ཁེ་ཅེན, that does press.
ཁེ་བར་ཅེན, is pressed, forced, oppressed.
ཁེ, *pres.* I press.
ཁེས་བཁེས, *pret.* I pressed.
ཁེ་བར་འགྱུར, བཁེ་ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall or will press.
ཁྱེ་ཁོས་ཤོག་ཁེ, *imperat.* press thou.
ཁེ་ཆར, ཆར་ཏན, } a heavy rain.
ཁེ་མ, the eye-lash.
ཁེ་མ་རིང་བ, long eye-lashes.
ཁེ་མ་མཉམ་པ, eye-lashes of equal length.
ཁེད, a pond, reservoir, tank of water.
ཁེད་པོ, ཁེད་ཆེན, } a large pond or reservoir.
ཁེད་ཆུང, ཁེད་ཐུ, } a little pond.
ཁེད་བསྡུད་པ, the gathering together of water to form a pool, pond or lake.
ཁེདས་ཐུ, ཁེདས, ཁ་ཤེདས་ཐུ, ཁ་ཤེདས, } a boat, a ship.
ཁྱུ་བ, transformation, transfiguration, the taking of several forms, a turning or changing into.
ཁྱུ་བར, *v. n.* to turn or change one's self into, to transform, &c.
ཁ་ཐ་ཐུ་ཁྱ་བར, to turn one's self into a tiger.
ཁྱུ་བ་པོ, one that turns into, &c.
ཁྱུ, *pres.* I turn.
ཁྱུས་བཁྱུས, *pret.* I turned.
ཁྱུ་བར་འགྱུར, བཁྱུ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall or will turn.
ཁྱུ་ཁྱུས་ཤོག་ཁྱུ, *imperat.* turn thou.
ཁྱུ་འཕྲུལ, illusory show, magical miracles, pretended prodigy, false show, vain fancy, a miracle, wonder.
ཁྱུ་འཕྲུལ་ལྷ་ཕར, to display illusory shows.
ཁ་ཐ-པ-ས, *s.* a falsehood, lying, lie.
ཁ་ཐ-པ-ཉིད, *s.* falsehood.
ཁ་ཐ-ཅན, *adj.* false, lying.
ཁ་ཐ-ཚིག, false word, lying word.
ཁ་ཐ-ཟ-བ, to speak falsehood, to lie.
ཁ་ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* vain, false, idle, bad; *s.* vanity, emptiness.
ཁ-ལམ-ཁ-ཁ-ཅན, a vain or idle dream.
ཁ-ས-ཏ-ཐ-ས, ཁ-ས-ཐ-ས, } born miraculously or in an illusory manner.
ཁ-ས-ཏ-ཐ-ཐ-ས, an illusory birth, a miraculous birth.
ཁ-ས, a tucking, trussing up.
ཁ-ས-ར, *v. a.* to tuck, truss up.
ཁ-ས, *pres.* I tuck.
ཁ-ས or བཁ-ས, *pret.* I tucked.
ཁ-ས-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will tuck.
ཁ-ས-ཤོ-ཐ, ཁ-ས, *imperat.* tuck thou.
ཁ-ཐ for ཁ-ཆུང, ཁ-ཐ-ཆུང, } a little earthen vessel, a pot, a dish.
ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, a small earthen vessel, a mug.
ཁ-ལ-ས-ས, *adj.* perfect, complete, accomplished, finished, ended, spent.
ཁ-ལ-ས-ས-ཉིད, *s.* perfectness, completeness.
ཁ-ལ-ས-ས, it is complete, perfect, finished, it is ended.
ཁ-ལ-ས-ས-ཡོ-ས-ར, *v. n.* to be perfect, &c.
ཁ-ལ-ས-ས-ར, *adv.* perfectly.

ཕྱོགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར།, *v. n.* to become perfect, accomplished.

ཕྱོགས་པར་བྱེད་པར།, *v. a.* to finish, accomplish.

ཕྱོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ།, ⌉ the Great Perfect One, the
ཐམས་བྱེད་རྒྱལ་པོ།, ⌋ All-making King, God.

ཕྱོགས་པའི་སངས་རྒྱས, the most perfect being, a BUDDHA.

ཕྱོགས་ལྡན, the perfect age, the golden age, the S. *Satya Yuga.*

ཕྱེ་, a castle, a fort, fortress, a citadel.

ཕྱེ་དཔོན, the commander of a fort.

ཕྱེ་བདག, the master, lord, or possessor of a castle, fort, &c.

ཕྱེ་ཐལ་ཁ་པ, a vassal or subject belonging to a castle.

ཕྱེ་བཅོན་པ, a secure or safe fort.

ཕྱེ་བ or ཕྱ་བ, a making ready, a sending.

ཕྱེ་བར།, ⌉ *v. a.* to make ready, send, dis-
ཕྱ་བར།, ⌋ patch.

ཕྱེ་བ་པོ, a sender.

ཕྱ་བར་ཐུབ, is sent, &c. is made ready.

ཕྱ་ཀ་ཕྱ, *pres.* I send.

ཕྱ་ཁ་ཕ་ཕྱ, *pret.* I sent.

བ་ཕྱ་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will send.

ཕྱ་ཀ-ཕྱ-ཤ, *imperat.* send thou.

ཕྱ་ཁ-པོ, *adj.* vain, false, empty.

ཐམ་ཕྱ, entirely vain, false, empty; mere vanity, emptiness.

ཕ་ཁ-པ, *s.* vapour, damp, steam, breath.

ཁ་ཕ, the vapour or breath of the mouth.

ཆུ་ཕ, the vapour or steam of water.

ས་ཕ, the vapour or damp of the earth or ground.

ཕ་ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ར, *v. n.* to rise as vapours, to evaporate, to fume away.

ཕ-ཁ-ཕ, ⌉ *s.* moisture, wet.
ཕ-ཁ-ཕ, ⌋

ཕ-ཁ, *adj.* moist, wet.

ཕ-ཁ-ཟ, *adj.* void of moisture.

ཕ-ལ, *s.* a wave, billow, flood, surge.

v. ཆ-ཕ-ལ and ད-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཆ, a large wave or billow, a surge;

ཕ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, a moving of waves.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, a being troubled or stirred up,—applied to waves.

ཟ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, the periodical ebb of the tide.

ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, benediction, blessing, bliss, divine favour, inspiration.

ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཏ-ལ, something made in the form of pills and given to the people, as a benediction or blessing.

ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, a blesser, or one that bestows his benediction upon another.

ཕ-ལ-ཁ, the state of being occupied by a devil.

ཕ-ལ-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to enter, to occupy, (as a devil.)

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ, ⌉ the testicles, stones, seeds of
ཁ. ཁ-ས-ད-ཕ-ཁ, ⌋ men and of animals.

ཕ-ཁ-ཟ, ⌉ *adj.* having testicles, not cas-
ལ-ཁ-ཟ, ⌋ trated, (of beasts.)

ཕ-ཁ-ཟ, *adj.* deprived of the testicles, castrated.

ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ད, *adj.* emasculated, castrated.

ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ཕ-ཁ-ར, ⌉ to emasculate, castrate, geld.
— ད-ལ-ད-ར, ⌋

ཕ-ཁ-ཁ-ཏ-ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* having but one testicle.

ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the bag of the testicles, the scrotum.

ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ ⌉ swollen testicles.
ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ⌋

ཕ-ད-ལ v. ཕ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the scrotum.

ཕ-ལ-ཁ, ⌉ a purging, a carrying away.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, ⌋

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to purge, carry off.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ར-ཕ-ར-ཁ-ར, to cause to carry off.

ས-ད-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ར-ཕ-ར-ཁ-ར, to cause an abortion.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ད, carrying away, casting out; abortion, an abortive medicine.

རླུང་ཀ་པོ།, *s.* wind, breeze, gale.
  རླུང་མ, *s.* air, flatulency, humour.
  རླུང་གི་ནམས, the region of the air, the air in the body.
  རླུང་གི་དགེ་ལ་ཕྱོགས།, the atmosphere.
  རླུང་གི་སྐམ་ཁམེར, the dryness and humidity of the air; climate, clime.
  རླུང་ཤས, a cooling fan, a tatty.
  v. ཧས་ཤས, ditto.
  རླུང་ཤས་ཀྱིས་ཁཡོར་བར།, to fan with a cooling fan.
  རླུང་ཆུས, a whirlwind.
  རླུང་ཧས།ར་ཐ, — ཧས།, — ས།, } a breeze, gale.
  རླུང་གི་འཕྲལ་ལ་ཕྱོགས།, — — ལ[illegible], — རླུང་གི་ཐ, } an air-pump, an air-balloon.
  ཤར་རླུང་, an east-wind.
  ལྷོ་རླུང་, a south-wind.
  རྒྱ་རླུང་, a west-wind.
  ཐང་རླུང་, a north-wind.
  ཆར་རླུང་, rain and wind, a tempest, a storm.
  སྐམ་རླུང་, a dry wind.
  རླུང་ལྷ, the god of wind.
  ཆོ་ཀ, an overthrowing, laying waste.
  ཆོ་ཀ་བར།, *v. a.* to overthrow, destroy, lay waste.
  ཆོ་ཀ་པ་པོ, an overthrower.
  ཆོ་ཀ་ཐེད, that overthrows.
  ཆོ་ཀ་བར་ཐེད, is laid waste, overthrown.
  ཆོ་ཀ, *pres.* I waste.
  བཆོ་ཀས, *pret.* I wasted.
  བཆ[illegible]-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will waste.
  ཆ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ཆ[illegible], *imperat.* waste thou.
ཆ[illegible]-ཀ, *adj.* moist, wet, fresh, green, new.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ་ཀ[illegible], *s.* wetness, moisture.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ་ཀ[illegible]ཐེད་ཀ[illegible], *v. a.* to make wet.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], it is wet.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ཐ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], to be wet, fresh, green.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], *v. n.* to grow, become wet.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], ditto.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ལ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], *v. a.* to return an answer, to answer to.
  ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ཕ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ཀ[illegible], } ditto.
ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible], *(in compos.)*
  ཕ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible], the blessing, or bestowing benediction on.
  ཕ[illegible]ཀ[illegible]ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible], *v. a.* to bless.
  — — ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ཀ[illegible], a blesser.
  — — ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible], the blessed, one on whom benediction is conferred.
  — — ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ཐ, *part. fut.* to be blessed.
ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible], a boasting, pride, arrogance.
  ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ས, *s.* pride, arrogance.
  ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ས[illegible]ད[illegible]ལ[illegible]ཀ, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
  ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ཀ[illegible], a boaster.
  ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ཀ, *adv.* arrogantly.
  ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ས[illegible]ཐ, *adv.* proudly.
  ཆ[illegible]ས[illegible]ལ[illegible]ད[illegible]ཀ, to act proudly, to boast.

---

# ལ

ལ, the twenty-sixth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 26.
  ལ[illegible]ཀ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ 26th.
ལ, as the sign of the dative case, signifies, to, unto, into, towards, &c.; as the sign of the locative case signifies, in, at, on; *ex. gr.*
  ཐ[illegible]ལ, to whom? on whom?
  ལ[illegible]ལ, to this, on this.
  ད[illegible]ལ, to that, on that.
ལ[illegible]ལ, a passage over a mountain with a difficult ascent or descent, a passage.
  ལ[illegible]ཐ, ལ[illegible]ཀ, } the foot or bottom of a passage over a mountain.

ལ་ཕྱེད, the middle regions of a mountain.
ལ་མགོ, } the head, ridge, or top, of a mountain pass.
ལ་ཐུ, }
ལ་ཕེ་ཁྱེན, the up-hill or ascent of a mountain.
ལ་ཕེ་ཕྱི, the down-hill or descent.
ལ་ཁ་ཏན་པ, } a collector of duties on a ghat or pass.
མོ་ཁ་ཁ་པ, }
ལ་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, to go on or up a pass or hill.
ལ་པ་ཁ་ལ་ལ, to pass a ghat or mountain.
ལ་ཆ, *s.* sealing-wax.
ལ་ཐ for ལ་ཕ or ལ་ཅ, a cake, sweet cake.
ལ་དྭགས, } *La-tags*, name of a province of Tibet, *Ladák*.
མཁ་ཡུལ, }
ལ་དྭགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of *Latags* or *Ladák*.
ལ་ཌ་ཁ་པ, a man of *Ladák*.
— — ཁ, a woman of ditto.
ལ་ཡ་ཤ, } a sort of upper garment without any girdle.
ལ་ཡ་ཤ, }
ལ་ཐུ, an esculent root, a turnip.
ཆ་ལ་ཐུ, the India or Chinese turnip.
བོད་ལ་ཐུ, the Tibet turnip.
ལ་ཡ, the skin of a deer or wild beast.
ལ་ལ, ditto.
ལ་ལ་ཁ, } a garment made thereof.
ཤ. ལ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, }
ལ་ཁ, } *adj.* having or wearing a garment of skin.
ལ་ལ་ཁ་ལ, }
ལ་ཏུ, *adv.* swiftly, speedily.
ལ་ཏ་ཁ, come quickly.
ལ་ལ, *pron.* some, some one.
ལ་ལ, ditto.
ལ་ལ, *pl.* some, some people.
ལ་ལ, *dativ.* to some, to some one.
ལ་ལ-ཡ, add the rest to, and so on, *et cetera*.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, a god, &c., or and the like.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, man, &c., or and the like.
ལག-ཡ ཤ. ལ, *s.* the hand.
ལ-ལ, the finger of the hand; name of a star.

ལ-ལ, the palm of the hand.
ལ-ལ, the back of the hand.
ལ-ལ, the front or palm of the hand.
ལ-ལ, the joint of the hand, knuckles.
ལ-ཅ, the wrist.
ལ-ལ, } a handkerchief, a piece of cloth to wipe the hands, a napkin.
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ, a bracelet for the hand or wrist.
ལ-ཁ, a maimed hand; *adj.* -ed.
ལ-ཆ, a broken hand; *adj.* -ed.
ལ-ལ, having a hand, (or proboscis,) an elephant.
ལ-ལ, a sign or signal given by the hand.
ལ-ན-ལ-ཁ, (holding a bason in his hand); name of an imaginary being.
ལ-ན-ལ, } name of a fancied saint, the emblem of power; S. *Vajra Páni*.
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ལ, various modes of intertwining fingers in praying; the Sans. *Mudrá*.
ལ-ལ, } accustomed manner, use, usage, habit, fashion.
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ, a cover for the hands, gloves.
ལ-ལ, a walking stick, a staff, a cane.
ལ-ལ, } a balustrade, the banisters of a stair-case.
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཀ, a master artisan, an overseer.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, } an under-labourer.
ཤ. ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, }
ལ-ལ, } practice, habit, dexterity, practical knowledge of any art.
ལ-ལ, }
ཆོས-ཀྱི-ལ-ལ, the practical part of religion.
ཁྲིམས-ཀྱི, — ditto of the laws.
བཟོ-ལ, — ditto of arts and handy work.
རྒྱ-ཀྱ, — ditto of astronomy.
སྨན-ཀྱ, — practice in physic.
ལ-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* having a practice in.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* having no practice.
ལ-ལ-ལ, a vassal or subject paying his master in money or kind; opposite to

ཁོང་འགྲོ, that performs his services in travelling, or serving as a porter.

h. ཡོད་པ, a being, existing, being found.

h. ཡོད་པར, *v. n.* to be, exist, &c.

h. ཡོད་པ་ཡིན, I am, there is, &c.

ཡོད་ཡོད, is.

མེད་ཡོད, is not.

ཡོད་ཡོད, there is.

མེད་ཡོད, there is not.

དེ་ལྟར་ཡོད, it is so.

ཡོད་ལགས, } *interj.* a sign or word of compulsion, O!
ཨ་ཡོད, }

ཡོད་ཡིན, *adv.* yea, yes.

ཡོད་ཡིན་ཡིན, *adv.* yea, yes, surely.

s. ལངས, *s.* name of the island of Ceylon.

ལངས་ཀའི་གླིང, the island of Ceylon.

ལངས, } an adolescent, a youth.
ཁ་ཕྲེན, }

ལངས་ཆུ, a young girl, a maiden.

ལངས་ཅན, *adj.* adolescent, young.

ལངས་ཆེ་ལྡང, } youth, the age of adolescence.
ལངས་ཆེ་ཐུབ, }

ལངས, } a rising up, a rising, a standing, staying up.
ལྡང, }

ལངས, *v. n.* to stand up.

ལངས, ལ, a stander-up.

ལང, or ལྡང, *pres.* I stand up.

ལངས, *pret.* I stood up.

ལངས, ཡ, } *fut.* I shall or will stand up.
ལྡང, ཡ, }

ལངས, ལངས, ཤིག, *imperat.* stand thou up.

ཤི, ལ, ལས, ཐ, ལངས, ཡ, to rise up again from death, to revive.

ལངས, ཤ, *s.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

ལངས, ཤ, ཅན, *adj.* stubborn.

ལངས, ཤ, ཕྱེད, ཡ, to be stubborn.

ལངས, ཡ, *part. pret.* risen, arisen (of ལྡང, ཡ.)

ལད, ཡ, *adj,* weak, languid, faint, exhausted of strength, weary, &c.

ལེགས, ལད, ཡ, a harassed, fatigued mind.

ལ, —— an edgeless, unsharpened knife.

ཁ, —— a fagged horse, exhausted of his strength.

ལན, *s.* turn, vicissitude, time; an answer.

ལན, ཅ, ཅིག, *adv.* once.

ལན, ཉིས, *adv.* twice.

ལན, ཁ, *adv.* ten-times.

ལན, ཅ, *adv.* a single time.

ལན, མང, ཆ, *adv.* many a time.

ལན, an answer.

ལན, འདེབས, ཡ, }
ལན, ཞབས, ཡ, }
ལན, ལྷ, ཡ, } to answer, to return an answer.
ལན, ལ, ཡ, }
ལན, ལ, ན, }
ལན, ཐ, ན, }

ཡིག, ལན, an answer to a letter.

ལ, ལན, an answer to a dispatch received.

ལན, ཐ, ལ, a good return of kindness.

ངན, ལ, an evil return of ditto.

ཁ, ལ, ལ, an answer to a question.

ཆོ, ལ, ལ, a defendant's answer, (in law.)

ལན, ཕ, ལ, ཡ, to return like for like, to vindicate, revenge.

ལན, ཀ, ལ, a sort of eaves.

ལན, ཏ, a curl or lock of hair of the head.

ལན, ཏ, ལ, ལ, } a twisting of the hair.
—— —— ལ, ལ, }

ལན, ཆ, ornamental fringes attached to the curls or locks of hair.

ལན, ཆ, ཕ, ལ, ལ, ལ, ཡ, adorned with such fringes.

ལན, ཀ, for ཀ, *s.* salt, brine.

ལན, ཀ, ཟ, ལ, the relish or taste of salt.

ལན, ཆ, a form of Sanscrit letters; S. *Lanyts'ha.*

ལན, ཆ, ཀ, ཡ, the Lantsa character.

ལན, ཆ, ཀ, ཡ, ལ, ཡ, to write Lantsa characters.

ལབ་ཆ, } *s.* talk, discourse, speech.
ཁཆམ,

ལབ་ཁཏོང་བར, *to* talk, speak.

ལབ་ཐོན་འདུག, is talking.

ཆེ་ལབ, much talk.

ཆེ་ལབ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative.

ལམ-ཡོ-ག, *s.* way, road; manner, method, journey.

ལམ་ཆེན, } a great road, a high way, a road.
བཙུ་ལམ,
རྒྱུད་ལམ,

ལམ་ཕྲན, a small or little way, road.

ཐེག་ལམ, an up-way.

ཕྱར་ལམ, a down-way, ascent, slope, descent.

ཕྱོགས་ལམ } a side way or slope.
ཕྱོགས་ལམ,

ལམ་དོག་ཡོ, a narrow road or way.

ལམ་ཡངས་པ, a broad or wide road, way, bye-road.

ལམཕྱི་འགམ, the side of a road.

ལམ་ལྕགས, } a street, lane.
ལྕགས,

ལམ་པ, a toll-gatherer on high ways, a traveller.

ལམ་མཁན, } one acquainted with the way, a
ལམ་ཐུགས་པ, } conductor, guide.

ལམ་ཕྱི་ཁམ་པ, } a degree of advance; the se-
ལམ་ཁམ, } veral steps towards perfection.

ལྷག་བྱ་ཆུང་ལའི་ལམ, the way or principles full of imperfection: the ways of a sinner.

ལྷག་བྱ་འབྲིང་ལོ་ཡི་ལམ, ditto of principles moderately good: the happy mean.

ལྷག་བྱ་ཆེན་ལོ་ཡི་ལམ, ditto of perfection of principles: the ways of the just.

ལམ་ཐུ་ཁུག་པར, *v. n.* to enter into a way.

ལམ་ཐུ་ཁོལ་བར, to go on a way.

ལམ་ནས་ལྷོག་པར, *v. n.* to return, or go back from a way, or journey.

ལམ་ནས་ལན་ཕྱིག་པར, *v. a.* to make one return, &c.

ལམ་མེ v. ལྷམ་མེ, majestic, awful.

ལམ, *(in compos.)* manner, way, turn of thought, desire.

ལྷོ་ལམ, a prayer.

ཐོ་ལ་ལམ, } the mode of emancipation.
ཐར་ལམ,

ལར for ལན,ཀྱང, } *conj.* but, although.
ལོ,ཀྱང,

ལས, *s.* work, deed, labour, business, act, achievement, performance.

*h.* ཕྱི,ལས, ditto.

ལས་པ, } a workman, a labourer, one
ལས་མཁན, } doing business.

ལས་ཅན, *adj.* laborious, industrious.

ལས་མེད, *adj.* idle, lazy, doing nothing.

ལས་ཐུད་པར, to work, to do business.

ལས་ཁུངས, *s.* office, duty, service.

ལས་ཁུངས་པ, *s.* one in office.

ལས་ཁུངས་ཁ,འདུག,པ, a putting into office.

ལས་ཁུངས,ལས,འདོན,པ, a putting out of office.

ལས,ཁོལ,ན, an overseer of workmen.

ལས,ཁོལ,པ, one in employment.

ལས,ཆུ,འབྲས, the cause and effects of one's actions, moral actions.

ལས,ལེགས, } a good work, noble action.
ལས,དགར,

ལས,ངན, } bad or wicked action, sin.
ལས,ནན,

ལས,ཀྱི,ཁམ,ཕྱིན, the coming to maturity in moral works, attaining perfection.

ལས,ཀྱ,ཐུ,ཀ, the name of a case in declension, signifying a change, turn into, &c.

ལས,ཀྱི,མཐའ, *s.* intention, the end, design, purpose of one's work or action.

ལས,ཆུ,ངན,ཅན, a wicked action.

ལས,ཐུད,ལའི,ཞག, a working day.

ཐུ,ལས,ལེགས,ཀྱི,ཞག, a feast day.

ལས, *post. pos.* from, of, from above, out of.
ལས, a particle of comparat. degree—"than," as, ལས་ལྷག, more than.
ལི, a numeral for 56.
ལི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལི, 56th.
ལི, a kind of mixed metal, brass, bell-metal, pinchbeck.
ལི་མ, all sort of instruments, utensils, images, &c. made of that metal, (*Li.*)
ལི་ཕྱེ, a vessel of ditto.
ལི་ཐལ, a plate of ditto.
ལི་ཐུར, a spoon of ditto.
ལི་ཏ་ར, } a sort of sugar.
ཀ་ར or ཏ་ར, }
ལི་ཁ, a red powder for the eyes.
ལི་ཐང, *Li-thang*, name of a province of Tibet, near the Chinese frontier.
*s.* ལི་ཚ་ཕྱི, *Litsabyi*, name of a tribe in ancient *Prayága* (Allahabad ?)
ལི་ཡུལ, *Li-yul*, a part of the Mongols' country.
ལི་ཡུལ་པ, one of that country.
ལི་ཤ, a kind of spicy plant, and its fruit.
ལིག་ཐ་ཤིག, name of a stone good for the eyes.
ལིང་ཁ, the privy member of man, the penis.
ལིང་ཁ, } a web or film on the eye.
ལིང་ཁ, }
ལིང་ཚ a piece, a whole piece, the whole.
ཁ་ལེར་ཕ་ལ་ལིང.ཚ, a piece of unwrought gold.
དར་ལིང, a piece of silk.
ལིང་ཆ, grate-work, lattice.
ལིངས, *s.* hunt, chase.
ལིངས་པ, a hunter, huntsman.
ལིངས་པ་མ, a huntress.
ལིངས་དཔོན, the huntsman, leader of the hunt.
ལིངས་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, to go a hunting.
ལིངས་ཁྱི, a hunting dog, a hound.
ལིངས་ཁ, a hunting falcon, a hawk.
ཕ་ལིངས, a fowling, falconry.
ཕག་ལིངས, a hunting of boars.

ལྷ, a numeral for 86.
ལྷ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལྷ, 86th.
ལྷ་ཕ, a lamb, a young sheep.
ལྷ་ཕ་ཕྲུད་ནས་འཆོད་པར, to tie lambs in a string.
ལྷ་ཕ་འཚོ་བ, feeding of lambs.
ལྷ་བ, a cough, a coughing, throwing up phlegm, a convulsion of the lungs.
ལྷ་བར *v. n.* to cough.
ལྷ་བ་པོ, a cougher.
ལྷམ, a sheep.
ལྷམ་གྱི, *adj.* of a sheep.
ལྷམ་ཕྲུ, a flock of sheep.
ལྷམ་ཁྱི, a shepherd.
ལྷམ་ལྷལ, a sheep's load.
ལྷམ་པ, a keeper of sheep.
ལྷམ་ར, a pen or fold for sheep.
ལྷམ་རྩལ, sheep-dung.
ལྷམ་ལྷ་ར, the name of a medical herb or plant.
ལྷམ་ངལ་ཅ, ditto of another.
ལྷམ་ཆུང་ཅ, ditto of another.
ལྷམ་ཆ་ངམ་པོ, ditto of another.
ལྷམ་ཆ་ལེར་པོ, ditto of another.
ལྷམས, *s.* custom, manner, fashion, mode, method, rites, sect.
ཆོས་ལྷམས, religious rites ; a sect.
ཆ་ལྷམས, fashion, dress.
མདོ་ལྷམས, rites observed in the SUTRAS ; a follower of the SUTRAS.
རྒྱུད་ལྷམས, ditto a follower of the TANTRAS.
རང་ལྷམས, one's own sect, habits, manners.
གཞན་ལྷམས, another's sect, habits, manners.
ནང་པའི་ལྷམས, the rites of the orthodox church.
ཕྱི་པའི་ལྷམས, the rites of the heterodox church.
རྒྱ་ལྷམས, Chinese manners.
བོད་ལྷམས, Tibet manners.
ལྷམས་ཀྱི་ཡིག་ཆུང, a work on manners and customs, a work on moral subjects.

ལྷག་པ་ཀྱི་རིག་པ།, ethics, the doctrine of morality.

ལྷག་པ་ཁགས།, the two sects or orders.

ལྷ་ཆོས་ཅན་གྱི་ལྷག་པ།, the laical or profane order.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་ལྷག་པ།, the clerical or sacred order.

ལྷ་ཏ།, } the foot-stalk of fruits.
ཕན།, }

ལྷ་ཕན།, a rosary, string of beads, &c. suspended to the girdle.

ལྷ་བཀའ།, } *s.* command, commandment, order, precept, instruction, written authority.
བཀའ་ལྷ་ཏ།, }

ལྷ་ཕ་ལ།, to beg for a precept or instruction.

ལྷ་ནས་ཁོ་ན་ལ།, to give instruction to.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཏ་རིག་པ།, } quoted authorities and arguments.
ལྷ་ཏ་རིག།, }

ལྷ་ཏ་འགོ་ད་པ།, a making or establishing of precepts.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཐ་བསྟན་པ།, to foreshow, demonstrate, prophesy.

ལྷ་ཏ་བསྟན།, *s.* prophecy, prognostication.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཐ་བསྟན་ཟིན་པ།, *part. adj.* demonstrated.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཐ་མ་བསྟན་པ།, not demonstrated.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཐ་བསྟན་ཐ་ཡོད་པ།, *adj.* demonstrable.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཐ་བསྟན་ཐ་མེད་པ།, *adj.* undemonstrable.

ལྷ་ཏ་ཏ་ལ།, } to cite or quote an authority.
འདེན་པ།, }

ལྷ་ལ།, *s.* a valley.

ལྷ་ཆེན།, a large valley.

ལྷ་ཆུང་།, } a little valley.
ལྷ,ཕྲན།, }

ལྷ་མདོ།, the lower part or bottom of a valley.

ལྷ, *s.* manure, soil for land, dung.

ལྷ་འདེན་པ།, to carry manure.

ལྷ་འཕེལ་པ།, to spread manure on.

མི་ལྷ, manure of men, human soil.

མཡག་ལྷ, ditto of yak's dung.

ལྷ་ལྷ, manure of sheep's dung.



ལྷ་ལ།, a burst, a sudden breaking out, eruption.

ལྷ་ལ་ལ།, *v. n.* to burst, to overflow suddenly.

ལྷ་ལ།, } phlegm, a pituitous humour of the body, cough, spittle and phlegm.
མཆོ་ལ་ལྷ, }

ལྷ་ལ་ལ་ལ།, a throwing up of phlegm.

ལྷ་ཆས, a kind of medical bath for sick members or limbs.

ལྷ-ལ, body, the body, the flesh.

ལྷ་ལ་ཐ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཅན, *adj.* bodily, corporeal.

ལྷ་ལ་མེད, *adj.* incorporeal.

ལྷ་ལ་ཐོད, the upper part of the body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཕྱད, the lower part of the body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཐུན, the form, proportion, of the body; form.

ལྷ་ལ་ཚ་ཆ, a handsome or grateful body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཚ་ཆ, ugly, ungainly body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཆགས, a fat body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཏོད, a meagre, thin, lean body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཐ་ལ, a thick, stout, figure.

ལྷ་ལ་ལ, a little, slender, neat body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཏོ, a long or tall body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཐུང, a short body.

ལྷ་ལ་ལ, a tall body.

ལྷ,ལ, an angel's or god's body.

ཚ,ལ, a human body.

ལྷ་ལ་ཏ,ལ,ལ,ལ, the anatomy of the body.

ལྷ,ལ, a remaining, excess, surplus, remainder, remains, reliques.

ལྷ,ལ,ལ, *v. n.* to remain, to be left.

ལྷ,ལ,ལ,ཐ,ཟ,ལ, ditto.

ལྷ,ལ, } *s.* remains, remainder, that remained over, a balance, residue; a remaining behind.
ལ,ལ,ལ, }

ལ,ལ,ལ,ལ,ལ, to make or cause to remain, or be left.

ཆ་ལུས, *adj.* without remainder, the whole.
ཆ་ལུས་པར, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཕེ, a numeral for 116.
ཕེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 116th.
ཕེ། for ཕེ་ཆ or ཕེའུ, } *s.* a section, chapter.
ཕེ་ཚན, }
ཕེ་ན, the soft downy wool of a goat, below the long hair, the shawl wool.
ཕེ་ན་ཅན, *adj.* having shawl wool.
ཕེ་ནའི་ཚོས, a garment of shawl wool.
ཕེ་ཁམས, } *s.* poppy.
ཕེ་ཁ་ཁམ, }
ཕེ་ཁམས་ཆུ, the juice of poppies, opium.
ཕེ་ཁམས་ཀྱི་མེ་ཏོག, the poppy flower.
ཕེ་ཁམས་ཀྱི་འབྲས་བུ, the grains of, &c.
ཕེའུ་ཕེ་ཆ་ཕེ, *s.* section, chapter.
ཕེའུ་ཅན, *adj.* having sections, chapters.
ཕེའུ་ཐུས་པ, *part. adj.* divided into sections.
ཕེ་ལན, *s.* appendix, supplement, addition.
ཕེ་ལན་དང་བཅས་པ, together with the supplement, having an appendix.
ཕེ་ལན, *s.* consequence.
ཕེ་ལན་ཅན, *adj.* consequential, important.
ཕེ་ལོ-ཚ-ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* idleness, laziness, indolence; sloth.
ཕེ་ལོ་ཅན, *adj.* idle, lazy, indolent, slothful.
ཕེ་ལོ་ཐེད་པར, to be idle.
ཕེགས-པ, *adj.* good, not evil, elegant, graceful.
ཕེགས-པ, *s.* good, the contrary to evil, virtue, godliness, beauty, grace, elegance.
ཕེགས་པར, } *adv.* well, gracefully, elegantly; as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs; as,
*s.* ལྷུད, }
ཕེགས་པར་ཐུར་ཅ, } well put together, an elegant composition.
ཕེགས་ཐུར, }
ཕེགས་ཐུར་ཀྱི་སྐད, the Sanscrit language.
ཕེགས་ཐུར་ཀྱི་སྐད་ཅ, in Sanscrit.
ཕེགས་ལས, } good deeds, good works.
*s.* ཕེགས་མཛད }
ཕེགས་ལྡན, *adj.* virtuous.
ཕེགས་སྨོན, a well-wisher.
ཕེགས་ཁམད, a remarkable saying, an apophthegm; anthology.
ཕེགས་པར་ཐུར་ཅིག, may you be well!
ཕེགས་པོ, *interj.* it is well, well, well done.
ཕེགས་པོ་ཕེགས་པོ, *interj.* very well! well done!
ཕེན་པ, a taking, receiving, fetching.
ཕེན་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive, seize, fetch.
ཤེས་ཀ་ལ་ཕེན་པར, to understand, comprehend.
ཕེན་ཏེད, that does take.
ཕེན་པར་ཏེད, is taken.
ཕེན་ཐེག་ཡཅག, } is taking.
ཕེན་ཁ་ཕ-ཐ, }
ཕེན, *pres.* I take.
ཐུབ, *pret.* I took.
ཐུབ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be taken.
ཕེན་པར་ཡ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will take.
ཕེན་ཞ-ཁ-ཐ-ཕ-ཅ, *imperat.* take thou.
ཕེ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* flat, not globular.
ཕེ-ལ-ཕ, *adj.* entirely flat, flat.
ཕེ-ལ-ཁ-ཉིད, *s.* flatness.
ཕེ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ཁ-ཅ, *v. n.* to be flat.
ཕེ-ལ-ལ-ར-ཡ-ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, *v. n.* to become flat.
ཕེ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, *v. a.* to make flat.
ཕེ-ལ-ལ, it is flat.
ཕེ-ལ, *s.* a lace, a fillet, a ribband.
ཕེ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, } a flat woven thing, a fillet, ribband, lace.
ལ-ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཚ, }
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཅ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ-ཀ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, lace made of golden threads, embroidery, tissue.
ངུ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ-ཀ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, silver lace.
ཡ-ཐ-ཀ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, lace of silk thread.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *s.* bread, a flat kind of cake.
ལ-ཐ-ཁ-ལ, ditto.
ཕ, a numeral for 146.
ཕ-ཁ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 146th.

ལོ, after words ending in ཀ, denotes the auxiliary verb am, art, is, are; an expletive particle at the end of a sentence, signifying, he says, they say, so.

ལོ་ for ལོ་མ, *s.* a leaf.

ལོ-ཏ-ཀ, an interpreter.

ལོ་པཎ, contracted for ལོ་ཏ-ཀ-དང-པཎ-ཁ, *Lotsava and Pandita.*

ལོ, *s.* a year.

ལོ-ཅ, *adj.* of a year, annual.

ལོ-ཁཏིག, one year.

ལོ-ཕྱེད, half a year.

ལོ-མགོ, the beginning of a year, new-year's day.

ལོ-ཁསར-ཀ, new-year, new-year's day.

ལོ-ཆེད-ཀ-ཀ, the old-year, last year.

ལོ-འཁོར, the cycle of a year.

ལོ-འཁོར-བཅུ-གཉིས, the cycle of 12 years.

1, བྱ-ལོ, the mouse-year.

བྱ-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

2, གླང-ལོ, the ox-year.

གླང-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

3, སྟག-ལོ, the tiger-year.

སྟག-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

4, ཡོས-ལོ, the hare-year.

ཡོས-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

5, འབྲུག-ལོ, the dragon or thunder-year.

འབྲུག-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

6, སྦྲུལ-ལོ, the serpent-year.

སྦྲུལ-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

7, རྟ-ལོ, the horse-year.

རྟ-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

8, ལུག-ལོ, the sheep-year.

ལུག-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

9, སྤྲེ-ལོ, the ape-year.

སྤྲེ-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

10, བྱ-ལོ, the bird-year.

བྱ-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

11, ཁྱི-ལོ, the dog-year.

ཁྱི-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

12, བཀ-ལོ, the hog-year.

བཀ-ལོ-ཀ, one born in that year.

ལོ-དང-ལོ, *adv.* every year.

ལོ-ནས-ལོ-ཏུ, *adv.* from year to year.

ལོ-ཐང, } annual tribute, tax, revenue.
ངལ, }

ལོ-ཕན, } respects or homage paid every
ལོ-ཕུར-ཕྱི-ཕན, } year by envoys to a superior lord.

ལོ-ཆགས, every second year.

ལོ-ཟླད, } a kind of almanack.
ལོ-ཏོ, }

ཧངས-ལོ, a year past, or years past, formerly.

ཕ-ལོ-ནས-ནོད, last year.

ཧདེ-ལོ-ལོ-ལ, this year.

ཕྱི-ལོ-ནས-ཀར, next year.

ལོ-ཏེ-ཏེ-ལ-ཁ-ནས, every single year.

*s.* ལོ-ཀ-ཧ-ཤ-ཀ-ཏ-ན, the world.

ལོ-ཏ-ལ, } the year's produce or fruit, crop,
ལོ-ཐ-ལ, } corn-harvest.

ལོ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཀ-ལ-ལ, } good produce or crop, a
ལོ-ལ-ཀ-ལ, } good year, plentiful harvest.

ལོ-ཀ-ཏ, contracted for
ལོ-ཏ-ཀ-ད-ཀ-ཁ-ཀ, a Tibetan interpreter and an Indian pandit.

ལོ-ཀ-ཧ-ད-ལ-ཀ, } the leaf of plants, trees.
ལོ-ཧ-ད-ལ, }

ལོ-ཧ-ད-ལ-ཕ-ལ, the budding of leaves.

ལོ-ཧ-ད-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ, the falling of leaves.

*s.* ལོ-ཏ-ཏ, Tib. ཟླ,

ལོ-ཏ-ལ-ཟ-ད-ལ, } speech.
also ལ-ཏ-ལ, } an interpreter, translator.

ལ-ཏ-ཕ-ད-ལ-ཁ, to act as an interpreter.

ལ-ཀ-ལ, *pret.* of ལ-ཀ-ལ, *v. n.* to turn away; to be turned upside down.

ལ-ཀ-ལ, *part. adj.* turned up, back, reversed; *adj.* wrong, amiss.

ཆོས་ལོག, a wrong religion, wrong faith, heresy.

ལྟ་བ་ལོག་པ, } wrong theory, bad principles,
ལྟ་ལོག, } logical error.

ལོག་རྟོག, a wrong judgment.

ལོག་པར, *adv.* wrong, amiss, wrongly.

ལོག་པར་རྟོག་པར, to judge amiss.

ལོག་པར་གཡེམ་པ, } *s.* fornication, adultery.
ལོག་གཡེམ, }

ལོག་གཡེམ་ཅན, *adj.* practising fornication.

ལོགས, *s.* side, rib, wall, part.

ལོགས་ས, *adv.* aside, to, at, the side of, &c.

ལོགས་ས་དགར་བར, *v. a.* to separate, to put aside.

ལོགས་ས་སྡོད་པར, to sit aside.

ལོགས་རྒྱས, a picture on the side of a wall.

ལོགས་བཟང, the right or upper side of a cloth.

ལོགས་ཅན, the left or under side of ditto.

རྩྭ་ལོགས, the side of a wall.

རྫི་ལོགས, the rib side.

རྒྱ་ལོགས, } this side, or the hither side.
རྒྱར་ལོགས, }

ཕ་ལོགས, } the other side, thither, the op-
ཕར་ལོགས, } posite side.

མེན་ཕྱི་མཐན་ལོགས, the front or upper side of a leaf in a book.

མེན་ཕྱི་ཐུར་ལོགས, the back or under side of ditto.

ལོང་ or ལོང་ཞིག, *imperat.* of ལེན་པ or ཐོང.

ལོང་ཁ, the mesenteric gut, the entrails.

ཐར་ལོང, the upper gut.

མར་ལོང, the lower gut.

ལོང་ནད, a disease of the guts.

ལོང, (*obsolete* for ལེན.)

ཁམ་ལོང་རྡོ, (*obsolete* for ཁམ་ལེན་རྡོ,) a load-stone.

ལོང, *pret.* of ཐོང; *v. n.* to be blind; *s.* one that became blind, blind.

ལོང་པ་པོ, the blind.

ལོང་འགྲེད, that leads a blind person.

ངམ་ཁ, ditto.

ལོང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blind.

ལོང་ཐ or ལོང་མོ, *s.* the ankle.

ལོང, *s.* leisure.

ལོང་ཐོད་པར, to have leisure.

ལོང་མེད་པར, not to have leisure.

ལོང, *imperat.* of ལྷང་བ; *v. n.* to arise.

ལོང་ལ་ལོང་ཞིག, having arisen, go, (for, arise and go.)

ལོངས་པ, *s.* acquirement, any thing gathered together.

ལོངས་ཐོབ, *s.* wealth, riches, estate.

ལོངས་ཐུབ་ཐེབ་པར, *v. a.* to use, to convert to one's use.

ལོངས་ཐུབ་པར, ditto.

ལོངས་ཐུབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* use it, take it.

ལོངས་ཐུབ་ཅ་ཆོད, *adj.* that may be used.

ལོངས་ཐུབ་ཅ་མི་ཆོད, *adj.* that cannot be used.

ལོད་པ, v. ཐོད་པ, *adj.* loose, unbound.

ལོན་པ, a getting, receiving; v. ལེན་པ.

ཆུ་ལོན, a dam, mound, mole, embankment against water.

ཐུ་ལོན, a debt.

ལོ་ལོན་པ, one passed so many years.

ལོན, intelligence.

ལོན་ཐོད་པར, to send intelligence.

ལོག-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* soft like a sponge.

ལོག་པར, *v. a.* to learn; v. ཐོག་པར.

ལོག, *pres.* I learn.

ལོགས, *pret.* I learned.

ལོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall learn.

ལོགས-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* learn thou.

ལོ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐུང, *conj.* too, also, why not.

ལོ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* yes, yes yes.

ལྷ-ལ-ལ or ལྷ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* dumb, mute.

ལྷ-ལ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* dumbness.

ལྐུགས་པ, *adj.* dumb, mute.
ལྐུགས་པ་པ, a dumb man.
ལྐུགས་པ་མ, a dumb woman.
ལྐུགས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be dumb.
ལྐུགས་སོ, he is dumb, he is become dumb.
ལྐུགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become dumb.
ལྐུགས་བྱེད, that makes dumb.
ལྐུགས་པར་བྱེད, is made dumb.
ལྐོག་མ, / མགྲིན་པ་ཁེ་བ, } the inward part of the neck, the throat, the wind-pipe.
ལྐོག་ལེགས, a good throat or voice.
ལྐོག་འགགས, hoarseness of voice.
ལྐོག་ནད, disease of the throat.
ལྐོག་ཤལ, / གླང་གཞོལ, } the dew-lap of oxen.
ལྐོག་སོག, the mew, craw or stomach of birds.
ལྐུག་དཀར, the name of a small quadruped (with white hairs on its belly.)
ལྐོག་ཏུ, *adv.* secretly, privately.
ལྐོག་ཏུ་སྡོད་པར, to sit retiredly.
ལྐོག་འཕྲ, / ཟུར་འཕྲ, } talk or blame of one in his absence, scandal.
ལྐོག་ཏུ་གླེང་བ, a talking secretly, holding a private conference with.
ལྐུག་འཕྲིན, private intelligence.
ལྐོག་ཡིག, a private or secret letter.
ལྐུག་ནོར, private property.
ལྐོག་གི་ཆུང་མ, a wife kept secretly, a private concubine.
ལྐོག་རྔན, / ཟུར་ཕྱག, } a gift given secretly, a bribe.
ལྒ for ལ་སྒང, a white kind of turmeric, a spicy root.
ལྒང་པ, *s.* the urinary bladder.
ལྒང་ནད, disease in the bladder.
ལྒང་བུ or སྒང་བུ, the cod or pod of pulse.
ལྒང་བུ་ཅན, / སྒང་བུ་ཅན, } *adj.* growing in pods.

ལྒེའུ་གསེར, / ལ་སྒོན་པ, } name of a spicy root; v. སྒོག་སྨ་རྟེན.
ལྒོ or ཕ་བ་སྒོ་སྒོ, a white globular substance growing on dunghills and meadows; a mushroom, toadstool.
ལྒམ་སྙི or རྒྱམ་ཚ, a kind of rock-salt.
ལྔ, *adj.* five.
ལྔ་ག, all the five.
ལྔ་པ, *adj.* the fifth.
ལྔ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of five.
ལྔ་པར, *adv.* the fifth time.
ལན་ལྔ, *adv.* five times.
ལྔ་བཅུ, / ལྔ་བཅུ་ཐམ་པ, } *adj.* fifty.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of fifty.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the fiftieth.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the fiftieth time.
ལན་ལྔ་བཅུ, *adv.* fifty times.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག or ང་གཅིག, fifty-one, &c.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ or ང་དགུ, fifty-nine, &c.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ, five hundred.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of five hundred.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the five hundredth.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པར, *adv.* the five hundredth time.
ལན་ལྔ་བརྒྱ, *adv.* five hundred times.
ལྔ་སྟོང, five thousand.
ལྔ་ཁྲི, fifty thousand, five myriads.
ལྔ་འབུམ, five hundred thousand.
ལྔ་ལེན, name of a country in ancient India; S. *Panchala.*
ཡུལ་ལྔ་ལེན, ditto.
ལྔ་ལེན་གྱི་རྒྱལ་པོའི་བུ་མོ་དྲོ་པ་དཱི, DRAUPÁDI, the daughter of a king of *Panchala.*
ལྔ་བ, a kind of carrot.
ལྕག for ར་ལྕག་པ, / ཤོག་སྙི, } a sort of plant of which paper is made.
ལྕག, *s.* a rod, lash, whip, scourge.
ལྕག་མ, a stroke, blow, hit.
འགྲམ་ལྕག, a smack on the cheek.

རྟ་ལྕགས, a whip for a horse, horse-whip.
གླང་ལྕགས, ditto for an ox.
ལྕགས་ཕྱར་པར, to give a stroke or blow, to strike.

ལྕགས, *s.* iron, fetters, chains.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of iron, iron.
ལྕགས་ས, iron ore.
མེ་ལྕགས, a fine sort of iron, steel.
ལྷོ་ལྕགས, an inferior sort of iron.
རྒྱ་ལྕགས, Chinese iron.
ཏོ་ལྕགས, Turkish iron.
ཁམས་ལྕགས, iron brought from *Khams-yul* (on the Chinese frontier.)
མོན་ལྕགས, iron brought (to Tibet) from the hilly countries between India and Tibet.
བོད་ལྕགས, iron made in Tibet.
ལྕགས་ལྷོ, an iron pan.
ལྕགས་ཟངས, an iron pot or boiler.
ལྕགས་ཕྱེ, an iron goblet or cup.
ལྕགས་ཟམ, an iron bridge.
ལྕགས་ལྷོ, an iron frame for a fire-place.
ལྕགས་ཁྲ, a large pan for parching grains in (as barley, &c.)
ལྕགས་ཆོ, an iron cribble, a sieve.
ལྕགས་ཤལ, an iron dish or plate.
ལྕགས་ཕྱ, an iron ladle or large spoon.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཏ, an iron plate to bake bread on.
ལྕགས་ཕྱ, an iron spoon.
ལྕགས་ཁ, an iron ladle or large spoon.
ལྕགས་ཁ, a nail or iron peg.
ལྕགས, an iron hook.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཕ, } a block or lump of iron,
— — ཁ, } iron in mass, crude metal.
ལྕགས་ཁ, an iron spade, a shovel.
ལྕགས, a steel, a tool, an utensil; *vulg.* for ལ་ལྕགས.
ལྕགས, scoria or slag of iron; filth or dross on the bowels.
ལྕགས, a chain, or chains.
ལྕགས, chains, or fetters of iron for the feet, iron.
ལྕ་ལ, } to put on fetters or
ལྕགས, } iron.
ཁ, fetters or chains of gold.
ལྕགས, the wall round a city, ramparts.
ལྕགས, a blacksmith.
ལྕགས, a blacksmith's forge.
ལྕ, } an iron hammer.
— ཁ, }

ལྕ-ལ, a willow.
ལྕ, a willow tree.
ལྕ, a willow rod or twig.
ལྕ, a willow-lath.
ལྕ, a willow-beam.
ལྕ, matted hair.
ལྕ, one wearing such matted hair, (as faqirs or sanyasis.)
ལྕ, ditto *l,chan-lo-chan,* S. *Atakavati,* the name of a place in ancient India; also at Lhassa in Tibet; and on the top of the fabulous *Rirab,* or Sans. *Suméru* mountain.
ལྕ, } a craggy place or country.
, }

ལ-ལ, a royal consort or wife, a great man's sister or wife.
ལ, a young princess or lady.
ལ, } sister and brother.
, }

ལ, name of a medical herb.
ལ, name of a flower.
ལ for ལ, } *adj.* heavy; *s.* heaviness.
, }
ལ, *s.* heaviness, weight, dulness.
ལ, *adv.* heavily, hardly.
ལ, it is heavy.
ལ, to be heavy.
ལ, to grow or become heavy.

ཤྭ-ཁ, *s.* dung, cow-dung.
ཤྭ་ཁས་ཁ་ཤ་ཁ་ཤ་ཐེབ་པ།, to plaster over with cow-dung.
ཤྭ་རྩེ, fresh dung.
ཤྭ་ཆུ, dry dung.
ཤྭ་ཁ, frozen dung.
ཤྭ་ཁྱིམ, a dung-house, dung-hill.
གཡག་ཤྭ, yak-dung.
བ་ཤྭ, cow-dung.
ཤྭ་ཁ or ཤྭ་ཁ, the handle of a drinking or other vessel; pincers, tools used by tailors, &c.
ཉ་ཤྭ་ཁ, fish-gills.
ཆུ་ཤྭ་ཁ, } the eyelid.
ཆུ་ལྕགས, }
ཐ་ཡ་ཤྭ་ཁ, the upper-post of a door.
ཤུ་ཁ, } a turning round, twisting; revolution.
ཁ་ཏ-ཁ, }
ཤུ་ཁ, } *v. a.* to turn round, twist, wreath, plait.
ཁ-ཏ-ཁ, }
ཤུ-ལ-ཐ, } a screw.
ཤུ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, }
ཤུ-ངོ, a screw-box.
ལྕགས-ཀྱི-ཤུ-ལ-ཐ, an iron screw.
ཤིང-གི-ཤུ-ལ-ཐ, a wooden screw.
ཤུ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ-ཏ-ཁ, the worm, or the thread, of a screw.
ཤུ-ཁ-ཁ, } *adj.* flexible, pliant, soft and flexible.
ཤ-ཁ-ཤ-ཁ, }
ཤ-ཁ-ཤ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to bend often.
ཤ-ཁ-ཤ, a flexible twig, a rod.
ཤ-ཁ-ཤ, a small twig, a rod.
ཤ-ཁ-ཤ-ངོ, a flexible willow.
ཤ-ཁ-ཁ v. ཤ-ཁ v. ཁ-ཏ-ཁ, *v. a.* to twist, wind, &c.
ཤ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to turn, wreathe, twist.
ཤ-ཁ-ཆ, the name of a plant the stalk of which is used as a purge.
ལྕ, } the tongue; a thunderbolt.
*h.* ལ-ཁ, }
ལ-ཤ, the root or bottom of the tongue.



ལ-ཁ-ཁ, the frænum of the tongue.
ལ-ཤ-ཏ, *adj.* a letter pronounced from the root of the tongue, a guttural.
ལ-ཤ, the tip of the tongue.
ལ-ཤ-ཏ, a letter sounded from the tip of the tongue, a lingual.
ལ-ནད, disease of the tongue.
ལ-ལ-ཁ, a swelling on the tongue.
ལ-ལ-ཁ, } a fleshy excrescence below the tongue.
ལ-ལ-ཁ, }
ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a swollen tongue.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a tongue-scraper.
ལ, } a thunderbolt.
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, }
ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, the falling down of a thunderbolt.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. n.* to perish, to destroy one's self.
ལ-ཁ, a steeple, a spire, a turret on a house-top, a pinnacle.
ལ-ཁ-ད-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* having a steeple.
ལ-ཁ-ཤ or ལ-ཁ-ཤ, } *s.* a small table.
*h.* ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, }
ཤིང-གི-ལ-ཁ-ཤ, a small table of wood.
ཤ-ལ, — — ditto of stone, a slab.
ལ-ཁ-ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the preparing of the table; laying the table.
ལ-ཁ-ཤ-ལ-ད-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a table-cloth.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ, } *v. n.* to shake, quake, to be agitated.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, }
ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate, to wag.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } *v. a.* or *n.* to be able, to do.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ, }
*h.* ལ-ཁ-ཁ for ལ, the tongue.
ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, the putting forth of the tongue.
*h.* ལ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } spittle, saliva, (of the mouth.)
ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, }
ལ-ད-ཀ-ཁ, *adj.* green, green colour.

ལྗང་ཁུ་ཉིད, *s.* greenness, verdure.
ལྗང་སྔོའི་རྩྭ, } green herb or grass.
རྩྭ་ལྗང་སྔོ, }
ལྗང་སྐྱ, white-green.
ལྗང་སེར, yellow-green.
ལྗང་དམར, red-green.
ལྗང་ནག, black-green, dark-green.
ལྗང་པ, } *s.* verdure, a cornfield growing green.
ལྗང་བུ, }
ལྗང་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, a growing green, viridescence.

ལྗན་ལྗིན, *s.* filth, dirt, dust, sweepings.
ཕྱག་དར་གྱི་ལྗན་ལྗིན, *s.* sweepings.

ལྗི་བ, } *s.* a flea, (insect.)
འཇི་བ, }

ལྗིད་པ, } *adj.* heaviness, gravity, weight.
ལྗི་བ, }
ལྗིད་ཅན, } *adj.* heavy, grave, weighty.
ལྗིད་ལྡན, }
ལྗིད་མེད, *adj.* not heavy, light.
ལྗིད་ཀྱིས་ནོན་པར, to depress by his or its weight.
ལུས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི, } he sat down with the
ལྗིད་ཕབ་པ, } whole weight of his body.

ལྗེན་པར, *v. n.* to enter, penetrate, affect.
བློ་ལ་ལྗེན་པར, to enter into one's mind, to perceive, understand.
ཚོན་ལྗེན་པར, to receive a dye or tincture, to take a colour (as cloth.)

ལྗོངས, *s.* a region, district, tract, country.
ཡུལ་ལྗོངས, country, an inhabited district.
གངས་ལྗོངས, an ice district, a glacier.
ནགས་ལྗོངས, a tract of forests.
སྨན་ལྗོངས, a tract of land where simples or medicinal herbs grow.
ལྗོངས་སུ་རྒྱུ་བར, } to go into the field or coun-
ལྗོངས་རྒྱུ་བར, } try, to peregrinate.
ལྗོངས་ཀྱི་མི་ནམས, *s.* country people.

ལྗོན་པ, } a green or wide spreading tree,
ལྗོན་ཤིང, } a tree.
ལྗོན་ཤིང་ཅན, *adj.* having or planted with trees.
ལྗོན་ཤིང་གི་གར་སྟབས, the mode of agitating one's-self in dancing (like a tree that bends with the wind).

ལྟ་བ, a looking, viewing; theory.
ལྟ་བར, *v. a.* to look, view, see.
ལྟ་བ་པོ, a looker, seer, spectator.
ལྟ་བྱེད, that looks, sees; the eye.
ལྟ་བར་བྱེད, is looked at, viewed; seen.
ལྟ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is looking, on, &c.
ལྟ་བཞིན་པ, }
ལྟ, *pres.* I look on.
ལྟས or བལྟས, *pret.* I looked on.
ལྟ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall look on, to be
བལྟ་བ, } viewed.
ལྟོས or ལྟོས་ཤིག་བལྟ, *imperat.* look on.

ལྟ་བ, *s.* theory, principles in philosophy, &c.
གྲུབ་མཐའི་ལྟ་བ, ditto; S. *Siddhánta Dersana.*
རྟག་པར་ལྟ་བ, the theory of those who believe the immortality or perpetual duration of the soul.
ཆད་པར་ལྟ་བ, the doctrine of the annihilation of the soul.
བྱེ་བྲག་པའི་ལྟ་བ, the theory called in San. *Vaibhashika Dersana.*
མདོ་སྡེ་པའི་ལྟ་བ, *the Sautrántika Dersana.*
སེམས་ཙམ་པའི་ལྟ་བ, *the Yogáchára Dersana.*
དབུ་མ་པའི་ལྟ་བ, *the Madhyámika Dersana,* are the four theories, or philosophical systems generally, of the *Buddhists.*
རང་རྒྱུད་པའི་ལྟ་བ, } are two distinctions in the
ཐལ་འགྱུར་བའི་ལྟ་བ, } *Madhyámika* theory.
ལྟ་ཅི་སྨོས, } in the last part of a sen-
ལྟ་ཅི་ཞིག་སྨོས, } tence used both affirma-
ལྟ་སྨོས་ཅི་དགོས, } tively and negatively, signifying the more or the less.
ལྟ་ཉུལ་བྱེད་པར, } *v. a.* to spy, explore,
ལྟ་རྟོག་བྱེད་པར, } examine.
*h.* གཟིགས་རྟོག་མཛད་པར, }

ལྷ་ཀ་ཕ་པ, a spy.
ལྷ་ཁ, (*in compos.*) quality.
རྣ་ལྷ་ཁ, } *s.* quality.
ཤ, — }
ལྷ་ཐ, (*in compos.*) like, of the same sort, form, fashion.
ལྷ་ཐ་ཅན, } ditto.
ལྷ་ཐའི, }
ང་ལྷ་ཐ, like me.
ཁྱོད་ལྷ་ཐ, like you.
ཅི་ལྷ་ཐ, of what sort, kind, form, fashion.
འདི་ལྷ་ཐ, of this sort, &c.
དེ་ལྷ་ཐ, of that sort, &c.
ཇི་ལྷ་ཐ, } *correl.* of what sort, of that sort; as,
དེ་ལྷ་ཐ, } so, thus.
ཇི་ལྷ་ཐའི་ལས, } as the work has been so is
དེ་ལྷ་ཐའི་འབྲས་ཐ, } the fruit; like work like fruit.
ལྷ་ཐར, *adv.* (*in compos.*)
ཅི་ལྷ་ཐར, *adv.* how? in what manner.
འདི་ལྷ་ཐར, *adv.* in this manner, so.
དེ་ལྷ་ཐར, *adv.* in that manner, so.
ཇི་ལྷ་ཐར, } *correl.* as, so.
དེ་ལྷ་ཐར, }
ལྷ་ན་ལ্ལ, pleasing or beautiful, if looked on; of a pleasant appearance.
ལྷ་ན་ངོས་པ་ཟེད་ཕ, if you would behold, you could never be satiated with the view.
ལྷ་ཏ་ཁ་ཕ, *v. a.* to look on and judge, to examine.
ལྷ་ཏ་ཁ་ཕ, an examiner.
ཤ. ཐ་ཐ་ལ་ཏ་ཁ་ཕ, ditto.
ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས, the manner of looking, countenance, air, look, a magical look.
ཞི་ལའི་ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས, a mild countenance.
ཁྲོ་ལའི་ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས, an angry or fierce ditto.
ཟེད་ཟེའི་ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས, a look like that of a lion.
ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས་བཞི, } the four magical looks of
ལ্ལ་པ་ཕ্ལ་ལའི, } one that has arrived at perfection or supernatural power.



ཀ্ལ্ལ་ལའི་ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས, a magical, attractive look.
ལ্ལ্ལ་ལའི, —— ditto an ejecting, &c.
ལ্ལ্ལ་ལའི, —— ditto that causes downfal.
ཁ্ལ্ལ་ལའི་ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས, a look that makes one stiff.
ལྷ་ལྷ་ངས་ཅན, *adj.* having or possessing such a (magical) look.
ལྷ་ཟ-ལ, the hinder part of the neck, the neck.
ལྷ་ཟ་ཆ্ལ্ལ্ལ, to cut off the neck, to behead; to destroy one's argument.
ལྷ་ཟ་ཆ্ལ্ল, } the act of beheading, the state
— ཆ্ল্ল, } of being beheaded.
ལ্ল্ল, a load carried on one side of a beast.
ལ্ল্ল্ল་ཆ্ল্ল, half a load for a beast.
ལ্ল্ল্ল་ཆ্ল্ল, a full load for a beast.
ལ্ল্ল্ল, } *s.* a spectacle, show, play.
ཤ. ཐ্ল্ল্ল্ল্ল, }
ལ্ল্ল্ল্ল, an exhibition, a play-house; puppet show.
ལ্ল্ল্ল্ল্ল, one that visits a spectacle, show, play.
ལ্ল্ল্ল্ল, } a showman, a mimic.
ལ্ল্ল্ল্ল, }
ལ্ল্ল্ল্ল, to go to see a spectacle.
ལ্ল্ল্ল, looking at a spectacle or show.
ལ্ল্ল্ল, a festival on which entertainments and shows are exhibited.
ལ্ল্ল-ম, *s.* fold, crease, plait.
ལ্ল্ল, *adv.* folded up.
ལ্ল্ল, a folding up, (as clothes.)
ལ্ল্ল, *v. a.* to fold up, to plait.
ལ্ল্ল, a folder, one that folds up clothes.
ལ্ল্ল, *pres.* I fold up.
ལ্ল্ল, *pret.* I folded up.
ལ্ল্ল-ঘ, *fut.* to be folded up, I shall fold up.
ལ্ল্ল, *imperat.* fold up.
ལ্ল্ল, } a being full, being filled, repletion.
ཐ্ল্ল, }

ཕུལ་པ, } *s.* a being born, birth.
ཡ་ལ་ཕུལ་པ,
ལ[illegible]ད་པ,

ཕུལ་པར, *v. n.* to be full, to be born.

ཡ་ལ ཕུལ་པར, to be born.

ཕུལ, *pres.* he is full or perfect.

བཕུལས, *pret.* he has become full, he is born.

བཕུལ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be fulfilled, to be born,
ཕུལ་པར་འགྱུར, } he will be born.

ཕུལ་པར་ཤོག, *imperat.* let it be fulfilled, let him be born.

ཕུར, contracted for ལ་ཏ[illegible]ལ་བ, *v. a.* to look on, see, view.

ཕུར, *post. pos.* or *adv.* like, as, in such a manner.

རི་ཕུར, like a mountain, mountain-like.

ཇི་ཕུར, *adv.* how? in what manner.

འདི་ཕུར, *adv.* so, in this way or manner.

དེ་ཕུར, *adv.* so, in that way or manner.

ཇི་ཕུར, } *correl.* as, so, in what manner, in
དེ་ཕུར, } that manner.

— ཕུར་ལྟ་ད, *v. imperat.* to appear, seem like, &c.

ཕུར་ཕུར་པོ, *adj.* of a liquid nature, (as an embryo first in the womb.)

ཕྱག-མཚན, } a sign, token, prognostic.
མཚན-ཕྱག,

ངོ་མཚར་བའི་ཕྱག, a miraculous sign, a miracle.

ཕྱག-ལ-ཆོ[illegible]ས, all sort of signs, tokens, &c.

ཕྱག-ཕ[illegible]ན, to soothsay, prognosticate.

ཕྱག-ཟ[illegible]ན, a soothsayer, prognosticator.

ཕྱག-ཟ-མ, a female diviner, prophetess; an auguress.

བཟང-ཕྱག, a good sign or token.

ངན-ཕྱག, a bad sign or token.

ཕ[illegible]ར-ཅ, } the state of being puffed up; proud.
ཕ[illegible]ར-ཅ,

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ, *s.* fall, sin.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-ཟ[illegible]ས-ཀ, confession of sins.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ, a falling, down, off.

ངན-ས[illegible]ད-ཅ-ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ, a falling into damnation.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-ར, *v. n.* to fall, to sin.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-པ[illegible], one that falls down, a sinner.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-ཕ[illegible], that makes or does fall; sin.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-ར-ཕ[illegible], is fallen, they fall.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ, *pres.* I fall; I sin.

ཕ[illegible]ད, *pret.* I fell; I sinned.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-ར-འ[illegible]ར, *fut.* I shall fall, &c.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཅ-ར-ཤ[illegible], *imperat.* let him fall.

ཕ[illegible]ལ, the centre or middle of any thing, the navel, the umbilical cord.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ལ-ཀ[illegible]ད-ཀ, the navel.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ལ-ཀ[illegible]ད-ཀ-ལ-ན[illegible], the uncleanness of the navel.

ས-ཡ-ཕ[illegible]ལ, the navel or centre of the earth.

ད[illegible]ལ-ལ-ཆ[illegible]ར-ཕ-ཕ[illegible]ལ, the centre of a circle.

ཕ[illegible]ད-ཀ, a pond, an artificial lake.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཡ-ཁ[illegible]ད, *s.* fulness, repletion, abundance.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-པ[illegible], *adj.* full, overflowing.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཕ[illegible]ལ, *adj.* too full, superabundant.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཁ[illegible]ད, *s.* humour, whim, caprice.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཁ[illegible]ད-ཅ[illegible], *adj.* humourous, whimsical, capricious.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཁ[illegible]ད-ཕ[illegible]ད-ར, to be whimsical.

ཕ[illegible]ལ, the belly, paunch, stomach.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ལ-ཀ[illegible]ལ-ལ, the belly of a bottle.

ཟ[illegible]ལ-ལ-ཀ[illegible]ལ, ditto of a kettle or boiler.

ཁ[illegible]ལ-ཕ[illegible]ལ, the belly of a man.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཆ[illegible], the fat of the belly; the abdomen.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཕ[illegible]ད, an empty belly or stomach.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཁ[illegible]ད, a full belly or stomach, bellyful.

ཕ[illegible]ལ-ཁ[illegible], } *s.* belly-ache.
— ཁ[illegible],

ཕ[illegible]ལ-འ[illegible], moving or creeping on the belly; a serpent, a worm, a reptile.

ལྷ་ལ་ལ crawling or creeping on his belly; a serpent.
ལྷ་ལ་ཆེན་པོ, name of a fancied monster of the serpent kind; S. *Mahoraga.*
ལྷ་བ་ལས་ཁམ་པ, } *s.* belly-fretting, a nervous
ལྷ་ལས་ཁམ, } excitement of the belly.
ལྷ, the general name for meat.
ལྷ་ཟས, the preparing of meat, cookery.
ལྷ་ཟ་བ, the eating of meat.
ལྷོ་ཟས་པ, *adj.* hungry; *s.* hunger.
ལྷོ་ཟས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be hungry.
ལྷ་ཟ་ས, I am hungry.
ལྷ་ཟ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become hungry.
ལྷ་ཟ་ལ་ལ་ཁ་ཟ་ཁ, to make hungry, to starve.
ལྷ་ཏ, an incision, gash, cut; a pit.
ལྷ་ཏ-ཅན, *adj.* having incisions.
ལྷ-ཏ-ཅིག, *imperat.* of ལྷ་ཁ; *v. a.* to fold up, envelope, enclose.
ལྷ-ཀ-ཤིག, *imperat.* of ལྷ་ཁ, to see, look on.
ལྷ-ཀ-ཡ-ལ-ཡོད-ཀ, *adj.* having relation to.
ལྷ-ཀ-ཡ-ལ-མེད-ཀ, *adj.* having no relation to, unconnected.
ལྷ-ཆ, *s.* talk, speech.
ལྷ-ཆ-ཅན, *adj.* talkative.
ལྷ-ཆ-ཁ-ཏ-ཀ, *v. a.* to talk, to speak.
ལྷ-ཕ, a kind of ornament or fringe of silk, cotton, &c.
ལྷ-ཁ-ཀ, a licking, touching with the tongue.
ལྷ-ཁ-ཀ, *v. a.* to lick.
ལྷ-ཁ-ཀ-ཡ, a licker.
ལྷ-ཁ-ཟ-ཐ, that does lick; the tongue.
ལྷ-ཁ-ཀ-ཟ-ཐ, is licked.
ལྷ-ཁ, *pres.* I lick.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ས, *pret.* I have licked.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be licked up, I shall
ལྷ-ཁ-ཀ-ཟ-ཐ, } lick.
ལ-ཁ-ཅིག-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, *imperat.* lick thou.
ལ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཟ-ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *v. c.* to make or cause to lick.

ལ-ཁ-ཀ, a getting of, a being given of.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *v. n.* to get of, to be given of.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ, an arising, rising up, standing up.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *v. n.* to arise, rise up, stand up; to be diffused.
ཐ-ཤ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, to stand up before one.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཡ, an ariser, that stands up.
ལ-ཁ, *pres.* I stand up.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I stood up, I arose.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཀ-ཟ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall arise.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ལ-ཁ-ཤ, *imperat.* stand up, arise.
ལ-ཁ-ས, *(in compos.)*
ནཏ-ལ-ཁ or ནཏ-ལ-ཁ-ས, } a contemporary, co-
for ན-ལ-ཁ-ས, } eval, of the same age.
ལ-ད-ཀ, a chewing, cutting with the teeth, biting.
ལ-ད-ཀ-ཀ, *v. a.* to chew.
ལ-ད-ཀ-ཡ, a chewer.
ལ-ད-ཟ-ཐ, that does chew, the tooth.
ལ-ད-ཀ-ཟ-ཐ, it is chewed.
ལ-ད-ཅ-ཟ-ཁ, } is chewing.
ལ-ད-ལ-ཅ-ཀ, }
ལ-ད, *pres.* I chew.
ལ-ལ-ད-ཀ-ས, *pret.* I have chewed.
ལ-ལ-ད-ཐ, *fut.* to be chewed.
ལ-ད-ཅ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him chew.
ལ-ཁ, } an adjective termination correspond-
ཅ-ཁ, } ing, in English, to, ous, ly, y; ful, ed, having, &c.
ལ-ཁ-ཅ-ཁ, ditto.
ནོ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* wealthy, opulent, rich.
ད-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, *adj.* virtuous.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ, a having, possessing, possession.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཀ, *v. a.* to have, possess, to be to one.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ-ཡ-ཀ, one that has, one that can, may, is able to; a man of ability.
ལ-ཁ-ཀ, the cheek.
ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, a blow on the cheek.

ལྷག་པ, } a repeating, doing again, repetition.
ཟློ་བ,
ལྷག་པར, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate.
ལྷག་པ་པོ, a repeater.
ལྷག, *pres.* I repeat.
བསྐལ, *pret.* I have repeated.
བསྐལ, } *fut.* to be repeated, I shall
ལྷག་པར་འགྱུར, } repeat.
ལྷ-ཅིག or ལྷག, *imperat.* repeat thou.
ལྷ་ལྷ, nonsense, silly, idle talk.
ལྷ་ལྷ,ཅན, *adj.* unintelligible, talking nonsense.
ལྷ་ལྷ, *s.* indolence, laziness, sloth, dulness; drowsiness.
ལྷ་ལྷ་ཅན, *adj.* indolent, idle, slothful.
ལྷ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* idleness, laziness, indolence, sloth.
ལྷ་ལྷ, *adj.* very idle, indolent, slothful.
ལྷ་ལྷ, *adj.* mean, pitiful, sorry, idle.
ལྷ་ལ, a being weary, tired, faint, languid.
ལྷ་ལ, *v. n.* to be faint, weary, languid.
ལྷ་ལ་ལ་ལ་ལ, to be much tired.
ལྷད, a floating, a soaring, a flying high.
ཤིང་ཆུ་ལ་ལྷད, the floating of wood in, or on, water.
ཐ་མཁའ་ལ་ལྷད, the soaring of a bird in the air, or on high; flight.
ལྷད, *v. n.* to soar, fly aloft, float.
ལྷད, that soars high, &c.
མཁའ་ལྷད, a high-soaring bird, a bird.
མཁའ་ལྷ,ལ, the name of VISHNU's bird; S. *Garuda.*
ཁ,ད, ditto.
ལྷ,ལ, a kind of military subaltern officer.
ལ, *adj.* not clear, not intelligible.
ལ, *adv.* unintelligibly.
ལ, } unintelligible speech.
ལ,
ལ, *v. n.* to be puffed up, to thunder.

ལ, to thunder.
ལ, } an ornament of shells worn
ལ, } on the wrists of women.
ལ, a pouring into, instilling.
ལ, *v. a.* to pour into; v. ལ.
ལ, that pours into.
ལ, *pres.* I pour into.
ལ or ལ, *pret.* I poured into.
ལ, } *fut.* I shall pour into, to be
ལ, } poured into.
ལ, *imperat.* let him pour into.
ལ, a making or causing to drink, (cattle.)
ཆ, } ditto.
ལ,
ལ, *v. a.* to make or cause to drink.
ལ, one that makes (cattle) drink.
ལ, *pres.* I make him, &c. drink.
ལ, } *pret.* I made drink, I have made
ལ-ཅིག, } drink.
ལ, } *fut.* I shall make, &c. to be
ལ-ཐ, } made drink.
ལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* make them drink.
ལ, a vegetable, greens; lettuce.
ལ, a kitchen garden.
ལ, a stalky plant; plant, vegetable.
ལ, a kind of lettuce.
ལ, } a basking, sitting near the fire.
ལ,
ལ, *v. n.* to bask, sit near the fire.
ལ, one that basks.
ལ, *pres.* I bask.
ལ, *pret.* I basked.
ལ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall bask.
ལ, *imperat.* let him bask.
ལ, *s.* a key.
ཁང,ཀ,ཀ,ལ, the key of a store-house.
ལ,ཀ,ལ,ཀ,ལ, the key of a literary work, an introductory work; a preface, introduction.

ལྷ་མིག་གིས་འབྱེད་པར།, *v. a.* to open with a key.
ལྷ་ཐུ or ལྷ་ཏུ, *s.* a mixture, a syrup.
ལྷ་ཏུ།ལྷ་ཏུ, a kind of pease; Hind. *Munga.*
ལྷ་ཁ་ལ, a quaking, trembling.
ལྷ་ཁ་ལར།, *v. n.* to quake, tremble.
ལྷ་ལྷ་ཁ་ལ་ཟེད་པར།, *v. freq.* to quake often.
ལྷ་ད, *(in compos.)*
ཤེད་ལྷ་ད, name of a tree.
ཤེད་ལྷ་ད་ཀི་ཆ, tea made of the rind of it, used by poor people.
ལྷ་ལ་ལ, a shaking, a being agitated.
ལྷ་ལ་ལར།, *v. n.* to shake, to be agitated.
ལྷ་ལ, *s.* contrariety, opposition, irony.
ལྷ་ལ་ཡི, *s.* a riddle, an enigma.
ལྷ་ལ་ཡི་ཅ, *adj.* enigmatical, ironical.
ལྷ་ལ་ཡི་ཅན།, ལྷ་ལ་ཅམ, } an enigmatical or ironical speech, a parable.
ལྷ་ལ་བཏོད་པར།, to say a riddle or parable.
ཡི་ལྷ་ལ, a riddle or parable of animate beings.
ཡེ་ལ་ལ, ditto of inanimate beings.
ལྷ་ལ་ཆོད་ལ, the solving of a riddle.
ལྷ་ལ, *v. n.* a shaking, quaking, &c.
v. ཀཱཧ་ཡ, unsteady.
ལྷ་ལ, *s.* clamminess; potter's clay.
ལྷ་ལ་བཟོ་ལ, one working in plastic work, a potter.
ལྷ-ཀ-ཐ v. ལྷ་ལ, *v. n.* to bask.
ལྷ་ལ, a returning, a coming, or going back.
ལྷ་ལ, *v. n.* to return, go back, to be turned upside down, to be overset; v. ཕྱ་ལ, *v. a.*
ལྷ་ལ, *pres.* I go back.
ལྷ, *pret.* I went back.
ལྷ, *fut.* I shall go back.
ལ, *imperat.* go thou back.
ལ, a being blind, blind.
ལ, *v. n.* to be or become blind.
ལ, one that is blind.

ལ *pres.* I am (or I grow) blind.
ལ, ལ, } *pret.* I became blind.
ལ, *fut.* I shall become blind.
ལ, name of an earth used to stain yellow the walls of houses, bole, ochre.
ལ, a returning, giving or paying back.
ལ, *v. a.* to return, give or pay back; v. ཕ, ལ.
ལ, *v. a.* to apprehend readily any thing, to be witty; to be quick in repartee.
ལ, *s.* charity, alms.
ལ, ལ, } one living on alms.
ལ, *v.* to ask alms, to beg.
ལ, *(used in compos.)* instead of ལ; as,
ལ, ལ, } *s.* fox-skin.
ལ, ལ, } a tiger's skin.
ལ, a swelling of the neck, a fleshy excrescence, wen, goitre.
ལ, a man's goitre.
ལ, the knob or protuberance of a tree.
ལ, ལ, } *adj.* having a wen, goitre, knob, &c.
ལ, the disease of the goitre.
ལ, ལ, } *s.* foam, froth, scum, on the surface of liquids.
ལ, ditto of water.
ལ, ditto of the sea; a kind of physic.
ལ, *adj.* foamy, frothy, covered with, &c.
ལ, *v. a.* to take off the foam, scum, &c.
ལ, ལ, *v.* empty like foam, frothy.
ལ, a god, angel, master, lord, sir, sire, king, prince; S. *Déva* or *Sura.*

ལྷ

ལྷ་མོ་, a goddess, nymph, mistress, lady, &c.; S. *Dévi.*

ལྷ་ཡི, *adj.* of a god, &c. divine.

ལྷ་ཡི་ལྷ, the lord or lords, the Supreme Being, a BUDDHA.

ལྷ་ཕྲུག, a god's or angel's child.

ལྷ་ཡི་བུ, } a god or angel's son, a sovereign's
ལྷའི་གསས, } or great man's son.

ལྷའི་བུ་མོ, } a god's or angel's daughter, a
ལྷའི་གསས་མོ, } sovereign's or great man's daughter.

ལྷ་ཁང, the residence of the gods.

ལྷ་ཡུལ, the region of the gods, heaven.

ལྷ,ཟས, the food of the gods, *Ambrosia.*

ལྷ་ཡི་བཏུང་བ, the drink of the gods, *Nectar.*

ལྷ་རྫོང, a god's abode, a god's temple, a temple.

ལྷ་མོ་མཚའི་མཐོ, the names of several gods.

བཙན་ཐུན, *br,gya-byin,* Indra.

ཚངས་པ, *Ts,hangs-pa,* Brahma.

ཁྱབ་འཇུག, *Khyab-h,jug,* Vishnu.

དབང་ཕྱུག, *d,Vang-phyug,* Iswara.

དགའ་ཨ་བ་དབང་ཕྱུག, } *d,Gah-rab,d,Vang-phyug,*
འདོད་ལྷ, } or *h,dod Lha,* Cupido.

ལྷ་ལྷན་མོ་ཚ་ནི, inferior deities are :

ནམ་མཁའི་ལྷ, the god of the vacuum above, or of heaven.

ས་ཡི་ལྷ, the god of earth.

རྩའི་ལྷ, ditto of a hill or mountain.

ཆུ་ཡི་ལྷ, ditto of water or of a river.

ཤིང་གི་ལྷ, ditto of a tree.

ཡུལ་ལྷ, ditto of a place or country.

གནས་ལྷ, the god of those residing at a place, household gods.

ཕྱི་ལ་ལྷ, the god of those travelling into foreign parts.

མཁར་ཐོ་ལྷ, the god or patron of a castle, fort, fortress.

ཁྱིམ་ལྷ, ditto of a house.

ཞིང་ལྷ, ditto of a land or field.

ལྷ

བང་ལྷ, the god or patron of a store-house.

སྐྱེ་བའི་ལྷ, the god of one's nativity.

རོལ་ལྷ, the god of wealth.

ལྷ་འབབ་པ, the descent of a deity, divine inspiration.

ལྷ་ཞུགས་པ, one inspired by the entrance of a deity.

ལྷ་ཞིག-ཕ, a diviner.

ལྷའི་ཐུགས་ལུང, oracle, prophecy, inspiration communicated by a deity.

ལྷ་འདྲ, a devil, an evil spirit, a ghost.

ལྷ་ཐིག་ཕ, } a painter of gods, a painter.
ལྷ་ཐིག་ཁམས, }

ལྷ་ཏ, the knee-pan or round bone of, &c.

ལྷ་མ་ཡིན, } not a god, a fancied being, inferior
ལྷ་མིན, } to the gods, a Titan, giant, hero; S. *Asura* or *Daitya.*

ལྷ་ས, *Lha-sa,* (anciently ལྷ་ལྡན, *Lha-l,dan)* Lassa, the capital of Tibet.

ལྷག་ཕ, } *Lhag-pa,* name of a planet, Mercury.
ཟླ,

ལྷག་མ, *s.* residue, remains, rest; a thing that is left from, remainder, balance.

ལྷག་ཆེ་བ, the state of being somewhat more, excess, surplus.

ལྷག་ཆེ་བར, *adv.* somewhat more.

ལྷག་ཕར་མཐོང་བ, } a seeing more, a higher degree,
ལྷག་མཐོང, } in contemplation or meditation.

ལྷག་ཕར, } *adv.* more, more than, &c., an ad-
*s.* ལྷག, } verbial particle prefixed to many words.

ལྷག་ཚན, a technical term for the participle pluperfect, ending in ཏེ།ལ།ཏེ.

ལྷགས་ཕར, } *v. n.* to arrive at, come, go, to.
ལྷ་ཕར, }

ལྷང་ངོ, } *adj.* majestic, glorious, sublime,
ལྷན་ནེ, } august, grand.
ལྷམ་མེ, }

ལྷང་ངེ, ལྷན་ནེ, ལྷམ་མེ, *adv.* gloriously, majestically, superbly.

ལྷང་ངེ་བ, ལྷན་ནེ་བ, ལྷམ་མེ་བ, *s.* gloriousness; glory, awfulness.

ལྷང, an alloy, a baser ingredient, a defect.

ལྷང་འདུས་པར, ལྷང་བསྲེ་བར, to put or add an alloy to, to mix.

ལྷང་ཅན, *adj.* having alloy.

ལྷང་མེད, *adj.* without alloy.

ལྷང་ཐུལ་བསྲད་པར, to alloy or mix with an alloy, or with a baser ingredient.

ལྷན, *adj.* common, both.

ལྷན་ཕྱིན-ཡ, ditto.

ལྷན་ཕྱིན-ཐུ, *adv.* together, along, with.

ལྷན་ཕྱིན་པའི་ཁྱོད་པས་ཐོད, common goods.

ལྷན་ཐ, *adv.* in common, together, both at once.

ལྷན་ནས, *adv.* from both.

ལྷན་ཐུས, *adv.* by both.

ཁ ལྷན་ཐུས, a colleague in an office, they that use a common seal.

ལྷན་ནེ, ལྷན་ནེ, ལྷན་ནེ་ཆ, v. ལྷང་ངེ, majestic, awful.

ལྷན་པ, *s.* a patch, a piece to patch with.

ལྷན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having patches on.

ལྷན་པ་འདེབས་པར, ལྷན་པས་ཐན་པར, *v. a.* to mend, patch.

ལྷབ་ལྷབ-ཅན, *adj.* wide; ample, luxurious, pompous.

མོས་ལྷབ་ལྷབ, a wide, ample, or luxurious robe.

ལྷམ, a shoe, boot, slipper.

ལྷམ་མཁན, a shoe-maker.

ལྷམ་ཐུ་ལྕ, the leg of a boot.

ལྷམ་མཐིལ, the sole of a shoe.

ལྷམ་ཐོ, a string to hold up the legs of a boot, sandals; a strap, a garter.

ཐུ-ལྷམ, a Chinese boot or shoe.

ཤོ-ལྷམ, a Mongol's shoe.

མཆོ-ལྷམ, *s.* a boot.

ལྷས-ཐིན, written also ལྷས-ཐྱིན, vulg. *Le-chin*, (given by a god, or the gift of a god,) is a proper name. It corresponds to Diodotus, Diodorus, Theodorus, &c.; or the Sans. *Déva-datta*, the name of one of *Shákyá's* cousins; a proverbial name, like *Paul* or *Peter*; any malicious character.

ལྷས-བསྟན, *Lhas-b,stan*, (shown by a god,) name of a city, near *Kapila Vástu*, in ancient India, the birth-place of *Máyá Dévi*, the mother of *Shákya*.

ལྷ-ཆ, *s.* enclosure, fold, stall.

ལྷ, a limb, member; a certain part of an animal.

ལྷ-ཕ, ལྷ-ཆ, *s.* not verse, prose.

ལྷ-ཕ-ཅིག, *imperat.* of ལྷ-ཕ-ཡ or ཐ-ཕ-ཡ, to pour into, instil, infuse.

ལྷ-ཡ, *adj.* wide, diffused, luxurious.

ལྷ-ལྷ-ཡ, *adj.* very ample, diffused, &c.

ཆོས-ལྷ-ལྷ-ཡ-ཐོ-ནས, having put on a very ample garment or robe.

ལྷ-ཡ, *adv.* copiously, amply.

ལྷ-ཡ-ལ-ཆ, to speak copiously, diffusedly, amply, to speak in prose.

ལྷང, fallen down, is the *part. pret.* of ལྷང-ཆ, *v. n.* to fall down.

ཏ-ལས-ལྷང, fallen down from a horse.

ཆུ-ལྷང, one that is fallen into water.

ལྷང-ཁ, a mendicant's platter, a vessel to eat out of.

ལྷན, *s.* mass, lump, bulk.

ལྷན-ཅན, *adj.* massy.

ལྷན-ཆ-ཆ, largeness of mass, size.

ལྷན-ལ, ལྷན-ཐིས-ལ-ཆ, formed in mass, or at once, made by him or itself at once, self-created.

ལྷུན་པོ།, Lhun-po, རི་རབ་ལྷུན་པོ།, the great mass, or the lofty mountain; *Rirab Lhun-po*, the name of a fabulous mountain (or Olympus) in the north of Asia; S. *Sumeru* or *Meru*.

ལྷུན་པོ་ལྟ་བུ, *adj.* Olympus-like.

ལྷུན་པོ་ལྟ་བུར་བརྟན་པ, firm or steady, like Olympus.

ལྷུབ་པཱཎི, *s.* ampleness, wideness; v. ལྷུབ་ལྷུབ.

ལྷུབ་ཅན, *adj.* wide, ample, diffused.

h. ལྷུམས, ཨ་ཏ, the womb.

ལྷུམས་ལ་ཐུ་ཞུགས་པ, entered into the womb as a deity; *adj.* incarnate.

ལྷུར་ལེན་པར, — ཐུང་བར, to exercise continually the same thing, to practise.

ལྷ་ཀ, a twisting, wreathing, winding.

v. ཐེ་ཀ་ཀ་ཐེ་ཀ.

ལྷེ་ཀར, *v. a.* to twist, wreath, wind.

ལྷེ་ཀ་ལྷུགས་ཁ་ཏོག, *s.* filth or dross on the bowels causing obstruction.

ལྷེ་ས་ཆ, anything twisted or curled, a curl of hair.

ལྷོ, the south.

ལྷོ་ཏ, ལྷོ་ར, *adv.* to, or towards, the south, on the south.

ལྷོ་ཕྱོགས, the south side, corner, quarter, of the world.

ལྷོ་རྫས, *s.* south-west.

ལྷོ་རྫས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of south-west.

ལྷོ་རྫས་ཏུ, *adv.* to the south-west.

v. ཤར་ལྷོ, south-east.

ལྷོ་ཁ་པ, ལྷ་ཁ་པ, a large ulcer or sore.

ལྷོ་ཁ-ལྷ་ཁ-ཤིག, or ལྷ་ཁ-ཏོག, *imperat.* of ལྷ་ཁ-པར, *v. a.* to read.

ལྷོ་ད-པ, ལྷ-ད-པ, *part. adj.* loose, relaxed; loosened, slackened.

ཁྲིམས-ལྷོ-ད-པ, a relaxed law.

ལྷོ-ད-ལམ-ལྷོ-ད-པ, loose behaviour, wantonness.

ལྷོ-ད-པར, *adv.* loosely, wantonly.

ལྷོ-ད, *pres.* I loose, relax.

ལྷ-ད, *pret.* I loosed or relaxed.

ལྷ-ད-པ-འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall relax.

ལྷ-ད-ཅིག, *imperat.* loose thou.

ལྷ-ད-པ-ཐེ-ད-པ, *v. a.* to relax, loose, slacken.

ལྷ-ད-པ-འགྱུར-བ, *v. n.* to be relaxed, loosened.

ལྷ-ན-པ, *v. a.* to return, give or pay back.

---

ཤ

ཤ, the twenty-seventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 27.

ཤ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 27th.

ཤ, the flesh of an animal, flesh, meat.

ཤ-ཆ, the after-birth in parturition.

ཤ-ཁ-ལ, the whole body of an animal killed, except the skin, head, and entrails.

ཆེ-ཤ, a large body of an animal killed.

ཆུང-ཤ, a little body of ditto.

ཕྱི-ཤ, outward flesh.

ནང-ཤ, ནང-ཆ, inward flesh, or the entrails.

ཤ-ཁ-ལ, the forequarter of an animal killed.

ཤ-ལྷ, a limb or joint of meat.

ཤ-ཏ-ལ, a smaller joint of meat.

ཤ-ཏ-ལ, raw flesh, not subdued by fire; unroasted meat.

ཤ-ཟ-ཆ, boiled or dressed meat.

ཤ-ཆ-ལ, the fat of flesh.

ཤ-ནག, the lean.

ཤ-ཁ-ལ-ཆ, fat meat.

ཤ-ཁ-ལ, meagre or lean flesh.

ཤ-ཆ-ལ, putrid flesh.

ཤ-ཁ-ལ, new, recent, or fresh meat.

ཤ-ཆ-ལ, fresh meat.

ཤ་སྐམ, dry meat.
ཤ་ཆགས, old meat.
ཤ་ཟ།ཤ་ཟན, feeding or living on flesh, a cannibal.
ཤ་ཐུང, a fly laying eggs on flesh.
ཤ་ཉུ, worms bred in flesh.
ཤ་ཁམ, } flesh and blood, children born of
ཐུན, } the same parents.
ཤ་ཟེན, } a fleshy concretion on the flesh of
ཟེ་བ, } some animals, a tumour.
ཤ་མདོག་ལོག་པ, *s.* Antony's fire ?
ཤ་རིགས, several kinds of flesh.
བ་ལང་གི་ཤ, *s.* beef.
བ་ཐང་གི་ཤ, cow and ox flesh.
ཞ་ཡ་ཡི་ཤ, } the flesh of a calf, veal.
ཞ་ཤ, }
གཡག་ཤ, yak's flesh.
ལུག་ཤ, sheep's flesh, mutton.
ཡ་ཤ, goat's flesh.
ཕག་ཤ, hog's flesh, pork.
རི་དྭགས་ཤ, venison.
མི་ཤ, man's flesh, human flesh.
ཕྱ་ཤ, bird's flesh, fowl.
ཉ་ཤ, the flesh of a fish, fish.
ཤ་ཆོད་པ, a seller of flesh, a butcher.
ཤ་ཁ་ཡ, }
ཁ་ཡ, } a kind of sugar.
ཤ་ཡ, }
ཤ་ཟ, a spongy plant, a mushroom. The various sorts of fungus are :
ཤ་ཨང, a thick kind of ditto.
ས་ཡ་ཤ, of a yellow colour.
ཐུག་ཤ, of a dark-red colour.
ཤིང་ཤ, growing on trees or lying woods.
ཐྲ་ཅགས་ཤ, ditto on the field.
ཐང་ཤ, ditto on dung-hills.
ཤ་ཅ, a hart, a stag.
ཤ་ཟ, a hind, a roe.
ཤ་ཐུ, the young of ditto.



ཤ་ཆ, a stag's horn.
ཤ་དཀར, }
དཀར་ཁ, } *s.* tin.
ཤ་ཟོན, *s.* rancour, ill-will, hatred.
ཤ་ཟོན་ཅན, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful, disliking.
*s.* ཤཀ, } (the daring,) a family name of the
ཡོད་པ, } SHAKYAS. The founder of the *Buddhistic* religion in ancient India.
ཤཀ་ཡི་ཁྱུ, the race or descendants of the SHAKYAS.
ཤཀ་ཡི་རིགས, the tribe or nation of the SHAKYAS.
ཤཀ་ཡི་ཁམས, } the place, residence, or town of
ཤ་ཀ་ཡི་ཁྱེ, } ditto.
ཤ་ཀ་ཐུ, }
ཤ་ཀ་ཐུ་ཆ, } SHAKYA the mighty or the sage.
ཤ་ཀ་ལེ, SHAKYA the lion.
ཤ་ཀ་ཡི་ཁ་ཆོ, the prince or principal of the SHAKYA race.
ཀ་ཏ, GAUTAMA, (an ancient family name.)
ཟས་ཁ་ཆོ, the son of ZAS-TSANG.
ཀུ་ཏ་ཐ, S. *Sarvártha Siddha.*
ཤ་ཁ, sitting on the diamond seat.
ཉ་ཟ, a descendant of the sun.
ཉ་ཟ, a kinsman of the sun.
ཐ, a descendant of the PURAMSHING (sugar-cane) family ; S. *Ikshwaku.*
ད, the great priest.
ཐ, the lord of lords.
ཤ་ཀ, a priest of SHAKYA.
*s.* ཤ, *s.* flax.
ཤ, fine linen.
ཤ, *adj.* clothed in fine linen.
*s.* ཤ, name of a bird, the hill *maina ; (Gracula religiosa.)*
ཤ, *Shárihi-bu,* the name of one of SHAKYA's disciples, formerly called ཉ, *Nye-r,gyal.*

ཤ་ཟ་ད་ཨཱ་ཏི་བུ, the same person, *Sháradwatihi-bu.*

ཤ་ལྷན, ; ཤ་ངན, ; ཤ་ངན, } *adj.* mere, only.

ལྷོ་ཤ་ངན, mere, or only, vices or defects.

ཡོན་ཏན་ཤ་ལྷན, mere, or only, virtues or good qualities.

སྐྱེས་པ་ཤ་ངན, only men.

བུད་མེད་ཤ་ལྷན, only women.

s. ཤ་ལ་ཀ, ; ཐོ་ཁ་ལྷམ, } a trisul (trident); a kind of weapon.

ཤ་ཁ་མ, *s.* gravel.

ཤ་ཁ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* gravelly.

ཤ་ཁ་མ་བསལ་བར, to cleanse from the gravel.

ཤང ཤང, ; མི་ཤ་ཁ་ཅན, } a fabulous being, a winged man.

ཤང་ཤང་ཀ་ཀ, a kind of bird, a pheasant or partridge.

ཤང་ཤང, ; མཚོ་ངན, ; ལབ་ལྷར, } a craggy, rocky country, a place of unequal surface, rough ground.

ཤང་ཤང་ཅན, *adj.* uneven, craggy, rough.

h. ཤངས་ཀ, *s.* the nose.

h. ཤངས་ཀ, ditto.

ཤངས་ཐོ, ; ཤ.ཐོ, } the tip of the nose.

ཤངས་ཁུང, the nostrils.

ཤད, a diacritical sign in writing, a comma.

ཆུང་ཤད, ; ཆོག་ཤད, } a simple or single comma, made thus : ।

ཚགས་ཤད, a double comma, a colon, ॥

བཞི་བཤད, four commas, a full stop, thus : ॥ ॥

ཆེ་ཤད, a semicolon, made thus, ;

ཤན, the iron hoop of a barrel, a hoop, circle, ring.

ཤན་པ, a slaughterer, butcher.

v. བཤན་པ, ditto.

ཤན་ཁང, a slaughter-house, a butcher's shop.

ཤན་ཐེ, a butcher's knife.

ཤལ་ཤ, *s.* craft, cunning, artifice.

ཤལ་ཤ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, cunning.

ཤལ་ཤ་ཐུབ་པར, to cheat, defraud.

ཤམ, ; ཁ་ཤམ, } the lower part of any thing.

ཤམ་ཕབ, a robe like a petticoat, worn by priests or monks, in Tibet.

ཤ་ཕང་ཤ, ditto.

ཤམ་ཐ, a kind of plaited flounce on the edge of an umbrella, and of such like things.

s. ཤམ্ভ་ལ, *Shambhala,* the name of a fabulous country or city in the north of Asia.

བདེ་ལྡན, *b,De-h,byung ;* the Tibetan name for ditto.

ཤম্ভ་ཡི་མཁར, the fortress of *Shambhala.*

ཀ་ལ་པ, *Kalápa,* ditto.

ཤম্ভ་ཡི་ལམ་ཡིག, a passport for visiting *Shambhala;* the name of a treatise.

ཤར, is the *pret.* of ལངས་པ, *v. n.* to rise, arise.

ཤར, the east, orient.

ཤར-ཏ, *adv.* to, towards, on, in, at, the east.

ཤར་ན, *adv.* on, in, at, the east.

ཤར་ནས, *adv.* from the east.

ཤར་ཀ, one from the east.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས, the eastern side, corner, quarter, of the world.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས་ཀ, *adv.* to, towards, the eastern side, &c.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས་ཀ, one dwelling, &c. on the east.

ཤར་ཧྲ, east-south, or south-east.

ཤར་ཤར, *adv.* straightways, directly.

ཤར་ཤར་འགྲོ་བ, *v. n.* to go directly.

ཤར་ཤར་ཕྱིན་པ, *v. n.* to come directly.

ཤལ་ཁ, a flint, little sharp stone.

ཤལ་ཁ་ས་ཤལ་བ, *v. a.* to pave with sharp flints, &c.

གཡ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of sharp stones.

གས for ཆ, } *s.* part, portion, share.
ཆ་གས, }

ཆུང་གས, small portion, part.

གས་ཆེས, *adv.* by a great deal, a great deal more.

གས་ཆེ་བ, the greater part of.

ཤགས་ཡིས, with or by the flesh.

ཤ, a numeral for 57.

ཤ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 57th.

ཤིས, *pret.* and *part. pret.* (of འཆི་བར, *v. n.* to die) died, dead, extinct, extinguished ; *s.* death.

མི་ཤི་བ, a dead man.

མར་མེ་ཤི་བ, an extinguished lamp.

ཤི་ཤན, } the dead, one that is dead.
ཤི་བ་པོ།ཤིན་པོ, }

ཤི་ཡིན་ཏམ་ཡིན, neither dead nor alive.

ཤི་ཏམ་ཁ་ཕྱི་ནཆོགས, the bound betwixt life and death.

ཤི་ལའི ཐུན་ལས, the sorrows of death.

ཤི་བ་ལས་ཐར་ལོངས་པ, revived from death.

ཤི་ཤ, the flesh of a dead animal, carrion.

*s.* ཆོ་ལ, } *s.* morals, moral law.
ཆོ་ལ་ཁྲིམས, }

ཤིག, } *sign of the imperative, conjunctive, or potential mood,* let, may ; *also an indefinite article,* a, an, any, some.
ཤེ, }
ཞིག, }

ཤིག, *s.* a louse, worm, insect.

ཤིག་ཅན, *adj.* lousy.

ཤིག་ནད, the lousy disease.

ཤིག་ཁ་ལས་པ, *adj.* lousy, full of lice.

ཤིག་ཁ་ལས་པའི་མི, a lousy man.

ཤིག་འཕྲ་བ, a picking out of lice, a lousing one's self.

ཤིག་བསལ་བ, a cleansing entirely from lice.

མི་ཤིག, lice on men.

ལུག་ཤིག, lice in sheep.

ཁྱི་ཤིག, a dog's louse, a flea, a tick ; v. ཕྱི་བ.

ལན་ཤིག, } a disagreeable insect bred in beds
ཅ་ཏི, } and in the walls of houses, a bug.

ཤིག་པོ, } *adj.* full of worms.
ཤིག་ཤིག་པོ, }

ལུས་ཤིག་ཤིག་པོ, a body full of worms.

ཤིང, } *a verbal termination, in English,* ing.
ཞིང, }
ཞིང, }

ཤིན-པོ, *s.* wood, tree.

ཤིང་གི, *adj.* of wood, wooden, of a tree.

ཤིང་རྒྱལ, the prince of trees, a plane tree.

ཤིང་ལྷན, a little tree, a shrub.

ཤིང་རྩ, the root, bottom, of a tree.

ཤིང་སྐོང, the trunk or body of a tree.

ཤིང་ཁྲོད, the waist of the body of a tree.

ཤིང་རྩེ, the top of a tree.

ཤིང་ཤུན, the bark or rind of a tree.

ཤིང་གི་ལྷ་བ, a knob or excrescence on a tree.

ཤིང་གི་འབྲས་བུ, } the fruit of a tree.
ཤིང་འབྲས, }

ཤིང་ཏོག, ditto.

ཤིང་ཆུ, }
ཤིང་ཆུ, } the sap, juice, gum, resin, of a tree.
ཤིང་ཆུ, }

ཤིང་གི་ཡལ་ག, the branch of a tree.

ནགས་ཀྱི་ནགས, *s.* woods, forest.

ཤིང་ཀུན, a kind of sweet resin used with victuals.

ཤིང་མདར, sweet wood or root.

ཤིང་ཚ, *s.* cinnamon.

ཤིང་བལ, *s.* cotton (that grows on trees).

ཤིང་ཤན, } a carpenter, one working in
ཤིང་བཟོ་པ, } wood.

ལྷོ་ན་ཤིང, a green tree, a tree.

སྐམ་ཤིང, a dry tree, dry wood.

ཁང་ཤིང, wood for building, timber.

བུད་ཤིང, wood for fuel.

ཡམ་ཤིང, a small quantity of wood thrown into the fire for sacrifice.

ཤིང་གི་ཆ་ཤས, the parts of a tree.
ཚ་བཏ, } the root.
རྩ་བཏ, }
ཚ་བཏ་ཐུག་པོ, a thick root.
ཚ་བཏ་ཕྲན, a thin or small root.
རྩ་ཁ, the root, foot, bottom.
རྩེ་པོ, the stem, stalk, body, trunk.
རྩེ་བུ, ditto a little stem, stalk, &c.
ཕྲེད་པ, the middle part of the trunk of a tree.
རྩེ་མ, the top of, &c.
ཤུན་པ, the rind, bark.
ཕྱི་ཤུན, the outward rind.
བར་ཤུན, the middle rind or bark.
ནང་ཤུན, the inward bark.
ཤུན་ལྷམས, *s.* bark, rind, skin.
ལག་ཏ, arm, bough, branch.
ལག་ཕྲན, a little branch.
ལྷ་ཁ, a knob, excrescence.
མཆོར་པ, a knot, knare, knur, &c.
ཆུ་ཕྲ, } a germ, bud.
ཐལ-ཤིན, }
ལྷུ་ཁ་ཤ, a twig, a sprout.
མེ་ཏོག, a flower, blossom.
རྩ་འབྲ, the stamina and pistils of a plant.
འབྲས་བུ, the fruit, seed, berry.
འབྲས་བུའི་ཤུན་པ, the rind, peal of a fruit.
རྩི་ཕ, the kernel, seed.
ཤིང་ཁང, a house of planks, wooden house.
ཤིང་ཁྲི, a stool, chair, table, of wood.
ཤིང་ཁྱར, a load of wood.
ཤིང་ཆུ, a medicinal tree or wood.
ཤིང་རྟ, *s.* a cart, car, waggon, chariot, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་བཟོ་དཔེ, the make or structure of a cart or coach, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་ཁྱད་བཟང, the body of a chariot.
ཤིང་རྟའི་མཆོག, the best of chariots, a carriage of state.
ཐོག-ཤིང, the axle, axletree.
འཁོར་ལོ, the wheel.
འཁོར་ལོ, the wheel.
ཁ་ལ, the nave.
ཆིག་ཤ, the spokes.
ཐ་ཚུད, the felloe.
ཤན, iron ring inclosing the wooden circle of a wheel.
ཁབ་ཤ, a nail, pin, a linch-pin.
ཤིང་རྟའི་ཤད, the beam or pole of a cart, &c.
ཆུ་ཤོལ, the covering of a cart, a tilt, hood.
ཤིང་རྟ་མཁན, a cart-wright, a maker or seller of carts.
ཤིང་རྟ་བསྐྱོར་བ, the driving of a cart, chariot, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་འགྲོས, the velocity of cart or chariot.
ཁྲིད་རྟའི-ཁ་ལ-ཐོག, } the track, rut of a cart, &c.
— ཤུག-ལམ, }
ཤིང་རྟ་པ, a charioteer; one fighting from a chariot.
ཤིང་རྟའི་དཔུང, an army of charioteers.
ཤིན་ཁ-ཤིང, a funeral feast.
ཤིན་ཟན, } a dinner or food given after the
ཁ-ཤིན་ཟན, } death of a man; a wake.
ཤིན་ཐོན, } ditto, a funeral feast.
ཁ-ཤིན་ཐོན, }
ཤིག-ཏུ, *adv.* very, greatly, &c.; S. *Adhi;* as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs.
རབ-ཏུ, } *are synomynous adverbs with the former.*
ཀུན-ཏུ, }
ཤིབ-པ, } a whispering.
ཤུབ-པ, }
'ཤིབ-ཕ, *s.* a whisper.
ཤིབ-ཏུ, *adv.* whisperingly.
ཤིབ-ཏུ-ཟླ-བར, to say whisperingly.
ཤིབ-ལ-ཁྱབ-པར, } *v. n.* to pervade, diffuse over.
ཤིབ-ཁྱབ-པར, }
ཤིབ-ཤིབ-ཁྱབ, is diffused all over.
ཤིམ-ཤ-པ, } *Shimshapa,* a kind of tree or
ཤིམ-ཤ-པའི-ཤིང, } wood.

ཕྲ

ཕྲ, } a bursting or running violently out,
ཕྲ་ཕྲ, } or with noise, rushing, roaring.
ཆུ་ཕྲ་ཕྲ་འཕྱོན་པ, the bursting of water with noise.
ཕ་ལ, } a cant word denoting the noise
ཕ་ལ་ཕ་ལ, } of any thing.
ཕལ་པ, } *s.* blessings, bliss ; *adv.* blessed.
བཀ་ཕལ་པ, }
ཕལ་པ་བཏོད་པ, blessing, benediction, invocation of a deity.
ཕལ་བཏོད, ditto.
ཕལ་པར, *adv.* blessedly, happily.
ཕལ་པོ, he, &c. is blessed.
ཕལ་པ་པོ, the blessed.
ཕལ་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be blessed, happy.
ཕལ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blessed.
ཕལ་པར་བྱེད་པར, } *v. a.* to make blessed, to
— — བཏོད་པར, } bless.
ཕ, a numeral for 87.
ཕ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 87th.
ཕ་ཚ, *s.* an ulcer, sore, swelling.
ཕ་ཚ་ཅན, *adj.* ulcerous, full of sores.
ཕ་ཚ་འཕོན་པ, the rising of an ulcer or sore.
ཕ་ཚ་ཀ་ཚ, the aching of an ulcer.
ཕ་ཚ་ཞན་པ, the cessation, allaying, of pain, being healed.
ཕ་ཚ, a flaying, stripping, taking off the skin ; a copying.
ཕ་ཚར, *v. a.* to flay, strip, take off the skin ; to copy.
དཔེ་ཕ་ཚར or བཕ་ཚར, } to copy a book.
*h.* ཞལ་ཕ་ཚ་བྱེད་པར, }
ཕ་ཚ་པོ, a stripper, a copier.
ཕ་ཚ་ཅ, that does strip or copy.
ཕ་ཚར་ཅ, is stripped, copied.
ཕ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is flaying, copying.
ཕ་ཚ་ཡོད, }
ཕ་ཕ་ཚར་ཅ, *pres.* I flay ; I copy.
ཕ་ཚ་ཕ, *pret.* I flayed, copied.

ཕ

ཕ་ཚ་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall flay ; to be flayed ;
ཕ་ཕ-ཐ, } copied.
ཕ་ཕ་ཚ་ཤ, *imperat.* flay or copy thou.
ཕ་ཚ-ཤ, } name of a tree of the juniper or
*s.* ཤ་ལ, } cypress kind.
ཕ་ཚ་ཤིང, the juniper tree.
ཕ་ཚ་རྩྭ, the stem or body of ditto.
ཕ་ཚ་འབྲས, the berry of ditto.
ཕ་ཚ་ཐུ, an incense made of the juniper berry.
ཚ་ཕ, } a small bushy kind of juniper.
ཐ-ཤ, }
ཕ་ཤ, *s.* vehemence, velocity, force, ardour.
ཕ་ཤ་ཅན, *adj.* vehement.
ཕ་ཤ་ནར, a sigh, a groan.
ཕ་ཤ་ནར་འཐེན་པ, } to utter a sigh, to groan.
— — ཕྱེད་པ, }
ཕ, sound made by the nostrils, snorting.
ཕ་ཚ, a breathing by the nostrils with a noise, snoring.
ཕ་ཚ་ཚ, *v. n.* to breathe with a noise by the nostrils, to snore.
ཕ་ཕ་ཕ་ཆེ་ཚ, to make a continual noise by breathing through the nostrils.
ཕ་ལ, a rubbing, fretting, together.
ཕ་ལ, *v. a.* to rub together.
ཕ་ལ, ཕ, a rubber.
ཕ་ལ, that does rub, &c.
ཕ་ལ, is rubbed.
ཕ་ལ, } is rubbing.
ཕ་ལ, }
ཕ, ཕ, *pres.* I rub.
ཕ, ཆ, *pret.* I rubbed.
ཕ, ཕ, } *fut.* I shall rub, to be rubbed.
ཕ, ཐ-ཐ, }
ཕ, ཕ, *imperat.* rub thou.
ཕ, *s.* bark, rind, skin ; shell, husk, pod, cod.
ཕ, } ditto.
ཕ, }

ཀུན་པ་བཟློག་པར་, to change the skin, as a snake.
ཀུན་པ་བཏུ་བར་, to strip off the skin or rind.
ཕྱི་ཀུན, the outward rind or skin, the scarf-skin.
ནང་ཀུན, the inward rind, the true skin.
བར་ཀུན, the middle.
ཀུས་པ, a whispering.
ཀུས་ཀུས་ཐུད་པ v. ཤིས་པ.
ཀུས་པར, *v. n.* to whisper.
ཀུས་པ་པོ, a whisperer.
ཀུས, *pres.* I whisper.
ཀུསས-རིན, *pret.* I whispered.
ཀུས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall whisper.
ཀུས་ཐ, a whisper.
ཀུས, *s.* a case, sheath, a covering.
ཀུས་ཅན, *adj.* having a case, sheath, cover.
ཀུས་མེད, *adj.* uncovered, without a case, &c.
ཀུས་ནས་འདོན་པར, / འཐེན་པར, } to draw or take out from its case, &c.; to unsheath.
ཀུས་ཐ་འཇུག་པར, to put into its case or scabbard.
གཟི་ཀུས, the case or sheath of a knife.
ལག་ཀུས, / h. ཐུན་ཀུས, } covering for the hands, gloves.
རྐང་ཀུས, / h. ཞབས་ཀུས, } covering for the feet, socks, stockings.
ཀུམ-མོ, *s.* weeping, lamentation.
ཀུམ་པ, / ཐ་ཁ, } a weeping, lamenting.
ཀུམ་མོ, he, she, &c. weeps.
ཀུམ་པ་པོ, one that weeps.
ཀུམ་ཐུད, that does weep.
ཀུམ་པར་ཐུད, is wept, they weep.
ཀུམ་ཐེན་འདུག, / ཀུམ་བཞེན་པ, } is weeping.
ཀུམ-ཀུམ་པར་ཐུད, *pres.* I weep or lament.
ཀུམ-ས-ཀུམ-ས, *pret.* I wept or lamented.
ཀུམ་པར་འགྱུར, / ཀུ-ཀ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall weep, to be lamented or bewailed.
ཀུ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, *imperat.* lament thou.
ཀུར, a burning or cutting slightly.
ཀུར, *v. a.* to hurt, burn, or cut, slightly.
ཨ-ལ-ཀུར-ཀ, to burn slightly.
ཐ-ལ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, to cut slightly with a knife.
ཀ, *pres.* I parch or burn slightly.
ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, *pert.* I parched.
ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, *fut.* to be parched.
ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, *imperat.* parch thou.
ཀ-ཐ, a kind of girdle or belt; a sore, ulcer.
ཀ-ལ for ལམ, / ཀ-ལ-ལ, } *s.* way, road, track, rut; manner, method.
ཀ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a good road or way.
ཀ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to repair a road.
ཀ-ལ-ལ, / ཁ-ལ, } the furrow of the back in the human body, the back-bone, the back.
ཀ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, the fibres or nerves of ditto.
ཀ-ལ, in / ཐ-ཀ-ཀ-ལ, } *s.* fierceness, cruelty, harsh manner.
ཀ-ལ, *pret.* of ཀ-ལ, *v. a.* to flay, strip off, copy.
ཀ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him flay, &c. copy.
ཀ-ལ-ལ, a copy, a copy-book, any thing copied, a facsimile.
ཀ, a numeral for 117.
ཀ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 117th.
ཀ-ཀ-ཐ-ལ or ཀ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* mere, only.
ཀ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ditto.
ཀ-ཐ, / ཁ-ཐ, / ཀ-ཐ, } *conj.* for, I pray, pray.
ཀ-ལ-ལ, / ཐ-ལ-ལ, } a kind of contract or bargain.
ཀ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *conj.* or, or, or.
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ditto.
ཀ-ལ, (of the same meaning with the following.)
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* thus, or so, says he.

ཤེས་ཤེས་སོ།, ཞེས་ཞེས་སོ།, ཞེས་ཞེས་སོ།, *adv.* thus said he, he spake as said afore.

ཤེ་ལྷ་ཆེས་མ, ཆ॰ས, a lady, a woman of quality or rank.

*h.* ཤེ་ཐ་ཤོ, *imperat.* of ཐ་ཤེ་ལ་ཐ་ཤེ་ས་པ, *v. n.* to come, go.

ཆ॰ར॰ཤེ, *imperat.* pray, please to walk hither.

ཤེ॰, *s.* strength, force.

ཤེ॰ཅན, *adj.* strong, vigorous.

ཤ॰ཤ॰, *adj.* impotent, weak.

ཤ॰ཕ, a strong man, a stout man.

ཤ॰ཕ॰ཕ, contracted for

ཤ॰ར॰ལ॰ཀ॰ཡ॰ཕ॰ལ॰ཕ॰ཕ, the title of a book.

ཤ॰ལ, *s.* crystal, glass.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཕ, *adj.* of crystal, or of glass.

ར॰ཤ॰ལ, a native crystal.

ལ॰ལ॰ཤ॰ལ, glass, artificial crystal.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཕ, a crystal cup or bottle, a glass.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཕ॰ཁ, a crystal or glass vessel.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཕ॰ཁ, a rosary or string of beads of crystal or glass.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཁ, a crystal or transparent stone.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཤ, *s.* spectacles, a telescope.

ཤ॰ ཤ॰ལ, a burning-glass.

ཤ॰ལ॰ཤ॰ལ, a sort of amber.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ, ཤ॰ཤ, a knowing, understanding. *s.* knowledge, understanding.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ, ditto.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰, *v. a.* to know, understand.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰ཤ, ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰ཤ, a knower, one that knows or understands.

ཤ॰ས, *pres.* I know, I understand.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ, *pret.* I knew.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰ཁ॰ཕ॰, *fut.* I shall know.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰ཕ॰ས॰ཤ, *imperat.* know thou.

ཤ॰ས॰ལ॰ཤ॰ཁ, *adv.* knowingly, designedly.

ཤ॰ ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰, *adv.* without having known.

ཤ॰ས॰ལ॰ཤ॰, a kind of address; *sing. pl.* sir, sirs, gentlemen.

ཤ॰ས॰ཕ, all that is to be known, science.

ཤ॰ས॰ཕ॰ཁ, that does know, understanding.

ཤ॰ས॰ཤ॰ཕ॰ཁ, is understood.

ཤ॰ས॰ས॰ཤ, do you know or understand?

ཤ॰ས॰ས॰, I know, or I do, &c.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ, *s.* genius, wit, understanding, wisdom.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ཅ॰ཅ, *adj.* ingenious, witty.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ད॰ལ॰ལ॰ཤ, ditto.

ལ॰ཁ॰ཤ॰ཤ॰ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ, a wrong head or understanding, misunderstanding.

ལ॰ད॰ད॰ཤ॰ཤ॰ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ, a clear or right understanding.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ཁ॰ལ, a sharp wit.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ལ॰ར॰ལ, a ready wit.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ལ॰ཁ॰ལ, a firm or steady wit.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ཤ॰ལ, a profound wit.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ལ॰ད॰ལ, ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ཕ॰ཆ॰ལ, an extensive wit.

ཤ॰ས॰ར॰ལ॰ཀ॰ཡ॰ཕ॰ལ॰ཕ॰ལ, *Shes-rab-kyi pha-rol-tu phyin-pa*, Sans. *Prajnyà paramitá*, excellent or transcendant wisdom, is the title of part of the KAH-GYUR, (on metaphysical topics) called otherwise *Yùm*.

ཤ॰, a numeral for 147.

ཤ॰ཤ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ॰, 147th.

ཤ॰ for ལ॰ཆ॰ལ, *s.* blight, mildew, a blasting.

ཤ॰-ཤ॰, a die or dice.

ཆ॰ལ॰, ditto.

ཤ॰ ཆ॰ ལ॰ར, to play at dice.

ཤ॰ ཆ॰ ལ, the money, or stake, deposited at play.

ཤ॰ ཆ॰ ལ॰ལ॰ཕ, a winning of the stake.

ཤ॰ ལ॰ ལ॰ཤ, a losing of the stake.

ཤ॰ ཁ॰ ལ, *s.* custom, duty, tax.

ཤ॰ ཁ॰ ལ॰ཤ, a taker or receiver of customs.

ཤ॰ ཁ॰ ལ॰ལ॰ ལ॰ར, to take the customs from, &c.

ཤ॰ ཁ॰ ལ॰ཀ॰ ཁ॰ལ, a place where customs must be paid, a custom-house.

s. ཨོ་ར, } saltpetre, nitre.
ཀ་ཚ, }
ཨོ་ར་ཅན, *adj.* nitrous.
ཨོ་ཇ, *s.* defect, damage, hurt.
ཨ་ཇ་ཅན, *adj.* defective, damaged, broken.
ཨོ་ལོ་ཀ, } a stanza of four lines; a tetrastich.
s. ཕྱེ་ས, }
ཨོ, *imperat.* come, after an infinitive is the sign of the optative or *conjunctive mood*, let, may.
ཨ་ཁ, ditto.
ཨ་ཁ-ཐ, *s.* paper, a leaf in a book, a sheet.
ཨ་ཁ་ཤད, } a sheet of paper.
ཤ་ཕ, }
ཧོ-ཨ, China paper.
བོད-ཨ, Tibet paper.
དར-ཨ, silk paper, (made of silk.)
རས-ཨ, cotton paper.
ཤིང-ཨ, paper fabricated from the rind of some trees.
རྩ-ཨ, paper fabricated of some plants and their roots.
པགས-ཨ, leather or skin paper; parchment, or skin dressed for writing on.
ཨ་ཁ-གྲངས, leaf-number, or the number of leaves in a book.
ཨོད-པ, an entering into.
ཨོད-པར, *v. n.* to have room, to be received into.
ཨོད-པར, *v. a.* to evacuate, to go to stool, to ease nature.
བཤད-པ-ཨོད-པར, ditto.
ཨོད-པ-པོ, one that evacuates, &c.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཡོད, *pres.* I ease myself.
བཤད, *pret.* I have evacuated.
བཤ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall ease, &c.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཤ, *imperat.* go thou to stool.
ཨ or ཨ, } *s.* a pit, a hollow place, a
ཁ-ཨ-ཁ-ཨ, } hole; a vale, valley.
ཨ-ཅན, full of holes, pits, &c.
ཨ, the lower part of, &c.
ཐ ཨ, } the upper and the lower part, the
ཐ-ལ, } top and the bottom.
ཨ-ཐ, *adv.* to, towards the bottom, down.
ཨ-ཐ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, to descend, come down.
ཨ-ན-ལ-ལ-ཡ, to ascend from below.
ཨ or ཨ-ཡ, } a lie, falsehood.
for ལ, }
ཨ-ཅན, *adj.* false, lying.
ཨ-ལ-ལ, a lying, uttering falsehood, lie.
ཨ-ཡ, a preparing, making ready.
ཨ-ཡ-ར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཨ-ཡ-ཡ-ཨ, a maker ready, &c.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, *pres.* I prepare.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ, *pret.* I have prepared.
ཨ-ཡ-ཡ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall prepare.
ཨ-ཨ-ཐ, *fut.* to be made ready.
ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ, *imperat.* prepare thou.
ཨ-ར-ཡ-ཡ-ར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཨ-ར-ལ, *pret.* of ལ-ར-ལ, *v. n.* to run away, to escape.
ཨ-ར-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to chase, hunt, &c.
ཨ-ལ-ལ, } intercalation, insertion of; an inter-
ཐ-ཨ-ལ, } calary month.
ཨ-ཡ, the other part, side, party, the opposite of, contrary to, &c.
ཨ-ས; } *adv.* very, exceedingly, a sort of
ཨ-ཅ-ཐ, } superlative degree.
ཐ-ཨ-ས, the richest of all.
ད-ཐ-ལ-ཨ-ས, the poorest of all.
s. ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* noble, illustrious, eminent.
s. ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, } a kind of syrup good for purg-
ད-ལ-ལ-ཨ-ཅ-ཐ, } ing, (extracted from the
ལ-ཨ-ཨ-ད, *b,se'-shing* plant.

---

## ས

ས, the twenty-eighth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 28.
ས-ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ས, 28th.

ས, joined to a noun ending in any of the five vowels or vowel signs, is the sign of the instrumental and active case, *ex. gr.* ལག་པས with the hand; མིས by a man.

ས, the earth, earth, ground, soil; rank, degree.

ས་ཡི, / ས་ཡི, } *adj.* of the earth, &c. earthen.

ས་ཐིལ, the earth's foundation, ground, soil.

ས་ངོས, / ས་ཡི་ངོས } the earth's face, surface.

ས་ཁྱོན, / ས་ཡི ཁྱོན, } the earth's extension or compass.

ས་སྟེང, / ས་ཡི་སྟེང, } the surface of the earth; the place above the earth, the atmosphere, the firmament.

ས་འོག, / ས་ཡི་འོག, } the place below the earth.

ས་ཆེན, the great earth, the whole earth, the orb, the globe.

ས་ལྷ, the god of earth.

ས་ཡི་ལྷ་མོ, the goddess of earth.

ས་བདག, / ས་ཡི་བདག་པོ, } the master or lord of the ground, a sovereign.

ས་དབང, / ས་སྐྱང, } a possessor of the earth or ground, a keeper, defender, of ditto, are epithets applied to a sovereign.

ས་ཁྲོད, ditto.

ས་དཀར or དཀར་ཐུ, white earth, lime, limestone.

ས་ནག or ནག་ཐུ, black earth or ground; name of a bird.

ས་སེར or ཁང་པ་སེར་ལྭ, yellow earth.

ས་དམར or ལྕགས, red earth.

ས་ལྷུ, blue earth.

ས་ཆགས, rotten or decayed earth.

ས་ཁ, hard earth.

ས་ཉལ, soft earth.

ས་ཁ, / ས་ཁ, } the bare ground.

ས་ཁམས, kinds of earth.

ས་ཁ, gold earth, ore.

ངུལ་ས, silver earth, silver ore, &c.

ཐ་ས, clay, argillaceous earth.

ས་ལྷ, the ten earths (regions or degrees of perfection of saints).

ས་ཁ, name of a star.

ས་ཁ, name of a worm.

ས་ཏོ, *s.* seed, origin; corn, grain.

ཨ་ཐ ས་ཏོ, the seed of corn, or other grain.

ཤིང་ཏོ, — ditto of a tree.

མེ་ཏོ ཁ, — ditto of a flower.

ཆུ་ཏ, — ditto of herbs.

དགེ་ཏ, — ditto of virtue.

ཉེ ཁ, — ditto of vice.

ས་ཏ ཨ ད ས ཡ, *v. a.* to sow, to lay down the seed of.

*s.* ལ, the tree called Sál.

ས, / ཁ, } the plant of rice.

ས ཁ, the twilight, crepuscle.

ས, *Sa-kya*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.

ས ཡ, one of that religious sect.

ས ཡ ད ཏ, the monastery of that sect.

ས, / ཁ, } *s.* brawn, callosity.

ས:ཆ, *adj.* brawny.

ས ཨ, a thick brawn.

ས ཡ, / ཁ, } *s.* vitriol, vitriolic or sulphuric acid.

ས ལ, / ཨ ལ, / ཁ ལ, } *vulg.* Europe broad cloth.

ས, *adv.* to-morrow.

ས ད, *adv.* to-morrow morning.

ས ལ, *adv.* to-morrow early.

ས ལ, *adv.* to-morrow before noon.

ཁ ས, *adv.* the day after, the next day.

ད ས, / ད ས, } *adv.* now-a-days.

བཅས་པ, *part. pret.* of ཉམ་ཅད, *v. n.* to be purified, cleared up.

བཅས་ཕྱེ, *part. adj* holy, saint, most perfect.

བཅས་ཕྱེ, *s.* the most perfect being, a Buddha.

བཅས་ཕྱེ་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a Buddha.

བཅས་ཕྱེ་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the religion of a Buddha.

བཅས་ཕྱེ་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine taught by a Buddha.

བཅས་ཕྱེ་པ, the follower of Buddha, a Buddhist.

བཅས་ཕྱེ་དགེ་མཆོག, God the most perfect Being.

རང་བཅས་ཕྱེ, a saint, by himself, a sage, a holy man; S. *Pratyeka Buddha.*

བད, *s.* frost, hoar-frost.

བད་པ, *s.* proof, trial, temptation.

བད་མི, a tester, an assayer, a prover.

བད་པར, *v. a.* to prove, try, attempt.

} to do; try, attempt.
{ བད་པར་ཕྱེ་ནས, / *h.*—— ཐག་ཕྱེ་ནས,

} ditto, to attempt.
{ ཉམ་བད་ཕ, / ཉམ་ལ་ལ་ནས,

ཐ་ཡ་ལ, *v. n.* to awake.

ཐ་ཡ་ལ་ནས, *v. a.* to wake, or rouse from sleep.

} a good or excellent Tibetan, is the name of the first learned man in Tibet, who lived in the seventh century after Christ.
{ *s.* ལས་ཀ, / *t.* ཐ-ཡ-ལ-ཏ-ལ / ཐ-ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ, / ཐ-ཡ-ལ-ལ-ཏ-ལ,

ལ for ས, to, at, unto earth, land, degree, rank.

ཆེ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to promote to high rank or dignity.

} *adj.* new, fresh, recent.
{ ལ-ལ, / or ཐ-ལ-ལ,

ལ, a numeral for 58.

ལ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ, 58th.

*s.* ལ-ཏ, name of a river in the north of Asia.

} are the four great rivers that are mentioned in the Tibetan volumes; v. ལ-ཏ-ལ-ལ, ལ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ལ,
{ ལ-ཏ, 1 *Sitá,* / ལ-ཀ, 2 *Paks'hu,* / ལ-ཏ-ལ, 3 *Sindhu,* / ཐ-ལ-ལ 4 *Gangá,* / 32nd leaf.

ལ-ལ, a kind of incense.

ལ-ལ, *s.* sibilation, whistling.

ལ-ལ-ལ, ལ-ལ, a hissing sound.

ལ-ལ, sibilation, whistling sound made with the lips.

ལ-ལ, a sign given by whistling.

} a recoiling, springing, lifting a little upwards, (as porters do a load on their back.)
{ ལ-ལ-ལ, / ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ,

ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* recoil, spring, to move or lift up a little.

ལ-ལ-ལ, *Singaling,* name of a country in ancient India, Ceylon.

ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* weak wine, or small beer.

ལ-ལ, *Sindhu,* the Sanscrit name of the river Indus.

ལ-ལ, a soaking, imbibing.

ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to soak, imbibe.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to be soaked or imbibed.

ལ-ལ, a sort of small-pox.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, small-pox.

ལ-ལ, *s.* refreshment, relief, satisfaction.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to be refreshed.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate.

} a piece, a cut piece of wood, &c.
{ ལ-ལ, / ཐ-ལ-ལ,

ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* music, a musical instrument made with brazen plates, cymbals.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to play on the cymbals.

ལ, a numeral for 88.

ལ-ལ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ, 88th.

ལ, after words ending in ས, is the sign of the dative case, signifying, to, unto, towards, on, at, in, for.

ས, *pron.* who?
ས་ཞིག, what man? who?
ས་ཞིག, any one.
ས་ས, *pron.* who and who? some.
ས་ཡང-རུང, every one, whosoever.
ས་ཡང, (before any of these negative particles མ་མི་མེད་ཀྱང.) none, no one.
ས་ཆེ, name of a medicinal root, an antidote against poison.
ས་ཁ, / ལས་ཁ, } *s.* reward, bribe.
ས་ཁ་ཅན, a reward, recompence.
ས་ཁ་རྒྱུད, *s.* reward, an honour.
ལག་ས་ཁ, a bribe.
ས་ཁ་འབུལ་བ, to offer a reward, to bribe.
ས་ཁ་ཚལ, a kind of spice, betel, betel-nut.
ས་ཁ་ཁོང, a large coarse kind of the former.
ས་ད, coughing, or breathing with difficulty.
ས་ད, *v. n.* to cough with difficulty.
ས་ཀ ཉིད, *s.* tediousness, irksomeness.
ས་ཀ, *adj.* tedious, irksome.
ས་ཁ་ལྟེན, / ཐུ་ལ་ཕངས, } *v. a.* to refute, object.
ས་ for / ཁ་ས, } is used before another number, as:
ས་ཁ, *adj.* thirty.
ས་ཁ་ཕ་ཁ, ditto.
ས་ཁ, *adj.* consisting of thirty.
ས་ཁ, *adj.* the thirtieth, having thirty.
ས་ཁ, *adv.* the thirtieth time.
ལན་ས་ཁ, *adv.* thirty times.
ས་ལྷ, three hundred.
ས་ཁ, three thousand.
ས, *(in compos.)*
ལྷན་ས-ཚིགས, *adj.* perfect, complete; *s.* every good thing.
ངོ-ས-ཅ, *adv.* evidently.
ས, *adj.* putrid, rancid.
ས-ད-ལ-ལ, to become putrid.

ས, *s.* furrow, a long trench, a ditch.
ཤ-ས, the furrow on the side of a hill.
ཁ-ས, ditto of a rock.
ཤ-ས, the fluting of a pillar.
ཚོ-ས, wrinkles, folds, plaits of a garment.
ས-ཅན, *adj.* furrowed, having long trenches, &c.
ས for ས-ཡིས, by whom? who?
ས-ཐུབ, / ས-ཡིས-ཐུབ, } by whom is it made? who made it?
ས, numeral for 118.
ས-ད, a volume, &c. marked with ས, 118th.
ས-ཁ, *adj.* gray, or grey.
ཁ-ས, / ཁ-ད-ས, } a grey head, *adj.* grey-headed.
ས, grey hair, *adj.* grey-haired.
ས-ཁ, a noise or snapping made with the three first fingers; a very short time.
ས-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ད, to make a noise, &c.
ས-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ས, the sound or noise of ditto.
ས-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཁ, a signal given by ditto.
ས-ད, / ལ-ས-ད, } a rose tree or shrub, a rose.
ས-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a rose, flower.
ས-ཁ, a kind of wild rose.
ས-ཁ, / ལ-ས-ཁ, } name of a tree-shrub, good for hedges.
ས-ཅ, the poison of the same plant; the venereal disease.
ས-ཁ-ད, a kind of ornament for the body.
ས-ཁ-ད-ལ-ལ, adorned with that ornament.
ས-ཁ, / ས-ཁ, } a pomegranate.
ལ-ཁ-ད-ས-ཁ, a pomegranate of Nepal.
ས-ལ, / ལ-ས-ལ, } *s.* a fig.
ས-ཁ-ཅ-ཁ-ཁ, / *vulg.* for ཁ-ད, } a kind of carrot.
ས-ཁ, the name of a black insect, a beetle.

}small stone, gravel.
*vulg.* རྒན་ཆ,
ཤེལ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* full of small stones, gravelly.
ཤེལ་ཤེལ་ཤེལ, *adv.* sidewise, on one side.
ཤེལ་ཆོད་པ, a cutting sidewise.
ཤེང་ཁི, *s.* a lion.
}a lioness.
ཤེང་ཁི་མོ,
ཤེང་མོ,
ཤེལ་ཕྲུག, a lion's whelp, the young of a lion.
ཤེང་ཁྲི་རལ་པ, the long hair on a lion's neck, the mane.
ཤེང་ཁི་རལ་པ་ཅན, a lion having long hair on his neck.
ཤེང་ཆེང, a lion's den.
ཤེང་ཁི་ཆགས་ལྷོངས, a lion's stretching and gaping or yawning.
ཤེང་ཁྲི་ཕྲེ, a throne, a chair of state.
}*adj.* clean, white.
ཤེ་ཤ-པོ,
བཤེ་ཤ-པོ,
ཤིང་ཤེང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become white, clean, pure.
v. ཐུ,ཤེང, white, clean.
ཤེང་ཤས, a curtain, a thin cotton cloth.
ཤེང་ལྷང, the name of a tree, the bark of which is used for tea by the poor class.
ཤེ་པ, a picking, cleansing.
ཤེ་པར, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse; v. བཤེ་པར.
ཤེན་མ, the nails of the fingers and toes.
*A.* ཐུན་ཤེན, the nails of the fingers.
ཤེན་ཡིངས, long nails.
ཤེན་ཡིངས་ཅན, *adj.* having long nails.
ཤེན་ཕྱོ, a gripe, grasp.
ཤེན་ཕྱ་འདེབས་པར, *v. a.* to gripe, pinch, squeeze, &c.
}*s.* assemblage, crowd, crew; heap, pile, rick, stack.
ཤོག,
ཕྲེ,
}a short cut, a secret way or road.
ཤེལ,
ཤར,
ཤེལ, a thinking, minding.
or ཤེམས, a thinking, minding.
ཤེ་པར, *v. a.* to think, mind, care.
ཤེ or ཤེ་ཤ་ཤ་ཤ, *pres.* I think.
}*pret.* I thought.
ཤ,
ཤ,
}*fut.* to be thought, I shall think, mind.
ཤ-ཐ,
ཤ-ཤ-ཐ,
ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* think thou.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *s.* the thinking faculty, mind; all that is not body; soul.
ཤ-ཤ-ཅ, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the soul or mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ངལ, fortitude of mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཁ, dejectedness of spirit.
ཤ-ཤ-ཆ, a large or generous mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཆ, a narrow or avaricious mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཁ, a troubled mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཁ, a comforting of one's mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཁ, to be uneasy in heart or mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཆ, *Sems-tsam-pa*, name of a philosophical sect among the Buddhists in ancient India; S. *Yogáchárya.*
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, one's own mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, another's mind.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *adj.* animate.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *adj.* inanimate.
ཤ-ཤ-ཅ, *adj.* having a soul; *s.* any animal being, an animal; S. *Satwam.*
}a thinking, minding.
ཤ-ཤ,
v. ཤ-ཤ,
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *v. a.* to think, mind.
ཤ-ཤ, *s.* a gap, a fissure, cleft, slit, a rift, a cut.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, ditto of the feet and hands.
ཤ-ཤ — ditto of a rock.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, a gap of the earth or ground.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *adj.* yellow.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, yellow colour.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, to become yellow.

སེར་བ, *s.* frozen rain, hail.
སེར་ཐུ v. བསེར་ཐ, a breeze, a gale.
སེར་སྣ, *s.* avarice, envy.
  སེར་སྣ་ཅན, *adj.* avaricious, envious of another's prosperity.
ཞལ་ས, a cleansing, mending, repairing, &c.
  ཞལ་བར, *v. a.* to cleanse, make clean, mend, repair; correct, improve; relieve, cure, help, remedy; disclose, discover, &c.
  ཞལ་པ་པོ, a curer, &c.
  ཞལ་ཞལ་བར་ཐེད, *pres.* I correct, &c.
  བསལ་ཟིན, *pret.* I corrected.
  བསལ་ཐ, *fut.* to be corrected, I will correct.
  ཞོལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* correct thou.
ས, a numeral for 148.
  ས་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ས, 148th.
ཀ for ཐུམ་ཆ་རྒ, *used before the smaller numbers, or units,* as:
  ཀ་ཁཅིག, thirty-one, for ཐུམ་ཆ་རྒ་ཁཅིག, &c.
  ཀ་ཁཅིག་པ, *adj.* the thirty-first.
  ཀ་ཁཅིག་པར, *adv.* the thirty-first time, &c.
  ཀ་དགུ, *adj.* thirty-nine.
  ཀ་དགུ་པ, *adj.* the thirty-ninth.
  ཀ་དགུ་པར, *adv.* the thirty-ninth time, &c.
ཀ, } the tooth; the edge or sharp part
  *h.* ཆ ཆ, } of a blade.
  ཐེང་ས, an upper tooth.
  ཁོག་ས, a lower tooth.
  ཁ་ཟན་ས, } a fore-tooth.
  ཁ་ཚད་ས, } a cutting or biting tooth.
  ཐ་ཆད་ས, }
  ཁ་ལས, } a hinder tooth, or grinding
  ཤ་ལ་ཁ་ཕ, } tooth.
  ཆ ཆ, the eye-tooth; a tusk.
  ཁ་ས, even, regular teeth.
  ལ་ས, teeth lying one above another, or turning outwards or inwards.
  ཐ ས, the edge of a knife.
  ས ཐ, the growth of teeth.
  ས ལ, the falling out of teeth.
  ས ཆ, a broken tooth.
  ས ཐ, a fallen-out tooth.
  ས ཤ, a piece of wood to cleanse the teeth with, a tooth-pick.
  ས ཁ, a tooth-brush.
  ས ལ ས ཕ, to bite with the teeth.
ས, } *s.* spring season.
  ད ཕ, }
  ས ཁ ས, the spring time or season.
ས ཁ ས, } *s.* enjoyment, ease, happiness.
  ཞ ས ས ད, }
ས ཁ ས, *s.* husbandry, agriculture.
  ས ཁ ས ལ ད ཕ, to exercise husbandry.
  ས ཁ ས ཀ ལ ཆ, instruments used in husbandry or agriculture.
  ས ཁ ས ཕ, a husbandman.
ས ཕ, an observer, a spy.
  ས ཐ ད ཕ, to observe, spy.
  ས ཕ ཁ ཕ ཕ, to set a spy.
ས ཕ, } a kind of berry, good for the teeth.
  ཁ ཐ, }
ས ཐ, a tile, brick.
  ས ཐ ཁ ཁ ཐ, brick-dust.
  ས ཐ ཁ ཁ, a maker of tiles.
ས ས, a coarse kind of barley.
  ས ཁ, a wild sort of barley.
ས ས, } *adj.* new, fresh, recent.
  ཁ ས ར ཕ, }
ས ཆ ས, *s.* economy.
  ས ཆ ས ཁ ས ཕ, one skilled in economy, or household affairs.
  ས ས, *adj.* diverse, divers, different, sundry, several, every, each, unlike, opposite, &c.
  ས ས ལ-ཤ, the state of being diverse, diversity, difference, &c.
  ས ས ཀ ཁ ལ ད ཁ, the vulgar, the commo people.

ས་སོར།, S. *Prati*; *adv.* asunder, away, off, &c., as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs.

ས་སོར་ཐར་པ།, ས་ཐར།, *adj.* emancipated, liberated; *s.* emancipation, beatitude.

ས་ for ས་ལ, v. ཐ་ས་ཐ་ས་ལ, *adj.* vain, worthless, trifling.

ས་པ།, ས་ལ་པ།, *s.* the shoulder-blade.

ས་ལ, the shoulder (limb or member).

ས་ཤ, a lot (made of a shoulder-blade).

ས་ཤ་ཁ་ཏ་ལ་པར, to cast lots.

ས་ཀ-པོ, *Sog-po*, the Tibet name for a Mongol.

ས་ཀ-ཨ, a Mongol woman.

ས་ཀ-ཕྲུ, a Mongol boy, or child.

ས་ཀ-ཡུལ, the country of the Mongols.

ས་ཀ-རྟ, a Mongol horse.

ས་ཀ-ཞ, a Mongol cap or hat.

ས་ཀ-ལྷམ, Mongol boots.

ས་ཀ-ཆས, ཆ-ལུ-ཐ-ལ, the Mongol fashion or dress.

ས་ཐ-པ, ཐ-ས-ཐ-པ, a gathering together, a collecting, a hoarding up.

དམ-ཁ-ཤ-ས-ཐ-པ, a gathering together of soldiers, a muster.

ནོར-ས-ཐ-པ, ditto of wealth, a hoarding up of money.

ས-ཐ-པར, *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.

ས-ཐ-ཕ-ཕ, a gatherer together, a collector; a miser.

ས-ཐ-ཐ-ད, that does collect.

ས-ཐ-ཕ-ཐ-ད, is gathered together.

ས-ཐ-ཤ-ཁ-ཏ-ཀ, ས-ཐ-ལ-ཕ-ཕ, is collecting.

ས-ཐ or ས-ཐ-ཕ-ཐ-ད, *pres.* I gather, &c.

ལ-ཐ-ལ or ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I gathered.

ས-ཐ-ཕ-ཐ-ཀ-ཐ, ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will gather, to be gathered, &c.

ས-ཐ-ས-ཐ-ལ-ཤ-ཐ or ལ-ལ-ཐ, *imperat.* gather thou.

ས-ཐ-ལ, *s.* stem, stalk, straw.

ས-ཐ-ཆ-ཐ-ལ, the knots on a stalk.

ས-ཐ-ཤ, ཐ-ཆ-ད-ས-ཐ, *s.* a saw, cutting tool.

ས-ཐ-ཤ-ས-ཐ-ཆ-ད-ཕ, to cut with a saw, to saw.

ས-ཐ-ལ, *imperat.* of ས-ཐ-ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to collect, &c.; also a kind of plural sign, all, the whole, every.

— ལ-ས-ཐ-ལ, add to, &c., and so on, et cetera, repeat what belongs thereto; S. *A'di.*

ས-ད-ལ, a going, departing.

ས-ད-ལ-ཕ, *v. n.* to go, depart, pass away.

ཁ-ས-ད, *pres.* I go.

ས-ད-ཀ-ཆ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, *pret.* I went.

ཁ-ས-ད-ལ-ཁ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will go.

ས-ད-ཀ or ས-ད-ཤ-ཐ, *imperat.* go thou.

ས-ད-ཆ-ཐ, ཐ-ས-ད-ཆ-ཐ, *imperat.* of ཐ-ས-ད-ལ-ཕ, *v. a.* to kill.

ས-ད-ལ-ཕ, *v. a.* to try, prove, tempt; v. ས-ད-ལ-ཕ.

ས-ཐ-ལ, ས-ད-ལ, a going, coming, arriving at a place.

ས-ཐ-ལ-ཕ, *v. n.* to go, come, arrive at a place.

ས-ཐ-ཕ, ཐ-ས-ཐ-ཕ, *adj.* alive, living.

ས-ལ, ཐ-ས-ལ, *adj.* vain, empty, puffed or stuffed up.

ལ-ཐ-ས-ས-ལ, the stuffed skin of an animal.

ཟ-ད-ས-ལ, ditto of a lion.

ཨ-ས-ལ, ditto of a man, a mummy.

ས-ལ, *s.* a pine, fir-tree.

ལ-ཐ-ཤ-ད, ditto.

ས-ལ-ལ-ད, the body or trunk of a fir.

ས-ལ-ཐ-ཆ-ད, a fir-beam.

ས-ལ-ཀ, *s.* doubt, uncertainty, hesitation.

ས-ལ-ཀ-ཆ-ཐ, *adj.* doubtful, uncertain.

ས-ལ, ས-ལ-ལ-ཤ-ཐ, *imperat.* of ཟ-ལ-ལ-ཕ, or ཟ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཕ, *v. a.* to mind, think.

ས-ཁ-ལ, ལ-ཐ ས-ཁ, the finger of the hand.

སོར་ཚིགས, the joint of a finger.
སོར་ཁྱུས, a ring for a finger, a finger ring.
སོར, } a gimlet, borer, auger, brad-awl.
ཁ་སོར,
སོར་ཆེན, a large borer, an auger.
ལག་སོར, } are other varieties of that tool.
ཁ་ཕྱུ་སོར,
ཐང་ཁ་ལ, } *imperat.* of ཞེལ་བར, *v. a.* to cure, &c.
ཞལ་ཞིག,
ས་ལ, *s.* coal.
རྡོ་ས་ལ, *s.* coals, anthracite.
ས་ཟ-ཡ, *pret.* of འཚོ་བར, *v. n.* to live.
ཤི་བ་ལས་ཐར་ས་ཟ-ཡ, revived from death.
ནད་ས་ཟ-ཡ, recovered from sickness.
ས་ཟ-ཡར་འཕྲལ་བར, to recover, grow well again.
ས་ཟ or ས་ཟ-ཤིག, may you live, let him live.
ཐུན་རིང་ས་ཟ, may you live long.
ས་ཟ-ཀ, the hot season.
ས་ཟ-ཀའི་ཐུན, ditto.
ཐ-བ-ལོ, *adj.* hard, solid.
ཐ་ལ, it is solid, hard, compact.
ཐ-ཟ-ཉིད, *s.* solidity, hardness, compactness.
ཐ-ཟའི-རྡོ, a hard stone.
ཐ-ཟའི-ཤོ-ཆ, a hard, compact shield.
ཐ-ཟར-འཕྲལ-ཟ, to become hard.
ཐ-ཟར-ཕྱེད-ཟ, to make hard.
ཐ-ཟཕྱེད, a sort of mat for a monk.
ཐད, *s.* a weight, balance, a steelyard.
ཐད-ལ-ཁ-ཟ-ཟ, to weigh on a steelyard or balance; to weigh.
ཐད-ཆོད, the weight.
ཕ-ཐད, } China weights.
ཕ-ཐུར,
ཐུགས-ཐད, a steelyard.
ཐད, } a street, a lane, a market-place.
ལམ-ཐད,
ཐད-ཡངས-ཡ, a broad street.
ཐད-ནས-ཐད-ཏུ, *adv.* from street to street.

ཐངས-ཡ, } *part. pret.* put in equilibrium; v. ཐོང, to balance, &c.
བཐངས-ཡ,
ཐངས-ཡ, } *adj.* swollen, swelled.
ཐུངས-ཡ,
ཐད-ཏ, *s.* thread, spun wool, yarn.
ཐད-ཏ-ལ-ཁ-ཟ-ཟ, to spin yarn.
ཐད-ཏ-ལ-ཁ-ཟ-ཟ-ཐ-ལ, shoes or stockings made of thread.
ཐད-ས, } *s.* peas, a kind of pulse, bean.
ཐན-ས,
ཐད-ད-ཀ, ditto white.
ཐད-ནག, ditto black.
ཐད-ཁ-ལ, ditto blue.
ཐན-ས, *s.* peas, all sorts of peas and beans.
ཕ-ཐན, Indian peas, *munga.*
ས-ཐན, a kind of small black peas, *mash.*
ཤ-ལ-ཐན, *s.* bean.
ཐན-ཡ, } *s.* hardship, the inuring one's self to hardship, greatness of hardship, severe distress or toil.
ཐད-ཟ-ཡ,
ཐན-ཆ-ཡ,
ཐན-ཡ, *adv.* rigorously.
ཐན-ཡ-ཕ-ཟ-ཡ, *v. a.* to inflict hardship, to punish one's self, to suffer.
ཐན-ཡ-ལ, one that hardens himself.
ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཟ-ཟ, *pres.* I suffer or bear.
ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཟ-ཟ, *pret.* I suffered, &c.
ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཟ, *fut.* I will bear.
ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཟ-ཞ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, *imperat.* let him bear.
ཐ-ཟ, *s.* a bridle.
ཏ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ, ditto of a horse.
ཐ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ-ཟ, the bit or the iron mouth-piece of a bridle.
ཐ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ-ཟ, the reins.
ཐ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ-ཟ, *adj.* thin, slender, lean.
ཐ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ-ཉ, *s.* thinness.
ཐ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ, *adv.* dark, obscure.
ཐ-ཟ, a kind of ermine, an otter.
ཐ-ཟ-ཕ-ཟ-ཐ-ཟ-ཟ, the skin of an ermine.
ཕ-ཐ-ཟ, China ermine.

ཤ་ཟམ, a kind of castor or beaver.

ཤ་ཟ-ཡོ, a great man's son, a prince.

ཟས་ཀྱ, ditto a little child.

ཟས་མོ, a great man's daughter, a princess, a miss, a young lady.

ལྷ་ཟས, a god's child, a great man's child or son, a young prince.

ཟས་བཙུམ་པ, the birth of a son or child.

ཟས་ཐྲི་ཆེ་འདོན, the exaltation or enthroning of a young prince.

ཟས་ཆོས, an adopted son or child.

ཤ་ཤིས་ས, } the greasy, oily part on the
ཤ্ৰ্ས་ནཱ་ཤ্ৰ্ས, } surface of some liquids.

ཡ་ཤ, *s.* the cream of milk.

ཕ্ৰ্ས་ཤ the greasy surface of soup.

ཤ্ৰী་ཀ, *s.* respect, honour.

ཤ্ৰী་ཀ་ཕ্ৰ্ས্ས্ས, to show respect, to honour.

ཤ্ৰী་ཀ্ས, } one that pays respect to, an at-
ཤ্ৰী་ཀ্ས্ས, } tendant on.

ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས্ས, one's sister.

ཀ্ས্ས্ས্ས, } brother and sister.
ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས্ས, }

ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས্ས, } one's elder sister.
ཡ্ৰ্ས্ས, }

ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས্ས, one's middle or second sister.

ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས্ས, } one's younger sister.
ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས, }

ཤ্ৰ্ས, } a sending, dispatching, &c.
ཤ্ৰ্ས, }

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, order, commission; to lengthen; give.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, } *part. pret.* sent, dispatched; given.
ཤ্ৰ্ས, }

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *s.* extension, height, length.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, } the world, nature, the compass or
ཀ্ৰ্ས, } content of all things; universe; being, existence.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *adv.* in length, extent.

ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས, the three worlds.

ཤ্ৰ্ས্ས, the revolving system.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *adj.* being, existing; possible.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *v. n.* to be, exist; to be possible.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *adj.* existing; possible.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *adj.* that may be, possible.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *adj.* that may not be, impossible.

ད, that is true, that is possible.

ད, that is impossible.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, to exist, to be possible.

ད, it may be, it is he that.

ཤ্ৰ্ས, *s.* dominion; a governor.

ཁ, a kingdom, realm, empire; a ruler of ditto.

ཟ, a LAMA's dominion; the ruler of ditto.

ཆ, an ecclesiastical dominion.

ཁ, a province; the ruler of, &c.

ཤ, a fancied mischievous creature, not unlike a man, a sylvan demon; a cannibal; S. *Rakshasa.*

ཟ, ditto living on rock.

ཤ, the female of ditto, a fairy.

ཤ, the young of ditto.

ཤ, a kind of flint stone.

ཤ, a worm, insect; a general name for all sort of fishes, amphibious animals, insects and worms.

ཤ, } *s.* blood-sucker, a leech.
ཤ, }

ཤ, worms in the bowels.

ཤ, belly-worms.

ཤ, } a silk-worm.
ཤ, }

ཤ, name of an insect glittering in the darkness.

ཤ, name of a bird flying about at night.

ཤ, } the ring-finger.
ཤ, }

ཤ, a moment, a very short time.

སྲིབ་ཀྱིས་སླེབ, he will arrive in a moment, immediately.

སྲིབ་ཀྱིས་འོང་བར, to come in a moment,

སྲིབ་ཀྱིས་འགྲོ་བར, to go instantly.

སྲིབ, (*in compos.*)

སྨག་སྲིབ, *adj.* dark, obscure, not clear.

སྲིབས, *s.* darkness, night.

v. གདགས, *s.* light, day.

སྲུ་མོ, a mother's sister, an aunt.

སྲུང་བ, a watching, keeping, defending, observing.

སྲུང་བར, *v. a.* to keep, observe, defend, preserve, watch, spy.

སྲུང་བ་པོ, a keeper, a watchman.

སྲུང་བྱེད, that does keep.

སྲུང་བར་བྱེད, is kept.

སྲུང་གིན་འདུག, } is keeping.
སྲུང་བཞིན་པ, }

སྲུང་, *pres.* I keep, &c.

སྲུངས།བསྲུངས, *pret.* I kept.

སྲུང་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will keep, to be de-
བསྲུང་།-ཟ, } fended.

སྲུང་།སྲུང་ཞིག།སྲུངས་ཤིག།བསྲུང་, *imperat.* keep thou.

སྲུང་བ, a preservative, an amulet.

སྲུང་འཁོར, } ditto made of threads.
སྲུང་སྐུད, }

སྲུབ་ཀ, the name of a medicinal herb.

སྲུབ་པ, a moving, stirring, agitating.

སྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to agitate, stir up, move, &c.

སྲུབ་པ་པོ, one that agitates.

སྲུབ་བྱེད, that does stir up.

སྲུབ་པར་བྱེད, is agitated, troubled.

སྲུབ་གྱིན་འདུག, } is agitating.
སྲུབ་བཞིན་པ, }

སྲུབ།སྲུབ་པར་བྱེད, *pres.* I agitate.

སྲུབས།བསྲུབས, *pret.* I agitated.

སྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will stir up, to be agi-
བསྲུབ།-ཟ, } tated.



སྲུབ།སྲུབས་ཤིག།བསྲུབ, *imperat.* agitate thou.

སྲུབས, } a cleft, slit, a rift, a gap, a fissure.
སེར་ཀ, }

སྲུམ། for ཤ, *s.* flesh.

སྲུམ་ཚོམ, the whole body of an animal killed.

སྲུལ་པོ, } a fancied mischievous monster.
ཤུས་སྲུལ་པོ, }

སྲུལ་བ, putrefaction; v. རུལ་བ.

སྲུལ་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make rotten, putrefy.

སྲུས, the ears of corn not yet entirely ripe.

སྲེ་ནག, *s.* soot, smut.

སྲེ་བ, a sort of shrub; to add.

སྲེ་མོང་, *s.* the name of a small quadruped.

སྲེག་པ, a partridge.

སྲེག་པ, a burning, destroying by fire.

སྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn.

སྲེག་པ་པོ, one that burns.

སྲེག་བྱེད, that does or makes burn.

སྲེག་པར་བྱེད, is burnt.

སྲེག་གིན་འདུག, } is burning.
སྲེག་བཞིན་པ, }

སྲེག།སྲེག་པར་བྱེད, *pres.* I burn or consume by fire.

སྲེགས།བསྲེགས, *pret.* I burned.

སྲེག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will burn it, to be con-
བསྲེག།-ཟ, } sumed by fire.

སྲེག།སྲེག་ཅིག།སྲེགས་ཤིག།བསྲེག, *imperat.* burn thou.

སྲེད་པ, *s.* affection, love, desire, lust, passion, wish, eagerness.

སྲེད་པར, *v. n.* to be affectionate, to be in love.

སྲེད་ཅན, } *adj.* affectionate, passionate, de-
སྲེད་ལྡན, } sirous.

སྲེད་པོ, *s.* a lover, a gallant.

སྲེད་མ, a sweet-heart.

སྲོ་བ, a warming, making warm; v. དྲོ་བ.

སྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to warm, make warm.

སྲོ་བ་པོ, he that makes warm.

སྲོ་བར་བྱེད, that does make warm.

སྲོ་བྱེད, is made warm.

ཟླ་ཡིན་འདུག, ) is making warm.
ཟླ་བཞིན་པ, )
ཟླ་ཟླ་བར་བྱེད, *pres.* I make it warm.
ཟླ་བཟླས, *pret.* I made it warm.
ཟླ་ཟླ་ཤིག་ཟླ, *imperat.* make it warm.
ཟླ་ཁང, ) a warm bathing room, a bagnio.
བཟླ་ཁང, )
ཟླ་མ, *s.* a nit, (small insect.)
ཤིག་ཟླ, the egg of a louse.
ཟླ་མ་ནག་པོ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཟླ་ལོ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཟླ, the vital principle, life, breath.
ཟླ་ཆགས, animal being, animal.
ཟླ་ཅན, ) *adj.* having life, living.
ཟླ་ལྡན, )
ཟླ་མེད, *adj.* having no life, inanimate.
ཟླ་ཤིང, *s.* a pole, beam, axle, axle-tree.
མཆོད་རྟེན་ཕྱི་ཟླ་ཤིང, the pinnacle of a fane or shrine.
ཤིང་རྟའི་ཟླ་ཤིང, the axle-tree of a cart.
ཟླང་པ, a making right, straight, equal.
ཟླང་བར, *v. a.* to make right, equal, keep in equilibrio, equiponderate, balance; v. ཐང་ས.
ཟླང་པ་པོ, one that keeps an equilibrium.
ཟླང་བྱེད, that makes equal.
ཟླང་བར་ཐུག, is balanced, kept in equilibrio.
ཟླང་ཟླང་བར་ཐུག, *pres.* I make equal.
ཟླངས་ཟླངས, *pret.* I made equal.
ཟླང་བར་འགྱུར, ) *fut.* I will make equal, to be
བཟླང་ཐུ, ) balanced.
ཟླང་ཞིག་ཟླང་ཤིག་ཟླང, *imperat.* make equal.
ཟླང་ in ཐང་ཟླང, an hermit, a sage, a devotee.
ཟླང་ཚན་ཟླ་ཟླ་ཡ, *Srong-b,tsan-s,gam-po*, name of a celebrated king in Tibet, in the 7th century of our æra, under whom Buddhism was first introduced into Tibet.
ཟླ་ཁ་ཐ་ཁ, )
ཟླ་ཁ, ) *s.* crepuscle, twilight, dusk.
ཟླ་ཐ, )
ཟླ་ལ, )
ཟླ་ལ, ) *adv.* at the beginning of night.
ཟླ་ཁ, )
ཟླ་ཁ, ) *adv.* at the beginning of night.
ཟླ་ཁ, a period of time of two hours, during which the twilight lasts.
ཟླ, ) *s.* custom, usage, manner, way,
ལུགས, ) method.
ཆོས་ཟླ, religious customs, manners, ceremonies.
ལམ་ཟླ, *s.* way, manner, method.
ཁྲིམས་ཟླ, *s.* usage, custom, law.
ཟླ་ཆགས་པ, the becoming a custom, the obtaining prevalence, fashion.
ཟླ་འདུག་ཟ, the establishment of a custom or fashion.
ཟླ་ཡིན་པ, to be the custom, fashion.
ཟླ་ཐ་ལ་ཁ, to become a custom.
ཟླ་ཅན, *adj.* customary.
ཟླ་ལ, *adj.* unusual, uncommon.
ཟླ་ཟླ, *s.* crepuscle, twilight, dusk.
ཟླ, ) *adj.* benighted, late in the even-
ཟླ, ) ing.
ཟླ-ཟ-ཟ, *adj.* light, easy, thin.
ཟ-ཟ-ཟ, *s.* easiness, thinness.
ཟ, it is easy, thin, not thick.
ཟ-ཟ-ཡ, *v. n.* to be easy.
ཟ-ཟ, *adv.* easily.
ཟ-ཟ-ཁ, *v. n.* to become easy.
ཟ-ཟ-ཁ, to make easy, to facilitate.
ཟ-ཟ-ཁ, easy to be understood.
ཁ-ཟ-ཁ, easy to be made or done.
ཟ, *s.* a large iron pan to parch grain in.
ཟ ཟ v. ཟ ཟ v. ཟ, a raising up.
ཟ, *adv.* after, afterwards.
ཟ, ditto.
ཟ, the hind part, outward part, a being behind.
ཟ, *adv.* back, behind.
ཟ, *adv.* behind.
ཟ, *adv.* from behind.

ཤ-ཤ-ད-ཀ, } *post. pos.* for, on account of, reason, cause, sake.
ཤ-ཤ-ད-ཀ,

ཅི-ཤ-ད-ཀ, } *adv.* on what account? why?
ཅི-ཤ-ད,

ཤ-ཀ-ཏ, *adj.* thin, not thick (as a liquid); v. ཤ-ཁ.

ཤ-ན-ཆད, } *adv.* henceforth.
ཤ-ན-ཆད,

ངེ-ཤ-ན-ཆད, } henceforth, so long as I shall live.
ཁ-ཤ-ད-ལ-ཆ-ཡ-ཀ,

ཤ-ཤ-ད-ཁ-ས, *adv.* after, again.

ཤ-ཡ-ང, *adv.* afterwards too, after that also

ཤ-ཡ *ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, *adv.* after, again, off, up, &c. as an adverbial particle, is prefixed to many verbs.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ད-ཀ, a being produced again.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ད-ཀ, an asking again.

ཤ-ལ-ཀ-ཤ, *(a term in grammar,)* a repetition of the last consonant in a word, with the vowel o (ᴗ) over it.

ཤ-ས, } an enclosure, fold.
ཤ-ས,

ཤ-ས, *s.* retinue, attendant, suite.

ཡ-ལ-ད-ཀ-ཤ-ས, a king's suite or retinue, people attending the court.

ཤ-ཀ, *s.* cherry.

ཤ-ཀ-ཤ-ད, *s.* cherry-tree.

ཤ-ལ-ཀ, } a deceiving, imposing on.
ལ-ལ-ད-ཀ,

ཤ-ལ-ཁ, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, impose on.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, a deceiver.

ཤ-ལ-ཏ, that does deceive.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ཏ, is deceived.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཀ, } is deceiving.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཀ,

ཤ-ལ, *pres.* I deceive.

ཤ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I deceived.

ཤ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* I will deceive.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ས-ཤ-ཁ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* deceive thou.

ཤ-ལ-ད, *adj.* infallible.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } a basket or hamper made of twigs.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ལ,

ཤ-ལ-ལ, a twisting, winding, writhing, distortion, defect.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ, *v. a.* to twist, wind, writhe.

ཤ-ལ-ལ, *s.* distortion of any limb or member.

ཤ-ལ-ལ, one that has a distorted limb.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, a distorted eye.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ན, *s.* craft, deceit, trick.

ཤ-ལ-ལ-ན-ཏ-ད-ཁ, to use craft, deceit.

ཤ-ལ-ལ, } a coverlet, a covering, a veil.
ཤ-ད-ཆ-ལ-ས,

ཤ-ལ-ཁ, an arriving at a place, arrival.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ, *v. n.* to arrive at a place.

ཤ-ལ, *pres.* I arrive.

ཤ-ལ-ས-ལ-ཤ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I arrived.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall arrive.
ལ-ཤ-ལ,

ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ད-ཀ, *imperat.* let him arrive or may he arrive.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ, } the skin, hide of a beast.
ཁ-ཤ-ལ-ཁ,

ལ-ཤ-ལ, a goat's skin.

ལ-ཤ-ལ-ལ, a sheep's skin.

ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, *v. a.* to turn, change, convert; to turn the outside inward or inside out; v. ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ལ ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ.

ཤ-ད-ལ, a gathering together, a raising up, the begging of alms.

ཤ-ད-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to raise up, erect, gather, amass, ask alms.

ནོ-ལ-ཤ-ད-ལ-ལ, to gather together riches.

ལ-ལ-ད-ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཤ-ད-ལ-ལ, to ask or gather alms.

ཤ-ད-, *pres.* I raise up, I gather, &c.

ལ-ལ-ད-ས, *pret.* I raised, &c.

ལ-ལ-ད-ཐ, *fut.* I will raise.

ཤ-ད-ཤ-ད-ལ-ཤ-ཁ, *imperat.* gather thou.

ཤ-ད-ལ-, *s.* alms, charity.

ཤ-ད-ལ-ས-ལ-ཆ-ལ, a living on alms, a begging.

ཐོ་ཏམནཱ, / ཐོ་མ་ཡ, } one living on alms, a beggar.
ཐོ་མ་ཡ་ཕྱེད་པར, to ask alms, to beg.
ཐེན་པར, *v. a.* to protrude, force out.
ཐེ་བ་ཡ, a teaching, instructing, learning.
ཐེ་བ་པར, *v. a.* to teach, instruct, learn; v. ཁོ་ལ་ཡ.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཡ་པོ, a teacher, &c.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཕྱེད, that does teach.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཡ་ཕྱེད, is taught.
ཐེ་ཁ, *pres.* I learn, I teach.
ཁ་ཐ་ཁ, *pret.* I learned.
ཁ་ཐ་ཁ, *fut.* I will learn, to be learned.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཐ་ཁ-ཀ-ཁ, *imperat.* let him learn.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཁ-ཡ-ཡ, a student.
ཐ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ, a school-master, teacher, preceptor, professor, tutor.
ཐ-ཁ-ཡ, *s.* scholar, disciple, apprentice.
ཐ-ཁ, *adj.* thick, dense.
ཐ-ཏ, a moment, a very short time.
ཐ-ཏ-ལ, *adv.* in a moment.
ཐ-ལ, a girdle, a belt.
ཐ, / ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, } *s.* mischief, misfortune; *adj.* unlucky.
ཐ, the name of a star.
ཐ-ཁ, a fulfilling, making full.
v. ཁ-ཁ, v. ཐ-ཁ, repletion.
ཐ, *s.* voice, language; they say.
ཐ-ཡ, *s.* an interpreter.
ཐ-ཆ, *adj.* sounding, sonorous, vocal.
ཐ-ཕ, a pleasant or sweet voice.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ, / ཐ-ལ-ཁ, } a hoarse voice.
ཆ-ཐ for / ཆ-ཏ-ཀ-ཐ, } the Chinese language.
ཆ-ཐ for / ཆ-ཡ-ཐ, } the Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཁ-ཐ-ཆ, in Tibetan language.
ཁ-ཐ-ཐ, the Mongol language.
ཁ-ཐ, the Turkish language.
ཐ-ཆ, *s.* news, tidings.
ཐ, *s.* occasion, opportunity, time, season, state, circumstance, proper time, mode, method.
ཐ-ཐ, *adv.* occasionally, conveniently; sometimes.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ, *adv.* sometimes.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ, —ཐ-ལ-ཁ, *adv.* sometimes, othertimes, now, then.
ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, *adv.* occasionally, now and then.
ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, *adv.* conveniently, occasionally.
ཐ-ཐ-ཁ-ཡ, to find an opportunity, occasion, fit time.
ཐ-ཐ, / ཆ-ཐ, / ཏ-ཐ-ཐ, } time, state, circumstances.
ཐ-ཡ, / ཆ-ཡ, } a longing for, a desiring ardently.
ཐ-ཡ, / ཆ-ཡ, } a pair of tongs, pincers.
ཐ-ཆ, *s.* tongs.
ཐ-ཆ, *s.* tweezers, nippers, small pincers.
ཁ-ཐ, pincers to draw a tooth with.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, to seize with tongs, pincers, &c.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *adj.* dry.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ, *s.* dryness.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, it is dry.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ལ-ཐ-ཡ, to become dry.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ-ཡ, *v. n.* to be dry.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ-ཡ, *v. a.* to make dry.
ཐ, / ཐ-ཡ, } the dry land, continent.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ཡ, / ཐ-ཡ-ཁ-ཡ, } to reach the dry land, to land.
ཐ-ཆ, a window, an opening in the wall or roof of a house for light and air.

ཁ

ཁར་ཁང་གི་ཐོ་ཕྱེས།, a plank or board for a window.

ཁར་ཁང་དུ་བ་ཅན, a grated window.

ཁར་བ, a penning of cattle; assortment, separation.

ཁར་བར, *v. a.* to fold, pen; separate; v. བགར་བཏུགས་པ, to separate.

ཁར་མ, a star.

ཁར་རྩིས, astronomy, astrology.

ཁར་རྩིས་པ, an astronomer, astrologer.

ཁར་ཏཱིཀ, *s.* astrology.

ཁར་འོད, the light or shining of a star.

ཁར་མདའ, a will-with-a-wisp, an ignis fatuus.

ཁར་ཆོད, the angular distance between two stars or planets.

ཁལ་བ, *s.* portion, share, fortune.

*h.* ཐུ་ཁལ, ditto.

ཁལ་བཟང, good fortune; *adj.* fortunate.

ཁལ་ངན, a bad lot; *adj.* unfortunate.

ཁལ་བ་ཅན, / ཁལ་ལྡན, } *adj.* happy, fortunate.

ཁལ་མེད, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky.

ཁས་ཤ, / ཕེམ་ཁས, } a ladder, a frame to ascend a steep place, a stair, a *ghát*.

ཁས་འགྲམ, the stair-case, the two side beams of a stair or ladder.

ཁས་ཀྱི་རིམ་པ, the steps of a staircase, the spokes of a ladder.

ཁས་འཇུག་པར, to lay or apply a ladder or steps to.

ཁས་ལ་འཇུག་པར, to ascend, to go up stairs.

ཁས་ལས་འབབ་པར, to descend, come down stairs.

ཐུ *s.* ཁ, body, person, (of a great man.)

ཐུ་ཁམས, the body, image of a saint, &c

ཐུ་ཕུས, the body.

ཐུ་སྟོད, the upper part of the body.

ཐུ་ཁད, the lower part of ditto.

ཐུ་འདྲ, an image, picture.

ཐ

ཐུ་ཁལ, a great personage.

ཐུ་ཤ, the flesh of the body.

ཐུ་མཆོག, the blood of ditto.

ཐུ་ཁྲུང, the bone of ditto.

ཐུ་ཚེ, one's life, age.

ཐུ་ཚབ, a deputy, a commissioner.

ཐུ་ཤེས / ཐུ་ཁེས, } a title, your honour, worship, Sir, Mr., Lord.

ཐུ་ཏེན, a representative, a symbol, emblem, type, of a BUDDHA.

ཐུ་ཏེན་ཁམས་ནི, the three representatives are,

ཐུ་ཁཏམ, the image of a BUDDHA.

ཐུ་ཁ་ཡིག, the volumes containing his doctrine.

ཐུ་འབྲུམ, the sacred fanes or shrines, (small pyramidical buildings.)

ཐུ་ཁ་ཡིས་ནི, the three persons (substances, or beings) are:

ཆོས་ཀྱི་ཐུ, the Supreme Moral Being.

ལོངས་ཕྱུད་ཕྱས་ཀ་ཡི་ཐུ, the most perfect Being.

ཕྲུལ་ཡི་ཐུ, an emanating person, a BUDDHA.

ཐུ་བཞི་ནི, the four persons (or Beings), added to the former three.

ངོ་བོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི་ཐུ, the body, substance, or essence of nature itself, the First Being, GOD.

ཐུ་ཐུ, the matter whereof an image is made

ཁ་ལེར་ཐུ, a gold image.

དངུལ་ཐུ, a silver image.

འཇིམ་ཐུ, an image of clay.

ཐིག་ཐུ, a painted image, a picture.

ཕྲན་ཐུ, a carved image, a basso-relievo.

ལྕགས་ཐུ, a molten image.

ཕ་ཁ་ཐུ, a woven image.

ཐུ་ཏུང, a page, an attendant on a great man.

ཐུ་ཤ, or / ཐ་ཤ, } *s.* a girdle, belt, sash.

ཐུ, / ཆ, } a stake at play.

སྒྲུབ་པ, a putting under the ground, hiding, burying.

སྒྲུབ་པར, } *v. a.* to lay under the ground, to
ཕྱེ་པར, } hide, bury, to put into a hole.
ཕ་པར,

སྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, one that buries, &c.

སྒྲུབ་ཀ་ཕ་ཕ་ཕ, *pres.* I bury it, &c.

བསྒྲུབས, *pret.* I buried, &c.

བསྒྲུབ-ཐ, *fut.* I will bury.

ཕ་ཕ-ཐ, *imperat.* let him bury.

ཕ-ཕ, *s.* thread, yarn.

ར-ཕ, silk thread or yarn.

ཤ-ཕ, cotton thread.

བལ-ཕ, woollen thread.

གསེར-ཕ, golden thread, gold wire.

དངུལ-ཕ, silver thread, silver wire.

ཕ-ཕ-ལྷ-ལ-ཕ, to spin thread.

ཕ-ཕ-ཆོད-ཕ, to cut off the thread ; to divorce.

ཕ-ཁོ-མཆན, one that makes up a picture with threads of divers colours.

ཕ-ཕ, the wife's husband's brother.

ཕ-ཕ., a smearing, daubing, besmearing, &c.

ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, bedaub ; v. ཕ-ཕ.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, a smearer.

ཕ-ཕ, that does smear.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, is smeared.

ཕ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, is smearing.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I smear.

ཕ-ཕ, *pret.* I smeared.

ཕ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will smear.

ཕ-ཕ, *imperat.* let him smear.

ཕ-ཐ, } a cup for a lamp, a lamp.
ཁ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ,

ཕ-ཕ, a contracting, shrinking up.

ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to contract, shrink.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, one that contracts.

ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I contract.

ཕ-ཕ, *pret.* I contracted.

ཕ-ཕ-ཐ, *fut.* I will contract.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *imperat.* let him contract.

ཕ-ཕ, } *s.* slander, contempt, mock, ridicule.
*h.* ཕ-ཐ-ཐ,

ཕ-ཕ-ལ-ཕ, *v. a.* to slander, detract, derogate, defame, contemn.

ཕ-ཕ, a praising highly and defaming, laud and detraction.

ཕ-ཕ, a bestowing, giving, sending.

ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to bestow, give, send.

ངན-ཕ-ཕ, to empower, install.

ལ-ཕ-ཕ, to send intelligence.

ཕ-ཕ, an exciting, exhortation.

ཕ-ཕ, *v. a.* to excite, exhort.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, an exhorter.

ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I exhort.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *pret.* I exhorted.

ཕ-ཕ-ཐ, *fut.* I will exhort.

ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, *imperat.* let him exhort.

ཕ-ཕ, *a horative particle*, as : ཕ-ཕ-ཕ, let, may.

ཞ, the neck, the throat.

ཞ-ཕ-ཕ, to cut one's throat.

ཁ-ཕ-ཕ-ཞ, the neck of a vessel or bottle.

ཞ-ལ, *adj.* with or having a neck.

ཞ-ཕ, *s.* mischief, harm, misfortune.

ཞ-ཕ, the waist, middle part of the body.

*h.* ཕ-ཞ, ditto.

ཞ-ཕ, ornaments worn on the waist.

ཞ-ཕ-ཕ, a slender waist.

ཞ-ལ-ཕ, } a girdle for the waist.
ཕ-ཕ-ཕ,

ཞ-ཕ, a making dry, lean, meagre.

ཞ-ཕ, *v. a.* to make dry, lean, meagre.

ཞ-ཕ, that makes dry.

ཞ-ཕ, *pres.* I make dry.

ཞ-ཕ, *pret.* I made dry.

ཞ-ཕ-ཐ, *fut.* I will make dry.

སྐོ་ཁ་ཕ་ཤ, *imperat.* let him make dry.
ཕ་ལ, an electing, choosing ; selection, choice.
ཕ་ལ, *v. a.* to elect, choose.
ཕ་ལ་པ, an elector.
ཕ, *pres.* I elect, choose.
ཕ་ལ་ལ, *pret.* I elected.
ལ-ཕ, *fut.* I will elect.
ཕ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him elect.
v. ལ, to elect or choose.
ཕ-ཆ, a kind of wild onion.
ཕ, a hard covering, a shell.
ཕ-ཅན, *adj.* having a cover, shell.
ཕ-ལ, a fulfilling, accomplishing.
ཕ-ལ, *v. a.* to fulfil, accomplish.
ཕ-ལ, to fulfil one's vow.
ཕ-ལ-པ, a fulfiller.
ཕ, *pres.* I fulfil, perform.
ལ, *pret.* I fulfilled.
ལ-ཕ, *fut.* I shall fulfil.
ཕ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him fulfil.
ཕ-ཏ, a small cup, crucible.
ཡ-ཕ, an ink-stand.
ཁ-ཕ, a cup for red-ink.
ཕ-ཤ, a basket.
ཕ-ཤ, a putting on.
ཕ-ཤ, *v. a.* to put on.
v. ཕ-ཤ-ཕ-ཤ, ditto.
ཕ-ཤ-ཕ-ཤ, *v. a.* to put on one's clothes.
ཕ-ཤ-པ, a putter on.
ཕ, *pres.* I put on.
ལ-ཕ, *pret.* I have put on.
ལ-ཕ, *fut.* I will put on.
ཕ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him put on.
ཕ, } *s.* thirst ; drink.
ལ
ཕ-ཤ, a being thirsty, a thirsting.
ཕ-ཤ, *v. n.* to thirst, be thirsty.
ཕ-ཤ-ཤ, one that is thirsty.
ཕ-ཤ-ཤ-ཅ-ཤ, afflicted with thirst.
ཕ-ཤ-ཤ, to be thirsty.
ཕ-ལ, I am thirsty.
ཕ-ཤ-ལ, to become thirsty.
ཕ-ཅ-ལ, to make or cause one to thirst.
ཕ-ཆ, a circle, company.
ཕ-ལ, a turning round, encircling, surrounding, enclosing.
ཕ-ལ, *v. a.* to turn round, encircle, surround, enclose ; v. ལ, *v. n.*
ཕ-ལ-ཤ, one that turns round.
ཕ, *pres.* I turn round, &c.
ལ-ཕ, *pret.* I turned.
ལ-ཕ, *fut.* I will turn.
ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him turn.
ཕ-ཤ, a pair of compasses.
ཕ-ཤ, a turner's lathe or tool.
ཕ-ཤ, the cord of, &c.
ཕ-ཤ, } a turner.
ཕ-ལ,
ལ, (*in compos.*)
ལ-ལ or } *pron.* we.
ལ-ལ-ཅ,
ལ-ལ, a boiling, making boil ; v. ལ, *v. n.*
ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to boil, make boil.
ལ-ལ-ལ, one that makes boil.
ལ, *pres.* I make boil.
ལ-ལ, *pret.* I made boil.
ལ-ལ, *fut.* I will make boil.
ལ-ལ, } the *part. pret.* of ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ ; *v.*
ལ-ལ, } *a.* to elect, choose.
ལ-ལ, *imperat.* of ditto, let him elect.
ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, a custos, apparitor, beadle.
ཕ-ལ, *adj.* white, gray, of faint colour.
ཕ-ལ-ད, *s* whiteness, faintness, grayness.
ད-ལ-ཕ, white or light red.
ལ-ལ-ཕ, white-yellow.
ལ-ཕ, white-blue.
ཕ-ལ-ཕ, white-green.
ཕ-ལ, (one clothed in white) a secular, a layman.

ཀྱ་ཨ or ཀྱ་ཀ, name of a bird, pie, magpie.

ཀྱ་ནར, name of a flower.

ཀྱ་ནར་རྒྱ་བུ, } *Skya-nar-gyi-bu*, name of an
ཕ་ཏ་ལི་པུཏྲ, } ancient city in India, *Patna*, *Pataliputra*.

ཀྱ་བསེང་ཁ་ཤ་ལ, } name of a tree; *s.* white,
ཀྱ་སེང, } faint colour.

ཀྱ་སེང་གི་རིགས, the *Pandava* race.

ཀྱ་སེང་གི་བུ, *S,kya-seng-gi-bu*, a descendant of Pandu; S. *Panduputra*.

ཀྱ་རིངས, the dawn, morning.

ཀྱ་རིངས་འཆར་བར, *v. n.* to dawn, to grow light.

ཀྱ་རིངས་དང་པོ, the first, second, degree of dawn in the morning.

ཀྱ, *(in compos.)*

སེར་ཀྱ, *Ser-s,kya*, name of an hermit; and of a city; S. *Capila*.

སེར་ཀྱའི་ཁྱེང, the city of *Capila*.

ཀྱ་ཐུ, a kind of dropsy.

ཀྱག་པ, } *s.* excrement, human soil, dung.
v. ཆུག་པ, }

ཀྱག་པ་ཐེབ་པར, *v. a.* to shite, to ease nature.

ཀྱག་པ, a spending, laying out; expence.

ཀྱག་པར, *v. a.* to spend, lay out, expend; v. འཕྲག་པར, *v. n.* to be expended.

ཀྱག, *pres.* I expend or spend.

བཀྱགས, *pret.* I expended.

བཀྱག-ཀྱ, *fut.* I will expend.

ཀྱོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him spend.

ཀྱང་ཐལ, *s.* plaster, pavement.

ཀྱང་ཐལ་ཕྱེད་པར, to pave, plaster.

ཀྱགས, *s.* protection, defence; v. ཀྱོབ་པ, to protect.

ཀྱགས་ཐན, *s.* refuge.

ཀྱགས་མགོན, *s.* protector, patron, defender.

ཀྱགས་ཀྱ་འགྲོ་བ, } a going unto, or repairing
ཀྱགས་ཀྱ་ཨཆོ་བ, } for protection.

ཀྱར, *(in compos.)*

ཆ་ཀྱར, name of a water-fowl, a duck, or drake.

ཀྱགས-ས, } *s.* fee, gift, present, a small pre-
ཕྱོགས-ས, } sent.

ཀྱགས་འཕྲར་བར, to bring a present.

ཀྱགས་ཐེབ་བར to give a present.

ཀྱགས་ནོར, a gift, goods for a present.

ཀྱགས་འཕྲར, bread or cake given as a present.

ཀྱགས་ཆང, a present of wine.

ཀྱ, the outward side of a skin or hide, as ཤ, is the inward side of ditto.

ཀྱ་དགར, dressed leather, a hide.

ཀྱ་དགར་ཀྱ་ཕགས་པ, tanned leather.

ཀྱ་ཐགས་ཀ་ཕགས་ཤོག, parchment.

ཀྱ་ཐལ་ཏ་བར, *v. n.* to shiver and tremble for fear, to quake.

ཀྱ་བ, a borrowing, taking on credit, asking a loan.

ཀྱ་བར, *v. a.* to borrow, ask a loan, take on credit.

ཀྱ་བ་པོ, a borrower.

ཀྱ་ཕྱེ, that does borrow.

ཀྱ་བར་ཕྱེ, is borrowed.

ཀྱ་ཡོད་འདུག, } is borrowing.
ཀྱ་བཞེད་པ, }

ཀྱ་ཀྱ་བར་ཕྱེ, *pres.* I borrow.

ཀྱ་ལ་བཀྱས, *pret.* I borrowed.

ཀྱ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will borrow; to be bor-
བཀྱ-ཀ, } rowed.

ཀྱ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him borrow.

ཀྱ་ཁ, a yexing, sobbing, hiccough or hiccup.

ཀྱ་ཁ་ཁ, *v. n.* to yex, sob.

ཀྱ་ཀྱ་ཁ, *v. freq.* to yex often, to sob often.

ཀྱ་ཁ, } a yex, hiccough, a sob; S.
ཧིཀ, *vulg.* } *Hikka*.

ཀྱ་ཁ་ཏ, the disease of hiccup.

ཀྱ་ཁ་ཏ་ཐ་ཁ, to sob often.

ཁྱི་ལ།

ཁྱི་བཟང་, *adj.* happy, fortunate, at ease.
ཁྱི་བཟང་ཁམས, *s.* happiness, prosperity, ease.
བདེ་བ, } ditto.
བདེ་ཁྱིད, }
ཁྱི་ཡར, *adv.* happily.
ཁྱི་ལོ་ཡིན་ཡར, to be happy.
ཁྱི་ཡར་འགྱུར་བར, to become happy.
ཁྱི་ཡར་བྱེད་ཡར, to make happy.
ཁྱི་ཁྱབ, a happy country.
ཁྱི་ལྕང, } *S,kyid-grong*, vulg. *Khyi-rong*,
ཁྱི་ཡོང, } name of a valley or district of Tibet, towards Nipal.
ཁྱི་ལ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* happy.
ཁྱི་ལ་དང་མི་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* unhappy.
ཁྱིས་ཀ, a loan; a thing borrowed; v. ཁྱི་བ, to borrow.
ཁྱིས་ཀ་ཁྱི་བར, to ask a loan.
ཁྱིས་ཀ་ལེན་ཡར, to take on credit.
ཁྱིས་ཀ་སྐྱོང་ཡར, to give back or repay a loan.
ཁྱིས་ཆོད, an equivalent or pledge for a loan.
ནོར་ཁྱིས, a loan of goods, borrowed goods.
མོས་ཁྱིས, ditto of clothes, garments, &c.
ཁྱིགས, a shelter, a covering, a cover, hiding place, roof.
ཁྱིགས་ཅན, *adj.* sheltering, covering, roofed.
ཁྱིགས་ཐུ་འགྲན་པ, a going under a shelter or shed.
ཁྱུག་པ, a bending, crossing, putting in the form of a cross.
ཁྱུག་ཡར, *v. a.* to bend, cross.
ཁྱུག་མོ་ཐུང, } a cross-legged posture.
ཁྱུག་ཐུང, }
ཁྱུག་མོ་ཐུང་ངམ, } *adv.* cross-legged, or in a cross-
ཁྱུག་ཐུང་ངམ, } legged posture.
ཁྱུག་མོ་ཐུང་ཕྱེད་ངམ, } *adv.* sitting with one crossed leg; *adv.* sitting half
ཕྱེད་ཁྱུག་ངམ, } cross-legged.
ཁྱུག་མོ་ཐུང་ཕྱེད་ཡར, to sit cross-legged.
ཁྱུག་ཐུང་ངར་བཞུགས་ཡར, ditto.

4 J

ཁྱུ

ཁ་ཟས, } some thing to give relish to food,
ཁ་ཟས, } condiment, sauce, pickle, vegetables prepared.
ཁ་ཟས་ཁ་ཡར, to dress, &c. sauce, &c.
ཤའི་ཁ་ཟས, flesh, meat, or sauce made of flesh.
ཚོད་ཤའི་ཁ་ཟས, ditto of vegetables or of pot-herbs.
ཁ་ལ, a casting out of the stomach, vomiting.
ཁ་ལ་ཡར, *v. a.* to vomit, to cast out of the stomach.
ཁ་ལ་ཐ་ལ་ཕྱིན་ཡར, *v. a.* to make or cause to vomit.
ཁ་ལ་ལ་ལོ, one that vomits.
ཁ་ལ་ཆེ, } a medicine causing vomit, an eme-
ཁ་ལ་ཁ, } tic, a vomit.
ཁ, *pres.* I vomit.
ཁ་ལ-ཀིན, *pret.* I vomited.
ཁ་ལ་ཡར་ཞུ, *fut.* I shall vomit.
ཁ་ལ-ཁ-ལས, *imperat.* let him vomit.
ཁ་ལ-ལ, a ruminating, a chewing of the cud.
ཁ-ལ-ཡ, any thing cast out of the stomach.
ཁ-ཀ, } name of a bird, a raven.
ཁ-ཀ, }
ཁ-ཆོ, the nest of ditto.
ཁ-ལ, the egg of ditto.
ཁ-ཕ, the young of ditto.
ཁ-ཀ, a laying or placing down, a leaving behind.
ཁ-ཀ-ཡ, *v. a.* to lay, put, place down, to leave behind.
ཁ-ཀ-ལ, one that lays down.
ཁ, *pres.* I leave it behind.
ཁ-ཀ, *pret.* I left it behind.
ཁ-ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will lay down.
ཁ-ཀ-ཁ-ལས, *imperat.* let him lay down.
ཁ-ལ, } a forgetting, oblivion.
ཁ-ལ, }

ཟྭད་པར།, *v. a.* to forget, to leave off.
ཟྭད་པ་པོ།, a forgetter.
ཟྭད་པར་ཕྱེད, is forgotten.
ཟྭད, *pres.* I forget.
བཟྭད་ཀྱིན, *pret.* I forgot.
བཟྭདཱ-ཐ, *fut.* I will forget.
ཟྭདཱ-ཟྭད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him forget.
ཟླར-ཡོ-ཆ, *adj.* sour, acid.
ཟླ་ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* sourness, acidity.
ཟླ་ཚར, *adv.* sourly, with acidity.
ཟླར-ཡོར-ཆོར-འགྱུར་ཚར, to become sour.
ཟླ་ཆུ, } any sour liquid, vinegar.
ར-ཟླ, }
ཟླ-ཁ, } an acid.
ཟླ-ཆུ, }
ཟ-ཀཱའི-ཟླ-ཆུ, sulphuric acid.
ནཱ-ཏ-ཀཱའི-ཟླ-ཆུ, } nitric acid.
ཆ-ཡ-ཀཱའི, —— }
ཚྭ-ཏ-ཀཱའི-ཟླ-ཆུ, muriatic acid.
ཏ-ཡ-ཀཱའི-ཟླ-ཆུ, boracic acid.
ཟླ-འཕྲག-ཁ, a growing sour or acid.
ཟླ-ཕྱ-ཁ, *adj.* grown sour.
ཟླ-ཁ, a laying down, leaving off, or behind; an abortion.
ཟླ-ཚ, } *v. a.* to leave off, or behind, to
ཁ-ཟླ-ཚ, } abort, to throw, cast away.
ཟླ, *pres.* I leave off.
བཟླ-ཀྱིན, *pret.* I left off.
བཟླ-ཐ, *fut.* I will leave off.
ཟླ-ཟླ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him leave off.
ཆ-ལ-ཟླ-ཚ, to cast into the water.
ཟླ-ཁ, a being born, produced, birth.
ཟླ-ཚ, *v. n.* to be born, produced; v. ཟླ-ཚ, *v. a.* to produce, breed.
ཆ-ཟླ-ཚ, to become great, to grow up.
ཟླ-ཁ-ཡ, one that is born.
ཟླ-ཕྱ, that comes to life.
ཟླ-ཚ-ཕྱ, is born.
ཟླ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, is coming forth.

ཟླ-ཚ-ཁ, is coming forth.
ཟླ, *pres.* I come forth.
ཟླ-ས, *pret.* I came forth.
ཟླ-ཚ-ཁ-ཟླ, *fut.* it will come forth.
ཟླ-ཚ-ཟླ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him be born.
ཟླ-ཡ, *s.* man, the man, mankind.
ཟླ-ཡ-ཅ, } *pl.* men, the men, (all creatures.)
ཟླ-ཁ-ཅ, }
ཟླ-ད, } *pl.* men, all living beings.
ཟླ-ཀ, }
ཟླ-ཕ-ཁ or ཕ-ཁ, a man, male.
ཟླ-ད-ཁ or ད-ཁ, a woman, female.
ཟླ-ནས, the place of birth.
ཟླ-ནས-ཕ-ཁ, the four places or manners of birth are,
ཨ-ཁ-ནས-ཟླ-ཚ, the state of being born or produced from the womb, viviparous.
ཡ-ད-ནས-ཟླ-ཚ, ditto from an egg, oviparous.
ཏ-ཚ-ནས-ཁ-ས-ཟླ-ཚ, ditto of warmth and moisture.
ཐ-ས-ཀ-ཟླ-ཚ, a being born by a miraculous incarnation.
ཟླ-ཁ-ཁ-ཚ-ས, } descent or generation by several metempsychoses.
ཟླ-ཚ-ས, }
ཟླ-ས-ཚ-ས, }
ཟླ-ཁ-ཕ-ཁ, high birth or descent.
ཟླ-ཁ-ད-ཁ-ཁ, low birth.
ཟླ-ཕ-ཆ-ད, the senses.
ཟླ-ཁ, } *s.* mischief, misfortune.
ཟླ-ཁ-ལ-ཁ, }
ཟླ-ཁ-ཅ-ཁ, *adj.* hurtful, unlucky.
ཟླ-ཁ-ས, (*in compos.*)
ཆ-ཟླ-ཁ-ས, lac, the produce of an insect, used in the fabricating of sealing-wax.
ཆ-ཟླ-ཁ-ས, name of a water-fowl.
ཤ-ཟླ-ཁ-ས, name of a bird.
ཟླ-ད-ཁ, a being ashamed for.
ཟླ-ད-ཚ, *v. n.* to be ashamed for, &c.

སྐྱེ་པ, a generating, procreating, producing, breeding, forming.

སྐྱེ་པར, *v. a.* to generate, procreate, produce, foster, breed, rear, form, &c.; v. སྐྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to come forth.

བློ་ལ་ལ་ཡ་ལ, to generate or procreate children.

ས་ལ་ལ་ལ་ལ, to form one's heart or mind to any object.

}a procreator, genitor, a father.

}a mother, a nurse, a wet-nurse.

}that produces, productive.

}is produced.

}*pres.* I produce.

}*pret.* I produced.

}*fut.* I shall produce.

}*imperat.* let him produce.

}a planted tree.

}a grove, plantation of trees.

}interest of money; profit, gain.

}to give on interest.

}to be the full term of payment, the interest.

}*adj.* bringing or yielding interest, profit.

}*adj.* yielding no profit, or interest.

}a making haste, a striving.

}*v. n.* to make haste, to strive, to endeavour.

}a being thirsty.

}*v. n.* to be thirsty.

}a drink, (to quench thirst.)

}for , water for drinking.

}for , wine or beer.

}for , small beer or wine.

}an accepting of drink.

}name of a tree and its wood from which a yellow dye is extracted, turmeric.

}a white or light yellow colour.

}a carrying, conducting, leading, &c.

}*v. a.* to carry, convey, lead, conduct, bring, send, accompany.

}to bring, carry word.

}a carrier, leader.

}that does convey.

}is conducted.

}*pres.* I carry or lead.

}*pret.* I carried, &c.

}*fut.* I will carry.

}or }*imperat.* let him carry.

}a guide, conductor, escort, convoy.

}a safe conduct, a safeguard or convoy.

}to give an escort or convoy.

}to accompany one to a short distance.

}a present, gift.

}ditto.

}to send a present.

}to send as a present.

}a present sent as a return to one received.

}a changing of place.

}a dying, decease.

}*part.* of }*v. n.* to be born, &c.

}a man, not a woman.

}man and woman, the male and female sex.

}*s.* man; vital soul, energy.

}or }generation, descent by several births.

}*s.* grief, sorrow; a grieving, a being sorrowful.

}*v.n.* to grieve, be sorrowful, mournful.

ཕ་ཡ་ཡོ, one that is sorrowful, mournful.
ཕ་ཀ, a mournful song, an elegy.
ཕ་ལངས, *s.* recreation, refreshment.
ཕ་ལངས་ལ་འགྲོ་བཤ, to go to recreate or refresh one's self.
ཕ་ཆ, a sort of paste or dough of parched meal; *s.* blame, slander.
ཕ་ཆ་ཕྱེད་པ, a slandering.
ཕ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* slanderous.
ཕ་ཅོགས, *s.* quarrel.
ཕ་ཅོགས་ཕྱེད་པཤ, to quarrel.
ཕ་ཅོགས་ཅན, *adj.* quarrelsome.
ཕ་ཆགས, a kind of vessel for several uses.
ཕ་ཆགས་ཐ་ལྡན་པ, a putting into a vessel.
ཕ་ཆགས in } the rein of a bridle.
ལག་ཕ་ཆགས, }
ཕ་ཏ, a defending, guarding, keeping.
ཕ་ཏཤ, *v. a.* to defend, guard, keep.
ཕ་ཏ་ཡ, a defender.
ཕ་ཏ་ཕྱེད, that does defend.
ཕ་ཏ་ཤ་ཕྱེད, is defended.
ཕ་ཏ་ཤིན་ལྡན, } is defending.
ཕ་ཏ་ཡཤིན, }
ཕ་ཏ or ཕ་ཏ་ཤ་ཕྱེད, *pres.* I defend.
ཕཏས, *pret.* I defended.
ཕཏ-ཐ, *fut.* I will defend.
ཕ་ཏ་ཤ་ལ, *fut.* I shall defend.
ཕ་ཏ-ཕ་ཏ-ཤ-ཕ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him defend.
ལོ-ཏ-ཕ-ཏ, a defender or keeper of the world.
ཆོས-ཕ-ཏ, a defender of the faith or religion; S. *Dharmapála.*
ཁམས-ཀྱི-ཕ-ཏ, a defender of a realm.
ལས-ཅན-ཕ-ཏ, a defender of the subjects or people.
ཕ-ད, a moving, agitating; a moving one's self, a walking.
ཕ-ད-ཤ, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; to move one's self, to go to walk.
ཕ-ད-ཡ-ཡ, a goer, walker.
ཕ-ད, *pres.* I move, I go.
ཕ-ད-ཤ, *pret.* I moved.
ཕ-ད-ཐ, *fut.* to be agitated.
ཕ-ད-ཕ-ད-ཅ, *imperat.* let him move.
ཡ-ཕ-ད ཡ, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, firm.
ཕ-ད-ཏ-ཡ-ད-ཡ, *adj.* not to be moved.
ཕ-ན, *s.* a fault, defect, spot, blemish.
ཕ-ན-ཅན, }
ཕ-ན-ལྡན, } *adj.* full of defects, faulty.
ཕ-ན-ད-ལ-ཅ-ཡ-ཡ, }
ཕ-ན-ཡ-ད, }
ཕ-ན-ཡ-ལ-ལྡན, } *adj.* faultless, without fault, void of defects.
ཕ-ན-ལ-ལ, }
ཕ-ན-ཕ-ད-ཤ, *v. a.* to commit a fault.
ཕ-ན-ཡ, a putting, placing, laying on.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཤ-ད-ལ-ཕ-ན-ཡ, a putting on a stake or pale, empaling.
ཕ-ན-ཤ, *v. a.* to put, place, lay on, &c.
ཕ-ན-ཡ-ཡ, one that puts on.
ཕ-ན, *pres.* I lay on.
ཕ-ན-ཤ, *pret.* I laid on.
ཕ-ན-ཐ, *fut.* I will lay on.
ཕ-ན-ཕ-ཐ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him lay on.
ཕ-ཡ-ཡ, a protecting, defending.
ཕ-ཡ-ཤ, *v. a.* to protect, defend.
ཕ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, a protector.
ཕ-ཡ-ཕ-ད, that does protect.
ཕ-ཡ-ཤ-ཕ-ད, is protected.
ཕ-ཡ, *pres.* I protect.
ཕ-ཡ-ཤ or ཕ-ཡ-ཤ, *pret.* I protected.
ཕ-ཡ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be protected; I will protect.
ཕ-ཡ-ཤ-ལ, }
ཕ-ཐ-ཅ or ཕ-ཡ-ཤ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him protect.
ཕ-ཆ-ཡ, a shaking, agitating, commotion.
ཕ-ཆ-ཤ, *v. a.* to shake, agitate, stir up.
ཕ-ཆ-ཡ-ཡ, one that agitates or stirs up.
ཕ-ཆ, *pres.* I stir up.
ཕ-ཆ-ཤ, *pret.* I stirred up.

ཟློག-ཐ, } *fut.* to be stirred up; I will
ཟློག་པར་འགྱུར, } stir up.
ཟློགས་ཟློག་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him stir up.
ཟློར་བ, a holding, keeping up, propping.
ཟློར་བར, *v. a.* to hold, keep up, to repeat.
ཟློར་བ་པོ, a holder-up, &c., a repeater.
ཟློར, *pres.* I repeat.
བཟློར or བཟློར-རིན, *pret.* I repeated.
བཟློར or བཟློར-ཐ, *fut.* I will repeat.
ཟློར-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him repeat.
ཟློལ, } *imperat.* of ཟློལ་བར, *v. a.* to lead,
ཟློལ་ཞིག, } conduct, &c.
ཟློལ་བར, *v. a.*; v. ཟློལ་བར, to convey.
ཟ, the hair of the head.
*h.* དབུ་ཟ, ditto.
ཟ་ལྷ་བ, the growing of the hair.
ཟ་ཕབ་ར་ཆ, the shaving of one's hair.
ཟ་ལེགས་པ, beautiful hair.
ཟ་བཟློལ་ཆ, platted or curled hair.
ཟ་ཁ་ཏོད་པ, rough complicated hair.
ཟ་ཏ་ཁོ, a knot of hair.
ཟ་ཏ་ཁོ-ཅན, *adj.* wearing, or with a knotted hair.
ཟ-ཆོ, *s.* false hair, a peruke.
ཟ-ལགས-པ, combed hair.
ཟ-ལ-ཆད-པ, to comb the hair.
ཟ-ལ, hairs fallen down in combing.
ཟ-ལ-ཐེ, a barber's napkin, hair-cloth.
ཟ-ནས-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཕ, } to take by the hair.
— ཕ-ཐ-ད-ཕ, }
ཟ-ནས-ལ-ཐ-ད-ཕ, having taken by the hair.
ཟ-ད-ཁ, white or grey hair.
ཟ-ད-ཁ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* grey-haired.
ཟ-ལ-ད-ལ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* wearing long matted hair.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ, *s*, dread, fear, a fearing.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ར, *v. n.* to fear.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ར-ལ-ཤ-ར-ཤ, *v. n.* to be afraid.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ར-ཟ-ད-ཤ-ར, *v. a.* to affright.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ར-ཟ-ད-ཅ-ལ-ཁ-ཤ-ར, *v. c.* to cause to terrify

ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, one that fears.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ད, *adj.* intrepid.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ཤ-ཐ, must not be afraid.
ཟ-ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, *part. adj.* afraid.
ཟ-ད-ཁ, a being swollen up; a swelling.
ཟ-ད-ཁ-ར, *v. n.* to swell, to be swollen, to puff up.
ཟ-ད-ཁ-ཤ, *part. adj.* swollen.
ཟ-ད-ཁ-ཤ, a swelling.
ཟ-ཁ for ཟ-ཁ, } a fleshy, &c. excrescence or con-
ཟ-ཁ-ཟ-ཁ, } cretion in the bowels, womb, &c., under the skin; S. *Gluma.*
ཟ-ཁ-ནད, the disease of ditto.
ཟ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to beat the ground, &c. with one's feet, &c.
ཟ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, &c.; v. ལ-ཁ-ད-ཤ, v. ཁ-ཤ-ཁ.
*h.* ཟ-ཁ for ཤ, *s.* flesh.
ཟ-ཁ-ར, *v. a.* to terrify, frighten; v. ཟ-ཁ-ཤ.
ཟ-ཁ-ཟ-ཁ-ར, to make a noise with a rattling instrument.
ཟ-ད-ཤ, an ejecting, expelling, expulsion.
ཟ-ད-ར, *v. a.* to eject, expel, drive out.
ལ-ཏ-ཟ-ད-ར, to expel a devil.
ཟ-ད-ཤ-ཤ, an expeller.
ཟ-ད-ཟ-ད, that does expel.
ཟ-ད-ར-ཟ-ད, is expelled.
ཟ-ད, *pres.* I expel.
བཟ-ད-ཤ-ཤ, *pret.* I expelled.
ཟ-ད-ཐ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be expelled, I will
ཟ-ད-ར-ལ-ཤ-ར, } expel.
ཟ-ད-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him expel.
ཟ, *s.* a saddle.
ཟ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ, a saddler or maker of saddles.
ཟ-ཆ-ད-ཤ, a seller of saddles.
ཟ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, the forebow of a saddle.
ཟ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ, ditto, the hinder bow.
ཟ-ལ-ཤ, a saddle-tree.
ཟ-ཁ-ད-ཤ, the middle of a saddle.

ཐ་ཏེ་ཁས, a saddle-cloth.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཤན, the girt or girth, cingle.
ཐ་ཁྱད་པར, to put on the saddle, to saddle.
ཁཏོན་ཐ, a riding saddle.
ཐལ་ཐ, a pack-saddle.
ས་ཐ, a leather saddle.
རྟའི་ཐ, a horse-saddle.
རྟ་ཐ་ཅན, a saddle-horse, or saddled horse.
གཡག་ཐ, a yak's saddle; pack-saddle.
རྡ་ཐ, a mule's saddle, ditto.
ཐང, a part rising above the rest, an eminence; time, the very point of, &c.
ཟླ་ཐང, a rising rock.
ས་ཡི་ཐང, the eminence of the ground.
ཐང་རྩེ, the top of an eminence.
ཐང་ཁ་ཕྱེ, eminent and hollow part.
ཐང་ཁ་ཕྱེ་ཅན, *adj.* having eminent and hollow parts, of unequal surface.
ཆུ་ཐང, a blister, a swelling of the skin.
ཐང་བ, a being filled, a being fulfilled.
ཐང་བར, *v. n.* to be filled, or fulfilled; v. ཐང་བར་གཐང་བར, *v. a.*; v. ཁང.
ཐང, *pres.* it groweth full.
བཐང་ས, *pret.* it grew full.
བཐང, *fut.* it will be filled.
ཐང་བར་ཐུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be filled.
ཐལ་པར, *v. a.* to spread over, to cover with; v. ཁེལ་ས་པར་ཏལ་པར.
ཐམ, } a chest, trunk.
ཐོ་ཁ, }
ཐམ་ཆུང, a small chest.
ཐམ་ཐོ་ཁང, a set of drawers, a cabinet.
ལྕགས་ཐམ, an iron chest.
ཤིང་ཐམ, a chest of wood.
ས་ཐམ, a leather chest.
ཤོ་ཐམ *h.* ཐུར་ཐམ, a coffin.
ཐམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* profundity, depth, deepness of.
ཐམ་པོ, *adj.* profound, deep.
ཐམ་པོར, *adv.* deeply.

ཐར, a camp, order of tents for soldiers.
དམག་ཐར, a military camp, or encampment.
ཐར་ཁ་ལེན་ས, an encamping or pitching of tents.
ཐལ, a load, a burthen or burden.
ཐལ་ཁ་ཕེབ་ས, the putting on of loads, a loading, burdening.
ཐལ་ཁ་ཕབ་ས, the casting down or off a load.
ཐལ་ཁ་ཕེ་ས, the taking down of a load, a disburdening.
ཐལ་ཆ, a wound made by a burden or load.
ཐལ་རྟ, a horse of burden.
ཐལ་ཁ་ཕ, a yak of burden.
ཐལ་ལས, the adjusting or putting in equilibrium of a load.
རྟ་ཐལ, a horse's load.
ཁ་ཐལ, a yak's load.
ཤིང་རྟ་ཐལ, a cart's load.
ཐལ་ཆོ, the back bone of an animal.
ཐུ, *v. a.* to wait for.
ཐ-ཞ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ-ཅ-ཐ-ཐ-ཅ, to sit waiting for one.
ཐ-ཁ-ཐ-ཐ, one that waits for.
ཐ, *pres.* I wait.
ཐ-ཁ-ས, *pret.* I waited.
ཐ-ཁ, *fut.* I will wait.
ཐ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him wait.
ཐ-ཁ-ཏ-ཁ-ཁ-ཅ, *v. c.* to make or cause to wait for.
ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ཉ, *s.* crookedness, bentness, contortion.
ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, } *adj.* crooked, bent, curved.
ད-ཁ-ཁ, }
ཐ-ལ-ས, an agitating, shaking.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; v. ལ-ལ-ཁ, *v. n.*
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a mover.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ, that does move.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, is agitated.
ཐ-ལ-ཅ-ལ-ལ, } is agitating.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, }

ཐུལ་ཐུལ་པར་ཁྱེད, *pres.* I agitate.
བཐུལ་རོན, *pret.* I agitated.
བཐུལ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be moved; I will
ཐུལ་པར་འགྱུར, } agitate.
ཐུལ-ཅིག-ཞིག་བཐུལ, *imperat.* let him move.
ཕེའུ-ཕེའུ-ཁང, } a little or small door; v. སྒོ, a
སྒོ-ཁང, } door.
ཕེའུ, }
བཅའ-ཕ, } a root, a white kind of turmeric.
ཅ-ཕ, }
ཕེགས, a puffing, a boasting; a brag.
ཕེགས-པར, *v. n.* to puff, boast.
ཕེགས-པ-པོ, a swaggerer.
ཕེགས-ཁྱེད, that does puff.
ཕེགས-ལྡན, *adj.* puffing, boasting.
ཕེགས-མ, *S,geg-ma,* name of a goddess.
ཕྱི-ས, a door, a gate, an entrance; beginning; relation, respect.
*h.* ཐམས-ཅད-ཕྱི-ཆགས-ཕྱ, ditto, a door.
ཕྱ-འགམ, }
ཕྱ-ཕེགས, } the board or plank of a door.
ཕྱ-ལྕགས, the hinge of a door or gate.
ཕྱ-ཐགས, a bar or bolt, to shut or fasten a door with.
ཕྱ-ལྕགས, the iron work of a door, the lock.
ཕྱ-ལྷུད-པར, *v. a.* to open a door.
ཕྱ-ལྷན-པར, }
*h.* བཀག-པར, }
བཐུ-ག-པར, } *v. a.* to shut a door.
ཐ-ཆེད-པར, }
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ-བཞི, the four posts of a door case.
ཕྱ-ཐིམ, a threshold.
ཕྱ-དཔོན, a master door-keeper.
ཕྱ-ཐུད, }
ཕྱ-ཤ, } a door-keeper, a porter.
ཆགས-ཕྱ-ཤ, }
ཕྱ-ཐུད-བཤ-ངན-ཤ-ཤ, a sentinel at the door or gate.
ཕྱ-ཁྱི, a door-guarding dog, a watch dog.
ཕྱ-ཁང, the entrance into a house, a vestibule, a porch.
ཕྱ-ཡིག, an inscription, a pasquin, lampoon, a satirical writing.
ཕྱ-ཡིག-ཐུར-བར, to fix a pasquin over a door.
ཐ-ཁ-ཕྱ, a folding door.
ཕྱ-ང-ཕྱ-ང, an egg.
ཐ-ཕྱ-ང, a bird's egg.
ཕྱ-ང-ཤ-ན, the shell of an egg.
ཕྱ-ར, a bidding, ordering, publishing.
ཕྱ-ར, *v. a.* to bid, order, proclaim, publish; v. བཕྱ-ར.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ, *s.* garlic, (a plant.)
ཤ-ཕྱ-ཤ, garlic growing on mountains.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཐ, white garlic, garlic.
ཐ-ཤ-ཕྱ-ཤ, rock garlic, wild garlic.
ཕྱ-ཤ, a making one swear.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ, *v. a.* to make swear; to take oath, to put one to his oath.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, one that makes one swear.
ཐ-ཤ or ཕྱ-ཤ, *pres.* I put him to his oath.
བཐ-ཤ-ས, *pret.* I have put, &c.
བཐ-ཤ-ཐ, *fut.* I will put, &c.
ཐ-ཤ-ཅ-ཤ or ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* put thou, &c.
ཕྱ-ཏ for ཕྱ-ང, an egg.
ཕྱ-ང-ཤ-ན, the shell of an egg.
ཕྱ-ང-ར, a making round, globular.
ཕྱ-ང-ར, *v. a.* to make globular, to conglomerate.
ཕྱ-ང-ར-ཤ, a conglomerator.
ཕྱ-ང, *pres.* I conglomerate.
བཕྱ-ང-ས, *pret.* I conglomerated.
བཕྱ-ང-ཐ, *fut.* I will conglomerate.
ཕྱ-ང-ཕྱ-ང-ས-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* conglomerate thou.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ, }
ཕ-ཤ-ཤ, } the state of being accustomed to.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ, *v. n.* to be accustomed to, to be exercised in.
ཕྱ-ཤ-ཤ, a fancying, imagining.

ཐོ་ཁ་པར།, *v. a.* to fancy, imagine.
ཐོ་ཁ་པ་པོ།, one that imagines.
ཐོ་ཁ, *pres.* I fancy.
བཐོ་ཁས, *pret.* I fancied.
བཐོ་ཁཱ-ཡ, *fut.* to be fancied.
ཐོ་ཁ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him fancy.
ཐོ་ཁ་རྒྱ-ཐོབ-པ, *adj.* that may be imagined.
ཐོ་ཁ-ཀ-ཤེད-པ, *adj.* inconceivable.
ཐར-པ, a thickening, coagulating.
ཐེར-བར།, *v. a.* to thicken, coagulate, form clots.
ཐེར, *pres.* I coagulate.
བཐར, *pret.* I coagulated.
བཐར-ཡ, *fut.* to be coagulated.
ཐེར-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him coagulate.
ཐེས, } *s.* difference.
ཕྱི-ཐེ, }
ཐེ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* especially.
ཐེ-ལ-ངོ-ན, a subaltern officer.
ཐོ-ལ-ཐོ-ཆ, *s.* a bag, a sack.
ཐོད-པ, } the stretching out of one's self,
ལ-ཐོད-པ, } gaping, yawning.
ཐོད-པར།, to stretch out one's self, to gape.
ཐོད-པ-པོ།, one that stretches out himself.
ཐོད, *pres.* I stretch out myself.
བཐོད-ས, *pret.* I stretched, &c.
བཐོད-ཀ-ཡ, *fut.* I will stretch, &c.
ཐོད-ཀ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him stretch.
ཐོ-ལ-ཕ, } the leg, the calf of the leg.
ཐོ-ལ-ཕ, }
ཐོ-ལ-ལ, the sinew or tendon of ditto.
ཐོ-ལ-ཁ-ངན, the hollow part below the thigh.
ཐོ-ལ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, one lame in his legs.
ཐོ-ལ-ལ-ཐུ-ལ-ལ, a despairing, desperation.
ཐོ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, *adj.* slothful, idle, lazy.
ཐོ-ལ-ཆ, a fire place, stones, &c., to put on a boiler.
ཐ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, } artifice, craftiness, low cunning,
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, } slyness.

ཐ-ཆ-ན, *adj.* artful, crafty, cunning.
ཐ-ཆ-ངེ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to use artifice, craft or fraud.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on craftily.
ཐ-ལ, *s.* illusion, deception of sight, false show.
ཐ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, an exhibition of false show.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an illusory spectacle or show.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ན, a juggler, one versed in showing illusory spectacles.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ན-ཐ, a juggler's apprentice.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *S,gyu-h,phrul-ma ; S. Máyá ; s.* illusion ; the name of SHA-KYA's mother.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, *s.* art, skill, dexterity, science.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ན, one skilled in arts, an artisan.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the 64 arts (see them enumerated in a work, entitled ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ.)
ཐ-ལ-ལ, *s.* mother-in-law.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, both the daughter-in-law and the mother-in-law.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, a changing, turning, translating; directing, moderating, governing.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to change, turn, translate, direct, moderate, govern ; v. ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*
ལ-ཆ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, to moderate, govern the orb.
ཤ-ད-ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to manage or drive a chariot.
ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to manage, direct a horse's mouth.
ངེ or ངེ-ཆ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to translate a book.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one that turns, &c., a translator.
ཐ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཁ, *pres.* I govern ; I translate.
བཐ-ལ-ཀ-ས, *pret.* I governed ; translated.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, *fut.* to be governed ; I shall translate.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him govern, &c.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, a bag, a small sack.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ཆ-ངན, a little bag, or little sack.

ཕྱེ་ཝོ།, a stone for a fire-place, (a fire-place of three stones;) v. ཕྱེ་ཐ།

ཕྱེལ་བ།, an overthrowing, oversetting.

ཕྱེལ་བར།, *v. a.* to overset, overturn, subvert, overthrow; v. ཁ་ཕྱེལ་བར།, *v. n.*

ཕྱེལ་བ་པོ།, an oversetter.

ཕྱེལ་ཕྱེ།, that does overturn.

ཕྱེལ་བར་ཕྱེ།, is overthrown.

ཕྱེལ།, *pres.* I evert or overthrow.

བཕྱེལ་རིན།, *pret.* I everted, &c.

བཕྱེལ-ཐ།, *fut.* to be overthrown.

ཕྱེལ-ཅིག-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him evert.

ཕྱོ་ཤལ།, a warlike engine to shoot darts or stones out of; a surgeon's instrument for setting broken limbs.

ཕྱོ་ད་ལ།, ཤལ་ད་ལ།, མི་མངོན་པ།, } the state of being hidden, secret.

ཕྱོ་ད་པར།, v. ཕྱོ་ད་ལ།, } to move, to be moved, agitated.

ཕྱ, *s.* a sound, noise, voice, speech; grammar, philology; S. *Shabd.*

ཕྱ་ཐང, *s.* voice, speech.

ཕྱ་ད་ཕྱངས, s. tune, harmony; a goddess.

ཕྱ་ཅན།, ཕྱ་ལྡན།, } *adj.* sonorous, sounding.

ཕྱ ལྷན, an agreeable voice.

ཕྱ་མི་ལྷན, a disagreeable voice. The name of one main, and of two smaller fabulous continents, to the north of the Ri-rap.

ཕྱ་ཁས་པར།, *v. n.* to sound, to be noised about, to be rumoured, to be sounded.

ཕྱ་ཕྱོ་ལ་ལ།, *v. a.* to sound, make a noise, to proclaim.

བདག-ཕྱ, a definitive article.

དགག-ཕྱ, a prohibitive or negative particle.

ཕྱ-ཟ-ཅན, *S,gra-g,chan*; S. *Ráhu*; typhon or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun and moon, during an eclipse; the ascending node.

ཕྱ-ཟ-ཅ-ཁ-ཏ-ཅ, an eclipse caused by that dragon. *S,gra-g,chan-h,dsin*, a proper name; the name of SHA-KYA's son; S. *Ráhula.*

ཕྱ-ད, enumeration; an enumerating, reckoning up singly, an upbraiding, reproaching.

ཕྱ-ད-ར, *v. a.* to enumerate, reckon up singly.

ཕྱ-ད-ཝ-ཝ, one that enumerates.

ཕྱ-ད, *pres.* I enumerate.

བཕྱ-ད-ས, *pret.* I enumerated.

བཕྱ-ད-ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* to be enumerated.

ཕྱ-ད-ཀ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him enumerate.

ཕ-ཤ-ལ, an adjusting, composing.

ཕ-ཤ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to adjust, compose, make agree, put together; v. ཁ-ཕ-ཤ-ལ-ར, *v. n.*

ཕ-ཤ-ལ-ཝ-ཝ, an adjuster.

ཕ-ཤ, *pres.* I adjust.

བཕ-ཤ-ས, *pret.* I adjusted.

བཕ-ཤ-ཐ, *fut.* to be adjusted.

ཕ-ཤ-ཕ-ཤ-ས-ཤ, *imperat.* let him adjust.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, an obfuscating, darkening.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to obfuscate, darken; v. ཁ-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ར *v. n.*

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཝ-ཝ, that obfuscates.

ཕ-ལ, *pres.* I obfuscate.

བཕ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I obfuscated.

བཕ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be obfuscated.

ཕ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ས-ཤ, *imperat.* let him obfuscate.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, a holding fast, a twisting.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ར, *v. a.* to hold fast, force or twist together, to writhe, to form by complication.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཝ-ཝ, one that holds fast, together.

ཕ-ལ, *pres.* I hold fast.

བཕ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I hold fast.

བཕ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be held fast.

ཟླ་ or ཟླ་ས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hold fast.

ཟླ་ལ་, a rolling, winding, wrapping up.

ཟླ་ལ་བ་, *v. a.* to roll, wind, wrap up; v. ཁ་ཟླ་ལ་བ་, *v. n.*

ཟླ་ལ་བ་པོ་, a roller or wrapper up.

ཟླ་ལ་ཐུག, that does wrap up.

ཟླ་ལ་བ་ཐུག, is wrapped up.

ཟླ་ལ, *pres.* I wrap up.

བཟླ་ལ་བཅས, *pret.* I wrapped up.

བཟླ་ལ-ཕ, *fut.* to be wrapped up.

ཟླ་ལ-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him wrap up.

ཟླ་ལ-ཤིང, a round piece of wood, on which paper, &c., is rolled, a roller.

བཟླ་ལ-ཤོག, rolled paper.

ཟློ་ད, } a fable, story, fiction, romance.
ཟློ་ཌ, }

ཟློ་ད-ཐུ, } ditto.
ཟློ་ད-ཁ-ཁ, }

ཟློ་ད-ཁ-ཅན, a fabulist.

ཟློ་ད-ལ-ཆད-པ, to tell stories, fables.

ཟློ་ད-ལ-ཀ, the narration of a fable.

ཟློ-ད-ལ, a mixing, a mixture.

ཟློ-ད-ལ, *v. a.* to mix, feign, relate falsely.

ཟློ-ན, } a vying, emulating, contending
ལ-ན, } with; contest, emulation.

ཟློ-ན-ལ, *v. a.* to emulate, vie, contend with.

ཟློ-ན-ལ-ཕ-ཡ, an emulator.

ཟློ-ན, *pres.* I contend.

བཟློ-ན-ཅས, *pret.* I contended.

བཟློ-ན-ཕ, *fut.* I will contend.

ཟློ-ན-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him vie.

ཟློ-ལ, a making ready, a preparing, acquiring, getting, obtaining.

ཟློ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to make ready, to prepare, form; gain, obtain; make propitious; v. ཁ-ཟློ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*

ཟློ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ཡ, a maker, former.

ཟློ-ལ, *pres.* I accomplish.

ཟློ-ལ-ཅས, *pret.* I accomplished.

ཟློ-ལ-ཕ, *fut.* to be accomplished.

ཟློ-ལ-ཞིག-ཟློ-ལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him accomplish.

ཟློ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ཅ, the mode of preparing.

ཟློ-ལ-ཐོབ-ལ, the being able to make.

ཟ-ལ-ཀ, *s.* nakedness.

ཟ-ལ, } *adj.* naked, bare; *s.* a naked man.
ཟ-ན, }

ས-ཟ-ལ, the bare or naked ground.

ཟ-ལ, a belching, ejecting wind from the stomach, eructation.

ཟ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to belch, to eject wind.

ཟ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཡ-ལ, ditto.

ཟ-ད-ལ, a raising, lifting, erecting.

ཟ-ད-ལ, *v. a.* to raise, erect, lift up; v. ཁ-ཟ-ད-ལ, *v. n.*

ཟ-ད-ལ-ཕ-ཡ, a raiser.

ཟ-ད, *pres.* I raise, erect.

ཟ-ད-ལ-ཅ-ཅ-ཅ, *pret.* I erected.

ཟ-ད-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, } *fut.* I will erect; to be raised.
ལ-ཟ-ད-ཕ, }

ཟ-ད-ཞ-ཞ-ཅ-ཅ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him erect.

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ, } *adj.* naked.
ཟ-ཅ-ལ-ཕ, }

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ, *adv.* naked, nakedly.

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཟ-ལ-ལ, to become naked.

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to sit naked.

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to be naked.

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ, a naked man.

ཟ-ན-ལ-ལ, a naked woman.

ཟ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } the strong feather of the wing; a
ཟ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } quill; the wing; hyperbole.

ཟ-ཅ-ཅ, *adj.* winged, exaggerated.

ཟ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, exaggeration.

ཟ-ལ-ལ, exaggerated praise and blame.

for ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ,

ཟ-ལ, } a taking of measures for a debating, discussion.
ཟ-ད-ལ, }

ཁྲོ་བར་, *v. a.* to debate, discuss; v. ཚོར.
ཁྲོ་བ་པོ, a discusser.
ཁྲོ, *pres.* I discuss.
བཁྲོས, *pret.* I discussed.
བཁྲོ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will discuss.
ཁྲོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him discuss.
ཁྲོ་ཝ, the rind or bark of a tree.
ཁྲོ་ཝའི་ཤོག-བུ, paper made of, or a rind to write on.
ཁྲོ་ཐུ, a string, cord, fillet.
ཁ་ཐུ-ཁ་ཐུ, ditto.
ཁ་ཐུ-ཅན, *adj.* having a string, &c. on.
ཁྲོ་ཐུ-འདོགས-པར, to tie a string on.
ཁ་ཐུ-ཁ་ཐོལ-པར, to untie a cord.
ཁ་ཐ, a cord, rope, band, bandage, fillet; fetters, chains.
ལྕགས-ཁ་ཐ, *s.* chains, fetters, iron.
གསེར-ཁ་ཐ, chains of gold.
གསེར-ཀྱི-ལྕགས-ཁ་ཐ, chains or fetters of gold.
ཤིང-ཁ་ཐ, *s.* fetters of a twisted shrub.
ཐག-ཁ་ཐ, ditto of ropes.
རྟ-ཁ་ཐ, chain or fetters for the feet of a horse.
ལྷམ-ཁ་ཐ, a string or cord to hold up the legs of shoes or boots; a garter.
ཁ་ཐ-ཅན, *adj.* having a cord, &c. chains, fetters, on.
ཁ་ཐ-ཐུ-འཇུག-པར, to put on chains, fetters, iron.
ཁ་ཐ, a proclaiming, celebrating, publishing, preaching.
ཁ་ཐ-ཁ་ཐ, a tolling out, a publishing or proclaiming.
ཁ་ཐ-ཁ་ཐ-ཐུ-འཇུག-ཕ, a causing to be tolled out or published.
ཁ་ཐ-པར, *v. a.* to proclaim, publish, promulgate.
ཁ་ཐ-པ-པོ, a proclaimer, a preacher.
ཁ་ཐ-ཐེད, one that proclaims
ཁ་ཐ-པ-ཐེད, is proclaimed.
ཁ་ཐ, *pres.* I proclaim, preach.
བཁ་ཐས, *pret.* I proclaimed.
བཁ་ཐ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will proclaim.
ཁ་ཐ-ཁ་ཐས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let hin proclaim.
ཁ་ལ, a going on, or over; v. ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, to go over, on, ascend, advance.
ཁ-ན, a lamp, a lantern.
ཁ-ནམ, a burning lamp.
ཁ-ནའི-ཟེ, the light of a lamp.
ཁ-ནའ-ཤ, lamp-black.
ཁ-ནའ-ཤིང, } a sort of turpentine fir, used for
ཁ-ཆ-ནའ-ཤིང, } torches or flambeaux.
ཁ-ནའ-ལ-ལ, the illuminated age, opposed to,
ལ-ནའ-ལ-ལ, the dark age.
ཁ-ན, a laying on or over, an adorning, decorating with.
ཁ-ནར, *v. a.* to lay, on, over; adorn, decorate.
ཁ-ན-ཁ-ཁ, an adorner.
ཁ-ན, *pres.* I adorn.
བཁ-ན, *pret.* I adorned.
ཁ-ན-ཐ-ཁ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him adorn.
ཁ-ལ, *s.* haughtiness, arrogance, pride.
ཁ-ལ-ཅན, *adj.* haughty, arrogant, proud.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ, to act proudly.
ཁ-ལ, } a chest, trunk, coffer.
ལ-ལ, }
ཁ-ལ-ཐ, a small chest.
ལྕགས-ཁ-ལ, an iron chest.
ཤིང-ཁ-ལ, a wooden chest.
ཤ-ཁ-ཁ-ལ, } a chest or trunk made of reed or
ཁ-ཤ-ལ-ལ, } bamboo.
ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to put into a chest or coffer.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, an untying, delivering, saving.
ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* untie, loosen, deliver, save; v. ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*
ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, a deliverer.

སྒྲོལ་ཐུབ, that does deliver.
ཐུབ་པར་ཐུབ, is delivered.
སྒྲོལ, *pres.* I deliver, save.
བསྒྲལ་བཅོས, *pret.* I delivered.
བསྒྲལ-ཐུ, } *fut.* to be delivered; I will
སྒྲོལ་པར་འགྱུར, } save.
སྒྲོལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him deliver.
སྒྲོལ་མ, } name of a goddess or female saint;
སྒྲོལ་ཁྱེམ, } *S,grol-ma*; S. *Tárá.*
སྒྲོས, } *s.* manner, method, way.
ཆུ་ལ, }
བཤད་སྒྲོས, manner, method, way of explanation.
ཟ
་ལ་ལ, mode or way of speaking.
ལ, the edge, brim, lip.
ཟླ་ལ, the edge of the lips.
ལ་ཟླ, a beautiful lip.
ལ་ཆ, foretime, ancientness, antiquity.
ལ་ཕ, the time before noon, forenoon.
ལ་ཕ, ditto; the first crop.
ལ་ནས, *adv.* from before, before hand, from the beginning.
ལ་ཅ, *s.* ancientness, priority, the olden time.
ལ་ཅ, *adv.* early.
ཤ་ཅ-ལ-ལ-ཅ, *adv.* very early.
ལ-ཆ, *adj.* first, prior, antecedent.
ལ-ཆ, *s.* morn, morning.
ལ-ཆ, } *adv.* as before.
ལ-ཅ-ཅ, }
ལ-ཤ, the foretime, antiquity.
ལ-ཤ-ལ, *adv.* fore, forewards.
ལ-ཤ-ལ, *adj.* formerly, in former times.
ལ-ལ, *s.* foretoken, prognostic.
ལ-ལ-ཐ, a good prognostic.
ལ-ལ-ཐ, a bad omen.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the accenting of the first syllable.
ལ-ལ, *adv.* early.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* very early.

ལ-ལ, *adv.* anciently, in old times.
ལ, *(in compos.)* before.
ལ-ལ, } *adv.* before (a great personage), be-
ལ-ལ, } fore one's face.
ལ-ལ, *s.* greens, vegetables.
ལ, *s.* praise; charm, spell, a set form of words; a mystical sentence, magic; S. *Tantra.*
ལ-ལ-ལ, Tantrika treatises, the *Tantras.*
ལ-ལ, } *Vidyá*; S. *Mantra.*
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ལ, an alleveying charm.
ལ-ལ-ལ, — a charm or spell to procure abundance.
ལ-ལ-ལ, — an empowering charm.
ལ-ལ-ལ, — a strengthening or overpowering spell.
ལ-ལ, } S. *Mantri*, one versed in charms
ལ-ལ-ལ, } or spells, an astrologer.
ལ-ལ-ལ, one carrying or wearing such charms or amulets.
ལ-ལ-ལ, the repeating often of such charms or spells; S. *Japanam.*
ལ-ལ, } a praising, lauding, extolling.
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to praise, laud, extol.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a praiser.
ལ-ལ, *pres.* I praise.
བ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I praised.
ལ-ལ-ཐ, *fut.* to be praised.
ལ-ལ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him praise.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཅ-ལ-ཅ, ditto.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* praiseworthy; *s.* the name of the horse of Sha'-kya.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, } *adj.* worthy to be praised,
ལ-ལ-ལ, } praiseworthy.
ལ, } *adv.* before this, ago, formerly.
ལ-ལ, }
ལ-ལ-ལ—ད-ལ, *adv.* formerly—but now.

ལྷན་ཕྱི, *adj.* former.
ལྷན་ཕྱི་ཐུ་བ་ངན, former actions, doings, deeds.
ལྷན་ཚེད, *adj.* having been in the beginning, or formerly.
ལྷན་མེད, *adj.* not having been before.
ལྷན་ཀྱང, } *adv.* as above, like as above or
ལྷན་བཞིན, } before ditto.
ལྷན་ནས, } *adv.* from the beginning.
ལྷ་ནས, }
ལྷན་ཐུགས་པ, said before, aforesaid.
ལྷན་བཤད་པ, told, described before.
ལྷན་གསོལ་པ, above mentioned.
ལྷགས or ཏོས, a bolster, a pillow, a cushion.
ཨཁ་ཕྱི་ལྷགས, } a cushion.
ལྷགས་ཐུན, }
ལྷགས་ཁམས་ཅ, } a soft cushion, a pillow.
ཁམས་ལྷགས, }
ལྷགས་ཨན, a bedding.
ལྷགས་ཁཡངས, a pillow, a cushion.
ལྷགས་ཁཡངས་ཐུ་ཁ་ཐུན་པར, to put for a pillow, bolster or cushion.
ལྷན for ཨདན, fore part, fore time.
ལྷན་ཨ, *adv.* former.
ལྷན ཅ, } *adv.* fore, forwards, before, formerly
ལྷ་ཏ, }
ལྷ་ཏ་ཏ, *adj.* before and behind.
ལྷ་ཡ, the noise made with one's nostrils during his sleeping; snoring.
ལྷ་ཐ, ditto, a grunting or grumbling noise.
ལྷ་ཡར, to snort, to make a noise, &c.
ལྷ་ཡ་ཡ, one that makes a noise, &c.
ལྷ་ཁ་ཟ, a kind of pulse or peas.
ལྷ་ལ-ལ, *s.* greens, vegetables, a plant.
ལ-ཐུན, a medicinal plant.
ལ-ཆ, pot-herbs.
ལ-ལ, the leaf of a plant.
ལ-ལ-ཁ་ཆར-ཡ, becoming notorious.
ལ-ཐ, } the growing, budding, coming
ཁ-ཐ-ར-ཡ, } forth, of plants.

ལ-ལ, *adj.* blue, green.
ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* blueness, greenness.
ལ-ལ-ཁ, } white or pale blue, livid.
ལ-ཐ, }
ལ-ཁ-ར, red-blue, purple, violet.
ལ-ལ-ཁ, green-blue.
ལ-ལ-ར, yellow-blue, green.
ལ-ནག, black-blue, dark blue.
ལ-ཐ-ཁ, dark red-blue, deep purple.
ལ-ཡ, } a growing green; a making green;
ལ-ད-ཡ, } a blessing, benediction.
ལ-ད-ཡ-ར, } *v. a.* to make green; to bless.
ལ-ཡ-ར, }
ངན-ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ར-ཁ-ཁ-ད-ཡ-ར, to bless one's virtuous actions, to wish blessings or bliss to.
ལ-ལ-ད, *pres.* I bless.
ཡ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I blessed.
ཡ-ལ, *fut.* I will bless.
ལ-ཡ-ར-ཁ-ད-ཅ-ཁ-ལ-ས-ཁ, *imperat.* let him bless.
ལ-ཁ-ས, (*in compos.*)
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ས, *s.* quarrel.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ས-ཅ, *adj.* quarrelsome.
ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ས-ཐ-ད-ར, to quarrel.
ལ-ན, } *adv.* anciently, in olden times, formerly.
ལ-ན-ཏ-ས, }
ལ-ན-ཆ, }
ལ-ན-ས. *s.* ancientness, antiquity.
ལ-ན-ར-ཁ-ས, } ancient generation, antiquity;
ལ-ན-ཁ-ཐ-ད, } S. *Purána*, ancient history.
ལ-ན-ཏ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ཁ-ས, a preface.
ལ-ན-ཐ-ས, first-born, elder brother; opposed to,
ཕ-ཐ-ས-ས, born afterwards, a younger brother.
ལ-ན-ཆ-ད, *adv.* before, ago, in former times.
ལ-ན-ཡ-ད, *adv.* anciently too.
ལ-ན-ད-ད-ད-ཏ-ར-ཡ-ད, *adv.* anciently and now also.
ལ-ན—ཐ-ས, *adv.* before, after.

ལྷན་ལ—དེ་ནས, — དེ་ན�d, } *adv.* first, afterwards.

ལྷན་ཚམ་ཟླ་ལ, *adv.* some while ago.

ལྷན་ནས, ལྷན་ཡོད་ནས, } *adv.* from long ago, since.

ལྷན་ཕྱི, *adj.* of old.

ལྷན་ཕྱི་བསྐལ་པ, the ancient or old age, time, period.

ལྷ་ཐ, name of a poisonous medicinal plant.

ལྷ་ཁ་ཐམ, a hundred thousand vegetables; name of a botanic work.

ལྷ་ཁ་ཐམ, a prefix.

གྲུ་པ, *v. a.* to tell, report, relate, say.

ཆགས་ཐུ་པ, speak, rehearse; v. ཁ་ལ.

ཐུ་ཡ་པོ, a teller.

ཐུ, *pres.* I relate.

བཐུ་ཐེན, *pret.* I related.

བཐུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be related.

ལྷ་ཐ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him tell.

ཐ, ལ, } accusation, charge, impeachment.

ཐ་ཁ ཆ ལ, — — } to accuse, charge with.

ཐ་ཁ ཆ ལ ཡ ཡ, an accuser.

h. ཐ for ན, the ear.

ཐ ཁ, the ear-hole.

ཐ ལ, the flap of ditto.

ཐ ལ, a hearing, listening to.

ཐ ཁ ལ ལ ལ, to hear with the ears.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ ལ, I beg to hear me, to listen to me.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ ལ ལ, to give or lend ears to one; to hear one.

ཐ ལ, the organ of hearing.

ཐ, *s.* renown, celebrity.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ, to hear of one's celebrity.

ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *s.* agreeableness, the quality of pleasing.

ཐ ལ, *adv.* agreeably, pleasing.

ཐ ལ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasing.

ཐ ཅ, a pleasing word.

ཐ ལ, a pleasing talk conversation.

ཐ ལ, a sweet language.

ཐ ཐ, ཐ ཐ, } an agreeable sound, voice, language.

ཐ ལ, ལ ལ, to speak pleasingly, softly.

ཐ, *v. a.* to think, suppose, fancy.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ, ditto.

ཐ or ཐ, a snare, trap.

ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *s.* softness, gentleness, fluidity.

ཐ ལ, *adj.* soft, gentle.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ, ditto.

ཐ ལ ལ, to make soft.

ཐ ལ ལ, to become soft.

ཐ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* degenerated, grown worse.

ཐ-ལ-ལ, *s.* dregs, lees.

ཐ ལ ལ, the degenerate age, the worst times.

ཐ, ཐ, ཐ, h. ཐ ལ ལ, } the heart, the mind.

ཐ ལ, strength of heart; fortitude, courage, bravery.

ཐ ལ ལ ལ ལ, *adv.* from the bottom of the heart, sincerely.

ཐ ལ, the fat on the heart.

ཐ ལ, the heart's core; diligence.

ཐ ལ, disease of the heart.

ཐ ལ, affection, love, generosity.

ཐ ལ, h. ཐ ལ ལ, } *s.* mercy, generosity.

ཐ ལ, *adj.* merciful, generous.

ཐ ལ, *adj.* unmerciful, cruel.

ཐ ལ, *adj.* unmercifully, cruelly

ཐ ལ, *adj.* heart-pleasing.

ཐ ལ, heart's pleasure.

ཐ ལ, joy felt in one's heart upon an enemy's injury.

ཕྱིད་པོ།, the very heart; essence, pith, best part.

ཕྱིད་པོ་ཅན།, *adj.* consisting of essence, &c.

ཕྱིད་མོ།, the wife's husband's sister.

ཕྱེ-ཡ-པོ།, ཕྱེ-ཏེ, } *adj.* soft, gentle; v. ཕྱེ-ཝ.

ཕྱེ-ལ, two handfuls.

ཕྱེ-ལ-ལད, ditto.

ཕྱེ, ཕ-ལ, } the gum of the jaw.

ཕ-ལ-ནད, the disease of ditto.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to break down, destroy; v. ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*

ཕ-ལ-ལ-པོ, a breaker down.

ཕ-ལ, *pres.* I break down.

བཕ-ལ-བ-ཀ, *pret.* I broke, &c.

བཕ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will break, &c.

ཕ-ལ-ཅ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him break down.

ཐ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to dip, immerge, moisten.

ཐ-ལ-ལ-པོ, one that dips, &c.

ཐ-ལ, *pres.* I dip.

བཐ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I dipped.

བཐ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will dip.

ཐ-ལ-ཐ-ལ-ས-ཤ, *imperat.* let him dip.

ཐ-ལ-ས, *s.* duration, continuity, time.

ཐ-ལ-ས-ཅན, *adj.* continual.

ཐ-ད-ལ, *v. a.* to make fewer or less, to reduce; *v. n.* to grow weak or sick.

ཐ-ད-ལ-པོ, one that makes fewer, lessens.

ཐ-ད, *pres.* I make less or I reduce.

བཐ-ད-ས, *pret.* I made less.

བཐ-ད-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* to be reduced.

ཐ-ད-ཐ-ད-ས-ཤ, *imperat.* let him reduce.

ཐ-ད-ལ, ཐ-ན, } *s.* illness, sickness.

ཐ-ན, ནད, } *s.* disease. illness, sickness.

ཐ-ན-ཁ-ལ-བཐ-ལ, a being diseased by a sickness.

ཐ-ན-ཀ-ཤ. the cause of a disease.

ཐ-ན-ཅན, *adj.* diseased, sick.

ཐ-ན-ས-ལ-ལ, to ask (respectfully) after one's health.

ཐ-ན-ཁ-ད-ལ-ལ, have you no disease? are you well?

ཐ-ན-ལ-ས-ལ-ལ, recovered from a disease.

ཐ-ན-ལ, *v. a.* to disease, afflict.

ཐ-ན-ཆ-ད, that does afflict.

ཐ-ན-ལ-ཆ-ད, is afflicted, diseased.

ཐ-ན, *pres.* I afflict.

བཐ-ན-ཀ-ཤ, *pret.* I afflicted.

བཐ-ན-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* to be afflicted.

ཐ-ན-ཅ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him afflict.

ཕ-ཐ-ང, *Snyé-thang*, name of a place near Lhassa, an ancient monastery.

ཕ-ལ, a leaning on or to.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to lean on, to rest against.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-པོ, a leaner on, to.

ཕ, *pres.* I lean on.

བཕ-ས, *pret.* I leaned on.

བཕ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will lean on.

ཕ-ས-ཤ, *imperat.* let him lean on.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a pillow or cushion to lean to, or rest on.

ཕ-ལ, the ears of corn; corn cut down.

ཕ-ད-ལ, white ears, corn blasted in the blade.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, a making haste, striving, endeavouring.

ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to make haste, strive.

ནོ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ-ལ, to long for wealth.

ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one that makes haste.

ཕ-ལ, *pres.* I make haste.

བཕ-ལ-ས, *pret.* I made haste.

བཕ-ལ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will make haste.

ཕ-ལ-ཐ-ཅ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him strive.

ཕ-ལ-ས, *adj.* stretched out, straight.

ཕ-ད-ས-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* fear, dread, a being afraid of

ཕ-ད-ས-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid of.

སྙེད, *(in compos.)* expresses quantity, thus:
ཇི་སྙེད, how much? how many?
འདི་སྙེད, so much, so many.
དེ་སྙེད, that much.
ཇི་སྙེད, } *correl.* as much, so much.
དེ་སྙེད, }
སྙེན་པ, an approaching; gaining, procuring.
སྙེན་པར, *v, n.* to approach; *v. a.* to gain, procure; v. ཉེ་བར་བསྙེན་པ.
སྙེམ་པ, *s.* boast, brag, arrogance.
སྙེམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
སྙེམ་བྱེད་པ, a boasting, a being proud of.
སྙེམ་པར, *adv*, boastingly, proudly.
སྙེམ་པ་པོ, a boaster.
སྙེས་པ, *part. adj.* inclined, leaned to; v. སྙེ་བ.
སྙོག, *imperat.* of སྙེག་པར.
སྙོད་ཀོ་སྙོད, a kind of cummin.
སྙོད་པ, a feeding, giving to eat and drink.
སྙོད་པར, *v. a.* to feed, to give to eat and drink; to tell; v. སྙད་པར.
སྙོད་པ་པོ, one that feeds.
སྙོད, *pres.* I feed; I tell.
བསྙད་ཟིན, *pret.* I fed.
བསྙོད-ཅ, *fut.* I shall feed.
སྙོད-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him feed.
སྙོན་མོངས, } natural corruption, misery, calamity, sorrow.
ཉོན་མོངས, }
སྙོབ་པ, a lifting up, stretching out.
སྙབ་པར, *v. a.* to lift up, stretch out, to reach to.
སྙབ, *pres.* I stretch out or forth.
བསྙབས, *pret.* I stretched, &c.
བསྙབ-ཅ, *fut.* I will stretch, &c.
སྙོབ། སྙོབས་ཤིག, *imperat* let him, &c.
སྙོམ་པ, a making equal, level; v. མཉམ་པ.
སྙོམ་པར, *v. a.* to make equal, &c.
སྙོམ, *pres.* I balance, I make equal.
བསྙམས, *pret.* I made equal.
བསྙམ-ཅ, *fut.* to be made equal.
སྙོམ། སྙོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him, &c.
སྙོམ་ལས, *s.* indolence, idleness, laziness.
སྙོམ་ལས་ཅན, *adj.* indolent, idle.
སྙོམ་འཇུག་བྱེད་པ, } the coitus of the two sexes.
ཆགས་པ་སྤྱོད་པ }
སྙམས་པ, } equality, indifferent state of the mind, when there are no passions, (as in deep meditation.)
བཏང་སྙོམས, }
སྙོམས་པར, *adv.* equally, unbiassedly.
སྙོལ་བ, a laying, placing, putting flat down; v. ཉལ་བ, *v. n.*
སྙོལ་བར, *v. a.* to lay flat down.
སྙོལ་བ་པོ, one that lays flat down.
སྙོལ, *pres.* I lay down.
བསྙལ་ཟིན, *pret.* I laid down.
བསྙལ-ཅ, *fut.* to be laid down.
སྙོལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay down.
སྙ་སྙོལ་བར, to become soft, gentle.
སྟ་གོན, preparation.
སྟ་གོན་བྱེད་པར, to make preparation, to make ready, to prepare.
སྟ་ཟུར, the hip bone.
སྟ་རེ, } an axe or ox hatchet.
སྟ་རེ། སྟར, }
སྟ་རེ་རྣོན་པོ, a sharp axe or hatchet.
སྟ་རེ་རྣོན་པོས་གཅོད་པར, to cut with a sharp axe.
སྟ་རེ་ཆག་པར, to cut with a hatchet.
སྟར་སོ, the edge of an axe.
སྟར་ལྟག, the back of ditto.
སྟར་མིག, the hole for putting the handle in.
སྟར་ཡུ, the handle of a hatchet.
དགྲ་སྟ, a battle-axe, pole axe, halbert; S. *Parashu.*
སྟག, a tiger.
སྟག་གི, *adj.* of a tiger.
སྟག་གི་པགས་པ, } a tiger's skin or hide.
སྟག་ལྤགས, }
སྟག་མོ, a tigress, a female tiger.

ཐ

ཐ་ལྕམ, a tigress's whelp, a young tiger.
ཐ་ཁྱིམ, a tiger's den.
ཐ་ཡིག, the spots of a tiger.
ཐ་ཛིག for ཏ་ཛིག, *Tázik* or *Tajik*; a *Persian*.
ཐ་ཡ, birch, birch tree.
ཐ་ས, the name of a tree.
ཐ་ཡའི་མེ་ཏོག, the blossom of that tree.
ཐ་ཤ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཐ་ལོ, a weaver's instrument, (the scuttle.)
ཐ, (*in compos.*)
མེ་ཐ་ལ་ཆ, a spark.
ཤ་ཐ, *adj.* mere, only.
ཐ་ཁ, the name of a very black stone.
ཐབས, *s.* manner, way, mode.
བཞུགས་ཐབས, manner or mode of sitting.
གཟིགས་ཐབས, ditto of looking.
ཐན, a mat, a thing spread on the ground to sit on, a carpet.
ཁ. བཞུགས་ཐད, ditto.
ཐན་ཁ་ཁྱེད་པར, to spread a carpet, &c. on the ground.
ཐན་ལ་ཁ་ཟླ་པར, to sit on a mat, carpet, &c.
ཐབ, the state of being in a hurry or in confusion.
ཐབ་པ, *v. n.* to be in confusion, to hurry.
ཐབས་ཐོ་ཐས, great hurry or confusion.
ཐལ, mode, manner, way, measure, &c.
ཕལ་ལ་ཐུ་ཐ་ལ་ལ, } ditto.
ཆ ཁ, }
ཐ་ཤ, *s.* walnut.
ཐ་ཤ་ཁ་ཤིང, } walnut tree.
ཐ་ཤ་ཤིང, }
ཐ་ཤ་ལྕེ, the trunk or body of a walnut tree.
ཐ་ཤ a putting in order or series, arranging.
ཐ་ཤ, *v. a.* to put in order or series.
ཐ་ཤ་པ, a putter in order.
ཐ, *pres.* I put in order, &c.
བཐ་ཤ, *pret.* I have put, &c.

ད

ཐ་ཤ, *fut.* to be arranged.
ཐ་ཤ ཐ་ཤ, *imperat.* let him put, &c.
ཐ་ཤ, } the name of a sort of thorn berry.
ཐ, }
ཐ, a resting, a refreshing of one's self, a dwelling.
ཐ, *v. n.* to rest, to refresh one's self, to dwell, abide.
ཐ, one that rests, &c.
ཐ, *pres.* I dwell.
ཐ, *pret.* I dwelled.
ཐ, *fut.* I shall dwell.
ཐ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him dwell.
ཐ, (*in compos.*)
ཐ ཐ, kind reception and entertainment.
ཐ ཐ, to receive and entertain one kindly.
ཐ, a rebuking, chiding.
ཐ, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, upbraid.
ཐ, one that rebuks.
ཐ, *pres.* I rebuke.
ཐ, *pret.* I rebuked.
ཐ, *fut.* I will rebuke.
ཐ ཐ, *imperat.* let him rebuke.
ཐ, an infecting, penetrating, pervading.
ཐ, *v. a.* to infect, pervade, penetrate.
ཐ, that does pervade.
ཐ, *pres.* it pervades.
ཐ, *pret.* it pervaded.
ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* it will pervade.
ཐ ཐ, *imperat.* let it pervade.
ཐ, *s.* pudendum muliebre.
ཐ, a narrow ditto.
ཐ, a wide one.
ཐ, the hair of the privy member.
ཐ-ཤ-ལ, } *adj.* thick, dense, heavy.
ཟ, }
ཐ-ཤ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness, density, heaviness.

ནགས་སྦོམ, a thick or dense forest.
ཁྱིད་སྦོམ་པོ, a heavy sleep.
དཔལ་སྦོམ, right noble, most noble.
སྦྱོང་བ, abbreviation, a shortening, the act of abridging.
ཕྱིང་ཁ་སྦྱོང་བ, ditto.
སྦྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to shorten, abbreviate, make shorter.
སྦྱོང་བ,པོ, a shortener, abbreviator.
སྦྱོང, *pres.* I abridge.
བསྦྱངས, *pret.* I abridged.
བསྦྱང་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will abridge.
སྦྱངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him abridge.
སྦྱར་པ, an iterating, repeating.
སྦྱར་པར, *v. a.* to iterate, repeat, make several times ; to put together.
སྦྱར་པ་པོ, an iterator.
སྦྱར, *pres.* iterate.
བསྦྱར་ཏེན, *pret.* I iterated.
བསྦྱར-ཐ, *fut.* to be repeated.
སྦྱར-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him iterate.
སྦྱོར་པ, a making agree, a reconciling, a conferring, comparison.
སྦྱོར་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, reconcile ; confer, (as manuscripts.)
སྦྱོར་པ་པོ, a reconciliator ; v. མཐུན་པ.
སྦྱོར, *pres.* I reconcile ; I confer.
བསྦྱོར་ཏེན, *pret.* I reconciled.
བསྦྱོར-ཐ, *fut.* I will reconcile.
སྦྱོར-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him reconcile.
ཐེ, a verbal termination, after ཟ་ད་ཧ, corresponding to the English ing, as :
ཧཅམ་ཐེ, *adv.* sitting.
ཧཅེད་ཐེ, *adv.* standing, in a standing posture.
ཟ་ཐེ, *adv.* eating.
ཐེ་ཚོ།ཐེ་ཧ, a paring axe.
ཐེ་ཁ, the sharp part or edge of ditto.
ཐེ་ལྟག, the back of ditto.
ཐེ་ཡ, the handle of an axe or adze.
ཐེ་ནཱ, a paring or cutting with a paring axe.
ཐེ་ནཱ་ནཱ,ཁོང་བར, *v. a.* to pare, to smooth.
ཐེ་ཤ-ཐ, a frame or thing that holds or supports any thing that is placed on it ; a board, stool, table.
ཧཅ་ཐེ་ཤ, a board, &c. to sit on, a stool.
ནཱ་ཁ་ཐེ་ཤ, a board to place things on.
ཚོ་ཐ་ཐེ་ཤ, a cupboard.
ཁ་ཐ་ཐེ་ཤ, a board to put vessels on.
ཟ. ནགས་ཐ་ཐེ་ཤ, a table for eating on.
ཞབ་ཐེ་ཤ, } a foot-stool.
ཟ. ཁ་ལག་ཐེ་ཤ, }
ཀ་ཐེ་ཤ, the pedestal or base of a pillar.
མཇུག་ཐེ་ཤ, a board or frame before one, to lean on (as in churches.)
ནཱ་ཁ་ཐ་ཤ, a woman's alluring behaviour.
ཐེ་ཁ-ཤ, the upper part, that which is above, surface, top.
ཐེ་ཁ་ནཱ་ཐ, } the heavens above ; zenith.
ཐེ་ཁ་ཐ, }
ཐེ་ཁ-ཏ, *adv. et postpos.* up, up to ; on, upon.
ཐེ་ཁ-ན, *adv. et postpos.* above, on, upon, at.
ཐེ་ཁ-ནས, *adv. et postpos.* from above, from.
ཁང་ཐེ,the upper side of a house, house-top.
ས་ཐ-ཐ, the surface of the earth, upper-side.
ཐེ-ན, a keeping, holding, keeping in pay.
ཐེ-ནར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, keep in pay.
ཐེ-ན,ཕ,ཕ, a keeper.
ཐ, *pres.* I keep.
བཐ-ཏ, *pret.* I kept.
ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I will keep.
ཐ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him keep.
ཐ-ར, a giving, bestowing, granting, allowing, permitting, conceding, yielding.
ཐ-ནར, *v. a.* to give, bestow, grant, allow, permit, concede, yield.

སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver, &c.

ཐོང, } *num.* thousand.
ཐོང་ཁྲི,

ཐོང་དཔོན, the captain of a thousand men, a colonel.

ཐོང་པ, *adj.* empty, void, not occupied; *s.* vacuum.

ཐོང་པར, *adv.* emptily.

ཐོང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* emptiness, vacuity, an abstract notion or idea.

ཐོང་ཕྱོགས, *vulg.* for } a helper, assistant, fellow.
ཐུང་ཕྱོགས,

ཐོང་ཕྱོགས་མཛད་པར, } to help, assist.
— — ཕྱེད, —

ཐོངས་པ, *adj.* left, or made empty.

ཐོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become empty.

ཐོངས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make empty.

ཐོད, } *imperat.* of ཐུད or བཐུད་པ, to put on a
ཐོད་ཅིག, } saddle, to saddle.

ཐོད, the upper, higher, first part of any thing, of a valley, &c.

ཐོད་པ, a praising, extolling, lauding.

ཐོད་པར, *v. a.* to praise, extol, exalt, magnify.

ཐོད་པ་པོ, a magnifier.

ཐོད, *pres.* I praise, extol.

བཐོད་རྒྱས, *pret.* I praised.

བཐུད-ཐུ, *fut.* to be praised.

ཐོད-ཅིགཐོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him praise.

ཐོན་པ, a showing, instructing; a teacher; the *Teacher* (for Shakya).

ཐོན་པར, *v. a.* to show, instruct, teach.

ཐོན་པ་པོ, a shower, instructor, teacher.

ཐོན-ཕྱེད, that shows, instructs, &c.

ཐོན་པར-ཕྱེད, is shown.

ཐོན-ཕྱིན-ཡ-ཅ, } is showing, teaching.
ཐོན-ཐ-ཕ-ཁ,

ཐོནཐོན-ཁ-ཕ-ཕ, *pres.* I show, &c.

བཐུ-ཐ-ཕ, *pret.* I showed; I have shown.

ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be shown, I will show.
ཐ-ཐ-ཁ-ཕ-ཕ,

ཐ-ཅ-ཐ-ཐ, *imperat.* let him show.

ཐ-ཁ, *s.* repast, banquet, feast, (given or made upon certain occasions.)

ཐ-ཐ, a marriage feast.

ཐ-ཅ-ཐ, a birth-day feast, or a feast given after the birth of a child.

ཐ-ཁ-ཐ, a funeral feast.

ཐ-ཁ-ཐ, a festival. a day of civil or religious joy.

ཁ-ཐ, a feast given at the christening or name-giving of a child.

ཁ-ཐ, a feast given after a thing of importance is done.

ཐ-ཐ, a feast-day.

ཐ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, the preparing of a feast.

ཐ-ཁ-ཐ-ཕ, the distributing of victuals in a feast.

ཐ, } *s.* autumn.
ཐ-ཐ,

ཐ-ཐ, the season of autumn.

ཐ-ཐ, the harvest crop or produce.

ཐ-ཐ-ཁ-ཐ, the first month of autumn.

ཐ-ཐ-ཕ-ཐ, the middle or second month.

ཐ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, the last month of ditto.

ཐ-ཁ, a giving into one's hand.

ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, *v. a.* to give over, give, deliver.

ཐ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, a giver over.

ཐ-ཁ, *pres.* I give over.

བཐ-ཁ, *pret.* I gave over.

ཐ-ཁ-ཐ, *fut.* I will give over.

ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him give over.

ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, *s.* strength, energy, vigour, force.

ཐ-ཁ-ཐ, } *adj.* strong, vigorous; *s.* the Tib.
ཐ-ཁ-ཅ, } name of *Balaráma* or *Baladéva.*

ཐ-ཁ-ཁ, *adj.* weak, feeble.

ཐ-ཁ, *v. n.* to go astray, to be lost, to be mingled among.

ཁྲང་བ, } an abhorring, disliking, a being
ཞེ་ཁྲང་བ, } angry.
ཁྲང་བའི་ཝེམས, } *s.* passion, anger, wrath.
ཁྲང་ཝེམས, }
ལྷང་བ་ཅན, *adj.* angry, passionate, wrathful.
དགྲ་ཁྲང་བ་ཅན, an angry or cruel foe.
ཁྲང་མིག་ཤིས་ལགས་པར, to look on with angry eyes.
ཁྲང་བར, *v. n.* to be angry, to abhor; *adv.* angrily.
ཁྲང་ངོ, he is angry.
ཁྲང་བ་པོ, one that is angry.
ཁྲང་ས ཡ, he became angry, is passionate; *part. adj.* grown angry, passionate.
ཁྲང་ཚ, } an opening wide; a menacing,
ལངས་ཡ, } showing a fierce look.
ཁྲང་བར, *v. a.* to open wide; to menace.
ཁྲར་ཨ, *adj.* trembling, frightful.
ཁྲིམ་ཡ, *s.* vice, sin.
ཁྲིམ་ཅོ, ditto, the wicked.
དགེ་ཁྲིམ, virtue and vice.
ཁྲིམ་ལེགས, a vicious mind.
ཁྲིམ་ཅན, } *adj.* vicious, sinful.
ཁྲིམ་ལྡན, }
ཁྲིམ་ཡ་ངང་བཅས་ཡ, *adj.* ditto.
ཁྲིམ་མེད, }
ཁྲིམ་མ་ལྡན, } *adj.* sinless, having no vice.
ཁྲིམ་ཐལ, }
ཁྲིམ་ཡ་ཕྱེད་པར, to commit vice, to sin.
ཁྲིམ་ཡ, } a scorpion, the scorpion; a sign
ཁྲིམ་ཁྱིམ, } of the zodiac.
ཁྲིམ་ཡ་དཀར་པོ, a white sort of scorpion.
ཁྲིམ་ཡ་ནག་པོ, a black ditto.
ཁྲིམ་རྩ, a scorpion's horn, sting.
ཁྲིམ་ཏྲ, a scorpion's poison.
ཁྲིམ་ཆོང, a scorpion's nest.
ཁྲིགས་ཡ, a menacing, threatening with.
ཁྲིགས་ཁ་ཁ, a menacing forefinger.
ཁྲིགས་ཁ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* with a menacing forefinger.
ཁྲིགས་ཡ་ཡར, *v. a.* to menace, threaten with.
ཁྲིགས་ཡ་པོ, a menacer.
ཁྲོད, the middle part or heart, the core.
ཁྲུ་ཡ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasing, handsome, beautiful, fair, delightful.
ཁྲུ་ཡ་ཉིད, *s.* agreeableness, &c.
ཁྲུ་ཆ, *adj.* somewhat agreeable.
ཁྲུ་ཆ་ཝ, the state of being somewhat pleasing.
ལྟ་ན་ཁྲུ་ཡ, agreeable, pleasing to the sight.
ཁྲུ་ཡ་ཡིན་ཡར, to be pleasing, agreeable.
ཁྲུ་ཡ་ཡར, *adv.* pleasingly.
ཨ་ཁྲུ་ཡ, *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasing.
ཁྲུ, (*in compos.*) used for:
ཁྲུ་ཐལ, *s.* misery, as:
བདེ་ཁྲུ, happiness and misery; pleasure and pain.
ཁྲུ་ཐལ, *s.* uneasiness; sorrow, grief, trouble, distress, &c. misery.
ཁྲུ་ཐལ་ལ་ཅན, *adj.* uneasy, sorrowful.
ཁྲུ་ཐབ, the state of being afflicted with mourning; one mourning.
ཁྲུ་ཁྲད་ཡར, to mourn for.
ཁྲུ་ཝོས, a mourning dress.
ཁྲ�གས, a mourning cap.
ཁྲུ་ཁང, a mourning or darkened chamber or room.
ཁྲུད, a collecting, gathering together.
ཁྲུད, *v. a.* to collect, gathering, amass; v. ཁ་ཅ, *v. n.*
ཁྲུ་ཡ, a gatherer, &c.
ཁྲུ་ཕྱེ, that does collect.
ཁྲུ་ཡ, ཕ, that is collected.
ཁྲུ, *pres.* I collect.
ཁ, *pret.* I collected.
ཁ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be collected; I will
ཁ, } collect.

སྡུས་ཤིག་བསྡུ, *imperat.* let him collect.

སྡུད, (*in compos.*)

འབྱེད་སྡུད, analysis and synthesis.

སྡུམ་པ, a making agree, a reconciling.

སྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, pacify, reconcile; v. འདུམ་པར, *v. n.*

སྡུམ་པ་པོ, སྡུམ་མཁན, སྡུམ་བྱེད, } a pacificator, pacifier, one that reconciles or makes agree.

སྡུམ་པར་བྱེད, is reconciled.

སྡུམ, *pres.* I pacify; I make agree.

བསྡུམས, *pret.* I pacified.

བསྡུམ-ཞ, *fut.* to be pacified.

སྡུམ་སྡུམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him pacify.

མི་མཐུན་པ་རྣམས, སྡུམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, } to make agree those that disagree.

སྡུམ་པ, ཁང་པ, } *s.* house, mansion.

སྡུམ་པར་སྤྱན་འདྲེན་པར, to invite one into his house.

སྡུམ་ར for ལྡུམ་ར, } a garden (for vegetables).

སྡེ, a class, tribe, district, division, nation, people.

སྡེ་པ, a tribune, a nobleman.

སྡེ་དཔོན, the head of a tribe, a chief tribune, a consul.

སྡེ་སྲིད, a province, kingdom, realm, empire; a ruler, a regent.

སྡེ་སྡེར་བགོ་བ, a dividing into certain classes, orders, ranks, tribes, districts, &c.

སྡེ་ཚན, a class, order, series.

སྡེ་སྣོད, a great division of the sacred books.

སྡེ་སྣོད་གསུམ, the three great divisions of ditto.

འདུལ་བསྡེའི་སྣོད, books on education, or on the discipline of religious persons of both sexes; the *Dulvá* class.

མདོ་སྡེ་སྡེ་སྣོད, the *Sútras.*

སྔགས་ཀྱི་སྡེ་སྣོད, the *Tantras.*

ཡུལ་སྡེ, a country, district, province.

མི་སྡེ, a tribe, people, nation.

མདོ་སྡེ, a class of treatises on several subjects; the *Sútras.*

རྒྱུད་སྡེ, the *Tantras* and *Mantras.*

སྡེབ་པ, a mingling, mixing; an exchanging, bartering.

སྡེབ་པར, *v. a.* to mingle, mix; exchange, barter.

སྡེབ་པ་པོ, a mingler, exchanger.

སྡེབ, *pres.* I exchange.

བསྡེབས, *pret.* I exchanged.

བསྡེབ-ཞ, *fut.* to be exchanged.

སྡེབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him exchange.

སྡེབ་སྦྱོར, *s.* poetry, rhyme; orthography.

སྡེབ་སྦྱོར་པ, a poet, a maker of verses, &c.

སྡེར-མ, all sorts of plate vessels, dishes.

གསེར་སྡེར, gold plate, a gold vessel.

དངུལ་སྡེར, silver plate, &c.

ཤིང་སྡེར, a wooden dish.

སྡེར་མོ, the claw of a beast or bird, the talon of a bird of prey.

སྡེར་ཆགས, clawed beasts.

སྡེར་ཅན, *adj.* clawed.

སྡེར་མེད, *adj.* clawless.

སྡེར་འཛིན, seizing with the claws.

སྡེར་འཛིན་བྱེད་པར, to fight with the claws.

སེང་སྡེར, a lion's claw.

སྟག་སྡེར, a tiger's claw.

བྱ་སྡེར, a bird's claw or talon.

སྡོ་བ, a hazarding; hazard, chance, danger.

སྡོ་པར, *v. a.* to hazard, expose to chance or danger.

སྡོ་བ་པོ, one that hazards.

སྡོ, *pres.* I hazard.

སྡོས་བསྡོས, *pret.* I hazarded.

སྡོ་བར་འགྱུར, བསྡོ-ཞ, } *fut.* I shall hazard; to be put on hazard.

རྒྱལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hazard.

རྒྱང་པོ, the trunk or body of a tree, the stalk of a plant.

རྒྱང་པོའི་རྒྱ, the class of stalky plants.

རྒྱང་ཆེན, a large trunk, or stem.

རྒྱང་ཤས, an old trunk, stem.

རྒྱང་ཤས་པ, a new or fresh stem, stalk.

རྒྱང་ཐུམ, a piece of a trunk; the stump left in the ground, of a tree cut down.

རྒྱང་ཐུམ་ཚོགས་པ, the burnt stump of a tree cut down.

རྒྱང་བུ, a small trunk; a stem, stalk, a wick.

རྒྱང་པས, cotton for a candle or lamp, a wick.

མེ་མཆ་ཕྱི་རྒྱང་པས, ditto.

ཤུ་རྒྱང, the stem of a walnut tree.

ཤིན་རྒྱང, ditto of a cypress tree.

ཚོལ་རྒྱང, a candle.

ཁྲན་ས་རྒྱང, an icicle.

རྒྱད, a sitting, tarrying, waiting for.

རྒྱད་པ, *v. n.* to sit, tarry, wait for, attend.

རྒྱད་ཡ་ཡོ, one that sits, tarries, waits for.

རྒྱད, *pres.* I wait, I sit.

རྒྱ།ཡ་ཐ, *pret.* I waited.

རྒྱད་ཡ་ཞུ, } *fut.* I will wait, to be waited.
ཐ།ཡ་ཐ-ཐ, }

རྒྱ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him wait.

ཡ་ཡ་ཞ, an attendant, a waiting servant; an aid-de-camp.

རྒྱ-ནི, summary, the contents of.

རྒྱ་ཡ, an obliging of one's self, obligation, duty, contract, promise, bond; a binding.

རྒྱ་ཡ, *v. a.* to bind, oblige one's self, to vow, promise.

ཡ་ཤ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ-ཡ, to oblige one's self, to engage.

རྒྱ-ཡ-ཡ, a binder, one under self-obligation.

རྒྱ-ཁ, that does bind; *s.* an astringent or steptic medicine.

རྒྱ-ཡ-ཁ, is bound, is obliged.

རྒྱ, *pres.* I oblige.

ཐ-ཡ-ཐ, *pret.* I obliged.

ཞ-ཡ-ཞ, } *fut.* I will oblige; to be obliged.
ཡ-ཐ-ཐ, }

ཞ-ཡ-ཞ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him oblige.

ཞ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, the taking upon, on, of, an obligation or moral duty, an engaging; engagement.

ཞ-ཡ-ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, moral duties or obligations.

ཞ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, to observe or keep one's vows or obligations.

ཞ, *s.* a spider.

ཕ-ས-ཁ-ཡ, ditto.

ཞ, } any thing to give relish to meat or
ཁ, } drink, sauce, pickle, &c.

ཞ-ཡ, *s.* risk, hazard, chance, danger; v. ཞ-ཡ.

ཞ-ཡ-ཞ-ཤ, *imperat.* of ཞ-ཡ.

ཀ *s.* ཤ, the nose.

ཀ-ཁ, the root or bottom of the nose.

ཀ-ཁ, nose-tip.

ཀ-ཁ, } the nostril, the cavity in the nose.
ཀ-ཁ, }
ཀ-ཁ, }

ཀ-ཁ-ཤ-ཆ-ཆ, *adj.* having but one nostril.

ཀ-ཤ, the hair in the nostrils.

ཀ-ཁ, the bridge of the nose.

ཀ-ཁ, a flat nose.

ཀ-ཁ, an aquiline or crooked nose.

ཀ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ, *adj.* crook-nosed.

ཀ-ཁ, blood issuing from the nose.

ཀ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, *v. n.* to bleed (out of the nose).

ཀ-ཁ-ཁ-ཆ-ཡ, *v. n.* to cease to bleed.

ཀ-ཁ-ཆ-ཆ-ཡ, *v. a.* to stop the bleeding of the nose.

ཀ-ཁ, the noise made through the nostrils.

ཀ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, the piercing of the nose.

ཀ-ཁ-ཁ-ཡ, the piercing through of one's nose.

ཤ་ནས་འཁྱེར་པ, to lead by the nose.
ཤ,ཐག, a cord or rope, put into the nose or nostrils of a beast, to lead by.
ཤ, *s.* hem, edge, border, end.
མོས་ཀྱི་ཤ, ditto of a garment.
ཐུད་པའི— ditto of a thread.
ཐག་པའི— the end, &c. of a rope.
ཤ-ས, ; ཤ་ཐེ་ས, ; དང་ལང, } *s.* priority, antecedence, the state of being first; *adj.* principal, first.
ལམ་ཤུལ, a guide, a leader.
ལམ་ཤ་འཛིན་པར, to take a guide.
ཤ་པོ, ; ཐམ་ཆོ་པོ, } a principal, a chief officer.
ཤ་ཆེན་པོ, a deputy, a commissioner.
ཤ་མཛེ་ཝ་ཏོག, the blossom of the nutmeg tree.
ཤ་ཆོགས་པ, *adj.* of all sort, several.
ཤ་ཆོགས་པའི་ཟས, all sort of meats.
ཤ་ཆོགས་པའི་མི, ; མི་ཤ་ཆོགས, } all sort of men.
ནོར་ཤ་ཆོགས, all sort of goods.
ཡོན་ཏན་ཤ་ཆོགས, several good qualities.
རིགས་པ་ཤ་ཆོགས, all sort, all manner.
ཤ་འགའ་ཞིག, any thing, something.
ཤ་ཨཱ་ཨ་ཡིག, name of the *o* vowel sign, made thus : ˇ
ཤ་ལ་ཤ་ཆོགས་མ, a goddess, belonging to several classes.
ཤ་ཤ, the flesh of the nose, the nose.
ཤ་ཤ་ཐུགས་པར, to let one's self be led by the nose.
ཤ་ཐུབ་པ, full confidence, trust.
ཁ་ཁ-ཀི་ཤ་ཐུབ་ཕོ་ལ་ཡོ, I place all my trust in you.
ཤ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ, *s.* relations on the mother's side.
ཤ-ཀ-ཀ-ཀ-ས-ཆ-ས, ditto.
ཤ-ཆ, *s.* ink.
ཤ-ཆ-ཡི-ཐུ, materials or ingredients for making ink.
ཤ-ཕ, ink-powder.
ཐ-ཡ-ཏ, lamp-black.
ཤ-ཤ-ཏ, ink-stand, ink-horn.
ཏ-ཤ, Chinese ink.
ལོ-ཤ, ink made in Tibet.
ཅ-ཤ, ink brought from Cashmir.
ཤ for ; ཆ, } pus, corrupt matter issuing from a sore.
ཤ-ལ, *s.* light, shine, brightness.
ཤ-ལ-ཅན, *adj.* being full of light.
ཤ-ལ-ཙམ, *adj.* destitute of light.
ཤ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* clearly, evidently in the light.
ཤ-ལ-ཡ, there is light; it appears, it is evident.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ཐ-ལ, *v. n.* to be light, to be evident, to be.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to come to light, to appear.
ཨ-ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to disappear, vanish.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, ; ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, ; ཆ-ལ-ལ-ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, } *v. a.* to enlighten, illuminate.
ཤ-ལ-ཆ-ལ-ཁ, *Snang-g,sal-ma,* (she with a clear light), the name of a goddess.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཁ-ཐ, reflected light.
ཤ-ལ-ཁ-ཁ, the enlightened world, the world.
ལ-ཤ-ལ, the enlightened space or atmosphere above.
ལ-ཤ-ལ-ཤ-ལ, manner or mode of viewing, seeing; point of view.
ལ-ཤ-ལ-ཤ-ཆ-ལ-ལ, every point of view.
ཆ-ལ-ཤ-ལ, manner of hearing.
ཆ-ལ-ཤ-ལ-ཤ-ཆ-ལ-ལ, all points of hearing.
ཤ-ལ-ལ, a hurting, doing harm to.
ཤ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to hurt, wound, do harm, injure.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཡ, a hurter.
ཤ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, that does hurt.
ཤ-ལ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, is hurt, wounded.

ཚ

ཚ་, *pres.* I hurt.
བཚ་-རིན, *pret.* I have hurt.
བཚ་-ཐ, } *fut.* to be hurt; I will
ཚ་པ་འགྱུར, } hurt.
ཚ་ or ཚ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him hurt.
ཚ་ཁ, *s.* snivel or snot.
*h.* ཤངས་ཚ་ཁ, ditto.
ཚ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* snivelly, snotty.
ཚ་ཁ་འཕྱི་བ, to wipe the snot off, to wipe the nose.
ཚ་ཁ་ཐུར, *s.* snot, snivel
ཁེ་ཚ་ཁ, a sort of thick phlegm.
ཚ་ཁ, *v. a.* to take, receive, put on; v. ཐོ་ད.
ཚ་ཐ, *s.* woollen cloth.
ཚ་ཐ་ཐུ་ཅན, woollen cloth with furs or hairs on.
ཚ་ཐ་འཕ্ར-ཁོ-ཆ, thick cloth.
ཚ་ཐ་ཐ-ཆ, thin cloth.
ཚ་ཐ་ཐ-ཁ, a garment of woollen cloth.
ཚ་ཐ, a sort of loose mantle for priests, of an oblong form.
ཚ་ཐ, long small pieces of woollen cloth sewed.
ཚ་ཐ, a whole piece of woollen cloth.
ཚ་ཐ་འཕ্ར-ཁ, to weave woollen cloth.
ཚ་ཁ, } the side of a great person's
ཚ, } body.
ཚ-ཁ-ཆ, *adj.* white or light red; long, oblong.
ཚ, name of a star or constellation.
ཚ, . yarn, thread.
ར-ཐ-ཚ, silk yarn.
ར-ཐ-ཚ, cotton yarn.
ཐ-ཐ-ཚ, woollen yarn.
ཚ-ཁ-ཁ-ཁ, to spin yarn.
ཚ, a pricking, goading, &c. a suckling.
ཚ, *v. a.* to prick, goad, pierce, to suckle; v. ཐ, ཐ.

ཚ

ཚ, *pres.* I prick or goad.
ཚ-ཁ-ཆ, *pret.* I pricked.
ཚ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be pricked; I will
ཚ.ཁ.ཁ, } prick.
ཚ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him prick.
ཚ, a making sink, an abolishing, destroying; v. ཐ, *v. n.*
ཚ, *v. a.* to abolish, destroy; v. ཚ.
ཚ-ཁ-ཆ, a destroyer, abolisher.
ཚ-ཁ, that makes sink.
ཚ-ཁ-ཁ, is abolished, destroyed.
ཚ, *pres.* I abolish.
ཚ-ཁ, *pret.* I abolished.
ཚ-ཁ-ཐ, *fut.* to be abolished.
ཚ-ཁ-ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him abolish.
ཚ, } a smelling, perceiving by the nose.
ཚ, }
ཚ, *v. a.* to smell, perceive by the nose.
ཚ-ཁ-ཆ, a smeller.
ཚ-ཁ, that does smell; the nose.
ཚ, *pres.* I smell.
ཚ-ཁ, *pret.* I smelled.
ཚ-ཁ-ཐ, *fut.* to be smelled.
ཚ-ཁ-ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him smell.
ཚ-ཆ, *s.* grease, oil, fat; any greasy, oily, or fat substance.
ཚ-ཅ, *adj.* greasy, oily, fat; besmeared with.
ཚ-ཐ, the juice of fat.
ཚ-ཁ, sweet-cake.
ཐ-ཚ, raw fat.
ཐ-ཚ, melted fat.
ཚ, a diminishing, making less.
ཐ-ཚ, a bringing nearer, anticipation.
ཚ, *v. a.* to bring nearer, to anticipate; v. ཐ, *v. n.*
ཚ-ཁ-ཆ, one that anticipates.
ཚ, *pres.* I anticipate.

ཁྱོད

ཁས་ལེན, *pret.* I anticipated.
ཁས་ལེ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be anticipated.
ཁ་ལེ་ལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him anticipate.
ཁ་ཉ, name of a medicinal herb or plant.
ཁ་ཚ, a reducing into small pieces, fracture.
ཁ་ཚ, *v. a.* to make into small pieces, or to diminish, v. ཐུ་ཚ.
ཁ་ཏ, } a general name for all sorts of vessels.
ཁ་ཏ་ཐུ, }
ཁ་ཏ་ཁ་ཤས, different kinds of vessels:
གསེར་ཁ་ཏ, a gold vessel.
དངུལ་ཁ་ཏ, a silver vessel, &c.
ཐུ་ཁ་ཏ, a vessel to hold meal or flour in.
ཆུ་ཁ་ཏ, a vessel for water.
ཆང་ཁ་ཏ, a vessel to keep wine in.
ལས་ཁ་ཏ, a vessel for corn or grain.
ཁ་ཏ་ཀྱི་ཁ, the mouth of a vessel.
ཁ་ཏ་ཀྱི་ཞབས, the bottom of ditto.
ཁ་ཏ་ནང་ལྷུང་ཚ, a putting into a vessel.
ཁ་ཏ་ནས་ལྷེན་ཚ, a taking out of, &c.
ཁ་ཏ, an augmenting, increasing.
མང་ངུ་ཁ་ཏ, an increasing much or greatly.
ཁ་ཏ, *v. a.* to augment, increase, add more to.
ཁ་ཏ, an augmenter.
ཁ་ཏ, *pres.* I augment.
ཁ་ཏ-ཐེག, *pret.* I augmented.
ཁ་ཏ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be augmented.
ཁ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him augment.
ཁ, } a smelling, perceiving by the nose.
ཏ ཁ, }
ཁ, *v. a.* to smell, perceive by the nose; v. ཐ, ཚ.
ཁ or ཐ, a taking, receiving, putting on.
ཁ, } *v. a.* to take into one's hand, receive, put on; to smell; v. ཁ, ཚ.
ཐ, ,
ཁ, *pres.* I take, I smell.



ཁ

ཁ, *pret.* I took.
ཁ-ཐ, *fut.* to be taken.
ཁ or ཁ, *imperat.* let him take.
ཁ, a confounding, mixing, mingling, disturbing; v. ཁ.
ཁ, *v. a.* to confound, mingle, mix, disturb; to mistake.
ཁ, one that confounds or mistakes.
ཁ, *pres.* I mistake.
ཁ-ཐ, *pret.* I mistook.
ཁ-ཐ, *fut.* to be mistaken.
ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him mistake.
ཁ, a comprising, including, embracing.
ལ ཁ, *v. a.* to put together, to embrace; to embrace each other.
ཁ, to comprise, include; sign of reciprocal verbs.
ཁ, to look on each other.
ཁ, to kiss each other.
ཁ, an embracer.
ཁ, *pres.* I embrace.
ཁ-ཐ, *pret.* I embraced.
ཁ, *fut.* I will embrace.
ཁ-ཅ, *imperat.* let him embrace.
ཁ, name of a star.
ཁ, *adj.* sloping, oblique; *s.* mediocrity.
ཁ, name of a star or constellation.
ཁ, } vigour; courage, bravery, lustre.
ཁ,
ཁ, *adj.* courageous, brave.
ཁ, a sort of cypress, or juniper.
ཁ or ཁ, a thick kind of reed.
ཁ, } a cylindrical vessel of ditto.
ཁ,
ཁ, a cane or staff of ditto.
ཁ, a carrying or bringing by turns.
ཁ, *v. a.* to carry or bring by turns.
ཁ, *part. fut.* to be carried by turns.
ཁ ཁ, a load to be carried by turns.

ཕྱིན

ཕྱིན་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* that must be carried, &c.

ཕྱིན-ཕྱིན, *part. fut.* carried by turns; v. ཕྱོགས་པ.

ཕྱིགས, } *s.* vegetables, victuals, meat, whatever is eaten with meat; sauce.
A. ཕྱ་ཟས,

ཕྱིགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a sauce, or any thing to give relish, spiced, seasoned.

ཕྱང, } a grassy place, grassy turf, verdure.
ནཱ ལ ལ ཕ ང,

ཕྱང་ཅན, *adj.* covered with small grass or verdure.

ཕྱང་ཨ, blue vitriol.

ཕྱང་ཐང, a plain covered with verdure.

ཕྱང་ལྷོང, a tract of land covered with ditto.

ཕྱང་རི, a hill or mountain covered with ditto.

ཆུ་ཕྱང, *s.* moss.

ཕྱང, *(in compos.)*

ཕྱང་ཤེལ, a board, a plank.

ཕྱང་ལྷ, ditto for a door.

ཕྱང, a leaving off, quitting, abandoning, casting away.

ཕྱང་པར, *v. a.* to leave off, renounce, to quit, abandon, cast away; v. ཕྱོང་བར.

ཕྱང་བ, *part. fut.* to be omitted, avoided.

ཕྱང་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* that must be left off.

ཕྱད, *(in compos.)*

ཡ་ཕྱད, father and son, the father and his children or family; offspring.

ཕྱན་ཕྱན, *s.* brethren; one's relations.

ཕྱར, an exalting, promoting.

ཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to exalt, promote, raise; v. ཕྱོར་ཡལ་ཡར.

ཕྱར, } the hollow of the hand.
ཕྱ ར ལ ཕ

ཕྱ ར ལ ཕ ལ ས ས ཡ, closed or clenched hand, the fist.

ཕྱ ར ལ ཕ ལ ཁ ད ཡ, the opening of the hand.

ཕྱ ར ཁ ད, a handful.

ཕ

ཕ, *s.* hair.

ཕ ར ཅ ན, *adj.* hairy, covered with hair.

ཕ ར ཁ ད, *adj.* hairless.

ཕ ར ཐ, a razor.

ཕ ར ཐ ཁ ཅ ན ལ, a sharp razor.

ཕ ར ཐ ཁ ལ ལ, a blunt razor.

ཕ ར ཐ ཁ ཁ ད ལ, the handle of a razor.

ཕ ར ཐ ཁ ཁ ལ ཕ ས, } a sheath or case for a razor.
—— ཆ ས ས,

ཨ ཁ ལ ཕ, the hair of the head.

ཨ ལ ཕ, } the beard, hair on the face, mustachoes, whiskers.
ཁ ད ལ ཕ,

ཁ ད ཕ, the hair on the breast.

ཨ ཆ ས ཕ, the hair of the arm-pit.

ལ ད ཁ ལ ཕ, the hair on the privy parts.

ཡ ལ ཕ, the hair on the whole body.

ཏ ཁ ཕ, horse-hair.

ཕ ཆ, name of a precious stone.

ཕ ཆ ཐ ཁ ཅ ན ཅ ན, *adj.* having ornaments of ditto.

ཕ ད ལ, a heaping up together; v. ཕ ད ལ.

ཕ ད ལ ར, *v. a.* to heap up together.

ཕ ད ལ ལ, a heaper up.

ཕ ད, *pres.* I heap up.

ཕ ད ས, *pret.* I heaped up.

ཕ ད ལ ར ལ ཕ ར, *fut.* I will heap up.

ཕ ད ། or ཕ ད ས ཤ ས, *imperat.* let him heap up.

ཕ ད ལ ལ ར ཕ ད ལ ར, to heap up into a bundle.

ཕ ད ལ ལ ར ཕ ད ས ཏ, having heaped up into a stack or mound.

ཕ ད ལ, } an adorning, embellishing.
ཕ ད ཅ ན ལ,

ཕ ད ལ ར, *v. a.* to adorn, embellish, put on.

ཕ ན, one's brother or sister, those that are born of the same parents; a fellow; the woof of the web.

ཕ ན ཐ ཁ ད, those born of the same parents.

ཡ ཕ ན, brother or sister on the father's side.

ཨ ཕ ན, ditto on the mother's side.

ཆ ས ཕ ན, one's fellow in faith, or those priests

that are consecrated or ordained together by a LAMA.

མཆོ་ལྷན, a near friend.

ལྷ་ཁང་ལྷན, a companion, comrade.

ལྷགས, the act of placing with the face or mouth downwards.

ལྷགས་པར, *v. a.* to turn upside down, to place the face or mouth downwards; v. ཁ་ལྷགས་པར, *v. n.*

ལྷགས་པ་པོ, one that turns upside down.

ལྷགས, *pres.* I turn upside down.

ལྷགས, *pret.* I turned, &c.

ལྷགས་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will turn, &c.; to be
— — ཐ, } turned, &c.

ལྷགས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him turn, &c.

h. ལྷ་ for ཤ, *s.* corpse, dead body.

ལྷ་ཁང, a burial place, a small building to bury or burn dead bodies in.

ལྷ་ལྷམ, a coffin.

ལྷ་ཆུ, salt spread beneath and above a dead body.

ལྷ་ཤིང, wood for burning a dead body.

ལྷ་ཐལ, the ashes of a dead body.

ལྷ་ལ, a making fly, an egging on, exciting.

ལྷ་ལར, *v. a.* to make fly, excite, egg on; v. ཁ་ལྷ་ལར, *v. n.*

ལྷ་ལ་པོ, one that makes fly.

ལྷ, *pres.* I make fly, I excite.

ལྷ་ཞུ, *pret.* I made fly.

ལྷ་ལ་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will make fly, to be ex-
— — ཐ, } cited.

ལྷ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him make fly.

ལྷ་ལ, exaggeration, vain talk, bombast, fustian.

ཟླ་ལ་ལར, *v. a.* to pass time quickly or swiftly.

ལྷ-ལ, *s.* merchandise, ware; lustre, shine, brightness, goodness.

ལྷ་ལ་ལ, the examination of a ware before purchase.

ལྷ-ཅན, *adj.* with a fine look.

ལྷ་ཁ, a small tower or building over a gate or door, a bastion, bulwark, minaret.

ལྷ་ཁ, a tower over a door or gate.

ལྷ-ཤིང, name of part of a cart.

ལྷ-ཆོ, a sort of ornament for the body.

ལྷ-ལ, the planet Saturn; Saturn, a god.

ལྷ-ལ-ཡི-ཤིང-ཀ, other names of Saturn are,

ངལ-ཁ, going or moving slowly.

ཁ-ཁ, moving crookedly.

ཁ-ཞ-ལ-ལ, the seven light beamed, or with seven beams of light.

ལ-ལ-ལ, clothed in blue.

ཤ-ལ-ལ, with a dreadful look.

ཀ-ལ-ཁ-ཡ-ལ, the lord of death.

ཁ-ལ-ལ, the last born.

ཚ-ལ-ལ, born of *Brahmá* (or of *Ouranos*).

ཉ-ཡ-ལ, *s.* the sun's son; S. *Suryaputra.*

ཉ-ལ, sun-born.

ལ-ལ, name of a tree or shrub.

ལ-ཤིང, ditto.

ལ-ལ, } a parapet made of such shrubs.
ལ-ལ-ཀ-ཆ, }

ལ-ལ, an augmenting, increasing.

ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to augment, increase; v. ཁ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*

ལ-ལ-ལ-པོ, an increaser.

ལ-ལ, *pres.* I increase.

ལ-ལ-ཞ, *pret.* I increased.

ལ-ལ-ལ-འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will increase, to be in-
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, } creased.

ལ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him increase.

ལ-ལ, a mixture, prose and verse mixed; increase, abundance.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to increase, mingle, mix.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, great quantity of mixed goods.

ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, garments or clothes of various colors.

ཕྱེ, *s.* eminence, top.
ཤིང་ཕྱེ, ditto of a mountain.
ཕྱེ་ནས་བལྟ་བར, to look on from an eminence.
ཕྱེ་བ, a changing, shifting, altering.
ཕྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to change, shift, alter ; v. འགྱུ་ར, *v. n.*
གནས་ཕྱེ་བར, to change one's place.
མོས་ཕྱེ་བར, to shift one's clothes or garments.
ཕྱེ་བ་པོ, one that changes or alters.
ཕྱེ, *pres.* I change or alter.
ཕྱེས་རྗེས, *pret.* I changed.
ཕྱེ་བར་འགྱུར, / ཕྱེ་བར་ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall or will change.
ཕྱེས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him change.
ཕྱོ་ས, a carrying, bringing forward by turns.
ཕྱོ་ས་པ་པོ, one that carries, &c.
ཕྱོ, *pres.* I carry.
ཕྱོས-རྗེས, *pret.* I carried.
ཕྱོ-ཐ, / ཕྱོ་ས་པ་ར་ཡ, } *fut.* to be carried, I shall or will carry.
ཕྱོ or ཕྱོ་ས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him carry.
ཕྱོས, / ཆ-ཕྱོ, } *s.* profit, advantage, interest, gain.
ཆོ-ཕྱོ, ditto.
ཆོ-ཕྱ, profit (gained on goods in selling).
བསྡུ-ཕྱ, interest (of money).
ཕྱ-ལ-ཁ-ཏ-ལ, to give on interest.
ཕྱ-ལ-ཅ, *adj.* bringing interest, profitable, advantageous.
ཕྱ-ལ-མེ, *adj.* profitless.
ཕྱ, a leaving off, quitting, abandoning, renouncing to ; casting away.
ཕྱ-ལ, *v. a.* to leave off, &c.
ཕྱ-ལ-པ, a leaver off, &c.
ཕ, *pres.* I leave off.
ཕ-ས-ཤ, *pret.* I left off.
ཕ-ལ-ཐ, / ཕ-ལ-ར-ཡ, } *fut.* to be left off, I shall or will leave off.
ཕ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ or ཕ-ལ-ཤ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him leave off.
ཕ-ལ-ཕ, *Spong-byed* ; S. *Brija*, name of an ancient town near the modern *Allahabad*.
ཕ, *s.* spice, any aromatic substance.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to season or powder with spices.
ཕ-ལ-ཅ, *adj.* spicy, seasoned with, &c.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* spiceless, not seasoned.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *s.* ability, faculty, power, energy, force, courage, bravery, fortitude, vigour.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, fortitude of mind.
ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, strength of body.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཅ, *adj.* courageous, able.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* cowardly, fearful.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* a coward.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* bravely, courageously.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one that is able to do.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. pas.* to be empowered, enabled ; *v. a.* to empower, enable.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *imperat.* be empowered, may you perform.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *adv.* at large.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to enlarge.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to speak at large, indefinitely.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, to explain a literary work at large.
ཕ-ལ, / ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, } a raising, promoting, advancing.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to raise, promote, exalt, advance ; v. ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.*
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a raiser, promoter.
ཕ-ལ, *pres.* I promote.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I promoted.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, / ཕ-ལ-ལ-ར-ཡ, } *fut.* to be promoted, I shall or will promote.
ཕ-ལ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him promote.
ཕ-ལ, *s.* incense, frankincense.
ལ-ལ-ལ-ཕ-ལ, ditto.
ཕ-ལ-ལ, an incensory.

ཐག་ཕོ་ཤ or ཕོ་ཐ་ཕོ་ཤ, an incensory.
སྤོས་ཁ་ཁ, a vessel to burn incense in.
སྤོས་ཐབ་ཁ, a basin for incense.
} a small rod of incense.
ཁ ཤ ཤ, the mixing or preparing of incense.
} ditto, the fabricating of incense.
— ཐ ཤ, the burning of incense.
— ཐ ཤ, a besmearing with perfume.
} a preparer or seller of incense, a perfumer.
ཤ ཤ, *s.* incense.
ཤ ཤ, sweet ointment, perfume.
} *s.* furniture, utensils.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *s.* a wolf.
ཤ, a she wolf.
ཤ, a wolf's whelp.
ཤ, a wolf's den.
ཤ, a pit for catching a wolf.
ཤ, the cry of a wolf.
} a jackal; a wolf living among burial places.
} name of a thistle.
ཤ-ཤ, *s.* skill, dexterity, cleverness.
ཤ-ཤ-ཤ, *adj.* skilful, clever, dexterous, ready, fit.
ཤ, the clever and the stupid, the wise and the fool.
} a hanging down, a making to hang down.
ཤ, *v. a.* to hang down, to let down.
ཤ, *part. pret.* hung down.
ཤ, hangings, or silk ornaments hung down.



ཤ, a doing, performing, practising, using, enjoying; eating, drinking, &c.; v. ཤ.
ཤ, *v. a.* to use, practise, do, enjoy, &c.
ཤ, *adj.* that may be used.
ཤ, *part. fut.* to be used, practised, performed; that must be done, &c.
ཤ, a good deed or act.
ཤ, a bad act.
ཤ, a virtuous or benevolent act.
ཤ, a wicked act or deed.
ཤ, *s.* penance, penitence.
} *s.* the eye.
for ཤ,
ཤ, *adj.* eyed, having eyes.
ཤ, the apple or ball of the eye.
ཤ, the wrinkles on the eyelid.
ཤ or ཤ, the eye-brow.
} the eye-lash.
ཤ,
ཤ for ཤ, the eye-lid.
ཤ, medicine for the eye.
ཤ, a looking on.
ཤ, an attending or watching on.
ཤ, *S.pyan-ras-gzigs*, vulg. *Chenresi*, name of a fancied saint; S. *Avalokita.*
ཤ, the other names or epithets of this saint are:
ཤ, lord paramount of the world; S. *Lokéshwara.*
ཤ, holding a water-lily.
ཤ, having a padma (water-lily) in his hand; S. *Padmapáni.*
ཤ, the happy.
ཤ, wearing a crown.
ཤ, the master of the harbour, (Potala.)
ཤ, name of a goddess; S. *Trilochaná.*
ཤ, one's presence, sight.

ཐུན་ལྷན་ཐུ་པ་རྣམས, one's own scholars or hearers.
— ལྟར, before the sight of.
— ལ་ན, in the presence of.
— ལ་ནས, from before the sight of, &c.
ཐུན་འདེན་པར, } to invite (to a feast); to cite,
—ངེད་པར, } quote, (a passage.)
ཐུན་མ་ངེས་པར་འགྲོ་བར, to go without being invited.
ཐུན་པ, an eye-witness, a commissioner, a deputy.
ཐུ for ཐུན, } *adj.* general, universal, common.
ཐུ་ཐུན, }
ཐུ་ལ, *s.* paramount.
ཐུ་དཔོན, lord-paramount; opposed to དགོས་པ
དགོས་དཔོན, subaltern, dependant.
ཐུ་ཐ, a general sense, ; *adv.* in a general sense.
ཐུ་ར, *adv.* generally.
ཐུ་བོ, the crown of the head.
ཐུ་ཁཏེ, } *adj.* bald, having no hair on the
ཐུ་ཕེ, } crown of the head.
ཐུ་ཐུ་ཁམས, a sort of bottle to pour water upon one's head; a bottle.
ཐུ་ཁྲོལ, *s.* impudence, impertinence.
ཐུ་ཁྲོལ་ཅན, *adj.* impudent, impertinent.
ཐུ་ཁྲོལ་ཕྱེད་པར, to use impertinence.
ཐུ་མ, the hip, huckle.
ཐུ་ཤས, the hip-bone, huckle-bone.
ཤ་ཐུ, the outward part of ditto.
ཐུ་ཆགས, the round hollow bone of ditto.
ཐུབ་ལ, a sinking, a making sink.
ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to make sink, to drown, immerge; v. ཐུབ་ཏུ, *v. n.*
ཐུབ་པ་པོ, one that makes sink.
ཐུབ, *pres.* I sink or drown.
ཐུབ་ཀ-ཏེ, *pret.* I sunk.
ཐུབ་ཏར་ཡོད, } *fut.* I shall or will sink; to
— — ཐ } be immerged.
ཐུབ་ཐུབ་ཀིས, *imperat.* let him sink.
ཐུ, *s.* glue.
ཁོ་ཐུ, *s.* glue made of hide or skin.
ཤ་ཐུ, ditto of horn.
ཉ་ཐུ, fish-glue.
ཚ་ཐུ, paste, the gluten of flour.
ཐུ་ཁ་ཟོས་པར, *v. a.* to boil glue.
ཐུ་ཁ་ཁ་ཐུ་ཁ, *v. a.* to besmear with glue.
ཐུ-ར-ན, *adv.* generally.
ཐུ་ལ-ལ, a hut or poor cottage of grass, shed.
ཐ-ཁ, ditto.
ཐ-ཐ, ditto a little one.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཡ-ཡ, one dwelling in such a hut.
ཐ-ཡ, an expelling, banishing.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, *v. a.* to expel, banish.
ཡ-ལ-ནས-ཐ-ཡ-ཡ, } to expel or banish from a
ལ-ནས-ཡ, } country.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཡ, an expeller, banisher.
ཐ-ཡ, *pres.* I expel or banish.
ཐ-ཡ-ཀ-ཏེ, *pret.* I expelled.
ཐ-ཡ-ཡ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be banished, I shall or
— — ལ-ཐ, } will expel.
ཐ-ཡ-ཐ-ཡ-ཀིས, *imperat.* let him expel.
ཐ-ལ, } a mocking, ridiculing, chiding,
ཡ-ལ, } railing at.
ཐ-ལ, *v. a.* to mock, ridicule, chide, fret, rail on; blame, censure.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *adj.* blamable, deserving censure.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, a mocker, chider, &c.
ཐ, *pres.* I chide or blame.
ཐ-ཀ-ཏེ, *pret.* I chided.
ཐ-ལ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be blamed, I shall or
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ཐ, } will chide.
ཐ-ཀ-ཀིས, *imperat.* let him chide.
ཐ-ལ, a hanging down.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, } *v. a.* to hang down; v. ཐ-ལ-ལ.
ངེ-ལ-ལ, }

ལྷ་ལ།

ལྷ་ལ, a using, practising; use, practice; v. ཟླ་ལ.

ལྷ་ལར, *v. a.* to use, enjoy, have, possess; practise, do, perform.

ལྷ་ལ་པོ, a user, practiser, doer, performer.

ལྷ་ཞུ, that does use or practise.

ལྷ་ལར་ཆུ, is used, practised.

ལྷ, *pres.* I use or enjoy.

ཟླ-ཐེན, *pret.* I used.

ཟླ་ལར་ཆ, *fut.* I shall or will use.

ཟླ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him use.

ལྷ་ལ་ལ, } *S,pyod-pa-pa,* name of a philo-
དལ་ལ་ལ, } sophical sect, in ancient India; S. *Mimánsaka.*

ལྷ་ལམ, *s.* behaviour, accustomed manner, manner, way, practice.

ལྷ་ལམ་ཟངས་ལ, elegant behaviour.

ལྷ་ལམ་ལངས, gentle behaviour.

ལྷ་ལམ ཆོང, rough behaviour.

ལྷ་ལ་ལས, the province of one's activity or employment.

ལྷ་ལ་ལན, *adj.* of good behaviour.

གནམ་ལ་ལྷ, possessing or enjoying heaven; gods or saints.

ས་ལྷ, possessing, &c. the earth; men.

ས་འོག་ལྷ, living beneath the earth, the serpent race.

གནམ་ལ་ལྷ་ཐ་ཅིག་ལ, to go to enjoy heaven, to die.

ཆོས་ལ་ལ་ལ, } to practise or perform mo-
ཆོས་ལ, } ral duties.

ལྷ, a coming, arriving; v. ཕྱིན་ཁ་ལ.

ལྷ-ལ, *v. n.* to come, arrive.

ལྷ-ལ-ལ, a comer.

ཆ-ལ, come hither.

ལྷ-ལ, a boasting with, a brag, a boast; ostentation.

ལྷ-ལ, *v. a.* to show, to expose to view; to boast with, to brag.

ལྷ-ལ-ལ, a boaster.

ལྷ, *pres.* I boast.

ལྷ-ལ-ཐེན, *pret.* I boasted.

ལྷ-ལ-ཆ, } *fut.* to be exposed to view, I
— — ཁ, } shall or will boast.

དགེ-ལ-ལ-ལ, not to tell or show his virtues.

ཆོ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, not to conceal his vices.

ལ-ལ, tinder, or any thing used for it.

ལ, a kind of monkey or baboon, an ape with a long beard.

ལ-ལ, ditto the female of a monkey.

ལ-ལ, the young of ditto.

ལ-ལ, an adorning, decorating.

ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to adorn, decorate, embellish.

ལ-ལ-ལ, that does adorn.

ལ, *pres.* I adorn.

ལ-ལ-ལ, *pret.* I adorned.

ལ-ལ-ཆ, } *fut.* to be decorated, I shall or
— — ཁ, } will adorn.

ལ-ལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him adorn.

ལ-ལ, *s.* wax.

ལ-ཁ, } nonsensical talk, nonsense.
ལ-ཁ, }

ལ-ལ, a begging, an asking of alms, a mendicating; mendicity.

ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to mendicate, beg, ask alms.

ལ-ལ-ལ, one that mendicates, a beggar.

ལ-ལ, a male mendicant.

ལ-ལ, a female mendicant.

ལ-ལ, a begging boy.

ལ-ལ, a beggar's food.

ལ-ལ, a giving into one's hand, a delivering; composing; meeting.

ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to deliver, give into one's hand; to ravish, abuse carnally, to put together, to compose; v. ལ-ལ.

ལ-ལ, a sending, a giving of intelligence.

ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to give intelligence, inform, make acquainted with; send, order.

ཐུགས།

ཐུགས་ལ་ལོ།, one that gives intelligence.
ཐུགས།, *pres.* I send, order, command.
ཐུགས-ཡ, *pret.* I sent, &c.
ཐུགས་པར་འགྱུར།, } *fut.* I shall send, &c.; to be or-
——ཐ, } dered or sent.
ཐུགས་ཐུགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him send.
ཐུན, *s.* a cloud.
ཐུན་ཚོགས, } an assemblage or heap of clouds.
ཐུན་ཐང, }
ཐུན་འཕྲིགས་པ, it is cloudy.
ཐུན་དངས་པ, it is grown clear.
ཐུན་ཁ་ལོ་ཏོ་ཀ, S. *Megha Duta*; the Cloud-messenger (of *Cálidása*).
ཐེལ་མ, } the cream, butter, the grease, scum,
ཤེལ་མ, } or oily substance on the surface of liquids.
ཐེལ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of cream, &c.
ཐུ་ཁ, *s.* hemlock.
ཐུ་ཐུང, a pipe made of hemlock.
ཐུ་མ, a kind of hellebore.
ཐུ-དཀར-ནག, white, black hellebore.
ཐུན་པ, a rubbing, scrubbing, fretting, &c.
ཐུན་པར, *v. a.* to rub, scrub, scrape, chafe, fret; to shake off; v. འཐུན་པར.
རྡུལ་ཐུན་པར, to shake off dust, to cleanse from.
ཐུན་པ་ལོ, a rubber.
ཐུན, *pres.* I rub, &c.
ཐུན-ཡ, *pret.* I rubbed.
ཐུན་པར་ཐ, *fut.* to be rubbed; I will rub.
ཐུལ་ལ, an illusory thing or person; an incarnate deity; illusion; a metamorphosed thing, vain fancy.
ཐུལ་ལའི་ཐུ, an incarnation, an incarnate saint; S. *Nirmánkáya.*
ཐུལ་བ, a changing or turning of a thing miraculously, a metamorphosing; v. ཐུལ་ལ.
ཐུལ་བར, *v. a.* to change or turn miraculously, to metamorphose.
བདག་ཉིད་ཐུལ་བར, to turn one's self into.

ཐུགས།

བདག་ཉིད་མཚན་པར་ཐུལ་བར, to transform, transfigure, change, turn one's self.
ཐྭ or ཐྭ, an ape.
ཐྭ་ཡ, a she ape.
ཐྭ་ཕྲུ, a young ape.
ཐྭ་ཐེད, ape-play.
ཐོ་ལ, a liking, wishing, being pleased with, desire, wish, lust.
ཐོ་ལ, *v. a.* to like, will, wish; be pleased with.
ཐོ་ལ་ལ, one that likes.
ཐོ་ལེགས, cheerfulness.
ཐོ, a scattering, diffusing; v. ཕྱོ.
ཕ་ཐོ, the scattering or diffusing of light.
ཐོ, *v. a.* to scatter, diffuse.
ཐོ or ཕྱ, *pres.* I diffuse.
ཐོ-ཀ, *pret.* I diffused.
ཐོ་ཐ, *fut.* to be diffused.
ཐོ་ཐ་ཕ, ditto, I shall or will diffuse.
ཐོད, a composing, putting together, delivering, giving into one's hand; abusing carnally.
ཐོད, *v. a.* to compose, to put together, &c.; v. ཕ্ঠ, *v. n.*
ཐོ, *pres.* I compose, &c.
ཐ-ཀ, *pret.* I composed.
ཐ, *fut.* to be composed.
ཐ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him compose.
ཐོ, (*in compos.*) composition, structure.
ཡ-ཐ, syntax, grammar, construction.
ཡ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ-ཐ-ཡ, a grammatical work.
ཡ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ-ཐ-ཡ, the original text of a grammatical work.
ཡ-ཐ-ཀ, } one skilled in grammar, a gram-
— ཡ, } marian.
ཐ-ཡ, *s.* business, employment, affair, desire.
ཐ-ཡ-ཅ, *adj.* busy, employed; industrious.
ཚ-ཡ-ཐ-ཡ, religious affairs.
ཕ-ཐ-ཀ-ཡ-ཐ-ཡ, worldly affairs.

ཕྱོགས་པ་མང་བ, having much to do, or busy in many things.

ཕྱོགས་བཅས་ཀྱི་རྣལ་འབྱོར, a busy pilgrim, a zealous contemplator.

ཕྱ་བ, a hiding, concealing, keeping secret.

ནོར་ཕྱ་བ, the hiding of goods.

ཐུ་བ་ངན་པ་ཕྱ་བ, the concealing of bad actions.

ཕྱ་བར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, keep secret, cover entirely; v. ཕྱད་པར.

ཕྱ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be hidden, concealed, covered.

ཕྱ་ཐའི་ནོར, goods to be concealed.

ཕྱ་བར་ཐུ་བ, *part. fut.* that must be covered, concealed.

ཕྱ་ཁ, *s.* the sceret parts.

ཕྱ for ཕྱ་ཕྲུག, a kind of reed or bambu.

ཕྱ་དོང, a cylindrical vessel made of reed.

ཕྱ་འཁར, a cane; a staff of reed.

ཕྱག་པ, a making dirty, foul.

ཕྱག་པར, *v. a.* to dirty, foul, soil, stain, &c.; v. འཕགས་པར, *v. n.*

ཕྱོ, *pres.* I stain.

ཕྱགས, *pret.* I stained.

ཕྱག-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will stain.

ཕྱོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him stain.

ཕྱད་ཀ, a macerating, steeping, soaking.

ཆུ་ལ་ཕྱད་ཀ, a steeping into water.

ཕྱད་ཀར, *v. a.* to macerate, steep into water.

ཕྱད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be steeped.

ཕྱད་ཀར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be steeped.

ཕྱདས་པ, *part. pret.* steeped; v. ཕྱོད་ཀར.

ཕྱད་མ, the malt of barley, &c., after it has been used for spirituous distillation.

ཕྱད་ཕ, the coarse meal made of that malt.

ཕྱདས, the dung of horses, mules, asses, and elephants.

རྟ་ཕྱདས, horse-dung.

བོང་ཕྱདས, ass-dung.

ཁྱད་པོ་ཆེའི་ཕྱདས, the dung of an elephant.

ཕྱདས་ཐང, manure of such dung.

ཕྱམ་པ, a gathering, collecting, putting together.

ཕྱམ་པར, *v. a.* to gather, collect, put together.

ཕྱར་ཀ, an inflaming, kindling.

ཕྱར་ཀར, *v. a.* to kindle, inflame, light; v. འཕར་ཀར, *v. n.*

ཕྱར་ཆོད, *pret.* kindled, inflamed; v. ཕྱོ་ཀར.

ཕྱར་མོ, the claws of a beast.

ཕྱར་མོ་འདེགས་པར, to seize with the claws.

ཕྱལ་པ, a frog, a crab-fish.

ཕྱལ་ཆུང, a little frog, a tadpole.

ཆུ་ལ་ཕྱལ, a toad.

ཕྱལ་ཤིག, ཚུ, } a bud, germ, sprout, shoot of vegetables.

ཕྱས་པ, *part. pret.* hid, hidden, concealed; v. ཕྱད་ཡཱ་ཕ.

ཕྱ, the hollow stem or stalk of plants, or of straw.

ཕྱ-ཅ-ཅན, *adj.* having a hollow stalk.

ཕྱ, *s.* foam, froth, scum.

ཕྱག-ཕ/ཕྱ-ཕ, *adj.* concave, hollow in the inside.

ཕྱགས-ཁ, a cavity, hole, vault, cavern.

ཁང-པའི-ཕྱགས, the vault of a house.

ས-ཁུང-གི-ཕྱགས, a cavern under ground.

ཕྱགས-ཅན, *adj.* having a cavity, or hole.

ཕྱད-པ, *s.* bellows, a pair of bellows.

ཕྱད-པ-འཕད-པར, to blow the bellows.

ཕྱད-ཆགས, the leather bag of an Indian bellows.

ཕྱན-པ, *s.* chaff, husk, refuse; worthless thing.

ཕྱན-པ-འཆོར-བར, to fan or winnow, to cleanse from chaff.

ཕྱགས-ཁ, ཕྱགས, ཕྱ-ཁ, } a hole, hollow place, cavity, cavern, vault, tube, pipe.

ཤ-ངས-ཀྱི-ཕྱགས-ཁ-ཤ, the two holes or cavities of the nose, the nostrils.

ཕུ།

ཕུ་བས་ཐ་འཇུག་པར།, to enter into a cavern; *v. a.* to put into a cavern or dungeon.

ཕུ་བས་ནས་འབྱོན་པར།, to come out of, &c.

ཕུ་བས་ཅན, *adj.* having a hole or cavity.

ཕུ་ར for ཁྱོ་ཆ་མ, } a kind of ant.
ཁྱོ་ཆ་ཕུ་ར, }

ཕུ་ར་པ, a kind of insect, the black beetle.

ཕུ་ར་ཆེན, large }
ཕུ་ར་ཆུང, small } are epithets of different
ཕུ་ར་དམར, red } species of insects.
ཕུ་ར་མཆོག་ས, swift }

ཕུ་ར་མ, } *s.* chaff, refuse, husk.
ཕུ་ན, }

ཕེ་ཆ་པ, } *adj.* meagre, lean, thin.
ཇོ་ད་པ, }

ཕེ་ད, a hiding, concealing.

ཕེ་ད་པར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, keep secret, cover.

བདག་ཉིད་ཕེ་ད་པར། } to hide one's self, to abfor ཡིལ་པར, } scond.

ཕེ་ད་ཅ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to make conceal, to cause to be concealed or hidden.

ཕེ་ད་པ་པོ, a concealer, hider.

ཕེ་ད་མ, *Shedma*, a woman that conceals her face; one of SHAKYA's wives.

ཕེ་ད་ཕྱེ, that does conceal.

ཕེ་ད་པར་ཕྱེ, is hid or concealed.

ཕེ་ད་ཐེག་འཇམ, } is concealing, hiding,
ཕེ་ད་ཡཁོ་ཁ, }

ཕེ, *pres.* I conceal or hide.

ཕས-ཀྱིན, *pret.* I concealed.

ཕ་ར་ཐ, } *fut.* to be concealed, I shall
ཕེ་ད་ཕ་ར, } or will conceal.

ཕོ་ས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him conceal.

ཕ, the abdomen, paunch belly.

ཕ་ཁ, a puff, swelling.

ཕ་ཁ་ར་ཁ་ར, to puff, swell up.

ཕ, *pres.* it swells up.

ཕ་ས, *part. pret.* puffed up, swollen.

ཕ, ཕ

ཕ་ཁ་ར, *fut.* it will puff up.

ཕ་ཆ or ཕ་ཆ, a making dirty, foul; v. ཕ.

ཕ་ད, *v. a.* to steep, macerate; v. ཕ.

ཕ་ད, ཕ, a steeper, macerator.

ཕ-ཆ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness, bulkiness.

ཕ, *adj.* thick, gross, bulky.

ཕ, it is thick.

ཕ, ཕ, ཡིན, *v. n.* to be thick, plump, &c.

ཕ, ཕ, ར, *v. n.* to grow or become fat, or corpulent.

ཕ, a corpulent, fat, woman.

ཕ, *v. a.* to kindle, light, inflame.

ཕ, ཕ, ཕ, one that kindles.

ཕ, *pres.* I kindle.

ཕ, ཀྱིན, *pret.* I kindled.

ཕ, ཕ, ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will kindle.

ཕ, ཤིག, *imperat.* let him kindle.

ཕ, *part. adj.* swollen, puffed up.

ཕ, ཕ, ཕ, one that is puffed up, haughty.

ཕ, ཕ, ར, *v. n.* to be puffed up; v. ཕ.

ཕ, a taking away part, subtracting, subtraction; a cleansing, purifying, &c.; v. ཕ, ཕ.

ཕ, ཕ, *v. a.* to take away part, subtract; cleanse, purify, exercise; v. ཕ, ཕ.

ཕ, ཕ, ཕ, to exercise one's mind.

ཕ, ཕ, ས, a number to be taken away or subtracted.

ཕ, ས, *part. pret.* purified, refined, exercised; taken away, separated; versed in.

ཕ, ཕ, a composing, joining, writing; dressing, preparing; mixing, mingling.

ཕ, ཕ, *v. a.* to compose, join, put together; write; dress, prepare; mix, mingle; v. ཕ, ཕ.

ཕ, ཐ, *part. fut.* to be put together.

ཕ, ཕ, ཐ, ཕ, the act of composing, or state

of being composed, composition; *part. fut.* that must be composed.

སྦྱིན་པ, the giving of alms; alms, charity; a giving, conferring of &c.; S. *Dánam.*

སྦྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to give alms; to give, bestow, confer on.

སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver.

སྦྱིན་བདག, a giver of alms, a patron.

སྦྱིན་བདག་བྱེད་པར, to patronise.

སྦྱིན, *pres.* I give.

བྱིན, *pret.* I gave, I have given.

སྦྱིན་པར་བྱ, } *fut.* to be given, I shall or
སྦྱིན་པར་འགྱུར, } will give.

བྱིན་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him give.

སྦྱིན་གཏོང་བ, one that gives or distributes alms.

སྦྱིན་གཏོང་གི་ཁང་པ, a house or place where charity is distributed.

སྦྱིན་པ་གསུམ་ནི, the three kinds of charity are:

ཟང་ཟིང་གི་སྦྱིན་པ, the bestowing of goods.

མི་འཇིགས་པའི་སྦྱིན་པ, the affording of protection.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་པའོ, the giving of moral instruction.

སྦྱོང་བ, a diminishing, subtracting, exercising, cleansing, purifying, refining; heaping up.

སྦྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to diminish, subtract; heap up; exercise, cleanse, &c.

སྦྱོང་བ་པོ, an exerciser, purifier, &c.

སྦྱོང་བྱེད, that does purify, a purging medicine.

སྦྱོང་བར་བྱེད, is exercised, &c. purified.

སྦྱོང, *pres.* I exercise or purify.

སྦྱངས, *pret.* I exercised, &c.

སྦྱང་བར་བྱ, } *fut.* to be exercised, I shall
སྦྱོང་བར་འགྱུར, } or will exercise.

སྦྱོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him, &c.

སྦྱོར་བ, a putting together, composing, dressing, &c.

སྦྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to join, put together, compose, write, mix, mingle; dress, &c.

སྦྱོར་བ་པོ, a composer, dresser.

སྦྱོར་བྱེད, that does join.

སྦྱོར་བར་བྱེད, is put together.

སྦྱོར, *pres.* I compose or dress.

སྦྱར་ཟིན, *pret.* I composed.

སྦྱར་བར་བྱ, } *fut.* to be dressed, I shall or
སྦྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, } will dress.

སྦྱོར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him dress.

སྦྱོར་བར་བྱེད་པ, the act of generation; coition, copulation.

སྦྲ or སྦྲ་གུར, a tent made of hair cloth, or sackcloth, with crossed sticks.

སྦྲ་འཕུབས་པར, to pitch or fix such a tent.

སྦྲ་ཐག, the ropes of such a tent.

སྦྲ་ཤིང, the several pieces of wood of ditto.

སྦྲ་པ, one living in such a tent.

སྦྲག་མ, a fork, prong,

སྦྲང་བུ, a fly, insect.

སྦྲང་མ, a fly, bee.

སྦྲང་རྩི, *s.* honey.

སྦྲང་རྩི་ཅན, *adj.* honied.

སྦྲང་ཚང, } cells of wax for honey, honey-
སྦྲང་དོང, } comb.

སྦྲང་ཡབ, } a fly-brush.
སྦྲང་མའི་སྦྲང་ཡབ, }

སྦྲང་བུ་མཆུ་རིངས, a fly having a long sting.

སྦྲན་པ, a bespotting, besprinkling; a summoning, calling.

སྦྲན་པར, *v. a.* to bespot, besprinkle; summon, call for aid; v. སྦྲོན་པར.

སྦྲམ་བུ, gold in mass, unwrought gold.

གསེར་གྱི་སྦྲམ་བུ, ditto.

ས་ལེ་སྦྲམ, a sort of refined gold.

སྦྲིད་པ, a sneeze.

སྦྲིད་པ་འབྱུང་བ, a sneezing.

སྦྲིད་པ་གིད, } *s.* numbness.
ལུས་སྦྲིད་པ, }

ཕྲ

ཕྲ་ཡ, *v. n.* to be numbed, benumbed.

ཕྲ་ཁ, ) a kneading, working dough with
ཕྲ་ཡ, ) the fist.

ཕྲ་བ, ) *v. a.* to knead, to work dough
ཕྲ་ཡ, ) with the fist.

ཕྲ་ཡ་པོ, one that works dough with his fist.

ཕྲ་ཐུ, that does knead.

ཕྲ, *pres.* I knead.

ཕྲས, *pret.* I kneaded.

ཕྲ་བ་ཐ, ) *fut.* to be kneaded, I shall or
ཕྲ་ཡ་འགྱུ, ) will knead.

ཕྲ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him knead.

ཕྲ་ཡ, *adj.* big, with young or child, pregnant.

ཕྲ་ཨ, a female with young or child.

ཕྲ་ཡ་འགྱུ་བ, to become big with child.

ཕ, a snake, serpent,

ཕ་ཁ, a serpent's egg.

ཕ་ཏ, a serpent's poison.

ཕ་ལོ, the serpent-year.

ཕ་ལོ-ཡ-ཨ, one born in the serpent year.

ཕ, a playing on, or sounding a musical instrument.

ཕ, ) *adj.* hungry.
ལ, ) *adj.* hungry.

ཕ་ཁ་ཡ, *v. n.* to become hungry.

ཕ, a joining or putting together.

ཕ, *v. a.* to join, put together; v. ཕ, *v. n.*

ཕ, one that joins or puts together.

ཕ, that makes join, unites.

ཕ, is joined or put together.

ཕ, I join or put together.

ཕ, *pret.* I joined.

ཕ, ) *fut.* to be joined, I shall or
ཕ, ) will join.

ཕ, *imperat.* let him join.

ཕ, two consonants joined together.

ཕ, three consonants united.

ཕ, *adj.* frozen, stiff, hard.

ཕ

ཕ, a summoning; calling on for aid; a bespotting or besprinkling.

ཕ, *v. a.* to call on for aid, to summon; to bespot, besprinkle.

ཕ, to bespot.

ཕ, ) a caller on, &c.
ཕ, ) a caller on, &c.

ཕ, *pres.* I call, &c.

ཕ, *pret.* I called.

ཕ, ) *fut.* to be called, I shall or
ཕ, ) will call.

ཕ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him call.

ཕ, hair on the face, a general name both for the beard, whiskers, and mustaches.

ཕ, one with a white or grey beard.

ཕ, the plucking out of the beard.

ཕ, ) *v. a.* to humble one, subdue.
-- ) *v. a.* to humble one, subdue.

ཕ, *v. n.* to be humbled.

ཕ-ནད, *adj.* dark; *s.* darkness.

ཕ, *v. n.* to grow dark.

ཕ, *part. pret.* grown dark.

ཕ, ) an instrument for cleansing the
ཕ, ) an instrument for cleansing the nostrils.

ཕ, the part of the body below the waist; the last half of a period of time.

ཕ, a covering for the lower part of the body.

ཆ, the last half of the night.

ཟ, ditto of a moon or month.

ད, ditto of the summer.

ད, ditto of the winter.

ཆ, the last half of one's life-time.

ཟ, ) *s.* offspring, or both children and
ཟ, ) *s.* offspring, or both children and mother, the child and the mo-
ཟ, ) *s.* offspring, or both children and mother, the child and the mother, family.

ཕ, *s.* disdain, contempt, scorn, blame; a disdaining, scorning; a bending down.

ཨད་པར, *v. a.* to chide, blame, abuse, curse, contemn, disdain, scorn; to bend down, depress.

ཨད་པར་ལོས་པ, } *adj.* blameable, reproachful.
ཨད་ལོས, }

ཨད་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be blamed.

ཨད་པའི་ཚིག, an abusive word, abuse.

ཨན, *s.* physic, medicine, remedy.

ཨན་པ, } *s.* usefulness, utility.
ཡན་ཡ, }

ཨན་པ, a physician.

ཐུགས་པའི་ཨན་པ, a learned and well-practised physician.

ཨན་དཔྱད, a treatise on medicine; a curing by surgical operation; surgery.

ཨན་ཕྱི་ཡིག་པ, the science of medicine.

ཨན་དཔེ, a book on medicine.

ཨན་ཐམ, a chest for medicines.

ཨན་ཁྱོད, a vessel for medicaments.

ཨན་ཁྲན, a bag for keeping medicines or drugs in.

ཨན་ཁྱལ, a leather bag for ditto.

ཨན་ལྷོད, a tract of land where many medical plants grow.

ཨན་ལྷོ་ཀ, the mixing or preparing of medicaments.

ཨན་ཁབ་ཀ, the giving or administering of medicine.

ཨན་ཟླུ་ཀ, the drinking or taking of medicine.

ཆུ་ཅི་ཨན, liquid medicine.

ཕྱེ་མའི་ཨན, powdered ditto.

ཡིལ་ཐུའི་ཨན, medicine in pills.

ནང་ཨན, medicine used inwardly.

ཕྱི་ཨན, ditto applied externally.

ཟྱལ་ཨན, ointment, unguent, salve, plaster.

ཁྱོད-ཕྱི-ཨན, depuratory medicine.

ཞེ་ཕྱེ-ཕྱི, — — assuaging ditto

ཕྱ-ཕྱེ, — — digestive ditto.

ཁམས-ཕྱེ, — — a purging medicine.

ཆུ-ཕྱེ, — — vomitive ditto, a vomit; emetic.

ཨར-ཀ, *s.* specie, ready-money.

ཨར-ཕྱེ, cash, ready-money.

ཨར-ཕྱེ-ཁབ-ཀ, to give or pay only with ready-money.

ཨར-ཁ, specie and kind.

ཨལ-ཡ, the name of a star.

ཨ-ཁ, illusion of the eye, an illusory phenomenon; *mirage.*

ཨ-ཐ, the Pleiades.

ཨ-ཐ-ཐ, name of a god; S. *Kártikéya.*

ཨ-ཡ, *part. adj.* ripe, mature; perfect.

མ-ཨ-ཡ, *adj.* unripe.

ཆ-ཡ-ཨ-ཡ, *adj.* arrived to perfection.

ཆ-ཨ, ditto.

ཨ-ཡ-ཡ, *s.* ripeness, maturity, perfection.

ཨ-ཡ, it is ripe.

ཨ-ཡ-ཡ, *v. n.* to be ripe.

ཨ-ཡ-ལ-ཀ, *v. n.* to grow or become ripe.

ཨ-ཕྱ, *adj.* maturative; ripening.

ཨ-ཡ-ཕྱ-ཡ, *v. a.* to make ripe.

ཨ-ཡ-ཕྱ-ཐ-ཟ-ལ-ཡ, *v. c.* to cause to be made ripe.

ཨ-ཡ-ཕྱ, *v. pass.* is made ripe.

ཨ-ཐ, *part fut.* about to be ripe.

ཨ-ཐ-ལ-ཟ, corn that will soon become ripe.

ཨ-ཡ-ཡ, one arrived at maturity or perfection.

ཨ-ལ-ཀ-ཁ, the place of perfection and emancipation; name of a monastery.

ཨ-ཀ-ཟ, } the seven stars, Charles' wain,
ཨ-ཀ-ཟ, } Ursa Major.

ཨ-ཆ, the eye-brow.

ཨ-ཆ-ལ-ཕ-ཡ, a beautiful eye-brow.

ཨ-ད-ཐ, }
— ཁ, } the space between the eye-brows.
— ཆ-ཆ, }

ཨ་ལ

ཨ་ལ་སྨ, *adj.* dark-red.
ཨ་ལ་ཆོས, dark-red paint or colour.
ཨ་ལ་ཁ, ལྟས་ནད, ཨ་ལ་ཁོའི་ནད, } a disease, caused by wind, bile, and phlegm together.
ཨ་ཁ, a spot, blot, blotch.
ཨ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* spotted, having blots.
ཨ་ནག, a black spot.
ཨ་དམར, a red spot.
ཨ་ལྟན, ཨིན་ལྟན, } the seven stars, Charles' wain. Ursa Major; S. the *Rishis*.
ཨ་ལ, (*in compos.*)
ཐུ་ཨ་ལ, name of a spicy plant.
མཁ, a mentioning, saying, telling, &c.
མཁ་ལར, *v. a.* to mention, tell, say.
མཁ་ལ, one that mentions, &c.
v. ཐ་ལ་ལ and ཐ་ལ, ditto.
མཁ, *pres.* I mention.
མཁས, *pret.* I mentioned.
མཁ་ལ་འགྱུར, — — ཐ, } *fut.* I shall or will mention.
མཁ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him say.
མཁ་ལ v. ཨ་ལ, a chiding, abusing, scolding.
མཁ་ལར, *v. a.* to chide, blame, abuse, curse, contemn, despise; bend down.
མཁ་ལ, one that chides, abuses. &c.
མཁ, *s.* a curse, abuse, reproach.
མཁ, *pres.* I blame.
ཨ-ཀ-ཤ, *pret.* I blamed.
ཨ-ལ-ཐ, མཁ-ལ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be blamed, I shall or will blame.
ཨ-ལ or ཨ-ཆ-ཤ, *imperat.* let him blame.
ཨ-ལ, a desiring, wishing, longing for; desire, wish, will.
ཨ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to desire, wish, will, long for.
ཨ-ལ-ལ, a desirer, wisher.
ཨ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ-ལ or ཨ-ལ-ལ, a wish and its accomplishment or furtherance.

ཨ-ལ, a prayer.
ཨ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a praying.
ཨ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. a.* to pray.
ཨ-ལ-ལ-ལ, the object of one's desire.
ཨ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a desirous mind.
ཨ-ལ, *part.* of ཨ-ལ or ཐ-ལ.
ཨ-ལ-ཤ, *imperat.* of ditto.
ཨ-ལ-ཅ-ད-ལ, what need we say; the more or the less.

ཐ-ལ, ཐ-ལ, } a thin reed, a pen.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, ཐ-ལ-ལ, } reed, *bans*; a pen of reed.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ད, ལ-ལ-ད, } a comb made of reed.
ཐ-ལ-ལ or ཐ-ལ-ལ, a reed, a pen of reed.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a writer.
ཐ-ལ-ཆ-ལ, the knots on a reed or bambu.
ཐ-ལ-ད-ད, ཐ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, } a tube of reed, a bambu; a hollow cylinder of reed used for preparing tea in, with butter, for drinking, after the Tibetan manner.
ཐ-ལ-ཐ-ལ, a chest made of reed.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ད-ལ, a mat to sit on.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, an umbrella made of split reeds.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, a flag; flag-staff, long bambu
ཐ-ལ-ལ, a penknife.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one working in reed or bamboos.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *s.* a tube of reed.
ཐ-ད-ལ, a fasting, taking no food.
ཐ-ད-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to fast.
ཐ-ད-ལ-ལ-ལ, the place or room of fasting or penitence.
ཐ-ད-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one that fasts or sits retired.
ཐ-ལ-ལ, ཐ-ལ-ལ, } a hastening, making haste.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, *v. n.* to hasten, to make haste.
ཐ-ལ-ལ-ལ, one that makes haste.

ཁྱོ་བ, madness, the state of being disordered in the mind or senses.

ཁྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to be mad ; *adv.* madly.

ཁྱོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, ; ཁྱོན་པར, — — ; ཁྱོས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, } *v. n.* to become mad.

ཁྱོ་ཐུབ, ; བཏེད་ཐུབ, } *s.* madness, disordered, lunacy.

ཁྱོ་ཐུབ་ཅན, a lunatic.

ཁྱོ་ཐུབ་ཅན་ཉིད་ནད, *s.* lunacy.

ཁྱོན་པ, a madman, a lunatic.

ཁྱོན་མ, a mad woman.

མི་ཁྱོན, a mad man.

ཁྱི་ཁྱོན, a mad dog.

ཁྱོན་ཐུབ, that makes mad.

ཁྱོས་པ, *part. adj.* grown mad, mad, demented.

ཁྱོས་པར, *adv.* madly.

ཁྱོས་པར་ཆགས་པ, grown mad.

ཁྱོས་པ་པོ, he that became mad, the mad.

སྨ་བ, speaking, a speaking, saying, &c.

སྨ་བར, *v. a.* to say, speak.

སྨ་བ་པོ, a speaker, sayer.

སྨ་ཐུབ, that does speak.

སྨ་བར་ཐུབ, is spoken, said.

སྨ་ཡོད་འདུག, ; སྨ་བཞིན་པ, } is speaking, telling.

སྨ, *pres.* I say or speak.

སྨས, *pret.* I said.

སྨ་བར་འགྱུར, ; — — ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall say, to be said.

ཁྱེས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him say.

མ-སྨ-ཞིག, do not speak.

སྨ-བའི-ངག-འཚོས, a manner of speaking or uttering of words.

སྨ-བའི-དབང-ཕྱུག, ; — — ཐོབ-པོ, } the prince of speech or eloquence.

ཁ-ཤཱ, ditto ; S. *Manju Sri.*

ཁ-འདོད, *adj.* desirous of speaking, talkative.

ཁ-འདོད-པ-ཉིད, *s.* talkativeness.

ཁ-ཅ, ; ཁ-ཅ, } *s.* word, voice, utterance.

ཁ-ཤ, *(in compos.)*

ཏར-ཁ, a faint red colour, pinkrose.

ཆོས-གོས-ཏར-ཁ, a dress, for religious persons, of a faint red colour.

ཁ-ལ, a lamenting, speaking, mentioning ; v. ཁ-ལན-པ.

ཁ-ལ-ལས, *s.* lamentation, ejaculation, outcry.

ཁ-ལ-ལས-འདོ-ན-པ, the uttering of sorrowful words.

ཁ-ཅ, ; ཁ-ཅ, } *s.* word, voice, utterance.

ཁ-ཅ-ཁས-ལེན-པ, the asking of leave to speak.

ཁ-ས, ; ཁ-ཤ, } *imperat.* of ཁ-ས, to speak.

ཁ-ཅ, *obsolete.* for ས-ཅ, *vulg.* ཕ-ཅ, } *adv.* to-morrow.

*h.* ཁ-ལ-ཞ, ; ཁ-ཏ-ཞ, } a giving, bestowing, granting ; a making, causing.

ཁ-ལ-ཏ-ཁས-ལེན, I beg to grant, to allow, permit.

ཁ-ལ-ཐ, *part. fut.* to be given, granted.

ཁ-ལ-ཐ-ཡི-ཆས-ཀ-ཡ-ཁ-ཅ, orders, or goods, to be given or granted.

ཁ-ལ-ཞ-ཐ-ཞ, the act of giving or granting, or the state of being granted.

ཁ-ལ-ཞ-ཐ-ཐ-ཐ, *part. pret.* given, granted.

ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཞ, *obsolete* for ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ཞ.

ཁ-ཅ-ཞ, *obsolete* for ཁ-ཅ-ཞ, *v. n.* to go, went, gone.

ཁ-ལ-ཞ, a giving, granting ; ordering.

ཁ-ལ-ཞ, *v. a.* to give, grant, allow, bestow, order ; make, cause ; (a sign of causal verbs, speaking respectfully.)

ཆགས-ཁ-ལ-ཞ, *v. a.* to command, order.

ཁ-ལ-ཞ-ཞ-ཡ, a giver, donor, allower.

ཁ-ལ-ཞ-ཐ, that does give.

སྦྱིན་པར་ཐེབ་, is given.

} is giving, granting.
ཕྱིན་ཆད་ཟློག་, ཕྱིན་ཚད་ཀ,

ཕྱིན, *pres.* I give or grant.

ཕྱིན-ཕ-ཐོགས, *pret.* I gave.

} *fut.* to be granted, I shall or will give.
ཕྱིན-ཚ, ཕྱིན-ཚ-ལ-ཡ,

ཕྱིན-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him give.

ཕྱིན-ཏ-ཕྱིན-ཅིག, make or cause him to be taught.

---

## ཁ

ཁ, the twenty-ninth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 29.

ཁ-པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 29th.

ཁ, the collar of a garment.

} ditto.
ཁོ-ས-ཐ-ཁ, ཁ-ཁ-ས,

ཁ-ཤེ-ས, a perceiving, understanding.

ཁ-ཁ-ཤ, I did not understand.

ཁ-ཆད, *adv.* too, very.

ཁ-ཆད-ཆེ, *adv.* too great.

ཁ-ཆད-ཆུང, *adv.* too small.

* ཁ-ཡ-ཤ-ཅ, a parrot.

* ཁ-ཡ-ཅ-ཐ-ལ, a sort of sweet-scented wood.

} name of a poison.
* ཁ-ལ, ས-ཅ-ན-ཐ-ས,

ཁ-ལ-ཁ-ལ, the name or epithet of a saint. (ཐ-ན-ཡ-ས-ཁ-ཤ-ས.)

} *adv.* about, more or less.
ཁ-ལ-ས, ཅ-ས,

} (Chinese word,) a Chinese doctor, name of a learned man of China.
ཁ-ཤ-ད, ཐ-ན-ཁ-ཤ-ས-ཤ-ས,

ཁ-ཁ-ཐ-ཁ, *interj.* expressing: joy; contempt; great pain, (as in cold.)

ཁ-ཁ-ས, a kind of sugar, sirop.

ཁ-ཁ-ས-ཐ-ལ-ཐ, a kind of sweetcake.

ཁ-ས, a mouthful.

} a swallowing eagerly, eating up.
ཁ-ས-ཤ-ཐ-ལ, ཁ-ས-ཁ-ས-ཤ,

ཁ-ས-ཤ, *s.* strength, vigour of mind, fortitude.

ཁ-ས-ཤ-ཅ-ན, *adj.* having strength of mind, vigorous.

ཁ-ས-ས-ཤ, *s.* eagerness for, strong desire.

ཁ-ལ-ས, a breathing vehemently, panting out of breath, (after being fatigued.)

} exaggeration, hyperbole.
ཁ-ས for ཁ-ད, ཁ-ས-ཆ-ས,

ཁ-ས-ཆ-ལ-ཐ-ས, a speaking hyperbolically.

ཁ, a numeral for 59.

ཁ-ཤ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 59th.

} snowy tracts or mountains.
* ཁ-ཁ-ལ-ལ-ལ, ཁ-ད-ས-ཅ-ན,

* ཁ-ཤ-ཤ, *s.* diamond.

ཁ-ཤ, a rick, a pile or heap of corn.

ཁ-ཁ, *interj.* expression of laughter.

} a sob, sigh, (as in agony.)
ཁ-ཁ, ཁ-ཁ-ས,

} a sort of sweet resin, balsam.
* ཁ-ད, ཤ-ད-ཐ-ན,

} frozen snow, ice, snow.
* ཁ-ས, ཁ-ད-ས,

ཁ, a numeral for 89.

ཁ-ཤ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 89th.

* ཁ-ཁ, a mystical interjection, expressive of mercy.

* ཁ-ན, name of an ancient people, the Huns?

ཁ-ན-ཡ-ལ-ལ, the country of that people.

ཁ-ན-ཡ-ཡ-ཤ, the letters of ditto.

ཁ-ཁ, *interj.* expressive of pain, in cold; the sound of one's mouth in eating.

ཁ-ཤ for ཆ, *s.* notice, intelligence, information, news, knowledge.

ཁ-ཆ-ས-ད-ཤ, having no notice of.

ཁ-ས, a gulp, as much of any liquid as is swallowed down at once.

རྒྱལ་ཐེག, a single gulp.
རྒྱལ་ཏོ, two gulps.
རྒྱལ་རྒྱལ་ཕྱེད་པར, to swallow or lick eagerly with noise, to gulp down.
རྒྱལ-བ, *s.* dexterity, cleverness.
རྒྱལ-པོ, *adj.* dexterous, clever, fine.
མི་རྒྱལ་པོ, a clever man.
རྟ་རྒྱལ་པོ, a nimble, fine horse.
རྒྱལ, } *s.* moisture, wetness, humidity.
ཐལ་ལར, }
རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* moist, wet.
རྒྱལ་མེད, *adj.* void of moisture dry, arid.
ཏེ, a numeral for 119.
ཏེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏེ, 119th.
* ཏེ་ཏེ་ཏེ, *interj.* a vocative sign : O ! holla !
* ཏེ་ཁ, } *s.* cause, reason, argument; reasoning, logic, philosophy.
རྒྱུ, }
ཏེ་ཁཏོ, } name of a god ; name of a series of
ཐུ་རོ, } treatises.
* ཏེ་ཧ་ཀ, } *s.* blood-sucker ; a general.
ཁྲག་འཐུང, } name for many dreadful fancied divinities.
ཏེ་ཧ་ཀའི་རྒྱུད, several treatises or legends regarding such fancied deities.
ཏེལ་ཅན, *adj.* ample, wide.
ཏེལ ལ-ཉིད, *s.* amplitude, width, extent.
ཏེལ་ཏེལ, *adj.* very ample, wide ; extended.
ཏོ, a numeral for 149.
ཏོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏོ, 149th.
* ཏོ་ལཏོམ, } a sacrifice.
རྒྱུན་ལྷོག, }
ཏོ་ལ་ཕྱེད་པ, a sacrificing.
ཏོལ-ཁུངས་ཀྱི་ལྷ-ཁང, a fire-place ; an altar for sacrifice or burnt offerings.
ཏོ-ཏོ, an interjection of admiration ; ho ! ho !
ཏོན-ཏོན, *adj.* stupid, fool.
མི-ཏོན-ཏོན, a stupid fellow, a blockhead.
ཏོར-པ, a native of Turkistan, a Turk.
ཏོར-ཕྱི, *adj.* Turkish, of a Turk or of Turkistan.
ཏོར-མོ, a Turkish woman.
ཏོར-ཕྲུ, a Turkish boy.
ཏོར-ཡུལ, the country of the Turks, Turkistan.
ཏོར-ཡུལ-ཕྱི, *adj.* of Turkistan.
ཏོར-རྟ, a Turkish horse.
ཏོར-ཟླ, a Turkish month ; months counted after the Turkish manner.
ཏོར-ལྷོ, } Western Turkistan.
ལྷོ-ཏོར, }
ཏོར-ཤར, } Eastern Turkistan.
ཤར-ཏོར, }
ཏན-པ-ཉིད, . hardness.
ཏན-པ-པོ, *adj.* hard.
ཏན-ཏན, *adj.* very hard.
ཏད-ཀ, *adj.* naked ; *s.* nakedness, nudity.
ཏད-ཏད, entirely naked.
ཏད-ཀ, an insisting on ; thrusting ; strong exertion, effort, vehemence.
ཏད-ཏད-ཕྱེད-པར, to use his efforts.
ཏད-ཀ-པ-པོ, one that makes exertions.
* ཏི, essence, substance ; a mystical word.
ཏིག-པར, to look to, to wink at ; to twinkle.
ཏིག-ཏིག-ཕྱེད-པར, to look hither and thither.
ཕར-ཏིག-ཏུ-ཏིག, ditto.
ཏིལ-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* roundness of form ; sphericity.
ཏིལ-ལོ vulg. ཏིལ-པོ, *adj.* round, globular, spherical ; the whole, all over.
ཏིལ-ཏིལ, *adj.* round all over.
ཉིན-ཏིལ-པོ, all the day, the whole day over.
མཚན-ཏིལ-པོ, all the night.
ཏུད-ལ-ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
ཏུད-པོ, *adj.* rough, harsh, uneven.
ཏུད-ཏུད-པོ, *adj.* very, rough, &c.
ཏུལ-པོ, *adj.* ragged ; rent into, or clothed in, rags.
ཏུལ-པོ-ཕྱེད-པར, *v. a.* to rend or tear into rags.

# ཨ

ཨ, the thirtieth-letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 30.

ཨ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 30th.

s. ཨཿ, Ah! a mystical interjection.

s. ཨ་ཀ་ཏ, name of a tree, the wood of which is used for incense, and as physic.

ཨགོང, vulg. ཡང་ལགོས, } name of a grass or stalky plant, used as a cure for the rot in sheep.

ཨ་ཁ vulg. for ཁ་ཡི, } one's father's brother; uncle.

ཨ་ཁམ, ཨ་ཁ་ཕ, } adj. mean, pitiful, low, disagreeable; an interjection.

ཨ་ཁོ་ཝ ཨ་ཁ་ཁོ, interj. O do! O do not!

ཨ་ཁ or ཨ་ཁ་ཁ, an interjection expressive of pain in cold.

ཨ་ཆ for ཆ་ཞ, ཨ་ཆ, } an elder sister.

ཨ་ཇ, ཇ་ཇ, } an elder brother; friend! sir.

s. ཨ་ཏི་ཤ, ཨ་ཙ་ར་ཏ་ན, } the name of a celebrated Pandit of Bengal, who passed many years in Tibet, and died there in the eleventh century of our æra.

ཨ་ནཨ་ན་ན, an interjection expressive of grief.

ཨ་ནེ, ནེ་ནོ-ལོ, } a father's sister, aunt; a nun, a woman of a religious order.

ཨ་ཕ for ཕ, s. father.

ཨ་ཕོ for ཕ་ལོ, a grand-mother.

ཨ་ལང, ལང་པ, } a father's or mother's sister's husband.

ཨ་ཨ for ཨ, s. mother.

s. ཨ་ཨ་ཏ་ཡ, name of a god or saint.

ཨ་ཆ་ཏ་ཡ་ཨ་ཏ, ditto.

s. ཨ་ཨ, name of a sour fruit tree, used for medicine.

ཨ་ཆ་ཡ, S. *A'chárya*, teacher, professor.

ཨ་ཆ, ཨ་ཆ་ཆ, } *interj.* denoting abhorrence or pain from heat.

ཨ་ཞང for ཞང་ཡ, a mother's brother, maternal uncle; an address.

ཨ་ཡ་ཡ, an interjection expressive of anguish.

ཨ་ཅ་ཡ, name of a medicinal fruit.

ཨ་ཡ, ཡ་ཁ, } fellow, companion, comrade, friend.

ཨ་ཡ-ཁ-ཁ, a sort of compliment or greeting.

s. ཨ་ཡ, *interj.* O yes.

ཨ་ཡ, ཚ་ཡ, } s. brandy, spirituous liquor.

ཨ་ལ་ལ, *interj.* expressive of joy, admiration.

ཨ་ཡི, ཨ་ཡ, } the series of vowels, in the Tibetan alphabet; a vowel; v. ཡ.

ཨ་ལ-ཁ, ཁ, } a swallow, (bird.)

ཨ་ལང, a circle, ring; ear-ring.

ཨ་ལ-ཅ, *adj.* having rings.

ཨ, ཨ, ཨ, } name of a bitter tree or wood.

ཨ, ཨ, the tuft of hair below the lower lip; the beard.

ཨ, *interj. or interrog. sign*, Hei!

ཨ-ཨ, s. ཨ, } a numerical character, figure, cypher; number.

ཨ, ཨ, } ditto.

ཨ, ཚ, } an iron instrument of torture.

ཨ, ཨ, } name of a precious stone; an emerald.

ཨ, ཨ, a Chinese resident, in Tibet.

ཨ, ཨ, } name of a soft stone, marble.

ཨ, ཨ, plaster or pavement made with ditto.

ཨི, a numeral for 60.

ཨི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨི, 60th.

ཨུ, a numeral for 90.

ཨུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨུ, 90th.

ཨུ་ཏ་ཕ་ལ, name of a flower.

ཨ་ཨ་ཨ, name of a goddess; Tib. དགའ་བས་ཁ.

ཨ་ཏ, too small ears.

ཨ་ཛ, ཨོ་ཛ, } name of a country or city in ancient India; S. *Ougein?*

ཨ་ཛ་པད་མ, ཨ་ཛ་ས་ལ་ཐ, ཨ་ཛ་ཀ་ཐ, } name of a celebrated Pandit of India, who lived many years in Tibet in the eighth or ninth century of our æra.

ཨ་ཏ་ཡ, name of a flower of a blue colour.

ཨ, a numeral for 120.

ཨ་ཡ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 120th.

ཨ, a sign of interrogation; when? what?

ཨ་ཐ, will you tell or say?

ཨ་ཏ, ཨ་ཏ, } a kind of deer.

ཨ་ཨ-ཨ-ཨ, *inetrj.* of admiration.

ཨ་ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ, O wonder!

ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ, *interj.* O strange! O wonder!

ཨ-ཆ, (Chinese word?) a physician, doctor.

ཨ-ར-ཀ, name of a country, Erak or Irak, Chaldæa?

ཨ-ར-ཀ-ཤ-ཨ-ཨ, cotton of Erak.

ཨ, a numeral for 150.

ཨ-ཨ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 150th.

ཨ-ཨ, a mystical interjection.

ཨ-ད-ར, ཨ-ཨ-ད-ར, } name of a small quadruped.

ཨ-ཛ-ཡ-ན, ཨ-ཛ-ཏ, } v. Oujein? in Malwa, in India.

ཨ-ལ-ད, ཨ-ད-ད, } the wind-pipe.

ཨ-ཨ, *vulg.* ditto.

ཨ-ཨ-ཏ, the beard.

ཨ-ས-ལ-ལ-ལ, the chin of the face.

ས-ད-ལ-ཏ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ཨ-ལ-ས-ལ ॥

*THE TIBETAN DICTIONARY IS FINISHED.*